

NEPAL

STATISTICAL | 2021  
YEAR BOOK



Government of Nepal  
National Planning Commission  
**Central Bureau of Statistics**  
Ramshahpath, Thapathali  
Kathmandu, Nepal

NEPAL

**STATISTICAL  
YEAR BOOK**

**2021**



Government of Nepal  
National Planning Commission  
**Central Bureau of Statistics**  
Ramshahpath,Thapathali  
Kathmandu, Nepal

---

Published by :

**Central Bureau of Statistics**

Ramshahpath, Thapathali

Kathmandu, Nepal

Phone : +977-1-4229406, 4245913, 4245946, 4245947, 4245948, 4245848, 4241801, 4241803

Fax : +977-1-4227720

P.O. Box No. : 11031

E-mail : [info@cbs.gov.np](mailto:info@cbs.gov.np)

Website : [www.cbs.gov.np](http://www.cbs.gov.np)

18<sup>th</sup> Edition : 2022

ISBN : 978-9937-1-2767-7

Printed at : Yes Printers (P.) Ltd.

# PREFACE

The Statistical Year Book is a biennial publication of the Central Bureau of Statistics. The present edition is the eighteenth in its series. Statistical information presented in this edition is compiled from various sources, including CBS publications. There are 18 chapters in this edition covering major information on the social, demographic, environmental, and economic situations of the nation. An attempt has been made to update the latest available information on almost all the chapters of the book. Likewise, the climate, tourism, and national accounts in the respective chapters are updated. Besides, some major structural changes have also been made in some chapters of this edition. Considering the demand of users, an attempt has been made to present data for ten years.

In this endeavor, I would like to thank the bureau's Deputy Director-Generals, Mr. Dilli Raj Joshi and Ms. Munni Kumari Chaudhary, for their leadership in shaping this book. My sincere appreciation goes to the entire staff of the bureau's Publication, Distribution, and Library Section for their tireless efforts in bringing out this publication in this new structural form despite the COVID-19 crisis. I would especially like to thank the Section's Directors, Mr. Shiv Raj Neupane and Mr. Manohar Ghimire, for their guidance and supervision in data collection and management, as well as for bringing out this edition. Statistics Officer Mr. Kapil Dev Joshi deserves special recognition for his tireless efforts in bringing this publication to a successful conclusion. Statistics Assistants: Ms. Sajana Karki, Ms. Sabitri Sharma, Mr. Khagendra Karki, and Ms. Kamala Nath, Nayab Subba: Mr. Shibaji Prasad Regmi, and Mr. Raj Kumar Jha, Computer Assistants: Mr. Prashanna Lal Pradhan, and Ms. Laxmi Shrestha of the bureau deserve praise for their sincere efforts in gathering and compiling data from various sources.

On behalf of the Central Bureau of Statistics, I would like to express my sincere gratitude to all government and non-government organizations that provided the data for this publication. We hope that the present edition will be more informative and useful for users. Comments and suggestions from users would be valuable and are always welcome for further improvement of the publication in the future.

July 2022



**Nebin Lal Shrestha**  
Director-General  
Central Bureau of Statistics



# COTENTS

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| <b>PREFACE</b>  | <b>I - X</b>     |
| <b>INTRODUCTION</b>   | <b>XI - XIV</b>  |
| <b>1. AREA AND POPULATION</b>   | <b>1 - 118</b>   |
| 1.1 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size, Sex Ratio and Area in Sq. Km. for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2021 | 3                |
| 1.2 Population Distribution by Age Group and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011   | 7                |
| 1.3 Distribution of Population and Area by Provinces and Districts, 1981, 1991, 2001, 2011 & 2021                                   | 17               |
| 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2021    | 20               |
| 1.5 Population Distribution by Religion for Provinces and Districts, 2011   | 42               |
| 1.6 Population Distribution by Mother Tongue and Sex for Provinces of Nepal, 2011   | 46               |
| 1.7 Population Distribution by Caste / Ethnic Groups and Sex for Provinces of Nepal, 2011   | 52               |
| 1.8 Population Aged 5 years & Above by Literacy Status and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011                           | 58               |
| 1.8.1 Population Aged 5 years & Above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011     | 64               |
| 1.9 Population by Disability & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011   | 75               |
| 1.10 Economically Active and Not Active Population 10 years of Age and Over by Sex, Geographic Regions and Districts, 2011          | 85               |
| 1.11 Usually Active Population 10 years of Age and Over by Occupation and Sex, 2011   | 89               |
| 1.12 Usually Economically Active Population 10 years of Age and Over by Industry and Sex, 2011                                      | 100              |
| 1.13 Population Changes During the 100-Years Period, 1911 to 2021   | 112              |
| 1.14 Population Projection by Sex, Nepal 2011 to 2031 (Medium Variant)  | 113              |
| 1.15 Population Projection by Sex of Districts, 2011 to 2031 (Medium Variant)   | 114              |
| 1.16 Population Projection by Age and Sex for Nepal, 2011 to 2031 (Medium Variant)  | 118              |
| <b>2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE</b>  | <b>119 - 220</b> |
| 2.1 Number of Holdings Area & Fragmentation of Holdings for Provinces and Districts, 2011/12  | 121              |
| 2.2 Number, Area of holdings & Tenure by Provinces and Districts, 2011/12   | 125              |
| 2.3.1 Number of Holdings & Holdings Reporting Livestocks by Provinces and Districts, 2011/12  | 129              |
| 2.3.2 Number of Holdings & Holdings Reporting Livestocks by Provinces and Districts, 2011/12  | 134              |
| 2.4.1 Number of Holdings & Holdings Reporting Birds by Provinces and Districts, 2011/12   | 137              |
| 2.4.2 Number of Holdings & Holdings Reporting Birds by Provinces and Districts, 2011/12   | 141              |
| 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20   | 144              |
| 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20  | 164              |
| 2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20   | 184              |
| 2.8 Estimated Production of Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20  | 200              |
| 2.9 Estimated Area and Production of Jute, Cotton, Fruit and Vegetables, 2009/10 to 2019/20   | 216              |
| 2.10 Estimated Livestock Population and Their Products, 2009/10 to 2019/20  | 217              |
| 2.11 Import and Consumption of Chemical Fertilizers in Nepal by Type, 2009/10 to 2020/21  | 218              |
| 2.12 Price of Agricultural Inputs by Type, 2009/10 to 2020/21   | 219              |
| 2.13 Consumption of Improved Seeds by Type, 2009/10 to 2020/21  | 220              |
| <b>3. FOREST</b>  | <b>221 - 226</b> |
| 3.1 Protected Areas of Nepal's National Parks, Wildlife Reserves, Hunting Reserves, Conservation Area & Buffer Zones, 2020/21       | 223              |
| 3.2 Forest User Group National and Provincial Level Database  | 224              |
| 3.3 Total Revenue from Forest Products, 2008/09 to 2017/18  | 225              |
| 3.4 Supply of Forest Products, 2008/09 to 2016/17   | 226              |

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| <b>4. CLIMATE</b>   | <b>227 - 240</b> |
| 4.1(a) Mean Temperature by Months for Station, 2006 to 2021, Dhankuta (Station Code : 1307)   | 229              |
| 4.1(b) Mean Temperature by Months for Station, 2006 to 2021, Kathmandu (Station Code : 1030)  | 231              |
| 4.1(c) Mean Temperature by Months for Station, 2006 to 2021, Pokhara (Station Code : 804)   | 233              |
| 4.1(d) Mean Temperature by Months for Station, 2006 to 2021, Surkhet (Station Code : 406)   | 235              |
| 4.1(e) Mean Temperature by Months for Station, 2006 to 2021, Dipayal (Station Code : 218)   | 237              |
| 4.2 Annual Rainfall by Stations, 2010 to 2021   | 239              |
| <b>5. HEALTH</b>  | <b>241 - 252</b> |
| 5.1 Extension of Health Services*, 2009/10 to 2020/21   | 243              |
| 5.2 Number of Patients Treated in the Infectious Diseases Hospital Deaths and Fatality Rates by Types of Diseases, 2009/10 to 2020/21 | 244              |
| 5.3 Number of Children and Expected Mother Benefited by Immunization by Type of Vaccines, 2009/10 to 2020/21                          | 250              |
| 5.4 New Couples Accepting Various Contraceptions by Type of Contraceptives and Maternity / Child Health Services, 2009/10 to 2020/21  | 251              |
| <b>6. EDUCATION</b>   | <b>252 - 296</b> |
| 6.1 Number of Primary Schools by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020  | 255              |
| 6.2 Number of Lower Secondary Schools by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020  | 259              |
| 6.3 Number of Secondary Schools by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020  | 263              |
| 6.4 Number of Primary School Teachers by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020  | 267              |
| 6.5 Number of Lower Secondary School Teachers by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020  | 271              |
| 6.6 Number of Secondary School Teachers by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020  | 275              |
| 6.7 Number of Students Enrolled in Primary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020  | 279              |
| 6.8 Number of Students Enrolled in Lower Secondary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020                                    | 283              |
| 6.9 Number of Students Enrolled in Secondary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020  | 287              |
| 6.10 Number of Students, Teachers, Graduates and Campuses, 2012/13 to 2019/20   | 291              |
| 6.11 University-wise Total Enrolment, 2012/13 to 2019/20  | 292              |
| 6.12 University-wise Yearly Enrolment in Bachelor's Level, 2012/13 to 2019/20   | 293              |
| 6.13 University-wise Yearly Enrolment in Master's Level, 2012/13 to 2019/20   | 294              |
| 6.14 Faculty-wise Increase / Decrease in Total Number of Students, 2012/13 to 2019/20   | 295              |
| <b>7. INDUSTRY ESTABLISHMENTS</b>   | <b>297 - 382</b> |
| 7.1 Principal Indicators by NSIC class, 2019/20   | 299              |
| 7.2 Value Added by NSIC, 2019/20  | 304              |
| 7.3.1 Principal Indicators by NSIC (Urban Area), 2019/20  | 309              |
| 7.3.2 Principal Indicators by NSIC (Rural Area), 2019/20  | 311              |
| 7.4.1 Principal Indicators by NSIC and Legal Status (Individual Proprietorship), 2019/20  | 313              |
| 7.4.2 Principal Indicators by NSIC and Legal Status (Partnership), 2019/20  | 315              |
| 7.4.3 Principal Indicators by NSIC and Legal Status (Private Limited), 2019/20  | 317              |
| 7.4.4 Principal Indicators by NSIC and Legal Status (Public Limited), 2019/20   | 319              |
| 7.4.5 Principal Indicators by NSIC and Legal Status (Cooperatives), 2019/20   | 320              |
| 7.4.6 Principal Indicators by NSIC and Legal Status (Government), 2019/20   | 321              |
| 7.4.7 Principal Indicators by NSIC and Legal Status (Others), 2019/20   | 322              |
| 7.5.1 Principal Indicators by NSIC and Ownership (Government), 2019/20  | 323              |
| 7.5.2 Principal Indicators by NSIC and Ownership (Domestic Private), 2019/20  | 324              |
| 7.5.3 Principal Indicators by NSIC and Ownership (Foreign Private), 2019/20   | 326              |
| 7.5.4 Principal Indicators by NSIC and Ownership (Collaboration with Government), 2019/20   | 327              |
| 7.5.5 Principal Indicators by NSIC and Ownership (Domestic Private and Foreign Private), 2019/20                                      | 328              |
| 7.5.6 Principal Indicators by NSIC and Ownership (Others), 2019/20  | 329              |
| 7.6.1 Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (less than 10 persons), 2019/20                                       | 330              |
| 7.6.2 Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (10-19 persons), 2019/20  | 335              |
| 7.6.3 Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (20-49 persons), 2019/20  | 340              |
| 7.6.4 Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (50-99 persons), 2019/20  | 345              |
| 7.6.5 Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (100-199 persons), 2019/20  | 349              |

|            |   |                  |
|------------|---|------------------|
| 7.6.6      | Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (200 persons and above), 2019/20            | 352              |
| 7.7        | Value of Output, 2019/20  | 355              |
| 7.8        | Value of Input, 2019/20   | 361              |
| 7.9        | Capacity utilization out of total production capacity ( in percent), 2019/20                          | 367              |
| 7.10       | Installation and Investment on pollution control equipment / machines, 2019/20                        | 372              |
| 7.11       | Human and non-human accident / loss, 2019/20  | 378              |
| 7.12       | Provision of social security, safety measure and master plan in the establishments, 2019/20           | 380              |
| <b>8.</b>  | <b>TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION</b>  | <b>383 - 400</b> |
| 8.1        | Length of Road with Category and its Pavement Types by Provinces and Districts, 2020/2021             | 385              |
| 8.2        | Extension of Transport Facilities and Goods Transported by Mode of Transportation, 2009/10 to 2020/21 | 389              |
| 8.3        | Operation and Traffic Indicators of Airlines, 2009/10 to 2020/21                                      | 390              |
| 8.4        | Annual Aircraft - Passenger Movement, Freight and Mail Carried by Type of Flight, 2011 to 2021        | 391              |
| 8.5.1      | Nepal Telecom Statistics at a Glance, as of Kartik, 2077  | 393              |
| 8.5.2      | Nepal Telecom Statistics at a Glance, as of Kartik, 2078  | 395              |
| 8.6        | Number of Post Offices by Types and Province, 2016/17 to 2020/21                                      | 397              |
| 8.7        | Number of Registered Newspapers by Provinces, 2020/21   | 398              |
| 8.7.1      | Number of Registered Newspapers, 2069/70 to 2077/78   | 399              |
| <b>9.</b>  | <b>TOURISM</b>  | <b>401 - 408</b> |
| 9.1        | Number of Tourists by Nationality, 2010 to 2021   | 403              |
| 9.2        | Tourist Arrivals by Month, 2010 to 2021   | 404              |
| 9.3        | Tourist Arrivals by Sex and Age, 2010 to 2021   | 405              |
| 9.4        | Total Annual Tourist Arrivals by Mode of Transportation and Gross Earnings, 2010 to 2021              | 406              |
| 9.5        | Tourist Arrivals by Purpose of Visit, 2010 to 2021  | 407              |
| 9.6        | Tourism Standard Hotel Registered in Nepal, 2061 to 2078  | 408              |
| <b>10.</b> | <b>FOREIGN TRADE AND BALANCE OF PAYMENTS</b>  | <b>409 - 434</b> |
| 10.1       | Value* of Export and Import of Commodity by Countries, 2009/10 to 2020/21                             | 411              |
| 10.2       | Composition of Overseas Exports by Trade Region, 2009/10 to 2020/21                                   | 412              |
| 10.3       | Composition of Overseas Imports by Trade Region, 2009/10 to 2020/21                                   | 413              |
| 10.4       | Share of Provinces in the Total Overseas Exports, 2017/18 to 2020/21                                  | 414              |
| 10.5       | Share of Provinces in the Total Overseas Imports, 2017/18 to 2020/21                                  | 415              |
| 10.6       | Direction of International Trade*, 2009/10 to 2020/21   | 416              |
| 10.7       | Commodity Trade By SITC Group, 2009/10 to 2020/21   | 417              |
| 10.8       | Export of Major Commodities to India*, 2009/10 to 2020/21   | 418              |
| 10.9       | Export of Major Commodities to China*, 2012/13 to 2020/21   | 421              |
| 10.10      | Export of Major Commodities to Other Countries*, 2009/10 to 2020/21                                   | 422              |
| 10.11      | Import of Selected Commodities from India, 2009/10 to 2020/21   | 423              |
| 10.12      | Import of Selected Commodities from China, 2012/13 to 2020/21   | 425              |
| 10.13      | Import of Selected Commodities from Other Countries, 2009/10 to 2020/21                               | 427              |
| 10.14      | Receipts and Expenditure of Convertible Foreign Exchange*, 2009/10 to 2020/21                         | 430              |
| 10.15      | Gold and Foreign Exchange Holdings of Banking System, 2010 to 2021                                    | 431              |
| 10.16      | Balance of Payments Summary, 2009/10 to 2020/21   | 432              |
| <b>11.</b> | <b>WATER, POWER AND IRRIGATION</b>  | <b>435 - 444</b> |
| 11.1       | Coverage of Various Types of Water Supply Sources (Households with Basic Water Service, 2019)         | 437              |
| 11.2       | Extension of Additional Irrigation Facilities, 2008/09 to 2020/21                                     | 438              |
| 11.3       | Electricity Generation, 2009/10 to 2020/21  | 439              |
| 11.4       | Structure of Energy Consumption, 2011/12 to 2021/22   | 440              |
| 11.5       | Total Energy Available & Peak Demand, 2010 to 2021  | 441              |
| 11.6       | Total Growth of Consumers, 2010 to 2021   | 442              |
| 11.7       | Total Electricity Sales, 2010 to 2021   | 443              |
| 11.8       | Total Revenue from Energy Sold, 2010 to 2021  | 444              |



|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| <b>12. PRICE</b>   | <b>445 - 468</b> |
| 12.1 Consumer Price Index : National, 2009/10 to 2020/21   | 447              |
| 12.2 Consumer Price Index : Kathmandu Valley, 2009/10 to 2020/21   | 449              |
| 12.3 Consumer Price Index : Terai, 2009/10 to 2020/21  | 451              |
| 12.4 Consumer Price Index : Hills, 2009/10 to 2020/21  | 453              |
| 12.5 Consumer Price Index : Mountains, 2015/16 to 2020/21  | 455              |
| 12.6 Annual Manufacturing Production Index (MPI), F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16 AD) to 2077/78 (2020/21 AD)  | 457              |
| 12.7 Annual Manufacturing Producers' Price Index (MPPI), F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16 AD) to 2077/78 (2020/21 AD)   | 462              |
| 12.8 Annual Price Index of Construction Materials, F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16 AD) to 2077/78 (2020/21 AD)   | 466              |
| <b>13. GOVERNMENT FINANCE</b>  | <b>469 - 478</b> |
| 13.1 Details of Government Expenditure, 2011/12 to 2019/20   | 471              |
| 13.2 Service and Function-wise Details of Capital Expenditure, 2011/12 to 2019/20  | 473              |
| 13.3 Service and Function-wise Details of Recurrent Expenditure, 2011/12 to 2019/20  | 474              |
| 13.4 Detail of Government Income, 2011/12 to 2018/19   | 475              |
| 13.5 Comparative Data Sheet, 2015/16 to 2019/20  | 476              |
| 13.6 Outstanding Stock of Public Debt and Principle Repayment and Interest Expenditure, 2009/10 to 2019/20   | 478              |
| <b>14. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT</b>   | <b>479 - 488</b> |
| 14.1 Monetary Survey, 2011 to 2021   | 481              |
| 14.2 Central Bank Survey : Asset Survey, 2011 to 2021  | 482              |
| 14.3 Condensed Assets and Liabilities of Commercial Banks, 2011 to 2021  | 484              |
| 14.4 Condensed Assets and Liabilities of Development Banks, 2011 to 2021   | 486              |
| <b>15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS</b>   | <b>489 - 502</b> |
| 15.1 Annual Growth Rate of GDP by Economic Activities, 2012/13 to 2021/22 (at constant prices)   | 491              |
| 15.2 Gross Output by Industrial Division, 2012/13 to 2021/22 (at current prices)   | 492              |
| 15.3 Intermediate Consumption by Industrial Division, 2012/13 to 2021/22 (at current prices)   | 493              |
| 15.4 Gross Value Added by Industrial Division, 2012/13 to 2021/22 (at current prices)  | 494              |
| 15.5 Gross Value Added by Industrial Division, 2012/13 to 2021/22 (at constant 2000/01 prices)   | 495              |
| 15.6 Gross Domestic Product : Expenditure Category, 2012/13 to 2021/22 (at current prices)   | 496              |
| 15.7 Gross Domestic Product: Expenditure Category, 2012/13 to 2021/22 (at constant prices)   | 497              |
| 15.8 Gross National Disposable Income and Saving, 2012/13 to 2021/22 (at current prices)   | 498              |
| 15.9 Summary of Macro Economic Indicators, 2012/13 to 2021/22  | 499              |
| 15.10 GDP, GDP Growth Rate, Deflators and Composition by Broad Industry Group, 2012/13 to 2021/22  | 500              |
| 15.11 Gross Domestic Product Deflator by Industrial Division, 2012/13 to 2021/22   | 501              |
| 15.12 Composition of Gross Domestic Product by ISIC Division, 2012/13 to 2021/22 (at current prices)   | 502              |
| <b>16. ENVIRONMENT</b>   | <b>503 - 526</b> |
| 16.1 Supply of Drinking Water by Agency, 2002/03 to 2020/21  | 505              |
| 16.2 Mandatory Standards of Processed Drinking Water, 2017/18  | 506              |
| 16.3 Numbers of threatened species by major groups of organisms, 2011 to 2021  | 540              |
| 16.4 Changes in numbers of species in the threatened categories (CR, EN, VU) from 2011 to 2021 (IUCN Red List version 2021-3) for the major taxonomic groups on the Red List | 514              |
| 16.5 Ecosystems and Protected Areas  | 516              |
| 16.6 Number of Cultivated and Wild Food Plant Species  | 517              |
| 16.7 Vegetation Area by Type and Household Involvement in Community Forest of Nepal, 2017  | 518              |
| 16.8 Status of Nepal's Species Diversity   | 519              |
| 16.9 Average Sunshine Duration by Station, 2009 to 2021  | 520              |
| 16.10 Average Wind Speed by Station, 2009 to 2021  | 521              |
| 16.11 Number of Lakes in Districts with various heights in Nepal, 2020   | 523              |

|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| <b>17. MISCELLANEOUS</b>   | <b>527 - 550</b> |
| 17.1 General Mining Production and Royalty from Various Minerals by Type, 2018/19 to 2020/21   | 529              |
| 17.2 Number of Legal Cases Filed in Courts* by Type of Cases, 2008/09 to 2020/21   | 530              |
| 17.3 Number of Legal Practitioners by Category, 2009/10 to 2019/20   | 531              |
| 17.4 Number of Crimes Committed by Type, 2009/10 to 2020/21  | 532              |
| 17.5 Number of Vehicles Registered by Type : Annual, 2004/05 to 2021/22  | 534              |
| 17.6 Number of Persons Recommended for Appointment in Gazetted Posts of Various Services by Public Service Comission, 2008/09 to 2020/21 | 535              |
| 17.7 Number of Housing Plots Sold / Distributed by Housing Company in Different Zones, 2009/10 to 2018/19                                | 536              |
| 17.8 Some Indicators and Activities of Co-operative Society byType, 2009/10 to 2020/21   | 536              |
| 17.9 Loss of Lives, Livestocks and Other Effects by Type of Disaster, 2000 to 2021   | 537              |
| 17.10.1 Number of Establishments by Province, District, and NSIC <sup>1</sup> 2018   | 538              |
| 17.10.2 Number of Persons Engaged by Province, District, and NSIC <sup>1</sup> 2018  | 544              |
| <b>18. INTERNATIONAL COMPARISION</b>   | <b>551 - 602</b> |
| 18.1 People  | 552              |
| 18.2 Environment   | 566              |
| 18.3 Economy   | 580              |
| 18.4 Human Development Index, 2020   | 592              |
| 18.5 Human Development Index of Nepal (HDI)  | 602              |

---

**Note :** Some of the data herein may differ from those in our other publications owing to their revision by the sources themselves.



# INTRODUCTION

## GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION

### a. Location

Latitude - 26° 22' N to 30° 27' N

Longitude - 80° 4' E to 88° 12' E

### b. Border

China in the North,

India in the South, East and West.

### c. Size

Average Length = 885 Km. (East to West).

Average Width = 193 Km. (North to South).

Household and Population (National Population and Housing Census, Preliminary Report), 2021

a. Total Household - 67,61,059

### b. Population

Total - 29,192,480

Male - 14,291,311

Female - 14,901,169

## ECOLOGICAL DIVISIONS

Ecologically the country is divided into three regions, running east to west. They are the Mountain, the Hill, and the Terai (Plains).

### a. The Mountain Region

The region covers a mountainous area of the country and lies in the north. The altitude ranges from 4877 meters to 8848.86 meters above sea level. This region consists a large number of magnificent snow-covered mountains including the highest peak of the world, the mount Everest. Almost all big rivers running through the country originate from this region. Because of its geography and climatic conditions, it is the most sparsely populated region compared to the other two. According to the 2021 census (preliminary report), the region accommodates 6.09 percent of the total population.

### b. The Hill Region

The hill region is located between the Mountain and the Terai regions. It lies between the altitudes of 610 meters above the sea level. The region comprises several attractive peaks, fertile valleys, and basins such as Kathmandu and Pokhara valley. These valleys and basins are relatively densely populated. The region accounts the largest share of the land area of the country. The share of the population of this region is 40.24 percent.

### c. The Terai Region

This region lies in the southern part of the country. The Terai, being an extension of the Gangetic plains of India, forms a low flat land. It accommodates 53.66 percent of the population in 2021. This area includes most of the fertile land and dense forest of the country. Fertile land in irrigation facility areas permits the cultivation of a wide variety of crops in the Terai, such as paddy, maize, wheat, sugarcane, vegetable, tobacco, and other crops. The population of this region is increasing at a faster rate compared to the other two regions, one of the reasons for faster growth is internal migration.

## ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS

Geographically, Nepal has three east-to-west elongated ecological belts. The northern mountain belt is naturally decorated by an unbroken range of the Himalayas, which contains eight peaks higher than 8,000 meters, including the world's highest peak Mt. Everest (8848.86 meters). The Middle hilly belt is enriched by gorgeous hills, valleys, and lakes. Kathmandu, the capital city of Nepal is situated in this region. Terai belt is the plain area situated in the southern part of Nepal, which is usually known as the grain house of the country since most of the crops produced in Nepal are farmed in this region.

The Constitution of Nepal has declared the country a Federal Democratic Republic with seven province. It is further divided into 753 local levels including 460 Rural Municipalities, 276 Municipalities, 11 Sub-metropolitans and 6 metropolitans. Administrative purpose, the country is divided into 77 districts. 16 districts in the north constitute the Mountain region, 40 districts in the middle constitute the Hill and 21 districts in the south fall in the Terai Region.

## CULTURAL HERITAGE

Nepal, in respect of cultural heritage is one of the richest members of the world cultural community. It is a homeland of several caste / ethnic groups of people. The differences in life style of these people, in aggregate, reflect varieties in culture. The culture, festivals, food habits, clothings and languages of people differ from place to place. For example – social activities and cultural practices of residents of the Mountain differ from those of the Terai. There are various types of folk dance, music and songs prevailed in the country such as Sorathis, Bhailo-Deunsi, Kakhon, Sabai etc. Several languages are spoken as mother tongue, major of them are Nepali, Maithili, Bhojpuri, Tharu, Tamang, Newari. Nepali is the language of the nation. All the languages spoken as the mother tongue in the various parts of Nepal are the national languages. Nepal is very rich in arts and architects too. Nepal's fine art, magnificent wood and stone carvings and pagoda type of architects are famous in the world. Hinduism is the major religion of Nepal. According to the National Population and Housing Census 2011, 81.34 percent of her people are follower of Hindu religion, 9.04 and 4.39 percent are follower of Buddhism and Islam religion respectively.

## INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

Nepal is a land locked country. Her geographic location has been instrumental to shape her foreign policy. Before 1951, Nepal's foreign relation was limited with four countries; namely – India, United Kingdom, USA and France. Nepal became member of the United Nations in 1955. There after democracy, extension of diplomatic relations with various countries of the world increased considerably.

The main features of Nepalese foreign policy are based on:

- a. Principles of Panchasila
- b. Adherence to the United Nations charter and to the belief that all member countries should follow the charter
- c. Principles of “Non Alignment”
- d. The peace as a basic tenet.

Because of effectiveness of her foreign policy, Nepal has established diplomatic relation with 116 countries and maintained her reputation in the international society. Nepal's foreign policy undertook a glorious turning when the SAARC, of which Nepal is an active member, summit 1986 unanimously, agreed to establish SAARC secretariat in Kathmandu.

## NATURAL RESOURCES

For the all round development of the country a careful utilization of natural resources is necessary. The economic development of a country depends upon not only on the availability of natural resources, but also on the extent of its rational utilization. Three major resources are – water, mineral and forest.

### a. Water Resource

Water resource is the most important natural resource of the country. Nepal is the second richest country in the world possessing about 2.27 percent of the world natural resource. The major sources of water are glaciers, snowmelt from Himalayas, rainfall and ground water. It is estimated that there are altogether 6,000 rivers (including rivulets and tributaries) having about 45,000 kms length. Koshi, Gandaki and Karnali are the main river systems getting major part of their water supply from the snow, glaciers and small tributaries. Other important rivers are Babai, Kamala, Narayani, Bagmati, Rapti, Seti and Mahakali.

### b. Mineral Resource

In the lack of scientific and geological survey of the country, reliable statistics on mineral resources are not yet available. Whatever is available is based on simple preliminary surveys. Studies on mineral resources indicate that iron, copper, mica, gold, lead and zinc, lime-stone, slate, mineral oil and gas, coal, nickel, sulphur, graphite, dolomite are available in the country. But the proper exploitation of these minerals require financial resource, technical know – how and a good system of transportation facility.

### c. Forest Resource

Another major natural resource of the country is the forest resource. It provides more than 50 percent of fodder to the livestock. Several industries in the country are based on forest products for their raw materials. The benefits and the beauty that are derived from the forest and its usefulness to maintain natural and ecological balance cannot be measured in the economic term.

## PEOPLE AND DEVELOPMENT

Nepal is one of the least developed countries of the world. As per the preliminary result of the last National Population Census 2021, among 29,192,480 people of the country 66.08 percent people live in the municipality areas. Agriculture is the mainstay of the economy accounting for one third of GDP (Gross Domestic Product). The preliminary estimates of national accounts for FY 2021/22 project real GDP growth (basic prices) at 5.84 percent. Per capita GDP and per capita GNI are projected to be US\$ 1372 and US\$ 1381 respectively for the year 2021/22. As per the Nepal Living Standards Survey 2010/11 about 25.2 percent of the population still lives below poverty line. Literacy rate for the year 2011 is 65.9 percent, which is however increasing but still much lower to upgrade the pace of development by making optimum use of human resource. Keeping in view of the challenge, efforts are under way to improve the quality of life of Nepalese people.

CHAPTER 1  
**AREA AND POPULATION**





**1. Area and Population**  
**1.1 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size, Sex Ratio and Area in Sq. Km.**  
**for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2021**

| DCODE | Province / District           | Household        | Population       |                  |                  | Average Household Size | Sex Ratio     | (Area in Sq. Km.) |
|-------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
|       |                               |                  | Total            | Male             | Female           |                        |               |                   |
| 101   | Taplejung                     | 28530            | 120359           | 60524            | 59835            | 4.22                   | 101.15        | 3646              |
| 102   | Sankhuwasabha                 | 39318            | 159046           | 80055            | 78991            | 4.05                   | 101.35        | 3480              |
| 103   | Solukhumbu                    | 26402            | 104768           | 52629            | 52139            | 3.97                   | 100.94        | 3312              |
| 104   | Okhaldhunga                   | 34689            | 140914           | 69322            | 71592            | 4.06                   | 96.83         | 1074              |
| 105   | Khotang                       | 42104            | 175340           | 86521            | 88819            | 4.16                   | 97.41         | 1591              |
| 106   | Bhojpur                       | 38923            | 158991           | 78451            | 80540            | 4.08                   | 97.41         | 1507              |
| 107   | Dhankuta                      | 37889            | 149984           | 73234            | 76750            | 3.96                   | 95.42         | 891               |
| 108   | Terhathum                     | 22027            | 89125            | 43791            | 45334            | 4.05                   | 96.60         | 679               |
| 109   | Panchthar                     | 43003            | 174419           | 87033            | 87386            | 4.06                   | 99.60         | 1241              |
| 110   | Ilam                          | 71567            | 280565           | 139574           | 140991           | 3.92                   | 98.99         | 1703              |
| 111   | Jhapa                         | 246138           | 994090           | 477496           | 516594           | 4.04                   | 92.43         | 1606              |
| 112   | Morang                        | 274651           | 1147186          | 557527           | 589659           | 4.18                   | 94.55         | 1855              |
| 113   | Sunsari                       | 216887           | 934461           | 454075           | 480386           | 4.31                   | 94.52         | 1257              |
| 114   | Udayapur                      | 81802            | 342773           | 165034           | 177739           | 4.19                   | 92.85         | 2063              |
|       | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>1,203,930</b> | <b>4,972,021</b> | <b>2,425,266</b> | <b>2,546,755</b> | <b>4.13</b>            | <b>95.23</b>  |                   |
| 201   | Saptari                       | 151295           | 713203           | 355530           | 357673           | 4.71                   | 99.40         | 1363              |
| 202   | Siraha                        | 154593           | 748416           | 369049           | 379367           | 4.84                   | 97.28         | 1188              |
| 203   | Dhanusha                      | 180832           | 873274           | 434335           | 438939           | 4.83                   | 98.95         | 1180              |
| 204   | Mahottari                     | 145900           | 715040           | 354952           | 360088           | 4.90                   | 98.57         | 1002              |
| 205   | Sarlahi                       | 168421           | 857360           | 433382           | 423978           | 5.09                   | 102.22        | 1259              |
| 206   | Rautahat                      | 139405           | 825623           | 415864           | 409759           | 5.92                   | 101.49        | 1126              |
| 207   | Bara                          | 134390           | 743975           | 380192           | 363783           | 5.54                   | 104.51        | 1190              |
| 208   | Parsa                         | 115318           | 649397           | 334919           | 314478           | 5.63                   | 106.50        | 1353              |
|       | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>1,190,154</b> | <b>6,126,288</b> | <b>3,078,223</b> | <b>3,048,065</b> | <b>5.15</b>            | <b>100.99</b> |                   |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.1 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size, Sex Ratio and Area in Sq. Km. for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2021

| DCODE | Province / District           | Household        | Population       |                  |                  | Average Household Size | Sex Ratio    | (Area in Sq. Km.) |
|-------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|-------------------|
|       |                               |                  | Total            | Male             | Female           |                        |              |                   |
| 301   | Dolakha                       | 50676            | 172726           | 84112            | 88614            | 3.41                   | 94.92        | 2191              |
| 302   | Sindhupalchok                 | 73010            | 262852           | 129395           | 133457           | 3.60                   | 96.96        | 2542              |
| 303   | Rasuwa                        | 11841            | 45554            | 22859            | 22695            | 3.85                   | 100.72       | 1544              |
| 304   | Dhading                       | 84463            | 322751           | 157207           | 165544           | 3.82                   | 94.96        | 1926              |
| 305   | Nuwakot                       | 69160            | 262981           | 128849           | 134132           | 3.80                   | 96.06        | 1121              |
| 306   | Kathmandu                     | 538163           | 2017532          | 1025727          | 991805           | 3.75                   | 103.42       | 395               |
| 307   | Bhaktapur                     | 108550           | 430408           | 217942           | 212466           | 3.97                   | 102.58       | 119               |
| 308   | Lalitpur                      | 141012           | 548401           | 275537           | 272864           | 3.89                   | 100.98       | 385               |
| 309   | Kavrepalanchok                | 93189            | 366879           | 180967           | 185912           | 3.94                   | 97.34        | 1396              |
| 310   | Ramechhap                     | 46935            | 170620           | 80778            | 89842            | 3.64                   | 89.91        | 1546              |
| 311   | Sindhuli                      | 69409            | 300117           | 147658           | 152459           | 4.32                   | 96.85        | 2491              |
| 312   | Makwanpur                     | 106606           | 461053           | 228472           | 232581           | 4.32                   | 98.23        | 2426              |
| 313   | Chitwan                       | 182083           | 722168           | 354071           | 368097           | 3.97                   | 96.19        | 2218              |
|       | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>1,575,097</b> | <b>6,084,042</b> | <b>3,033,574</b> | <b>3,050,468</b> | <b>3.86</b>            | <b>99.45</b> |                   |
| 401   | Gorkha                        | 72968            | 252201           | 119811           | 132390           | 3.46                   | 90.50        | 3610              |
| 402   | Manang                        | 1570             | 5645             | 3188             | 2457             | 3.60                   | 129.75       | 2246              |
| 403   | Mustang                       | 3751             | 14596            | 8174             | 6422             | 3.89                   | 127.28       | 3573              |
| 404   | Myagdi                        | 29242            | 107372           | 52554            | 54818            | 3.67                   | 95.87        | 2297              |
| 405   | Kaski                         | 163498           | 599504           | 292764           | 306740           | 3.67                   | 95.44        | 2017              |
| 406   | Lamjung                       | 44873            | 153480           | 73209            | 80271            | 3.42                   | 91.20        | 1692              |
| 407   | Tanahu                        | 93173            | 327620           | 152921           | 174699           | 3.52                   | 87.53        | 1546              |
| 408   | Nawalparasi East              | 95358            | 381105           | 179446           | 201659           | 4.00                   | 88.98        | NA                |
| 409   | Syangja                       | 70721            | 254965           | 118076           | 136889           | 3.61                   | 86.26        | 1164              |
| 410   | Parbat                        | 37605            | 132703           | 63128            | 69575            | 3.53                   | 90.73        | 494               |
| 411   | Baglung                       | 65417            | 250554           | 117189           | 133365           | 3.83                   | 87.87        | 1784              |
|       | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>678,176</b>   | <b>2,479,745</b> | <b>1,180,460</b> | <b>1,299,285</b> | <b>3.66</b>            | <b>90.85</b> |                   |

Contd...

### 1. Area and Population

#### 1.1 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size, Sex Ratio and Area in Sq. Km. for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2021

| DCODE | Province / District           | Household        | Population       |                  |                  | Average Household Size | Sex Ratio    | (Area in Sq. Km.) |
|-------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------|-------------------|
|       |                               |                  | Total            | Male             | Female           |                        |              |                   |
| 501   | Rukum East                    | 13264            | 57962            | 28226            | 29736            | 4.37                   | 94.92        | NA                |
| 502   | Rolpa                         | 52992            | 236226           | 110966           | 125260           | 4.46                   | 88.59        | 1879              |
| 503   | Pyuthan                       | 56962            | 231848           | 104463           | 127385           | 4.07                   | 82.01        | 1309              |
| 504   | Gulmi                         | 66725            | 246836           | 112788           | 134048           | 3.70                   | 84.14        | 1149              |
| 505   | Arghakhanchi                  | 49080            | 177200           | 81013            | 96187            | 3.61                   | 84.22        | 1193              |
| 506   | Palpa                         | 64318            | 242423           | 111940           | 130483           | 3.77                   | 85.79        | 1373              |
| 507   | Nawalparasi West              | 83882            | 385515           | 188076           | 197439           | 4.60                   | 95.26        | NA                |
| 508   | Rupandehi                     | 241449           | 1118975          | 547545           | 571430           | 4.63                   | 95.82        | 1360              |
| 509   | Kapilvastu                    | 122715           | 686739           | 337604           | 349135           | 5.60                   | 96.70        | 1738              |
| 510   | Dang                          | 165761           | 676277           | 321901           | 354376           | 4.08                   | 90.84        | 2955              |
| 511   | Banke                         | 131927           | 603393           | 295112           | 308281           | 4.57                   | 95.73        | 2337              |
| 512   | Bardiya                       | 106448           | 460831           | 217850           | 242981           | 4.33                   | 89.66        | 2025              |
|       | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>1,155,523</b> | <b>5,124,225</b> | <b>2,457,484</b> | <b>2,666,741</b> | <b>4.43</b>            | <b>92.15</b> |                   |
| 601   | Dolpa                         | 9429             | 42959            | 21276            | 21683            | 4.56                   | 98.12        | 7889              |
| 602   | Mugu                          | 12535            | 66658            | 33448            | 33210            | 5.32                   | 100.72       | 3535              |
| 603   | Humla                         | 11484            | 55496            | 27982            | 27514            | 4.83                   | 101.70       | 5655              |
| 604   | Jumla                         | 24501            | 119377           | 59836            | 59541            | 4.87                   | 100.50       | 2531              |
| 605   | Kalikot                       | 26956            | 144917           | 72243            | 72674            | 5.38                   | 99.41        | 1741              |
| 606   | Dailekh                       | 55708            | 253319           | 121675           | 131644           | 4.55                   | 92.43        | 1502              |
| 607   | Jajarkot                      | 38054            | 189365           | 93795            | 95570            | 4.98                   | 98.14        | 2230              |
| 608   | Rukum West                    | 37708            | 166354           | 81063            | 85291            | 4.41                   | 95.04        | NA                |
| 609   | Salyan                        | 55400            | 238668           | 114953           | 123715           | 4.31                   | 92.92        | 1462              |
| 610   | Surkhet                       | 99350            | 417776           | 202036           | 215740           | 4.21                   | 93.65        | 2451              |
|       | <b>Karnali Province Total</b> | <b>371,125</b>   | <b>1,694,889</b> | <b>828,307</b>   | <b>866,582</b>   | <b>4.57</b>            | <b>95.58</b> |                   |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.1 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size, Sex Ratio and Area in Sq. Km. for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2021

| DCODE | Province / District                | Household        | Population        |                   |                   | Average Household Size | Sex Ratio    | (Area in Sq. Km.) |
|-------|------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|-------------------|
|       |                                    |                  | Total             | Male              | Female            |                        |              |                   |
| 701   | Bajura                             | 28922            | 138998            | 67608             | 71390             | 4.81                   | 94.70        | 2188              |
| 702   | Bajhang                            | 38369            | 189097            | 88988             | 100109            | 4.93                   | 88.89        | 3422              |
| 703   | Darchula                           | 29186            | 135056            | 65349             | 69707             | 4.63                   | 93.75        | 2322              |
| 704   | Baitadi                            | 50472            | 244400            | 115426            | 128974            | 4.84                   | 89.50        | 1519              |
| 705   | Dadeldhura                         | 31608            | 139420            | 65930             | 73490             | 4.41                   | 89.71        | 1538              |
| 706   | Doti                               | 46100            | 205683            | 95066             | 110617            | 4.46                   | 85.94        | 2025              |
| 707   | Achham                             | 49969            | 229816            | 106240            | 123576            | 4.60                   | 85.97        | 1680              |
| 708   | Kailali                            | 200528           | 911155            | 439792            | 471363            | 4.54                   | 93.30        | 3235              |
| 709   | Kanchanpur                         | 111900           | 517645            | 243598            | 274047            | 4.63                   | 88.89        | 1610              |
|       | <b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b> | <b>587,054</b>   | <b>2,711,270</b>  | <b>1,287,997</b>  | <b>1,423,273</b>  | <b>4.62</b>            | <b>90.50</b> |                   |
|       | <b>Nepal</b>                       | <b>6,761,059</b> | <b>29,192,480</b> | <b>14,291,311</b> | <b>14,901,169</b> | <b>4.32</b>            | <b>95.91</b> | <b>147181</b>     |

Source : National Population and Housing Census 2021, CBS (Preliminary Report)

**1. Area and Population**  
**1.2 Population Distribution by Age Group and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011**

| DCODE | Province / District | Sex        | Total   | Age Groups |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------|---------------------|------------|---------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|       |                     |            |         | 00-04      | 05-09  | 10-14  | 15-19  | 20-24  | 25-29  | 30-34  | 35-39 | 40-44  | 45-49 | 50-54 | 55-59 | 60-64 | 65-69 | 70-74 | 75 +  |
| 101   | Taplejung           | Both Sexes | 127,461 | 12,894     | 16,408 | 17,498 | 15,762 | 10,530 | 8,298  | 6,871  | 6,442 | 6,540  | 5,815 | 5,440 | 4,046 | 3,726 | 2,393 | 2,017 | 2,781 |
|       |                     | Male       | 60,552  | 6,475      | 8,091  | 8,676  | 7,690  | 4,426  | 3,355  | 2,945  | 2,795 | 3,027  | 2,783 | 2,792 | 2,027 | 1,818 | 1,171 | 1,057 | 1,424 |
|       |                     | Female     | 66,909  | 6,419      | 8,822  | 8,072  | 6,104  | 4,943  | 3,926  | 3,647  | 3,513 | 3,032  | 2,648 | 2,019 | 1,908 | 1,222 | 1,057 | 960   | 1,357 |
| 102   | Sankhuwasabha       | Both Sexes | 158,742 | 15,264     | 20,423 | 20,964 | 18,157 | 12,815 | 10,914 | 8,878  | 8,301 | 7,804  | 7,342 | 7,299 | 5,683 | 4,995 | 3,528 | 2,683 | 3,692 |
|       |                     | Male       | 75,225  | 7,756      | 10,291 | 10,405 | 8,810  | 5,153  | 4,419  | 3,867  | 3,721 | 3,649  | 3,466 | 3,565 | 2,861 | 2,439 | 1,724 | 1,327 | 1,772 |
|       |                     | Female     | 83,517  | 7,508      | 10,132 | 10,559 | 9,347  | 7,662  | 6,495  | 5,011  | 4,580 | 4,155  | 3,876 | 3,734 | 2,822 | 2,556 | 1,804 | 1,356 | 1,920 |
| 103   | Solukhumbu          | Both Sexes | 105,886 | 9,992      | 12,735 | 13,984 | 12,780 | 8,647  | 7,247  | 5,767  | 5,657 | 5,677  | 5,099 | 4,707 | 3,780 | 3,242 | 2,526 | 1,908 | 2,138 |
|       |                     | Male       | 51,200  | 4,976      | 6,410  | 7,097  | 6,122  | 3,813  | 3,308  | 2,600  | 2,691 | 2,661  | 2,419 | 2,353 | 1,913 | 1,592 | 1,273 | 938   | 1,034 |
|       |                     | Female     | 54,686  | 5,016      | 6,325  | 6,887  | 6,658  | 4,834  | 3,939  | 3,167  | 2,966 | 3,016  | 2,680 | 2,354 | 1,867 | 1,650 | 1,253 | 970   | 1,104 |
| 104   | Okhaldhunga         | Both Sexes | 147,984 | 13,998     | 17,554 | 21,063 | 17,982 | 10,927 | 8,706  | 7,351  | 7,572 | 7,889  | 7,064 | 6,669 | 5,230 | 4,927 | 3,858 | 3,141 | 4,053 |
|       |                     | Male       | 68,687  | 7,110      | 8,761  | 10,391 | 8,284  | 4,157  | 3,473  | 3,055  | 3,180 | 3,546  | 3,300 | 3,223 | 2,554 | 2,314 | 1,894 | 1,537 | 1,908 |
|       |                     | Female     | 79,297  | 6,888      | 8,793  | 10,672 | 9,698  | 6,770  | 5,233  | 4,296  | 4,392 | 4,343  | 3,764 | 3,446 | 2,676 | 2,613 | 1,964 | 1,604 | 2,145 |
| 105   | Khotang             | Both Sexes | 206,312 | 20,604     | 26,948 | 29,471 | 25,857 | 15,537 | 12,159 | 9,622  | 9,488 | 10,403 | 9,561 | 8,884 | 7,170 | 6,591 | 4,997 | 3,894 | 5,126 |
|       |                     | Male       | 97,092  | 10,397     | 13,251 | 14,843 | 12,294 | 6,226  | 4,963  | 3,973  | 3,900 | 4,535  | 4,415 | 4,357 | 3,528 | 3,215 | 2,495 | 2,102 | 2,598 |
|       |                     | Female     | 109,220 | 10,207     | 13,697 | 14,628 | 13,563 | 9,311  | 7,196  | 5,649  | 5,588 | 5,868  | 5,146 | 4,527 | 3,642 | 3,376 | 2,502 | 1,792 | 2,528 |
| 106   | Bhojpur             | Both Sexes | 182,459 | 17,827     | 21,664 | 23,900 | 22,192 | 14,408 | 11,629 | 9,311  | 9,205 | 9,452  | 9,158 | 8,565 | 6,569 | 5,954 | 4,532 | 3,382 | 4,711 |
|       |                     | Male       | 86,053  | 9,082      | 10,922 | 11,947 | 10,522 | 5,618  | 4,711  | 4,055  | 4,008 | 4,248  | 4,265 | 4,171 | 3,261 | 2,873 | 2,267 | 1,766 | 2,337 |
|       |                     | Female     | 96,406  | 8,745      | 10,742 | 11,953 | 11,670 | 8,790  | 6,918  | 5,256  | 5,197 | 5,204  | 4,893 | 4,394 | 3,308 | 3,081 | 2,265 | 1,616 | 2,374 |
| 107   | Dhankuta            | Both Sexes | 163,412 | 14,477     | 17,794 | 19,924 | 18,997 | 14,472 | 11,940 | 9,839  | 9,240 | 8,998  | 8,379 | 7,734 | 6,034 | 5,194 | 3,713 | 2,838 | 3,839 |
|       |                     | Male       | 76,515  | 7,347      | 8,844  | 9,983  | 9,183  | 5,878  | 4,739  | 4,025  | 3,808 | 4,064  | 3,939 | 3,898 | 3,007 | 2,621 | 1,866 | 1,460 | 1,853 |
|       |                     | Female     | 86,897  | 7,130      | 8,950  | 9,941  | 9,814  | 8,594  | 7,201  | 5,814  | 5,432 | 4,934  | 4,440 | 3,836 | 3,027 | 2,573 | 1,847 | 1,378 | 1,986 |
| 108   | Terhathum           | Both Sexes | 101,577 | 9,111      | 11,939 | 12,894 | 12,258 | 8,653  | 6,974  | 5,657  | 5,338 | 5,281  | 5,006 | 4,850 | 3,670 | 3,110 | 2,365 | 1,834 | 2,637 |
|       |                     | Male       | 47,151  | 4,644      | 6,010  | 6,403  | 5,860  | 3,438  | 2,755  | 2,341  | 2,174 | 2,258  | 2,339 | 2,366 | 1,791 | 1,514 | 1,134 | 915   | 1,209 |
|       |                     | Female     | 54,426  | 4,467      | 5,929  | 6,491  | 6,398  | 5,215  | 4,219  | 3,316  | 3,164 | 3,023  | 2,667 | 2,484 | 1,879 | 1,596 | 1,231 | 1,231 | 1,428 |
| 109   | Panchthar           | Both Sexes | 191,817 | 17,254     | 23,157 | 26,381 | 24,008 | 16,388 | 13,229 | 10,345 | 9,705 | 9,987  | 9,325 | 8,625 | 6,495 | 5,567 | 4,130 | 3,116 | 4,105 |
|       |                     | Male       | 90,186  | 8,700      | 11,610 | 13,177 | 11,369 | 6,508  | 5,480  | 4,264  | 4,087 | 4,405  | 4,403 | 4,302 | 3,283 | 2,748 | 2,107 | 1,606 | 2,137 |
|       |                     | Female     | 101,631 | 8,554      | 11,547 | 13,204 | 12,639 | 9,880  | 7,749  | 6,081  | 5,618 | 5,582  | 4,922 | 4,323 | 3,212 | 2,819 | 2,023 | 1,510 | 1,968 |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.2 Population Distribution by Age Group and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

| DCODE | Province / District     | Sex               | Total            | Age Groups     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |               |               |               |
|-------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|       |                         |                   |                  | 00-04          | 05-09          | 10-14          | 15-19          | 20-24          | 25-29          | 30-34          | 35-39          | 40-44          | 45-49          | 50-54          | 55-59          | 60-64          | 65-69         | 70-74         | 75 +          |
| 110   | Ilam                    | Both Sexes        | 290,254          | 20,494         | 30,265         | 35,125         | 34,481         | 27,226         | 24,005         | 19,741         | 17,701         | 16,895         | 14,807         | 13,961         | 10,856         | 8,670          | 6,188         | 4,204         | 5,635         |
|       |                         | Male              | 141,126          | 10,460         | 15,147         | 17,832         | 16,721         | 11,803         | 10,563         | 8,997          | 8,110          | 8,069          | 7,295          | 7,201          | 5,701          | 4,583          | 3,300         | 2,318         | 3,026         |
|       |                         | Female            | 149,128          | 10,034         | 15,118         | 17,293         | 17,760         | 15,423         | 13,442         | 10,744         | 9,591          | 8,826          | 7,512          | 6,760          | 5,155          | 4,087          | 2,888         | 1,886         | 2,609         |
| 111   | Jhapa                   | Both Sexes        | 812,650          | 68,693         | 83,052         | 94,720         | 87,710         | 72,805         | 67,317         | 58,820         | 54,591         | 47,412         | 40,170         | 35,691         | 28,446         | 25,524         | 18,110        | 13,019        | 16,570        |
|       |                         | Male              | 385,096          | 35,337         | 42,401         | 47,937         | 41,990         | 29,389         | 26,587         | 25,457         | 24,681         | 22,845         | 19,533         | 17,731         | 14,138         | 12,884         | 9,247         | 6,762         | 8,177         |
|       |                         | Female            | 427,554          | 33,356         | 40,651         | 46,783         | 45,720         | 43,416         | 40,730         | 33,363         | 29,910         | 24,567         | 20,637         | 17,960         | 14,308         | 12,640         | 8,863         | 6,257         | 8,393         |
| 112   | Morang                  | Both Sexes        | 965,370          | 85,141         | 102,809        | 115,924        | 106,155        | 86,135         | 78,940         | 68,631         | 63,444         | 55,648         | 47,967         | 41,061         | 33,879         | 28,951         | 20,637        | 13,705        | 16,343        |
|       |                         | Male              | 466,712          | 43,414         | 52,223         | 59,122         | 52,848         | 37,683         | 33,785         | 30,266         | 29,477         | 26,555         | 23,623         | 20,545         | 17,293         | 14,525         | 10,561        | 7,011         | 7,781         |
|       |                         | Female            | 498,658          | 41,727         | 50,586         | 56,802         | 53,307         | 48,452         | 45,155         | 38,365         | 33,967         | 29,093         | 24,344         | 20,516         | 16,586         | 14,426         | 10,076        | 6,694         | 8,562         |
| 113   | Sunsari                 | Both Sexes        | 763,487          | 68,052         | 86,542         | 95,784         | 84,497         | 70,691         | 64,797         | 54,936         | 50,755         | 42,363         | 34,813         | 29,635         | 23,505         | 20,904         | 14,525        | 10,138        | 11,550        |
|       |                         | Male              | 371,229          | 34,635         | 44,369         | 49,031         | 42,343         | 31,365         | 28,309         | 24,406         | 23,798         | 20,777         | 17,289         | 15,051         | 11,897         | 10,282         | 7,244         | 4,990         | 5,443         |
|       |                         | Female            | 392,258          | 33,417         | 42,173         | 46,753         | 42,154         | 39,326         | 36,488         | 30,530         | 26,957         | 21,586         | 17,524         | 14,584         | 11,608         | 10,622         | 7,281         | 5,148         | 6,107         |
| 114   | Udayapur                | Both Sexes        | 317,532          | 31,487         | 40,952         | 45,870         | 37,870         | 26,164         | 22,304         | 17,917         | 17,657         | 16,554         | 13,828         | 12,195         | 9,619          | 8,854          | 6,255         | 4,340         | 5,666         |
|       |                         | Male              | 149,712          | 15,966         | 20,939         | 23,284         | 17,559         | 10,226         | 8,844          | 7,526          | 7,751          | 7,661          | 6,693          | 6,085          | 4,839          | 4,318          | 3,136         | 2,188         | 2,697         |
|       |                         | Female            | 167,820          | 15,521         | 20,013         | 22,586         | 20,311         | 15,938         | 13,460         | 10,391         | 9,906          | 8,893          | 7,135          | 6,110          | 4,780          | 4,536          | 3,119         | 2,152         | 2,969         |
|       |                         | <b>Both Sexes</b> | <b>4,534,943</b> | <b>405,288</b> | <b>512,242</b> | <b>573,502</b> | <b>518,706</b> | <b>395,398</b> | <b>348,459</b> | <b>293,686</b> | <b>275,096</b> | <b>250,903</b> | <b>218,334</b> | <b>195,316</b> | <b>154,982</b> | <b>136,209</b> | <b>97,757</b> | <b>70,219</b> | <b>88,846</b> |
|       | <b>Province 1 Total</b> | <b>Male</b>       | <b>2,166,536</b> | <b>206,299</b> | <b>259,269</b> | <b>290,128</b> | <b>251,595</b> | <b>165,683</b> | <b>145,291</b> | <b>127,777</b> | <b>124,181</b> | <b>118,300</b> | <b>105,762</b> | <b>97,640</b>  | <b>78,093</b>  | <b>67,726</b>  | <b>49,419</b> | <b>35,977</b> | <b>43,396</b> |
|       |                         | <b>Female</b>     | <b>2,368,407</b> | <b>198,989</b> | <b>252,973</b> | <b>283,374</b> | <b>267,111</b> | <b>229,715</b> | <b>203,168</b> | <b>165,909</b> | <b>150,915</b> | <b>132,603</b> | <b>112,572</b> | <b>97,676</b>  | <b>76,889</b>  | <b>68,483</b>  | <b>48,338</b> | <b>34,242</b> | <b>45,450</b> |
| 201   | Saptari                 | Both Sexes        | 639,284          | 63,257         | 86,133         | 83,426         | 61,811         | 48,584         | 48,703         | 42,353         | 41,928         | 34,180         | 30,367         | 24,418         | 22,670         | 20,122         | 13,993        | 9,448         | 7,891         |
|       |                         | Male              | 313,846          | 32,381         | 44,176         | 41,893         | 30,914         | 21,554         | 21,756         | 18,247         | 20,066         | 16,701         | 15,479         | 12,463         | 11,925         | 10,062         | 7,235         | 4,918         | 4,076         |
|       |                         | Female            | 325,438          | 30,876         | 41,957         | 41,533         | 30,897         | 27,030         | 26,947         | 24,106         | 21,862         | 17,479         | 14,888         | 11,955         | 10,745         | 10,060         | 6,758         | 4,530         | 3,815         |
| 202   | Siraha                  | Both Sexes        | 637,328          | 68,995         | 88,490         | 87,655         | 60,037         | 48,160         | 46,875         | 40,734         | 39,598         | 32,563         | 28,815         | 23,919         | 21,457         | 19,277         | 13,654        | 9,363         | 7,736         |
|       |                         | Male              | 310,101          | 35,334         | 45,116         | 44,989         | 31,044         | 20,982         | 19,677         | 16,539         | 17,775         | 15,136         | 14,316         | 12,326         | 11,205         | 9,788          | 7,033         | 4,843         | 3,998         |
|       |                         | Female            | 327,227          | 33,661         | 43,374         | 42,666         | 28,993         | 27,178         | 27,198         | 24,195         | 21,823         | 17,427         | 14,499         | 11,593         | 10,252         | 9,489          | 6,621         | 4,520         | 3,738         |
| 203   | Dhanusha                | Both Sexes        | 754,777          | 75,332         | 99,447         | 104,556        | 74,165         | 61,785         | 57,568         | 49,440         | 48,987         | 40,510         | 34,714         | 28,144         | 23,663         | 22,699         | 15,141        | 10,243        | 8,383         |
|       |                         | Male              | 378,538          | 38,238         | 51,254         | 53,596         | 40,265         | 30,132         | 25,937         | 21,603         | 22,292         | 19,932         | 17,537         | 15,196         | 12,543         | 11,944         | 8,105         | 5,674         | 4,290         |
|       |                         | Female            | 376,239          | 37,094         | 48,193         | 50,960         | 33,900         | 31,653         | 31,631         | 27,837         | 26,695         | 20,578         | 17,177         | 12,948         | 11,120         | 10,755         | 7,036         | 4,569         | 4,093         |

Contd...

**1. Area and Population**  
**1.2 Population Distribution by Age Group and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011**

| DCODE                  | Province / District | Sex        | Total   | Age Groups |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |       |
|------------------------|---------------------|------------|---------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|-------|
|                        |                     |            |         | 00-04      | 05-09   | 10-14   | 15-19   | 20-24   | 25-29   | 30-34   | 35-39   | 40-44   | 45-49   | 50-54   | 55-59   | 60-64   | 65-69  | 70-74  | 75 +  |
| 204                    | Mahottari           | Both Sexes | 627,580 | 71,309     | 90,207  | 86,447  | 57,185  | 45,488  | 45,376  | 40,298  | 37,397  | 31,995  | 27,590  | 23,433  | 20,645  | 19,325  | 14,239 | 9,157  | 7,489 |
|                        |                     | Male       | 311,016 | 35,999     | 45,823  | 44,243  | 30,934  | 21,146  | 20,260  | 17,375  | 17,422  | 15,397  | 13,721  | 12,029  | 10,645  | 9,771   | 7,462  | 4,967  | 3,822 |
|                        |                     | Female     | 316,564 | 35,310     | 44,384  | 42,204  | 26,251  | 24,342  | 25,116  | 22,923  | 19,975  | 16,598  | 13,869  | 11,404  | 10,000  | 9,554   | 6,777  | 4,190  | 3,667 |
| 205                    | Sarlahi             | Both Sexes | 769,729 | 86,846     | 109,180 | 105,211 | 74,388  | 57,579  | 56,070  | 51,388  | 48,463  | 40,544  | 33,179  | 26,519  | 22,306  | 21,443  | 15,952 | 11,229 | 9,432 |
|                        |                     | Male       | 389,756 | 44,212     | 55,764  | 54,319  | 39,548  | 27,344  | 26,394  | 23,972  | 24,411  | 21,004  | 17,314  | 14,266  | 11,434  | 10,980  | 8,171  | 5,915  | 4,708 |
|                        |                     | Female     | 379,973 | 42,634     | 53,416  | 34,840  | 30,235  | 29,676  | 27,416  | 24,052  | 19,540  | 15,865  | 12,253  | 10,872  | 10,463  | 10,463  | 7,781  | 5,314  | 4,724 |
| 206                    | Rautahat            | Both Sexes | 686,722 | 81,432     | 103,805 | 93,173  | 63,108  | 52,353  | 50,957  | 45,954  | 42,752  | 34,534  | 27,697  | 21,295  | 18,169  | 18,438  | 14,473 | 10,533 | 8,049 |
|                        |                     | Male       | 351,079 | 40,841     | 52,896  | 47,993  | 33,611  | 25,683  | 25,376  | 22,022  | 21,988  | 18,137  | 14,883  | 11,640  | 9,107   | 9,502   | 7,592  | 5,705  | 4,103 |
|                        |                     | Female     | 335,643 | 40,591     | 50,909  | 45,180  | 29,497  | 26,670  | 25,581  | 23,932  | 20,764  | 16,397  | 12,814  | 9,655   | 9,062   | 8,936   | 6,881  | 4,828  | 3,946 |
| 207                    | Bara                | Both Sexes | 687,708 | 78,488     | 100,280 | 91,229  | 66,566  | 54,703  | 53,277  | 46,856  | 42,832  | 35,001  | 28,745  | 22,352  | 19,093  | 18,053  | 13,640 | 9,210  | 7,383 |
|                        |                     | Male       | 351,244 | 39,780     | 51,588  | 47,235  | 35,660  | 26,319  | 26,177  | 22,488  | 21,822  | 18,157  | 15,259  | 11,741  | 9,714   | 9,334   | 7,057  | 4,945  | 3,968 |
|                        |                     | Female     | 336,464 | 38,708     | 48,692  | 43,994  | 30,906  | 28,384  | 27,100  | 24,368  | 21,010  | 16,844  | 13,486  | 10,611  | 9,379   | 8,719   | 6,583  | 4,265  | 3,415 |
| 208                    | Parsa               | Both Sexes | 601,017 | 67,843     | 85,444  | 75,510  | 57,532  | 51,332  | 48,364  | 42,591  | 38,858  | 31,321  | 25,389  | 20,426  | 16,744  | 15,087  | 11,368 | 7,794  | 5,414 |
|                        |                     | Male       | 312,358 | 34,310     | 44,054  | 39,262  | 31,782  | 26,006  | 24,664  | 20,761  | 20,414  | 16,614  | 13,511  | 11,026  | 8,739   | 8,021   | 5,916  | 4,351  | 2,927 |
|                        |                     | Female     | 288,659 | 33,533     | 41,390  | 36,248  | 25,750  | 23,326  | 23,700  | 21,830  | 18,444  | 14,707  | 11,878  | 9,400   | 8,005   | 7,066   | 5,452  | 3,443  | 2,487 |
| Madhesh Province Total | Both Sexes          | 5,404,145  | 593,502 | 762,986    | 727,207 | 514,792 | 419,984 | 407,190 | 359,614 | 340,815 | 280,648 | 236,496 | 190,506 | 164,747 | 154,444 | 112,460 | 76,977 | 61,777 |       |
|                        | Male                | 2,717,938  | 301,095 | 390,671    | 373,530 | 273,758 | 199,166 | 190,241 | 163,007 | 166,190 | 141,078 | 122,020 | 100,687 | 85,312  | 79,402  | 58,571  | 41,318 | 31,892 |       |
|                        | Female              | 2,686,207  | 292,407 | 372,315    | 353,677 | 241,034 | 220,818 | 216,949 | 196,607 | 174,625 | 139,570 | 114,476 | 89,819  | 79,435  | 75,042  | 53,889  | 35,659 | 29,885 |       |
| 301                    | Dolakha             | Both Sexes | 186,557 | 15,737     | 20,948  | 26,081  | 22,173  | 13,571  | 11,595  | 9,825   | 9,714   | 9,990   | 9,230   | 8,776   | 7,258   | 6,421   | 5,334  | 4,208  | 5,696 |
|                        |                     | Male       | 87,003  | 7,939      | 10,467  | 13,047  | 10,327  | 5,480   | 4,819   | 4,052   | 4,177   | 4,339   | 4,240   | 4,253   | 3,598   | 3,035   | 2,650  | 1,977  | 2,603 |
|                        |                     | Female     | 99,554  | 7,798      | 10,481  | 13,034  | 11,846  | 8,091   | 6,776   | 5,773   | 5,537   | 5,651   | 4,990   | 4,523   | 3,660   | 3,386   | 2,684  | 2,231  | 3,093 |
| 302                    | Sindhupalchok       | Both Sexes | 287,798 | 23,524     | 31,972  | 38,697  | 32,342  | 22,231  | 19,361  | 16,457  | 16,595  | 16,229  | 14,139  | 13,473  | 10,660  | 10,113  | 7,765  | 6,392  | 7,848 |
|                        |                     | Male       | 138,351 | 11,819     | 15,907  | 19,253  | 15,357  | 9,828   | 8,492   | 7,433   | 7,459   | 7,544   | 6,989   | 6,769   | 5,573   | 4,991   | 3,908  | 3,107  | 3,922 |
|                        |                     | Female     | 149,447 | 11,705     | 16,065  | 19,444  | 16,985  | 12,403  | 10,869  | 9,024   | 9,136   | 8,685   | 7,150   | 6,704   | 5,087   | 5,122   | 3,857  | 3,285  | 3,926 |
| 303                    | Rasuwa              | Both Sexes | 43,300  | 3,755      | 4,944   | 6,034   | 4,521   | 3,140   | 3,142   | 2,563   | 2,499   | 2,488   | 2,170   | 2,099   | 1,482   | 1,421   | 1,041  | 858    | 1,143 |
|                        |                     | Male       | 21,475  | 1,910      | 2,386   | 2,959   | 2,191   | 1,420   | 1,580   | 1,245   | 1,202   | 1,230   | 1,141   | 1,092   | 805     | 747     | 525    | 452    | 590   |
|                        |                     | Female     | 21,825  | 1,845      | 2,558   | 3,075   | 2,330   | 1,720   | 1,562   | 1,318   | 1,297   | 1,258   | 1,029   | 1,007   | 677     | 674     | 516    | 406    | 553   |

Contd...



## 1. Area and Population

### 1.2 Population Distribution by Age Group and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

| DCODE | Province / District | Sex        | Total     | Age Groups |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|-------|---------------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|       |                     |            |           | 00-04      | 05-09   | 10-14   | 15-19   | 20-24   | 25-29   | 30-34   | 35-39   | 40-44   | 45-49  | 50-54  | 55-59  | 60-64  | 65-69  | 70-74  |
| 304   | Dhading             | Both Sexes | 336,067   | 30,082     | 38,801  | 46,756  | 39,300  | 26,656  | 22,774  | 18,919  | 17,115  | 15,297  | 14,726 | 11,357 | 10,644 | 8,798  | 6,770  | 10,012 |
|       |                     | Male       | 157,834   | 15,401     | 19,500  | 23,181  | 17,783  | 10,417  | 9,453   | 7,974   | 7,843   | 7,191   | 7,432  | 5,738  | 5,250  | 4,577  | 3,368  | 5,012  |
|       |                     | Female     | 178,233   | 14,681     | 19,301  | 23,575  | 21,517  | 16,239  | 13,321  | 10,945  | 9,401   | 8,106   | 7,294  | 5,619  | 5,394  | 4,221  | 3,402  | 5,000  |
| 305   | Nuwakot             | Both Sexes | 277,471   | 21,784     | 29,670  | 37,346  | 33,524  | 23,135  | 18,884  | 16,073  | 15,531  | 12,802  | 9,670  | 9,073  | 7,171  | 5,835  | 7,970  |        |
|       |                     | Male       | 132,787   | 11,168     | 14,934  | 18,430  | 15,576  | 10,022  | 8,122   | 7,144   | 6,956   | 6,511   | 5,041  | 4,507  | 3,642  | 2,895  | 3,927  |        |
|       |                     | Female     | 144,684   | 10,616     | 14,736  | 18,916  | 17,948  | 13,113  | 10,762  | 8,929   | 8,575   | 6,291   | 4,629  | 4,566  | 3,529  | 2,940  | 4,043  |        |
| 306   | Kathmandu           | Both Sexes | 1,744,240 | 111,600    | 137,162 | 165,679 | 202,174 | 233,794 | 202,417 | 162,746 | 134,021 | 106,558 | 60,754 | 43,354 | 34,946 | 25,950 | 18,205 | 26,202 |
|       |                     | Male       | 913,001   | 59,515     | 72,927  | 87,466  | 110,834 | 122,036 | 102,337 | 83,817  | 69,638  | 57,626  | 32,417 | 22,791 | 17,188 | 12,441 | 8,394  | 11,299 |
|       |                     | Female     | 831,239   | 52,085     | 64,235  | 78,213  | 91,340  | 111,758 | 100,080 | 78,929  | 64,383  | 48,932  | 28,337 | 20,563 | 17,758 | 13,509 | 9,811  | 14,903 |
| 307   | Bhaktapur           | Both Sexes | 304,651   | 19,822     | 24,312  | 31,391  | 33,794  | 36,161  | 31,642  | 27,344  | 23,645  | 19,461  | 11,153 | 8,430  | 6,980  | 5,781  | 4,251  | 5,827  |
|       |                     | Male       | 154,884   | 10,625     | 12,928  | 16,621  | 17,787  | 18,001  | 15,386  | 13,414  | 11,898  | 10,168  | 7,537  | 5,654  | 4,230  | 3,273  | 2,736  | 2,640  |
|       |                     | Female     | 149,767   | 9,197      | 11,384  | 14,770  | 16,007  | 18,160  | 16,256  | 13,930  | 11,747  | 9,293   | 7,120  | 5,499  | 4,200  | 3,707  | 3,045  | 3,187  |
| 308   | Lalitpur            | Both Sexes | 468,132   | 29,503     | 37,208  | 45,398  | 51,674  | 53,900  | 48,387  | 42,268  | 37,264  | 30,648  | 18,280 | 13,713 | 11,498 | 9,146  | 6,607  | 9,199  |
|       |                     | Male       | 238,082   | 15,490     | 19,416  | 23,528  | 27,208  | 27,496  | 23,340  | 21,009  | 18,764  | 16,085  | 12,201 | 9,442  | 6,997  | 5,557  | 4,351  | 4,061  |
|       |                     | Female     | 230,050   | 14,013     | 17,792  | 21,870  | 24,466  | 26,404  | 25,047  | 21,259  | 18,500  | 14,563  | 11,238 | 8,838  | 6,716  | 5,941  | 4,795  | 5,138  |
| 309   | Kavrepalanchok      | Both Sexes | 381,937   | 28,013     | 38,860  | 50,925  | 46,680  | 34,240  | 28,729  | 24,344  | 23,620  | 21,574  | 16,894 | 12,370 | 11,437 | 9,336  | 6,937  | 9,202  |
|       |                     | Male       | 182,936   | 14,525     | 19,469  | 25,604  | 21,937  | 15,128  | 13,264  | 10,973  | 10,734  | 10,152  | 8,987  | 8,272  | 6,196  | 5,425  | 4,529  | 4,386  |
|       |                     | Female     | 199,001   | 13,488     | 19,391  | 25,321  | 24,743  | 19,112  | 15,465  | 13,371  | 12,886  | 11,422  | 9,789  | 8,622  | 6,174  | 6,012  | 4,807  | 4,816  |
| 310   | Ramechhap           | Both Sexes | 202,646   | 16,023     | 23,051  | 30,243  | 25,278  | 14,990  | 11,760  | 9,826   | 10,510  | 10,823  | 9,812  | 9,407  | 7,342  | 7,202  | 5,536  | 6,132  |
|       |                     | Male       | 93,386    | 8,025      | 11,615  | 14,763  | 11,327  | 5,978   | 4,761   | 4,115   | 4,378   | 4,807   | 4,521  | 4,563  | 3,638  | 3,299  | 2,662  | 2,799  |
|       |                     | Female     | 109,260   | 7,998      | 11,436  | 15,480  | 13,951  | 9,012   | 6,999   | 5,711   | 6,132   | 6,016   | 5,291  | 4,844  | 3,704  | 3,903  | 2,874  | 3,333  |
| 311   | Sindhuli            | Both Sexes | 296,192   | 30,927     | 40,508  | 44,605  | 34,402  | 22,643  | 19,844  | 16,167  | 16,118  | 15,094  | 12,750 | 10,909 | 8,626  | 7,969  | 5,954  | 5,567  |
|       |                     | Male       | 142,123   | 15,803     | 20,420  | 22,363  | 16,058  | 9,263   | 8,491   | 7,083   | 7,449   | 7,294   | 6,355  | 5,615  | 4,352  | 3,953  | 3,000  | 2,568  |
|       |                     | Female     | 154,069   | 15,124     | 20,088  | 22,242  | 18,344  | 13,380  | 11,353  | 9,084   | 8,669   | 7,800   | 6,395  | 5,294  | 4,274  | 4,016  | 2,954  | 2,999  |
| 312   | Makwanpur           | Both Sexes | 420,477   | 38,209     | 49,597  | 56,630  | 48,284  | 38,881  | 33,173  | 26,697  | 24,804  | 22,743  | 19,184 | 17,044 | 12,365 | 10,437 | 8,152  | 8,304  |
|       |                     | Male       | 206,684   | 19,465     | 25,177  | 28,622  | 22,963  | 17,648  | 15,763  | 12,657  | 11,821  | 11,093  | 9,634  | 8,884  | 6,500  | 5,320  | 4,145  | 2,893  |
|       |                     | Female     | 213,793   | 18,744     | 24,420  | 28,008  | 25,321  | 21,233  | 17,410  | 14,040  | 12,983  | 11,650  | 9,550  | 8,160  | 5,865  | 5,117  | 4,007  | 3,080  |

Contd...

**1. Area and Population**  
**1.2 Population Distribution by Age Group and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011**

| DCODE | Province / District    | Sex        | Total     | Age Groups |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |         |
|-------|------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|
|       |                        |            |           | 00-04      | 05-09   | 10-14   | 15-19   | 20-24   | 25-29   | 30-34   | 35-39   | 40-44   | 45-49   | 50-54   | 55-59   | 60-64   | 65-69   | 70-74  | 75 +    |
| 313   | Chitwan                | Both Sexes | 579,984   | 42,801     | 56,483  | 71,724  | 68,595  | 59,275  | 49,179  | 41,366  | 37,819  | 32,899  | 28,208  | 23,791  | 17,920  | 15,688  | 12,297  | 8,847  | 13,092  |
|       |                        | Male       | 279,087   | 22,393     | 29,220  | 34,016  | 26,607  | 20,611  | 17,794  | 16,564  | 15,372  | 13,835  | 12,049  | 9,175   | 7,690   | 6,130   | 4,473   | 6,402  |         |
|       |                        | Female     | 300,897   | 20,408     | 27,263  | 34,579  | 32,668  | 28,568  | 23,572  | 21,255  | 17,527  | 14,373  | 11,742  | 8,745   | 7,998   | 6,167   | 4,374   | 6,690  |         |
|       | Bagmati Province Total | Both Sexes | 5,529,452 | 411,780    | 533,516 | 651,509 | 642,741 | 582,617 | 500,887 | 414,595 | 370,200 | 321,075 | 259,890 | 220,108 | 164,547 | 143,829 | 112,261 | 83,703 | 116,194 |
|       |                        | Male       | 2,747,633 | 214,078    | 274,366 | 323,593 | 279,324 | 236,419 | 198,710 | 178,883 | 160,676 | 131,566 | 112,953 | 84,634  | 70,235  | 55,296  | 40,228  | 54,308 |         |
|       |                        | Female     | 2,781,819 | 197,702    | 259,150 | 318,916 | 303,293 | 264,468 | 215,885 | 191,317 | 160,399 | 128,324 | 107,155 | 79,913  | 73,594  | 56,965  | 43,475  | 61,886 |         |
| 401   | Gorkha                 | Both Sexes | 271,061   | 23,204     | 28,767  | 37,227  | 31,335  | 19,015  | 16,197  | 13,893  | 14,210  | 14,429  | 13,618  | 13,637  | 11,013  | 10,313  | 7,929   | 6,504  | 9,770   |
|       |                        | Male       | 121,041   | 11,768     | 14,320  | 18,366  | 14,227  | 6,427   | 5,484   | 4,872   | 5,205   | 5,749   | 5,898   | 6,461   | 5,440   | 4,856   | 3,892   | 3,217  | 4,859   |
|       |                        | Female     | 150,020   | 11,436     | 14,447  | 18,861  | 17,108  | 12,588  | 10,713  | 9,021   | 9,005   | 8,680   | 7,720   | 7,176   | 5,573   | 5,457   | 4,037   | 3,287  | 4,911   |
| 402   | Manang                 | Both Sexes | 6,538     | 377        | 476     | 558     | 571     | 632     | 798     | 533     | 509     | 443     | 373     | 323     | 261     | 230     | 159     | 150    | 145     |
|       |                        | Male       | 3,661     | 180        | 240     | 266     | 322     | 367     | 548     | 324     | 292     | 262     | 223     | 193     | 138     | 97      | 80      | 64     | 65      |
|       |                        | Female     | 2,877     | 197        | 236     | 292     | 249     | 265     | 250     | 209     | 217     | 181     | 150     | 130     | 123     | 133     | 79      | 86     | 80      |
| 403   | Mustang                | Both Sexes | 13,452    | 864        | 1,004   | 1,148   | 1,101   | 1,112   | 1,456   | 1,086   | 1,024   | 942     | 770     | 750     | 604     | 519     | 432     | 353    | 287     |
|       |                        | Male       | 7,093     | 417        | 518     | 579     | 537     | 564     | 849     | 608     | 558     | 535     | 422     | 411     | 307     | 260     | 221     | 176    | 131     |
|       |                        | Female     | 6,359     | 447        | 486     | 569     | 564     | 548     | 607     | 478     | 466     | 407     | 348     | 339     | 297     | 259     | 211     | 177    | 156     |
| 404   | Myagdi                 | Both Sexes | 113,641   | 11,848     | 13,224  | 14,666  | 12,422  | 9,098   | 7,686   | 6,211   | 5,767   | 5,479   | 5,250   | 4,739   | 4,264   | 4,193   | 3,068   | 2,511  | 3,215   |
|       |                        | Male       | 51,395    | 6,023      | 6,673   | 7,336   | 5,792   | 3,466   | 2,835   | 2,279   | 2,206   | 2,239   | 2,262   | 2,160   | 2,084   | 1,869   | 1,436   | 1,169  | 1,566   |
|       |                        | Female     | 62,246    | 5,825      | 6,551   | 7,330   | 6,630   | 5,632   | 4,851   | 3,932   | 3,561   | 3,240   | 2,988   | 2,579   | 2,180   | 2,324   | 1,632   | 1,342  | 1,649   |
| 405   | Kaski                  | Both Sexes | 492,098   | 37,106     | 47,056  | 58,043  | 59,293  | 53,597  | 44,665  | 36,005  | 31,148  | 25,939  | 21,584  | 19,601  | 15,126  | 13,380  | 10,043  | 8,007  | 11,505  |
|       |                        | Male       | 236,385   | 19,761     | 24,414  | 30,068  | 30,739  | 25,027  | 19,156  | 15,723  | 13,694  | 11,735  | 9,893   | 9,363   | 7,276   | 6,055   | 4,604   | 3,720  | 5,157   |
|       |                        | Female     | 255,713   | 17,345     | 22,642  | 27,975  | 28,554  | 25,509  | 20,282  | 17,454  | 14,204  | 11,691  | 10,238  | 7,850   | 7,850   | 7,325   | 5,439   | 4,287  | 6,348   |
| 406   | Lamjung                | Both Sexes | 167,724   | 14,098     | 17,504  | 21,682  | 18,591  | 12,577  | 10,937  | 9,038   | 9,018   | 9,024   | 8,532   | 8,496   | 7,019   | 6,673   | 4,879   | 4,102  | 5,554   |
|       |                        | Male       | 75,913    | 7,177      | 8,976   | 10,812  | 8,883   | 4,580   | 3,892   | 3,260   | 3,345   | 3,592   | 3,731   | 3,977   | 3,340   | 3,116   | 2,375   | 2,065  | 2,792   |
|       |                        | Female     | 91,811    | 6,921      | 8,528   | 10,870  | 9,708   | 7,997   | 7,045   | 5,778   | 5,673   | 5,432   | 4,801   | 4,519   | 3,679   | 3,557   | 2,504   | 2,037  | 2,762   |
| 407   | Tanahu                 | Both Sexes | 323,288   | 27,677     | 36,776  | 44,217  | 37,703  | 26,491  | 22,557  | 18,552  | 17,503  | 16,219  | 14,531  | 14,574  | 12,010  | 11,286  | 8,247   | 6,314  | 8,631   |
|       |                        | Male       | 143,410   | 13,965     | 18,687  | 22,072  | 17,379  | 9,496   | 7,553   | 6,416   | 6,285   | 6,498   | 6,170   | 6,717   | 5,873   | 5,181   | 3,860   | 3,152  | 4,106   |
|       |                        | Female     | 179,878   | 13,712     | 18,089  | 22,145  | 16,995  | 15,004  | 12,136  | 9,721   | 8,361   | 7,857   | 6,137   | 7,857   | 6,137   | 6,105   | 4,387   | 3,162  | 4,525   |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.2 Population Distribution by Age Group and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

| DCODE | Province / District | Sex        | Total     | Age Groups |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |        |        |
|-------|---------------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|       |                     |            |           | 00-04      | 05-09   | 10-14   | 15-19   | 20-24   | 25-29   | 30-34   | 35-39   | 40-44   | 45-49   | 50-54   | 55-59  | 60-64  | 65-69  | 70-74  | 75 +   |
| 408   | Nawalparasi East    | Both Sexes | 311,604   | 26,370     | 34,975  | 42,230  | 37,172  | 28,309  | 23,694  | 20,151  | 18,105  | 16,283  | 14,308  | 12,609  | 10,379 | 9,232  | 6,917  | 4,823  | 6,047  |
|       |                     | Male       | 142,779   | 13,728     | 18,111  | 21,327  | 17,292  | 10,693  | 8,331   | 7,619   | 7,291   | 7,098   | 6,606   | 6,037   | 5,107  | 4,539  | 3,576  | 2,452  | 2,972  |
| 409   | Syangja             | Female     | 168,825   | 12,642     | 16,864  | 20,903  | 19,880  | 17,616  | 15,363  | 12,532  | 10,814  | 9,185   | 7,702   | 6,572   | 5,272  | 4,693  | 3,341  | 2,371  | 3,075  |
|       |                     | Both Sexes | 289,148   | 24,123     | 31,336  | 38,993  | 34,434  | 22,872  | 18,669  | 15,546  | 15,021  | 14,151  | 13,273  | 13,327  | 12,007 | 11,322 | 8,727  | 6,578  | 8,769  |
| 410   | Parbat              | Male       | 125,833   | 12,493     | 15,831  | 19,473  | 15,828  | 8,006   | 5,970   | 5,223   | 4,976   | 5,194   | 5,160   | 5,739   | 5,355  | 4,960  | 4,144  | 3,272  | 4,209  |
|       |                     | Female     | 163,315   | 11,630     | 15,505  | 19,520  | 18,606  | 14,866  | 12,699  | 10,323  | 10,045  | 8,957   | 8,113   | 7,588   | 6,652  | 6,362  | 4,583  | 3,306  | 4,560  |
| 411   | Baglung             | Both Sexes | 146,590   | 13,535     | 16,027  | 19,377  | 17,627  | 11,926  | 9,755   | 7,833   | 7,670   | 7,070   | 6,716   | 6,404   | 5,683  | 5,411  | 4,294  | 3,200  | 4,062  |
|       |                     | Male       | 65,301    | 6,995      | 8,225   | 9,718   | 8,292   | 4,209   | 3,257   | 2,822   | 2,800   | 2,778   | 2,659   | 2,810   | 2,673  | 2,403  | 2,030  | 1,604  | 2,026  |
| 411   | Baglung             | Female     | 81,289    | 6,540      | 7,802   | 9,659   | 9,335   | 7,717   | 6,498   | 5,011   | 4,870   | 4,292   | 4,057   | 3,594   | 3,010  | 3,008  | 2,264  | 1,596  | 2,036  |
|       |                     | Both Sexes | 268,613   | 27,508     | 32,586  | 36,678  | 31,201  | 22,588  | 17,999  | 14,461  | 13,568  | 12,302  | 11,263  | 11,197  | 9,845  | 9,090  | 6,910  | 5,025  | 6,392  |
| 411   | Baglung             | Male       | 117,997   | 14,170     | 16,510  | 18,226  | 13,850  | 7,576   | 5,906   | 4,871   | 4,767   | 4,694   | 4,585   | 5,004   | 4,535  | 4,125  | 3,402  | 2,581  | 3,195  |
|       |                     | Female     | 150,616   | 13,338     | 16,076  | 18,452  | 17,351  | 15,012  | 12,093  | 9,590   | 8,801   | 7,608   | 6,678   | 6,193   | 5,310  | 4,965  | 3,508  | 2,444  | 3,197  |
| 501   | Rukum East          | Both Sexes | 2,403,757 | 206,710    | 259,731 | 314,819 | 281,450 | 208,217 | 174,413 | 143,309 | 133,543 | 122,281 | 110,218 | 105,657 | 88,211 | 81,649 | 61,605 | 47,567 | 64,377 |
|       |                     | Male       | 1,090,808 | 106,677    | 132,505 | 158,243 | 133,141 | 80,411  | 63,781  | 54,017  | 51,419  | 50,374  | 47,609  | 48,872  | 42,128 | 37,461 | 29,620 | 23,472 | 31,078 |
| 501   | Rukum East          | Female     | 1,312,949 | 100,033    | 127,226 | 156,576 | 148,309 | 127,806 | 110,632 | 89,292  | 82,124  | 71,907  | 62,609  | 56,785  | 46,083 | 44,188 | 31,985 | 24,095 | 33,299 |
|       |                     | Both Sexes | 53,184    | 5,905      | 7,250   | 7,591   | 5,868   | 4,336   | 3,403   | 2,734   | 2,811   | 2,567   | 2,382   | 2,169   | 1,676  | 1,844  | 1,112  | 849    | 687    |
| 502   | Rolpa               | Male       | 24,980    | 3,004      | 3,659   | 3,732   | 2,761   | 1,756   | 1,397   | 1,078   | 1,188   | 1,134   | 1,078   | 1,115   | 819    | 909    | 551    | 433    | 366    |
|       |                     | Female     | 28,204    | 2,901      | 3,591   | 3,859   | 3,107   | 2,580   | 2,006   | 1,656   | 1,623   | 1,433   | 1,304   | 1,054   | 857    | 935    | 561    | 416    | 321    |
| 502   | Rolpa               | Both Sexes | 224,506   | 28,537     | 31,996  | 32,940  | 24,204  | 18,357  | 14,691  | 11,739  | 10,947  | 10,239  | 8,729   | 8,301   | 6,762  | 6,543  | 4,493  | 3,113  | 2,915  |
|       |                     | Male       | 103,100   | 14,518     | 16,008  | 16,341  | 10,668  | 6,890   | 5,788   | 4,497   | 4,352   | 4,364   | 3,969   | 4,041   | 3,352  | 3,146  | 2,244  | 1,493  | 1,429  |
| 503   | Pyuthan             | Female     | 121,406   | 14,019     | 15,988  | 16,599  | 13,536  | 11,467  | 8,903   | 7,242   | 6,595   | 5,875   | 4,760   | 4,260   | 3,410  | 3,397  | 2,249  | 1,620  | 1,486  |
|       |                     | Both Sexes | 228,102   | 29,630     | 34,038  | 34,932  | 24,134  | 16,743  | 14,200  | 11,254  | 10,810  | 10,060  | 8,800   | 8,207   | 7,306  | 6,563  | 4,775  | 3,277  | 3,373  |
| 503   | Pyuthan             | Male       | 100,053   | 14,999     | 17,247  | 17,268  | 9,721   | 5,331   | 4,550   | 3,882   | 3,822   | 3,930   | 3,720   | 3,614   | 3,385  | 2,978  | 2,317  | 1,641  | 1,648  |
|       |                     | Female     | 128,049   | 14,631     | 16,791  | 17,664  | 14,413  | 11,412  | 9,650   | 7,372   | 6,988   | 6,130   | 5,080   | 4,593   | 3,921  | 3,585  | 2,458  | 1,636  | 1,725  |
| 504   | Gulmi               | Both Sexes | 280,160   | 28,108     | 35,151  | 40,369  | 32,448  | 20,540  | 16,911  | 13,673  | 13,458  | 12,925  | 12,395  | 12,563  | 10,465 | 10,398 | 7,835  | 5,636  | 7,285  |
|       |                     | Male       | 120,995   | 14,685     | 17,852  | 19,922  | 13,698  | 6,080   | 4,993   | 4,361   | 4,380   | 4,644   | 4,977   | 5,544   | 4,681  | 4,688  | 3,840  | 2,967  | 3,683  |
| 504   | Gulmi               | Female     | 159,165   | 13,423     | 17,299  | 20,447  | 18,750  | 14,460  | 11,918  | 9,312   | 9,078   | 8,281   | 7,418   | 7,019   | 5,784  | 5,710  | 3,995  | 2,669  | 3,602  |

Contd...

### 1. Area and Population

#### 1.2 Population Distribution by Age Group and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

| DCODE                  | Province / District | Sex        | Total   | Age Groups |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |        |
|------------------------|---------------------|------------|---------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                        |                     |            |         | 00-04      | 05-09   | 10-14   | 15-19   | 20-24   | 25-29   | 30-34   | 35-39   | 40-44   | 45-49   | 50-54   | 55-59   | 60-64  | 65-69  | 70-74  | 75 +   |
| 505                    | Arghakhanchi        | Both Sexes | 197,632 | 20,794     | 24,998  | 28,253  | 21,865  | 14,892  | 12,543  | 9,985   | 9,876   | 9,328   | 8,802   | 8,333   | 6,985   | 6,710  | 5,233  | 3,982  | 5,053  |
|                        |                     | Male       | 86,266  | 11,035     | 12,678  | 13,968  | 8,856   | 4,548   | 4,014   | 3,335   | 3,373   | 3,476   | 3,510   | 3,803   | 3,243   | 3,161  | 2,466  | 2,122  | 2,678  |
|                        |                     | Female     | 111,366 | 9,759      | 14,285  | 13,009  | 10,344  | 8,529   | 6,650   | 6,503   | 6,503   | 5,852   | 5,292   | 4,530   | 3,742   | 3,549  | 2,767  | 1,860  | 2,375  |
| 506                    | Palpa               | Both Sexes | 261,180 | 23,989     | 30,160  | 35,819  | 31,696  | 22,184  | 17,698  | 14,178  | 13,866  | 13,066  | 11,795  | 11,153  | 9,653   | 8,643  | 6,499  | 4,681  | 6,100  |
|                        |                     | Male       | 115,840 | 12,337     | 15,314  | 18,073  | 14,238  | 7,755   | 6,033   | 4,941   | 5,087   | 5,193   | 5,017   | 5,128   | 4,540   | 3,819  | 3,099  | 2,261  | 3,005  |
|                        |                     | Female     | 145,340 | 11,652     | 14,846  | 17,746  | 17,458  | 14,429  | 11,665  | 9,237   | 8,779   | 7,873   | 6,778   | 6,025   | 5,113   | 4,824  | 3,400  | 2,420  | 3,095  |
| 507                    | Nawalparasi West    | Both Sexes | 331,904 | 29,240     | 38,306  | 43,366  | 37,674  | 30,391  | 27,799  | 22,349  | 20,178  | 17,107  | 14,797  | 12,290  | 10,624  | 9,983  | 7,370  | 5,308  | 5,122  |
|                        |                     | Male       | 160,896 | 15,027     | 19,766  | 21,846  | 18,647  | 13,578  | 12,180  | 9,506   | 9,245   | 7,956   | 7,338   | 6,178   | 5,321   | 4,990  | 3,893  | 2,825  | 2,600  |
|                        |                     | Female     | 171,008 | 14,213     | 18,540  | 21,520  | 19,027  | 16,813  | 15,619  | 12,843  | 10,933  | 9,151   | 7,459   | 6,112   | 5,303   | 4,993  | 3,477  | 2,483  | 2,522  |
| 508                    | Rupandehi           | Both Sexes | 880,196 | 79,766     | 103,699 | 116,043 | 102,158 | 83,272  | 74,043  | 60,755  | 53,990  | 45,023  | 37,353  | 32,010  | 25,901  | 23,090 | 17,378 | 12,295 | 13,420 |
|                        |                     | Male       | 432,193 | 41,542     | 53,648  | 59,289  | 52,118  | 37,682  | 32,610  | 26,907  | 25,152  | 21,506  | 18,489  | 16,194  | 13,071  | 11,593 | 9,041  | 6,439  | 6,912  |
|                        |                     | Female     | 448,003 | 38,224     | 50,051  | 56,754  | 50,040  | 45,590  | 41,433  | 33,848  | 28,838  | 23,517  | 18,864  | 15,816  | 12,830  | 11,497 | 8,337  | 5,856  | 6,508  |
| 509                    | Kapilvastu          | Both Sexes | 571,936 | 63,438     | 77,702  | 77,634  | 62,183  | 47,450  | 43,377  | 36,278  | 33,390  | 27,605  | 23,283  | 18,880  | 16,608  | 16,160 | 12,028 | 8,395  | 7,525  |
|                        |                     | Male       | 285,599 | 32,383     | 39,784  | 40,021  | 31,103  | 21,770  | 20,471  | 16,280  | 16,463  | 13,508  | 12,025  | 9,713   | 8,481   | 8,306  | 6,551  | 4,622  | 4,118  |
|                        |                     | Female     | 286,337 | 31,055     | 37,918  | 37,613  | 31,080  | 25,680  | 22,906  | 19,998  | 16,927  | 14,097  | 11,258  | 9,167   | 8,127   | 7,854  | 5,477  | 3,773  | 3,407  |
| 510                    | Dang                | Both Sexes | 552,583 | 53,474     | 68,502  | 77,436  | 65,590  | 49,860  | 44,071  | 36,321  | 33,548  | 28,042  | 23,040  | 19,777  | 15,924  | 14,455 | 10,225 | 6,242  | 6,076  |
|                        |                     | Male       | 261,059 | 27,338     | 34,833  | 39,049  | 29,979  | 20,145  | 18,232  | 15,554  | 15,179  | 13,021  | 11,281  | 9,803   | 8,106   | 6,988  | 5,360  | 3,163  | 3,028  |
|                        |                     | Female     | 291,524 | 26,136     | 33,669  | 38,387  | 35,611  | 29,715  | 25,839  | 20,767  | 18,369  | 15,021  | 11,759  | 9,974   | 7,818   | 7,467  | 4,865  | 3,079  | 3,048  |
| 511                    | Banke               | Both Sexes | 491,313 | 48,828     | 62,597  | 65,900  | 56,536  | 46,678  | 41,188  | 33,691  | 30,495  | 24,847  | 20,112  | 15,445  | 12,493  | 12,134 | 8,469  | 6,165  | 5,735  |
|                        |                     | Male       | 244,255 | 24,862     | 32,104  | 34,035  | 28,100  | 21,618  | 18,977  | 15,624  | 14,775  | 12,348  | 10,495  | 8,212   | 6,393   | 6,129  | 4,338  | 3,265  | 2,980  |
|                        |                     | Female     | 247,058 | 23,966     | 30,493  | 31,865  | 28,436  | 25,060  | 22,211  | 18,067  | 15,720  | 12,499  | 9,617   | 7,233   | 6,100   | 6,005  | 4,131  | 2,900  | 2,755  |
| 512                    | Bardiya             | Both Sexes | 426,576 | 38,953     | 48,838  | 58,989  | 53,095  | 39,787  | 34,933  | 28,024  | 26,047  | 22,859  | 18,601  | 14,047  | 12,258  | 11,384 | 8,701  | 5,429  | 4,631  |
|                        |                     | Male       | 205,080 | 19,931     | 24,797  | 29,701  | 24,988  | 16,842  | 15,435  | 12,497  | 12,281  | 10,770  | 9,345   | 7,027   | 6,089   | 5,481  | 4,574  | 2,884  | 2,438  |
|                        |                     | Female     | 221,496 | 19,022     | 24,041  | 29,288  | 28,107  | 22,945  | 19,498  | 15,527  | 13,766  | 12,089  | 9,256   | 7,020   | 6,169   | 5,903  | 4,127  | 2,545  | 2,193  |
| Lumbini Province Total | Both Sexes          | 4,999,272  | 450,662 | 563,237    | 619,272 | 517,451 | 394,490 | 344,857 | 280,981 | 259,416 | 223,668 | 190,089 | 163,175 | 136,655 | 127,907 | 94,118 | 65,372 | 67,922 |        |
|                        | Male                | 2,140,316  | 231,661 | 287,690    | 313,245 | 244,877 | 163,995 | 144,680 | 118,462 | 115,297 | 101,850 | 91,244  | 80,372  | 67,481  | 62,188  | 48,274 | 34,115 | 34,885 |        |
|                        | Female              | 2,358,956  | 219,001 | 275,547    | 306,027 | 272,574 | 230,495 | 200,177 | 162,519 | 144,119 | 121,818 | 98,845  | 82,803  | 69,174  | 65,719  | 45,844 | 31,257 | 33,037 |        |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.2 Population Distribution by Age Group and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

| DCODE | Province / District | Sex        | Total   | Age Groups |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------|---------------------|------------|---------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|       |                     |            |         | 00-04      | 05-09  | 10-14  | 15-19  | 20-24  | 25-29  | 30-34  | 35-39  | 40-44  | 45-49 | 50-54 | 55-59 | 60-64 | 65-69 | 70-74 | 75 +  |
| 601   | Dolpa               | Both Sexes | 36,700  | 4,895      | 5,203  | 4,609  | 3,358  | 3,177  | 2,951  | 2,326  | 2,317  | 1,864  | 1,538 | 1,284 | 1,055 | 1,021 | 569   | 288   | 245   |
|       |                     | Male       | 18,238  | 2,443      | 2,549  | 1,583  | 1,493  | 1,182  | 1,181  | 789    | 672    | 572    | 478   | 267   | 136   | 117   |       |       |       |
| 602   | Mugu                | Female     | 18,462  | 2,452      | 2,654  | 2,417  | 1,775  | 1,684  | 1,340  | 1,144  | 1,136  | 891    | 749   | 612   | 483   | 543   | 302   | 152   | 128   |
|       |                     | Both Sexes | 55,286  | 8,617      | 7,857  | 5,327  | 4,568  | 3,975  | 2,965  | 2,451  | 2,034  | 1,704  | 1,496 | 2,029 | 959   | 485   | 463   |       |       |
| 603   | Humla               | Male       | 28,025  | 4,354      | 3,983  | 3,635  | 2,602  | 2,196  | 2,055  | 1,605  | 1,562  | 1,307  | 1,149 | 843   | 853   | 920   | 468   | 243   | 250   |
|       |                     | Female     | 27,261  | 4,263      | 3,874  | 3,552  | 2,725  | 2,372  | 1,920  | 1,564  | 1,403  | 1,144  | 885   | 861   | 643   | 1,109 | 491   | 242   | 213   |
| 604   | Jumla               | Both Sexes | 50,858  | 7,396      | 6,929  | 6,339  | 4,614  | 4,177  | 3,826  | 3,077  | 2,821  | 2,379  | 2,254 | 1,861 | 1,471 | 1,743 | 917   | 514   | 540   |
|       |                     | Male       | 25,833  | 3,664      | 3,389  | 3,292  | 2,329  | 1,969  | 2,062  | 1,541  | 1,482  | 1,232  | 1,203 | 1,011 | 820   | 857   | 437   | 278   | 267   |
| 605   | Kalikot             | Female     | 25,025  | 3,732      | 3,540  | 3,047  | 2,285  | 2,208  | 1,764  | 1,536  | 1,339  | 1,147  | 1,051 | 850   | 651   | 886   | 480   | 236   | 273   |
|       |                     | Both Sexes | 108,921 | 14,961     | 15,703 | 14,425 | 11,423 | 10,024 | 8,292  | 6,413  | 6,130  | 4,927  | 4,347 | 3,383 | 2,875 | 3,176 | 1,513 | 712   | 617   |
| 606   | Dailekh             | Male       | 54,898  | 7,528      | 7,812  | 7,299  | 5,521  | 4,847  | 4,258  | 3,199  | 3,139  | 2,521  | 2,314 | 1,793 | 1,592 | 1,498 | 781   | 438   | 358   |
|       |                     | Female     | 54,023  | 7,433      | 7,891  | 7,126  | 5,902  | 5,177  | 4,034  | 3,214  | 2,991  | 2,406  | 2,033 | 1,590 | 1,283 | 1,678 | 732   | 274   | 259   |
| 607   | Jajarkot            | Both Sexes | 136,948 | 21,643     | 21,186 | 19,086 | 13,714 | 11,165 | 9,004  | 7,216  | 6,941  | 5,636  | 5,280 | 4,077 | 3,543 | 4,176 | 2,114 | 1,175 | 992   |
|       |                     | Male       | 68,833  | 11,101     | 10,703 | 9,666  | 6,788  | 5,288  | 4,470  | 3,526  | 3,463  | 2,838  | 2,800 | 2,206 | 1,941 | 1,862 | 1,044 | 615   | 522   |
| 608   | Rukum West          | Female     | 68,115  | 10,542     | 10,483 | 9,420  | 6,926  | 5,877  | 4,534  | 3,690  | 3,478  | 2,798  | 2,480 | 1,871 | 1,602 | 2,314 | 1,070 | 560   | 470   |
|       |                     | Both Sexes | 261,770 | 35,304     | 38,835 | 37,932 | 29,393 | 21,395 | 17,746 | 13,666 | 13,479 | 11,542 | 9,872 | 8,475 | 6,847 | 7,221 | 4,663 | 2,807 | 2,593 |
| 609   | Salyan              | Male       | 126,990 | 18,017     | 19,470 | 18,930 | 14,056 | 9,459  | 7,779  | 6,180  | 6,252  | 5,468  | 4,826 | 4,417 | 3,599 | 3,440 | 2,331 | 1,419 | 1,347 |
|       |                     | Female     | 134,780 | 17,287     | 19,365 | 19,002 | 15,337 | 11,936 | 9,967  | 7,486  | 7,227  | 6,074  | 5,046 | 4,058 | 3,248 | 3,781 | 2,332 | 1,388 | 1,246 |
| 609   | Salyan              | Both Sexes | 171,304 | 25,269     | 27,222 | 24,334 | 17,594 | 14,104 | 12,396 | 9,362  | 9,156  | 7,524  | 6,448 | 5,018 | 4,113 | 4,032 | 2,418 | 1,305 | 1,009 |
|       |                     | Male       | 85,537  | 12,713     | 13,550 | 12,131 | 8,454  | 6,689  | 6,070  | 4,462  | 4,613  | 3,818  | 3,409 | 2,796 | 2,339 | 1,963 | 1,248 | 707   | 575   |
| 609   | Salyan              | Female     | 85,767  | 12,556     | 13,672 | 12,203 | 9,140  | 7,415  | 6,326  | 4,900  | 4,543  | 3,706  | 3,039 | 2,222 | 1,774 | 2,069 | 1,170 | 598   | 434   |
|       |                     | Both Sexes | 155,383 | 18,411     | 23,180 | 23,795 | 17,602 | 13,577 | 11,283 | 8,939  | 8,035  | 7,023  | 5,797 | 5,050 | 3,876 | 3,884 | 2,317 | 1,454 | 1,160 |
| 609   | Salyan              | Male       | 74,179  | 9,200      | 11,530 | 11,773 | 7,952  | 5,820  | 5,124  | 3,989  | 3,728  | 3,224  | 2,753 | 2,564 | 2,002 | 1,928 | 1,224 | 765   | 603   |
|       |                     | Female     | 81,204  | 9,211      | 11,650 | 12,022 | 9,650  | 7,757  | 6,159  | 4,950  | 4,307  | 3,799  | 3,044 | 2,486 | 1,874 | 1,956 | 1,093 | 689   | 557   |
| 609   | Salyan              | Both Sexes | 242,444 | 27,629     | 33,878 | 36,580 | 28,342 | 21,167 | 17,370 | 13,891 | 13,037 | 10,967 | 9,245 | 8,269 | 7,073 | 6,240 | 4,273 | 2,298 | 2,185 |
|       |                     | Male       | 115,969 | 14,053     | 17,090 | 18,099 | 13,237 | 9,054  | 7,349  | 6,092  | 5,922  | 5,212  | 4,458 | 4,282 | 3,611 | 3,022 | 2,185 | 1,178 | 1,125 |
| 609   | Salyan              | Female     | 126,475 | 13,576     | 16,788 | 18,481 | 15,105 | 12,113 | 10,021 | 7,799  | 7,115  | 5,755  | 4,787 | 3,987 | 3,462 | 3,218 | 2,088 | 1,120 | 1,060 |

Contd...

### 1. Area and Population 1.2 Population Distribution by Age Group and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

| DCODE | Province / District    | Sex        | Total     | Age Groups |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|-------|------------------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|       |                        |            |           | 00-04      | 05-09   | 10-14   | 15-19   | 20-24   | 25-29   | 30-34  | 35-39  | 40-44  | 45-49  | 50-54  | 55-59  | 60-64  | 65-69  | 70-74  | 75 +   |
| 610   | Surkhet                | Both Sexes | 350,804   | 39,291     | 46,927  | 48,825  | 39,558  | 33,307  | 27,907  | 22,489 | 19,658 | 16,748 | 13,126 | 11,408 | 9,216  | 8,749  | 6,054  | 3,761  | 3,780  |
|       |                        | Male       | 169,421   | 20,248     | 24,039  | 24,895  | 18,861  | 14,672  | 12,352  | 9,959  | 9,032  | 7,914  | 6,300  | 5,655  | 4,603  | 4,151  | 2,998  | 1,858  | 1,884  |
|       |                        | Female     | 181,383   | 19,043     | 22,888  | 23,930  | 20,697  | 18,635  | 15,555  | 12,530 | 10,626 | 8,834  | 6,826  | 5,753  | 4,613  | 4,598  | 3,056  | 1,903  | 1,896  |
|       | Karnali Province Total | Both Sexes | 1,570,418 | 203,416    | 226,920 | 223,112 | 170,925 | 136,661 | 114,750 | 90,548 | 84,539 | 71,061 | 59,941 | 50,529 | 41,565 | 42,271 | 25,797 | 14,799 | 13,584 |
|       |                        | Male       | 767,923   | 103,321    | 114,115 | 111,912 | 81,383  | 61,487  | 53,130  | 41,735 | 40,374 | 34,507 | 30,001 | 26,239 | 21,932 | 20,119 | 12,983 | 7,637  | 7,048  |
|       | Female                 | Female     | 802,495   | 100,095    | 112,805 | 111,200 | 89,542  | 75,174  | 61,620  | 48,813 | 44,165 | 36,554 | 29,940 | 24,290 | 19,633 | 22,152 | 12,814 | 7,162  | 6,536  |
|       |                        | Both Sexes | 134,912   | 18,935     | 20,662  | 19,604  | 13,573  | 9,410   | 9,021   | 7,492  | 7,160  | 5,809  | 5,145  | 4,284  | 3,628  | 3,734  | 2,763  | 1,985  | 1,707  |
| 701   | Bajura                 | Male       | 65,806    | 9,646      | 10,319  | 9,791   | 6,618   | 4,225   | 4,209   | 3,404  | 3,422  | 2,812  | 2,538  | 2,162  | 1,913  | 1,747  | 1,307  | 891    | 802    |
|       |                        | Female     | 69,106    | 9,289      | 10,343  | 9,813   | 6,955   | 5,185   | 4,812   | 4,088  | 3,738  | 2,997  | 2,607  | 2,122  | 1,715  | 1,987  | 1,456  | 1,094  | 905    |
|       |                        | Both Sexes | 195,159   | 27,161     | 30,738  | 28,876  | 19,906  | 14,584  | 12,643  | 10,399 | 9,699  | 8,172  | 7,047  | 5,960  | 4,966  | 5,377  | 4,045  | 2,951  | 2,635  |
| 702   | Bajhang                | Male       | 92,794    | 13,919     | 15,564  | 14,445  | 9,726   | 6,365   | 5,537   | 4,468  | 4,372  | 3,660  | 3,201  | 2,869  | 2,430  | 2,154  | 1,765  | 1,164  | 1,155  |
|       |                        | Female     | 102,365   | 13,242     | 15,174  | 14,431  | 10,180  | 5,931   | 5,327   | 4,512  | 3,846  | 3,091  | 2,879  | 2,527  | 2,187  | 1,832  | 1,520  | 996    | 1,158  |
|       |                        | Both Sexes | 133,274   | 16,124     | 18,065  | 18,573  | 13,832  | 10,535  | 8,623   | 7,677  | 7,340  | 6,306  | 5,780  | 4,928  | 4,241  | 3,870  | 3,082  | 2,027  | 2,271  |
| 703   | Darchula               | Male       | 63,605    | 8,187      | 9,033   | 9,332   | 6,538   | 4,073   | 3,527   | 3,379  | 3,371  | 3,066  | 2,879  | 2,527  | 2,187  | 1,832  | 1,520  | 996    | 1,158  |
|       |                        | Female     | 69,669    | 7,937      | 9,032   | 9,241   | 7,294   | 6,462   | 5,096   | 4,298  | 3,969  | 3,240  | 2,901  | 2,401  | 2,054  | 2,038  | 1,562  | 1,031  | 1,113  |
|       |                        | Both Sexes | 250,898   | 31,983     | 34,603  | 35,576  | 27,093  | 19,895  | 15,909  | 13,897 | 12,856 | 11,297 | 9,774  | 8,693  | 7,331  | 7,536  | 5,642  | 4,241  | 4,572  |
| 704   | Baitadi                | Male       | 117,407   | 16,361     | 17,491  | 17,750  | 12,701  | 7,711   | 6,350   | 5,863  | 5,624  | 5,104  | 4,616  | 4,293  | 3,628  | 3,337  | 2,538  | 1,978  | 2,062  |
|       |                        | Female     | 133,491   | 15,622     | 17,112  | 17,826  | 14,392  | 8,034   | 7,232   | 6,193  | 5,158  | 4,400  | 3,703  | 4,400  | 3,703  | 4,199  | 3,104  | 2,263  | 2,510  |
|       |                        | Both Sexes | 142,094   | 17,168     | 19,690  | 21,041  | 15,530  | 11,679  | 9,761   | 8,252  | 7,558  | 6,435  | 5,355  | 4,628  | 3,791  | 4,061  | 2,877  | 2,099  | 2,169  |
| 705   | Dadeldhura             | Male       | 66,556    | 8,751      | 10,095  | 10,510  | 7,058   | 4,615   | 4,099   | 3,613  | 3,282  | 2,971  | 2,502  | 2,258  | 1,860  | 1,816  | 1,270  | 912    | 944    |
|       |                        | Female     | 75,538    | 8,417      | 9,595   | 10,531  | 8,472   | 7,064   | 5,662   | 4,639  | 4,276  | 3,464  | 2,853  | 2,370  | 1,931  | 1,931  | 1,607  | 1,187  | 1,225  |
|       |                        | Both Sexes | 211,746   | 30,602     | 31,070  | 30,223  | 20,976  | 17,044  | 14,276  | 11,611 | 10,596 | 8,920  | 7,552  | 6,879  | 5,927  | 6,275  | 4,372  | 2,844  | 2,579  |
| 706   | Doti                   | Male       | 97,252    | 15,579     | 15,701  | 15,053  | 9,285   | 7,046   | 6,038   | 4,708  | 4,403  | 3,753  | 3,313  | 3,082  | 2,763  | 2,453  | 1,808  | 1,221  | 1,046  |
|       |                        | Female     | 114,494   | 15,023     | 15,369  | 15,170  | 11,691  | 9,998   | 8,238   | 6,903  | 6,193  | 5,167  | 4,239  | 3,797  | 3,164  | 3,822  | 2,564  | 1,623  | 1,533  |
|       |                        | Both Sexes | 257,477   | 36,389     | 39,715  | 38,696  | 27,126  | 19,323  | 16,785  | 13,259 | 12,461 | 10,185 | 9,029  | 7,257  | 6,109  | 7,144  | 5,633  | 4,585  | 3,781  |
| 707   | Achham                 | Male       | 120,008   | 18,457     | 19,955  | 19,210  | 12,408  | 8,256   | 7,310   | 5,510  | 5,457  | 4,239  | 4,051  | 3,384  | 2,933  | 2,920  | 2,350  | 1,870  | 1,698  |
|       |                        | Female     | 137,469   | 17,932     | 19,760  | 19,486  | 14,718  | 11,067  | 9,475   | 7,749  | 7,004  | 5,946  | 4,978  | 3,873  | 3,176  | 4,224  | 3,283  | 2,715  | 2,083  |
|       |                        | Both Sexes | 257,477   | 36,389     | 39,715  | 38,696  | 27,126  | 19,323  | 16,785  | 13,259 | 12,461 | 10,185 | 9,029  | 7,257  | 6,109  | 7,144  | 5,633  | 4,585  | 3,781  |

Contd...



## 1. Area and Population

### 1.2 Population Distribution by Age Group and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

| DCODE | Province / District         | Sex        | Total      | Age Groups |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |         |         |         |         |         |
|-------|-----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|       |                             |            |            | 00-04      | 05-09     | 10-14     | 15-19     | 20-24     | 25-29     | 30-34     | 35-39     | 40-44     | 45-49     | 50-54     | 55-59   | 60-64   | 65-69   | 70-74   | 75 +    |
| 708   | Kailali                     | Both Sexes | 775,709    | 74,278     | 95,687    | 108,462   | 93,690    | 76,404    | 66,168    | 50,832    | 46,376    | 37,193    | 30,485    | 23,077    | 19,808  | 20,197  | 13,958  | 9,839   | 9,255   |
|       |                             | Male       | 378,417    | 38,215     | 49,268    | 55,706    | 45,078    | 34,146    | 31,283    | 23,248    | 21,940    | 17,540    | 15,169    | 11,321    | 9,797   | 9,312   | 7,010   | 4,823   | 4,561   |
|       |                             | Female     | 397,292    | 36,063     | 46,419    | 52,756    | 48,612    | 42,258    | 34,885    | 27,584    | 24,436    | 19,653    | 15,316    | 11,756    | 10,011  | 10,885  | 6,948   | 5,016   | 4,694   |
| 709   | Kanchanpur                  | Both Sexes | 451,248    | 43,965     | 55,997    | 64,952    | 54,189    | 41,830    | 35,612    | 29,153    | 26,664    | 22,168    | 17,824    | 14,479    | 11,755  | 12,324  | 8,079   | 5,945   | 6,312   |
|       |                             | Male       | 216,042    | 22,711     | 29,134    | 33,182    | 25,661    | 17,478    | 15,348    | 12,676    | 11,985    | 10,360    | 8,630     | 7,205     | 5,801   | 5,749   | 4,051   | 3,008   | 3,063   |
|       |                             | Female     | 235,206    | 21,254     | 26,863    | 31,770    | 28,528    | 24,352    | 20,264    | 16,477    | 14,679    | 11,808    | 9,194     | 7,274     | 5,954   | 6,575   | 4,028   | 2,937   | 3,249   |
|       |                             | Both Sexes | 2,552,517  | 296,605    | 346,227   | 366,003   | 285,915   | 220,704   | 188,798   | 152,572   | 140,710   | 116,485   | 97,991    | 80,185    | 67,556  | 70,518  | 50,451  | 36,516  | 35,281  |
|       | Sudurpaschim Province Total | Male       | 1,217,887  | 151,826    | 176,560   | 184,979   | 135,073   | 93,915    | 83,701    | 66,869    | 63,856    | 53,505    | 46,899    | 39,101    | 33,312  | 31,320  | 23,619  | 16,863  | 16,489  |
|       |                             | Female     | 1,334,630  | 144,779    | 169,667   | 181,024   | 150,842   | 126,789   | 105,097   | 85,703    | 76,854    | 62,980    | 51,092    | 41,084    | 34,244  | 39,198  | 26,832  | 19,653  | 18,792  |
|       |                             | Both Sexes | 26,494,504 | 2,567,963  | 3,204,859 | 3,475,424 | 2,931,980 | 2,358,071 | 2,079,354 | 1,735,305 | 1,604,319 | 1,386,121 | 1,172,959 | 1,005,476 | 818,263 | 756,827 | 554,449 | 395,153 | 447,981 |
|       | NEPAL                       | Male       | 12,849,041 | 1,314,957  | 1,635,176 | 1,764,630 | 1,443,191 | 1,043,981 | 917,243   | 770,577   | 740,200   | 660,290   | 575,101   | 505,864   | 412,892 | 368,451 | 277,782 | 199,610 | 219,096 |
|       |                             | Female     | 13,645,463 | 1,253,006  | 1,569,683 | 1,710,794 | 1,488,789 | 1,314,090 | 1,162,111 | 964,728   | 864,119   | 725,831   | 597,858   | 499,612   | 405,371 | 388,376 | 276,667 | 195,543 | 228,885 |

Source : National Population and Housing Census 2011, CBS

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.3 Distribution of Population and Area by Provinces and Districts, 1981, 1991, 2001, 2011 & 2021

| DCODE | Province / District           | Total Population |                |                |                |                | Area in sq. kms. |
|-------|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
|       |                               | 1981             | 1991           | 2001           | 2011           | 2021           |                  |
| 101   | Taplejung                     | 120780           | 120053         | 134698         | 127461         | 120359         | 3646             |
| 102   | Sankhuwasabha                 | 129414           | 141903         | 159203         | 158742         | 159046         | 3480             |
| 103   | Solukhumbu                    | 88245            | 97200          | 107686         | 105886         | 104768         | 3312             |
| 104   | Okhaldhunga                   | 137640           | 139457         | 156702         | 147984         | 140914         | 1074             |
| 105   | Khotang                       | 212571           | 215965         | 231385         | 206312         | 175340         | 1591             |
| 106   | Bhojpur                       | 192689           | 198784         | 203018         | 182459         | 158991         | 1507             |
| 107   | Dhankuta                      | 129781           | 146386         | 166479         | 163412         | 149984         | 891              |
| 108   | Terhathum                     | 92454            | 102870         | 113111         | 101577         | 89125          | 679              |
| 109   | Panchthar                     | 153746           | 175206         | 202056         | 191817         | 174419         | 1241             |
| 110   | Illam                         | 178356           | 229214         | 282806         | 290254         | 280565         | 1703             |
| 111   | Jhapa                         | 479743           | 593737         | 688109*        | 812650         | 994090         | 1606             |
| 112   | Morang                        | 534692           | 674823         | 843220         | 965370         | 1147186        | 1855             |
| 113   | Sunsari                       | 344594           | 463481         | 625633         | 763487         | 934461         | 1257             |
| 114   | Udayapur                      | 159805           | 221256         | 287689         | 317532         | 342773         | 2063             |
|       | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>2954510</b>   | <b>3520335</b> | <b>3513686</b> | <b>4534943</b> | <b>4972021</b> | <b>25905</b>     |
| 201   | Saptari                       | 379055           | 465668         | 570282         | 639284         | 713203         | 1363             |
| 202   | Siraha                        | 375358           | 460746         | 572399*        | 637328         | 748416         | 1188             |
| 203   | Dhanusha                      | 432569           | 543672         | 671364         | 754777         | 873274         | 1180             |
| 204   | Mahottari                     | 361054           | 440146         | 553481         | 627580         | 715040         | 1002             |
| 205   | Sarlahi                       | 398766           | 492798         | 635701         | 769729         | 857360         | 1259             |
| 206   | Rautahat                      | 332526           | 414005         | 545132         | 686722         | 825623         | 1126             |
| 207   | Bara                          | 318957           | 415718         | 559135         | 687708         | 743975         | 1190             |
| 208   | Parsa                         | 284338           | 372524         | 497219         | 601017         | 649397         | 1353             |
|       | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>2882623</b>   | <b>3605277</b> | <b>4032314</b> | <b>5404145</b> | <b>6126288</b> | <b>9661</b>      |
| 301   | Dolakha                       | 150576           | 173236         | 204229*        | 186557         | 172726         | 2191             |
| 302   | Sindhupalchok                 | 232326           | 261025         | 305857*        | 287798         | 262852         | 2542             |
| 303   | Rasuwa                        | 30241            | 36744          | 44731          | 43300          | 45554          | 1544             |
| 304   | Dhading                       | 243401           | 278068         | 338658         | 336067         | 322751         | 1926             |
| 305   | Nuwakot                       | 202976           | 245260         | 288478         | 277471         | 262981         | 1121             |
| 306   | Kathmandu                     | 422237           | 675341         | 1081845        | 1744240        | 2017532        | 395              |
| 307   | Bhaktapur                     | 159767           | 172952         | 225461         | 304651         | 430408         | 119              |
| 308   | Lalitpur                      | 184341           | 257086         | 337785         | 468132         | 548401         | 385              |
| 309   | Kavrepalanchok                | 307150           | 324329         | 385672         | 381937         | 366879         | 1396             |
| 310   | Ramechhap                     | 161445           | 188064         | 212408         | 202646         | 170620         | 1546             |
| 311   | Sindhuli                      | 183705           | 223900         | 279821*        | 296192         | 300117         | 2491             |
| 312   | Makwanpur                     | 243411           | 314599         | 392604         | 420477         | 461053         | 2426             |
| 313   | Chitwan                       | 259571           | 354488         | 472048         | 579984         | 722168         | 2218             |
|       | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>2781147</b>   | <b>3505092</b> | <b>3779690</b> | <b>5529452</b> | <b>6084042</b> | <b>20300</b>     |

Contd...



## 1. Area and Population

### 1.3 Distribution of Population and Area by Provinces and Districts, 1981, 1991, 2001, 2011 & 2021

| DCODE | Province / District           | Total Population |                |                |                |                | Area in sq. kms. |
|-------|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
|       |                               | 1981             | 1991           | 2001           | 2011           | 2021           |                  |
| 401   | Gorkha                        | 231294           | 252524         | 288134         | 271061         | 252201         | 3610             |
| 402   | Manang                        | 7021             | 5363           | 9587           | 6538           | 5645           | 2246             |
| 403   | Mustang                       | 12930            | 14292          | 14981          | 13452          | 14596          | 3573             |
| 404   | Myagdi                        | 96904            | 100552         | 114447         | 113641         | 107372         | 2297             |
| 405   | Kaski                         | 221272           | 292945         | 380527         | 492098         | 599504         | 2017             |
| 406   | Lamjung                       | 152720           | 153697         | 177149         | 167724         | 153480         | 1692             |
| 407   | Tanahu                        | 223438           | 268073         | 315237         | 323288         | 327620         | 1546             |
| 408   | Nawalparasi East              |                  |                |                | 311604         | 381105         |                  |
| 409   | Syangja                       | 271824           | 293526         | 317320         | 289148         | 254965         | 1164             |
| 410   | Parbat                        | 128400           | 143547         | 157826         | 146590         | 132703         | 494              |
| 411   | Baglung                       | 215228           | 232486         | 268937         | 268613         | 250554         | 1784             |
|       | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>1561031</b>   | <b>1757005</b> | <b>2044145</b> | <b>2403757</b> | <b>2479745</b> | <b>20423</b>     |
|       | Nawalparasi #                 | 308828           | 436217         | 562870         |                |                | 2162             |
| 501   | Rukum East                    |                  |                |                | 53184          | 57962          |                  |
| 502   | Rolpa                         | 168116           | 179621         | 210004         | 224506         | 236226         | 1879             |
| 503   | Pyuthan                       | 157669           | 175469         | 212484         | 228102         | 231848         | 1309             |
| 504   | Gulmi                         | 238113           | 266331         | 296654         | 280160         | 246836         | 1149             |
| 505   | Arghakhanchi                  | 157304           | 180884         | 208391         | 197632         | 177200         | 1193             |
| 506   | Palpa                         | 214442           | 236313         | 268558         | 261180         | 242423         | 1373             |
| 507   | Nawalparasi West              |                  |                |                | 331904         | 385515         |                  |
| 508   | Rupandehi                     | 379096           | 522150         | 708419         | 880196         | 1118975        | 1360             |
| 509   | Kapilvastu                    | 270045           | 371778         | 481976         | 571936         | 686739         | 1738             |
| 510   | Dang                          | 266393           | 354413         | 462380         | 552583         | 676277         | 2955             |
| 511   | Banke                         | 205323           | 285604         | 385840         | 491313         | 603393         | 2337             |
| 512   | Bardiya                       | 199044           | 290313         | 382649         | 426576         | 460831         | 2025             |
|       | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>2255545</b>   | <b>2862876</b> | <b>3617355</b> | <b>4499272</b> | <b>5124225</b> | <b>17318</b>     |
|       | Rukum #                       | 132432           | 155554         | 188438         |                |                | 2877             |
| 601   | Dolpa                         | 22043            | 25013          | 29545*         | 36700          | 42959          | 7889             |
| 602   | Mugu                          | 43705            | 36364          | 43937*         | 55286          | 66658          | 3535             |
| 603   | Humla                         | 20303            | 34383          | 40595          | 50858          | 55496          | 5655             |
| 604   | Jumla                         | 68797            | 75964          | 89427*         | 108921         | 119377         | 2531             |
| 605   | Kalikot                       | 87638            | 88805          | 105580*        | 136948         | 144917         | 1741             |
| 606   | Dailekh                       | 166527           | 187400         | 225201         | 261770         | 253319         | 1502             |
| 607   | Jajarkot                      | 99312            | 113958         | 134868         | 171304         | 189365         | 2230             |
| 608   | Rukum West                    |                  |                |                | 155383         | 166354         |                  |
| 609   | Salyan                        | 152063           | 181785         | 213500*        | 242444         | 238668         | 1462             |
| 610   | Surkhet                       | 166196           | 225768         | 288527*        | 350804         | 417776         | 2451             |
|       | <b>Karnali Province Total</b> | <b>826584</b>    | <b>969440</b>  | <b>400664</b>  | <b>1570418</b> | <b>1694889</b> | <b>28996</b>     |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.3 Distribution of Population and Area by Provinces and Districts, 1981, 1991, 2001, 2011 & 2021

| DCODE | Province / District                    | Total Population |                 |                 |                 |                 | Area in sq.<br>kms. |
|-------|--|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|
|       |  | 1981             | 1991            | 2001            | 2011            | 2021            |                     |
| 701   | Bajura                                 | 74649            | 92010           | 108781*         | 134912          | 138998          | 2188                |
| 702   | Bajhang                                | 124010           | 139092          | 167026          | 195159          | 189097          | 3422                |
| 703   | Darchula                               | 90218            | 101683          | 121996          | 133274          | 135056          | 2322                |
| 704   | Baitadi                                | 179136           | 200716          | 234418          | 250898          | 244400          | 1519                |
| 705   | Dadeldhura                             | 86853            | 104647          | 126162          | 142094          | 139420          | 1538                |
| 706   | Doti                                   | 153135           | 167168          | 207066          | 211746          | 205683          | 2025                |
| 707   | Achham                                 | 185212           | 198188          | 231285          | 257477          | 229816          | 1680                |
| 708   | Kailali                                | 257905           | 417891          | 616697          | 775709          | 911155          | 3235                |
| 709   | Kanchanpur                             | 168971           | 257906          | 377899          | 451248          | 517645          | 1610                |
|       | <b>Sudurpaschim Province<br/>Total</b> | <b>1320089</b>   | <b>1679301</b>  | <b>2082549</b>  | <b>2552517</b>  | <b>2711270</b>  | <b>19539</b>        |
|       | <b>Nepal</b>                           | <b>15022839</b>  | <b>18491097</b> | <b>23151423</b> | <b>26494504</b> | <b>29192480</b> | <b>147181</b>       |

Source : National Population and Housing Census, CBS

\* Population of Nawalparasi District is divided into Nawalparasi East & Nawalparasi West and that of Rukum District is divided into Rukum East & Rukum West.

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2021

| Code       | Province, District and Gaunpalika / Nagarpalika | Household    | Population    |              |              | Average Household Size | Sex Ratio    |
|------------|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------|
|            |   |              | Total         | Male         | Female       |                        |              |
| <b>101</b> | <b>Taplejung</b>                                | <b>28530</b> | <b>120359</b> | <b>60524</b> | <b>59835</b> | <b>4.22</b>            | <b>101.2</b> |
| 1          | Phaktanlung Gaunpalika                          | 2864         | 11925         | 6239         | 5686         | 4.16                   | 109.7        |
| 2          | Mikwakhola Gaunpalika                           | 1862         | 7991          | 4000         | 3991         | 4.29                   | 100.2        |
| 3          | Meringden Gaunpalika                            | 2683         | 12040         | 6181         | 5859         | 4.49                   | 105.5        |
| 4          | Maiwakhola Gaunpalika                           | 2275         | 10365         | 5264         | 5101         | 4.56                   | 103.2        |
| 5          | Aatharai Tribeni Gaunpalika                     | 2869         | 12288         | 6005         | 6283         | 4.28                   | 95.6         |
| 6          | Phungling Municipality                          | 7306         | 28786         | 14160        | 14626        | 3.94                   | 96.8         |
| 7          | Pathivara Yangwarak Gaunpalika                  | 2738         | 11797         | 5855         | 5942         | 4.31                   | 98.5         |
| 8          | Sirijanga Gaunpalika                            | 3329         | 14186         | 7227         | 6959         | 4.26                   | 103.9        |
| 9          | Sidingba Gaunpalika                             | 2604         | 10981         | 5593         | 5388         | 4.22                   | 103.8        |
| <b>102</b> | <b>Sankhuwasabha</b>                            | <b>39300</b> | <b>156457</b> | <b>77473</b> | <b>78984</b> | <b>3.98</b>            | <b>98.1</b>  |
| 1          | Bhotkhola Gaunpalika                            | 1717         | 6509          | 3256         | 3253         | 3.79                   | 100.1        |
| 2          | Makalu Gaunpalika                               | 3485         | 13492         | 6920         | 6572         | 3.87                   | 105.3        |
| 3          | Silichong Gaunpalika                            | 2501         | 10432         | 5223         | 5209         | 4.17                   | 100.3        |
| 4          | Chichila Gaunpalika                             | 1672         | 6720          | 3351         | 3369         | 4.02                   | 99.5         |
| 5          | Sabhapokhari Gaunpalika                         | 2533         | 10005         | 5012         | 4993         | 3.95                   | 100.4        |
| 6          | Khandabari Municipality                         | 9333         | 36102         | 17967        | 18135        | 3.87                   | 99.1         |
| 7          | Panchakhapan Municipality                       | 4010         | 16391         | 8060         | 8331         | 4.09                   | 96.7         |
| 8          | Chainapur Municipality                          | 6690         | 27078         | 13210        | 13868        | 4.05                   | 95.3         |
| 9          | Madi Municipality                               | 3288         | 13428         | 6584         | 6844         | 4.08                   | 96.2         |
| 10         | Dharmadevi Municipality                         | 4071         | 16300         | 7890         | 8410         | 4.00                   | 93.8         |
| <b>103</b> | <b>Solukhumbu</b>                               | <b>26402</b> | <b>104768</b> | <b>52629</b> | <b>52139</b> | <b>3.97</b>            | <b>100.9</b> |
| 1          | Khumbu Pasanglhamu Gaunpalika                   | 2611         | 9226          | 4737         | 4489         | 3.53                   | 105.5        |
| 2          | Mahakulung Gaunpalika                           | 2909         | 11971         | 5921         | 6050         | 4.12                   | 97.9         |
| 3          | Sotang Gaunpalika                               | 2321         | 9261          | 4711         | 4550         | 3.99                   | 103.5        |
| 4          | Mapya Dudhkoshi Gaunpalika                      | 3142         | 12746         | 6422         | 6324         | 4.06                   | 101.5        |
| 5          | Thulung Dudhkoshi Gaunpalika                    | 4672         | 18459         | 9225         | 9234         | 3.95                   | 99.9         |
| 6          | Necha Salyan Gaunpalika                         | 2662         | 10828         | 5325         | 5503         | 4.07                   | 96.8         |
| 7          | Solu Dhudhakunda Municipality                   | 6830         | 27013         | 13700        | 13313        | 3.96                   | 102.9        |
| 8          | Likhu Pike Gaunpalika                           | 1255         | 5264          | 2588         | 2676         | 4.19                   | 96.7         |
| <b>104</b> | <b>Okhaldhunga</b>                              | <b>34689</b> | <b>140914</b> | <b>69322</b> | <b>71592</b> | <b>4.06</b>            | <b>96.8</b>  |
| 1          | Chishankhu Gadhi Gaunpalika                     | 3346         | 13761         | 6711         | 7050         | 4.11                   | 95.2         |
| 2          | Siddhicharan Municipality                       | 7173         | 27977         | 13554        | 14423        | 3.90                   | 94.0         |
| 3          | Molung Gaunpalika                               | 4173         | 16944         | 8464         | 8480         | 4.06                   | 99.8         |
| 4          | Khiji Demba Gaunpalika                          | 3496         | 15867         | 7926         | 7941         | 4.54                   | 99.8         |
| 5          | Likhu Gaunpalika                                | 3189         | 11930         | 5912         | 6018         | 3.74                   | 98.2         |
| 6          | Champadevi Gaunpalika                           | 4040         | 16528         | 8146         | 8382         | 4.09                   | 97.2         |
| 7          | Sunkoshi Gaunpalika                             | 4417         | 18024         | 8983         | 9041         | 4.08                   | 99.4         |
| 8          | Manebhanjyang Gaunpalika                        | 4855         | 19883         | 9626         | 10257        | 4.10                   | 93.8         |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2021

| Code       | Province, District and Gaunpalika / Nagarpalika | Household    | Population    |              |              | Average Household Size | Sex Ratio   |
|------------|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------|
|            |   |              | Total         | Male         | Female       |                        |             |
| <b>105</b> | <b>Khotang</b>                                  | <b>42104</b> | <b>175340</b> | <b>86521</b> | <b>88819</b> | <b>4.16</b>            | <b>97.4</b> |
| 1          | Kepilasgadhi Gaunpalika                         | 3346         | 13339         | 6583         | 6756         | 3.99                   | 97.4        |
| 2          | Aiselukharka Gaunpalika                         | 3506         | 13581         | 6713         | 6868         | 3.87                   | 97.7        |
| 3          | Rawa Besi Gaunpalika                            | 2724         | 11218         | 5424         | 5794         | 4.12                   | 93.6        |
| 4          | Halesi Tuwachung Municipality                   | 6149         | 27274         | 13434        | 13840        | 4.44                   | 97.1        |
| 5          | Diktel Rupakot Majhuwagadhi Municipality        | 10719        | 43295         | 21345        | 21950        | 4.04                   | 97.2        |
| 6          | Sakela Gaunpalika                               | 2307         | 9605          | 4819         | 4786         | 4.16                   | 100.7       |
| 7          | Diprung Chuichumma Gaunpalika                   | 3848         | 16549         | 8139         | 8410         | 4.30                   | 96.8        |
| 8          | Khotehang Gaunpalika                            | 4149         | 16952         | 8417         | 8535         | 4.09                   | 98.6        |
| 9          | Jante Dhunga Gaunpalika                         | 2765         | 12066         | 5934         | 6132         | 4.36                   | 96.8        |
| 10         | Baraha Pokhari Gaunpalika                       | 2591         | 11461         | 5713         | 5748         | 4.42                   | 99.4        |
| <b>106</b> | <b>Bhojpur</b>                                  | <b>38920</b> | <b>157817</b> | <b>77362</b> | <b>80455</b> | <b>4.05</b>            | <b>96.2</b> |
| 1          | Shadananda Municipality                         | 7450         | 29777         | 14681        | 15096        | 4.00                   | 97.3        |
| 2          | Salpa Silichho Gaunpalika                       | 3019         | 12229         | 6008         | 6221         | 4.05                   | 96.6        |
| 3          | Temkemaikum Gaunpalika                          | 3855         | 15491         | 7611         | 7880         | 4.02                   | 96.6        |
| 4          | Bhojpur Municipality                            | 6775         | 26126         | 12676        | 13450        | 3.86                   | 94.2        |
| 5          | Arun Gaunpalika                                 | 3582         | 14853         | 7247         | 7606         | 4.15                   | 95.3        |
| 6          | Pauwa Dunma Gaunpalika                          | 2933         | 12170         | 5851         | 6319         | 4.15                   | 92.6        |
| 7          | Ramprasad Rai Gaunpalika                        | 3700         | 15632         | 7741         | 7891         | 4.22                   | 98.1        |
| 8          | Hatuwagadhi Gaunpalika                          | 4040         | 16302         | 8030         | 8272         | 4.04                   | 97.1        |
| 9          | Aamchowk Gaunpalika                             | 3566         | 15237         | 7517         | 7720         | 4.27                   | 97.4        |
| <b>107</b> | <b>Dhankuta</b>                                 | <b>37888</b> | <b>149384</b> | <b>72669</b> | <b>76715</b> | <b>3.94</b>            | <b>94.7</b> |
| 1          | Mahalaxmi Municipality                          | 5434         | 22196         | 10862        | 11334        | 4.08                   | 95.8        |
| 2          | Pakhribas Municipality                          | 4881         | 19256         | 9247         | 10009        | 3.95                   | 92.4        |
| 3          | Chhathar Jorpati Gaunpalika                     | 4143         | 16477         | 7976         | 8501         | 3.98                   | 93.8        |
| 4          | Dhankuta Municipality                           | 9803         | 36156         | 17387        | 18769        | 3.69                   | 92.6        |
| 5          | Shahidbhumi Gaunpalika                          | 4109         | 17784         | 8807         | 8977         | 4.33                   | 98.1        |
| 6          | Sangurigadhi Gaunpalika                         | 5025         | 19601         | 9626         | 9975         | 3.90                   | 96.5        |
| 7          | Chaubise Gaunpalika                             | 4493         | 17914         | 8764         | 9150         | 3.99                   | 95.8        |
| <b>108</b> | <b>Terhathum</b>                                | <b>22022</b> | <b>88885</b>  | <b>43563</b> | <b>45322</b> | <b>4.04</b>            | <b>96.1</b> |
| 1          | Aatharai Gaunpalika                             | 4427         | 18210         | 8996         | 9214         | 4.11                   | 97.6        |
| 2          | Phedap Gaunpalika                               | 3671         | 15236         | 7506         | 7730         | 4.15                   | 97.1        |
| 3          | Menchhayayem Gaunpalika                         | 1708         | 6698          | 3272         | 3426         | 3.92                   | 95.5        |
| 4          | Myanglung Municipality                          | 4934         | 19078         | 9347         | 9731         | 3.87                   | 96.1        |
| 5          | Laligurans Municipality                         | 3773         | 15418         | 7482         | 7936         | 4.09                   | 94.3        |
| 6          | Chhathar Gaunpalika                             | 3509         | 14245         | 6960         | 7285         | 4.06                   | 95.5        |
| <b>109</b> | <b>Panchthar</b>                                | <b>42968</b> | <b>173273</b> | <b>85971</b> | <b>87302</b> | <b>4.03</b>            | <b>98.5</b> |
| 1          | Yangbarak Gaunpalika                            | 3964         | 16828         | 8509         | 8319         | 4.25                   | 102.3       |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2021

| Code       | Province, District and Gaunpalika / Nagarpalika | Household     | Population     |               |               | Average Household Size | Sex Ratio   |
|------------|---|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|
|            |   |               | Total          | Male          | Female        |                        |             |
| 2          | Hilihan Gaunpalika                              | 4878          | 20537          | 10160         | 10377         | 4.21                   | 97.9        |
| 3          | Falelung Gaunpalika                             | 4940          | 20531          | 10211         | 10320         | 4.16                   | 98.9        |
| 4          | Phidim Municipality                             | 12433         | 48713          | 23963         | 24750         | 3.92                   | 96.8        |
| 5          | Falgunanda Gaunpalika                           | 5293          | 21253          | 10417         | 10836         | 4.02                   | 96.1        |
| 6          | Kummayak Gaunpalika                             | 3199          | 13020          | 6532          | 6488          | 4.07                   | 100.7       |
| 7          | Tumbewa Gaunpalika                              | 2752          | 11063          | 5644          | 5419          | 4.02                   | 104.2       |
| 8          | Miklajung Gaunpalika                            | 5509          | 21328          | 10535         | 10793         | 3.87                   | 97.6        |
| <b>110</b> | <b>Illam</b>                                    | <b>71558</b>  | <b>280498</b>  | <b>139518</b> | <b>140980</b> | <b>3.92</b>            | <b>99.0</b> |
| 1          | Mai Jogmai Gaunpalika                           | 4957          | 19295          | 9686          | 9609          | 3.89                   | 100.8       |
| 2          | Sandakpur Gaunpalika                            | 4031          | 15460          | 7840          | 7620          | 3.84                   | 102.9       |
| 3          | Illam Municipality                              | 13395         | 50455          | 24781         | 25674         | 3.77                   | 96.5        |
| 4          | Deumai Municipality                             | 7907          | 31531          | 15807         | 15724         | 3.99                   | 100.5       |
| 5          | Fakfokathum Gaunpalika                          | 4923          | 20004          | 9800          | 10204         | 4.06                   | 96.0        |
| 6          | Mangsebung Gaunpalika                           | 3891          | 16897          | 8602          | 8295          | 4.34                   | 103.7       |
| 7          | Chulachuli Gaunpalika                           | 5624          | 22856          | 11215         | 11641         | 4.06                   | 96.3        |
| 8          | Mai Municipality                                | 7966          | 30988          | 15126         | 15862         | 3.89                   | 95.4        |
| 9          | Suryodaya Municipality                          | 14149         | 55457          | 27922         | 27535         | 3.92                   | 101.4       |
| 10         | Rong Gaunpalika                                 | 4715          | 17555          | 8739          | 8816          | 3.72                   | 99.1        |
| <b>111</b> | <b>Jhapa</b>                                    | <b>246138</b> | <b>994090</b>  | <b>477496</b> | <b>516594</b> | <b>4.04</b>            | <b>92.4</b> |
| 1          | Mechinagar Municipality                         | 32710         | 131520         | 64410         | 67110         | 4.02                   | 96.0        |
| 2          | Buddhashanti Gaunpalika                         | 13276         | 52911          | 25276         | 27635         | 3.99                   | 91.5        |
| 3          | Arjunthara Municipality                         | 20978         | 84429          | 40591         | 43838         | 4.02                   | 92.6        |
| 4          | Kankai Municipality                             | 13553         | 53088          | 25557         | 27531         | 3.92                   | 92.8        |
| 5          | Shivasatakshi Municipality                      | 18036         | 73460          | 34872         | 38588         | 4.07                   | 90.4        |
| 6          | Kamal Gaunpalika                                | 13356         | 53710          | 25739         | 27971         | 4.02                   | 92.0        |
| 7          | Damak Municipality                              | 27725         | 107410         | 51118         | 56292         | 3.87                   | 90.8        |
| 8          | Gauradaha Municipality                          | 14845         | 60598          | 28782         | 31816         | 4.08                   | 90.5        |
| 9          | Gauriganj Gaunpalika                            | 8712          | 36058          | 17089         | 18969         | 4.14                   | 90.1        |
| 10         | Jhapa Gaunpalika                                | 8554          | 39372          | 19131         | 20241         | 4.60                   | 94.5        |
| 11         | Barhadashi Gaunpalika                           | 9053          | 37916          | 17952         | 19964         | 4.19                   | 89.9        |
| 12         | Birtamod Municipality                           | 29861         | 117355         | 57136         | 60219         | 3.93                   | 94.9        |
| 13         | Haldibari Gaunpalika                            | 7894          | 33054          | 15831         | 17223         | 4.19                   | 91.9        |
| 14         | Bhadrapur Municipality                          | 17385         | 70823          | 33988         | 36835         | 4.07                   | 92.3        |
| 15         | Kachanakawal Gaunpalika                         | 10200         | 42386          | 20024         | 22362         | 4.16                   | 89.5        |
| <b>112</b> | <b>Morang</b>                                   | <b>274651</b> | <b>1147186</b> | <b>557527</b> | <b>589659</b> | <b>4.18</b>            | <b>94.6</b> |
| 1          | Miklajung Gaunpalika                            | 8390          | 33315          | 16074         | 17241         | 3.97                   | 93.2        |
| 2          | Letang Municipality                             | 9304          | 38675          | 18473         | 20202         | 4.16                   | 91.4        |
| 3          | Kerabari Gaunpalika                             | 8809          | 34725          | 16768         | 17957         | 3.94                   | 93.4        |
| 4          | Sundarharaicha Municipality                     | 30219         | 121305         | 57858         | 63447         | 4.01                   | 91.2        |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2021

| Code       | Province, District and Gaunpalika / Nagarpalika | Household     | Population    |               |               | Average Household Size | Sex Ratio   |
|------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|
|            |   |               | Total         | Male          | Female        |                        |             |
| 5          | Belbari Municipality                            | 20662         | 81837         | 38460         | 43377         | 3.96                   | 88.7        |
| 6          | Kanepokhari Gaunpalika                          | 10760         | 43177         | 20441         | 22736         | 4.01                   | 89.9        |
| 7          | Pathari Shanishchare Municipality               | 18191         | 72689         | 34263         | 38426         | 4.00                   | 89.2        |
| 8          | Urlabari Municipality                           | 17818         | 71562         | 33827         | 37735         | 4.02                   | 89.6        |
| 9          | Ratuwamai Municipality                          | 14624         | 61355         | 29091         | 32264         | 4.20                   | 90.2        |
| 10         | Sunwarshi Municipality                          | 12889         | 56169         | 27092         | 29077         | 4.36                   | 93.2        |
| 11         | Rangeli Municipality                            | 13339         | 57814         | 28238         | 29576         | 4.33                   | 95.5        |
| 12         | Gramthan Gaunpalika                             | 9483          | 36500         | 17889         | 18611         | 3.85                   | 96.1        |
| 13         | Budhiganga Gaunpalika                           | 12455         | 51640         | 25472         | 26168         | 4.15                   | 97.3        |
| 14         | Biratnagar Metropolitan City                    | 57383         | 244750        | 122769        | 121981        | 4.27                   | 100.6       |
| 15         | Katahari Gaunpalika                             | 10522         | 48633         | 24414         | 24219         | 4.62                   | 100.8       |
| 16         | Dhanapalthan Gaunpalika                         | 9935          | 45204         | 22136         | 23068         | 4.55                   | 96.0        |
| 17         | Jahada Gaunpalika                               | 9868          | 47836         | 24262         | 23574         | 4.85                   | 102.9       |
| <b>113</b> | <b>Sunsari</b>                                  | <b>216874</b> | <b>932452</b> | <b>452087</b> | <b>480365</b> | <b>4.30</b>            | <b>94.1</b> |
| 1          | Dharan Sub-Metropolitan City                    | 43815         | 173096        | 82683         | 90413         | 3.95                   | 91.5        |
| 2          | Barahachhetra Municipality                      | 21961         | 91891         | 43178         | 48713         | 4.18                   | 88.6        |
| 3          | Koshi Gaunpalika                                | 9377          | 48768         | 24550         | 24218         | 5.20                   | 101.4       |
| 4          | Bhokraha Narsingh Gaunpalika                    | 9299          | 49371         | 24501         | 24870         | 5.31                   | 98.5        |
| 5          | Ramduni Municipality                            | 15969         | 63378         | 29980         | 33398         | 3.97                   | 89.8        |
| 6          | Itahari Sub-Metropolitan City                   | 50743         | 198098        | 94308         | 103790        | 3.90                   | 90.9        |
| 7          | Duhabi Municipality                             | 15415         | 67051         | 33448         | 33603         | 4.35                   | 99.5        |
| 8          | Gadhi Gaunpalika                                | 8751          | 39478         | 19426         | 20052         | 4.51                   | 96.9        |
| 9          | Inaruwa Municipality                            | 16931         | 75920         | 37273         | 38647         | 4.48                   | 96.4        |
| 10         | Harinagar Gaunpalika                            | 8765          | 49501         | 24459         | 25042         | 5.65                   | 97.7        |
| 11         | Dewangunj Gaunpalika                            | 7814          | 39367         | 19710         | 19657         | 5.04                   | 100.3       |
| 12         | Barju Gaunpalika                                | 8034          | 36533         | 18571         | 17962         | 4.55                   | 103.4       |
| <b>114</b> | <b>Udayapur</b>                                 | <b>81788</b>  | <b>342051</b> | <b>164379</b> | <b>177672</b> | <b>4.18</b>            | <b>92.5</b> |
| 1          | Belaka Municipality                             | 12170         | 51458         | 24631         | 26827         | 4.23                   | 91.8        |
| 2          | Chaudandigadhi Municipality                     | 12857         | 53537         | 25389         | 28148         | 4.16                   | 90.2        |
| 3          | Triyuga Municipality                            | 25928         | 104375        | 49514         | 54861         | 4.03                   | 90.3        |
| 4          | Rautamai Gaunpalika                             | 4586          | 20418         | 10017         | 10401         | 4.45                   | 96.3        |
| 5          | Limchunbung Gaunpalika                          | 2257          | 9789          | 4837          | 4952          | 4.34                   | 97.7        |
| 6          | Tapli Gaunpalika                                | 2884          | 13377         | 6648          | 6729          | 4.64                   | 98.8        |
| 7          | Katari Municipality                             | 14296         | 60168         | 29250         | 30918         | 4.21                   | 94.6        |
| 8          | Udayapurgadhi Gaunpalika                        | 6810          | 28929         | 14093         | 14836         | 4.25                   | 95.0        |
| <b>201</b> | <b>Saptari</b>                                  | <b>151291</b> | <b>711759</b> | <b>354183</b> | <b>357576</b> | <b>4.70</b>            | <b>99.1</b> |
| 1          | Saptakoshi Municipality                         | 5305          | 23891         | 11632         | 12259         | 4.50                   | 94.9        |
| 2          | Kanchanrup Municipality                         | 12662         | 58882         | 28949         | 29933         | 4.65                   | 96.7        |
| 3          | Agnisair Krishna Sabaran Gaunpalika             | 6726          | 32047         | 15735         | 16312         | 4.76                   | 96.5        |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2021

| Code       | Province, District and Gaunpalika / Nagarpalika | Household     | Population    |               |               | Average Household Size | Sex Ratio   |
|------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|
|            |   |               | Total         | Male          | Female        |                        |             |
| 4          | Rupani Gaunpalika                               | 6963          | 30064         | 14806         | 15258         | 4.32                   | 97.0        |
| 5          | Shambhunath Municipality                        | 8824          | 39423         | 18943         | 20480         | 4.47                   | 92.5        |
| 6          | Khadak Municipality                             | 11355         | 54193         | 26139         | 28054         | 4.77                   | 93.2        |
| 7          | Surunga Municipality                            | 10611         | 49668         | 23899         | 25769         | 4.68                   | 92.7        |
| 8          | Balan-Bihul Gaunpalika                          | 5004          | 24059         | 12169         | 11890         | 4.81                   | 102.3       |
| 9          | Bode Barsain Municipality                       | 9854          | 46343         | 23092         | 23251         | 4.70                   | 99.3        |
| 10         | Dakneshwori Municipality                        | 10094         | 48314         | 24055         | 24259         | 4.79                   | 99.2        |
| 11         | Rajgadh Gaunpalika                              | 6942          | 32975         | 16564         | 16411         | 4.75                   | 100.9       |
| 12         | Bishnupur Gaunpalika                            | 5780          | 28072         | 14230         | 13842         | 4.86                   | 102.8       |
| 13         | Rajbiraj Municipality                           | 15121         | 71946         | 36942         | 35004         | 4.76                   | 105.5       |
| 14         | Mahadewa Gaunpalika                             | 6522          | 31048         | 15737         | 15311         | 4.76                   | 102.8       |
| 15         | Tirahut Gaunpalika                              | 5151          | 23987         | 12086         | 11901         | 4.66                   | 101.6       |
| 16         | Hanumannagar Kankalini Municipality             | 11130         | 51926         | 26330         | 25596         | 4.67                   | 102.9       |
| 17         | Tilathi Koiladi Gaunpalika                      | 6874          | 34257         | 17459         | 16798         | 4.98                   | 103.9       |
| 18         | Chhinmasta Gaunpalika                           | 6373          | 30664         | 15416         | 15248         | 4.81                   | 101.1       |
| <b>202</b> | <b>Siraha</b>                                   | <b>154593</b> | <b>748416</b> | <b>369049</b> | <b>379367</b> | <b>4.84</b>            | <b>97.3</b> |
| 1          | Lahan Municipality                              | 21488         | 102955        | 51063         | 51892         | 4.79                   | 98.4        |
| 2          | Dhangadhimai Municipality                       | 11133         | 54244         | 26617         | 27627         | 4.87                   | 96.3        |
| 3          | Golbazar Municipality                           | 13214         | 65263         | 32258         | 33005         | 4.94                   | 97.7        |
| 4          | Mirchaiya Municipality                          | 12905         | 60086         | 30054         | 30032         | 4.66                   | 100.1       |
| 5          | Karjanha Municipality                           | 8440          | 38940         | 18965         | 19975         | 4.61                   | 94.9        |
| 6          | Kalyanpur Municipality                          | 12491         | 59986         | 28789         | 31197         | 4.80                   | 92.3        |
| 7          | Naraha Gaunpalika                               | 4419          | 23656         | 12319         | 11337         | 5.35                   | 108.7       |
| 8          | Bishnupur Gaunpalika                            | 4870          | 22796         | 11303         | 11493         | 4.68                   | 98.3        |
| 9          | Arnama Gaunpalika                               | 5208          | 28137         | 13741         | 14396         | 5.40                   | 95.5        |
| 10         | Sukhipur Municipality                           | 8912          | 42547         | 21189         | 21358         | 4.77                   | 99.2        |
| 11         | Laxmipur Patari Gaunpalika                      | 6666          | 31103         | 14912         | 16191         | 4.67                   | 92.1        |
| 12         | Sakhuwa Nankarkatti Gaunpalika                  | 4263          | 20951         | 10230         | 10721         | 4.91                   | 95.4        |
| 13         | Bhagawanpur Gaunpalika                          | 4650          | 23324         | 11544         | 11780         | 5.02                   | 98.0        |
| 14         | Nawarajpur Gaunpalika                           | 4268          | 20832         | 10214         | 10618         | 4.88                   | 96.2        |
| 15         | Bariyarpatti Gaunpalika                         | 5965          | 29859         | 14876         | 14983         | 5.01                   | 99.3        |
| 16         | Aurahi Gaunpalika                               | 5891          | 27194         | 13669         | 13525         | 4.62                   | 101.1       |
| 17         | Siraha Municipality                             | 19810         | 96543         | 47306         | 49237         | 4.87                   | 96.1        |
| <b>203</b> | <b>Dhanusa</b>                                  | <b>180826</b> | <b>872713</b> | <b>433812</b> | <b>438901</b> | <b>4.83</b>            | <b>98.8</b> |
| 1          | Ganeshman Charnath Municipality                 | 9400          | 44900         | 21982         | 22918         | 4.78                   | 95.9        |
| 2          | Dhanushadham Municipality                       | 10959         | 53035         | 26337         | 26698         | 4.84                   | 98.6        |
| 2          | Mithila Municipality                            | 10522         | 47408         | 23715         | 23693         | 4.51                   | 100.1       |
| 3          | Bateshwor Gaunpalika                            | 4766          | 21473         | 10670         | 10803         | 4.51                   | 98.8        |
| 4          | Chhreshwornath Municipality                     | 10826         | 53031         | 26708         | 26323         | 4.90                   | 101.5       |

Contd...



## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2021

| Code       | Province, District and Gaunpalika / Nagarpalika | Household     | Population    |               |               | Average Household Size | Sex Ratio    |
|------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------|
|            |   |               | Total         | Male          | Female        |                        |              |
| 5          | Laxminiya Gaunpalika                            | 6609          | 33212         | 16161         | 17051         | 5.03                   | 94.8         |
| 6          | Mithila Bihari Municipality                     | 7651          | 38008         | 18830         | 19178         | 4.97                   | 98.2         |
| 7          | Hansapur Municipality                           | 8958          | 44929         | 21997         | 22932         | 5.02                   | 95.9         |
| 8          | Sabaila Municipality                            | 12279         | 62510         | 30630         | 31880         | 5.09                   | 96.1         |
| 9          | Shahidnagar Municipality                        | 11288         | 53546         | 26387         | 27159         | 4.74                   | 97.2         |
| 10         | Kamala Municipality                             | 9160          | 45477         | 22103         | 23374         | 4.96                   | 94.6         |
| 11         | Janak Nandini Gaunpalika                        | 5627          | 28267         | 13556         | 14711         | 5.02                   | 92.1         |
| 12         | Bideha Municipality                             | 7764          | 37881         | 18446         | 19435         | 4.88                   | 94.9         |
| 13         | Aurahi Gaunpalika                               | 4846          | 24338         | 11773         | 12565         | 5.02                   | 93.7         |
| 14         | Janakpurdham Sub-Metropolitan City              | 41941         | 195438        | 100417        | 95021         | 4.66                   | 105.7        |
| 15         | Dhanauji Gaunpalika                             | 4683          | 21960         | 10481         | 11479         | 4.69                   | 91.3         |
| 16         | Nagarain Municipality                           | 7962          | 37949         | 18682         | 19267         | 4.77                   | 97.0         |
| 17         | Mukhiyapatti Musaharmiya Gaunpalika             | 5585          | 29351         | 14937         | 14414         | 5.26                   | 103.6        |
| <b>204</b> | <b>Mahottari</b>                                | <b>145900</b> | <b>715040</b> | <b>354952</b> | <b>360088</b> | <b>4.90</b>            | <b>98.6</b>  |
| 1          | Bardibas Municipality                           | 15938         | 68353         | 34179         | 34174         | 4.29                   | 100.0        |
| 2          | Gaushala Municipality                           | 16090         | 73008         | 36367         | 36641         | 4.54                   | 99.3         |
| 3          | Sonama Gaunpalika                               | 9252          | 51736         | 26647         | 25089         | 5.59                   | 106.2        |
| 4          | Aurahi Municipality                             | 7841          | 40834         | 20496         | 20338         | 5.21                   | 100.8        |
| 5          | Bhangaha Municipality                           | 11336         | 56570         | 27508         | 29062         | 4.99                   | 94.7         |
| 6          | Loharpatti Municipality                         | 9627          | 46336         | 22359         | 23977         | 4.81                   | 93.3         |
| 7          | Balawa Municipality                             | 10052         | 50031         | 24606         | 25425         | 4.98                   | 96.8         |
| 8          | Ram Gopalpur Municipality                       | 6921          | 36594         | 18240         | 18354         | 5.29                   | 99.4         |
| 9          | Samsi Gaunpalika                                | 7100          | 38676         | 18818         | 19858         | 5.45                   | 94.8         |
| 10         | Manara Shisawa Municipality                     | 9343          | 49126         | 24418         | 24708         | 5.26                   | 98.8         |
| 11         | Ekadara Gaunpalika                              | 6000          | 32060         | 16099         | 15961         | 5.34                   | 100.9        |
| 12         | Mahottari Gaunpalika                            | 6845          | 32652         | 16211         | 16441         | 4.77                   | 98.6         |
| 13         | Pipara Gaunpalika                               | 8514          | 39500         | 19764         | 19736         | 4.64                   | 100.1        |
| 14         | Matihani Municipality                           | 7356          | 36063         | 17620         | 18443         | 4.90                   | 95.5         |
| 15         | Jaleswor Municipality                           | 13685         | 63501         | 31620         | 31881         | 4.64                   | 99.2         |
| <b>205</b> | <b>Sarlahi</b>                                  | <b>168406</b> | <b>856443</b> | <b>432599</b> | <b>423844</b> | <b>5.09</b>            | <b>102.1</b> |
| 1          | Lalbandi Municipality                           | 15960         | 67507         | 33555         | 33952         | 4.23                   | 98.8         |
| 2          | Hariwan Municipality                            | 11120         | 51333         | 25283         | 26050         | 4.62                   | 97.1         |
| 3          | Bagmati Municipality                            | 10785         | 45459         | 22454         | 23005         | 4.22                   | 97.6         |
| 4          | Barahathawa Municipality                        | 16257         | 83257         | 42271         | 40986         | 5.12                   | 103.1        |
| 5          | Haripur Municipality                            | 8445          | 43609         | 21546         | 22063         | 5.16                   | 97.7         |
| 6          | Ishworpur Municipality                          | 13776         | 68626         | 34124         | 34502         | 4.98                   | 98.9         |
| 7          | Haripurwa Municipality                          | 6854          | 36523         | 18469         | 18054         | 5.33                   | 102.3        |
| 8          | Parsa Gaunpalika                                | 4656          | 24039         | 12262         | 11777         | 5.16                   | 104.1        |

Contd...



## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2021

| Code       | Province, District and Gaunpalika / Nagarpalika | Household     | Population    |               |               | Average Household Size | Sex Ratio    |
|------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------|
|            |   |               | Total         | Male          | Female        |                        |              |
| 9          | Brahmapuri Gaunpalika                           | 5383          | 27878         | 13831         | 14047         | 5.18                   | 98.5         |
| 10         | Chandranagar Gaunpalika                         | 6808          | 37517         | 19111         | 18406         | 5.51                   | 103.8        |
| 11         | Kabilashi Municipality                          | 8150          | 44688         | 22487         | 22201         | 5.48                   | 101.3        |
| 12         | Chakraghatta Gaunpalika                         | 5041          | 29166         | 15057         | 14109         | 5.79                   | 106.7        |
| 13         | Basbariya Gaunpalika                            | 4675          | 26406         | 13495         | 12911         | 5.65                   | 104.5        |
| 14         | Dhanakaul Gaunpalika                            | 5121          | 28500         | 14688         | 13812         | 5.57                   | 106.3        |
| 15         | Ramnagar Gaunpalika                             | 5853          | 31687         | 16335         | 15352         | 5.41                   | 106.4        |
| 16         | Balara Municipality                             | 9118          | 47602         | 24635         | 22967         | 5.22                   | 107.3        |
| 17         | Godaita Municipality                            | 9510          | 54346         | 27841         | 26505         | 5.71                   | 105.0        |
| 18         | Bishnu Gaunpalika                               | 4784          | 25870         | 13350         | 12520         | 5.41                   | 106.6        |
| 19         | Kaudena Gaunpalika                              | 5805          | 29226         | 14638         | 14588         | 5.03                   | 100.3        |
| 20         | Malangawa Municipality                          | 10305         | 53204         | 27167         | 26037         | 5.16                   | 104.3        |
| <b>206</b> | <b>Rautahat</b>                                 | <b>139355</b> | <b>821205</b> | <b>412269</b> | <b>408936</b> | <b>5.89</b>            | <b>100.8</b> |
| 1          | Chandrapur Municipality                         | 17237         | 83350         | 41245         | 42105         | 4.84                   | 98.0         |
| 2          | Gujara Municipality                             | 9682          | 54089         | 26391         | 27698         | 5.59                   | 95.3         |
| 3          | Phatuwa Bijayapur Municipality                  | 7777          | 44358         | 21882         | 22476         | 5.70                   | 97.4         |
| 4          | Katahariya Municipality                         | 7789          | 47455         | 24148         | 23307         | 6.09                   | 103.6        |
| 5          | Brindaban Municipality                          | 8237          | 50144         | 24994         | 25150         | 6.09                   | 99.4         |
| 6          | Gadhimai Municipality                           | 7850          | 49642         | 25191         | 24451         | 6.32                   | 103.0        |
| 7          | Madhav Narayan Municipality                     | 7081          | 40974         | 20953         | 20021         | 5.79                   | 104.7        |
| 8          | Garuda Municipality                             | 9765          | 60009         | 30685         | 29324         | 6.15                   | 104.6        |
| 9          | Dewahi Gonahi Municipality                      | 6340          | 38808         | 19561         | 19247         | 6.12                   | 101.6        |
| 10         | Maulapur Municipality                           | 5428          | 32468         | 16702         | 15766         | 5.98                   | 105.9        |
| 11         | Boudhimai Municipality                          | 6091          | 39348         | 20260         | 19088         | 6.46                   | 106.1        |
| 12         | Paroha Municipality                             | 7214          | 46749         | 23068         | 23681         | 6.48                   | 97.4         |
| 13         | Rajpur Municipality                             | 8254          | 54372         | 26939         | 27433         | 6.59                   | 98.2         |
| 14         | Yamunamai Gaunpalika                            | 4728          | 28607         | 14042         | 14565         | 6.05                   | 96.4         |
| 15         | Durga Bhagawati Gaunpalika                      | 4136          | 23226         | 11809         | 11417         | 5.62                   | 103.4        |
| 16         | Rajdevi Municipality                            | 5919          | 33836         | 16923         | 16913         | 5.72                   | 100.1        |
| 17         | Gaur Municipality                               | 7743          | 40368         | 20655         | 19713         | 5.21                   | 104.8        |
| 18         | Ishanath Municipality                           | 8084          | 53402         | 26821         | 26581         | 6.61                   | 100.9        |
| <b>207</b> | <b>Bara</b>                                     | <b>134362</b> | <b>742667</b> | <b>379072</b> | <b>363595</b> | <b>5.53</b>            | <b>104.3</b> |
| 1          | Nijagadh Municipality                           | 8455          | 36591         | 18006         | 18585         | 4.33                   | 96.9         |
| 2          | Kolhabi Municipality                            | 11495         | 46200         | 22362         | 23838         | 4.02                   | 93.8         |
| 3          | Jitpur Simara Sub-Metropolitan City             | 23677         | 119148        | 60461         | 58687         | 5.03                   | 103.0        |
| 4          | Parawanipur Gaunpalika                          | 3664          | 22466         | 11767         | 10699         | 6.13                   | 110.0        |
| 5          | Prasauni Gaunpalika                             | 3400          | 21747         | 11146         | 10601         | 6.40                   | 105.1        |
| 6          | Bishrampur Gaunpalika                           | 4310          | 23891         | 12535         | 11356         | 5.54                   | 110.4        |
| 7          | Pheta Gaunpalika                                | 5195          | 28922         | 14888         | 14034         | 5.57                   | 106.1        |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2021

| Code       | Province, District and Gaunpalika / Nagarpalika | Household     | Population    |               |               | Average Household Size | Sex Ratio    |
|------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------|
|            |   |               | Total         | Male          | Female        |                        |              |
| 8          | Kalaiya Sub-Metropolitan City                   | 23760         | 141179        | 72540         | 68639         | 5.94                   | 105.7        |
| 9          | Karaiyamai Gaunpalika                           | 5154          | 29045         | 14583         | 14462         | 5.64                   | 100.8        |
| 10         | Baragadhi Gaunpalika                            | 5118          | 29836         | 15164         | 14672         | 5.83                   | 103.4        |
| 11         | Aadarsha Kotwal Gaunpalika                      | 5196          | 29586         | 15141         | 14445         | 5.69                   | 104.8        |
| 12         | Simrourngadh Municipality                       | 9064          | 53103         | 27378         | 25725         | 5.86                   | 106.4        |
| 13         | Pacharauta Municipality                         | 6402          | 40252         | 20468         | 19784         | 6.29                   | 103.5        |
| 14         | Mahagadhimai Municipality                       | 9952          | 59744         | 30717         | 29027         | 6.00                   | 105.8        |
| 15         | Devtal Gaunpalika                               | 3936          | 25082         | 13388         | 11694         | 6.37                   | 114.5        |
| 16         | Subarna Gaunpalika                              | 5584          | 35875         | 18528         | 17347         | 6.42                   | 106.8        |
| <b>208</b> | <b>Parsa</b>                                    | <b>115149</b> | <b>647319</b> | <b>333274</b> | <b>314045</b> | <b>5.62</b>            | <b>106.1</b> |
| 1          | Thori Gaunpalika                                | 4546          | 17494         | 8346          | 9148          | 3.85                   | 91.2         |
| 2          | Jirabhawani Gaunpalika                          | 5287          | 22602         | 11200         | 11402         | 4.28                   | 98.2         |
| 3          | Jagarnathpur Gaunpalika                         | 5846          | 32737         | 16537         | 16200         | 5.60                   | 102.1        |
| 4          | Paterwa Sugauli Gaunpalika                      | 4850          | 25508         | 12866         | 12642         | 5.26                   | 101.8        |
| 5          | Sakhuwa Prasauni Gaunpalika                     | 6382          | 35712         | 17890         | 17822         | 5.60                   | 100.4        |
| 6          | Parsagadhi Municipality                         | 8002          | 41477         | 21023         | 20454         | 5.18                   | 102.8        |
| 7          | Birgunj Metropolitan City                       | 47218         | 268273        | 139849        | 128424        | 5.68                   | 108.9        |
| 8          | Bahudarmai Municipality                         | 7058          | 43780         | 22801         | 20979         | 6.20                   | 108.7        |
| 9          | Pokhariya Municipality                          | 6614          | 38985         | 20285         | 18700         | 5.89                   | 108.5        |
| 10         | Kalikamai Gaunpalika                            | 3788          | 23740         | 12232         | 11508         | 6.27                   | 106.3        |
| 11         | Dhobini Gaunpalika                              | 3585          | 22846         | 11803         | 11043         | 6.37                   | 106.9        |
| 12         | Chhipaharmai Gaunpalika                         | 4316          | 26742         | 13732         | 13010         | 6.20                   | 105.5        |
| 13         | Pakaha Mainpur Gaunpalika                       | 3825          | 22957         | 12073         | 10884         | 6.00                   | 110.9        |
| 14         | Bindabasini Gaunpalika                          | 3832          | 24466         | 12637         | 11829         | 6.38                   | 106.8        |
| <b>301</b> | <b>Dolakha</b>                                  | <b>50653</b>  | <b>171676</b> | <b>83122</b>  | <b>88554</b>  | <b>3.39</b>            | <b>93.9</b>  |
| 1          | Gaurishankar Gaunpalika                         | 4667          | 15982         | 7889          | 8093          | 3.42                   | 97.5         |
| 2          | Bigu Gaunpalika                                 | 5055          | 16299         | 7853          | 8446          | 3.22                   | 93.0         |
| 3          | Kalinchowk Gaunpalika                           | 6268          | 21210         | 10354         | 10856         | 3.38                   | 95.4         |
| 4          | Baiteshwor Gaunpalika                           | 5412          | 17947         | 8613          | 9334          | 3.32                   | 92.3         |
| 5          | Jiri Municipality                               | 4102          | 15500         | 7530          | 7970          | 3.78                   | 94.5         |
| 6          | Tamakoshi Gaunpalika                            | 4759          | 15237         | 7369          | 7868          | 3.20                   | 93.7         |
| 7          | Melung Gaunpalika                               | 4877          | 16051         | 7571          | 8480          | 3.29                   | 89.3         |
| 8          | Shailung Gaunpalika                             | 5248          | 18328         | 9048          | 9280          | 3.49                   | 97.5         |
| 9          | Bhimeshwor Municipality                         | 10265         | 35122         | 16895         | 18227         | 3.42                   | 92.7         |
| <b>302</b> | <b>Sindhupalchok</b>                            | <b>72956</b>  | <b>261422</b> | <b>128065</b> | <b>133357</b> | <b>3.58</b>            | <b>96.0</b>  |
| 1          | Bhotekoshi Gaunpalika                           | 3769          | 14239         | 7259          | 6980          | 3.78                   | 104.0        |
| 2          | Jugal Gaunpalika                                | 4698          | 19148         | 9657          | 9491          | 4.08                   | 101.7        |
| 3          | Panchpokhari Thangpal Gaunpalika                | 5917          | 20978         | 10596         | 10382         | 3.55                   | 102.1        |
| 4          | Helambu Gaunpalika                              | 4755          | 17723         | 8907          | 8816          | 3.73                   | 101.0        |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2021

| Code       | Province, District and Gaunpalika / Nagarpalika | Household    | Population    |               |               | Average Household Size | Sex Ratio    |
|------------|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------|
|            |   |              | Total         | Male          | Female        |                        |              |
| 5          | Melamchi Municipality                           | 11349        | 41170         | 20073         | 21097         | 3.63                   | 95.1         |
| 6          | Indrawoti Gaunpalika                            | 6812         | 25518         | 12114         | 13404         | 3.75                   | 90.4         |
| 7          | Choutara Sangachowkgadhi Municipality           | 11936        | 42962         | 20356         | 22606         | 3.60                   | 90.0         |
| 8          | Balephi Gaunpalika                              | 4730         | 16465         | 8062          | 8403          | 3.48                   | 95.9         |
| 9          | Bahrabise Municipality                          | 6994         | 24158         | 11980         | 12178         | 3.45                   | 98.4         |
| 10         | Tripurasundari Gaunpalika                       | 3653         | 12194         | 5972          | 6222          | 3.34                   | 96.0         |
| 11         | Lisankhu Pakhar Gaunpalika                      | 3746         | 11560         | 5713          | 5847          | 3.09                   | 97.7         |
| 12         | Sunkoshi Gaunpalika                             | 4597         | 15307         | 7376          | 7931          | 3.33                   | 93.0         |
| <b>303</b> | <b>Rasuwa</b>                                   | <b>11841</b> | <b>45554</b>  | <b>22859</b>  | <b>22695</b>  | <b>3.85</b>            | <b>100.7</b> |
| 1          | Gosaikunda Gaunpalika                           | 2477         | 8043          | 4071          | 3972          | 3.25                   | 102.5        |
| 2          | Aamachhodingmo Gaunpalika                       | 1727         | 6673          | 3486          | 3187          | 3.86                   | 109.4        |
| 3          | Uttargaya Gaunpalika                            | 2264         | 8571          | 4232          | 4339          | 3.79                   | 97.5         |
| 4          | Kalika Gaunpalika                               | 2474         | 10172         | 5011          | 5161          | 4.11                   | 97.1         |
| 5          | Naukunda Gaunpalika                             | 2899         | 12095         | 6059          | 6036          | 4.17                   | 100.4        |
| <b>304</b> | <b>Dhading</b>                                  | <b>84463</b> | <b>322751</b> | <b>157207</b> | <b>165544</b> | <b>3.82</b>            | <b>95.0</b>  |
| 6          | Rubi Valley Gaunpalika                          | 3005         | 10472         | 5261          | 5211          | 3.48                   | 101.0        |
| 7          | Khaniyabas Gaunpalika                           | 2640         | 10680         | 5175          | 5505          | 4.05                   | 94.0         |
| 8          | Ganga Jamuna Gaunpalika                         | 5305         | 19460         | 9494          | 9966          | 3.67                   | 95.3         |
| 9          | Tripurasundari Gaunpalika                       | 5748         | 21188         | 10105         | 11083         | 3.69                   | 91.2         |
| 10         | Netrawati Dabjong Gaunpalika                    | 3295         | 11271         | 5390          | 5881          | 3.42                   | 91.7         |
| 11         | Nilkhantha Municipality                         | 16579        | 58151         | 27136         | 31015         | 3.51                   | 87.5         |
| 12         | Jwalamukhi Gaunpalika                           | 6116         | 21202         | 9898          | 11304         | 3.47                   | 87.6         |
| 13         | Siddhalek Gaunpalika                            | 5883         | 22212         | 10652         | 11560         | 3.78                   | 92.1         |
| 14         | Benighat Rorang Gaunpalika                      | 7791         | 34473         | 17542         | 16931         | 4.42                   | 103.6        |
| 15         | Gajuri Gaunpalika                               | 6909         | 28756         | 14471         | 14285         | 4.16                   | 101.3        |
| 16         | Galchhi Gaunpalika                              | 6212         | 24206         | 11875         | 12331         | 3.90                   | 96.3         |
| 17         | Thakre Gaunpalika                               | 7745         | 31554         | 15797         | 15757         | 4.07                   | 100.3        |
| 18         | Dhunibenshi Municipality                        | 7235         | 29126         | 14411         | 14715         | 4.03                   | 97.9         |
| <b>305</b> | <b>Nuwakot</b>                                  | <b>69150</b> | <b>260920</b> | <b>126999</b> | <b>133921</b> | <b>3.77</b>            | <b>94.8</b>  |
| 1          | Dupcheshwor Gaunpalika                          | 5195         | 21019         | 10473         | 10546         | 4.05                   | 99.3         |
| 2          | Tadi Gaunpalika                                 | 4031         | 16055         | 7911          | 8144          | 3.98                   | 97.1         |
| 3          | Suryagadhi Gaunpalika                           | 3842         | 14929         | 7256          | 7673          | 3.89                   | 94.6         |
| 4          | Bidur Municipality                              | 15604        | 60111         | 29043         | 31068         | 3.85                   | 93.5         |
| 5          | Kispang Gaunpalika                              | 3969         | 14122         | 6920          | 7202          | 3.56                   | 96.1         |
| 6          | Myagang Gaunpalika                              | 3755         | 12417         | 6086          | 6331          | 3.31                   | 96.1         |
| 7          | Tarakeshwor Gaunpalika                          | 3792         | 14164         | 6670          | 7494          | 3.74                   | 89.0         |
| 8          | Belkotgadhi Municipality                        | 9464         | 35200         | 17139         | 18061         | 3.72                   | 94.9         |
| 9          | Likhu Gaunpalika                                | 4604         | 17737         | 8646          | 9091          | 3.85                   | 95.1         |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2021

| Code       | Province, District and Gaunpalika / Nagarpalika | Household     | Population     |                |               | Average Household Size | Sex Ratio    |
|------------|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------|
|            |   |               | Total          | Male           | Female        |                        |              |
| 10         | Panchakanya Gaunpalika                          | 3629          | 13864          | 6771           | 7093          | 3.82                   | 95.5         |
| 11         | Shivapuri Gaunpalika                            | 4877          | 16979          | 8115           | 8864          | 3.48                   | 91.6         |
| 12         | Kakani Gaunpalika                               | 6388          | 24323          | 11969          | 12354         | 3.81                   | 96.9         |
| <b>306</b> | <b>Kathmandu</b>                                | <b>537916</b> | <b>1988606</b> | <b>1001798</b> | <b>986808</b> | <b>3.70</b>            | <b>101.5</b> |
| 1          | Shankharapur Municipality                       | 7275          | 30414          | 15188          | 15226         | 4.18                   | 99.8         |
| 2          | Kageshwori Manahara Municipality                | 34794         | 133327         | 66138          | 67189         | 3.83                   | 98.4         |
| 3          | Gokarneshwor Municipality                       | 40114         | 151200         | 74453          | 76747         | 3.77                   | 97.0         |
| 4          | Budhanilkhantha Municipality                    | 47169         | 179688         | 89284          | 90404         | 3.81                   | 98.8         |
| 5          | Tokha Municipality                              | 37413         | 135741         | 67396          | 68345         | 3.63                   | 98.6         |
| 6          | Tarakeshwor Municipality                        | 41364         | 151508         | 75300          | 76208         | 3.66                   | 98.8         |
| 7          | Nagarjun Municipality                           | 31323         | 115507         | 57631          | 57876         | 3.69                   | 99.6         |
| 8          | Kathmandu Metropolitan City                     | 231714        | 845767         | 431501         | 414266        | 3.65                   | 104.2        |
| 9          | Kirtipur Municipality                           | 24211         | 81782          | 43378          | 38404         | 3.38                   | 113.0        |
| 10         | Chandragiri Municipality                        | 36012         | 136928         | 68350          | 68578         | 3.80                   | 99.7         |
| 11         | Dakshinkali Municipality                        | 6527          | 26744          | 13179          | 13565         | 4.10                   | 97.2         |
| <b>307</b> | <b>Bhaktapur</b>                                | <b>108453</b> | <b>425392</b>  | <b>213662</b>  | <b>211730</b> | <b>3.92</b>            | <b>100.9</b> |
| 1          | Changunarayan Municipality                      | 21946         | 88612          | 44073          | 44539         | 4.04                   | 99.0         |
| 2          | Bhaktapur Municipality                          | 18854         | 78854          | 39664          | 39190         | 4.18                   | 101.2        |
| 3          | Madhyapur Thimi Municipality                    | 31768         | 119955         | 60954          | 59001         | 3.78                   | 103.3        |
| 4          | Suryabinayak Municipality                       | 35885         | 137971         | 68971          | 69000         | 3.84                   | 100.0        |
| <b>308</b> | <b>Lalitpur</b>                                 | <b>141006</b> | <b>547624</b>  | <b>274846</b>  | <b>272778</b> | <b>3.88</b>            | <b>100.8</b> |
| 1          | Mahalaxmi Municipality                          | 31509         | 118710         | 60388          | 58322         | 3.77                   | 103.5        |
| 2          | Lalitpur Metropolitan City                      | 77872         | 299843         | 150702         | 149141        | 3.85                   | 101.0        |
| 3          | Godawari Municipality                           | 24771         | 100972         | 49707          | 51265         | 4.08                   | 97.0         |
| 4          | Konjyosom Gaunpalika                            | 2176          | 9042           | 4499           | 4543          | 4.16                   | 99.0         |
| 5          | Mahankal Gaunpalika                             | 1878          | 7861           | 3913           | 3948          | 4.19                   | 99.1         |
| 6          | Bagmati Gaunpalika                              | 2800          | 11196          | 5637           | 5559          | 4.00                   | 101.4        |
| <b>309</b> | <b>Kavrepalanchok</b>                           | <b>93182</b>  | <b>363416</b>  | <b>177746</b>  | <b>185670</b> | <b>3.90</b>            | <b>95.7</b>  |
| 1          | Chauri Deurali Gaunpalika                       | 4181          | 14106          | 6668           | 7438          | 3.37                   | 89.6         |
| 2          | Bhumlu Gaunpalika                               | 4524          | 15858          | 7607           | 8251          | 3.51                   | 92.2         |
| 3          | Mandan Deupur Municipality                      | 8220          | 31261          | 15335          | 15926         | 3.80                   | 96.3         |
| 4          | Banepa Municipality                             | 16973         | 67629          | 33180          | 34449         | 3.98                   | 96.3         |
| 5          | Dhulikhel Municipality                          | 8808          | 36183          | 18501          | 17682         | 4.11                   | 104.6        |
| 6          | Panchkhal Municipality                          | 9295          | 35992          | 17471          | 18521         | 3.87                   | 94.3         |
| 7          | Temal Gaunpalika                                | 4930          | 16959          | 8197           | 8762          | 3.44                   | 93.6         |
| 8          | Namobuddha Municipality                         | 7406          | 26280          | 12579          | 13701         | 3.55                   | 91.8         |
| 9          | Panauti Municipality                            | 12986         | 52078          | 25457          | 26621         | 4.01                   | 95.6         |
| 10         | Bethanchowk Gaunpalika                          | 3900          | 14996          | 7229           | 7767          | 3.85                   | 93.1         |
| 11         | Roshi Gaunpalika                                | 6148          | 23551          | 11458          | 12093         | 3.83                   | 94.7         |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2021

| Code       | Province, District and Gaunpalika / Nagarpalika | Household     | Population    |               |               | Average Household Size | Sex Ratio   |
|------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|
|            |   |               | Total         | Male          | Female        |                        |             |
| 12         | Mahabharat Gaunpalika                           | 3327          | 16148         | 7933          | 8215          | 4.85                   | 96.6        |
| 13         | Khanikhola Gaunpalika                           | 2484          | 12375         | 6131          | 6244          | 4.98                   | 98.2        |
| <b>310</b> | <b>Ramechhap</b>                                | <b>46935</b>  | <b>170620</b> | <b>80778</b>  | <b>89842</b>  | <b>3.64</b>            | <b>89.9</b> |
| 1          | Umakunda Gaunpalika                             | 4216          | 16709         | 8219          | 8490          | 3.96                   | 96.8        |
| 2          | Gokulganga Gaunpalika                           | 4897          | 18363         | 8826          | 9537          | 3.75                   | 92.5        |
| 3          | Likhu Tamakoshi Gaunpalika                      | 5310          | 18675         | 8702          | 9973          | 3.52                   | 87.3        |
| 4          | Ramechhap Municipality                          | 6663          | 25117         | 11829         | 13288         | 3.77                   | 89.0        |
| 5          | Manthali Municipality                           | 11105         | 40230         | 18967         | 21263         | 3.62                   | 89.2        |
| 6          | Khandadevi Gaunpalika                           | 5507          | 19381         | 9174          | 10207         | 3.52                   | 89.9        |
| 7          | Doramba Gaunpalika                              | 5036          | 17529         | 8129          | 9400          | 3.48                   | 86.5        |
| 8          | Sunapati Gaunpalika                             | 4201          | 14616         | 6932          | 7684          | 3.48                   | 90.2        |
| <b>311</b> | <b>Sindhuli</b>                                 | <b>69373</b>  | <b>297660</b> | <b>145327</b> | <b>152333</b> | <b>4.29</b>            | <b>95.4</b> |
| 1          | Dudhouli Municipality                           | 16231         | 70679         | 34227         | 36452         | 4.35                   | 93.9        |
| 2          | Phikkal Gaunpalika                              | 3091          | 14359         | 7058          | 7301          | 4.65                   | 96.7        |
| 3          | Tinpatan Gaunpalika                             | 7939          | 35145         | 17429         | 17716         | 4.43                   | 98.4        |
| 4          | Golanjor Gaunpalika                             | 4537          | 19012         | 9296          | 9716          | 4.19                   | 95.7        |
| 5          | Kamalamai Municipality                          | 18238         | 71811         | 34922         | 36889         | 3.94                   | 94.7        |
| 6          | Sunkoshi Gaunpalika                             | 5075          | 18136         | 8772          | 9364          | 3.57                   | 93.7        |
| 7          | Ghyanglekha Gaunpalika                          | 2875          | 12701         | 6214          | 6487          | 4.42                   | 95.8        |
| 8          | Marin Gaunpalika                                | 6089          | 28988         | 14277         | 14711         | 4.76                   | 97.0        |
| 9          | Hariharpurgaghi Gaunpalika                      | 5298          | 26829         | 13132         | 13697         | 5.06                   | 95.9        |
| <b>312</b> | <b>Makawanpur</b>                               | <b>106606</b> | <b>461053</b> | <b>228472</b> | <b>232581</b> | <b>4.32</b>            | <b>98.2</b> |
| 1          | Indrasarowar Gaunpalika                         | 3415          | 13758         | 6739          | 7019          | 4.03                   | 96.0        |
| 2          | Thaha Municipality                              | 9842          | 39163         | 19241         | 19922         | 3.98                   | 96.6        |
| 3          | Kailash Gaunpalika                              | 4487          | 21992         | 11140         | 10852         | 4.90                   | 102.7       |
| 4          | Raksirang Gaunpalika                            | 5077          | 25871         | 13147         | 12724         | 5.10                   | 103.3       |
| 5          | Manahari Gaunpalika                             | 10762         | 47144         | 22986         | 24158         | 4.38                   | 95.1        |
| 6          | Hetauda Sub-Metropolitan City                   | 47027         | 195951        | 97324         | 98627         | 4.17                   | 98.7        |
| 7          | Bhimphedi Gaunpalika                            | 5128          | 21626         | 10668         | 10958         | 4.22                   | 97.4        |
| 8          | Makawanpurgadhi Gaunpalika                      | 5342          | 24252         | 12169         | 12083         | 4.54                   | 100.7       |
| 9          | Bakaiya Gaunpalika                              | 9028          | 40671         | 19947         | 20724         | 4.50                   | 96.3        |
| 10         | Bagmati Gaunpalika                              | 6498          | 30625         | 15111         | 15514         | 4.71                   | 97.4        |
| <b>313</b> | <b>Chitwan</b>                                  | <b>182041</b> | <b>713750</b> | <b>347173</b> | <b>366577</b> | <b>3.92</b>            | <b>94.7</b> |
| 1          | Rapti Municipality                              | 15459         | 66426         | 32609         | 33817         | 4.30                   | 96.4        |
| 2          | Kalika Municipality                             | 12466         | 52779         | 25740         | 27039         | 4.23                   | 95.2        |
| 3          | Ichchha Kamana Gaunpalika                       | 6174          | 26965         | 13599         | 13366         | 4.37                   | 101.7       |
| 4          | Bharatpur Metropolitan City                     | 98288         | 369377        | 179744        | 189633        | 3.76                   | 94.8        |
| 5          | Ratnanagar Municipality                         | 22670         | 90978         | 44120         | 46858         | 4.01                   | 94.2        |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2021

| Code       | Province, District and Gaunpalika / Nagarpalika | Household     | Population    |               |               | Average Household Size | Sex Ratio    |
|------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------|
|            |   |               | Total         | Male          | Female        |                        |              |
| 6          | Khairahani Municipality                         | 16757         | 68675         | 33104         | 35571         | 4.10                   | 93.1         |
| 7          | Madi Municipality                               | 10227         | 38550         | 18257         | 20293         | 3.77                   | 90.0         |
| <b>401</b> | <b>Gorkha</b>                                   | <b>67112</b>  | <b>229387</b> | <b>108357</b> | <b>121030</b> | <b>3.42</b>            | <b>89.5</b>  |
| 1          | Chumanubri Gaunpalika                           | 2134          | 6789          | 3240          | 3549          | 3.18                   | 91.3         |
| 2          | Ajirkot Gaunpalika                              | 3667          | 13002         | 6389          | 6613          | 3.55                   | 96.6         |
| <b>3</b>   | <b>Barpak Sulikot Gaunpalika</b>                | <b>6583</b>   | <b>23222</b>  | <b>10921</b>  | <b>12301</b>  | <b>3.53</b>            | <b>88.8</b>  |
| 4          | Dharche Gaunpalika                              | 3790          | 14563         | 7025          | 7538          | 3.84                   | 93.2         |
| 5          | Aarughat Gaunpalika                             | 6220          | 21876         | 10409         | 11467         | 3.52                   | 90.8         |
| <b>6</b>   | <b>Bhimsenthapa Gaunpalika</b>                  | <b>5265</b>   | <b>17118</b>  | <b>7819</b>   | <b>9299</b>   | <b>3.25</b>            | <b>84.1</b>  |
| 7          | Siranchowk Gaunpalika                           | 6026          | 19829         | 9352          | 10477         | 3.29                   | 89.3         |
| 8          | Palungtar Municipality                          | 11317         | 37274         | 17431         | 19843         | 3.29                   | 87.8         |
| <b>9</b>   | <b>Gorkha Municipality</b>                      | <b>15298</b>  | <b>53285</b>  | <b>25279</b>  | <b>28006</b>  | <b>3.48</b>            | <b>90.3</b>  |
| 10         | Shahid Lakhan Gaunpalika                        | 6812          | 22429         | 10492         | 11937         | 3.29                   | 87.9         |
| 11         | Gandaki Gaunpalika                              | 5688          | 21662         | 10414         | 11248         | 3.81                   | 92.6         |
| <b>402</b> | <b>Manang</b>                                   | <b>1545</b>   | <b>4925</b>   | <b>2547</b>   | <b>2378</b>   | <b>3.19</b>            | <b>107.1</b> |
| 1          | Narpa Bhumi Gaunpalika                          | 125           | 398           | 170           | 228           | 3.18                   | 74.6         |
| 2          | Manang Ngisyang Gaunpalika                      | 558           | 1584          | 818           | 766           | 2.84                   | 106.8        |
| 3          | Chame Gaunpalika                                | 391           | 1272          | 728           | 544           | 3.25                   | 133.8        |
| 4          | Nason Gaunpalika                                | 471           | 1671          | 831           | 840           | 3.55                   | 98.9         |
| <b>403</b> | <b>Mustang</b>                                  | <b>3751</b>   | <b>14596</b>  | <b>8174</b>   | <b>6422</b>   | <b>3.89</b>            | <b>127.3</b> |
| 1          | Lo Ghekar Damodarkunda Gaunpalika               | 459           | 1535          | 748           | 787           | 3.34                   | 95.0         |
| 2          | Gharpajhong Gaunpalika                          | 1169          | 4875          | 2904          | 1971          | 4.17                   | 147.3        |
| 3          | Varagung Muktichhetra Gaunpalika                | 738           | 2611          | 1336          | 1275          | 3.54                   | 104.8        |
| 4          | Lomanthang Gaunpalika                           | 540           | 1997          | 1132          | 865           | 3.70                   | 130.9        |
| 5          | Thasang Gaunpalika                              | 845           | 3578          | 2054          | 1524          | 4.23                   | 134.8        |
| <b>404</b> | <b>Myagdi</b>                                   | <b>29201</b>  | <b>105367</b> | <b>50694</b>  | <b>54673</b>  | <b>3.61</b>            | <b>92.7</b>  |
| 1          | Annapurna Gaunpalika                            | 3618          | 12351         | 6078          | 6273          | 3.41                   | 96.9         |
| 2          | Raghuganga Gaunpalika                           | 4174          | 14232         | 6857          | 7375          | 3.41                   | 93.0         |
| 3          | Dhawalagiri Gaunpalika                          | 3192          | 12604         | 6158          | 6446          | 3.95                   | 95.5         |
| 4          | Malika Gaunpalika                               | 4818          | 18346         | 8999          | 9347          | 3.81                   | 96.3         |
| 5          | Mangala Gaunpalika                              | 3934          | 14772         | 7030          | 7742          | 3.75                   | 90.8         |
| 2          | Beni Municipality                               | 9465          | 33062         | 15572         | 17490         | 3.49                   | 89.0         |
| <b>405</b> | <b>Kaski</b>                                    | <b>163476</b> | <b>594041</b> | <b>287853</b> | <b>306188</b> | <b>3.63</b>            | <b>94.0</b>  |
| 1          | Madi Gaunpalika                                 | 4115          | 16318         | 8136          | 8182          | 3.97                   | 99.4         |
| 2          | Machhapuchchhre Gaunpalika                      | 6144          | 22013         | 10762         | 11251         | 3.58                   | 95.7         |
| 3          | Annapurna Gaunpalika                            | 6406          | 22517         | 10863         | 11654         | 3.51                   | 93.2         |
| 4          | Pokhara Metropolitan City                       | 143137        | 518452        | 250999        | 267453        | 3.62                   | 93.8         |
| 5          | Rupa Gaunpalika                                 | 3674          | 14741         | 7093          | 7648          | 4.01                   | 92.7         |

Contd...



## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2021

| Code       | Province, District and Gaunpalika<br>/ Nagarpalika | Household    | Population    |               |               | Average<br>Household<br>Size | Sex Ratio   |
|------------|--|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|-------------|
|            |  |              | Total         | Male          | Female        |                              |             |
| <b>406</b> | <b>Lamjung</b>                                     | <b>44873</b> | <b>153480</b> | <b>73209</b>  | <b>80271</b>  | <b>3.42</b>                  | <b>91.2</b> |
| 1          | Dordi Gaunpalika                                   | 4597         | 15639         | 7585          | 8054          | 3.40                         | 94.2        |
| 2          | Marshyangdi Gaunpalika                             | 4620         | 17267         | 8421          | 8846          | 3.74                         | 95.2        |
| 3          | Kwhola Sothar Gaunpalika                           | 2285         | 8008          | 3827          | 4181          | 3.50                         | 91.5        |
| 4          | Madhya Nepal Municipality                          | 6528         | 21373         | 9767          | 11606         | 3.27                         | 84.2        |
| 5          | Bensishahar Municipality                           | 11308        | 38562         | 18525         | 20037         | 3.41                         | 92.5        |
| 6          | Sundarbazar Municipality                           | 8034         | 26866         | 12597         | 14269         | 3.34                         | 88.3        |
| 7          | Rainas Municipality                                | 5009         | 17207         | 8309          | 8898          | 3.44                         | 93.4        |
| 8          | Dudhapokhari Gaunpalika                            | 2492         | 8558          | 4178          | 4380          | 3.43                         | 95.4        |
| <b>407</b> | <b>Tanahu</b>                                      | <b>93168</b> | <b>326962</b> | <b>152342</b> | <b>174620</b> | <b>3.51</b>                  | <b>87.2</b> |
| 1          | Bhanu Municipality                                 | 13064        | 43255         | 19943         | 23312         | 3.31                         | 85.5        |
| 2          | Byas Municipality                                  | 24078        | 80944         | 37669         | 43275         | 3.36                         | 87.0        |
| 3          | Myagde Gaunpalika                                  | 6532         | 23385         | 10781         | 12604         | 3.58                         | 85.5        |
| 4          | Shuklagandaki Municipality                         | 15479        | 55749         | 26023         | 29726         | 3.60                         | 87.5        |
| 5          | Bhimad Municipality                                | 8964         | 33077         | 15166         | 17911         | 3.69                         | 84.7        |
| 6          | Ghiring Gaunpalika                                 | 4490         | 15038         | 7013          | 8025          | 3.35                         | 87.4        |
| 7          | Rhishing Gaunpalika                                | 4981         | 18821         | 8590          | 10231         | 3.78                         | 84.0        |
| 8          | Devghat Gaunpalika                                 | 3878         | 14941         | 7115          | 7826          | 3.85                         | 90.9        |
| 9          | Bandipur Gaunpalika                                | 5418         | 19403         | 9251          | 10152         | 3.58                         | 91.1        |
| 10         | Aanbu Khaireni Gaunpalika                          | 6284         | 22349         | 10791         | 11558         | 3.56                         | 93.4        |
| <b>408</b> | <b>Nawalparasi (East)</b>                          | <b>95351</b> | <b>380858</b> | <b>179220</b> | <b>201638</b> | <b>3.99</b>                  | <b>88.9</b> |
| 1          | Gaidakot Municipality                              | 20701        | 80737         | 38725         | 42012         | 3.90                         | 92.2        |
| 2          | Bulingtar Gaunpalika                               | 3569         | 14596         | 7007          | 7589          | 4.09                         | 92.3        |
| 3          | Baudikali Gaunpalika                               | 2914         | 11339         | 5164          | 6175          | 3.89                         | 83.6        |
| 4          | Hupsekot Gaunpalika                                | 6250         | 26861         | 12346         | 14515         | 4.30                         | 85.1        |
| 5          | Devchuli Municipality                              | 14836        | 59400         | 28133         | 31267         | 4.00                         | 90.0        |
| 6          | Kawasoti Municipality                              | 22184        | 87176         | 40890         | 46286         | 3.93                         | 88.3        |
| 7          | Madhya Bindu Municipality                          | 15549        | 61548         | 28291         | 33257         | 3.96                         | 85.1        |
| 8          | Binayi Tribeni Gaunpalika                          | 9348         | 39201         | 18664         | 20537         | 4.19                         | 90.9        |
| <b>409</b> | <b>Syangja</b>                                     | <b>70710</b> | <b>254277</b> | <b>117440</b> | <b>136837</b> | <b>3.60</b>                  | <b>85.8</b> |
| 1          | Putalibazar Municipality                           | 12152        | 42079         | 19440         | 22639         | 3.46                         | 85.9        |
| 2          | Phedikhola Gaunpalika                              | 3222         | 10786         | 5035          | 5751          | 3.35                         | 87.5        |
| 3          | Aandhikhola Gaunpalika                             | 4718         | 14970         | 6916          | 8054          | 3.17                         | 85.9        |
| 4          | Arjun Choupari Gaunpalika                          | 3810         | 14094         | 6495          | 7599          | 3.70                         | 85.5        |
| 5          | Bhirkot Municipality                               | 6226         | 22617         | 10320         | 12297         | 3.63                         | 83.9        |
| 6          | Biruwa Gaunpalika                                  | 3980         | 13900         | 6571          | 7329          | 3.49                         | 89.7        |
| 7          | Harinas Gaunpalika                                 | 3591         | 12979         | 5953          | 7026          | 3.61                         | 84.7        |
| 8          | Chapakot Municipality                              | 6389         | 22787         | 10398         | 12389         | 3.57                         | 83.9        |
| 9          | Walling Municipality                               | 13705        | 50932         | 23657         | 27275         | 3.72                         | 86.7        |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2021

| Code       | Province, District and Gaunpalika<br>/ Nagarpalika | Household    | Population    |               |               | Average<br>Household<br>Size | Sex Ratio   |
|------------|--|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|-------------|
|            |  |              | Total         | Male          | Female        |                              |             |
| 10         | Galyang Municipality                               | 7971         | 31125         | 14413         | 16712         | 3.90                         | 86.2        |
| 11         | Kaligandaki Gaunpalika                             | 4946         | 18008         | 8242          | 9766          | 3.64                         | 84.4        |
| <b>410</b> | <b>Parbat</b>                                      | <b>37601</b> | <b>132352</b> | <b>62799</b>  | <b>69553</b>  | <b>3.52</b>                  | <b>90.3</b> |
| 1          | Modi Gaunpalika                                    | 5148         | 18018         | 8611          | 9407          | 3.50                         | 91.5        |
| 2          | Jaljala Gaunpalika                                 | 6095         | 21375         | 10259         | 11116         | 3.51                         | 92.3        |
| 3          | Kushma Municipality                                | 11906        | 38774         | 18543         | 20231         | 3.26                         | 91.7        |
| 4          | Phalebas Municipality                              | 5875         | 20726         | 9534          | 11192         | 3.53                         | 85.2        |
| 5          | Mahashila Gaunpalika                               | 2093         | 8233          | 3867          | 4366          | 3.93                         | 88.6        |
| 6          | Bihadi Gaunpalika                                  | 3192         | 12521         | 5960          | 6561          | 3.92                         | 90.8        |
| 7          | Paiyu Gaunpalika                                   | 3292         | 12705         | 6025          | 6680          | 3.86                         | 90.2        |
| <b>411</b> | <b>Baglung</b>                                     | <b>65334</b> | <b>248964</b> | <b>115864</b> | <b>133100</b> | <b>3.81</b>                  | <b>87.1</b> |
| 1          | Baglung Municipality                               | 16399        | 57030         | 26588         | 30442         | 3.48                         | 87.3        |
| 2          | Kathekhola Gaunpalika                              | 5961         | 22732         | 10387         | 12345         | 3.81                         | 84.1        |
| 3          | Tarakhola Gaunpalika                               | 2356         | 10167         | 5010          | 5157          | 4.32                         | 97.1        |
| 4          | Tamankhola Gaunpalika                              | 2622         | 9795          | 4667          | 5128          | 3.74                         | 91.0        |
| 5          | Dhorpatan Municipality                             | 7661         | 30779         | 14306         | 16473         | 4.02                         | 86.8        |
| 6          | Nisikhola Gaunpalika                               | 5711         | 23215         | 10566         | 12649         | 4.06                         | 83.5        |
| 7          | Badigad Gaunpalika                                 | 6819         | 28797         | 13487         | 15310         | 4.22                         | 88.1        |
| 8          | Galkot Municipality                                | 7912         | 30503         | 14473         | 16030         | 3.86                         | 90.3        |
| 9          | Bareng Gaunpalika                                  | 2981         | 11162         | 5070          | 6092          | 3.74                         | 83.2        |
| 10         | Jaimuni Municipality                               | 6912         | 24784         | 11310         | 13474         | 3.59                         | 83.9        |
| <b>501</b> | <b>Rukum (East)</b>                                | <b>13163</b> | <b>57540</b>  | <b>28020</b>  | <b>29520</b>  | <b>4.37</b>                  | <b>94.9</b> |
| 1          | Putha Uttanganga Gaunpalika                        | 4573         | 18954         | 9473          | 9481          | 4.14                         | 99.9        |
| 2          | Sisne Gaunpalika                                   | 4396         | 18751         | 9122          | 9629          | 4.27                         | 94.7        |
| 3          | Bhoome Gaunpalika                                  | 4194         | 19835         | 9425          | 10410         | 4.73                         | 90.5        |
| <b>502</b> | <b>Rolpa</b>                                       | <b>52989</b> | <b>235031</b> | <b>109834</b> | <b>125197</b> | <b>4.44</b>                  | <b>87.7</b> |
| 1          | Sunchhahari Gaunpalika                             | 3607         | 17281         | 8298          | 8983          | 4.79                         | 92.4        |
| 2          | Thawang Gaunpalika                                 | 2575         | 11008         | 5159          | 5849          | 4.27                         | 88.2        |
| 3          | Pariwartan Gaunpalika                              | 4765         | 22001         | 10252         | 11749         | 4.62                         | 87.3        |
| 4          | Gangadev Gaunpalika                                | 4474         | 21738         | 10278         | 11460         | 4.86                         | 89.7        |
| 5          | Madi Gaunpalika                                    | 4143         | 18013         | 8431          | 9582          | 4.35                         | 88.0        |
| 6          | Tribeni Gaunpalika                                 | 5468         | 23190         | 10941         | 12249         | 4.24                         | 89.3        |
| 7          | Rolpa Municipality                                 | 8836         | 35644         | 16410         | 19234         | 4.03                         | 85.3        |
| 8          | Runtigadhi Gaunpalika                              | 6387         | 29094         | 13734         | 15360         | 4.56                         | 89.4        |
| 9          | Sunil Smriti Gaunpalika                            | 7066         | 30523         | 13983         | 16540         | 4.32                         | 84.5        |
| 10         | Lungri Gaunpalika                                  | 5668         | 26539         | 12348         | 14191         | 4.68                         | 87.0        |
| <b>503</b> | <b>Pyuthan</b>                                     | <b>56960</b> | <b>230634</b> | <b>103333</b> | <b>127301</b> | <b>4.05</b>                  | <b>81.2</b> |
| 1          | Gaumukhi Gaunpalika                                | 5616         | 26000         | 12006         | 13994         | 4.63                         | 85.8        |
| 2          | Naubahini Gaunpalika                               | 7163         | 32524         | 14916         | 17608         | 4.54                         | 84.7        |

Contd...



## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2021

| Code       | Province, District and Gaunpalika / Nagarpalika | Household    | Population    |               |               | Average Household Size | Sex Ratio   |
|------------|---|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|
|            |   |              | Total         | Male          | Female        |                        |             |
| 3          | Jhimaruk Gaunpalika                             | 6592         | 26491         | 11935         | 14556         | 4.02                   | 82.0        |
| 4          | Pyuthan Municipality                            | 11500        | 42094         | 18945         | 23149         | 3.66                   | 81.8        |
| 5          | Sworgadwari Municipality                        | 8400         | 32127         | 14041         | 18086         | 3.82                   | 77.6        |
| 6          | Mandavi Gaunpalika                              | 3904         | 15778         | 7005          | 8773          | 4.04                   | 79.8        |
| 7          | Mallarani Gaunpalika                            | 4152         | 15846         | 6866          | 8980          | 3.82                   | 76.5        |
| 8          | Aairawati Gaunpalika                            | 5145         | 20404         | 9074          | 11330         | 3.97                   | 80.1        |
| 9          | Sarumarani Gaunpalika                           | 4488         | 19370         | 8545          | 10825         | 4.32                   | 78.9        |
| <b>504</b> | <b>Gulmi</b>                                    | <b>66721</b> | <b>246558</b> | <b>112517</b> | <b>134041</b> | <b>3.70</b>            | <b>83.9</b> |
| 1          | Kali Gandaki Gaunpalika                         | 3793         | 15106         | 7085          | 8021          | 3.98                   | 88.3        |
| 2          | Satyawoti Gaunpalika                            | 5252         | 19751         | 9056          | 10695         | 3.76                   | 84.7        |
| 3          | Chandrakot Gaunpalika                           | 5148         | 18751         | 8605          | 10146         | 3.64                   | 84.8        |
| 4          | Musikot Municipality                            | 7135         | 28761         | 13371         | 15390         | 4.03                   | 86.9        |
| 5          | Isma Gaunpalika                                 | 5013         | 18530         | 8453          | 10077         | 3.70                   | 83.9        |
| 6          | Malika Gaunpalika                               | 5273         | 20173         | 9263          | 10910         | 3.83                   | 84.9        |
| 7          | Madane Gaunpalika                               | 5274         | 19820         | 8985          | 10835         | 3.76                   | 82.9        |
| 8          | Dhurkot Gaunpalika                              | 5405         | 18699         | 8285          | 10414         | 3.46                   | 79.6        |
| 9          | Resunga Municipality                            | 9129         | 31677         | 14696         | 16981         | 3.47                   | 86.5        |
| 10         | Gulmi Durbar Gaunpalika                         | 5288         | 19413         | 8490          | 10923         | 3.67                   | 77.7        |
| 11         | Chhatrakot Gaunpalika                           | 5320         | 19239         | 8601          | 10638         | 3.62                   | 80.9        |
| 12         | Ruruchhetra Gaunpalika                          | 4691         | 16638         | 7627          | 9011          | 3.55                   | 84.6        |
| <b>505</b> | <b>Arghakhanchi</b>                             | <b>49073</b> | <b>176534</b> | <b>80468</b>  | <b>96066</b>  | <b>3.60</b>            | <b>83.8</b> |
| 1          | Chhatradev Gaunpalika                           | 6263         | 21691         | 9676          | 12015         | 3.46                   | 80.5        |
| 2          | Malarani Gaunpalika                             | 6842         | 23780         | 10747         | 13033         | 3.48                   | 82.5        |
| 3          | Bhumikasthan Municipality                       | 7891         | 28317         | 12687         | 15630         | 3.59                   | 81.2        |
| 4          | Sandhikharka Municipality                       | 12322        | 42528         | 19507         | 23021         | 3.45                   | 84.7        |
| 5          | Panini Gaunpalika                               | 6214         | 22330         | 10064         | 12266         | 3.59                   | 82.0        |
| 6          | Shitaganga Municipality                         | 9541         | 37888         | 17787         | 20101         | 3.97                   | 88.5        |
| <b>506</b> | <b>Palpa</b>                                    | <b>64258</b> | <b>239520</b> | <b>109770</b> | <b>129750</b> | <b>3.73</b>            | <b>84.6</b> |
| 1          | Rampur Municipality                             | 10821        | 39190         | 17775         | 21415         | 3.62                   | 83.0        |
| 2          | Purbakhola Gaunpalika                           | 4138         | 16145         | 7147          | 8998          | 3.90                   | 79.4        |
| 3          | Rambha Gaunpalika                               | 4696         | 17077         | 7565          | 9512          | 3.64                   | 79.5        |
| 4          | Baganaskali Gaunpalika                          | 4648         | 16934         | 7683          | 9251          | 3.64                   | 83.1        |
| 5          | Tansen Municipality                             | 14865        | 51470         | 23927         | 27543         | 3.46                   | 86.9        |
| 6          | Ribdikot Gaunpalika                             | 4459         | 15636         | 7195          | 8441          | 3.51                   | 85.2        |
| 7          | Rainadevi Chhahara Gaunpalika                   | 6390         | 23124         | 10491         | 12633         | 3.62                   | 83.0        |
| 8          | Tinau Gaunpalika                                | 4326         | 18291         | 8628          | 9663          | 4.23                   | 89.3        |
| 9          | Mathagadhi Gaunpalika                           | 5840         | 24024         | 11222         | 12802         | 4.11                   | 87.7        |
| 10         | Nisdi Gaunpalika                                | 4075         | 17629         | 8137          | 9492          | 4.33                   | 85.7        |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2021

| Code       | Province, District and Gaunpalika / Nagarpalika | Household     | Population     |               |               | Average Household Size | Sex Ratio   |
|------------|---|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|
|            |   |               | Total          | Male          | Female        |                        |             |
| <b>507</b> | <b>Nawalparasi (West)</b>                       | <b>83878</b>  | <b>384454</b>  | <b>187072</b> | <b>197382</b> | <b>4.58</b>            | <b>94.8</b> |
| 1          | Bardaghat Municipality                          | 18240         | 75017          | 35180         | 39837         | 4.11                   | 88.3        |
| 2          | Sunawal Municipality                            | 17689         | 72621          | 34316         | 38305         | 4.11                   | 89.6        |
| 3          | Ramgram Municipality                            | 13081         | 64150          | 31842         | 32308         | 4.90                   | 98.6        |
| 4          | Palhinandan Gaunpalika                          | 7383          | 40325          | 20662         | 19663         | 5.46                   | 105.1       |
| 5          | Sarawal Gaunpalika                              | 8840          | 42217          | 20691         | 21526         | 4.78                   | 96.1        |
| 6          | Pratapapur Gaunpalika                           | 10753         | 50326          | 25016         | 25310         | 4.68                   | 98.8        |
| 7          | Susta Gaunpalika                                | 7892          | 39798          | 19365         | 20433         | 5.04                   | 94.8        |
| <b>508</b> | <b>Rupandeshi</b>                               | <b>241432</b> | <b>1117667</b> | <b>546297</b> | <b>571370</b> | <b>4.63</b>            | <b>95.6</b> |
| 1          | Devdaha Municipality                            | 17582         | 71806          | 33747         | 38059         | 4.08                   | 88.7        |
| 2          | Butwal Sub-Metropolitan City                    | 51099         | 195054         | 95705         | 99349         | 3.82                   | 96.3        |
| 3          | Sainamaina Municipality                         | 19657         | 78477          | 36547         | 41930         | 3.99                   | 87.2        |
| 4          | Kanchan Gaunpalika                              | 10483         | 42528          | 19295         | 23233         | 4.06                   | 83.0        |
| 5          | Gaidahawa Gaunpalika                            | 10020         | 56529          | 28000         | 28529         | 5.64                   | 98.1        |
| 6          | Suddhodhan Gaunpalika                           | 8717          | 41472          | 20352         | 21120         | 4.76                   | 96.4        |
| 7          | Siyari Gaunpalika                               | 9060          | 45274          | 22100         | 23174         | 5.00                   | 95.4        |
| 8          | Tilottama Municipality                          | 36399         | 149657         | 71700         | 77957         | 4.11                   | 92.0        |
| 9          | Om Satiya Gaunpalika                            | 8218          | 41080          | 20332         | 20748         | 5.00                   | 98.0        |
| 10         | Rohini Gaunpalika                               | 8096          | 43277          | 21836         | 21441         | 5.35                   | 101.8       |
| 11         | Siddharthanagar Municipality                    | 16011         | 76307          | 38136         | 38171         | 4.77                   | 99.9        |
| 12         | Mayadevi Gaunpalika                             | 10040         | 57341          | 28991         | 28350         | 5.71                   | 102.3       |
| 13         | Lumbini Sanskritik Municipality                 | 13854         | 88090          | 43706         | 44384         | 6.36                   | 98.5        |
| 14         | Kotahimai Gaunpalika                            | 7921          | 46417          | 23527         | 22890         | 5.86                   | 102.8       |
| 15         | Sammarimai Gaunpalika                           | 7303          | 43300          | 21691         | 21609         | 5.93                   | 100.4       |
| 16         | Marchawari Gaunpalika                           | 6972          | 41058          | 20632         | 20426         | 5.89                   | 101.0       |
| <b>509</b> | <b>Kapilbastu</b>                               | <b>122689</b> | <b>684602</b>  | <b>335573</b> | <b>349029</b> | <b>5.58</b>            | <b>96.1</b> |
| 1          | Banganga Municipality                           | 23482         | 97114          | 45820         | 51294         | 4.14                   | 89.3        |
| 2          | Buddhabhumi Municipality                        | 15581         | 77281          | 37580         | 39701         | 4.96                   | 94.7        |
| 3          | Shivaraj Municipality                           | 16072         | 84454          | 41098         | 43356         | 5.25                   | 94.8        |
| 4          | Bijayanagar Gaunpalika                          | 7144          | 43440          | 21562         | 21878         | 6.08                   | 98.6        |
| 5          | Krishnanagar Municipality                       | 10889         | 70969          | 35449         | 35520         | 6.52                   | 99.8        |
| 6          | Maharajganj Municipality                        | 9945          | 65668          | 33257         | 32411         | 6.60                   | 102.6       |
| 7          | Kapilbastu Municipality                         | 15555         | 89969          | 44505         | 45464         | 5.78                   | 97.9        |
| 8          | Yasodhara Gaunpalika                            | 7045          | 45169          | 22030         | 23139         | 6.41                   | 95.2        |
| 9          | Mayadevi Gaunpalika                             | 8383          | 57121          | 28014         | 29107         | 6.81                   | 96.2        |
| 10         | Shuddhodhan Gaunpalika                          | 8593          | 53417          | 26258         | 27159         | 6.22                   | 96.7        |
| <b>510</b> | <b>Dang</b>                                     | <b>165742</b> | <b>673072</b>  | <b>318994</b> | <b>354078</b> | <b>4.06</b>            | <b>90.1</b> |
| 1          | Bangalachuli Gaunpalika                         | 5173          | 22877          | 10276         | 12601         | 4.42                   | 81.5        |
| 2          | Ghorahi Sub-Metropolitan City                   | 51619         | 201079         | 94384         | 106695        | 3.90                   | 88.5        |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2021

| Code       | Province, District and Gaunpalika / Nagarpalika | Household     | Population    |               |               | Average Household Size | Sex Ratio    |
|------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------|
|            |   |               | Total         | Male          | Female        |                        |              |
| 3          | Tulsipur Sub-Metropolitan City                  | 46699         | 180734        | 85701         | 95033         | 3.87                   | 90.2         |
| 4          | Shantinagar Gaunpalika                          | 7137          | 27666         | 12872         | 14794         | 3.88                   | 87.0         |
| 5          | Babai Gaunpalika                                | 7538          | 31317         | 14527         | 16790         | 4.15                   | 86.5         |
| 6          | Dangisharan Gaunpalika                          | 5897          | 23672         | 11436         | 12236         | 4.01                   | 93.5         |
| 7          | Lamahi Municipality                             | 13862         | 58884         | 28257         | 30627         | 4.25                   | 92.3         |
| 8          | Rapti Gaunpalika                                | 11837         | 52158         | 24720         | 27438         | 4.41                   | 90.1         |
| 9          | Gadhawa Gaunpalika                              | 10084         | 46275         | 22650         | 23625         | 4.59                   | 95.9         |
| 10         | Rajpur Gaunpalika                               | 5896          | 28410         | 14171         | 14239         | 4.82                   | 99.5         |
| <b>511</b> | <b>Banke</b>                                    | <b>131920</b> | <b>601666</b> | <b>293679</b> | <b>307987</b> | <b>4.56</b>            | <b>95.4</b>  |
| 1          | Rapti Sonari Gaunpalika                         | 15491         | 67782         | 32015         | 35767         | 4.38                   | 89.5         |
| 2          | Kohalpur Municipality                           | 24346         | 100289        | 48324         | 51965         | 4.12                   | 93.0         |
| 3          | Baijanath Gaunpalika                            | 16765         | 70315         | 32739         | 37576         | 4.19                   | 87.1         |
| 4          | Khajura Gaunpalika                              | 13885         | 63749         | 30284         | 33465         | 4.59                   | 90.5         |
| 5          | Janaki Gaunpalika                               | 9124          | 46536         | 23386         | 23150         | 5.10                   | 101.0        |
| 6          | Nepalganj Sub-Metropolitan City                 | 35517         | 166258        | 83311         | 82947         | 4.68                   | 100.4        |
| 7          | Duduwa Gaunpalika                               | 8112          | 43039         | 21798         | 21241         | 5.31                   | 102.6        |
| 8          | Narainapur Gaunpalika                           | 8680          | 43698         | 21822         | 21876         | 5.03                   | 99.8         |
| <b>512</b> | <b>Bardiya</b>                                  | <b>106429</b> | <b>458922</b> | <b>216081</b> | <b>242841</b> | <b>4.31</b>            | <b>89.0</b>  |
| 1          | Bansgadhi Municipality                          | 15149         | 63400         | 29486         | 33914         | 4.19                   | 86.9         |
| 2          | Barbardiya Municipality                         | 16950         | 72892         | 34353         | 38539         | 4.30                   | 89.1         |
| 3          | Thakurbaba Municipality                         | 11480         | 49360         | 22853         | 26507         | 4.30                   | 86.2         |
| 4          | Geruwa Gaunpalika                               | 7788          | 33742         | 15525         | 18217         | 4.33                   | 85.2         |
| 5          | Rajapur Municipality                            | 13711         | 61431         | 29166         | 32265         | 4.48                   | 90.4         |
| 6          | Madhuwan Municipality                           | 12474         | 51173         | 23570         | 27603         | 4.10                   | 85.4         |
| 7          | Gulariya Municipality                           | 16141         | 74868         | 37086         | 37782         | 4.64                   | 98.2         |
| 8          | Badhaiyatal Gaunpalika                          | 12736         | 52056         | 24042         | 28014         | 4.09                   | 85.8         |
| <b>601</b> | <b>Dolpa</b>                                    | <b>9429</b>   | <b>42959</b>  | <b>21276</b>  | <b>21683</b>  | <b>4.56</b>            | <b>98.1</b>  |
| 1          | Dolpo Buddha Gaunpalika                         | 543           | 2462          | 1206          | 1256          | 4.53                   | 96.0         |
| 2          | Shey Phoksundo Gaunpalika                       | 818           | 3717          | 1775          | 1942          | 4.54                   | 91.4         |
| 3          | Jagadulla Gaunpalika                            | 600           | 2581          | 1289          | 1292          | 4.30                   | 99.8         |
| 4          | Mudkechula Gaunpalika                           | 1206          | 5875          | 2975          | 2900          | 4.87                   | 102.6        |
| 5          | Tripurasundari Municipality                     | 2636          | 12300         | 6148          | 6152          | 4.67                   | 99.9         |
| 6          | Thulibheri Municipality                         | 2380          | 10187         | 5113          | 5074          | 4.28                   | 100.8        |
| 7          | Kaike Gaunpalika                                | 926           | 4124          | 1931          | 2193          | 4.45                   | 88.1         |
| 8          | Chharka Tangsong Gaunpalika                     | 320           | 1713          | 839           | 874           | 5.35                   | 96.0         |
| <b>602</b> | <b>Mugu</b>                                     | <b>12535</b>  | <b>66658</b>  | <b>33448</b>  | <b>33210</b>  | <b>5.32</b>            | <b>100.7</b> |
| 1          | Mugumakarmarog Gaunpalika                       | 1399          | 7301          | 3506          | 3795          | 5.22                   | 92.4         |
| 2          | Chhayanath Rara Municipality                    | 4917          | 25692         | 13022         | 12670         | 5.23                   | 102.8        |
| 3          | Soru Gaunpalika                                 | 2652          | 14364         | 7080          | 7284          | 5.42                   | 97.2         |
| 4          | Khatyad Gaunpalika                              | 3567          | 19301         | 9840          | 9461          | 5.41                   | 104.0        |
| <b>603</b> | <b>Humla</b>                                    | <b>11484</b>  | <b>55496</b>  | <b>27982</b>  | <b>27514</b>  | <b>4.83</b>            | <b>101.7</b> |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2021

| Code       | Province, District and Gaunpalika<br>/ Nagarpalika | Household    | Population    |               |               | Average<br>Household<br>Size | Sex Ratio   |
|------------|--|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|-------------|
|            |  |              | Total         | Male          | Female        |                              |             |
| 1          | Chankheli Gaunpalika                               | 1196         | 6625          | 3367          | 3258          | 5.54                         | 103.3       |
| 2          | Kharpunath Gaunpalika                              | 1545         | 6975          | 3465          | 3510          | 4.51                         | 98.7        |
| 3          | Simkot Gaunpalika                                  | 3007         | 12130         | 6101          | 6029          | 4.03                         | 101.2       |
| 4          | Namkha Gaunpalika                                  | 868          | 4506          | 2304          | 2202          | 5.19                         | 104.6       |
| 5          | Sarkegad Gaunpalika                                | 2211         | 11040         | 5669          | 5371          | 4.99                         | 105.5       |
| 6          | Adanchuli Gaunpalika                               | 1481         | 8110          | 4012          | 4098          | 5.48                         | 97.9        |
| 7          | Tanjakot Gaunpalika                                | 1176         | 6110          | 3064          | 3046          | 5.20                         | 100.6       |
| <b>604</b> | <b>Jumla</b>                                       | <b>24496</b> | <b>118393</b> | <b>58913</b>  | <b>59480</b>  | <b>4.83</b>                  | <b>99.0</b> |
| 1          | Patarasi Gaunpalika                                | 3374         | 16881         | 8349          | 8532          | 5.00                         | 97.9        |
| 2          | Kanaka Sundari Gaunpalika                          | 2786         | 13687         | 6807          | 6880          | 4.91                         | 98.9        |
| 3          | Sinja Gaunpalika                                   | 2427         | 12744         | 6561          | 6183          | 5.25                         | 106.1       |
| 4          | Chandannath Municipality                           | 5367         | 20973         | 10475         | 10498         | 3.91                         | 99.8        |
| 5          | Guthichaur Gaunpalika                              | 2451         | 10891         | 5344          | 5547          | 4.44                         | 96.3        |
| 6          | Tatopani Gaunpalika                                | 3321         | 15721         | 7728          | 7993          | 4.73                         | 96.7        |
| 7          | Tila Gaunpalika                                    | 2666         | 14692         | 7261          | 7431          | 5.51                         | 97.7        |
| 8          | Hima Gaunpalika                                    | 2104         | 12804         | 6388          | 6416          | 6.09                         | 99.6        |
| <b>605</b> | <b>Kalikot</b>                                     | <b>26956</b> | <b>144917</b> | <b>72243</b>  | <b>72674</b>  | <b>5.38</b>                  | <b>99.4</b> |
| 1          | Palata Gaunpalika                                  | 2895         | 17658         | 9018          | 8640          | 6.10                         | 104.4       |
| 2          | Pachal Jharana Gaunpalika                          | 2509         | 13683         | 6837          | 6846          | 5.45                         | 99.9        |
| 3          | Raskot Municipality                                | 3076         | 16469         | 8059          | 8410          | 5.35                         | 95.8        |
| 4          | Sanni Tribeni Gaunpalika                           | 2352         | 12864         | 6363          | 6501          | 5.47                         | 97.9        |
| 5          | Naraharinath Gaunpalika                            | 4422         | 22414         | 11109         | 11305         | 5.07                         | 98.3        |
| 6          | Khandachakra Municipality                          | 4132         | 23336         | 11948         | 11388         | 5.65                         | 104.9       |
| 7          | Tilagupha Municipality                             | 3135         | 16259         | 8053          | 8206          | 5.19                         | 98.1        |
| 8          | Mahawai Gaunpalika                                 | 1666         | 8334          | 4072          | 4262          | 5.00                         | 95.5        |
| 9          | Shuva Kalika Gaunpalika                            | 2769         | 13900         | 6784          | 7116          | 5.02                         | 95.3        |
| <b>606</b> | <b>Dailekh</b>                                     | <b>55708</b> | <b>253319</b> | <b>121675</b> | <b>131644</b> | <b>4.55</b>                  | <b>92.4</b> |
| 1          | Naumule Gaunpalika                                 | 4517         | 20589         | 10032         | 10557         | 4.56                         | 95.0        |
| 2          | Mahabu Gaunpalika                                  | 4021         | 18037         | 8316          | 9721          | 4.49                         | 85.5        |
| 3          | Bhairabi Gaunpalika                                | 4198         | 17981         | 8377          | 9604          | 4.28                         | 87.2        |
| 4          | Thantikandh Gaunpalika                             | 4033         | 18666         | 9107          | 9559          | 4.63                         | 95.3        |
| 5          | Aathbis Municipality                               | 6246         | 31839         | 15565         | 16274         | 5.10                         | 95.6        |
| 6          | Chamunda Bindrasaini<br>Municipality               | 5192         | 26575         | 13044         | 13531         | 5.12                         | 96.4        |
| 7          | Dullu Municipality                                 | 9208         | 39582         | 18506         | 21076         | 4.30                         | 87.8        |
| 8          | Narayan Municipality                               | 6668         | 25803         | 12222         | 13581         | 3.87                         | 90.0        |
| 9          | Bhagawatimai Gaunpalika                            | 3627         | 18366         | 9083          | 9283          | 5.06                         | 97.8        |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2021

| Code       | Province, District and Gaunpalika<br>/ Nagarpalika | Household    | Population    |               |               | Average<br>Household<br>Size | Sex Ratio   |
|------------|--|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|-------------|
|            |  |              | Total         | Male          | Female        |                              |             |
| 10         | Dungeshwor Gaunpalika                              | 3436         | 14597         | 6940          | 7657          | 4.25                         | 90.6        |
| 11         | Gurans Gaunpalika                                  | 4562         | 21284         | 10483         | 10801         | 4.67                         | 97.1        |
| <b>607</b> | <b>Jajarkot</b>                                    | <b>38054</b> | <b>189365</b> | <b>93795</b>  | <b>95570</b>  | <b>4.98</b>                  | <b>98.1</b> |
| 1          | Barekot Gaunpalika                                 | 3901         | 22038         | 11010         | 11028         | 5.65                         | 99.8        |
| 2          | Kuse Gaunpalika                                    | 4520         | 23529         | 11636         | 11893         | 5.21                         | 97.8        |
| 3          | Junichande Gaunpalika                              | 4356         | 23823         | 11979         | 11844         | 5.47                         | 101.1       |
| 4          | Chhedagad Municipality                             | 7431         | 38027         | 18852         | 19175         | 5.12                         | 98.3        |
| 5          | Shivalaya Gaunpalika                               | 2820         | 14720         | 7270          | 7450          | 5.22                         | 97.6        |
| 6          | Bheri Malika Municipality                          | 8962         | 38370         | 18636         | 19734         | 4.28                         | 94.4        |
| 7          | Nalgad Municipality                                | 6064         | 28858         | 14412         | 14446         | 4.76                         | 99.8        |
| <b>608</b> | <b>Rukum(West)</b>                                 | <b>37702</b> | <b>165239</b> | <b>80016</b>  | <b>85223</b>  | <b>4.38</b>                  | <b>93.9</b> |
| 1          | Aathabisakot Municipality                          | 7603         | 35929         | 17743         | 18186         | 4.73                         | 97.6        |
| 2          | Sanibheri Gaunpalika                               | 5313         | 24778         | 12152         | 12626         | 4.66                         | 96.2        |
| 3          | Banphikot Gaunpalika                               | 4827         | 20940         | 10085         | 10855         | 4.34                         | 92.9        |
| 4          | Musikot Municipality                               | 8793         | 33871         | 16091         | 17780         | 3.85                         | 90.5        |
| 5          | Tribeni Gaunpalika                                 | 4375         | 20466         | 9775          | 10691         | 4.68                         | 91.4        |
| 6          | Chaurjahari Municipality                           | 6791         | 29255         | 14170         | 15085         | 4.31                         | 93.9        |
| <b>609</b> | <b>Salyan</b>                                      | <b>55400</b> | <b>238668</b> | <b>114953</b> | <b>123715</b> | <b>4.31</b>                  | <b>92.9</b> |
| 1          | Darma Gaunpalika                                   | 4270         | 19998         | 9699          | 10299         | 4.68                         | 94.2        |
| 2          | Kumakh Gaunpalika                                  | 5582         | 24858         | 12088         | 12770         | 4.45                         | 94.7        |
| 3          | Banagad Kupinde Municipality                       | 7893         | 33758         | 16237         | 17521         | 4.28                         | 92.7        |
| 4          | Siddha Kumakh Gaunpalika                           | 2892         | 13135         | 6274          | 6861          | 4.54                         | 91.4        |
| 5          | Bagachour Municipality                             | 7539         | 34053         | 16496         | 17557         | 4.52                         | 94.0        |
| 6          | Chhatreshwori Gaunpalika                           | 5135         | 21368         | 10115         | 11253         | 4.16                         | 89.9        |
| 7          | Sharada Municipality                               | 8992         | 34684         | 16516         | 18168         | 3.86                         | 90.9        |
| 8          | Kalimati Gaunpalika                                | 4994         | 22498         | 11126         | 11372         | 4.51                         | 97.8        |
| 9          | Tribeni Gaunpalika                                 | 4125         | 16768         | 7992          | 8776          | 4.06                         | 91.1        |
| 10         | Kapurkot Gaunpalika                                | 3978         | 17548         | 8410          | 9138          | 4.41                         | 92.0        |
| <b>610</b> | <b>Surkhet</b>                                     | <b>99326</b> | <b>413332</b> | <b>198106</b> | <b>215226</b> | <b>4.16</b>                  | <b>92.0</b> |
| 1          | Simta Gaunpalika                                   | 6121         | 24298         | 10740         | 13558         | 3.97                         | 79.2        |
| 2          | Chingad Gaunpalika                                 | 3240         | 15752         | 7405          | 8347          | 4.86                         | 88.7        |
| 3          | Lekabeshi Municipality                             | 7475         | 31791         | 14978         | 16813         | 4.25                         | 89.1        |
| 4          | Gurbhakot Municipality                             | 11923        | 49394         | 23162         | 26232         | 4.14                         | 88.3        |
| 5          | Bheriganga Municipality                            | 11599        | 48581         | 22833         | 25748         | 4.19                         | 88.7        |
| 6          | Birendranagar Municipality                         | 39391        | 154886        | 75921         | 78965         | 3.93                         | 96.1        |
| 7          | Barahatal Gaunpalika                               | 6240         | 25562         | 12248         | 13314         | 4.10                         | 92.0        |
| 8          | Panchपुरi Municipality                             | 7979         | 36062         | 17530         | 18532         | 4.52                         | 94.6        |
| 9          | Chaukune Gaunpalika                                | 5358         | 27006         | 13289         | 13717         | 5.04                         | 96.9        |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2021

| Code       | Province, District and Gaunpalika<br>/ Nagarpalika | Household    | Population    |               |               | Average<br>Household<br>Size | Sex Ratio   |
|------------|--|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|-------------|
|            |  |              | Total         | Male          | Female        |                              |             |
| <b>701</b> | <b>Bajura</b>                                      | <b>28922</b> | <b>138998</b> | <b>67608</b>  | <b>71390</b>  | <b>4.81</b>                  | <b>94.7</b> |
| 1          | Himali Gaunpalika                                  | 2092         | 10503         | 5284          | 5219          | 5.02                         | 101.2       |
| 2          | Gaumul Gaunpalika                                  | 1731         | 8765          | 4373          | 4392          | 5.06                         | 99.6        |
| 3          | Budhinanda Municipality                            | 4317         | 20745         | 10214         | 10531         | 4.81                         | 97.0        |
| 4          | Swamikartik Khapar Gaunpalika                      | 2392         | 13013         | 6593          | 6420          | 5.44                         | 102.7       |
| 5          | Jagannath Gaunpalika                               | 1965         | 10205         | 4938          | 5267          | 5.19                         | 93.8        |
| 6          | Badimalika Municipality                            | 4082         | 18432         | 9253          | 9179          | 4.52                         | 100.8       |
| 7          | Khaptad Chhededaha Gaunpalika                      | 3627         | 19274         | 9326          | 9948          | 5.31                         | 93.7        |
| 8          | Budhiganga Municipality                            | 4680         | 20072         | 9259          | 10813         | 4.29                         | 85.6        |
| 9          | Tribeni Municipality                               | 4036         | 17989         | 8368          | 9621          | 4.46                         | 87.0        |
| <b>702</b> | <b>Bajhang</b>                                     | <b>38368</b> | <b>189023</b> | <b>88918</b>  | <b>100105</b> | <b>4.93</b>                  | <b>88.8</b> |
| 1          | Saipal Gaunpalika                                  | 456          | 2681          | 1330          | 1351          | 5.88                         | 98.4        |
| 2          | Bungal Municipality                                | 6242         | 33487         | 15885         | 17602         | 5.36                         | 90.2        |
| 3          | Surma Gaunpalika                                   | 1835         | 11248         | 5609          | 5639          | 6.13                         | 99.5        |
| 4          | Talkot Gaunpalika                                  | 2238         | 11858         | 5454          | 6404          | 5.30                         | 85.2        |
| 5          | Masta Gaunpalika                                   | 2608         | 13584         | 6518          | 7066          | 5.21                         | 92.2        |
| 6          | Jayaprihthi Municipality                           | 5034         | 21973         | 10560         | 11413         | 4.36                         | 92.5        |
| 7          | Chhabis Pathibhara Gaunpalika                      | 3125         | 14515         | 6770          | 7745          | 4.64                         | 87.4        |
| 8          | Durgathali Gaunpalika                              | 2606         | 11414         | 5149          | 6265          | 4.38                         | 82.2        |
| 9          | Kedarsyun Gaunpalika                               | 4389         | 21697         | 10000         | 11697         | 4.94                         | 85.5        |
| 10         | Bitthadchir Gaunpalika                             | 3273         | 16854         | 8301          | 8553          | 5.15                         | 97.1        |
| 11         | Thalara Gaunpalika                                 | 3462         | 15961         | 7104          | 8857          | 4.61                         | 80.2        |
| 12         | Khaptad Chhanna Gaunpalika                         | 3100         | 13751         | 6238          | 7513          | 4.44                         | 83.0        |
| <b>703</b> | <b>Darchula</b>                                    | <b>29186</b> | <b>135056</b> | <b>65349</b>  | <b>69707</b>  | <b>4.63</b>                  | <b>93.7</b> |
| 1          | Byas Gaunpalika                                    | 2361         | 10205         | 4884          | 5321          | 4.32                         | 91.8        |
| 2          | Duhun Gaunpalika                                   | 2293         | 9912          | 4580          | 5332          | 4.32                         | 85.9        |
| 3          | Mahakali Municipality                              | 6080         | 24572         | 12072         | 12500         | 4.04                         | 96.6        |
| 4          | Naugad Gaunpalika                                  | 3156         | 16434         | 7988          | 8446          | 5.21                         | 94.6        |
| 5          | Apihimal Gaunpalika                                | 1363         | 7023          | 3438          | 3585          | 5.15                         | 95.9        |
| 6          | Marma Gaunpalika                                   | 3086         | 15586         | 7551          | 8035          | 5.05                         | 94.0        |
| 7          | Shailyashikhar Municipality                        | 4561         | 21932         | 10685         | 11247         | 4.81                         | 95.0        |
| 8          | Malikarjun Gaunpalika                              | 3241         | 15754         | 7631          | 8123          | 4.86                         | 93.9        |
| 9          | Lekam Gaunpalika                                   | 3045         | 13638         | 6520          | 7118          | 4.48                         | 91.6        |
| <b>704</b> | <b>Baitadi</b>                                     | <b>50472</b> | <b>244400</b> | <b>115426</b> | <b>128974</b> | <b>4.84</b>                  | <b>89.5</b> |
| 1          | Dilasaini Gaunpalika                               | 4925         | 23233         | 11347         | 11886         | 4.72                         | 95.5        |
| 2          | Dogada Kedar Gaunpalika                            | 4774         | 23619         | 10854         | 12765         | 4.95                         | 85.0        |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2021

| Code       | Province, District and Gaunpalika / Nagarpalika | Household     | Population    |               |               | Average Household Size | Sex Ratio   |
|------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|
|            |   |               | Total         | Male          | Female        |                        |             |
| 3          | Puchaundi Municipality                          | 7236          | 38666         | 18701         | 19965         | 5.34                   | 93.7        |
| 4          | Surnaya Gaunpalika                              | 3877          | 18230         | 8549          | 9681          | 4.70                   | 88.3        |
| 5          | Dasharathchand Municipality                     | 7339          | 31786         | 15053         | 16733         | 4.33                   | 90.0        |
| 6          | Pancheshwor Gaunpalika                          | 3617          | 17780         | 8130          | 9650          | 4.92                   | 84.2        |
| 7          | Shivanath Gaunpalika                            | 3435          | 18247         | 8489          | 9758          | 5.31                   | 87.0        |
| 8          | Melauli Municipality                            | 4626          | 21000         | 9735          | 11265         | 4.54                   | 86.4        |
| 9          | Patan Municipality                              | 6276          | 28360         | 13415         | 14945         | 4.52                   | 89.8        |
| 10         | Sigas Gaunpalika                                | 4367          | 23479         | 11153         | 12326         | 5.38                   | 90.5        |
| <b>705</b> | <b>Dadeldhura</b>                               | <b>31608</b>  | <b>139420</b> | <b>65930</b>  | <b>73490</b>  | <b>4.41</b>            | <b>89.7</b> |
| 1          | Nawadurga Gaunpalika                            | 4335          | 18745         | 8194          | 10551         | 4.32                   | 77.7        |
| 2          | Amargadhi Municipality                          | 6385          | 24792         | 12515         | 12277         | 3.88                   | 101.9       |
| 3          | Ajayameru Gaunpalika                            | 3479          | 15243         | 7167          | 8076          | 4.38                   | 88.7        |
| 4          | Bhageshwor Gaunpalika                           | 2812          | 13112         | 6290          | 6822          | 4.66                   | 92.2        |
| 5          | Parashuram Municipality                         | 7494          | 35748         | 16833         | 18915         | 4.77                   | 89.0        |
| 6          | Aalital Gaunpalika                              | 3743          | 18125         | 8773          | 9352          | 4.84                   | 93.8        |
| 7          | Ganyapdhura Gaunpalika                          | 3360          | 13655         | 6158          | 7497          | 4.06                   | 82.1        |
| <b>706</b> | <b>Doti</b>                                     | <b>46100</b>  | <b>205683</b> | <b>95066</b>  | <b>110617</b> | <b>4.46</b>            | <b>85.9</b> |
| 1          | Purbichouki Gaunpalika                          | 5305          | 21263         | 9089          | 12174         | 4.01                   | 74.7        |
| 2          | Sayal Gaunpalika                                | 4311          | 20125         | 9221          | 10904         | 4.67                   | 84.6        |
| 3          | Aadarsha Gaunpalika                             | 5449          | 24911         | 11141         | 13770         | 4.57                   | 80.9        |
| 4          | Shikhar Municipality                            | 7089          | 30294         | 13307         | 16987         | 4.27                   | 78.3        |
| 5          | Dipayal Silgadhi Municipality                   | 8601          | 36906         | 17884         | 19022         | 4.29                   | 94.0        |
| 6          | K.I. Singh Gaunpalika                           | 4731          | 20830         | 9130          | 11700         | 4.40                   | 78.0        |
| 7          | Bogatan Phudsil Gaunpalika                      | 3198          | 15912         | 7488          | 8424          | 4.98                   | 88.9        |
| 8          | Badi Kedar Gaunpalika                           | 2984          | 15078         | 7555          | 7523          | 5.05                   | 100.4       |
| 9          | Jorayal Gaunpalika                              | 4432          | 20364         | 10251         | 10113         | 4.59                   | 101.4       |
| <b>707</b> | <b>Achham</b>                                   | <b>49962</b>  | <b>228907</b> | <b>105390</b> | <b>123517</b> | <b>4.58</b>            | <b>85.3</b> |
| 1          | Panchdebal Binayak Municipality                 | 5432          | 26316         | 12062         | 14254         | 4.84                   | 84.6        |
| 2          | Ramaroshan Gaunpalika                           | 4959          | 22676         | 10759         | 11917         | 4.57                   | 90.3        |
| 3          | Mellekh Gaunpalika                              | 4752          | 23096         | 10670         | 12426         | 4.86                   | 85.9        |
| 4          | Sanphebagar Municipality                        | 6382          | 25990         | 11965         | 14025         | 4.07                   | 85.3        |
| 5          | Chaurpati Gaunpalika                            | 4822          | 22407         | 9985          | 12422         | 4.65                   | 80.4        |
| 6          | Mangalsen Municipality                          | 6231          | 26843         | 12101         | 14742         | 4.31                   | 82.1        |
| 7          | Bannigadhi Jayagadh Gaunpalika                  | 3144          | 13639         | 5887          | 7752          | 4.34                   | 75.9        |
| 8          | Kamal bazar Municipality                        | 4590          | 20947         | 9480          | 11467         | 4.56                   | 82.7        |
| 9          | Dhakari Gaunpalika                              | 4373          | 22553         | 10813         | 11740         | 5.16                   | 92.1        |
| 10         | Turmakhand Gaunpalika                           | 5277          | 24440         | 11668         | 12772         | 4.63                   | 91.4        |
| <b>708</b> | <b>Kailali</b>                                  | <b>200513</b> | <b>907816</b> | <b>436652</b> | <b>471164</b> | <b>4.53</b>            | <b>92.7</b> |

Contd...



## 1. Area and Population

### 1.4 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Sex Ratio for Provinces, Districts and Local Levels of Nepal, 2021

| Code       | Province, District and Gaunpalika / Nagarpalika | Household     | Population    |               |               | Average Household Size | Sex Ratio   |
|------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------|
|            |   |               | Total         | Male          | Female        |                        |             |
| 1          | Mohanyal Gaunpalika                             | 4450          | 21285         | 10375         | 10910         | 4.78                   | 95.1        |
| 2          | Chure Gaunpalika                                | 4272          | 21437         | 10809         | 10628         | 5.02                   | 101.7       |
| 3          | Godawari Municipality                           | 21508         | 99973         | 47873         | 52100         | 4.65                   | 91.9        |
| 4          | Gauriganga Municipality                         | 13693         | 64327         | 29730         | 34597         | 4.70                   | 85.9        |
| 5          | Ghodaghodi Municipality                         | 18636         | 85982         | 40223         | 45759         | 4.61                   | 87.9        |
| 6          | Bardagoriya Gaunpalika                          | 8639          | 37714         | 17882         | 19832         | 4.37                   | 90.2        |
| 7          | Lamki Chuha Municipality                        | 20801         | 90941         | 42795         | 48146         | 4.37                   | 88.9        |
| 8          | Janaki Gaunpalika                               | 11180         | 49835         | 23202         | 26633         | 4.46                   | 87.1        |
| 9          | Joshiपुर Gaunpalika                             | 7775          | 37167         | 17788         | 19379         | 4.78                   | 91.8        |
| 10         | Tikapur Municipality                            | 20953         | 90115         | 43354         | 46761         | 4.30                   | 92.7        |
| 11         | Bhajani Municipality                            | 11143         | 53795         | 25802         | 27993         | 4.83                   | 92.2        |
| 12         | Kailari Gaunpalika                              | 10793         | 50457         | 24485         | 25972         | 4.67                   | 94.3        |
| 13         | Dhangadhi Sub-Metropolitan City                 | 46670         | 204788        | 102334        | 102454        | 4.39                   | 99.9        |
| <b>709</b> | <b>Kanchanpur</b>                               | <b>111899</b> | <b>514790</b> | <b>241037</b> | <b>273753</b> | <b>4.60</b>            | <b>88.0</b> |
| 1          | Krishnapur Municipality                         | 15272         | 72501         | 34347         | 38154         | 4.75                   | 90.0        |
| 2          | Shuklaphanta Municipality                       | 12120         | 54379         | 24948         | 29431         | 4.49                   | 84.8        |
| 3          | Bedkot Municipality                             | 12780         | 58250         | 27055         | 31195         | 4.56                   | 86.7        |
| 4          | Bhimdatta Municipality                          | 27691         | 123316        | 59400         | 63916         | 4.45                   | 92.9        |
| 5          | Mahakali Municipality                           | 9657          | 43486         | 19254         | 24232         | 4.50                   | 79.5        |
| 6          | Laljhadi Gaunpalika                             | 4822          | 25271         | 12282         | 12989         | 5.24                   | 94.6        |
| 7          | Punarbans Municipality                          | 13676         | 61628         | 28286         | 33342         | 4.51                   | 84.8        |
| 8          | Belouri Municipality                            | 11154         | 53918         | 25526         | 28392         | 4.83                   | 89.9        |
| 9          | Beldandi Gaunpalika                             | 4727          | 22041         | 9939          | 12102         | 4.66                   | 82.1        |

Source: National Population and Housing Census 2021, CBS (Preliminary Report)



## 1. Area and Population

### 1.5 Population Distribution by Religion for Provinces and Districts, 2011

| DCODE | Province / District           | Total            | Population following religion |                |                |                |               |               |            |              |            |            |               |
|-------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|
|       |                               |                  | Hindu                         | Bouddha        | Islam          | Kirati         | Christian     | Prakriti      | Bon        | Jain         | Bahai      | Sikh       | Undefined     |
| 101   | Taplejung                     | 127,461          | 45,758                        | 26,154         | 2              | 52,728         | 1,873         | 23            | 609        | 0            | 1          | 0          | 313           |
| 102   | Sankhuwasabha                 | 158,742          | 67,826                        | 42,254         | 41             | 45,643         | 2,331         | 169           | 4          | 70           | 1          | 0          | 403           |
| 103   | Solukhumbu                    | 105,886          | 42,575                        | 28,753         | 13             | 31,940         | 2,343         | 65            | 0          | 0            | 0          | 0          | 197           |
| 104   | Okhaldhunga                   | 147,984          | 104,711                       | 26,175         | 26             | 15,156         | 1,363         | 90            | 6          | 11           | 0          | 0          | 446           |
| 105   | Khotang                       | 206,312          | 121,278                       | 15,120         | 43             | 64,745         | 4,318         | 127           | 4          | 0            | 17         | 0          | 660           |
| 106   | Bhojpur                       | 182,459          | 97,301                        | 25,862         | 19             | 57,499         | 984           | 331           | 6          | 0            | 8          | 1          | 448           |
| 107   | Dhankuta                      | 163,412          | 80,357                        | 22,206         | 161            | 57,088         | 2,910         | 192           | 3          | 13           | 5          | 2          | 475           |
| 108   | Terhathum                     | 101,577          | 52,992                        | 12,725         | 31             | 34,469         | 1,041         | 148           | 4          | 0            | 3          | 0          | 164           |
| 109   | Panchthar                     | 191,817          | 65,810                        | 22,383         | 55             | 99,809         | 3,036         | 250           | 35         | 5            | 9          | 0          | 425           |
| 110   | Ilam                          | 290,254          | 129,141                       | 44,366         | 229            | 103,350        | 7,252         | 3,896         | 29         | 6            | 44         | 2          | 1,939         |
| 111   | Jhapa                         | 812,650          | 649,151                       | 39,321         | 25,974         | 67,572         | 15,743        | 11,739        | 19         | 248          | 26         | 110        | 2,747         |
| 112   | Morang                        | 965,370          | 774,905                       | 39,873         | 45,755         | 63,213         | 15,849        | 21,755        | 94         | 970          | 235        | 21         | 2,700         |
| 113   | Sunsari                       | 763,487          | 559,453                       | 33,714         | 88,072         | 52,558         | 11,379        | 14,807        | 30         | 388          | 25         | 26         | 3,035         |
| 114   | Udayapur                      | 317,532          | 230,421                       | 38,473         | 2,168          | 31,401         | 7,589         | 6,695         | 17         | 0            | 12         | 1          | 755           |
|       | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>4,534,943</b> | <b>3,021,679</b>              | <b>417,379</b> | <b>162,589</b> | <b>777,171</b> | <b>78,011</b> | <b>60,287</b> | <b>860</b> | <b>1,711</b> | <b>386</b> | <b>163</b> | <b>14,707</b> |
| 201   | Saptari                       | 639,284          | 548,081                       | 29,905         | 57,004         | 395            | 300           | 78            | 1          | 188          | 4          | 0          | 3,328         |
| 202   | Siraha                        | 637,328          | 574,796                       | 11,012         | 47,566         | 463            | 353           | 794           | 0          | 17           | 3          | 6          | 2,318         |
| 203   | Dhanusha                      | 754,777          | 674,367                       | 11,220         | 63,099         | 165            | 652           | 568           | 0          | 9            | 4          | 11         | 4,682         |
| 204   | Mahottari                     | 627,580          | 528,663                       | 12,699         | 83,696         | 66             | 878           | 41            | 0          | 19           | 0          | 2          | 1,516         |
| 205   | Sarlahi                       | 769,729          | 658,611                       | 44,011         | 60,679         | 331            | 1,752         | 1,959         | 5          | 11           | 4          | 0          | 2,366         |
| 206   | Rautahat                      | 686,722          | 534,079                       | 12,692         | 135,283        | 672            | 1,049         | 1,112         | 0          | 60           | 5          | 0          | 1,770         |
| 207   | Bara                          | 687,708          | 562,081                       | 31,142         | 89,686         | 1,290          | 1,621         | 540           | 2          | 25           | 1          | 4          | 1,316         |
| 208   | Parsa                         | 601,017          | 499,438                       | 10,069         | 87,033         | 2,571          | 753           | 24            | 0          | 116          | 1          | 130        | 882           |
|       | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>5,404,145</b> | <b>4,580,116</b>              | <b>162,750</b> | <b>624,046</b> | <b>5,953</b>   | <b>7,358</b>  | <b>5,116</b>  | <b>8</b>   | <b>445</b>   | <b>22</b>  | <b>153</b> | <b>18,178</b> |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.5 Population Distribution by Religion for Provinces and Districts, 2011

| DCODE | Province / District           | Total            | Population following religion |                  |               |               |                |               |               |            |            |            |               |
|-------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|
|       |                               |                  | Hindu                         | Bouddha          | Islam         | Kirati        | Christian      | Prakriti      | Bon           | Jain       | Bahai      | Sikh       | Undefined     |
| 301   | Dolakha                       | 186,557          | 126,492                       | 41,600           | 46            | 35            | 3,041          | 15,058        | 4             | 4          | 4          | 0          | 273           |
| 302   | Sindhupalchok                 | 287,798          | 169,740                       | 109,238          | 38            | 24            | 5,280          | 3,104         | 5             | 1          | 3          | 1          | 364           |
| 303   | Rasuwa                        | 43,300           | 10,988                        | 30,290           | 9             | 6             | 1,862          | 31            | 1             | 0          | 0          | 0          | 113           |
| 304   | Dhading                       | 336,067          | 243,384                       | 69,113           | 1,034         | 26            | 21,243         | 817           | 3             | 2          | 45         | 0          | 400           |
| 305   | Nuwakot                       | 277,471          | 160,290                       | 111,017          | 351           | 430           | 4,462          | 31            | 2             | 0          | 8          | 0          | 880           |
| 306   | Kathmandu                     | 1,744,240        | 1,395,538                     | 268,479          | 21,866        | 13,379        | 40,592         | 898           | 214           | 829        | 55         | 63         | 2,327         |
| 307   | Bhaktapur                     | 304,651          | 267,643                       | 27,982           | 1,506         | 1,167         | 5,988          | 61            | 1             | 6          | 1          | 5          | 291           |
| 308   | Lalitpur                      | 468,132          | 344,234                       | 90,230           | 3,080         | 5,806         | 23,489         | 231           | 72            | 68         | 29         | 75         | 818           |
| 309   | Kavrepalanchok                | 381,937          | 238,994                       | 132,245          | 318           | 61            | 6,786          | 2,286         | 4             | 3          | 7          | 3          | 1,230         |
| 310   | Ramechhap                     | 202,646          | 145,771                       | 49,990           | 33            | 33            | 3,188          | 2,915         | 63            | 0          | 6          | 0          | 647           |
| 311   | Sindhuli                      | 296,192          | 190,952                       | 90,136           | 179           | 1,024         | 2,897          | 9,736         | 3             | 0          | 3          | 0          | 1,262         |
| 312   | Makwanpur                     | 420,477          | 202,912                       | 191,603          | 1,787         | 198           | 20,354         | 2,767         | 37            | 3          | 8          | 0          | 808           |
| 313   | Chitwan                       | 579,984          | 472,103                       | 75,509           | 6,741         | 225           | 19,682         | 3,765         | 48            | 5          | 10         | 7          | 1,889         |
|       | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>5,529,452</b> | <b>3,969,041</b>              | <b>1,287,432</b> | <b>36,988</b> | <b>22,414</b> | <b>158,864</b> | <b>41,700</b> | <b>457</b>    | <b>921</b> | <b>179</b> | <b>154</b> | <b>11,302</b> |
| 401   | Gorkha                        | 271,061          | 203,702                       | 51,766           | 3,056         | 22            | 8,860          | 1,640         | 1,713         | 1          | 15         | 2          | 284           |
| 402   | Manang                        | 6,538            | 2,562                         | 3,606            | 4             | 1             | 93             | 14            | 31            | 2          | 0          | 0          | 225           |
| 403   | Mustang                       | 13,452           | 5,040                         | 8,095            | 3             | 19            | 152            | 5             | 98            | 1          | 0          | 0          | 39            |
| 404   | Myagdi                        | 113,641          | 99,047                        | 11,739           | 180           | 20            | 1,513          | 885           | 19            | 0          | 0          | 0          | 238           |
| 405   | Kaski                         | 492,098          | 405,141                       | 66,266           | 4,437         | 453           | 10,538         | 646           | 2,908         | 17         | 27         | 11         | 1,654         |
| 406   | Lamjung                       | 167,724          | 107,311                       | 55,586           | 942           | 23            | 3,000          | 67            | 60            | 0          | 5          | 0          | 730           |
| 407   | Tanahu                        | 323,288          | 279,661                       | 30,532           | 4,157         | 35            | 5,467          | 521           | 1,588         | 1          | 8          | 0          | 1,318         |
| 408   | Nawalparasi East              | 311,604          | 273,582                       | 27,219           | 1,517         | 16            | 8,410          | 328           | 77            | 0          | 2          | 0          | 453           |
| 409   | Syangja                       | 289,148          | 260,832                       | 21,514           | 1,978         | 21            | 582            | 38            | 3,717         | 0          | 6          | 0          | 460           |
| 410   | Parbat                        | 146,590          | 131,163                       | 13,663           | 624           | 24            | 666            | 34            | 277           | 0          | 2          | 1          | 136           |
| 411   | Baglung                       | 268,613          | 239,785                       | 23,474           | 734           | 13            | 1,683          | 1,792         | 75            | 1          | 3          | 0          | 1,053         |
|       | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>2,403,757</b> | <b>2,007,826</b>              | <b>313,460</b>   | <b>17,632</b> | <b>647</b>    | <b>40,964</b>  | <b>5,970</b>  | <b>10,563</b> | <b>23</b>  | <b>68</b>  | <b>14</b>  | <b>6,590</b>  |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.5 Population Distribution by Religion for Provinces and Districts, 2011

| DCODE | Province / District           | Total            | Population following religion |                |                |            |               |              |              |           |            |           |           |              |
|-------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|
|       |                               |                  | Hindu                         | Bouddha        | Islam          | Kirati     | Christian     | Prakriti     | Bon          | Jain      | Bahai      | Sikh      | Undefined |              |
| 501   | Rukum East                    | 53,184           | 48,848                        | 1,175          | 17             | 0          | 1,960         | 63           | 0            | 0         | 0          | 1         | 0         | 1,120        |
| 502   | Rolpa                         | 224,506          | 191,216                       | 26,348         | 216            | 4          | 3,871         | 1,490        | 0            | 0         | 0          | 1         | 0         | 1,360        |
| 503   | Pyuthan                       | 228,102          | 220,366                       | 6,423          | 614            | 7          | 554           | 14           | 0            | 0         | 0          | 1         | 0         | 123          |
| 504   | Gulmi                         | 280,160          | 271,138                       | 7,786          | 431            | 10         | 562           | 28           | 0            | 0         | 0          | 3         | 0         | 202          |
| 505   | Arghakhanchi                  | 197,632          | 191,754                       | 3,786          | 1,773          | 6          | 218           | 1            | 1            | 0         | 0          | 6         | 0         | 87           |
| 506   | Palpa                         | 261,180          | 236,411                       | 20,426         | 1,226          | 0          | 2,294         | 437          | 2            | 0         | 0          | 2         | 0         | 382          |
| 507   | Nawalparasi West              | 331,904          | 293,868                       | 11,396         | 22,643         | 338        | 2,770         | 61           | 386          | 0         | 0          | 7         | 0         | 435          |
| 508   | Rupandehi                     | 880,196          | 759,046                       | 40,571         | 72,428         | 246        | 5,824         | 186          | 700          | 38        | 4          | 18        | 0         | 1,135        |
| 509   | Kapilvastu                    | 571,936          | 461,070                       | 4,986          | 103,838        | 20         | 1,115         | 95           | 17           | 2         | 24         | 23        | 0         | 746          |
| 510   | Dang                          | 552,583          | 533,049                       | 6,429          | 4,781          | 16         | 7,431         | 391          | 0            | 0         | 49         | 0         | 0         | 437          |
| 511   | Banke                         | 491,313          | 385,280                       | 5,599          | 93,263         | 148        | 6,466         | 67           | 0            | 50        | 7          | 39        | 0         | 394          |
| 512   | Bardiya                       | 426,576          | 401,702                       | 4,299          | 11,084         | 42         | 9,241         | 28           | 0            | 0         | 34         | 0         | 0         | 146          |
|       | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>4,499,272</b> | <b>3,993,748</b>              | <b>139,224</b> | <b>312,314</b> | <b>837</b> | <b>42,306</b> | <b>2,861</b> | <b>1,106</b> | <b>90</b> | <b>139</b> | <b>80</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>6,567</b> |
| 601   | Dolpa                         | 36,700           | 25,745                        | 10,788         | 14             | 1          | 140           | 0            | 11           | 0         | 0          | 0         | 0         | 1            |
| 602   | Mugu                          | 55,286           | 50,664                        | 4,468          | 6              | 1          | 113           | 3            | 0            | 0         | 0          | 0         | 0         | 31           |
| 603   | Humla                         | 50,858           | 41,509                        | 9,213          | 11             | 1          | 100           | 1            | 0            | 1         | 1          | 0         | 0         | 21           |
| 604   | Jumla                         | 108,921          | 106,618                       | 1,344          | 111            | 0          | 714           | 1            | 0            | 0         | 1          | 0         | 0         | 132          |
| 605   | Kalikot                       | 136,948          | 136,665                       | 87             | 27             | 2          | 138           | 0            | 0            | 0         | 0          | 0         | 0         | 29           |
| 606   | Dalekh                        | 261,770          | 254,971                       | 5,100          | 459            | 0          | 1,201         | 8            | 0            | 0         | 0          | 0         | 0         | 31           |
| 607   | Jajarkot                      | 171,304          | 169,526                       | 93             | 10             | 0          | 1,491         | 0            | 0            | 0         | 1          | 0         | 0         | 183          |
| 608   | Rukum West                    | 155,383          | 152,446                       | 1,060          | 109            | 0          | 1,357         | 294          | 0            | 0         | 2          | 0         | 0         | 115          |
| 609   | Saljan                        | 242,444          | 236,889                       | 1,996          | 268            | 0          | 3,114         | 7            | 0            | 0         | 4          | 0         | 0         | 166          |
| 610   | Surkhet                       | 350,804          | 322,244                       | 14,402         | 1,825          | 14         | 12,022        | 49           | 1            | 0         | 1          | 0         | 0         | 246          |
|       | <b>Karnali Province Total</b> | <b>1,570,418</b> | <b>1,497,277</b>              | <b>48,551</b>  | <b>2,840</b>   | <b>19</b>  | <b>20,390</b> | <b>363</b>   | <b>12</b>    | <b>1</b>  | <b>10</b>  | <b>0</b>  | <b>0</b>  | <b>955</b>   |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.5 Population Distribution by Religion for Provinces and Districts, 2011

| DCODE                        | Province / District | Total             | Population following religion |                  |                  |                |                |                |               |              |              |            |               |  |
|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|------------|---------------|--|
|                              |                     |                   | Hindu                         | Bouddha          | Islam            | Kirati         | Christian      | Prakriti       | Bon           | Jain         | Bahai        | Sikh       | Undefined     |  |
| 701                          | Bajura              | 134,912           | 133,130                       | 1,544            | 100              | 10             | 82             | 6              | 0             | 0            | 3            | 0          | 37            |  |
| 702                          | Bajhang             | 195,159           | 194,656                       | 359              | 8                | 0              | 51             | 7              | 0             | 0            | 6            | 0          | 72            |  |
| 703                          | Darchula            | 133,274           | 131,782                       | 1,167            | 31               | 0              | 74             | 201            | 0             | 0            | 3            | 0          | 16            |  |
| 704                          | Baitadi             | 250,898           | 250,727                       | 55               | 21               | 1              | 54             | 1              | 0             | 0            | 5            | 0          | 34            |  |
| 705                          | Dadeldhura          | 142,094           | 140,503                       | 1,008            | 37               | 3              | 473            | 46             | 0             | 0            | 1            | 0          | 23            |  |
| 706                          | Doti                | 211,746           | 209,710                       | 1,591            | 116              | 1              | 273            | 14             | 0             | 0            | 6            | 0          | 35            |  |
| 707                          | Achham              | 257,477           | 256,002                       | 776              | 257              | 2              | 344            | 1              | 0             | 0            | 2            | 0          | 93            |  |
| 708                          | Kailali             | 775,709           | 736,213                       | 15,620           | 4,930            | 86             | 14,493         | 1,710          | 0             | 23           | 21           | 45         | 2,568         |  |
| 709                          | Kanchanpur          | 451,248           | 429,082                       | 5,183            | 461              | 25             | 11,962         | 3,699          | 0             | 0            | 432          | 0          | 404           |  |
| <b>Sudurpaschim Province</b> |                     |                   |                               |                  |                  |                |                |                |               |              |              |            |               |  |
|                              | <b>Total</b>        | <b>2,552,517</b>  | <b>2,481,805</b>              | <b>27,303</b>    | <b>5,961</b>     | <b>128</b>     | <b>27,806</b>  | <b>5,685</b>   | <b>0</b>      | <b>23</b>    | <b>479</b>   | <b>45</b>  | <b>3,282</b>  |  |
|                              | <b>Nepal</b>        | <b>26,494,504</b> | <b>21,551,492</b>             | <b>2,396,099</b> | <b>1,162,370</b> | <b>807,169</b> | <b>375,699</b> | <b>121,982</b> | <b>13,006</b> | <b>3,214</b> | <b>1,283</b> | <b>609</b> | <b>61,581</b> |  |

Source: National Population and Housing Census 2011, CBS

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.6 Population Distribution by Mother Tongue and Sex for Provinces of Nepal, 2011

| Mother Tongue Code | Mother Tongue | Nepal      |            |            | Province 1 |           |           | Madhesh Province |           |           | Bagmati Province |           |           |
|--------------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                    |               | Total      | Male       | Female     | Total      | Male      | Female    | Total            | Male      | Female    | Total            | Male      | Female    |
| 0                  | All MTongue   | 26,494,504 | 12,849,041 | 13,645,463 | 4,534,943  | 2,166,536 | 2,368,407 | 5,404,145        | 2,717,938 | 2,686,207 | 5,529,452        | 2,747,633 | 2,781,819 |
| 1                  | Nepali        | 11,826,953 | 5,618,291  | 6,208,662  | 1,953,396  | 918,393   | 1,035,003 | 360,276          | 177,714   | 182,562   | 3,175,246        | 1,569,348 | 1,605,898 |
| 2                  | Maithili      | 3,092,530  | 1,561,693  | 1,530,837  | 507,275    | 260,623   | 246,652   | 2,447,978        | 1,218,982 | 1,228,996 | 67,142           | 44,341    | 22,801    |
| 3                  | Bhojpuri      | 1,584,958  | 823,699    | 761,259    | 17,422     | 9,049     | 8,373     | 1,003,873        | 520,774   | 483,099   | 42,198           | 29,249    | 12,949    |
| 4                  | Tharu         | 1,529,875  | 747,044    | 782,831    | 177,789    | 85,140    | 92,649    | 203,575          | 98,146    | 105,429   | 74,279           | 37,144    | 37,135    |
| 5                  | Tamang        | 1,353,311  | 653,623    | 699,688    | 177,613    | 83,209    | 94,404    | 104,984          | 51,282    | 53,702    | 1,012,862        | 491,249   | 521,613   |
| 6                  | Newar         | 846,557    | 414,491    | 432,066    | 77,559     | 37,013    | 40,546    | 16,944           | 8,454     | 8,490     | 680,027          | 335,107   | 344,920   |
| 7                  | Magar         | 788,530    | 363,395    | 425,135    | 146,252    | 68,172    | 78,080    | 42,931           | 20,826    | 22,105    | 100,796          | 49,054    | 51,742    |
| 8                  | Avadhi        | 501,752    | 258,773    | 242,979    | 1,527      | 735       | 792       | 747              | 387       | 360       | 820              | 538       | 282       |
| 9                  | Bantawa       | 132,583    | 62,463     | 70,120     | 130,958    | 61,642    | 69,316    | 117              | 58        | 59        | 1,354            | 683       | 671       |
| 10                 | Gurung        | 325,622    | 147,235    | 178,387    | 35,460     | 16,506    | 18,954    | 1,567            | 748       | 819       | 52,553           | 24,801    | 27,752    |
| 11                 | Limbu         | 343,603    | 160,230    | 183,373    | 331,685    | 154,291   | 177,394   | 1,515            | 639       | 876       | 9,469            | 4,806     | 4,663     |
| 12                 | Bajjika       | 793,416    | 409,750    | 383,666    | 56         | 35        | 21        | 791,642          | 408,761   | 382,881   | 426              | 340       | 86        |
| 13                 | Urdu          | 691,546    | 344,070    | 347,476    | 125,625    | 62,404    | 63,221    | 317,060          | 155,931   | 161,129   | 8,917            | 5,658     | 3,259     |
| 14                 | Rajbanshi     | 122,214    | 59,723     | 62,491     | 121,291    | 59,181    | 62,110    | 93               | 39        | 54        | 706              | 431       | 275       |
| 15                 | Sherpa        | 114,830    | 55,273     | 59,557     | 67,305     | 31,978    | 35,327    | 389              | 133       | 256       | 41,466           | 20,408    | 21,058    |
| 16                 | Hindi         | 77,569     | 45,601     | 31,968     | 12,573     | 7,005     | 5,568     | 8,625            | 4,411     | 4,214     | 27,015           | 17,506    | 9,509     |
| 17                 | Chamling      | 76,800     | 36,101     | 40,699     | 75,061     | 35,274    | 39,787    | 179              | 89        | 90        | 1,465            | 701       | 764       |
| 18                 | Santhali      | 49,858     | 24,624     | 25,234     | 48,921     | 24,129    | 24,792    | 196              | 103       | 93        | 181              | 105       | 76        |
| 19                 | Chepang       | 48,476     | 24,509     | 23,967     | 135        | 59        | 76        | 155              | 74        | 81        | 46,235           | 23,412    | 22,823    |
| 20                 | Danuwar       | 45,821     | 21,557     | 24,264     | 9,005      | 4,182     | 4,823     | 8,670            | 4,199     | 4,471     | 28,089           | 13,152    | 14,937    |
| 21                 | Uranw/Urau    | 33,651     | 16,301     | 17,350     | 29,053     | 13,970    | 15,083    | 4,069            | 2,026     | 2,043     | 156              | 108       | 48        |
| 22                 | Sunuwar       | 37,898     | 18,033     | 19,865     | 14,973     | 7,135     | 7,838     | 5,689            | 2,743     | 2,946     | 16,860           | 7,988     | 8,872     |
| 23                 | Bangla        | 21,061     | 12,299     | 8,762      | 14,103     | 7,317     | 6,786     | 1,278            | 693       | 585       | 4,231            | 3,310     | 921       |
| 24                 | Rajsthani     | 25,394     | 13,286     | 12,108     | 11,781     | 6,127     | 5,654     | 6,661            | 3,491     | 3,170     | 6,282            | 3,316     | 2,966     |
| 25                 | Majhi         | 24,422     | 11,799     | 12,623     | 7,270      | 3,459     | 3,811     | 3,984            | 1,959     | 2,025     | 12,700           | 6,138     | 6,562     |
| 26                 | Thami         | 23,151     | 11,228     | 11,923     | 1,367      | 682       | 685       | 245              | 108       | 137       | 21,499           | 10,415    | 11,084    |
| 27                 | Kulung        | 33,170     | 16,112     | 17,058     | 32,670     | 15,829    | 16,841    |                  |           |           | 460              | 259       | 201       |
| 28                 | Dhimal        | 19,300     | 8,855      | 10,445     | 18,807     | 8,606     | 10,201    | 15               | 7         | 8         | 469              | 233       | 236       |
| 29                 | Angika        | 18,555     | 9,285      | 9,270      | 18,553     | 9,284     | 9,269     |                  |           |           |                  |           |           |
| 30                 | Yakkha        | 19,558     | 9,093      | 10,465     | 17,426     | 8,049     | 9,377     | 1,488            | 722       | 766       | 339              | 165       | 174       |
| 31                 | Thulung       | 20,659     | 9,978      | 10,681     | 20,016     | 9,654     | 10,362    | 76               | 32        | 44        | 549              | 284       | 265       |
| 32                 | Sampang       | 18,270     | 8,490      | 9,780      | 18,011     | 8,359     | 9,652     | 15               | 8         | 7         | 218              | 112       | 106       |
| 33                 | Bhujel        | 21,715     | 10,358     | 11,357     | 17,488     | 8,338     | 9,150     | 625              | 311       | 314       | 424              | 218       | 206       |
| 34                 | Darai         | 11,677     | 5,388      | 6,289      | 27         | 18        | 9         | 163              | 88        | 75        | 6,728            | 3,165     | 3,563     |
| 35                 | Khaling       | 14,467     | 7,048      | 7,419      | 14,141     | 6,879     | 7,262     | 29               | 15        | 14        | 287              | 150       | 137       |
| 36                 | Kumal         | 12,222     | 5,708      | 6,514      | 771        | 392       | 379       |                  |           |           | 3,221            | 1,573     | 1,648     |
| 37                 | Thakali       | 5,242      | 2,461      | 2,781      | 165        | 45        | 120       | 75               | 27        | 48        | 1,429            | 687       | 742       |
| 38                 | Chhantyal     | 4,283      | 1,825      | 2,458      | 32         | 9         | 23        | 179              | 27        | 152       | 363              | 179       | 184       |
| 39                 | Sign Language | 4,476      | 2,434      | 2,042      | 989        | 531       | 458       | 289              | 161       | 128       | 864              | 460       | 404       |
| 40                 | Tibetan       | 4,445      | 2,206      | 2,239      | 131        | 47        | 84        |                  |           |           | 4,122            | 2,056     | 2,066     |
| 41                 | Dumi          | 7,638      | 3,560      | 4,078      | 7,507      | 3,492     | 4,015     |                  |           |           | 125              | 65        | 60        |
| 42                 | Jirel         | 4,829      | 2,304      | 2,525      | 63         | 39        | 24        | 11               | 4         | 7         | 4,692            | 2,236     | 2,456     |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.6 Population Distribution by Mother Tongue and Sex for Provinces of Nepal, 2011

| Gandaki Province |           |           | Lumbini Province |           |           | Karnali Province |         |         | Sudurpaschim Province |           |           |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Total            | Male      | Female    | Total            | Male      | Female    | Total            | Male    | Female  | Total                 | Male      | Female    |
| 2,403,757        | 1,090,808 | 1,312,949 | 4,499,272        | 2,140,316 | 2,358,956 | 1,570,418        | 767,923 | 802,495 | 2,552,517             | 1,217,887 | 1,334,630 |
| 1,765,855        | 798,048   | 967,807   | 2,301,305        | 1,049,715 | 1,251,590 | 1,500,553        | 733,244 | 767,309 | 770,322               | 371,829   | 398,493   |
| 5,368            | 3,658     | 1,710     | 54,826           | 28,530    | 26,296    | 1,046            | 757     | 289     | 8,895                 | 4,802     | 4,093     |
| 10,551           | 7,210     | 3,341     | 509,192          | 256,453   | 252,739   | 301              | 195     | 106     | 1,421                 | 769       | 652       |
| 36,134           | 17,254    | 18,880    | 597,163          | 290,264   | 306,899   | 6,631            | 3,479   | 3,152   | 434,304               | 215,617   | 218,687   |
| 35,084           | 16,836    | 18,248    | 3,454            | 1,732     | 1,722     | 11,328           | 5,566   | 5,762   | 7,986                 | 3,749     | 4,237     |
| 41,739           | 19,283    | 22,456    | 27,839           | 13,352    | 14,487    | 885              | 465     | 420     | 1,564                 | 817       | 747       |
| 237,582          | 105,267   | 132,315   | 205,080          | 92,683    | 112,397   | 32,643           | 15,740  | 16,903  | 23,246                | 11,653    | 11,593    |
| 101              | 71        | 30        | 498,264          | 256,854   | 241,410   | 120              | 84      | 36      | 173                   | 104       | 69        |
| 104              | 55        | 49        | 17               | 9         | 8         | 26               | 13      | 13      |                       |           |           |
| 210,953          | 93,809    | 117,144   | 19,834           | 8,894     | 10,940    | 4,104            | 1,917   | 2,187   | 1,151                 | 560       | 591       |
| 395              | 223       | 172       | 371              | 176       | 195       | 25               | 16      | 9       | 143                   | 79        | 64        |
| 1,275            | 604       | 671       |                  |           |           |                  |         |         | 13                    | 6         | 7         |
| 8,647            | 3,986     | 4,661     | 228,671          | 114,730   | 113,941   | 610              | 346     | 264     | 2,016                 | 1,015     | 1,001     |
| 31               | 16        | 15        | 64               | 40        | 24        |                  |         |         | 29                    | 16        | 13        |
| 877              | 436       | 441       | 900              | 445       | 455       | 2,911            | 1,388   | 1,523   | 982                   | 485       | 497       |
| 4,375            | 3,032     | 1,343     | 15,777           | 8,580     | 7,197     | 910              | 524     | 386     | 8,294                 | 4,543     | 3,751     |
| 21               | 9         | 12        | 11               | 1         | 10        |                  |         |         | 58                    | 25        | 33        |
| 59               | 33        | 26        | 432              | 228       | 204       |                  |         |         | 69                    | 26        | 43        |
| 1,900            | 927       | 973       | 51               | 37        | 14        |                  |         |         |                       |           |           |
|                  |           |           | 39               | 14        | 25        |                  |         |         | 13                    | 6         | 7         |
| 59               | 37        | 22        | 193              | 100       | 93        |                  |         |         | 121                   | 60        | 61        |
| 132              | 64        | 68        | 220              | 90        | 130       |                  |         |         | 20                    | 10        | 10        |
| 543              | 411       | 132       | 721              | 461       | 260       |                  |         |         | 184                   | 106       | 78        |
| 30               | 14        | 16        | 531              | 276       | 255       |                  |         |         | 108                   | 61        | 47        |
| 351              | 179       | 172       | 44               | 27        | 17        |                  |         |         | 73                    | 37        | 36        |
| 17               | 11        | 6         |                  |           |           |                  |         |         |                       |           |           |
| 35               | 22        | 13        |                  |           |           |                  |         |         |                       |           |           |
|                  |           |           |                  |           |           |                  |         |         |                       |           |           |
| 25               | 14        | 11        | 251              | 127       | 124       |                  |         |         | 22                    | 14        | 8         |
|                  |           |           |                  |           |           |                  |         |         |                       |           |           |
| 14               | 5         | 9         |                  |           |           |                  |         |         |                       |           |           |
| 2,380            | 1,117     | 1,263     | 760              | 357       | 403       |                  |         |         | 38                    | 17        | 21        |
| 4,664            | 2,073     | 2,591     | 87               | 39        | 48        |                  |         |         |                       |           |           |
|                  |           |           |                  |           |           |                  |         |         |                       |           |           |
| 5,343            | 2,401     | 2,942     | 2,880            | 1,336     | 1,544     |                  |         |         |                       |           |           |
| 3,071            | 1,456     | 1,615     | 374              | 179       | 195       | 57               | 31      | 26      | 71                    | 36        | 35        |
| 2,804            | 1,246     | 1,558     | 720              | 298       | 422       | 150              | 60      | 90      | 35                    | 6         | 29        |
| 861              | 472       | 389       | 645              | 341       | 304       | 286              | 176     | 110     | 542                   | 293       | 249       |
| 148              | 75        | 73        |                  |           |           | 27               | 21      | 6       | 14                    | 6         | 8         |
|                  |           |           |                  |           |           |                  |         |         |                       |           |           |
| 52               | 19        | 33        |                  |           |           |                  |         |         |                       |           |           |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.6 Population Distribution by Mother Tongue and Sex for Provinces of Nepal, 2011

| Mother Tongue Code | Mother Tongue  | Nepal  |        |        | Province 1 |       |        | Madhesh Province |        |        | Bagmati Province |       |        |
|--------------------|----------------|--------|--------|--------|------------|-------|--------|------------------|--------|--------|------------------|-------|--------|
|                    |                | Total  | Male   | Female | Total      | Male  | Female | Total            | Male   | Female | Total            | Male  | Female |
| 43                 | Wambule        | 13,470 | 6,355  | 7,115  | 12,177     | 5,737 | 6,440  | 128              | 59     | 69     | 1,164            | 558   | 606    |
| 44                 | Puma           | 6,686  | 3,177  | 3,509  | 6,641      | 3,156 | 3,485  |                  |        |        | 33               | 13    | 20     |
| 45                 | Hyalmo/Yholmo  | 10,176 | 4,874  | 5,302  | 704        | 314   | 390    | 298              | 103    | 195    | 8,215            | 4,037 | 4,178  |
| 46                 | Nachhiring     | 10,041 | 4,930  | 5,111  | 9,854      | 4,836 | 5,018  | 46               | 20     | 26     | 137              | 71    | 66     |
| 47                 | Dura           | 2,156  | 925    | 1,231  |            |       |        |                  |        |        | 106              | 51    | 55     |
| 48                 | Meche          | 4,375  | 2,031  | 2,344  | 3,947      | 1,824 | 2,123  | 341              | 167    | 174    | 29               | 15    | 14     |
| 49                 | Pahari         | 3,458  | 1,735  | 1,723  | 29         | 13    | 16     | 84               | 45     | 39     | 3,321            | 1,666 | 1,655  |
| 50                 | Lapcha         | 7,499  | 3,697  | 3,802  | 2,911      | 1,500 | 1,411  | 76               | 42     | 34     | 3,861            | 1,859 | 2,002  |
| 51                 | Bote           | 8,766  | 4,124  | 4,642  | 791        | 382   | 409    | 394              | 196    | 198    | 2,282            | 1,079 | 1,203  |
| 52                 | Bahing         | 11,658 | 5,417  | 6,241  | 11,112     | 5,136 | 5,976  | 204              | 101    | 103    | 335              | 176   | 159    |
| 53                 | Koyee          | 1,271  | 612    | 659    | 1,244      | 595   | 649    |                  |        |        | 27               | 17    | 10     |
| 54                 | Raji           | 3,758  | 1,831  | 1,927  | 19         | 8     | 11     |                  |        |        |                  |       |        |
| 55                 | Hayu/Vayu      | 1,520  | 718    | 802    | 62         | 28    | 34     | 72               | 27     | 45     | 1,383            | 662   | 721    |
| 56                 | Byansi         | 480    | 240    | 240    | 106        | 51    | 55     |                  |        |        | 15               | 10    | 5      |
| 57                 | Yamphu/Yamphe  | 9,208  | 4,442  | 4,766  | 9,152      | 4,410 | 4,742  |                  |        |        | 44               | 26    | 18     |
| 58                 | Ghale          | 8,092  | 3,604  | 4,488  | 367        | 178   | 189    | 702              | 365    | 337    | 3,680            | 1,584 | 2,096  |
| 59                 | Khariya        | 238    | 120    | 118    | 232        | 117   | 115    |                  |        |        |                  |       |        |
| 60                 | Chhiling       | 2,046  | 974    | 1,072  | 2,034      | 967   | 1,067  |                  |        |        | 12               | 7     | 5      |
| 61                 | Lohorung       | 3,716  | 1,724  | 1,992  | 3,633      | 1,682 | 1,951  |                  |        |        | 57               | 30    | 27     |
| 62                 | Punjabi        | 808    | 436    | 372    | 67         | 37    | 30     | 158              | 86     | 72     | 253              | 140   | 113    |
| 63                 | Chinese        | 242    | 185    | 57     |            |       |        |                  |        |        | 132              | 91    | 41     |
| 64                 | English        | 2,032  | 1,155  | 877    | 215        | 124   | 91     | 31               | 18     | 13     | 1,522            | 863   | 659    |
| 65                 | Mewahang       | 4,650  | 2,249  | 2,401  | 4,484      | 2,175 | 2,309  | 148              | 64     | 84     | 15               | 9     | 6      |
| 66                 | Sanskrit       | 1,669  | 953    | 716    | 1,096      | 538   | 558    | 105              | 48     | 57     | 290              | 247   | 43     |
| 67                 | Kaike          | 50     | 25     | 25     |            |       |        |                  |        |        | 20               | 12    | 8      |
| 68                 | Khamchi(Raute) | 461    | 244    | 217    |            |       |        |                  |        |        |                  |       |        |
| 69                 | Kisan          | 1,178  | 577    | 601    | 1,176      | 575   | 601    |                  |        |        |                  |       |        |
| 70                 | Musalman       | 1,075  | 526    | 549    | 410        | 204   | 206    | 613              | 295    | 318    |                  |       |        |
| 71                 | Baram          | 155    | 58     | 97     | 63         | 25    | 38     |                  |        |        |                  |       |        |
| 72                 | Tilung         | 1,424  | 648    | 776    | 1,403      | 634   | 769    |                  |        |        |                  |       |        |
| 73                 | Jero/Jerung    | 1,763  | 803    | 960    | 1,658      | 754   | 904    | 45               | 20     | 25     | 60               | 29    | 31     |
| 74                 | Dungmali       | 6,260  | 2,860  | 3,400  | 6,225      | 2,844 | 3,381  |                  |        |        | 34               | 16    | 18     |
| 75                 | Oriya          | 584    | 398    | 186    | 61         | 34    | 27     |                  |        |        | 402              | 275   | 127    |
| 76                 | Lingkhim       | 129    | 56     | 73     | 121        | 53    | 68     |                  |        |        |                  |       |        |
| 77                 | Kusunda        | 28     | 14     | 14     |            |       |        |                  |        |        |                  |       |        |
| 78                 | Sindhi         | 518    | 248    | 270    | 411        | 198   | 213    | 56               | 25     | 31     | 21               | 10    | 11     |
| 79                 | Koche          | 2,080  | 1,063  | 1,017  | 2,078      | 1,061 | 1,017  |                  |        |        |                  |       |        |
| 80                 | Hariyanwi      | 889    | 440    | 449    | 774        | 389   | 385    | 107              | 47     | 60     |                  |       |        |
| 81                 | Magahi         | 35,614 | 17,599 | 18,015 | 4,501      | 2,261 | 2,240  | 31,049           | 15,300 | 15,749 | 46               | 27    | 19     |
| 82                 | Sam            | 401    | 187    | 214    | 401        | 187   | 214    |                  |        |        |                  |       |        |
| 83                 | Kurmali        | 227    | 115    | 112    | 220        | 111   | 109    |                  |        |        |                  |       |        |
| 84                 | Kagate         | 99     | 52     | 47     | 91         | 46    | 45     |                  |        |        |                  |       |        |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.6 Population Distribution by Mother Tongue and Sex for Provinces of Nepal, 2011

| Gandaki Province |       |        | Lumbini Province |      |        | Karnali Province |      |        | Sudurpaschim Province |      |        |
|------------------|-------|--------|------------------|------|--------|------------------|------|--------|-----------------------|------|--------|
| Total            | Male  | Female | Total            | Male | Female | Total            | Male | Female | Total                 | Male | Female |
| 923              | 411   | 512    | 33               | 8    | 25     |                  |      |        |                       |      |        |
| 2,044            | 870   | 1,174  |                  |      |        |                  |      |        |                       |      |        |
|                  |       |        | 18               | 7    | 11     |                  |      |        | 37                    | 17   | 20     |
|                  |       |        |                  |      |        |                  |      |        | 23                    | 10   | 13     |
|                  |       |        |                  |      |        |                  |      |        | 642                   | 294  | 348    |
| 2,276            | 1,105 | 1,171  | 1,328            | 579  | 749    | 1,403            | 634  | 769    | 292                   | 149  | 143    |
|                  |       |        |                  |      |        |                  |      |        |                       |      |        |
|                  |       |        | 757              | 378  | 379    | 980              | 476  | 504    | 1,983                 | 960  | 1,023  |
|                  |       |        |                  |      |        |                  |      |        | 358                   | 178  | 180    |
| 3,284            | 1,451 | 1,833  | 56               | 24   | 32     |                  |      |        |                       |      |        |
|                  |       |        | 21               | 10   | 11     |                  |      |        |                       |      |        |
| 24               | 16    | 8      | 184              | 93   | 91     |                  |      |        | 121                   | 63   | 58     |
|                  |       |        |                  |      |        |                  |      |        | 92                    | 79   | 13     |
| 122              | 76    | 46     | 96               | 51   | 45     | 19               | 9    | 10     | 27                    | 14   | 13     |
| 148              | 101   | 47     | 27               | 16   | 11     |                  |      |        |                       |      |        |
| 12               | 5     | 7      |                  |      |        | 17               | 8    | 9      |                       |      |        |
|                  |       |        |                  |      |        | 66               | 31   | 35     | 391                   | 210  | 181    |
| 25               | 9     | 16     | 17               | 11   | 6      |                  |      |        |                       |      |        |
| 19               | 7     | 12     | 20               | 10   | 10     |                  |      |        | 34                    | 7    | 27     |
|                  |       |        |                  |      |        |                  |      |        |                       |      |        |
| 99               | 77    | 22     | 15               | 7    | 8      |                  |      |        |                       |      |        |
| 11               | 5     | 6      |                  |      |        |                  |      |        |                       |      |        |
|                  |       |        | 30               | 15   | 15     |                  |      |        |                       |      |        |



## 1. Area and Population

### 1.6 Population Distribution by Mother Tongue and Sex for Provinces of Nepal, 2011

| Mother Tongue Code | Mother Tongue | Nepal   |         |         | Province 1 |        |        | Madhesh Province |        |        | Bagmati Province |        |        |
|--------------------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|------------|--------|--------|------------------|--------|--------|------------------|--------|--------|
|                    |               | Total   | Male    | Female  | Total      | Male   | Female | Total            | Male   | Female | Total            | Male   | Female |
| 85                 | Dzonkha       | 80      | 42      | 38      | 21         | 11     | 10     |                  |        |        |                  |        |        |
| 86                 | Kuki          | 29      | 17      | 12      | 29         | 17     | 12     |                  |        |        |                  |        |        |
| 87                 | Chhintang     | 3,712   | 1,853   | 1,859   | 3,712      | 1,853  | 1,859  |                  |        |        |                  |        |        |
| 88                 | Mizo          | 32      | 13      | 19      |            |        |        |                  |        |        | 26               | 11     | 15     |
| 90                 | Lhomi         | 808     | 372     | 436     | 634        | 297    | 337    | 42               | 16     | 26     | 104              | 50     | 54     |
| 91                 | Assami        | 476     | 230     | 246     | 203        | 97     | 106    | 26               | 11     | 15     | 61               | 40     | 21     |
| 92                 | Sadhani       | 122     | 51      | 71      | 103        | 41     | 62     |                  |        |        | 16               | 9      | 7      |
| 93                 | Rai           | 159,114 | 75,582  | 83,532  | 120,791    | 56,572 | 64,219 | 6,529            | 3,233  | 3,296  | 28,231           | 13,832 | 14,399 |
| 94                 | Tajpuriya     | 18,811  | 9,095   | 9,716   | 18,560     | 8,960  | 9,600  | 104              | 54     | 50     | 129              | 76     | 53     |
| 95                 | Khash         | 1,747   | 774     | 973     | 408        | 187    | 221    |                  |        |        | 70               | 49     | 21     |
| 96                 | Athpariya     | 5,530   | 2,489   | 3,041   | 5,490      | 2,470  | 3,020  |                  |        |        | 24               | 12     | 12     |
| 97                 | Ganagai       | 3,612   | 1,773   | 1,839   | 3,280      | 1,606  | 1,674  | 252              | 131    | 121    | 12               | 8      | 4      |
| 98                 | Achhami       | 142,787 | 64,777  | 78,010  | 45         | 28     | 17     |                  |        |        | 116              | 83     | 33     |
| 99                 | Kham          | 27,113  | 12,934  | 14,179  |            |        |        | 88               | 42     | 46     | 695              | 332    | 363    |
| 100                | Malpande      | 247     | 137     | 110     | 240        | 135    | 105    |                  |        |        |                  |        |        |
| 101                | Dhuleli       | 347     | 171     | 176     |            |        |        |                  |        |        |                  |        |        |
| 103                | Spanish       | 16      | 11      | 5       |            |        |        |                  |        |        | 16               | 11     | 5      |
| 104                | Russian       | 17      | 8       | 9       |            |        |        |                  |        |        | 16               | 7      | 9      |
| 105                | Doteli        | 787,827 | 368,602 | 419,225 | 933        | 393    | 540    | 2,607            | 1,310  | 1,297  | 3,190            | 2,185  | 1,005  |
| 106                | Belhare       | 599     | 301     | 298     | 187        | 89     | 98     |                  |        |        | 38               | 31     | 7      |
| 107                | Phangduwali   | 290     | 127     | 163     | 290        | 127    | 163    |                  |        |        |                  |        |        |
| 108                | Waling/Walung | 1,169   | 595     | 574     | 1,133      | 579    | 554    | 17               | 9      | 8      | 11               | 4      | 7      |
| 109                | Surel         | 287     | 142     | 145     |            |        |        |                  |        |        | 114              | 58     | 56     |
| 110                | Baitadeli     | 272,524 | 127,943 | 144,581 |            |        |        | 418              | 206    | 212    | 196              | 135    | 61     |
| 111                | Bankariya     | 69      | 28      | 41      |            |        |        |                  |        |        | 63               | 24     | 39     |
| 112                | Bajhang       | 67,581  | 31,449  | 36,132  |            |        |        |                  |        |        | 113              | 81     | 32     |
| 113                | French        | 34      | 17      | 17      |            |        |        |                  |        |        | 29               | 14     | 15     |
| 114                | Lhopa         | 3,029   | 1,471   | 1,558   |            |        |        |                  |        |        | 49               | 46     | 3      |
| 115                | Dolpali       | 1,667   | 801     | 866     |            |        |        |                  |        |        | 52               | 47     | 5      |
| 116                | Jumli         | 851     | 398     | 453     |            |        |        |                  |        |        |                  |        |        |
| 117                | Dailekhi      | 3,102   | 1,455   | 1,647   |            |        |        |                  |        |        |                  |        |        |
| 118                | Sonaha        | 579     | 284     | 295     |            |        |        |                  |        |        |                  |        |        |
| 119                | Dadeldhuri    | 488     | 234     | 254     |            |        |        |                  |        |        |                  |        |        |
| 120                | Bajureli      | 10,704  | 5,008   | 5,696   |            |        |        |                  |        |        |                  |        |        |
| 121                | Darchuleli    | 5,928   | 2,895   | 3,033   |            |        |        |                  |        |        | 16               | 10     | 6      |
| 122                | Manange       | 392     | 206     | 186     |            |        |        |                  |        |        | 392              | 206    | 186    |
| 123                | Gadhawali     | 38      | 22      | 16      |            |        |        |                  |        |        |                  |        |        |
| 991                | Others        | 21,191  | 10,345  | 10,846  | 12,865     | 6,192  | 6,673  | 824              | 435    | 389    | 5,159            | 2,623  | 2,536  |
| 999                | Not Reported  | 47,718  | 23,772  | 23,946  | 13,297     | 6,417  | 6,880  | 22,174           | 11,291 | 10,883 | 5,754            | 2,919  | 2,835  |

Source : National Population and Housing Census 2011, CBS

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.6 Population Distribution by Mother Tongue and Sex for Provinces of Nepal, 2011

| Gandaki Province |       |        | Lumbini Province |       |        | Karnali Province |       |        | Sudurpaschim Province |         |         |
|------------------|-------|--------|------------------|-------|--------|------------------|-------|--------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Total            | Male  | Female | Total            | Male  | Female | Total            | Male  | Female | Total                 | Male    | Female  |
|                  |       |        |                  |       |        |                  |       |        | 49                    | 24      | 25      |
| 14               | 3     | 11     |                  |       |        |                  |       |        |                       |         |         |
| 11               | 5     | 6      | 155              | 70    | 85     |                  |       |        | 20                    | 7       | 13      |
| 2,222            | 1,222 | 1,000  | 999              | 535   | 464    | 71               | 44    | 27     | 271                   | 144     | 127     |
| 1,103            | 454   | 649    | 11               | 7     | 4      | 18               | 14    | 4      | 132                   | 60      | 72      |
|                  |       |        | 67               | 28    | 39     |                  |       |        |                       |         |         |
|                  |       |        | 86               | 32    | 54     | 21               | 18    | 3      | 142,516               | 64,615  | 77,901  |
| 3,822            | 1,756 | 2,066  | 17,461           | 8,260 | 9,201  | 2,386            | 1,218 | 1,168  | 2,661                 | 1,326   | 1,335   |
|                  |       |        |                  |       |        |                  |       |        | 347                   | 171     | 176     |
| 283              | 140   | 143    | 3,406            | 1,892 | 1,514  | 161              | 142   | 19     | 777,247               | 362,540 | 414,707 |
| 40               | 18    | 22     |                  |       |        | 332              | 163   | 169    |                       |         |         |
|                  |       |        |                  |       |        |                  |       |        | 172                   | 83      | 89      |
| 11               | 9     | 2      |                  |       |        | 51               | 51    | 0      | 271,838               | 127,535 | 144,303 |
|                  |       |        |                  |       |        | 23               | 23    | 0      | 67,440                | 31,342  | 36,098  |
| 2,980            | 1,425 | 1,555  |                  |       |        | 1,614            | 754   | 860    |                       |         |         |
|                  |       |        | 24               | 9     | 15     | 17               | 9     | 8      | 810                   | 380     | 430     |
|                  |       |        | 14               | 8     | 6      |                  |       |        | 3,088                 | 1,447   | 1,641   |
|                  |       |        | 503              | 248   | 255    |                  |       |        | 76                    | 36      | 40      |
|                  |       |        |                  |       |        |                  |       |        | 488                   | 234     | 254     |
|                  |       |        |                  |       |        |                  |       |        | 10,685                | 4,993   | 5,692   |
|                  |       |        |                  |       |        |                  |       |        | 5,912                 | 2,885   | 3,027   |
|                  |       |        |                  |       |        |                  |       |        | 31                    | 18      | 13      |
| 594              | 318   | 276    | 304              | 152   | 152    | 133              | 82    | 51     | 1,861                 | 849     | 1,012   |
| 2,110            | 952   | 1,158  | 2,924            | 1,498 | 1,426  | 493              | 225   | 268    | 966                   | 470     | 496     |

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.7 Population Distribution by Caste / Ethnic Groups and Sex for Provinces of Nepal, 2011

| Caste Code | Caste Name              | Nepal      |            |            | Province 1 |           |           | Madhesh Province |           |           |
|------------|-------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|
|            |                         | Total      | Male       | Female     | Total      | Male      | Female    | Total            | Male      | Female    |
| 0          | All Caste               | 26,494,504 | 12,849,041 | 13,645,463 | 4,534,943  | 2,166,536 | 2,368,407 | 5,404,145        | 2,717,938 | 2,686,207 |
| 1          | Chhetree                | 4,398,053  | 2,098,534  | 2,299,519  | 669,998    | 314,094   | 355,904   | 110,361          | 54,588    | 55,773    |
| 2          | Brahman - Hill          | 3,226,903  | 1,546,082  | 1,680,821  | 547,963    | 258,838   | 289,125   | 127,263          | 62,281    | 64,982    |
| 3          | Magar                   | 1,887,733  | 874,416    | 1,013,317  | 189,248    | 88,544    | 100,704   | 64,878           | 31,649    | 33,229    |
| 4          | Tharu                   | 1,737,470  | 852,969    | 884,501    | 188,356    | 90,679    | 97,677    | 284,616          | 138,671   | 145,945   |
| 5          | Tamang                  | 1,539,830  | 744,868    | 794,962    | 211,142    | 98,913    | 112,229   | 117,680          | 57,560    | 60,120    |
| 6          | Newar                   | 1,321,933  | 642,352    | 679,581    | 168,871    | 80,216    | 88,655    | 40,689           | 20,234    | 20,455    |
| 7          | Musalman                | 1,164,255  | 584,754    | 579,501    | 162,704    | 81,221    | 81,483    | 625,725          | 308,933   | 316,792   |
| 8          | Kami                    | 1,258,554  | 585,008    | 673,546    | 148,763    | 69,581    | 79,182    | 30,908           | 15,103    | 15,805    |
| 9          | Yadav                   | 1,054,458  | 544,370    | 510,088    | 60,269     | 32,127    | 28,142    | 798,770          | 408,781   | 389,989   |
| 10         | Rai                     | 620,004    | 293,907    | 326,097    | 513,456    | 241,826   | 271,630   | 11,107           | 5,496     | 5,611     |
| 11         | Gurung                  | 522,641    | 238,861    | 283,780    | 62,530     | 29,027    | 33,503    | 3,433            | 1,710     | 1,723     |
| 12         | Damai/Dholi             | 472,862    | 219,297    | 253,565    | 81,027     | 37,387    | 43,640    | 11,111           | 5,424     | 5,687     |
| 13         | Limbu                   | 387,300    | 180,504    | 206,796    | 364,830    | 169,472   | 195,358   | 1,883            | 818       | 1,065     |
| 14         | Thakuri                 | 425,623    | 204,043    | 221,580    | 6,761      | 3,286     | 3,475     | 4,508            | 2,237     | 2,271     |
| 15         | Sarki                   | 374,816    | 172,438    | 202,378    | 45,398     | 21,399    | 23,999    | 6,460            | 3,095     | 3,365     |
| 16         | Teli                    | 369,688    | 191,633    | 178,055    | 41,312     | 21,460    | 19,852    | 275,204          | 140,741   | 134,463   |
| 17         | Chamar / Harijan / Ram  | 335,893    | 169,206    | 166,687    | 14,066     | 6,927     | 7,139     | 227,381          | 113,352   | 114,029   |
| 18         | Koiri / Kushwaha        | 306,393    | 157,846    | 148,547    | 36,978     | 19,019    | 17,959    | 246,354          | 126,065   | 120,289   |
| 19         | Kurmi                   | 231,129    | 119,710    | 111,419    | 4,397      | 2,285     | 2,112     | 153,005          | 79,050    | 73,955    |
| 20         | Sanyasi / Dashnami      | 227,822    | 107,976    | 119,846    | 37,822     | 17,607    | 20,215    | 21,877           | 11,188    | 10,689    |
| 21         | Dhanuk                  | 219,808    | 110,371    | 109,437    | 26,890     | 13,923    | 12,967    | 188,292          | 93,504    | 94,788    |
| 22         | Musahar                 | 234,490    | 118,080    | 116,410    | 61,578     | 31,054    | 30,524    | 162,874          | 81,964    | 80,910    |
| 23         | Dusadh / Pasawan / Pasi | 208,910    | 105,910    | 103,000    | 11,206     | 5,731     | 5,475     | 150,654          | 75,956    | 74,698    |
| 24         | Sherpa                  | 112,946    | 54,424     | 58,522     | 64,169     | 30,441    | 33,728    | 400              | 139       | 261       |
| 25         | Sonar                   | 64,335     | 32,938     | 31,397     | 4,874      | 2,433     | 2,441     | 54,136           | 27,849    | 26,287    |
| 26         | Kewat                   | 153,772    | 76,353     | 77,419     | 29,104     | 14,609    | 14,495    | 77,227           | 37,684    | 39,543    |
| 27         | Brahman - Tarai         | 134,106    | 69,468     | 64,638     | 9,469      | 4,833     | 4,636     | 99,259           | 51,176    | 48,083    |
| 28         | Kathbaniyan             | 138,637    | 72,508     | 66,129     | 15,368     | 8,070     | 7,298     | 75,178           | 38,688    | 36,490    |
| 29         | Gharti/Bhujel           | 118,650    | 56,164     | 62,486     | 36,987     | 17,553    | 19,434    | 7,429            | 3,647     | 3,782     |
| 30         | Mallaha                 | 173,261    | 88,058     | 85,203     | 19,132     | 9,811     | 9,321     | 121,669          | 61,435    | 60,234    |
| 31         | Kalwar                  | 128,232    | 67,545     | 60,687     | 6,305      | 3,312     | 2,993     | 99,604           | 51,573    | 48,031    |
| 32         | Kumal                   | 121,196    | 57,525     | 63,671     | 7,539      | 3,697     | 3,842     | 12,466           | 6,400     | 6,066     |
| 33         | Hajam / Thakur          | 117,758    | 60,702     | 57,056     | 14,321     | 7,398     | 6,923     | 73,646           | 36,869    | 36,777    |
| 34         | Kanu                    | 125,184    | 65,696     | 59,488     | 1,229      | 620       | 609       | 116,548          | 60,724    | 55,824    |
| 35         | Rajbansi                | 115,242    | 56,411     | 58,831     | 112,549    | 54,982    | 57,567    | 445              | 219       | 226       |
| 36         | Sunuwar                 | 55,712     | 26,758     | 28,954     | 21,424     | 10,257    | 11,167    | 6,819            | 3,292     | 3,527     |
| 37         | Sudhi                   | 93,115     | 47,655     | 45,460     | 9,556      | 4,896     | 4,660     | 78,713           | 40,109    | 38,604    |
| 38         | Lohar                   | 101,421    | 51,218     | 50,203     | 1,538      | 812       | 726       | 53,693           | 27,698    | 25,995    |
| 39         | Tatma / Tatwa           | 104,865    | 52,408     | 52,457     | 5,095      | 2,581     | 2,514     | 98,957           | 49,292    | 49,665    |
| 40         | Khatwe                  | 100,921    | 49,449     | 51,472     | 8,301      | 4,094     | 4,207     | 92,027           | 44,999    | 47,028    |
| 41         | Dhobi                   | 109,079    | 55,724     | 53,355     | 2,273      | 1,173     | 1,100     | 64,270           | 32,749    | 31,521    |
| 42         | Majhi                   | 83,727     | 40,722     | 43,005     | 26,580     | 12,765    | 13,815    | 13,251           | 6,446     | 6,805     |
| 43         | Nuniya                  | 70,540     | 36,447     | 34,093     | 9,645      | 4,886     | 4,759     | 60,006           | 30,930    | 29,076    |
| 44         | Kumhar                  | 62,399     | 31,983     | 30,416     | 2,403      | 1,248     | 1,155     | 56,345           | 28,689    | 27,656    |
| 45         | Danuwar                 | 84,115     | 39,986     | 44,129     | 14,965     | 6,994     | 7,971     | 35,080           | 16,860    | 18,220    |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.7 Population Distribution by Caste / Ethnic Groups and Sex for Provinces of Nepal, 2011

| Bagmati Province |           |           | Gandaki Province |           |           | Lumbini Province |           |           | Karnali Province |         |         | Sudurpaschim Province |           |           |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Total            | Male      | Female    | Total            | Male      | Female    | Total            | Male      | Female    | Total            | Male    | Female  | Total                 | Male      | Female    |
| 5,529,452        | 2,747,633 | 2,781,819 | 2,403,757        | 1,090,808 | 1,312,949 | 4,499,272        | 2,140,316 | 2,358,956 | 1,570,418        | 767,923 | 802,495 | 2,552,517             | 1,217,887 | 1,334,630 |
| 955,570          | 475,027   | 480,543   | 321,519          | 144,504   | 177,015   | 622,859          | 285,478   | 337,381   | 657,381          | 321,698 | 335,683 | 1,060,365             | 503,145   | 557,220   |
| 1,010,906        | 507,805   | 503,101   | 515,987          | 235,630   | 280,357   | 561,237          | 258,471   | 302,766   | 131,324          | 64,933  | 66,391  | 332,223               | 158,124   | 174,099   |
| 270,639          | 131,689   | 138,950   | 454,958          | 203,583   | 251,375   | 680,499          | 308,209   | 372,290   | 170,844          | 82,569  | 88,275  | 56,667                | 28,173    | 28,494    |
| 91,899           | 47,742    | 44,157    | 41,400           | 20,344    | 21,056    | 684,088          | 333,117   | 350,971   | 7,844            | 4,268   | 3,576   | 439,267               | 218,148   | 221,119   |
| 1,129,323        | 548,944   | 580,379   | 50,224           | 24,116    | 26,108    | 7,423            | 3,644     | 3,779     | 13,943           | 6,915   | 7,028   | 10,095                | 4,776     | 5,319     |
| 935,312          | 459,243   | 476,069   | 102,787          | 47,287    | 55,500    | 62,016           | 29,245    | 32,771    | 5,112            | 2,597   | 2,515   | 7,146                 | 3,530     | 3,616     |
| 36,977           | 24,586    | 12,391    | 17,639           | 9,124     | 8,515     | 312,411          | 156,211   | 156,200   | 2,840            | 1,506   | 1,334   | 5,959                 | 3,173     | 2,786     |
| 138,368          | 66,512    | 71,856    | 209,138          | 93,014    | 116,124   | 271,763          | 122,475   | 149,288   | 248,779          | 120,618 | 128,161 | 210,835               | 97,705    | 113,130   |
| 11,305           | 8,257     | 3,048     | 1,192            | 774       | 418       | 181,647          | 93,718    | 87,929    | 188              | 136     | 52      | 1,087                 | 577       | 510       |
| 84,781           | 41,052    | 43,729    | 6,387            | 3,313     | 3,074     | 2,658            | 1,353     | 1,305     | 504              | 294     | 210     | 1,111                 | 573       | 538       |
| 124,246          | 59,008    | 65,238    | 274,401          | 122,481   | 151,920   | 42,437           | 19,209    | 23,228    | 11,124           | 5,302   | 5,822   | 4,470                 | 2,124     | 2,346     |
| 74,776           | 35,828    | 38,948    | 92,753           | 41,440    | 51,313    | 85,073           | 38,770    | 46,303    | 62,498           | 30,313  | 32,185  | 65,624                | 30,135    | 35,489    |
| 17,820           | 8,865     | 8,955     | 1,117            | 593       | 524       | 733              | 347       | 386       | 133              | 67      | 66      | 784                   | 342       | 442       |
| 38,258           | 19,528    | 18,730    | 39,461           | 17,616    | 21,845    | 61,481           | 28,535    | 32,946    | 161,566          | 79,623  | 81,943  | 113,588               | 53,218    | 60,370    |
| 72,825           | 34,492    | 38,333    | 98,991           | 43,766    | 55,225    | 66,925           | 29,367    | 37,558    | 41,270           | 20,080  | 21,190  | 42,947                | 20,239    | 22,708    |
| 11,564           | 7,897     | 3,667     | 1,477            | 1,040     | 437       | 38,744           | 19,782    | 18,962    | 355              | 207     | 148     | 1,032                 | 506       | 526       |
| 1,682            | 1,215     | 467       | 455              | 293       | 162       | 91,884           | 47,208    | 44,676    | 92               | 46      | 46      | 333                   | 165       | 168       |
| 4,605            | 3,189     | 1,416     | 783              | 481       | 302       | 17,482           | 8,989     | 8,493     | 53               | 29      | 24      | 138                   | 74        | 64        |
| 1,896            | 1,461     | 435       | 536              | 364       | 172       | 70,894           | 36,343    | 34,551    | 26               | 17      | 9       | 375                   | 190       | 185       |
| 46,110           | 22,286    | 23,824    | 17,336           | 7,915     | 9,421     | 52,155           | 24,095    | 28,060    | 26,557           | 12,838  | 13,719  | 25,965                | 12,047    | 13,918    |
| 2,883            | 2,034     | 849       | 181              | 120       | 61        | 923              | 483       | 440       | 50               | 30      | 20      | 589                   | 277       | 312       |
| 2,662            | 1,397     | 1,265     | 1,095            | 546       | 549       | 6,024            | 2,996     | 3,028     | 54               | 22      | 32      | 203                   | 101       | 102       |
| 1,142            | 780       | 362       | 180              | 111       | 69        | 45,549           | 23,249    | 22,300    | 33               | 14      | 19      | 146                   | 69        | 77        |
| 46,176           | 22,709    | 23,467    | 823              | 444       | 379       | 1,129            | 551       | 578       | 47               | 22      | 25      | 202                   | 118       | 84        |
| 1,586            | 807       | 779       | 1,027            | 492       | 535       | 2,569            | 1,291     | 1,278     | 67               | 32      | 35      | 76                    | 34        | 42        |
| 471              | 299       | 172       | 78               | 47        | 31        | 46,837           | 23,677    | 23,160    |                  |         |         | 49                    | 34        | 15        |
| 4,912            | 2,880     | 2,032     | 570              | 313       | 257       | 18,178           | 9,360     | 8,818     | 98               | 64      | 34      | 1,620                 | 842       | 778       |
| 9,140            | 5,487     | 3,653     | 1,714            | 973       | 741       | 34,879           | 18,029    | 16,850    | 178              | 110     | 68      | 2,180                 | 1,151     | 1,029     |
| 33,580           | 16,462    | 17,118    | 30,697           | 13,993    | 16,704    | 9,355            | 4,206     | 5,149     | 351              | 178     | 173     | 251                   | 125       | 126       |
| 1,221            | 832       | 389       | 443              | 281       | 162       | 30,263           | 15,420    | 14,843    | 32               | 16      | 16      | 501                   | 263       | 238       |
| 8,956            | 5,644     | 3,312     | 1,170            | 766       | 404       | 11,995           | 6,125     | 5,870     | 30               | 23      | 7       | 172                   | 102       | 70        |
| 18,457           | 9,103     | 9,354     | 36,159           | 16,286    | 19,873    | 43,230           | 20,395    | 22,835    | 1,715            | 861     | 854     | 1,630                 | 783       | 847       |
| 6,063            | 4,137     | 1,926     | 998              | 695       | 303       | 21,761           | 11,085    | 10,676    | 131              | 87      | 44      | 838                   | 431       | 407       |
| 2,791            | 1,846     | 945       | 256              | 215       | 41        | 4,314            | 2,267     | 2,047     | 22               | 15      | 7       | 24                    | 9         | 15        |
| 1,271            | 718       | 553       | 69               | 43        | 26        | 638              | 325       | 313       |                  |         |         | 260                   | 120       | 140       |
| 25,426           | 12,284    | 13,142    | 893              | 422       | 471       | 937              | 411       | 526       | 68               | 27      | 41      | 145                   | 65        | 80        |
| 2,980            | 1,727     | 1,253     | 122              | 71        | 51        | 675              | 344       | 331       | 12               | 7       | 5       | 1,057                 | 501       | 556       |
| 1,589            | 1,156     | 433       | 180              | 122       | 58        | 11,971           | 6,121     | 5,850     | 2,233            | 1,145   | 1,088   | 30,217                | 14,164    | 16,053    |
| 588              | 425       | 163       | 71               | 40        | 31        | 70               | 33        | 37        |                  |         |         | 81                    | 35        | 46        |
| 231              | 177       | 54        | 39               | 23        | 16        | 302              | 150       | 152       |                  |         |         | 12                    | 4         | 8         |
| 1,027            | 647       | 380       | 124              | 82        | 42        | 41,121           | 20,935    | 20,186    | 107              | 59      | 48      | 157                   | 79        | 78        |
| 36,777           | 17,913    | 18,864    | 3,282            | 1,659     | 1,623     | 2,725            | 1,403     | 1,322     | 369              | 187     | 182     | 743                   | 349       | 394       |
| 548              | 405       | 143       | 176              | 145       | 31        | 154              | 80        | 74        |                  |         |         |                       |           |           |
| 606              | 445       | 161       | 141              | 83        | 58        | 2,840            | 1,488     | 1,352     |                  |         |         | 60                    | 27        | 33        |
| 33,863           | 16,024    | 17,839    | 102              | 57        | 45        | 63               | 28        | 35        | 11               | 6       | 5       | 31                    | 17        | 14        |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.7 Population Distribution by Caste / Ethnic Groups and Sex for Provinces of Nepal, 2011

| Caste Code | Caste Name           | Nepal  |        |        | Province 1 |        |        | Madhesh Province |        |        |
|------------|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|------------|--------|--------|------------------|--------|--------|
|            |                      | Total  | Male   | Female | Total      | Male   | Female | Total            | Male   | Female |
| 46         | Chepang / Praja      | 68,399 | 34,620 | 33,779 | 312        | 162    | 150    | 363              | 158    | 205    |
| 47         | Haluwai              | 83,869 | 43,106 | 40,763 | 19,236     | 9,810  | 9,426  | 45,512           | 22,880 | 22,632 |
| 48         | Rajput               | 41,972 | 22,349 | 19,623 | 5,182      | 2,777  | 2,405  | 31,159           | 16,314 | 14,845 |
| 49         | Kayastha             | 44,304 | 22,830 | 21,474 | 6,844      | 3,511  | 3,333  | 25,606           | 13,041 | 12,565 |
| 50         | Badhaee              | 28,932 | 14,962 | 13,970 | 3,716      | 1,943  | 1,773  | 13,159           | 6,588  | 6,571  |
| 51         | Marwadi              | 51,443 | 27,040 | 24,403 | 18,323     | 9,544  | 8,779  | 12,188           | 6,343  | 5,845  |
| 52         | Satar / Santhal      | 51,735 | 25,540 | 26,195 | 50,373     | 24,826 | 25,547 | 480              | 243    | 237    |
| 53         | Jhangad / Dhagar     | 37,424 | 18,123 | 19,301 | 31,745     | 15,270 | 16,475 | 5,045            | 2,496  | 2,549  |
| 54         | Bantar / Sardar      | 55,104 | 27,087 | 28,017 | 34,252     | 17,068 | 17,184 | 20,176           | 9,603  | 10,573 |
| 55         | Baraee               | 80,597 | 41,012 | 39,585 | 3,221      | 1,647  | 1,574  | 62,152           | 31,266 | 30,886 |
| 56         | Kahar                | 53,159 | 27,146 | 26,013 | 1,117      | 568    | 549    | 5,782            | 3,042  | 2,740  |
| 57         | Gangai               | 36,988 | 18,385 | 18,603 | 36,559     | 18,168 | 18,391 | 307              | 153    | 154    |
| 58         | Lodh                 | 32,837 | 16,639 | 16,198 | 122        | 54     | 68     | 104              | 44     | 60     |
| 59         | Rajbhar              | 9,542  | 4,884  | 4,658  | 1,907      | 982    | 925    | 2,125            | 1,109  | 1,016  |
| 60         | Thami                | 28,671 | 13,913 | 14,758 | 1,945      | 944    | 1,001  | 403              | 187    | 216    |
| 61         | Dhimal               | 26,298 | 12,114 | 14,184 | 24,981     | 11,455 | 13,526 | 162              | 81     | 81     |
| 62         | Bhote                | 13,397 | 6,350  | 7,047  | 5,249      | 2,504  | 2,745  | 1,392            | 668    | 724    |
| 63         | Bin                  | 75,195 | 37,720 | 37,475 | 2,069      | 1,015  | 1,054  | 70,889           | 35,510 | 35,379 |
| 64         | Gaderi / Bhedhar     | 26,375 | 13,375 | 13,000 | 2,633      | 1,325  | 1,308  | 13,608           | 6,772  | 6,836  |
| 65         | Nurang               | 278    | 110    | 168    | 179        | 84     | 95     | 15               | 2      | 13     |
| 66         | Yakkha               | 24,336 | 11,440 | 12,896 | 17,999     | 8,293  | 9,706  | 4,695            | 2,361  | 2,334  |
| 67         | Darai                | 16,789 | 7,836  | 8,953  | 96         | 55     | 41     | 172              | 93     | 79     |
| 68         | Tajpuriya            | 19,213 | 9,292  | 9,921  | 18,833     | 9,097  | 9,736  | 105              | 54     | 51     |
| 69         | Thakali              | 13,215 | 6,157  | 7,058  | 348        | 113    | 235    | 81               | 31     | 50     |
| 70         | Chidimar             | 1,254  | 651    | 603    | 0          | 0      | 0      | 24               | 5      | 19     |
| 71         | Pahari               | 13,615 | 6,670  | 6,945  | 156        | 79     | 77     | 723              | 372    | 351    |
| 72         | Mali                 | 14,995 | 7,628  | 7,367  | 797        | 410    | 387    | 11,570           | 5,876  | 5,694  |
| 73         | Bangali              | 26,582 | 14,914 | 11,668 | 10,375     | 5,483  | 4,892  | 5,840            | 3,023  | 2,817  |
| 74         | Chhantyal / Chhantel | 11,810 | 5,245  | 6,565  | 35         | 11     | 24     | 184              | 29     | 155    |
| 75         | Dom                  | 13,268 | 6,668  | 6,600  | 3,150      | 1,579  | 1,571  | 9,621            | 4,823  | 4,798  |
| 76         | Kamar                | 1,787  | 899    | 888    | 765        | 395    | 370    | 376              | 176    | 200    |
| 77         | Bote                 | 10,397 | 5,019  | 5,378  | 287        | 138    | 149    | 549              | 274    | 275    |
| 78         | Brahmu / Baramo      | 8,140  | 3,681  | 4,459  | 167        | 82     | 85     | 56               | 31     | 25     |
| 79         | Gaine                | 6,791  | 3,250  | 3,541  | 253        | 123    | 130    | 49               | 26     | 23     |
| 80         | Jirel                | 5,774  | 2,770  | 3,004  | 95         | 53     | 42     | 23               | 12     | 11     |
| 81         | Dura                 | 5,394  | 2,410  | 2,984  | 18         | 12     | 6      | 32               | 17     | 15     |
| 83         | Badi                 | 38,603 | 18,298 | 20,305 | 3,101      | 1,522  | 1,579  | 536              | 271    | 265    |
| 84         | Meche                | 4,867  | 2,265  | 2,602  | 4,314      | 1,994  | 2,320  | 353              | 175    | 178    |
| 85         | Lepcha               | 3,445  | 1,749  | 1,696  | 3,166      | 1,616  | 1,550  | 83               | 44     | 39     |
| 86         | Halkhor              | 4,003  | 2,058  | 1,945  | 244        | 124    | 120    | 3,622            | 1,863  | 1,759  |
| 87         | Punjabi / Shikh      | 7,176  | 3,722  | 3,454  | 2,205      | 1,125  | 1,080  | 3,741            | 1,883  | 1,858  |
| 88         | Kisan                | 1,739  | 831    | 908    | 1,055      | 538    | 517    |                  |        |        |
| 89         | Raji                 | 4,235  | 2,044  | 2,191  | 31         | 10     | 21     |                  |        |        |
| 90         | Byasi / Sanka        | 3,895  | 1,904  | 1,991  | 300        | 154    | 146    | 112              | 55     | 57     |
| 91         | Hayu                 | 2,925  | 1,401  | 1,524  | 95         | 41     | 54     | 240              | 109    | 131    |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.7 Population Distribution by Caste / Ethnic Groups and Sex for Provinces of Nepal, 2011

| Bagmati Province |        |        | Gandaki Province |       |        | Lumbini Province |        |        | Karnali Province |       |        | Sudurpaschim Province |       |        |
|------------------|--------|--------|------------------|-------|--------|------------------|--------|--------|------------------|-------|--------|-----------------------|-------|--------|
| Total            | Male   | Female | Total            | Male  | Female | Total            | Male   | Female | Total            | Male  | Female | Total                 | Male  | Female |
| 63,409           | 32,165 | 31,244 | 4,110            | 2,016 | 2,094  | 203              | 118    | 85     |                  |       |        |                       |       |        |
| 3,494            | 2,192  | 1,302  | 833              | 504   | 329    | 13,799           | 7,162  | 6,637  | 141              | 83    | 58     | 854                   | 475   | 379    |
| 2,592            | 1,627  | 965    | 143              | 94    | 49     | 2,465            | 1,297  | 1,168  | 40               | 30    | 10     | 391                   | 210   | 181    |
| 3,374            | 1,908  | 1,466  | 487              | 247   | 240    | 7,638            | 3,934  | 3,704  | 28               | 16    | 12     | 327                   | 173   | 154    |
| 629              | 480    | 149    | 80               | 59    | 21     | 11,280           | 5,858  | 5,422  |                  |       |        | 63                    | 32    | 31     |
| 14,869           | 7,914  | 6,955  | 255              | 151   | 104    | 5,319            | 2,821  | 2,498  | 17               | 8     | 9      | 472                   | 259   | 213    |
| 319              | 181    | 138    | 99               | 46    | 53     | 442              | 235    | 207    |                  |       |        | 22                    | 9     | 13     |
| 213              | 136    | 77     | 61               | 37    | 24     | 195              | 101    | 94     |                  |       |        | 165                   | 83    | 82     |
| 332              | 216    | 116    | 51               | 40    | 11     | 240              | 136    | 104    |                  |       |        | 47                    | 21    | 26     |
| 939              | 666    | 273    | 187              | 129   | 58     | 14,015           | 7,255  | 6,760  | 36               | 18    | 18     | 47                    | 31    | 16     |
| 265              | 112    | 153    | 108              | 58    | 50     | 45,875           | 23,357 | 22,518 | 11               | 8     | 3      |                       |       |        |
| 46               | 31     | 15     |                  |       |        | 67               | 28     | 39     |                  |       |        |                       |       |        |
| 314              | 115    | 199    | 191              | 90    | 101    | 32,037           | 16,310 | 15,727 | 19               | 3     | 16     | 50                    | 23    | 27     |
| 47               | 30     | 17     | 52               | 27    | 25     | 5,402            | 2,732  | 2,670  |                  |       |        |                       |       |        |
| 25,759           | 12,522 | 13,237 | 28               | 19    | 9      | 134              | 57     | 77     | 72               | 33    | 39     | 330                   | 151   | 179    |
| 1,023            | 506    | 517    | 58               | 35    | 23     | 42               | 21     | 21     |                  |       |        | 30                    | 14    | 16     |
| 2,943            | 1,313  | 1,630  | 795              | 391   | 404    | 271              | 116    | 155    | 1,108            | 560   | 548    | 1,639                 | 798   | 841    |
| 213              | 140    | 73     | 71               | 60    | 11     | 1,952            | 995    | 957    |                  |       |        |                       |       |        |
| 136              | 93     | 43     | 23               | 11    | 12     | 9,968            | 5,172  | 4,796  |                  |       |        |                       |       |        |
| 55               | 14     | 41     | 16               | 7     | 9      |                  |        |        |                  |       |        |                       |       |        |
| 528              | 248    | 280    | 69               | 39    | 30     | 862              | 429    | 433    | 14               | 4     | 10     | 169                   | 66    | 103    |
| 9,062            | 4,294  | 4,768  | 6,930            | 3,149 | 3,781  | 516              | 236    | 280    |                  |       |        |                       |       |        |
| 237              | 127    | 110    |                  |       |        |                  |        |        |                  |       |        | 27                    | 11    | 16     |
| 3,712            | 1,772  | 1,940  | 6,909            | 3,223 | 3,686  | 1,872            | 883    | 989    | 186              | 83    | 103    | 107                   | 52    | 55     |
|                  |        |        |                  |       |        | 1,216            | 641    | 575    |                  |       |        |                       |       |        |
| 12,587           | 6,144  | 6,443  | 25               | 15    | 10     |                  |        |        |                  |       |        | 120                   | 57    | 63     |
| 465              | 280    | 185    | 56               | 33    | 23     | 2,069            | 1,013  | 1,056  |                  |       |        | 31                    | 13    | 18     |
| 3,970            | 2,961  | 1,009  | 468              | 328   | 140    | 4,878            | 2,615  | 2,263  | 52               | 23    | 29     | 999                   | 481   | 518    |
| 878              | 415    | 463    | 8,958            | 4,079 | 4,879  | 1,458            | 587    | 871    | 259              | 117   | 142    | 38                    | 7     | 31     |
| 126              | 73     | 53     |                  |       |        | 283              | 147    | 136    |                  |       |        | 77                    | 39    | 38     |
| 487              | 255    | 232    | 99               | 46    | 53     | 59               | 26     | 33     |                  |       |        |                       |       |        |
| 3,187            | 1,575  | 1,612  | 3,964            | 1,911 | 2,053  | 2,089            | 959    | 1,130  | 30               | 14    | 16     | 291                   | 148   | 143    |
| 863              | 426    | 437    | 6,903            | 3,091 | 3,812  | 116              | 44     | 72     | 22               | 4     | 18     | 13                    | 3     | 10     |
| 891              | 459    | 432    | 1,564            | 745   | 819    | 2,973            | 1,377  | 1,596  | 1,012            | 495   | 517    | 49                    | 25    | 24     |
| 5,495            | 2,639  | 2,856  | 69               | 26    | 43     | 48               | 19     | 29     | 36               | 15    | 21     |                       |       |        |
| 864              | 414    | 450    | 4,418            | 1,923 | 2,495  | 32               | 26     | 6      | 13               | 9     | 4      | 17                    | 9     | 8      |
| 4,760            | 2,414  | 2,346  | 7,079            | 3,272 | 3,807  | 6,866            | 3,193  | 3,673  | 5,475            | 2,675 | 2,800  | 10,786                | 4,951 | 5,835  |
| 60               | 35     | 25     |                  |       |        | 24               | 12     | 12     |                  |       |        | 106                   | 43    | 63     |
| 151              | 73     | 78     | 12               | 2     | 10     | 29               | 14     | 15     |                  |       |        |                       |       |        |
| 47               | 24     | 23     |                  |       |        | 80               | 43     | 37     |                  |       |        |                       |       |        |
| 829              | 499    | 330    | 41               | 21    | 20     | 227              | 125    | 102    |                  |       |        | 128                   | 68    | 60     |
| 15               | 9      | 6      | 651              | 277   | 374    |                  |        |        |                  |       |        |                       |       |        |
| 28               | 15     | 13     |                  |       |        | 847              | 419    | 428    | 1,279            | 609   | 670    | 2,036                 | 985   | 1,051  |
| 43               | 28     | 15     |                  |       |        |                  |        |        | 2,483            | 1,223 | 1,260  | 953                   | 443   | 510    |
| 2,581            | 1,247  | 1,334  |                  |       |        |                  |        |        |                  |       |        |                       |       |        |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.7 Population Distribution by Caste / Ethnic Groups and Sex for Provinces of Nepal, 2011

| Caste Code | Caste Name                | Nepal   |        |        | Province 1 |        |        | Madhesh Province |        |        |
|------------|---------------------------|---------|--------|--------|------------|--------|--------|------------------|--------|--------|
|            |                           | Total   | Male   | Female | Total      | Male   | Female | Total            | Male   | Female |
| 92         | Koche                     | 1,635   | 823    | 812    | 1,235      | 631    | 604    | 239              | 101    | 138    |
| 93         | Dhunia                    | 14,846  | 7,315  | 7,531  | 312        | 154    | 158    | 11,653           | 5,739  | 5,914  |
| 94         | Walung                    | 1,249   | 641    | 608    | 1,209      | 622    | 587    | 17               | 9      | 8      |
| 96         | Munda                     | 2,350   | 1,064  | 1,286  | 1,909      | 934    | 975    | 173              | 39     | 134    |
| 97         | Raute                     | 618     | 320    | 298    | 116        | 60     | 56     | 75               | 37     | 38     |
| 98         | Hyalmo                    | 10,752  | 5,115  | 5,637  | 1,420      | 661    | 759    | 311              | 106    | 205    |
| 99         | Pattharkatta / Kushwadiya | 3,182   | 1,587  | 1,595  | 1,447      | 717    | 730    | 268              | 129    | 139    |
| 100        | Kusunda                   | 273     | 123    | 150    | 89         | 36     | 53     | 14               | 9      | 5      |
| 110        | Lhomi                     | 1,614   | 726    | 888    | 952        | 441    | 511    | 163              | 66     | 97     |
| 115        | Kalar                     | 1,077   | 522    | 555    | 453        | 213    | 240    | 544              | 274    | 270    |
| 116        | Natuwa                    | 3,062   | 1,562  | 1,500  | 124        | 68     | 56     | 2,242            | 1,147  | 1,095  |
| 117        | Dhandi                    | 1,982   | 1,013  | 969    | 43         | 21     | 22     | 15               | 6      | 9      |
| 118        | Dhankar / Kharikar        | 2,681   | 1,353  | 1,328  |            |        |        | 1,030            | 517    | 513    |
| 119        | Kulung                    | 28,613  | 13,887 | 14,726 | 28,282     | 13,694 | 14,588 |                  |        |        |
| 120        | Ghale                     | 22,881  | 10,525 | 12,356 | 902        | 422    | 480    | 1,024            | 496    | 528    |
| 121        | Khawas                    | 18,513  | 8,827  | 9,686  | 16,243     | 7,776  | 8,467  | 207              | 109    | 98     |
| 122        | Rajdhob                   | 13,422  | 6,794  | 6,628  | 694        | 372    | 322    | 12,334           | 6,183  | 6,151  |
| 123        | Kori                      | 12,276  | 6,399  | 5,877  |            |        |        |                  |        |        |
| 124        | Nachhiring                | 7,154   | 3,524  | 3,630  | 7,045      | 3,471  | 3,574  | 57               | 25     | 32     |
| 125        | Yamphu                    | 6,933   | 3,328  | 3,605  | 6,868      | 3,302  | 3,566  |                  |        |        |
| 126        | Chamling                  | 6,668   | 3,078  | 3,590  | 5,827      | 2,691  | 3,136  | 157              | 72     | 85     |
| 127        | Aathpariya                | 5,977   | 2,687  | 3,290  | 5,940      | 2,669  | 3,271  |                  |        |        |
| 128        | Sarbaria                  | 4,906   | 2,465  | 2,441  | 4,435      | 2,235  | 2,200  | 467              | 227    | 240    |
| 129        | Bantaba                   | 4,604   | 2,163  | 2,441  | 4,121      | 1,918  | 2,203  | 144              | 70     | 74     |
| 130        | Dolpo                     | 4,107   | 1,968  | 2,139  |            |        |        |                  |        |        |
| 131        | Amat                      | 3,830   | 1,929  | 1,901  | 1,406      | 721    | 685    | 2,374            | 1,173  | 1,201  |
| 132        | Thulung                   | 3,535   | 1,748  | 1,787  | 3,220      | 1,589  | 1,631  | 34               | 15     | 19     |
| 133        | Mewahang Bala             | 3,100   | 1,474  | 1,626  | 2,875      | 1,374  | 1,501  | 149              | 64     | 85     |
| 134        | Bahing                    | 3,096   | 1,444  | 1,652  | 2,834      | 1,309  | 1,525  | 188              | 91     | 97     |
| 135        | Lhopa                     | 2,624   | 1,286  | 1,338  |            |        |        |                  |        |        |
| 136        | Dev                       | 2,147   | 1,145  | 1,002  | 648        | 351    | 297    | 1,212            | 635    | 577    |
| 137        | Samgpang                  | 1,681   | 780    | 901    | 1,519      | 704    | 815    | 25               | 11     | 14     |
| 138        | Khaling                   | 1,571   | 720    | 851    | 1,376      | 630    | 746    | 33               | 17     | 16     |
| 139        | Topkegola                 | 1,523   | 727    | 796    | 1,471      | 702    | 769    |                  |        |        |
| 140        | Loharung                  | 1,153   | 566    | 587    | 1,095      | 538    | 557    |                  |        |        |
| 990        | Others                    | 0       | 0      | 0      | 10         | 5      | 5      | 31               | 14     | 17     |
| 991        | Dalit Others              | 155,354 | 74,312 | 81,042 | 3,804      | 1,911  | 1,893  | 2,163            | 1,071  | 1,092  |
| 992        | Janajati Others           | 1,228   | 598    | 630    | 631        | 315    | 316    | 141              | 57     | 84     |
| 993        | Terai Others              | 103,811 | 53,882 | 49,929 | 19,076     | 10,069 | 9,007  | 46,248           | 23,070 | 23,178 |
| 994        | Undefined Others          | 15,277  | 7,526  | 7,751  | 8,536      | 4,150  | 4,386  | 3,975            | 1,967  | 2,008  |
| 995        | Foreigner                 | 6,651   | 3,711  | 2,940  | 535        | 275    | 260    |                  |        |        |

Source : National Population and Housing Census 2011, CBS

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.7 Population Distribution by Caste / Ethnic Groups and Sex for Provinces of Nepal, 2011

| Bagmati Province |       |        | Gandaki Province |       |        | Lumbini Province |        |        | Karnali Province |       |        | Sudurpaschim Province |        |        |
|------------------|-------|--------|------------------|-------|--------|------------------|--------|--------|------------------|-------|--------|-----------------------|--------|--------|
| Total            | Male  | Female | Total            | Male  | Female | Total            | Male   | Female | Total            | Male  | Female | Total                 | Male   | Female |
| 96               | 63    | 33     |                  |       |        | 30               | 15     | 15     |                  |       |        | 25                    | 11     | 14     |
| 48               | 23    | 25     |                  |       |        | 2,826            | 1,396  | 1,430  |                  |       |        |                       |        |        |
| 14               | 7     | 7      |                  |       |        |                  |        |        |                  |       |        |                       |        |        |
| 175              | 55    | 120    | 23               | 9     | 14     | 61               | 24     | 37     |                  |       |        |                       |        |        |
| 25               | 14    | 11     |                  |       |        | 13               | 7      | 6      | 66               | 31    | 35     | 321                   | 170    | 151    |
| 8,381            | 4,094 | 4,287  | 493              | 214   | 279    | 61               | 15     | 46     | 31               | 8     | 23     | 55                    | 17     | 38     |
| 73               | 40    | 33     | 54               | 22    | 32     | 1,322            | 670    | 652    |                  |       |        |                       |        |        |
| 28               | 11    | 17     | 12               | 6     | 6      | 121              | 57     | 64     |                  |       |        |                       |        |        |
| 167              | 83    | 84     | 24               | 9     | 15     | 303              | 124    | 179    |                  |       |        |                       |        |        |
| 25               | 12    | 13     |                  |       |        | 43               | 20     | 23     |                  |       |        |                       |        |        |
| 50               | 35    | 15     | 15               | 8     | 7      | 614              | 297    | 317    |                  |       |        | 16                    | 6      | 10     |
|                  |       |        |                  |       |        | 1,880            | 970    | 910    |                  |       |        | 25                    | 11     | 14     |
|                  |       |        |                  |       |        | 1,641            | 828    | 813    |                  |       |        |                       |        |        |
| 305              | 175   | 130    | 22               | 18    | 4      |                  |        |        |                  |       |        |                       |        |        |
| 14,105           | 6,455 | 7,650  | 6,583            | 3,025 | 3,558  | 232              | 109    | 123    |                  |       |        | 27                    | 15     | 12     |
| 198              | 102   | 96     | 1,017            | 438   | 579    | 823              | 390    | 433    |                  |       |        | 21                    | 9      | 12     |
| 114              | 77    | 37     | 37               | 29    | 8      | 190              | 105    | 85     | 48               | 25    | 23     |                       |        |        |
|                  |       |        |                  |       |        | 12,260           | 6,394  | 5,866  |                  |       |        |                       |        |        |
| 48               | 26    | 22     |                  |       |        |                  |        |        |                  |       |        |                       |        |        |
| 37               | 18    | 19     |                  |       |        |                  |        |        |                  |       |        |                       |        |        |
| 593              | 276   | 317    | 31               | 12    | 19     | 44               | 18     | 26     |                  |       |        |                       |        |        |
| 23               | 12    | 11     |                  |       |        |                  |        |        |                  |       |        |                       |        |        |
| 291              | 152   | 139    | 23               | 10    | 13     | 25               | 13     | 12     |                  |       |        |                       |        |        |
| 48               | 46    | 2      |                  |       |        |                  |        |        | 4,059            | 1,922 | 2,137  |                       |        |        |
| 37               | 26    | 11     |                  |       |        |                  |        |        |                  |       |        |                       |        |        |
| 276              | 142   | 134    |                  |       |        |                  |        |        |                  |       |        |                       |        |        |
| 17               | 8     | 9      |                  |       |        |                  |        |        |                  |       |        | 46                    | 23     | 23     |
| 65               | 40    | 25     |                  |       |        |                  |        |        |                  |       |        |                       |        |        |
| 50               | 47    | 3      | 2,572            | 1,238 | 1,334  |                  |        |        |                  |       |        |                       |        |        |
| 253              | 143   | 110    |                  |       |        | 13               | 6      | 7      |                  |       |        | 13                    | 5      | 8      |
| 108              | 53    | 55     | 15               | 5     | 10     | 13               | 6      | 7      |                  |       |        |                       |        |        |
| 120              | 58    | 62     |                  |       |        | 14               | 7      | 7      |                  |       |        | 14                    | 1      | 13     |
| 43               | 21    | 22     |                  |       |        |                  |        |        |                  |       |        |                       |        |        |
| 33               | 16    | 17     |                  |       |        | 21               | 10     | 11     |                  |       |        |                       |        |        |
| 26               | 10    | 16     | 138              | 61    | 77     | 60               | 20     | 40     | 142              | 61    | 81     | 127                   | 60     | 67     |
| 14,207           | 7,585 | 6,622  | 5,229            | 2,472 | 2,757  | 19,320           | 9,729  | 9,591  | 4,383            | 2,256 | 2,127  | 106,248               | 49,288 | 56,960 |
| 241              | 125   | 116    | 17               | 9     | 8      | 76               | 35     | 41     |                  |       |        | 121                   | 57     | 64     |
| 8,045            | 5,308 | 2,737  | 1,367            | 712   | 655    | 24,588           | 12,550 | 12,038 | 1,226            | 586   | 640    | 3,261                 | 1,587  | 1,674  |
| 1,525            | 811   | 714    | 509              | 241   | 268    | 495              | 256    | 239    | 68               | 33    | 35     | 169                   | 68     | 101    |
| 2,917            | 1,713 | 1,204  | 582              | 362   | 220    | 1,384            | 714    | 670    | 21               | 10    | 11     | 389                   | 215    | 174    |



## 1. Area and Population

### 1.8 Population Aged 5 years & Above by Literacy Status and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

| DCODE | Province / District     | Sex               | Population aged 5 years & above | Population who are |               |                    | Literacy not stated | Literacy rate |
|-------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|
|       |                         |                   |                                 | Can read & write   | Can read only | Can't read & write |                     |               |
| 101   | Taplejung               | Both Sexes        | 114,567                         | 81,683             | 3,154         | 29,681             | 49                  | 71.30         |
|       |                         | Male              | 54,077                          | 42,880             | 1,534         | 9,644              | 19                  | 79.29         |
|       |                         | Female            | 60,490                          | 38,803             | 1,620         | 20,037             | 30                  | 64.15         |
| 102   | Sankhuwasabha           | Both Sexes        | 143,478                         | 99,542             | 4,038         | 39,742             | 156                 | 69.38         |
|       |                         | Male              | 67,469                          | 52,267             | 1,966         | 13,190             | 46                  | 77.47         |
|       |                         | Female            | 76,009                          | 47,275             | 2,072         | 26,552             | 110                 | 62.20         |
| 103   | Solukhumbu              | Both Sexes        | 95,894                          | 61,584             | 3,058         | 31,212             | 40                  | 64.22         |
|       |                         | Male              | 46,224                          | 33,922             | 1,523         | 10,762             | 17                  | 73.39         |
|       |                         | Female            | 49,670                          | 27,662             | 1,535         | 20,450             | 23                  | 55.69         |
| 104   | Okhaldhunga             | Both Sexes        | 133,986                         | 86,326             | 3,764         | 43,868             | 28                  | 64.43         |
|       |                         | Male              | 61,577                          | 45,770             | 1,764         | 14,033             | 10                  | 74.33         |
|       |                         | Female            | 72,409                          | 40,556             | 2,000         | 29,835             | 18                  | 56.01         |
| 105   | Khotang                 | Both Sexes        | 185,708                         | 127,826            | 6,315         | 51,414             | 153                 | 68.83         |
|       |                         | Male              | 86,695                          | 67,334             | 3,024         | 16,272             | 65                  | 77.67         |
|       |                         | Female            | 99,013                          | 60,492             | 3,291         | 35,142             | 88                  | 61.10         |
| 106   | Bhojpur                 | Both Sexes        | 164,632                         | 114,149            | 4,145         | 46,294             | 44                  | 69.34         |
|       |                         | Male              | 76,971                          | 60,340             | 1,954         | 14,660             | 17                  | 78.39         |
|       |                         | Female            | 87,661                          | 53,809             | 2,191         | 31,634             | 27                  | 61.38         |
| 107   | Dhankuta                | Both Sexes        | 148,935                         | 110,764            | 2,946         | 35,194             | 31                  | 74.37         |
|       |                         | Male              | 69,168                          | 56,991             | 1,280         | 10,885             | 12                  | 82.40         |
|       |                         | Female            | 79,767                          | 53,773             | 1,666         | 24,309             | 19                  | 67.41         |
| 108   | Terhathum               | Both Sexes        | 92,466                          | 68,996             | 2,005         | 21,427             | 38                  | 74.62         |
|       |                         | Male              | 42,507                          | 35,504             | 965           | 6,026              | 12                  | 83.53         |
|       |                         | Female            | 49,959                          | 33,492             | 1,040         | 15,401             | 26                  | 67.04         |
| 109   | Panchthar               | Both Sexes        | 174,563                         | 126,697            | 5,515         | 42,283             | 68                  | 72.58         |
|       |                         | Male              | 81,486                          | 65,471             | 2,586         | 13,407             | 22                  | 80.35         |
|       |                         | Female            | 93,077                          | 61,226             | 2,929         | 28,876             | 46                  | 65.78         |
| 110   | Illam                   | Both Sexes        | 269,760                         | 210,179            | 6,367         | 53,057             | 157                 | 77.91         |
|       |                         | Male              | 130,666                         | 109,964            | 3,084         | 17,548             | 70                  | 84.16         |
|       |                         | Female            | 139,094                         | 100,215            | 3,283         | 35,509             | 87                  | 72.05         |
| 111   | Jhapa                   | Both Sexes        | 743,957                         | 558,615            | 13,047        | 172,072            | 223                 | 75.09         |
|       |                         | Male              | 349,759                         | 288,007            | 6,299         | 55,364             | 89                  | 82.34         |
|       |                         | Female            | 394,198                         | 270,608            | 6,748         | 116,708            | 134                 | 68.65         |
| 112   | Morang                  | Both Sexes        | 880,229                         | 621,687            | 17,520        | 240,604            | 418                 | 70.63         |
|       |                         | Male              | 423,298                         | 333,245            | 8,339         | 81,549             | 165                 | 78.73         |
|       |                         | Female            | 456,931                         | 288,442            | 9,181         | 159,055            | 253                 | 63.13         |
| 113   | Sunsari                 | Both Sexes        | 695,435                         | 476,103            | 13,887        | 205,155            | 290                 | 68.46         |
|       |                         | Male              | 336,594                         | 259,040            | 6,421         | 71,024             | 109                 | 76.96         |
|       |                         | Female            | 358,841                         | 217,063            | 7,466         | 134,131            | 181                 | 60.49         |
| 114   | Udayapur                | Both Sexes        | 286,045                         | 196,843            | 7,283         | 81,850             | 69                  | 68.82         |
|       |                         | Male              | 133,746                         | 103,225            | 3,366         | 27,133             | 22                  | 77.18         |
|       |                         | Female            | 152,299                         | 93,618             | 3,917         | 54,717             | 47                  | 61.47         |
|       |                         | <b>Both Sexes</b> | <b>4,129,655</b>                | <b>2,940,994</b>   | <b>93,044</b> | <b>1,093,853</b>   | <b>1,764</b>        | <b>71.22</b>  |
|       | <b>Province 1 Total</b> | <b>Male</b>       | <b>1,960,237</b>                | <b>1,553,960</b>   | <b>44,105</b> | <b>361,497</b>     | <b>675</b>          | <b>79.27</b>  |
|       |                         | <b>Female</b>     | <b>2,169,418</b>                | <b>1,387,034</b>   | <b>48,939</b> | <b>732,356</b>     | <b>1,089</b>        | <b>63.94</b>  |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.8 Population Aged 5 years & Above by Literacy Status and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

| DCODE | Province / District           | Sex               | Population aged 5 years & above | Population who are |                |                    | Literacy not stated | Literacy rate |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|
|       |                               |                   |                                 | Can read & write   | Can read only  | Can't read & write |                     |               |
| 201   | Saptari                       | Both Sexes        | 576,027                         | 313,924            | 17,230         | 244,192            | 681                 | 54.50         |
|       |                               | Male              | 281,465                         | 188,539            | 8,166          | 84,505             | 255                 | 66.98         |
|       |                               | Female            | 294,562                         | 125,385            | 9,064          | 159,687            | 426                 | 42.57         |
| 202   | Siraha                        | Both Sexes        | 568,333                         | 285,037            | 15,771         | 266,111            | 1,414               | 50.15         |
|       |                               | Male              | 274,767                         | 169,956            | 7,752          | 96,548             | 511                 | 61.85         |
|       |                               | Female            | 293,566                         | 115,081            | 8,019          | 169,563            | 903                 | 39.20         |
| 203   | Dhanusha                      | Both Sexes        | 679,445                         | 342,694            | 22,789         | 311,343            | 2,619               | 50.44         |
|       |                               | Male              | 340,300                         | 206,250            | 10,973         | 121,992            | 1,085               | 60.61         |
|       |                               | Female            | 339,145                         | 136,444            | 11,816         | 189,351            | 1,534               | 40.23         |
| 204   | Mahottari                     | Both Sexes        | 556,271                         | 258,342            | 13,830         | 282,204            | 1,895               | 46.44         |
|       |                               | Male              | 275,017                         | 155,532            | 6,858          | 111,795            | 832                 | 56.55         |
|       |                               | Female            | 281,254                         | 102,810            | 6,972          | 170,409            | 1,063               | 36.55         |
| 205   | Sarlahi                       | Both Sexes        | 682,883                         | 316,168            | 19,213         | 346,912            | 590                 | 46.30         |
|       |                               | Male              | 345,544                         | 192,691            | 9,620          | 143,011            | 222                 | 55.76         |
|       |                               | Female            | 337,339                         | 123,477            | 9,593          | 203,901            | 368                 | 36.60         |
| 206   | Rautahat                      | Both Sexes        | 605,290                         | 252,341            | 22,370         | 328,997            | 1,582               | 41.69         |
|       |                               | Male              | 310,238                         | 157,845            | 11,364         | 140,361            | 668                 | 50.88         |
|       |                               | Female            | 295,052                         | 94,496             | 11,006         | 188,636            | 914                 | 32.03         |
| 207   | Bara                          | Both Sexes        | 609,220                         | 316,551            | 18,345         | 273,830            | 494                 | 51.96         |
|       |                               | Male              | 311,464                         | 195,448            | 9,270          | 106,556            | 190                 | 62.75         |
|       |                               | Female            | 297,756                         | 121,103            | 9,075          | 167,274            | 304                 | 40.67         |
| 208   | Parsa                         | Both Sexes        | 533,174                         | 298,065            | 15,385         | 219,072            | 652                 | 55.90         |
|       |                               | Male              | 278,048                         | 186,101            | 7,899          | 83,775             | 273                 | 66.93         |
|       |                               | Female            | 255,126                         | 111,964            | 7,486          | 135,297            | 379                 | 43.89         |
|       | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>Both Sexes</b> | <b>4,810,643</b>                | <b>2,383,122</b>   | <b>144,933</b> | <b>2,272,661</b>   | <b>9,927</b>        | <b>49.54</b>  |
|       |                               | <b>Male</b>       | <b>2,416,843</b>                | <b>1,452,362</b>   | <b>71,902</b>  | <b>888,543</b>     | <b>4,036</b>        | <b>60.09</b>  |
|       |                               | <b>Female</b>     | <b>2,393,800</b>                | <b>930,760</b>     | <b>73,031</b>  | <b>1,384,118</b>   | <b>5,891</b>        | <b>38.88</b>  |
| 301   | Dolakha                       | Both Sexes        | 170,820                         | 107,238            | 5,979          | 57,447             | 156                 | 62.78         |
|       |                               | Male              | 79,064                          | 57,989             | 2,629          | 18,400             | 46                  | 73.34         |
|       |                               | Female            | 91,756                          | 49,249             | 3,350          | 39,047             | 110                 | 53.67         |
| 302   | Sindhupalchok                 | Both Sexes        | 264,274                         | 157,469            | 7,635          | 98,960             | 210                 | 59.59         |
|       |                               | Male              | 126,532                         | 86,010             | 3,674          | 36,771             | 77                  | 67.97         |
|       |                               | Female            | 137,742                         | 71,459             | 3,961          | 62,189             | 133                 | 51.88         |
| 303   | Rasuwa                        | Both Sexes        | 39,545                          | 21,197             | 1,156          | 17,148             | 44                  | 53.60         |
|       |                               | Male              | 19,565                          | 11,906             | 586            | 7,065              | 8                   | 60.85         |
|       |                               | Female            | 19,980                          | 9,291              | 570            | 10,083             | 36                  | 46.50         |
| 304   | Dhading                       | Both Sexes        | 305,985                         | 192,337            | 7,745          | 105,681            | 222                 | 62.86         |
|       |                               | Male              | 142,433                         | 101,240            | 3,765          | 37,348             | 80                  | 71.08         |
|       |                               | Female            | 163,552                         | 91,097             | 3,980          | 68,333             | 142                 | 55.70         |
| 305   | Nuwakot                       | Both Sexes        | 255,687                         | 152,903            | 9,147          | 93,216             | 421                 | 59.80         |
|       |                               | Male              | 121,619                         | 82,642             | 4,595          | 34,214             | 168                 | 67.95         |
|       |                               | Female            | 134,068                         | 70,261             | 4,552          | 59,002             | 253                 | 52.41         |
| 306   | Kathmandu                     | Both Sexes        | 1,632,640                       | 1,408,199          | 25,606         | 198,225            | 610                 | 86.25         |
|       |                               | Male              | 853,486                         | 786,704            | 11,471         | 55,116             | 195                 | 92.18         |
|       |                               | Female            | 779,154                         | 621,495            | 14,135         | 143,109            | 415                 | 79.77         |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.8 Population Aged 5 years & Above by Literacy Status and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

| DCODE | Province / District           | Sex               | Population aged 5 years & above | Population who are |                |                    | Literacy not stated | Literacy rate |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|
|       |                               |                   |                                 | Can read & write   | Can read only  | Can't read & write |                     |               |
| 307   | Bhaktapur                     | Both Sexes        | 284,829                         | 232,657            | 4,896          | 47,119             | 157                 | 81.68         |
|       |                               | Male              | 144,259                         | 130,526            | 2,090          | 11,589             | 54                  | 90.48         |
|       |                               | Female            | 140,570                         | 102,131            | 2,806          | 35,530             | 103                 | 72.65         |
| 308   | Lalitpur                      | Both Sexes        | 438,629                         | 361,996            | 7,615          | 68,735             | 283                 | 82.53         |
|       |                               | Male              | 222,592                         | 200,577            | 3,224          | 18,693             | 98                  | 90.11         |
|       |                               | Female            | 216,037                         | 161,419            | 4,391          | 50,042             | 185                 | 74.72         |
| 309   | Kavrepalanchok                | Both Sexes        | 353,924                         | 247,049            | 9,665          | 96,942             | 268                 | 69.80         |
|       |                               | Male              | 168,411                         | 134,037            | 4,547          | 29,750             | 77                  | 79.59         |
|       |                               | Female            | 185,513                         | 113,012            | 5,118          | 67,192             | 191                 | 60.92         |
| 310   | Ramechhap                     | Both Sexes        | 186,623                         | 116,150            | 6,881          | 63,404             | 188                 | 62.24         |
|       |                               | Male              | 85,361                          | 62,003             | 3,282          | 20,018             | 58                  | 72.64         |
|       |                               | Female            | 101,262                         | 54,147             | 3,599          | 43,386             | 130                 | 53.47         |
| 311   | Sindhuli                      | Both Sexes        | 265,265                         | 160,558            | 8,344          | 96,176             | 187                 | 60.53         |
|       |                               | Male              | 126,320                         | 88,173             | 4,148          | 33,918             | 81                  | 69.80         |
|       |                               | Female            | 138,945                         | 72,385             | 4,196          | 62,258             | 106                 | 52.10         |
| 312   | Makwanpur                     | Both Sexes        | 382,268                         | 259,375            | 10,049         | 112,688            | 156                 | 67.85         |
|       |                               | Male              | 187,219                         | 141,190            | 5,032          | 40,930             | 67                  | 75.41         |
|       |                               | Female            | 195,049                         | 118,185            | 5,017          | 71,758             | 89                  | 60.59         |
| 313   | Chitwan                       | Both Sexes        | 537,183                         | 413,526            | 10,579         | 112,785            | 293                 | 76.98         |
|       |                               | Male              | 256,694                         | 215,282            | 4,946          | 36,351             | 115                 | 83.87         |
|       |                               | Female            | 280,489                         | 198,244            | 5,633          | 76,434             | 178                 | 70.68         |
|       | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>Both Sexes</b> | <b>5,117,672</b>                | <b>3,830,654</b>   | <b>115,297</b> | <b>1,168,526</b>   | <b>3,195</b>        | <b>74.85</b>  |
|       |                               | <b>Male</b>       | <b>2,533,555</b>                | <b>2,098,279</b>   | <b>53,989</b>  | <b>380,163</b>     | <b>1,124</b>        | <b>82.82</b>  |
|       |                               | <b>Female</b>     | <b>2,584,117</b>                | <b>1,732,375</b>   | <b>61,308</b>  | <b>788,363</b>     | <b>2,071</b>        | <b>67.04</b>  |
| 401   | Gorkha                        | Both Sexes        | 247,857                         | 164,424            | 5,993          | 77,323             | 117                 | 66.34         |
|       |                               | Male              | 109,273                         | 82,054             | 2,622          | 24,558             | 39                  | 75.09         |
|       |                               | Female            | 138,584                         | 82,370             | 3,371          | 52,765             | 78                  | 59.44         |
| 402   | Manang                        | Both Sexes        | 6,161                           | 4,611              | 41             | 1,509              | 0                   | 74.84         |
|       |                               | Male              | 3,481                           | 2,890              | 21             | 570                | 0                   | 83.02         |
|       |                               | Female            | 2,680                           | 1,721              | 20             | 939                | 0                   | 64.22         |
| 403   | Mustang                       | Both Sexes        | 12,588                          | 8,334              | 305            | 3,945              | 4                   | 66.21         |
|       |                               | Male              | 6,676                           | 5,034              | 139            | 1,502              | 1                   | 75.40         |
|       |                               | Female            | 5,912                           | 3,300              | 166            | 2,443              | 3                   | 55.82         |
| 404   | Myagdi                        | Both Sexes        | 101,793                         | 73,160             | 2,370          | 26,207             | 56                  | 71.87         |
|       |                               | Male              | 45,372                          | 36,781             | 956            | 7,617              | 18                  | 81.07         |
|       |                               | Female            | 56,421                          | 36,379             | 1,414          | 18,590             | 38                  | 64.48         |
| 405   | Kaski                         | Both Sexes        | 454,992                         | 374,802            | 7,015          | 72,983             | 192                 | 82.38         |
|       |                               | Male              | 216,624                         | 195,181            | 3,018          | 18,365             | 60                  | 90.10         |
|       |                               | Female            | 238,368                         | 179,621            | 3,997          | 54,618             | 132                 | 75.35         |
| 406   | Lamjung                       | Both Sexes        | 153,626                         | 109,251            | 3,791          | 40,499             | 85                  | 71.11         |
|       |                               | Male              | 68,736                          | 55,491             | 1,557          | 11,666             | 22                  | 80.73         |
|       |                               | Female            | 84,890                          | 53,760             | 2,234          | 28,833             | 63                  | 63.33         |
| 407   | Tanahu                        | Both Sexes        | 295,611                         | 221,194            | 5,647          | 68,519             | 251                 | 74.83         |
|       |                               | Male              | 129,445                         | 108,317            | 2,385          | 18,673             | 70                  | 83.68         |
|       |                               | Female            | 166,166                         | 112,877            | 3,262          | 49,846             | 181                 | 67.93         |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.8 Population Aged 5 years & Above by Literacy Status and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

| DCODE | Province / District           | Sex               | Population aged 5 years & above | Population who are |               |                    | Literacy not stated | Literacy rate |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|
|       |                               |                   |                                 | Can read & write   | Can read only | Can't read & write |                     |               |
| 408   | Nawalparasi East              | Both Sexes        | 285,234                         | 213,139            | 6,033         | 65,884             | 178                 | 74.72         |
|       |                               | Male              | 129,051                         | 106,504            | 2,709         | 19,766             | 72                  | 82.53         |
|       |                               | Female            | 156,183                         | 106,635            | 3,324         | 46,118             | 106                 | 68.28         |
| 409   | Syangja                       | Both Sexes        | 265,025                         | 203,034            | 4,323         | 57,502             | 166                 | 76.61         |
|       |                               | Male              | 113,340                         | 97,531             | 1,827         | 13,937             | 45                  | 86.05         |
|       |                               | Female            | 151,685                         | 105,503            | 2,496         | 43,565             | 121                 | 69.55         |
| 410   | Parbat                        | Both Sexes        | 133,055                         | 98,257             | 3,032         | 31,665             | 101                 | 73.85         |
|       |                               | Male              | 58,306                          | 48,636             | 1,373         | 8,253              | 44                  | 83.42         |
|       |                               | Female            | 74,749                          | 49,621             | 1,659         | 23,412             | 57                  | 66.38         |
| 411   | Baglung                       | Both Sexes        | 241,105                         | 173,300            | 6,179         | 61,469             | 157                 | 71.88         |
|       |                               | Male              | 103,827                         | 83,675             | 2,624         | 17,485             | 43                  | 80.59         |
|       |                               | Female            | 137,278                         | 89,625             | 3,555         | 43,984             | 114                 | 65.29         |
|       | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>Both Sexes</b> | <b>2,197,047</b>                | <b>1,643,506</b>   | <b>44,729</b> | <b>507,505</b>     | <b>1,307</b>        | <b>74.81</b>  |
|       |                               | <b>Male</b>       | <b>984,131</b>                  | <b>822,094</b>     | <b>19,231</b> | <b>142,392</b>     | <b>414</b>          | <b>83.54</b>  |
|       |                               | <b>Female</b>     | <b>1,212,916</b>                | <b>821,412</b>     | <b>25,498</b> | <b>365,113</b>     | <b>893</b>          | <b>67.72</b>  |
| 501   | Rukum East                    | Both Sexes        | 47,279                          | 25,534             | 1,418         | 20,298             | 29                  | 54.01         |
|       |                               | Male              | 21,976                          | 14,004             | 695           | 7,269              | 8                   | 63.72         |
|       |                               | Female            | 25,303                          | 11,530             | 723           | 13,029             | 21                  | 45.57         |
| 502   | Rolpa                         | Both Sexes        | 195,969                         | 117,590            | 6,086         | 72,181             | 112                 | 60.00         |
|       |                               | Male              | 88,582                          | 63,379             | 2,712         | 22,449             | 42                  | 71.55         |
|       |                               | Female            | 107,387                         | 54,211             | 3,374         | 49,732             | 70                  | 50.48         |
| 503   | Pyuthan                       | Both Sexes        | 198,472                         | 133,001            | 4,268         | 61,128             | 75                  | 67.01         |
|       |                               | Male              | 85,054                          | 66,499             | 1,866         | 16,663             | 26                  | 78.18         |
|       |                               | Female            | 113,418                         | 66,502             | 2,402         | 44,465             | 49                  | 58.63         |
| 504   | Gulmi                         | Both Sexes        | 252,052                         | 182,901            | 4,736         | 64,335             | 80                  | 72.56         |
|       |                               | Male              | 106,310                         | 86,799             | 2,089         | 17,393             | 29                  | 81.65         |
|       |                               | Female            | 145,742                         | 96,102             | 2,647         | 46,942             | 51                  | 65.94         |
| 505   | Arghakhanchi                  | Both Sexes        | 176,838                         | 128,360            | 3,847         | 44,495             | 136                 | 72.59         |
|       |                               | Male              | 75,231                          | 61,509             | 1,658         | 12,029             | 35                  | 81.76         |
|       |                               | Female            | 101,607                         | 66,851             | 2,189         | 32,466             | 101                 | 65.79         |
| 506   | Palpa                         | Both Sexes        | 237,191                         | 180,788            | 5,890         | 50,387             | 126                 | 76.22         |
|       |                               | Male              | 103,503                         | 87,853             | 2,428         | 13,185             | 37                  | 84.88         |
|       |                               | Female            | 133,688                         | 92,935             | 3,462         | 37,202             | 89                  | 69.52         |
| 507   | Nawalparasi West              | Both Sexes        | 302,664                         | 202,872            | 6,001         | 93,638             | 153                 | 67.03         |
|       |                               | Male              | 145,869                         | 113,089            | 2,817         | 29,909             | 54                  | 77.53         |
|       |                               | Female            | 156,795                         | 89,783             | 3,184         | 63,729             | 99                  | 57.26         |
| 508   | Rupandehi                     | Both Sexes        | 800,430                         | 558,566            | 18,333        | 222,636            | 895                 | 69.78         |
|       |                               | Male              | 390,651                         | 309,480            | 8,722         | 72,134             | 315                 | 79.22         |
|       |                               | Female            | 409,779                         | 249,086            | 9,611         | 150,502            | 580                 | 60.79         |
| 509   | Kapilvastu                    | Both Sexes        | 508,498                         | 279,219            | 18,445        | 210,299            | 535                 | 54.91         |
|       |                               | Male              | 253,216                         | 164,431            | 9,120         | 79,443             | 222                 | 64.94         |
|       |                               | Female            | 255,282                         | 114,788            | 9,325         | 130,856            | 313                 | 44.97         |
| 510   | Dang                          | Both Sexes        | 499,109                         | 350,968            | 9,919         | 137,869            | 353                 | 70.32         |
|       |                               | Male              | 233,721                         | 184,354            | 4,579         | 44,648             | 140                 | 78.88         |
|       |                               | Female            | 265,388                         | 166,614            | 5,340         | 93,221             | 213                 | 62.78         |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.8 Population Aged 5 years & Above by Literacy Status and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

| DCODE | Province / District           | Sex               | Population aged 5 years & above | Population who are |               |                    | Literacy not stated | Literacy rate |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|
|       |                               |                   |                                 | Can read & write   | Can read only | Can't read & write |                     |               |
| 511   | Banke                         | Both Sexes        | 442,485                         | 276,070            | 11,419        | 154,471            | 525                 | 62.39         |
|       |                               | Male              | 219,393                         | 153,486            | 5,455         | 60,252             | 200                 | 69.96         |
|       |                               | Female            | 223,092                         | 122,584            | 5,964         | 94,219             | 325                 | 54.95         |
| 512   | Bardiya                       | Both Sexes        | 387,623                         | 253,484            | 7,268         | 126,772            | 99                  | 65.39         |
|       |                               | Male              | 185,149                         | 136,153            | 3,259         | 45,705             | 32                  | 73.54         |
|       |                               | Female            | 202,474                         | 117,331            | 4,009         | 81,067             | 67                  | 57.95         |
|       | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>Both Sexes</b> | <b>4,048,610</b>                | <b>2,689,353</b>   | <b>97,630</b> | <b>1,258,509</b>   | <b>3,118</b>        | <b>66.43</b>  |
|       |                               | <b>Male</b>       | <b>1,908,655</b>                | <b>1,441,036</b>   | <b>45,400</b> | <b>421,079</b>     | <b>1,140</b>        | <b>75.50</b>  |
|       |                               | <b>Female</b>     | <b>2,139,955</b>                | <b>1,248,317</b>   | <b>52,230</b> | <b>837,430</b>     | <b>1,978</b>        | <b>58.33</b>  |
| 601   | Dolpa                         | Both Sexes        | 31,805                          | 17,222             | 1,120         | 13,438             | 25                  | 54.15         |
|       |                               | Male              | 15,795                          | 10,719             | 506           | 4,559              | 11                  | 67.86         |
|       |                               | Female            | 16,010                          | 6,503              | 614           | 8,879              | 14                  | 40.62         |
| 602   | Mugu                          | Both Sexes        | 46,669                          | 23,918             | 2,170         | 20,535             | 46                  | 51.25         |
|       |                               | Male              | 23,671                          | 15,426             | 1,074         | 7,154              | 17                  | 65.17         |
|       |                               | Female            | 22,998                          | 8,492              | 1,096         | 13,381             | 29                  | 36.92         |
| 603   | Humla                         | Both Sexes        | 43,462                          | 20,785             | 1,186         | 21,459             | 32                  | 47.82         |
|       |                               | Male              | 22,169                          | 13,759             | 620           | 7,777              | 13                  | 62.06         |
|       |                               | Female            | 21,293                          | 7,026              | 566           | 13,682             | 19                  | 33.00         |
| 604   | Jumla                         | Both Sexes        | 93,960                          | 51,355             | 3,184         | 39,379             | 42                  | 54.66         |
|       |                               | Male              | 47,370                          | 32,326             | 1,517         | 13,508             | 19                  | 68.24         |
|       |                               | Female            | 46,590                          | 19,029             | 1,667         | 25,871             | 23                  | 40.84         |
| 605   | Kalikot                       | Both Sexes        | 115,305                         | 65,523             | 5,138         | 44,544             | 100                 | 56.83         |
|       |                               | Male              | 57,732                          | 39,197             | 2,587         | 15,911             | 37                  | 67.89         |
|       |                               | Female            | 57,573                          | 26,326             | 2,551         | 28,633             | 63                  | 45.73         |
| 606   | Dailekh                       | Both Sexes        | 226,466                         | 141,479            | 7,446         | 77,438             | 103                 | 62.47         |
|       |                               | Male              | 108,973                         | 79,374             | 3,472         | 26,093             | 34                  | 72.84         |
|       |                               | Female            | 117,493                         | 62,105             | 3,974         | 51,345             | 69                  | 52.86         |
| 607   | Jajarkot                      | Both Sexes        | 146,035                         | 83,639             | 5,843         | 56,478             | 75                  | 57.27         |
|       |                               | Male              | 72,824                          | 47,988             | 2,779         | 22,026             | 31                  | 65.90         |
|       |                               | Female            | 73,211                          | 35,651             | 3,064         | 34,452             | 44                  | 48.70         |
| 608   | Rukum West                    | Both Sexes        | 136,972                         | 88,862             | 3,344         | 44,696             | 70                  | 64.88         |
|       |                               | Male              | 64,979                          | 47,932             | 1,431         | 15,587             | 29                  | 73.77         |
|       |                               | Female            | 71,993                          | 40,930             | 1,913         | 29,109             | 41                  | 56.85         |
| 609   | Salyan                        | Both Sexes        | 214,815                         | 137,576            | 7,408         | 69,520             | 311                 | 64.04         |
|       |                               | Male              | 101,916                         | 75,292             | 3,427         | 23,120             | 77                  | 73.88         |
|       |                               | Female            | 112,899                         | 62,284             | 3,981         | 46,400             | 234                 | 55.17         |
| 610   | Surkhet                       | Both Sexes        | 311,513                         | 227,767            | 8,464         | 75,150             | 132                 | 73.12         |
|       |                               | Male              | 149,173                         | 122,382            | 3,662         | 23,084             | 45                  | 82.04         |
|       |                               | Female            | 162,340                         | 105,385            | 4,802         | 52,066             | 87                  | 64.92         |
|       | <b>Karnali Province Total</b> | <b>Both Sexes</b> | <b>1,367,002</b>                | <b>858,126</b>     | <b>45,303</b> | <b>462,637</b>     | <b>936</b>          | <b>62.77</b>  |
|       |                               | <b>Male</b>       | <b>664,602</b>                  | <b>484,395</b>     | <b>21,075</b> | <b>158,819</b>     | <b>313</b>          | <b>72.88</b>  |
|       |                               | <b>Female</b>     | <b>702,400</b>                  | <b>373,731</b>     | <b>24,228</b> | <b>303,818</b>     | <b>623</b>          | <b>53.21</b>  |
| 701   | Bajura                        | Both Sexes        | 115,977                         | 64,579             | 2,847         | 48,514             | 37                  | 55.68         |
|       |                               | Male              | 56,160                          | 38,662             | 1,288         | 16,193             | 17                  | 68.84         |
|       |                               | Female            | 59,817                          | 25,917             | 1,559         | 32,321             | 20                  | 43.33         |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.8 Population Aged 5 years & Above by Literacy Status and Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

| DCODE | Province / District                | Sex               | Population aged 5 years & above | Population who are |                |                    | Literacy not stated | Literacy rate |
|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|
|       |                                    |                   |                                 | Can read & write   | Can read only  | Can't read & write |                     |               |
|       |                                    | Both Sexes        | 167,998                         | 93,323             | 5,393          | 69,182             | 100                 | 55.55         |
| 702   | Bajhang                            | Male              | 78,875                          | 57,570             | 2,495          | 18,774             | 36                  | 72.99         |
|       |                                    | Female            | 89,123                          | 35,753             | 2,898          | 50,408             | 64                  | 40.12         |
|       |                                    | Both Sexes        | 117,150                         | 76,573             | 2,751          | 37,784             | 42                  | 65.36         |
| 703   | Darchula                           | Male              | 55,418                          | 43,927             | 1,195          | 10,278             | 18                  | 79.26         |
|       |                                    | Female            | 61,732                          | 32,646             | 1,556          | 27,506             | 24                  | 52.88         |
|       |                                    | Both Sexes        | 218,915                         | 137,854            | 5,689          | 75,219             | 153                 | 62.97         |
| 704   | Baitadi                            | Male              | 101,046                         | 79,836             | 2,541          | 18,616             | 53                  | 79.01         |
|       |                                    | Female            | 117,869                         | 58,018             | 3,148          | 56,603             | 100                 | 49.22         |
|       |                                    | Both Sexes        | 124,926                         | 81,584             | 3,225          | 40,039             | 78                  | 65.31         |
| 705   | Dadeldhura                         | Male              | 57,805                          | 46,049             | 1,506          | 10,225             | 25                  | 79.66         |
|       |                                    | Female            | 67,121                          | 35,535             | 1,719          | 29,814             | 53                  | 52.94         |
|       |                                    | Both Sexes        | 181,144                         | 102,071            | 5,960          | 72,883             | 230                 | 56.35         |
| 706   | Doti                               | Male              | 81,673                          | 59,956             | 2,653          | 18,992             | 72                  | 73.41         |
|       |                                    | Female            | 99,471                          | 42,115             | 3,307          | 53,891             | 158                 | 42.34         |
|       |                                    | Both Sexes        | 221,088                         | 123,045            | 8,503          | 89,229             | 311                 | 55.65         |
| 707   | Achham                             | Male              | 101,551                         | 71,796             | 3,878          | 25,759             | 118                 | 70.70         |
|       |                                    | Female            | 119,537                         | 51,249             | 4,625          | 63,470             | 193                 | 42.87         |
|       |                                    | Both Sexes        | 701,431                         | 465,176            | 18,820         | 217,198            | 237                 | 66.32         |
| 708   | Kailali                            | Male              | 340,202                         | 259,090            | 8,503          | 72,531             | 78                  | 76.16         |
|       |                                    | Female            | 361,229                         | 206,086            | 10,317         | 144,667            | 159                 | 57.05         |
|       |                                    | Both Sexes        | 407,283                         | 287,826            | 8,653          | 110,688            | 116                 | 70.67         |
| 709   | Kanchanpur                         | Male              | 193,331                         | 157,270            | 3,947          | 32,074             | 40                  | 81.35         |
|       |                                    | Female            | 213,952                         | 130,556            | 4,706          | 78,614             | 76                  | 61.02         |
|       |                                    | <b>Both Sexes</b> | <b>2,255,912</b>                | <b>1,432,031</b>   | <b>61,841</b>  | <b>760,736</b>     | <b>1,304</b>        | <b>63.48</b>  |
|       | <b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b> | <b>Male</b>       | <b>1,066,061</b>                | <b>814,156</b>     | <b>28,006</b>  | <b>223,442</b>     | <b>457</b>          | <b>76.37</b>  |
|       |                                    | <b>Female</b>     | <b>1,189,851</b>                | <b>617,875</b>     | <b>33,835</b>  | <b>537,294</b>     | <b>847</b>          | <b>51.93</b>  |
|       |                                    | <b>Both Sexes</b> | <b>23,926,541</b>               | <b>15,777,786</b>  | <b>602,777</b> | <b>7,524,427</b>   | <b>21,551</b>       | <b>65.94</b>  |
|       | <b>NEPAL</b>                       | <b>Male</b>       | <b>11,534,084</b>               | <b>8,666,282</b>   | <b>283,708</b> | <b>2,575,935</b>   | <b>8,159</b>        | <b>75.14</b>  |
|       |                                    | <b>Female</b>     | <b>12,392,457</b>               | <b>7,111,504</b>   | <b>319,069</b> | <b>4,948,492</b>   | <b>13,392</b>       | <b>57.39</b>  |

Source : National Population and Housing Census 2011, CBS



### 1. Area and Population

#### 1.8.1 Population Aged 5 years & Above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

| DCODE | Province / District | Sex           | Education Attained Population aged 5 years & above | Population that have completed the educational level of |               |                       |                  |                 |                        |                   |                              | Non-formal education | Level not stated |        |
|-------|---------------------|---------------|--|---|---------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------|
|       |                     |               |  | Beginner  | Primary (1-5) | Lower secondary (6-8) | Secondary (9-10) | S.L.C. & equiv. | Inter-mediate & equiv. | Graduate & equiv. | Post Graduate equiv. & above |                      |                  | Others |
| 101   | Taplejung           | Both Sex      | 83,919   | 3,512   | 36,579        | 18,542                | 9,990            | 8,691           | 2,665                  | 841               | 236                          | 3                    | 2,517            | 343    |
|       |                     | Male          | 44,026   | 1,841   | 19,148        | 9,121                 | 5,230            | 4,625           | 1,615                  | 630               | 205                          | 2                    | 1,424            | 185    |
|       |                     | Female        | 39,893   | 1,671   | 17,431        | 9,421                 | 4,760            | 4,066           | 1,050                  | 211               | 31                           | 1                    | 1,093            | 158    |
| 102   |                     | Sankhuwasabha | Both Sex   | 102,011   | 3,554         | 47,527                | 21,265           | 10,249          | 8,510                  | 3,336             | 1,102                        | 301                  | 83               | 5,652  |
|       | Male                |               | 53,517   | 1,893   | 24,380        | 10,560                | 5,533            | 4,815           | 2,065                  | 808               | 259                          | 47                   | 2,951            | 206    |
|       |                     | Female        | 48,494   | 1,661   | 23,147        | 10,705                | 4,716            | 3,695           | 1,271                  | 294               | 42                           | 36                   | 2,701            | 226    |
| 103   |                     | Solukhumbu    | Both Sex   | 63,523  | 2,366         | 31,375                | 12,641           | 6,131           | 4,620                  | 2,760             | 695                          | 172                  | 63               | 2,576  |
|       | Male                |               | 34,909   | 1,188   | 17,169        | 6,930                 | 3,337            | 2,619           | 1,553                  | 552               | 154                          | 48                   | 1,296            | 63     |
|       |                     | Female        | 28,614   | 1,178   | 14,206        | 5,711                 | 2,794            | 2,001           | 1,207                  | 143               | 18                           | 15                   | 1,280            | 61     |
| 104   |                     | Okhaidhunga   | Both Sex   | 89,005  | 3,130         | 39,676                | 18,099           | 9,916           | 6,588                  | 4,021             | 945                          | 248                  | 88               | 5,905  |
|       | Male                |               | 47,122   | 1,609   | 20,864        | 9,636                 | 5,529            | 3,586           | 1,911                  | 688               | 215                          | 49                   | 2,866            | 169    |
|       |                     | Female        | 41,883   | 1,521   | 18,812        | 8,463                 | 4,387            | 3,002           | 2,110                  | 257               | 33                           | 39                   | 3,039            | 220    |
| 105   |                     | Khotang       | Both Sex   | 131,360   | 4,557         | 55,461                | 26,145           | 15,586          | 15,115                 | 4,531             | 1,153                        | 315                  | 81               | 7,421  |
|       | Male                |               | 69,120   | 2,317   | 28,713        | 13,347                | 8,564            | 8,146           | 2,534                  | 870               | 275                          | 54                   | 3,752            | 548    |
|       |                     | Female        | 62,240   | 2,240   | 26,748        | 12,798                | 7,022            | 6,969           | 1,997                  | 283               | 40                           | 27                   | 3,669            | 447    |
| 106   |                     | Bhojpur       | Both Sex   | 116,984   | 4,106         | 50,350                | 25,130           | 13,502          | 11,563                 | 2,970             | 1,035                        | 274                  | 83               | 7,707  |
|       | Male                |               | 61,786   | 2,195   | 26,317        | 12,905                | 7,312            | 6,266           | 1,795                  | 816               | 239                          | 40                   | 3,774            | 127    |
|       |                     | Female        | 55,198   | 1,911   | 24,033        | 12,225                | 6,190            | 5,297           | 1,175                  | 219               | 35                           | 43                   | 3,933            | 137    |
| 107   |                     | Dhankuta      | Both Sex   | 112,354   | 4,102         | 40,915                | 24,465           | 15,238          | 12,312                 | 4,712             | 1,639                        | 545                  | 70               | 8,189  |
|       | Male                |               | 57,810   | 2,176   | 21,362        | 12,183                | 7,640            | 6,417           | 2,637                  | 1,112             | 435                          | 38                   | 3,741            | 69     |
|       |                     | Female        | 54,544   | 1,926   | 19,553        | 12,282                | 7,598            | 5,895           | 2,075                  | 527               | 110                          | 32                   | 4,448            | 98     |
| 108   |                     | Terhathum     | Both Sex   | 70,012  | 1,670         | 24,730                | 15,962           | 9,502           | 10,735                 | 2,440             | 901                          | 247                  | 50               | 3,598  |
|       | Male                |               | 36,064   | 906   | 12,713        | 7,682                 | 4,952            | 5,573           | 1,428                  | 661               | 217                          | 30                   | 1,810            | 92     |
|       |                     | Female        | 33,948   | 764   | 12,017        | 8,280                 | 4,550            | 5,162           | 1,012                  | 240               | 30                           | 20                   | 1,788            | 85     |

Contd...

### 1. Area and Population

#### 1.8.1 Population Aged 5 years & Above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

| DCODE | Province / District | Sex      | Education Attained Population aged 5 years & above | Population that have completed the educational level of |               |                       |                  |                 |                        |                   |                              | Non-formal education | Level not stated |        |
|-------|---------------------|----------|--|---|---------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------|
|       |                     |          |  | Beginner  | Primary (1-5) | Lower secondary (6-8) | Secondary (9-10) | S.L.C. & equiv. | Inter-mediate & equiv. | Graduate & equiv. | Post Graduate equiv. & above |                      |                  | Others |
| 109   | Panchthar           | Both Sex | 129,869  | 4,088   | 52,014        | 29,902                | 17,621           | 13,534          | 4,861                  | 1,607             | 366                          | 20                   | 5,612            | 244    |
|       |                     | Male     | 67,077   | 2,167   | 27,571        | 14,621                | 8,926            | 6,697           | 2,543                  | 1,121             | 306                          | 14                   | 2,974            | 137    |
|       |                     | Female   | 62,792   | 1,921   | 24,443        | 15,281                | 8,695            | 6,837           | 2,318                  | 486               | 60                           | 6                    | 2,638            | 107    |
| 110   | Illam               | Both Sex | 212,402  | 4,012   | 78,393        | 49,479                | 30,226           | 20,845          | 9,784                  | 3,409             | 863                          | 49                   | 13,775           | 1,567  |
|       |                     | Male     | 111,108  | 2,094   | 42,320        | 24,764                | 15,147           | 10,588          | 5,287                  | 2,298             | 682                          | 29                   | 7,028            | 871    |
|       |                     | Female   | 101,294  | 1,918   | 36,073        | 24,715                | 15,079           | 10,257          | 4,497                  | 1,111             | 181                          | 20                   | 6,747            | 696    |
| 111   | Jhapa               | Both Sex | 563,926  | 18,550  | 183,611       | 123,545               | 89,680           | 70,598          | 33,733                 | 13,530            | 3,501                        | 94                   | 25,574           | 1,510  |
|       |                     | Male     | 290,850  | 9,961   | 95,630        | 61,692                | 43,098           | 35,354          | 18,785                 | 9,146             | 2,749                        | 52                   | 13,590           | 793    |
|       |                     | Female   | 273,076  | 8,589   | 87,981        | 61,853                | 46,582           | 35,244          | 14,948                 | 4,384             | 752                          | 42                   | 11,984           | 717    |
| 112   | Morang              | Both Sex | 629,142  | 19,408  | 223,219       | 128,402               | 85,627           | 81,641          | 38,125                 | 18,193            | 5,273                        | 203                  | 27,039           | 2,012  |
|       |                     | Male     | 337,120  | 10,367  | 118,384       | 67,561                | 44,661           | 42,528          | 22,096                 | 12,817            | 4,101                        | 111                  | 13,479           | 1,015  |
|       |                     | Female   | 292,022  | 9,041   | 104,835       | 60,841                | 40,966           | 39,113          | 16,029                 | 5,376             | 1,172                        | 92                   | 13,560           | 997    |
| 113   | Sunsari             | Both Sex | 483,344  | 18,800  | 173,348       | 95,610                | 63,538           | 68,306          | 29,105                 | 11,390            | 3,010                        | 268                  | 18,209           | 1,760  |
|       |                     | Male     | 262,823  | 10,017  | 93,296        | 51,608                | 34,416           | 36,374          | 16,847                 | 7,805             | 2,271                        | 167                  | 9,124            | 898    |
|       |                     | Female   | 220,521  | 8,783   | 80,052        | 44,002                | 29,122           | 31,932          | 12,258                 | 3,585             | 739                          | 101                  | 9,085            | 862    |
| 114   | Udayapur            | Both Sex | 200,925  | 7,951   | 83,363        | 44,119                | 21,386           | 23,111          | 7,893                  | 2,074             | 570                          | 141                  | 9,741            | 576    |
|       |                     | Male     | 105,343  | 4,195   | 44,422        | 22,521                | 11,037           | 11,948          | 4,182                  | 1,520             | 492                          | 65                   | 4,655            | 306    |
|       |                     | Female   | 95,582   | 3,756   | 38,941        | 21,598                | 10,349           | 11,163          | 3,711                  | 554               | 78                           | 76                   | 5,086            | 270    |
| 100   | Province 1 Total    | Both Sex | 2,988,776  | 99,806  | 1,120,561     | 633,306               | 398,192          | 356,169         | 150,936                | 58,514            | 15,921                       | 1,296                | 143,515          | 10,560 |
|       |                     | Male     | 1,578,675  | 52,926  | 592,289       | 325,131               | 205,382          | 185,536         | 85,278                 | 40,844            | 12,600                       | 746                  | 72,464           | 5,479  |
|       |                     | Female   | 1,410,101  | 46,880  | 528,272       | 308,175               | 192,810          | 170,633         | 65,658                 | 17,670            | 3,321                        | 550                  | 71,051           | 5,081  |
| 201   | Saptari             | Both Sex | 319,680  | 8,883   | 129,377       | 63,685                | 41,849           | 33,923          | 21,283                 | 9,700             | 1,824                        | 535                  | 5,745            | 2,876  |
|       |                     | Male     | 191,510  | 5,147   | 70,753        | 37,673                | 27,152           | 22,404          | 14,252                 | 7,419             | 1,544                        | 329                  | 3,161            | 1,676  |
|       | Female              | 128,170  | 3,736  | 58,624  | 26,012        | 14,697                | 11,519           | 7,031           | 2,281                  | 280               | 206                          | 2,584                | 1,200            |        |

Contd...



### 1. Area and Population

#### 1.8.1 Population Aged 5 years & Above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

| DCODE | Province / District    | Sex      | Education Attained Population aged 5 years & above | Population that have completed the educational level of |               |                       |                  |                 |                        |                   |                              | Non-formal education | Level not stated |        |
|-------|------------------------|----------|--|---|---------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------|
|       |                        |          |  | Beginner  | Primary (1-5) | Lower secondary (6-8) | Secondary (9-10) | S.L.C. & equiv. | Inter-mediate & equiv. | Graduate & equiv. | Post Graduate equiv. & above |                      |                  | Others |
| 202   | Siraha                 | Both Sex | 290,093  | 8,068   | 126,007       | 59,036                | 34,229           | 31,041          | 16,651                 | 6,709             | 1,660                        | 684                  | 3,354            | 2,654  |
|       |                        | Male     | 172,611  | 4,571   | 69,110        | 34,589                | 22,113           | 20,232          | 11,490                 | 5,331             | 1,493                        | 365                  | 1,866            | 1,451  |
|       |                        | Female   | 117,482  | 3,497   | 56,897        | 24,447                | 12,116           | 10,809          | 5,161                  | 1,378             | 167                          | 319                  | 1,488            | 1,203  |
| 203   | Dhanusha               | Both Sex | 346,984  | 7,935   | 139,606       | 70,662                | 42,077           | 36,384          | 22,554                 | 11,929            | 2,938                        | 798                  | 7,504            | 4,597  |
|       |                        | Male     | 208,510  | 4,568   | 76,608        | 41,240                | 27,560           | 24,188          | 15,413                 | 9,320             | 2,448                        | 432                  | 4,085            | 2,648  |
|       |                        | Female   | 138,474  | 3,367   | 62,998        | 29,422                | 14,517           | 12,196          | 7,141                  | 2,609             | 490                          | 366                  | 3,419            | 1,949  |
| 204   | Mahottari              | Both Sex | 262,897  | 6,935   | 124,166       | 52,186                | 26,718           | 24,402          | 14,158                 | 5,207             | 1,403                        | 778                  | 4,786            | 2,158  |
|       |                        | Male     | 157,940  | 3,873   | 68,537        | 31,181                | 17,842           | 16,661          | 9,945                  | 4,154             | 1,164                        | 457                  | 2,864            | 1,262  |
|       |                        | Female   | 104,957  | 3,062   | 55,629        | 21,005                | 8,876            | 7,741           | 4,213                  | 1,053             | 239                          | 321                  | 1,922            | 896    |
| 205   | Sarlahi                | Both Sex | 321,834  | 11,177  | 151,230       | 62,600                | 31,736           | 30,222          | 17,765                 | 6,027             | 1,528                        | 526                  | 6,227            | 2,796  |
|       |                        | Male     | 195,723  | 6,224   | 87,285        | 38,978                | 20,738           | 19,379          | 11,750                 | 4,689             | 1,302                        | 301                  | 3,536            | 1,541  |
|       |                        | Female   | 126,111  | 4,953   | 63,945        | 23,622                | 10,998           | 10,843          | 6,015                  | 1,338             | 226                          | 225                  | 2,691            | 1,255  |
| 206   | Rautahat               | Both Sex | 257,112  | 6,013   | 123,590       | 48,406                | 24,979           | 22,603          | 16,127                 | 5,887             | 1,411                        | 1,275                | 3,262            | 3,559  |
|       |                        | Male     | 160,488  | 3,431   | 71,529        | 31,102                | 17,201           | 15,954          | 10,969                 | 4,558             | 1,189                        | 589                  | 1,968            | 1,998  |
|       |                        | Female   | 96,624   | 2,582   | 52,061        | 17,304                | 7,778            | 6,649           | 5,158                  | 1,329             | 222                          | 686                  | 1,294            | 1,561  |
| 207   | Bara                   | Both Sex | 324,651  | 11,380  | 156,953       | 67,283                | 33,217           | 27,984          | 15,289                 | 5,756             | 1,315                        | 616                  | 2,863            | 1,995  |
|       |                        | Male     | 199,708  | 6,245   | 89,980        | 42,857                | 22,587           | 18,974          | 10,470                 | 4,390             | 1,106                        | 258                  | 1,647            | 1,194  |
|       |                        | Female   | 124,943  | 5,135   | 66,973        | 24,426                | 10,630           | 9,010           | 4,819                  | 1,366             | 209                          | 358                  | 1,216            | 801    |
| 208   | Parsa                  | Both Sex | 304,925  | 11,666  | 138,713       | 61,702                | 33,094           | 21,824          | 18,867                 | 10,885            | 2,624                        | 381                  | 3,308            | 1,861  |
|       |                        | Male     | 189,742  | 6,434   | 79,768        | 39,809                | 23,197           | 14,271          | 12,988                 | 8,129             | 2,038                        | 210                  | 1,843            | 1,055  |
|       |                        | Female   | 115,183  | 5,232   | 58,945        | 21,893                | 9,897            | 7,553           | 5,879                  | 2,756             | 586                          | 171                  | 1,465            | 806    |
| 200   | Madhesh Province Total | Both Sex | 2,428,176  | 72,057  | 1,089,642     | 485,560               | 267,899          | 228,383         | 142,694                | 62,100            | 14,703                       | 5,593                | 37,049           | 22,496 |
|       |                        | Male     | 1,476,232  | 40,493  | 613,570       | 297,429               | 178,390          | 152,063         | 97,277                 | 47,990            | 12,284                       | 2,941                | 20,970           | 12,825 |
|       |                        | Female   | 951,944  | 31,564  | 476,072       | 188,131               | 89,509           | 76,320          | 45,417                 | 14,110            | 2,419                        | 2,652                | 16,079           | 9,671  |

Contd...

**1. Area and Population**  
**1.8.1 Population Aged 5 years & Above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011**

| DCODE | Province / District | Sex      | Education Attained Population aged 5 years & above | Population that have completed the educational level of |               |                       |                  |                 |                        |                   |                              |        |        | Non-formal education | Level not stated |
|-------|---------------------|----------|--|---|---------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|--------|--------|----------------------|------------------|
|       |                     |          |  | Beginner  | Primary (1-5) | Lower secondary (6-8) | Secondary (9-10) | S.L.C. & equiv. | Inter-mediate & equiv. | Graduate & equiv. | Post Graduate equiv. & above | Others |        |                      |                  |
| 301   | Dolakha             | Both Sex | 110,503  | 7,053   | 48,071        | 22,811                | 10,704           | 8,304           | 4,733                  | 1,317             | 399                          | 166    | 6,585  | 360                  |                  |
|       |                     | Male     | 59,648   | 3,638   | 25,911        | 12,235                | 6,055            | 4,743           | 2,592                  | 865               | 337                          | 98     | 2,980  | 194                  |                  |
|       |                     | Female   | 50,855   | 3,415   | 22,160        | 10,576                | 4,649            | 3,561           | 2,141                  | 452               | 62                           | 68     | 3,605  | 166                  |                  |
| 302   | Sindhupalchok       | Both Sex | 160,135  | 4,806   | 73,000        | 31,480                | 14,957           | 11,193          | 6,315                  | 1,500             | 647                          | 151    | 15,266 | 820                  |                  |
|       |                     | Male     | 87,373   | 2,545   | 39,465        | 17,109                | 8,417            | 6,503           | 3,442                  | 1,074             | 536                          | 96     | 7,747  | 439                  |                  |
|       |                     | Female   | 72,762   | 2,261   | 33,535        | 14,371                | 6,540            | 4,690           | 2,873                  | 426               | 111                          | 55     | 7,519  | 381                  |                  |
| 303   | Rasuwa              | Both Sex | 21,847   | 914   | 10,310        | 4,548                 | 1,976            | 1,888           | 1,142                  | 333               | 94                           | 30     | 511    | 101                  |                  |
|       |                     | Male     | 12,227   | 455   | 5,526         | 2,531                 | 1,095            | 1,201           | 696                    | 255               | 75                           | 23     | 311    | 59                   |                  |
|       |                     | Female   | 9,620  | 459   | 4,784         | 2,017                 | 881              | 687             | 446                    | 78                | 19                           | 7      | 200    | 42                   |                  |
| 304   | Dhading             | Both Sex | 196,764  | 8,493   | 93,555        | 40,853                | 18,451           | 14,751          | 7,124                  | 2,072             | 655                          | 147    | 9,808  | 855                  |                  |
|       |                     | Male     | 103,545  | 4,561   | 49,178        | 20,867                | 9,607            | 8,241           | 3,733                  | 1,389             | 551                          | 88     | 4,862  | 468                  |                  |
|       |                     | Female   | 93,219   | 3,932   | 44,377        | 19,986                | 8,844            | 6,510           | 3,391                  | 683               | 104                          | 59     | 4,946  | 387                  |                  |
| 305   | Nuwakot             | Both Sex | 155,540  | 5,601   | 63,242        | 32,510                | 17,576           | 12,260          | 7,281                  | 2,265             | 513                          | 117    | 12,201 | 1,974                |                  |
|       |                     | Male     | 84,005   | 2,984   | 34,001        | 17,032                | 9,193            | 7,048           | 3,950                  | 1,482             | 407                          | 81     | 6,693  | 1,134                |                  |
|       |                     | Female   | 71,535   | 2,617   | 29,241        | 15,478                | 8,383            | 5,212           | 3,331                  | 783               | 106                          | 36     | 5,508  | 840                  |                  |
| 306   | Kathmandu           | Both Sex | 1,411,979  | 42,825  | 288,228       | 207,321               | 164,795          | 217,207         | 227,008                | 143,117           | 63,266                       | 1,517  | 50,182 | 6,513                |                  |
|       |                     | Male     | 788,803  | 23,088  | 154,077       | 113,731               | 89,659           | 121,751         | 126,348                | 88,794            | 44,463                       | 974    | 22,305 | 3,613                |                  |
|       |                     | Female   | 623,176  | 19,737  | 134,151       | 93,590                | 75,136           | 95,456          | 100,660                | 54,323            | 18,803                       | 543    | 27,877 | 2,900                |                  |
| 307   | Bhaktapur           | Both Sex | 233,191  | 7,660   | 54,560        | 41,340                | 30,724           | 35,627          | 31,289                 | 14,992            | 5,788                        | 193    | 9,736  | 1,282                |                  |
|       |                     | Male     | 130,805  | 4,093   | 29,575        | 23,239                | 17,198           | 20,559          | 17,440                 | 9,359             | 4,201                        | 111    | 4,366  | 664                  |                  |
|       |                     | Female   | 102,386  | 3,567   | 24,985        | 18,101                | 13,526           | 15,068          | 13,849                 | 5,633             | 1,587                        | 82     | 5,370  | 618                  |                  |
| 308   | Lalitpur            | Both Sex | 363,595  | 10,917  | 83,129        | 58,144                | 43,542           | 51,701          | 52,511                 | 31,063            | 13,752                       | 480    | 17,100 | 1,256                |                  |
|       |                     | Male     | 201,402  | 5,812   | 44,882        | 32,244                | 24,032           | 28,765          | 29,063                 | 18,781            | 9,166                        | 314    | 7,745  | 598                  |                  |
|       |                     | Female   | 162,193  | 5,105   | 38,247        | 25,900                | 19,510           | 22,936          | 23,448                 | 12,282            | 4,586                        | 166    | 9,355  | 658                  |                  |

Contd...

### 1. Area and Population

#### 1.8.1 Population Aged 5 years & Above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

| DCODE | Province / District    | Sex      | Education Attained Population aged 5 years & above | Population that have completed the educational level of |                  |                       |                  |                 |                        |                   |                              | Non-formal education | Level not stated |               |
|-------|------------------------|----------|--|---|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------|
|       |                        |          |  | Beginner  | Primary (1-5)    | Lower secondary (6-8) | Secondary (9-10) | S.L.C. & equiv. | Inter-mediate & equiv. | Graduate & equiv. | Post Graduate equiv. & above |                      |                  | Others        |
| 309   | Kavrepalanchok         | Both Sex | 250,441  | 8,373   | 94,278           | 51,323                | 29,516           | 26,087          | 16,058                 | 5,208             | 1,536                        | 166                  | 16,113           | 1,783         |
|       |                        | Male     | 135,843  | 4,376   | 50,618           | 27,548                | 15,946           | 15,133          | 8,913                  | 3,311             | 1,133                        | 92                   | 7,833            | 940           |
|       |                        | Female   | 114,598  | 3,997   | 43,660           | 23,775                | 13,570           | 10,954          | 7,145                  | 1,897             | 403                          | 74                   | 8,280            | 843           |
| 310   | Ramechhap              | Both Sex | 118,368  | 3,040   | 51,178           | 26,307                | 12,305           | 9,237           | 5,009                  | 1,280             | 397                          | 93                   | 8,619            | 903           |
|       |                        | Male     | 63,167   | 1,605   | 27,450           | 13,641                | 6,414            | 5,405           | 2,530                  | 894               | 345                          | 61                   | 4,300            | 522           |
|       |                        | Female   | 55,201   | 1,435   | 23,728           | 12,666                | 5,891            | 3,832           | 2,479                  | 386               | 52                           | 32                   | 4,319            | 381           |
| 311   | Sindhuli               | Both Sex | 165,389  | 8,070   | 77,423           | 32,479                | 13,442           | 15,526          | 6,830                  | 1,854             | 583                          | 98                   | 8,392            | 692           |
|       |                        | Male     | 90,721   | 4,315   | 41,486           | 17,896                | 7,912            | 9,131           | 3,748                  | 1,307             | 503                          | 54                   | 3,981            | 388           |
|       |                        | Female   | 74,668   | 3,755   | 35,937           | 14,583                | 5,530            | 6,395           | 3,082                  | 547               | 80                           | 44                   | 4,411            | 304           |
| 312   | Makwanpur              | Both Sex | 265,790  | 11,537  | 120,022          | 52,908                | 23,256           | 21,993          | 13,281                 | 5,018             | 1,573                        | 239                  | 15,326           | 637           |
|       |                        | Male     | 144,596  | 6,160   | 66,332           | 27,550                | 11,864           | 12,623          | 7,658                  | 3,244             | 1,193                        | 154                  | 7,495            | 323           |
|       |                        | Female   | 121,194  | 5,377   | 53,690           | 25,358                | 11,392           | 9,370           | 5,623                  | 1,774             | 380                          | 85                   | 7,831            | 314           |
| 313   | Chitwan                | Both Sex | 417,778  | 12,856  | 134,709          | 91,086                | 51,552           | 52,715          | 33,368                 | 12,262            | 4,138                        | 408                  | 23,333           | 1,351         |
|       |                        | Male     | 217,574  | 6,974   | 70,428           | 45,127                | 25,946           | 28,378          | 17,784                 | 7,694             | 3,148                        | 211                  | 11,189           | 695           |
|       |                        | Female   | 200,204  | 5,882   | 64,281           | 45,959                | 25,606           | 24,337          | 15,584                 | 4,568             | 990                          | 197                  | 12,144           | 656           |
| 300   | Bagmati Province Total | Both Sex | <b>3,871,320</b>                                   | <b>132,145</b>  | <b>1,191,705</b> | <b>693,110</b>        | <b>432,796</b>   | <b>478,489</b>  | <b>411,949</b>         | <b>222,281</b>    | <b>93,341</b>                | <b>3,805</b>         | <b>193,172</b>   | <b>18,527</b> |
|       |                        | Male     | <b>2,119,709</b>                                   | <b>70,606</b>   | <b>638,929</b>   | <b>370,750</b>        | <b>233,338</b>   | <b>269,481</b>  | <b>227,897</b>         | <b>138,449</b>    | <b>66,058</b>                | <b>2,357</b>         | <b>91,807</b>    | <b>10,037</b> |
|       |                        | Female   | <b>1,751,611</b>                                   | <b>61,539</b>   | <b>552,776</b>   | <b>322,360</b>        | <b>199,458</b>   | <b>209,008</b>  | <b>184,052</b>         | <b>83,832</b>     | <b>27,283</b>                | <b>1,448</b>         | <b>101,365</b>   | <b>8,490</b>  |
| 401   | Gorkha                 | Both Sex | 168,071  | 6,277   | 73,424           | 38,147                | 14,093           | 13,718          | 5,786                  | 1,755             | 539                          | 204                  | 13,769           | 359           |
|       |                        | Male     | 83,904   | 3,228   | 36,675           | 17,923                | 7,374            | 7,400           | 2,989                  | 1,234             | 433                          | 120                  | 6,351            | 177           |
|       |                        | Female   | 84,167   | 3,049   | 36,749           | 20,224                | 6,719            | 6,318           | 2,797                  | 521               | 106                          | 84                   | 7,418            | 182           |
| 402   | Manang                 | Both Sex | 4,635  | 175   | 1,388            | 919                   | 411              | 463             | 529                    | 92                | 35                           | 9                    | 609              | 5             |
|       |                        | Male     | 2,901  | 94  | 809              | 613                   | 274              | 331             | 314                    | 87                | 35                           | 4                    | 339              | 1             |
|       |                        | Female   | 1,734  | 81  | 579              | 306                   | 137              | 132             | 215                    | 5                 | 0                            | 5                    | 270              | 4             |

Contd...

### 1. Area and Population

#### 1.8.1 Population Aged 5 years & Above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

| DCODE | Province / District | Sex      | Education Attained Population aged 5 years & above | Population that have completed the educational level of |               |                       |                  |                 |                        |                   |                              | Non-formal education | Level not stated |        |
|-------|---------------------|----------|--|---|---------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------|
|       |                     |          |  | Beginner  | Primary (1-5) | Lower secondary (6-8) | Secondary (9-10) | S.L.C. & equiv. | Inter-mediate & equiv. | Graduate & equiv. | Post Graduate equiv. & above |                      |                  | Others |
| 403   | Mustang             | Both Sex | 8,451  | 275   | 3,650         | 1,631                 | 721              | 836             | 509                    | 208               | 51                           | 73                   | 471              | 26     |
|       |                     | Male     | 5,099  | 148   | 2,038         | 987                   | 470              | 578             | 354                    | 178               | 44                           | 66                   | 220              | 16     |
|       |                     | Female   | 3,352  | 127   | 1,612         | 644                   | 251              | 258             | 155                    | 30                | 7                            | 7                    | 251              | 10     |
| 404   | Myagdi              | Both Sex | 74,746   | 3,458   | 32,574        | 15,922                | 7,556            | 6,762           | 2,542                  | 826               | 265                          | 27                   | 4,666            | 148    |
|       |                     | Male     | 37,588   | 1,824   | 16,497        | 7,886                 | 3,929            | 3,652           | 1,353                  | 622               | 219                          | 14                   | 1,516            | 76     |
|       |                     | Female   | 37,158   | 1,634   | 16,077        | 8,036                 | 3,627            | 3,110           | 1,189                  | 204               | 46                           | 13                   | 3,150            | 72     |
| 405   | Kaski               | Both Sex | 377,064  | 11,282  | 107,436       | 77,826                | 54,066           | 53,428          | 37,662                 | 15,333            | 5,270                        | 187                  | 13,519           | 1,055  |
|       |                     | Male     | 196,396  | 6,137   | 54,512        | 38,222                | 27,607           | 29,308          | 20,529                 | 9,724             | 4,035                        | 99                   | 5,711            | 512    |
|       |                     | Female   | 180,668  | 5,145   | 52,924        | 39,604                | 26,459           | 24,120          | 17,133                 | 5,609             | 1,235                        | 88                   | 7,808            | 543    |
| 406   | Lamjung             | Both Sex | 110,690  | 4,521   | 44,085        | 25,758                | 12,327           | 10,345          | 5,035                  | 1,540             | 476                          | 73                   | 6,214            | 316    |
|       |                     | Male     | 56,234   | 2,397   | 22,301        | 12,591                | 6,522            | 5,569           | 2,615                  | 1,082             | 389                          | 36                   | 2,573            | 159    |
|       |                     | Female   | 54,456   | 2,124   | 21,784        | 13,167                | 5,805            | 4,776           | 2,420                  | 458               | 87                           | 37                   | 3,641            | 157    |
| 407   | Tanahu              | Both Sex | 224,061  | 7,643   | 91,608        | 52,085                | 24,973           | 20,049          | 8,943                  | 3,105             | 936                          | 199                  | 13,482           | 1,038  |
|       |                     | Male     | 109,781  | 4,018   | 45,308        | 23,796                | 12,017           | 10,749          | 4,738                  | 2,002             | 772                          | 108                  | 5,801            | 472    |
|       |                     | Female   | 114,280  | 3,625   | 46,300        | 28,289                | 12,956           | 9,300           | 4,205                  | 1,103             | 164                          | 91                   | 7,681            | 566    |
| 408   | Nawalparasi East    | Both Sex | 216,816  | 9,333   | 84,686        | 47,488                | 25,856           | 20,250          | 11,583                 | 3,785             | 1,127                        | 79                   | 11,514           | 1,115  |
|       |                     | Male     | 108,443  | 5,032   | 43,378        | 23,016                | 12,235           | 10,486          | 5,956                  | 2,309             | 895                          | 44                   | 4,555            | 537    |
|       |                     | Female   | 108,373  | 4,301   | 41,308        | 24,472                | 13,621           | 9,764           | 5,627                  | 1,476             | 232                          | 35                   | 6,959            | 578    |
| 409   | Syangja             | Both Sex | 205,256  | 5,103   | 71,004        | 48,295                | 31,272           | 21,285          | 10,500                 | 3,535             | 1,102                        | 125                  | 12,480           | 555    |
|       |                     | Male     | 98,676   | 2,710   | 34,567        | 21,603                | 14,528           | 10,888          | 5,136                  | 2,239             | 936                          | 62                   | 5,753            | 254    |
|       |                     | Female   | 106,580  | 2,393   | 36,437        | 26,692                | 16,744           | 10,397          | 5,364                  | 1,296             | 166                          | 63                   | 6,727            | 301    |
| 410   | Parbat              | Both Sex | 99,900   | 3,327   | 35,271        | 21,899                | 13,632           | 14,301          | 4,955                  | 1,669             | 554                          | 35                   | 3,927            | 330    |
|       |                     | Male     | 49,510   | 1,858   | 17,494        | 10,069                | 6,461            | 7,219           | 2,674                  | 1,183             | 473                          | 17                   | 1,885            | 177    |
|       |                     | Female   | 50,390   | 1,469   | 17,777        | 11,830                | 7,171            | 7,082           | 2,281                  | 486               | 81                           | 18                   | 2,042            | 153    |

Contd...

### 1. Area and Population

#### 1.8.1 Population Aged 5 years & Above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

| DCODE | Province / District       | Sex             | Education Attained Population aged 5 years & above | Population that have completed the educational level of |                |                       |                  |                 |                        |                   |                              | Non-formal education | Level not stated |              |
|-------|---------------------------|-----------------|--|---|----------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------|
|       |                           |                 |  | Beginner  | Primary (1-5)  | Lower secondary (6-8) | Secondary (9-10) | S.L.C. & equiv. | Inter-mediate & equiv. | Graduate & equiv. | Post Graduate equiv. & above |                      |                  | Others       |
| 411   | Baglung                   | Both Sex        | 176,853  | 7,576   | 72,225         | 36,428                | 19,026           | 17,989          | 7,549                  | 2,321             | 653                          | 68                   | 12,362           | 656          |
|       |                           | Male            | 85,517   | 4,058   | 35,713         | 16,671                | 9,266            | 8,897           | 3,828                  | 1,558             | 554                          | 35                   | 4,655            | 282          |
|       |                           | Female          | 91,336   | 3,518   | 36,512         | 19,757                | 9,760            | 9,092           | 3,721                  | 763               | 99                           | 33                   | 7,707            | 374          |
| 400   | Gandaki Province<br>Total | <b>Both Sex</b> | <b>1,666,543</b>                                   | <b>58,970</b>   | <b>617,351</b> | <b>366,398</b>        | <b>203,933</b>   | <b>179,426</b>  | <b>95,593</b>          | <b>34,169</b>     | <b>11,008</b>                | <b>1,079</b>         | <b>93,013</b>    | <b>5,603</b> |
|       |                           | <b>Male</b>     | <b>834,049</b>                                     | <b>31,504</b>   | <b>309,292</b> | <b>173,377</b>        | <b>100,683</b>   | <b>95,077</b>   | <b>50,486</b>          | <b>22,218</b>     | <b>8,785</b>                 | <b>605</b>           | <b>39,359</b>    | <b>2,663</b> |
|       |                           | <b>Female</b>   | <b>832,494</b>                                     | <b>27,466</b>   | <b>308,059</b> | <b>193,021</b>        | <b>103,250</b>   | <b>84,349</b>   | <b>45,107</b>          | <b>11,951</b>     | <b>2,223</b>                 | <b>474</b>           | <b>53,654</b>    | <b>2,940</b> |
| 501   | Rukum East                | Both Sex        | 26,289   | 1,423   | 13,526         | 5,175                 | 2,245            | 1,439           | 918                    | 221               | 42                           | 21                   | 1,061            | 218          |
|       |                           | Male            | 14,388   | 774   | 7,143          | 2,890                 | 1,359            | 897             | 524                    | 163               | 32                           | 12                   | 494              | 100          |
|       |                           | Female          | 11,901   | 649   | 6,383          | 2,285                 | 886              | 542             | 394                    | 58                | 10                           | 9                    | 567              | 118          |
| 502   | Rolpa                     | Both Sex        | 122,360  | 8,273   | 68,551         | 21,099                | 7,890            | 5,233           | 2,659                  | 820               | 155                          | 78                   | 7,224            | 378          |
|       |                           | Male            | 65,745   | 4,133   | 36,143         | 11,711                | 4,788            | 3,307           | 1,697                  | 683               | 136                          | 37                   | 2,915            | 195          |
|       |                           | Female          | 56,615   | 4,140   | 32,408         | 9,388                 | 3,102            | 1,926           | 962                    | 137               | 19                           | 41                   | 4,309            | 183          |
| 503   | Pyuthan                   | Both Sex        | 138,034  | 9,449   | 70,392         | 25,096                | 9,445            | 8,178           | 3,832                  | 1,043             | 304                          | 77                   | 9,745            | 473          |
|       |                           | Male            | 69,142   | 4,993   | 35,286         | 12,314                | 5,164            | 4,524           | 2,177                  | 834               | 256                          | 39                   | 3,336            | 219          |
|       |                           | Female          | 68,892   | 4,456   | 35,106         | 12,782                | 4,281            | 3,654           | 1,655                  | 209               | 48                           | 38                   | 6,409            | 254          |
| 504   | Gulmi                     | Both Sex        | 187,823  | 9,849   | 76,782         | 40,000                | 21,272           | 18,629          | 6,226                  | 1,998             | 673                          | 65                   | 11,924           | 405          |
|       |                           | Male            | 89,411   | 5,350   | 37,352         | 17,836                | 9,594            | 8,643           | 3,252                  | 1,423             | 599                          | 38                   | 5,137            | 187          |
|       |                           | Female          | 98,412   | 4,499   | 39,430         | 22,164                | 11,678           | 9,986           | 2,974                  | 575               | 74                           | 27                   | 6,787            | 218          |
| 505   | Arghakhanchi              | Both Sex        | 131,808  | 5,492   | 54,642         | 27,179                | 15,011           | 15,711          | 3,983                  | 1,386             | 440                          | 139                  | 7,443            | 382          |
|       |                           | Male            | 63,294   | 2,919   | 26,878         | 12,324                | 6,572            | 7,096           | 2,173                  | 987               | 375                          | 69                   | 3,689            | 212          |
|       |                           | Female          | 68,514   | 2,573   | 27,764         | 14,855                | 8,439            | 8,615           | 1,810                  | 399               | 65                           | 70                   | 3,754            | 170          |
| 506   | Palpa                     | Both Sex        | 184,992  | 6,072   | 76,297         | 41,077                | 21,898           | 16,400          | 8,438                  | 2,970             | 1,039                        | 70                   | 10,254           | 477          |
|       |                           | Male            | 90,063   | 3,248   | 37,707         | 19,093                | 10,186           | 8,322           | 4,451                  | 1,906             | 824                          | 33                   | 4,061            | 232          |
|       |                           | Female          | 94,929   | 2,824   | 38,590         | 21,984                | 11,712           | 8,078           | 3,987                  | 1,064             | 215                          | 37                   | 6,193            | 245          |

Contd...

**1. Area and Population**  
**1.8.1 Population Aged 5 years & Above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011**

| DCODE | Province / District           | Sex             | Education Attained Population aged 5 years & above | Population that have completed the educational level of |                  |                       |                  |                 |                        |                   |                              | Non-formal education | Level not stated |              |
|-------|-------------------------------|-----------------|--|---|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------|
|       |                               |                 |  | Beginner  | Primary (1-5)    | Lower secondary (6-8) | Secondary (9-10) | S.L.C. & equiv. | Inter-mediate & equiv. | Graduate & equiv. | Post Graduate equiv. & above |                      |                  | Others       |
| 507   | Nawalparasi West              | Both Sex        | 206,238  | 12,083  | 87,584           | 46,550                | 26,199           | 14,946          | 9,701                  | 3,117             | 872                          | 108                  | 4,497            | 581          |
|       |                               | Male            | 114,874  | 6,626   | 47,549           | 26,112                | 14,950           | 8,919           | 5,738                  | 2,109             | 700                          | 56                   | 1,839            | 276          |
|       |                               | Female          | 91,364   | 5,457   | 40,035           | 20,438                | 11,249           | 6,027           | 3,963                  | 1,008             | 172                          | 52                   | 2,658            | 305          |
| 508   | Rupandehi                     | Both Sex        | 569,029  | 23,069  | 219,707          | 122,040               | 73,551           | 51,931          | 39,299                 | 16,410            | 4,777                        | 572                  | 14,843           | 2,830        |
|       |                               | Male            | 315,030  | 12,683  | 118,396          | 69,506                | 41,722           | 28,738          | 22,095                 | 10,491            | 3,624                        | 239                  | 6,076            | 1,460        |
|       |                               | Female          | 253,999  | 10,386  | 101,311          | 52,534                | 31,829           | 23,193          | 17,204                 | 5,919             | 1,153                        | 333                  | 8,767            | 1,370        |
| 509   | Kapilvastu                    | Both Sex        | 289,988  | 13,429  | 142,797          | 59,270                | 27,965           | 21,372          | 12,369                 | 4,654             | 1,338                        | 733                  | 4,818            | 1,243        |
|       |                               | Male            | 170,056  | 7,325   | 79,890           | 36,854                | 18,151           | 12,374          | 7,889                  | 3,199             | 1,048                        | 288                  | 2,410            | 628          |
|       |                               | Female          | 119,932  | 6,104   | 62,907           | 22,416                | 9,814            | 8,998           | 4,480                  | 1,455             | 290                          | 445                  | 2,408            | 615          |
| 510   | Dang                          | Both Sex        | 357,563  | 17,930  | 146,092          | 80,445                | 39,559           | 29,949          | 16,603                 | 6,005             | 1,586                        | 322                  | 17,531           | 1,541        |
|       |                               | Male            | 187,809  | 9,643   | 75,688           | 40,392                | 21,106           | 16,785          | 9,778                  | 4,310             | 1,333                        | 161                  | 7,838            | 775          |
|       |                               | Female          | 169,754  | 8,287   | 70,404           | 40,053                | 18,453           | 13,164          | 6,825                  | 1,695             | 253                          | 161                  | 9,693            | 766          |
| 511   | Banke                         | Both Sex        | 283,558  | 12,122  | 115,027          | 59,020                | 31,338           | 26,932          | 17,379                 | 7,862             | 2,348                        | 813                  | 9,605            | 1,112        |
|       |                               | Male            | 157,399  | 6,601   | 63,025           | 32,918                | 18,220           | 14,808          | 10,160                 | 5,171             | 1,727                        | 387                  | 3,839            | 543          |
|       |                               | Female          | 126,159  | 5,521   | 52,002           | 26,102                | 13,118           | 12,124          | 7,219                  | 2,691             | 621                          | 426                  | 5,766            | 569          |
| 512   | Bardiya                       | Both Sex        | 260,553  | 13,463  | 111,108          | 62,668                | 26,991           | 20,229          | 8,887                  | 2,515             | 617                          | 214                  | 13,592           | 269          |
|       |                               | Male            | 139,766  | 7,156   | 59,666           | 33,190                | 15,121           | 11,603          | 5,327                  | 1,812             | 530                          | 145                  | 5,087            | 129          |
|       |                               | Female          | 120,787  | 6,307   | 51,442           | 29,478                | 11,870           | 8,626           | 3,560                  | 703               | 87                           | 69                   | 8,505            | 140          |
| 500   | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>Both Sex</b> | <b>2,758,235</b>                                   | <b>132,654</b>  | <b>1,182,505</b> | <b>589,619</b>        | <b>303,364</b>   | <b>230,949</b>  | <b>130,294</b>         | <b>49,001</b>     | <b>14,191</b>                | <b>3,212</b>         | <b>112,537</b>   | <b>9,909</b> |
|       |                               | Male            | <b>1,476,977</b>                                   | <b>71,451</b>   | <b>624,723</b>   | <b>315,140</b>        | <b>166,933</b>   | <b>126,016</b>  | <b>75,261</b>          | <b>33,088</b>     | <b>11,184</b>                | <b>1,504</b>         | <b>46,721</b>    | <b>4,956</b> |
|       |                               | Female          | <b>1,281,258</b>                                   | <b>61,203</b>   | <b>557,782</b>   | <b>274,479</b>        | <b>136,431</b>   | <b>104,933</b>  | <b>55,033</b>          | <b>15,913</b>     | <b>3,007</b>                 | <b>1,708</b>         | <b>65,816</b>    | <b>4,953</b> |
| 601   | Dolpa                         | Both Sex        | 17,895   | 1,603   | 8,474            | 2,899                 | 1,529            | 1,467           | 813                    | 246               | 56                           | 34                   | 686              | 88           |
|       |                               | Male            | 11,077   | 825   | 4,695            | 1,972                 | 1,111            | 1,112           | 599                    | 226               | 53                           | 30                   | 406              | 48           |
|       |                               | Female          | 6,818  | 778   | 3,779            | 927                   | 418              | 355             | 214                    | 20                | 3                            | 4                    | 280              | 40           |

Contd...



### 1. Area and Population

#### 1.8.1 Population Aged 5 years & Above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

| DCODE | Province / District | Sex      | Education Attained Population aged 5 years & above | Population that have completed the educational level of |               |                       |                  |                 |                        |                   |                              | Non-formal education | Level not stated |        |
|-------|---------------------|----------|--|---|---------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------|
|       |                     |          |  | Beginner  | Primary (1-5) | Lower secondary (6-8) | Secondary (9-10) | S.L.C. & equiv. | Inter-mediate & equiv. | Graduate & equiv. | Post Graduate equiv. & above |                      |                  | Others |
| 602   | Mugu                | Both Sex | 25,231   | 1,044   | 12,633        | 5,242                 | 2,505            | 1,684           | 1,110                  | 266               | 61                           | 86                   | 353              | 247    |
|       |                     | Male     | 16,077   | 553   | 7,077         | 3,461                 | 1,952            | 1,404           | 907                    | 241               | 55                           | 72                   | 202              | 153    |
| 603   | Humla               | Female   | 9,154  | 491   | 5,556         | 1,781                 | 553              | 280             | 203                    | 25                | 6                            | 14                   | 151              | 94     |
|       |                     | Both Sex | 22,418   | 2,766   | 9,976         | 3,823                 | 2,175            | 1,661           | 1,037                  | 238               | 65                           | 16                   | 635              | 26     |
| 604   | Jumla               | Male     | 14,540   | 1,363   | 5,863         | 2,668                 | 1,730            | 1,317           | 854                    | 222               | 62                           | 11                   | 434              | 16     |
|       |                     | Female   | 7,878  | 1,403   | 4,113         | 1,155                 | 445              | 344             | 183                    | 16                | 3                            | 5                    | 201              | 10     |
| 605   | Kalikot             | Both Sex | 54,759   | 4,891   | 25,502        | 10,248                | 4,953            | 4,656           | 1,953                  | 708               | 142                          | 40                   | 1,590            | 76     |
|       |                     | Male     | 34,059   | 2,479   | 14,445        | 7,016                 | 3,679            | 3,323           | 1,549                  | 618               | 132                          | 30                   | 750              | 38     |
| 606   | Dailekh             | Female   | 20,700   | 2,412   | 11,057        | 3,232                 | 1,274            | 1,333           | 404                    | 90                | 10                           | 10                   | 840              | 38     |
|       |                     | Both Sex | 69,177   | 4,629   | 34,556        | 13,107                | 5,569            | 4,358           | 2,886                  | 672               | 111                          | 63                   | 2,944            | 282    |
| 607   | Jajarkot            | Male     | 41,044   | 2,413   | 18,492        | 8,359                 | 3,903            | 3,242           | 2,171                  | 580               | 104                          | 45                   | 1,587            | 148    |
|       |                     | Female   | 28,133   | 2,216   | 16,064        | 4,748                 | 1,666            | 1,116           | 715                    | 92                | 7                            | 18                   | 1,357            | 134    |
| 608   | Rukum West          | Both Sex | 146,520  | 6,092   | 70,298        | 31,479                | 15,558           | 9,733           | 5,631                  | 1,174             | 330                          | 104                  | 5,539            | 582    |
|       |                     | Male     | 81,901   | 3,113   | 37,452        | 18,107                | 9,488            | 6,140           | 3,637                  | 924               | 277                          | 62                   | 2,402            | 299    |
| 609   | Salyan              | Female   | 64,619   | 2,979   | 32,846        | 13,372                | 6,070            | 3,593           | 1,994                  | 250               | 53                           | 42                   | 3,137            | 283    |
|       |                     | Both Sex | 88,929   | 6,342   | 43,129        | 17,320                | 8,657            | 5,778           | 3,522                  | 769               | 126                          | 88                   | 2,911            | 287    |
| 608   | Rukum West          | Male     | 50,653   | 3,218   | 23,228        | 10,023                | 5,489            | 3,949           | 2,456                  | 610               | 118                          | 52                   | 1,378            | 132    |
|       |                     | Female   | 38,276   | 3,124   | 19,901        | 7,297                 | 3,168            | 1,829           | 1,066                  | 159               | 8                            | 36                   | 1,533            | 155    |
| 609   | Salyan              | Both Sex | 90,866   | 3,931   | 42,708        | 18,632                | 9,639            | 6,286           | 4,086                  | 1,417             | 329                          | 35                   | 3,523            | 280    |
|       |                     | Male     | 48,905   | 1,997   | 22,186        | 10,222                | 5,376            | 3,660           | 2,582                  | 1,038             | 272                          | 20                   | 1,413            | 139    |
| 609   | Salyan              | Female   | 41,961   | 1,934   | 20,522        | 8,410                 | 4,263            | 2,626           | 1,504                  | 379               | 57                           | 15                   | 2,110            | 141    |
|       |                     | Both Sex | 143,062  | 8,094   | 69,417        | 31,711                | 13,470           | 8,522           | 5,326                  | 1,061             | 255                          | 121                  | 4,375            | 710    |
| 609   | Salyan              | Male     | 78,151   | 4,266   | 37,200        | 17,084                | 7,647            | 5,260           | 3,239                  | 843               | 226                          | 58                   | 1,931            | 397    |
|       |                     | Female   | 64,911   | 3,828   | 32,217        | 14,627                | 5,823            | 3,262           | 2,087                  | 218               | 29                           | 63                   | 2,444            | 313    |

Contd...

**1. Area and Population**  
**1.8.1 Population Aged 5 years & Above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011**

| DCODE | Province / District    | Sex      | Education Attained Population aged 5 years & above | Population that have completed the educational level of |               |                       |                  |                 |                        |                   |                              | Non-formal education | Level not stated |        |
|-------|------------------------|----------|--|---|---------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------|
|       |                        |          |  | Beginner  | Primary (1-5) | Lower secondary (6-8) | Secondary (9-10) | S.L.C. & equiv. | Inter-mediate & equiv. | Graduate & equiv. | Post Graduate equiv. & above |                      |                  | Others |
| 610   | Surkhet                | Both Sex | 233,794  | 9,744   | 100,274       | 53,158                | 24,750           | 18,615          | 9,198                  | 3,279             | 949                          | 226                  | 12,619           | 982    |
|       |                        | Male     | 125,511  | 5,087   | 52,772        | 28,429                | 13,946           | 11,183          | 5,572                  | 2,342             | 774                          | 130                  | 4,849            | 427    |
|       |                        | Female   | 108,283  | 4,657   | 47,502        | 24,729                | 10,804           | 7,432           | 3,626                  | 937               | 175                          | 96                   | 7,770            | 555    |
| 600   | Karnali Province Total | Both Sex | 892,651  | 49,136  | 416,967       | 187,619               | 88,805           | 62,760          | 35,562                 | 9,830             | 2,424                        | 813                  | 35,175           | 3,560  |
|       |                        | Male     | 501,918  | 25,314  | 223,410       | 107,341               | 54,321           | 40,590          | 23,566                 | 7,644             | 2,073                        | 510                  | 15,352           | 1,797  |
|       |                        | Female   | 390,733  | 23,822  | 193,557       | 80,278                | 34,484           | 22,170          | 11,996                 | 2,186             | 351                          | 303                  | 19,823           | 1,763  |
| 701   | Bajura                 | Both Sex | 69,169   | 6,413   | 35,592        | 12,752                | 5,778            | 3,747           | 2,333                  | 568               | 172                          | 91                   | 1,451            | 272    |
|       |                        | Male     | 40,995   | 3,336   | 19,220        | 8,389                 | 4,080            | 2,806           | 1,676                  | 510               | 159                          | 61                   | 628              | 130    |
|       |                        | Female   | 28,174   | 3,077   | 16,372        | 4,363                 | 1,698            | 941             | 657                    | 58                | 13                           | 30                   | 823              | 142    |
| 702   | Bajhang                | Both Sex | 98,720   | 7,268   | 50,395        | 17,342                | 8,237            | 5,626           | 4,555                  | 1,348             | 249                          | 70                   | 3,298            | 332    |
|       |                        | Male     | 60,257   | 3,761   | 28,363        | 11,816                | 5,859            | 4,199           | 3,262                  | 1,141             | 241                          | 44                   | 1,388            | 183    |
|       |                        | Female   | 38,463   | 3,507   | 22,032        | 5,526                 | 2,378            | 1,427           | 1,293                  | 207               | 8                            | 26                   | 1,910            | 149    |
| 703   | Darchula               | Both Sex | 80,321   | 4,908   | 36,036        | 16,363                | 8,890            | 6,044           | 4,272                  | 1,383             | 429                          | 91                   | 1,632            | 273    |
|       |                        | Male     | 45,758   | 2,471   | 19,326        | 9,703                 | 5,605            | 3,845           | 2,623                  | 1,003             | 373                          | 52                   | 613              | 144    |
|       |                        | Female   | 34,563   | 2,437   | 16,710        | 6,660                 | 3,285            | 2,199           | 1,649                  | 380               | 56                           | 39                   | 1,019            | 129    |
| 704   | Baitadi                | Both Sex | 144,321  | 8,225   | 68,913        | 30,118                | 15,351           | 8,476           | 6,020                  | 1,521             | 538                          | 136                  | 4,509            | 514    |
|       |                        | Male     | 83,004   | 4,104   | 37,436        | 17,994                | 10,026           | 5,512           | 4,016                  | 1,327             | 502                          | 75                   | 1,756            | 256    |
|       |                        | Female   | 61,317   | 4,121   | 31,477        | 12,124                | 5,325            | 2,964           | 2,004                  | 194               | 36                           | 61                   | 2,753            | 258    |
| 705   | Dadeldhura             | Both Sex | 85,603   | 4,780   | 40,025        | 19,750                | 9,280            | 4,406           | 3,485                  | 1,052             | 334                          | 91                   | 2,116            | 284    |
|       |                        | Male     | 48,124   | 2,517   | 21,058        | 11,294                | 5,843            | 2,859           | 2,291                  | 827               | 306                          | 57                   | 925              | 147    |
|       |                        | Female   | 37,479   | 2,263   | 18,967        | 8,456                 | 3,437            | 1,547           | 1,194                  | 225               | 28                           | 34                   | 1,191            | 137    |
| 706   | Doti                   | Both Sex | 110,172  | 10,808  | 55,173        | 19,489                | 8,983            | 6,582           | 3,697                  | 1,176             | 383                          | 100                  | 3,482            | 299    |
|       |                        | Male     | 63,962   | 5,576   | 30,342        | 12,124                | 5,782            | 4,551           | 2,702                  | 1,008             | 348                          | 53                   | 1,319            | 157    |
|       |                        | Female   | 46,210   | 5,232   | 24,831        | 7,365                 | 3,201            | 2,031           | 995                    | 168               | 35                           | 47                   | 2,163            | 142    |

Contd...



### 1. Area and Population

#### 1.8.1 Population Aged 5 years & Above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

| DCODE | Province / District         | Sex      | Education Attained Population aged 5 years & above | Population that have completed the educational level of |               |                       |                  |                 |                        |                   |                              | Non-formal education | Level not stated |        |
|-------|-----------------------------|----------|--|---|---------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------|
|       |                             |          |  | Beginner  | Primary (1-5) | Lower secondary (6-8) | Secondary (9-10) | S.L.C. & equiv. | Inter-mediate & equiv. | Graduate & equiv. | Post Graduate equiv. & above |                      |                  | Others |
| 707   | Achham                      | Both Sex | 130,505  | 9,734   | 64,422        | 23,483                | 11,612           | 7,085           | 5,512                  | 1,314             | 276                          | 106                  | 6,399            | 562    |
|       |                             | Male     | 75,473   | 5,010   | 34,577        | 14,263                | 7,694            | 5,095           | 3,975                  | 1,144             | 256                          | 62                   | 3,088            | 309    |
|       |                             | Female   | 55,032   | 4,724   | 29,845        | 9,220                 | 3,918            | 1,990           | 1,537                  | 170               | 20                           | 44                   | 3,311            | 253    |
| 708   | Kailali                     | Both Sex | 480,134  | 29,624  | 195,099       | 104,806               | 58,983           | 36,052          | 22,985                 | 7,481             | 2,370                        | 399                  | 20,949           | 1,386  |
|       |                             | Male     | 266,803  | 15,842  | 105,829       | 58,021                | 34,213           | 21,834          | 14,642                 | 5,410             | 1,954                        | 221                  | 8,122            | 715    |
|       |                             | Female   | 213,331  | 13,782  | 89,270        | 46,785                | 24,770           | 14,218          | 8,343                  | 2,071             | 416                          | 178                  | 12,827           | 671    |
| 709   | Kanchanpur                  | Both Sex | 293,873  | 12,503  | 120,738       | 66,798                | 35,265           | 21,965          | 16,561                 | 6,006             | 2,093                        | 259                  | 9,820            | 1,865  |
|       |                             | Male     | 160,416  | 7,033   | 63,468        | 36,192                | 19,956           | 12,639          | 10,059                 | 4,169             | 1,706                        | 133                  | 4,135            | 926    |
|       |                             | Female   | 133,457  | 5,470   | 57,270        | 30,606                | 15,309           | 9,326           | 6,502                  | 1,837             | 387                          | 126                  | 5,685            | 939    |
| 700   | Sudurpaschim Province Total | Both Sex | 1,492,818  | 94,263  | 666,393       | 310,901               | 162,379          | 99,983          | 69,420                 | 21,849            | 6,844                        | 1,343                | 53,656           | 5,787  |
|       |                             | Male     | 844,792  | 49,650  | 359,619       | 179,796               | 99,058           | 63,340          | 45,246                 | 16,539            | 5,845                        | 758                  | 21,974           | 2,967  |
|       |                             | Female   | 648,026  | 44,613  | 306,774       | 131,105               | 63,321           | 36,643          | 24,174                 | 5,310             | 999                          | 585                  | 31,682           | 2,820  |
| NEPAL | NEPAL                       | Both Sex | 16,098,519   | 639,031   | 6,285,124     | 3,266,513             | 1,857,368        | 1,636,159       | 1,036,448              | 457,744           | 158,432                      | 17,141               | 668,117          | 76,442 |
|       |                             | Male     | 8,832,352  | 341,944   | 3,361,832     | 1,768,964             | 1,038,105        | 932,103         | 605,011                | 306,772           | 118,829                      | 9,421                | 308,647          | 40,724 |
|       |                             | Female   | 7,266,167  | 297,087   | 2,923,292     | 1,497,549             | 819,263          | 704,056         | 431,437                | 150,972           | 39,603                       | 7,720                | 359,470          | 35,718 |

Source : National Population and Housing Census 2011, CBS

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.9 Population by Disability & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

| DCODE | Province / District | Sex        | Total population | Population without disability | Population having disability of |                        |                        |              |                |                |                      |                  |
|-------|---------------------|------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|
|       |                     |            |                  |                               | Physical                        | Blindness / low vision | Deaf / hard to hearing | Deaf / blind | Speech problem | Mental disable | Intellectual disable | Multiple disable |
| 101   | Taplejung           | Both Sexes | 127,461          | 123,731                       | 1,546                           | 637                    | 505                    | 51           | 351            | 172            | 70                   | 398              |
|       |                     | Male       | 60,552           | 58,499                        | 911                             | 301                    | 289                    | 33           | 191            | 83             | 32                   | 213              |
| 102   | Sankhuwasabha       | Female     | 66,909           | 65,232                        | 635                             | 336                    | 216                    | 18           | 160            | 89             | 38                   | 185              |
|       |                     | Both Sexes | 158,742          | 154,688                       | 1,431                           | 664                    | 700                    | 64           | 461            | 237            | 108                  | 389              |
| 103   | Solukhumbu          | Male       | 75,225           | 73,008                        | 831                             | 337                    | 382                    | 32           | 262            | 120            | 51                   | 202              |
|       |                     | Female     | 83,517           | 81,680                        | 600                             | 327                    | 318                    | 32           | 199            | 117            | 57                   | 187              |
| 104   | Okhaldhunga         | Both Sexes | 105,886          | 103,277                       | 913                             | 351                    | 469                    | 56           | 385            | 124            | 68                   | 243              |
|       |                     | Male       | 51,200           | 49,803                        | 533                             | 168                    | 254                    | 30           | 202            | 56             | 36                   | 118              |
| 105   | Khotang             | Female     | 54,686           | 53,474                        | 380                             | 183                    | 215                    | 26           | 183            | 68             | 32                   | 125              |
|       |                     | Both Sexes | 147,984          | 144,494                       | 1,343                           | 645                    | 469                    | 86           | 400            | 177            | 89                   | 281              |
| 106   | Bhojpur             | Male       | 68,687           | 66,813                        | 751                             | 325                    | 255                    | 41           | 210            | 85             | 51                   | 156              |
|       |                     | Female     | 79,297           | 77,681                        | 592                             | 320                    | 214                    | 45           | 190            | 92             | 38                   | 125              |
| 107   | Dhankuta            | Both Sexes | 206,312          | 200,984                       | 1,912                           | 724                    | 940                    | 132          | 809            | 263            | 147                  | 401              |
|       |                     | Male       | 97,092           | 94,075                        | 1,161                           | 373                    | 516                    | 69           | 453            | 137            | 90                   | 218              |
| 108   | Terhathum           | Female     | 109,220          | 106,909                       | 751                             | 351                    | 424                    | 63           | 356            | 126            | 57                   | 183              |
|       |                     | Both Sexes | 182,459          | 177,841                       | 1,698                           | 662                    | 778                    | 83           | 598            | 263            | 107                  | 429              |
| 109   | Panchthar           | Male       | 86,053           | 83,522                        | 994                             | 331                    | 429                    | 40           | 325            | 138            | 49                   | 225              |
|       |                     | Female     | 96,406           | 94,319                        | 704                             | 331                    | 349                    | 43           | 273            | 125            | 58                   | 204              |
| 110   | Makhuwaghat         | Both Sexes | 163,412          | 158,531                       | 1,485                           | 570                    | 1,073                  | 70           | 706            | 265            | 122                  | 590              |
|       |                     | Male       | 76,515           | 73,845                        | 840                             | 292                    | 588                    | 37           | 397            | 144            | 64                   | 308              |
| 111   | Sindhuli            | Female     | 86,897           | 84,686                        | 645                             | 278                    | 485                    | 33           | 309            | 121            | 58                   | 282              |
|       |                     | Both Sexes | 101,577          | 98,951                        | 976                             | 518                    | 393                    | 37           | 261            | 180            | 52                   | 209              |
| 112   | Sindhupalchok       | Male       | 47,151           | 45,776                        | 554                             | 236                    | 205                    | 17           | 147            | 90             | 30                   | 96               |
|       |                     | Female     | 54,426           | 53,175                        | 422                             | 282                    | 188                    | 20           | 114            | 90             | 22                   | 113              |
| 113   | Sindhupalchok       | Both Sexes | 191,817          | 186,768                       | 1,929                           | 816                    | 755                    | 83           | 535            | 294            | 162                  | 475              |
|       |                     | Male       | 90,186           | 87,524                        | 1,101                           | 380                    | 410                    | 41           | 260            | 151            | 91                   | 228              |
| 114   | Sindhupalchok       | Female     | 101,631          | 99,244                        | 828                             | 436                    | 345                    | 42           | 275            | 143            | 71                   | 247              |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.9 Population by Disability & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

| DCODE | Province / District | Sex        | Total population | Population without disability | Population having disability of |                        |                        |              |                |                |                      |                  |
|-------|---------------------|------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|
|       |                     |            |                  |                               | Physical                        | Blindness / low vision | Deaf / hard to hearing | Deaf / blind | Speech problem | Mental disable | Intellectual disable | Multiple disable |
| 110   | Ilam                | Both Sexes | 290,254          | 282,618                       | 2,669                           | 1,198                  | 1,270                  | 117          | 794            | 593            | 212                  | 783              |
|       |                     | Male       | 141,126          | 136,918                       | 1,546                           | 654                    | 723                    | 66           | 436            | 262            | 102                  | 419              |
|       |                     | Female     | 149,128          | 145,700                       | 1,123                           | 544                    | 547                    | 51           | 358            | 331            | 110                  | 364              |
| 111   | Jhapa               | Both Sexes | 812,650          | 797,274                       | 5,524                           | 2,092                  | 2,307                  | 182          | 2,089          | 1,242          | 479                  | 1,461            |
|       |                     | Male       | 385,096          | 376,630                       | 3,312                           | 1,120                  | 1,200                  | 107          | 1,133          | 620            | 234                  | 740              |
|       |                     | Female     | 427,554          | 420,644                       | 2,212                           | 972                    | 1,107                  | 75           | 956            | 622            | 245                  | 721              |
| 112   | Morang              | Both Sexes | 965,370          | 948,317                       | 6,029                           | 2,676                  | 2,403                  | 254          | 2,321          | 1,245          | 563                  | 1,562            |
|       |                     | Male       | 466,712          | 457,218                       | 3,628                           | 1,395                  | 1,284                  | 148          | 1,253          | 681            | 293                  | 812              |
|       |                     | Female     | 498,658          | 491,099                       | 2,401                           | 1,281                  | 1,119                  | 106          | 1,068          | 564            | 270                  | 750              |
| 113   | Sunsari             | Both Sexes | 763,487          | 753,078                       | 3,727                           | 1,645                  | 1,215                  | 171          | 1,612          | 846            | 325                  | 868              |
|       |                     | Male       | 371,229          | 365,429                       | 2,239                           | 882                    | 614                    | 92           | 846            | 444            | 191                  | 492              |
|       |                     | Female     | 392,258          | 387,649                       | 1,488                           | 763                    | 601                    | 79           | 766            | 402            | 134                  | 376              |
| 114   | Udayapur            | Both Sexes | 317,532          | 309,751                       | 2,449                           | 1,006                  | 1,339                  | 118          | 1,166          | 357            | 491                  | 855              |
|       |                     | Male       | 149,712          | 145,517                       | 1,391                           | 488                    | 733                    | 60           | 609            | 175            | 270                  | 469              |
|       |                     | Female     | 167,820          | 164,234                       | 1,058                           | 518                    | 606                    | 58           | 557            | 182            | 221                  | 386              |
| 201   | Saptari             | Both Sexes | <b>4,534,943</b> | <b>4,440,303</b>              | <b>33,631</b>                   | <b>14,204</b>          | <b>14,616</b>          | <b>1,504</b> | <b>12,488</b>  | <b>6,258</b>   | <b>2,995</b>         | <b>8,944</b>     |
|       |                     | Male       | <b>2,166,536</b> | <b>2,114,577</b>              | <b>19,792</b>                   | <b>7,282</b>           | <b>7,882</b>           | <b>813</b>   | <b>6,724</b>   | <b>3,186</b>   | <b>1,584</b>         | <b>4,696</b>     |
|       |                     | Female     | <b>2,368,407</b> | <b>2,325,726</b>              | <b>13,839</b>                   | <b>6,922</b>           | <b>6,734</b>           | <b>691</b>   | <b>5,764</b>   | <b>3,072</b>   | <b>1,411</b>         | <b>4,248</b>     |
| 202   | Siraha              | Both Sexes | 639,284          | 631,240                       | 3,063                           | 1,536                  | 951                    | 178          | 1,037          | 612            | 212                  | 455              |
|       |                     | Male       | 313,846          | 309,245                       | 1,825                           | 793                    | 486                    | 100          | 632            | 369            | 127                  | 269              |
|       |                     | Female     | 325,438          | 321,995                       | 1,238                           | 743                    | 465                    | 78           | 405            | 243            | 85                   | 186              |
| 203   | Dhanusha            | Both Sexes | 637,328          | 628,663                       | 2,943                           | 1,831                  | 1,039                  | 175          | 922            | 662            | 237                  | 856              |
|       |                     | Male       | 310,101          | 305,226                       | 1,751                           | 932                    | 529                    | 105          | 583            | 391            | 140                  | 444              |
|       |                     | Female     | 327,227          | 323,437                       | 1,192                           | 899                    | 510                    | 70           | 339            | 271            | 97                   | 412              |
| 203   | Dhanusha            | Both Sexes | 754,777          | 746,365                       | 3,139                           | 1,652                  | 865                    | 152          | 902            | 761            | 266                  | 675              |
|       |                     | Male       | 378,538          | 373,757                       | 1,924                           | 838                    | 449                    | 82           | 526            | 459            | 146                  | 357              |
|       |                     | Female     | 376,239          | 372,608                       | 1,215                           | 814                    | 416                    | 70           | 376            | 302            | 120                  | 318              |

Contd...

**1. Area and Population**  
**1.9 Population by Disability & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011**

| DCODE | Province / District | Sex        | Total population | Population without disability | Population having disability of |                        |                        |              |                |                |                      |                  |
|-------|---------------------|------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|
|       |                     |            |                  |                               | Physical                        | Blindness / low vision | Deaf / hard to hearing | Deaf / blind | Speech problem | Mental disable | Intellectual disable | Multiple disable |
| 204   | Mahottari           | Both Sexes | 627,580          | 617,414                       | 3,225                           | 2,527                  | 1,180                  | 207          | 1,343          | 752            | 257                  | 675              |
|       |                     | Male       | 311,016          | 305,262                       | 1,933                           | 1,271                  | 612                    | 112          | 834            | 484            | 152                  | 356              |
| 205   | Sariahi             | Female     | 316,564          | 312,152                       | 1,292                           | 1,256                  | 568                    | 95           | 509            | 268            | 105                  | 319              |
|       |                     | Both Sexes | 769,729          | 760,144                       | 3,540                           | 1,819                  | 989                    | 187          | 1,524          | 575            | 317                  | 634              |
| 206   | Rautahat            | Male       | 389,756          | 384,168                       | 2,202                           | 935                    | 551                    | 96           | 902            | 346            | 195                  | 361              |
|       |                     | Female     | 379,973          | 375,976                       | 1,338                           | 884                    | 438                    | 91           | 622            | 229            | 122                  | 273              |
| 207   | Bara                | Both Sexes | 686,722          | 678,024                       | 3,131                           | 1,981                  | 904                    | 164          | 1,200          | 552            | 207                  | 559              |
|       |                     | Male       | 351,079          | 345,953                       | 1,974                           | 1,042                  | 511                    | 95           | 713            | 354            | 131                  | 306              |
| 208   | Parsa               | Female     | 335,643          | 332,071                       | 1,157                           | 939                    | 393                    | 69           | 487            | 198            | 76                   | 253              |
|       |                     | Both Sexes | 687,708          | 676,059                       | 3,556                           | 4,063                  | 1,047                  | 189          | 1,216          | 632            | 272                  | 674              |
| 301   | Dolakha             | Male       | 351,244          | 344,667                       | 2,113                           | 2,139                  | 549                    | 110          | 771            | 372            | 160                  | 363              |
|       |                     | Female     | 336,464          | 331,392                       | 1,443                           | 1,924                  | 498                    | 79           | 445            | 260            | 112                  | 311              |
| 302   | Sindhupalchok       | Both Sexes | 601,017          | 594,802                       | 2,165                           | 1,720                  | 600                    | 104          | 657            | 442            | 150                  | 377              |
|       |                     | Male       | 312,358          | 308,682                       | 1,376                           | 919                    | 320                    | 64           | 412            | 286            | 87                   | 212              |
| 303   | Rasuwa              | Female     | 288,659          | 286,120                       | 789                             | 801                    | 280                    | 40           | 245            | 156            | 63                   | 165              |
|       |                     | Both Sexes | 5,404,145        | 5,332,711                     | 24,762                          | 17,129                 | 7,575                  | 1,356        | 8,801          | 4,988          | 1,918                | 4,905            |
| 302   | Sindhupalchok       | Male       | 2,717,938        | 2,676,960                     | 15,098                          | 8,869                  | 4,007                  | 764          | 5,373          | 3,061          | 1,138                | 2,668            |
|       |                     | Female     | 2,686,207        | 2,655,751                     | 9,664                           | 8,260                  | 3,568                  | 592          | 3,428          | 1,927          | 780                  | 2,237            |
| 301   | Dolakha             | Both Sexes | 186,557          | 180,970                       | 2,273                           | 1,018                  | 818                    | 142          | 553            | 298            | 104                  | 381              |
|       |                     | Male       | 87,003           | 84,059                        | 1,302                           | 466                    | 427                    | 66           | 303            | 140            | 44                   | 196              |
| 302   | Sindhupalchok       | Female     | 99,554           | 96,911                        | 971                             | 552                    | 391                    | 76           | 250            | 158            | 60                   | 185              |
|       |                     | Both Sexes | 287,798          | 281,190                       | 2,560                           | 1,021                  | 1,049                  | 133          | 914            | 313            | 161                  | 457              |
| 303   | Rasuwa              | Male       | 138,351          | 134,659                       | 1,515                           | 524                    | 580                    | 68           | 518            | 159            | 89                   | 239              |
|       |                     | Female     | 149,447          | 146,531                       | 1,045                           | 497                    | 469                    | 65           | 396            | 154            | 72                   | 218              |
| 303   | Rasuwa              | Both Sexes | 43,300           | 42,284                        | 343                             | 174                    | 178                    | 17           | 130            | 55             | 28                   | 91               |
|       |                     | Male       | 21,475           | 20,903                        | 213                             | 98                     | 87                     | 10           | 63             | 30             | 20                   | 51               |
| 303   | Rasuwa              | Female     | 21,825           | 21,381                        | 130                             | 76                     | 91                     | 7            | 67             | 25             | 8                    | 40               |

Contd...

### 1. Area and Population

#### 1.9 Population by Disability & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

| DCODE | Province / District | Sex        | Total population | Population without disability | Population having disability of |                        |                        |              |                |                |                      |                  |
|-------|---------------------|------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|
|       |                     |            |                  |                               | Physical                        | Blindness / low vision | Deaf / hard to hearing | Deaf / blind | Speech problem | Mental disable | Intellectual disable | Multiple disable |
| 304   | Dhading             | Both Sexes | 336,067          | 328,240                       | 2,562                           | 1,440                  | 1,208                  | 144          | 974            | 440            | 419                  | 640              |
|       |                     | Male       | 157,834          | 153,570                       | 1,477                           | 688                    | 655                    | 73           | 565            | 222            | 237                  | 347              |
| 305   | Nuwakot             | Female     | 178,233          | 174,670                       | 1,085                           | 752                    | 553                    | 71           | 409            | 218            | 182                  | 293              |
|       |                     | Both Sexes | 277,471          | 272,781                       | 1,700                           | 980                    | 590                    | 89           | 525            | 259            | 149                  | 398              |
| 306   | Kathmandu           | Male       | 132,787          | 130,195                       | 1,002                           | 505                    | 312                    | 49           | 292            | 126            | 91                   | 215              |
|       |                     | Female     | 144,684          | 142,586                       | 698                             | 475                    | 278                    | 40           | 233            | 133            | 58                   | 183              |
| 307   | Bhaktapur           | Both Sexes | 1,744,240        | 1,727,118                     | 6,030                           | 3,703                  | 2,368                  | 309          | 1,815          | 1,137          | 580                  | 1,180            |
|       |                     | Male       | 913,001          | 903,857                       | 3,407                           | 1,917                  | 1,130                  | 147          | 998            | 585            | 324                  | 636              |
| 308   | Lalitpur            | Female     | 831,239          | 823,261                       | 2,623                           | 1,786                  | 1,238                  | 162          | 817            | 552            | 256                  | 544              |
|       |                     | Both Sexes | 304,651          | 301,447                       | 1,142                           | 425                    | 562                    | 77           | 331            | 303            | 137                  | 227              |
| 309   | Kavrepalanchok      | Male       | 154,884          | 153,232                       | 610                             | 195                    | 266                    | 33           | 198            | 160            | 78                   | 112              |
|       |                     | Female     | 149,767          | 148,215                       | 532                             | 230                    | 296                    | 44           | 133            | 143            | 59                   | 115              |
| 310   | Ramechhap           | Both Sexes | 468,132          | 463,198                       | 1,669                           | 818                    | 814                    | 64           | 609            | 420            | 236                  | 304              |
|       |                     | Male       | 238,082          | 235,461                       | 956                             | 404                    | 390                    | 30           | 325            | 231            | 127                  | 158              |
| 311   | Sindhuli            | Female     | 230,050          | 227,737                       | 713                             | 414                    | 424                    | 34           | 284            | 189            | 109                  | 146              |
|       |                     | Both Sexes | 381,937          | 375,267                       | 2,284                           | 1,105                  | 967                    | 246          | 873            | 491            | 206                  | 498              |
| 312   | Makwanpur           | Male       | 182,936          | 179,360                       | 1,312                           | 529                    | 471                    | 132          | 504            | 266            | 106                  | 256              |
|       |                     | Female     | 199,001          | 195,907                       | 972                             | 576                    | 496                    | 114          | 369            | 225            | 100                  | 242              |
| 313   | Sindhuli            | Both Sexes | 202,646          | 198,228                       | 1,719                           | 840                    | 661                    | 95           | 510            | 177            | 81                   | 335              |
|       |                     | Male       | 93,386           | 91,031                        | 992                             | 387                    | 331                    | 45           | 280            | 98             | 40                   | 182              |
| 314   | Sindhuli            | Female     | 109,260          | 107,197                       | 727                             | 453                    | 330                    | 50           | 230            | 79             | 41                   | 153              |
|       |                     | Both Sexes | 296,192          | 289,726                       | 2,525                           | 1,028                  | 931                    | 106          | 1,042          | 287            | 171                  | 376              |
| 315   | Sindhuli            | Male       | 142,123          | 138,628                       | 1,448                           | 480                    | 487                    | 58           | 581            | 160            | 98                   | 183              |
|       |                     | Female     | 154,069          | 151,098                       | 1,077                           | 548                    | 444                    | 48           | 461            | 127            | 73                   | 193              |
| 316   | Makwanpur           | Both Sexes | 420,477          | 412,010                       | 2,996                           | 1,553                  | 1,340                  | 120          | 1,077          | 501            | 330                  | 550              |
|       |                     | Male       | 206,684          | 202,008                       | 1,738                           | 784                    | 731                    | 57           | 609            | 258            | 185                  | 314              |
| 317   | Makwanpur           | Female     | 213,793          | 210,002                       | 1,258                           | 769                    | 609                    | 63           | 468            | 243            | 145                  | 236              |

Contd...

**1. Area and Population**  
**1.9 Population by Disability & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011**

| DCODE | Province / District           | Sex               | Total population | Population without disability | Population having disability of |                        |                        |              |                |                |                      |                  |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|
|       |                               |                   |                  |                               | Physical                        | Blindness / low vision | Deaf / hard to hearing | Deaf / blind | Speech problem | Mental disable | Intellectual disable | Multiple disable |
|       |                               | Both Sexes        | 579,984          | 567,047                       | 3,906                           | 3,118                  | 2,009                  | 277          | 1,381          | 819            | 408                  | 1,019            |
|       |                               | Male              | 279,087          | 272,114                       | 2,374                           | 1,537                  | 1,012                  | 116          | 746            | 416            | 224                  | 548              |
|       |                               | Female            | 300,897          | 294,933                       | 1,532                           | 1,581                  | 997                    | 161          | 635            | 403            | 184                  | 471              |
|       |                               | <b>Both Sexes</b> | <b>5,529,452</b> | <b>5,439,506</b>              | <b>31,709</b>                   | <b>17,223</b>          | <b>13,495</b>          | <b>1,819</b> | <b>10,734</b>  | <b>5,500</b>   | <b>3,010</b>         | <b>6,456</b>     |
|       | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>Male</b>       | <b>2,747,633</b> | <b>2,699,077</b>              | <b>18,346</b>                   | <b>8,514</b>           | <b>6,879</b>           | <b>884</b>   | <b>5,982</b>   | <b>2,851</b>   | <b>1,663</b>         | <b>3,437</b>     |
|       |                               | <b>Female</b>     | <b>2,781,819</b> | <b>2,740,429</b>              | <b>13,363</b>                   | <b>8,709</b>           | <b>6,616</b>           | <b>935</b>   | <b>4,752</b>   | <b>2,649</b>   | <b>1,347</b>         | <b>3,019</b>     |
|       |                               | Both Sexes        | 271,061          | 264,792                       | 2,066                           | 1,125                  | 1,176                  | 92           | 783            | 379            | 188                  | 460              |
| 401   | Gorkha                        | Male              | 121,041          | 117,717                       | 1,202                           | 538                    | 607                    | 48           | 410            | 187            | 104                  | 228              |
|       |                               | Female            | 150,020          | 147,075                       | 864                             | 587                    | 569                    | 44           | 373            | 192            | 84                   | 232              |
|       |                               | Both Sexes        | 6,538            | 6,334                         | 42                              | 12                     | 51                     | 1            | 34             | 13             | 4                    | 47               |
| 402   | Manang                        | Male              | 3,661            | 3,554                         | 28                              | 7                      | 22                     | 0            | 21             | 4              | 1                    | 24               |
|       |                               | Female            | 2,877            | 2,780                         | 14                              | 5                      | 29                     | 1            | 13             | 9              | 3                    | 23               |
|       |                               | Both Sexes        | 13,452           | 13,000                        | 100                             | 64                     | 105                    | 5            | 78             | 33             | 23                   | 44               |
| 403   | Mustang                       | Male              | 7,093            | 6,870                         | 50                              | 32                     | 55                     | 2            | 36             | 13             | 11                   | 24               |
|       |                               | Female            | 6,359            | 6,130                         | 50                              | 32                     | 50                     | 3            | 42             | 20             | 12                   | 20               |
|       |                               | Both Sexes        | 113,641          | 107,519                       | 1,592                           | 824                    | 1,736                  | 95           | 747            | 247            | 197                  | 684              |
| 404   | Myagdi                        | Male              | 51,395           | 48,276                        | 892                             | 385                    | 846                    | 41           | 369            | 114            | 98                   | 374              |
|       |                               | Female            | 62,246           | 59,243                        | 700                             | 439                    | 890                    | 54           | 378            | 133            | 99                   | 310              |
|       |                               | Both Sexes        | 492,098          | 482,879                       | 3,210                           | 1,530                  | 1,480                  | 165          | 1,100          | 652            | 290                  | 792              |
| 405   | Kaski                         | Male              | 236,385          | 231,403                       | 1,874                           | 757                    | 744                    | 76           | 606            | 371            | 167                  | 387              |
|       |                               | Female            | 255,713          | 251,476                       | 1,336                           | 773                    | 736                    | 89           | 494            | 281            | 123                  | 405              |
|       |                               | Both Sexes        | 167,724          | 162,979                       | 1,336                           | 623                    | 1,045                  | 88           | 785            | 221            | 157                  | 490              |
| 406   | Lamjung                       | Male              | 75,913           | 73,381                        | 769                             | 288                    | 535                    | 43           | 441            | 123            | 76                   | 257              |
|       |                               | Female            | 91,811           | 89,598                        | 567                             | 335                    | 510                    | 45           | 344            | 98             | 81                   | 233              |
|       |                               | Both Sexes        | 323,288          | 317,120                       | 2,104                           | 920                    | 989                    | 100          | 907            | 436            | 221                  | 491              |
| 407   | Tanahu                        | Male              | 143,410          | 140,066                       | 1,253                           | 456                    | 479                    | 49           | 489            | 228            | 135                  | 255              |
|       |                               | Female            | 179,878          | 177,054                       | 851                             | 464                    | 510                    | 51           | 418            | 208            | 86                   | 236              |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.9 Population by Disability & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

| DCODE | Province / District     | Sex               | Total population | Population without disability | Population having disability of |                        |                        |              |                |                |                      |                  |
|-------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|
|       |                         |                   |                  |                               | Physical                        | Blindness / low vision | Deaf / hard to hearing | Deaf / blind | Speech problem | Mental disable | Intellectual disable | Multiple disable |
| 408   | Nawalparasi East        | Both Sexes        | 311,604          | 305,313                       | 1,952                           | 861                    | 1,277                  | 104          | 938            | 400            | 256                  | 503              |
|       |                         | Male              | 142,779          | 139,351                       | 1,204                           | 438                    | 631                    | 58           | 505            | 197            | 142                  | 253              |
|       |                         | Female            | 168,825          | 165,962                       | 748                             | 423                    | 646                    | 46           | 433            | 203            | 114                  | 250              |
| 409   | Syangja                 | Both Sexes        | 289,148          | 283,434                       | 2,090                           | 952                    | 735                    | 72           | 740            | 469            | 208                  | 448              |
|       |                         | Male              | 125,833          | 122,701                       | 1,247                           | 473                    | 355                    | 41           | 392            | 251            | 118                  | 255              |
|       |                         | Female            | 163,315          | 160,733                       | 843                             | 479                    | 380                    | 31           | 348            | 218            | 90                   | 193              |
| 410   | Parbat                  | Both Sexes        | 146,590          | 142,937                       | 1,394                           | 530                    | 596                    | 59           | 457            | 309            | 113                  | 195              |
|       |                         | Male              | 65,301           | 63,329                        | 779                             | 270                    | 311                    | 31           | 261            | 165            | 64                   | 91               |
|       |                         | Female            | 81,289           | 79,608                        | 615                             | 260                    | 285                    | 28           | 196            | 144            | 49                   | 104              |
| 411   | Baglung                 | Both Sexes        | 268,613          | 262,434                       | 2,456                           | 897                    | 944                    | 79           | 705            | 467            | 191                  | 440              |
|       |                         | Male              | 117,997          | 114,645                       | 1,437                           | 446                    | 480                    | 41           | 369            | 225            | 98                   | 256              |
|       |                         | Female            | 150,616          | 147,789                       | 1,019                           | 451                    | 464                    | 38           | 336            | 242            | 93                   | 184              |
|       | <b>Gandaki Province</b> | <b>Both Sexes</b> | <b>2,403,757</b> | <b>2,348,741</b>              | <b>18,342</b>                   | <b>8,338</b>           | <b>10,134</b>          | <b>860</b>   | <b>7,274</b>   | <b>3,626</b>   | <b>1,848</b>         | <b>4,594</b>     |
|       | <b>Total</b>            | <b>Male</b>       | <b>1,090,808</b> | <b>1,061,293</b>              | <b>10,735</b>                   | <b>4,090</b>           | <b>5,065</b>           | <b>430</b>   | <b>3,899</b>   | <b>1,878</b>   | <b>1,014</b>         | <b>2,404</b>     |
|       |                         | <b>Female</b>     | <b>1,312,949</b> | <b>1,287,448</b>              | <b>7,607</b>                    | <b>4,248</b>           | <b>5,069</b>           | <b>430</b>   | <b>3,375</b>   | <b>1,748</b>   | <b>834</b>           | <b>2,190</b>     |
| 501   | Rukum East              | Both Sexes        | 53,184           | 51,020                        | 726                             | 421                    | 548                    | 28           | 198            | 54             | 25                   | 164              |
|       |                         | Male              | 24,980           | 23,838                        | 434                             | 203                    | 256                    | 11           | 111            | 34             | 12                   | 81               |
|       |                         | Female            | 28,204           | 27,182                        | 292                             | 218                    | 292                    | 17           | 87             | 20             | 13                   | 83               |
| 502   | Rolpa                   | Both Sexes        | 224,506          | 217,048                       | 2,773                           | 1,329                  | 1,541                  | 122          | 658            | 252            | 184                  | 599              |
|       |                         | Male              | 103,100          | 99,217                        | 1,563                           | 604                    | 778                    | 47           | 354            | 123            | 102                  | 312              |
|       |                         | Female            | 121,406          | 117,831                       | 1,210                           | 725                    | 763                    | 75           | 304            | 129            | 82                   | 287              |
| 503   | Pyuthan                 | Both Sexes        | 228,102          | 222,172                       | 2,474                           | 676                    | 1,063                  | 69           | 625            | 431            | 183                  | 409              |
|       |                         | Male              | 100,053          | 96,939                        | 1,363                           | 313                    | 532                    | 37           | 338            | 229            | 95                   | 207              |
|       |                         | Female            | 128,049          | 125,233                       | 1,111                           | 363                    | 531                    | 32           | 287            | 202            | 88                   | 202              |

Contd...

**1. Area and Population**  
**1.9 Population by Disability & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011**

| DCODE | Province / District | Sex        | Total population | Population without disability | Population having disability of |                        |                        |              |                |                |                      |                  |
|-------|---------------------|------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|
|       |                     |            |                  |                               | Physical                        | Blindness / low vision | Deaf / hard to hearing | Deaf / blind | Speech problem | Mental disable | Intellectual disable | Multiple disable |
| 504   | Gulmi               | Both Sexes | 280,160          | 272,489                       | 2,693                           | 1,173                  | 1,118                  | 125          | 980            | 597            | 306                  | 679              |
|       |                     | Male       | 120,995          | 116,780                       | 1,549                           | 596                    | 579                    | 67           | 550            | 307            | 171                  | 396              |
|       |                     | Female     | 159,165          | 155,709                       | 1,144                           | 577                    | 539                    | 58           | 430            | 290            | 135                  | 283              |
| 505   | Arghakhanchi        | Both Sexes | 197,632          | 192,467                       | 2,001                           | 758                    | 727                    | 81           | 590            | 395            | 271                  | 342              |
|       |                     | Male       | 86,266           | 83,484                        | 1,123                           | 386                    | 354                    | 36           | 327            | 207            | 164                  | 185              |
|       |                     | Female     | 111,366          | 108,983                       | 878                             | 372                    | 373                    | 45           | 263            | 188            | 107                  | 157              |
| 506   | Palpa               | Both Sexes | 261,180          | 254,643                       | 2,375                           | 817                    | 1,216                  | 72           | 881            | 446            | 342                  | 388              |
|       |                     | Male       | 115,840          | 112,250                       | 1,405                           | 424                    | 600                    | 40           | 508            | 211            | 186                  | 216              |
|       |                     | Female     | 145,340          | 142,393                       | 970                             | 393                    | 616                    | 32           | 373            | 235            | 156                  | 172              |
| 507   | Nawalparasi West    | Both Sexes | 331,904          | 327,322                       | 1,740                           | 784                    | 554                    | 99           | 614            | 369            | 131                  | 291              |
|       |                     | Male       | 160,896          | 158,302                       | 1,049                           | 405                    | 289                    | 51           | 332            | 226            | 74                   | 168              |
|       |                     | Female     | 171,008          | 169,020                       | 691                             | 379                    | 265                    | 48           | 282            | 143            | 57                   | 123              |
| 508   | Rupandehi           | Both Sexes | 880,196          | 870,306                       | 3,717                           | 1,768                  | 1,027                  | 181          | 1,177          | 865            | 351                  | 804              |
|       |                     | Male       | 432,193          | 426,620                       | 2,288                           | 882                    | 544                    | 93           | 664            | 485            | 187                  | 430              |
|       |                     | Female     | 448,003          | 443,686                       | 1,429                           | 886                    | 483                    | 88           | 513            | 380            | 164                  | 374              |
| 509   | Kapilvastu          | Both Sexes | 571,936          | 564,603                       | 2,692                           | 1,472                  | 702                    | 135          | 856            | 623            | 259                  | 594              |
|       |                     | Male       | 285,599          | 281,426                       | 1,659                           | 755                    | 367                    | 60           | 477            | 368            | 149                  | 338              |
|       |                     | Female     | 286,337          | 283,177                       | 1,033                           | 717                    | 335                    | 75           | 379            | 255            | 110                  | 256              |
| 510   | Dang                | Both Sexes | 552,583          | 539,702                       | 4,229                           | 2,513                  | 2,236                  | 696          | 1,328          | 601            | 284                  | 994              |
|       |                     | Male       | 261,059          | 254,199                       | 2,398                           | 1,271                  | 1,082                  | 342          | 744            | 326            | 179                  | 518              |
|       |                     | Female     | 291,524          | 285,503                       | 1,831                           | 1,242                  | 1,154                  | 354          | 584            | 275            | 105                  | 476              |
| 511   | Banke               | Both Sexes | 491,313          | 483,845                       | 2,606                           | 1,391                  | 1,260                  | 122          | 691            | 523            | 364                  | 511              |
|       |                     | Male       | 244,255          | 240,029                       | 1,587                           | 745                    | 645                    | 66           | 395            | 297            | 210                  | 281              |
|       |                     | Female     | 247,058          | 243,816                       | 1,019                           | 646                    | 615                    | 56           | 296            | 226            | 154                  | 230              |

Contd...



## 1. Area and Population

### 1.9 Population by Disability & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

| DCODE | Province / District | Sex        | Total population | Population without disability | Population having disability of |                        |                        |              |                |                |                      |                  |
|-------|---------------------|------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|
|       |                     |            |                  |                               | Physical                        | Blindness / low vision | Deaf / hard to hearing | Deaf / blind | Speech problem | Mental disable | Intellectual disable | Multiple disable |
| 512   | Bardiya             | Both Sexes | 426,576          | 418,379                       | 2,698                           | 1,871                  | 1,337                  | 174          | 839            | 504            | 224                  | 550              |
|       |                     | Male       | 205,080          | 200,703                       | 1,564                           | 888                    | 678                    | 88           | 468            | 279            | 123                  | 289              |
|       |                     | Female     | 221,496          | 217,676                       | 1,134                           | 983                    | 659                    | 86           | 371            | 225            | 101                  | 261              |
|       | Lumbini Province    | Both Sexes | <b>4,499,272</b> | <b>4,413,996</b>              | <b>30,724</b>                   | <b>14,973</b>          | <b>13,329</b>          | <b>1,904</b> | <b>9,437</b>   | <b>5,660</b>   | <b>2,924</b>         | <b>6,325</b>     |
|       |                     | Male       | <b>2,140,316</b> | <b>2,093,787</b>              | <b>17,982</b>                   | <b>7,472</b>           | <b>6,704</b>           | <b>938</b>   | <b>5,268</b>   | <b>3,092</b>   | <b>1,652</b>         | <b>3,421</b>     |
|       |                     | Female     | <b>2,358,956</b> | <b>2,320,209</b>              | <b>12,742</b>                   | <b>7,501</b>           | <b>6,625</b>           | <b>966</b>   | <b>4,169</b>   | <b>2,568</b>   | <b>1,272</b>         | <b>2,904</b>     |
| 601   | Dolpa               | Both Sexes | 36,700           | 35,098                        | 547                             | 293                    | 345                    | 38           | 178            | 32             | 19                   | 150              |
|       |                     | Male       | 18,238           | 17,419                        | 310                             | 136                    | 181                    | 17           | 90             | 10             | 10                   | 65               |
|       |                     | Female     | 18,462           | 17,679                        | 237                             | 157                    | 164                    | 21           | 88             | 22             | 9                    | 85               |
| 602   | Mugu                | Both Sexes | 55,286           | 53,369                        | 621                             | 372                    | 504                    | 45           | 160            | 57             | 40                   | 118              |
|       |                     | Male       | 28,025           | 26,959                        | 368                             | 174                    | 284                    | 26           | 100            | 35             | 22                   | 57               |
|       |                     | Female     | 27,261           | 26,410                        | 253                             | 198                    | 220                    | 19           | 60             | 22             | 18                   | 61               |
| 603   | Humla               | Both Sexes | 50,858           | 48,447                        | 910                             | 279                    | 615                    | 16           | 244            | 51             | 64                   | 232              |
|       |                     | Male       | 25,833           | 24,518                        | 503                             | 129                    | 367                    | 9            | 138            | 19             | 30                   | 120              |
|       |                     | Female     | 25,025           | 23,929                        | 407                             | 150                    | 248                    | 7            | 106            | 32             | 34                   | 112              |
| 604   | Jumla               | Both Sexes | 108,921          | 105,673                       | 1,043                           | 593                    | 867                    | 51           | 375            | 111            | 44                   | 164              |
|       |                     | Male       | 54,898           | 53,048                        | 618                             | 314                    | 494                    | 32           | 222            | 54             | 28                   | 88               |
|       |                     | Female     | 54,023           | 52,625                        | 425                             | 279                    | 373                    | 19           | 153            | 57             | 16                   | 76               |
| 605   | Kalikot             | Both Sexes | 136,948          | 131,686                       | 2,427                           | 958                    | 924                    | 75           | 387            | 180            | 86                   | 225              |
|       |                     | Male       | 68,833           | 65,910                        | 1,410                           | 472                    | 486                    | 44           | 237            | 93             | 45                   | 136              |
|       |                     | Female     | 68,115           | 65,776                        | 1,017                           | 486                    | 438                    | 31           | 150            | 87             | 41                   | 89               |
| 606   | Dailekh             | Both Sexes | 261,770          | 254,163                       | 3,348                           | 1,441                  | 1,189                  | 113          | 695            | 248            | 140                  | 433              |
|       |                     | Male       | 126,990          | 122,811                       | 1,918                           | 716                    | 624                    | 60           | 408            | 135            | 81                   | 237              |
|       |                     | Female     | 134,780          | 131,352                       | 1,430                           | 725                    | 565                    | 53           | 287            | 113            | 59                   | 196              |
| 607   | Jajarkot            | Both Sexes | 171,304          | 164,456                       | 3,176                           | 1,344                  | 1,121                  | 93           | 517            | 185            | 89                   | 323              |
|       |                     | Male       | 85,537           | 81,828                        | 1,779                           | 666                    | 614                    | 44           | 307            | 93             | 47                   | 159              |
|       |                     | Female     | 85,767           | 82,628                        | 1,397                           | 678                    | 507                    | 49           | 210            | 92             | 42                   | 164              |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.9 Population by Disability & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

| DCODE | Province / District    | Sex        | Total population | Population without disability | Population having disability of |                        |                        |              |                |                |                      |                  |
|-------|------------------------|------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|
|       |                        |            |                  |                               | Physical                        | Blindness / low vision | Deaf / hard to hearing | Deaf / blind | Speech problem | Mental disable | Intellectual disable | Multiple disable |
| 608   | Rukum West             | Both Sexes | 155,383          | 151,625                       | 1,517                           | 663                    | 758                    | 55           | 372            | 125            | 58                   | 210              |
|       |                        | Male       | 74,179           | 72,186                        | 853                             | 323                    | 384                    | 30           | 201            | 65             | 30                   | 107              |
|       |                        | Female     | 81,204           | 79,439                        | 664                             | 340                    | 374                    | 25           | 171            | 60             | 28                   | 103              |
| 609   | Salyan                 | Both Sexes | 242,444          | 236,211                       | 2,459                           | 1,000                  | 1,198                  | 118          | 631            | 258            | 123                  | 446              |
|       |                        | Male       | 115,969          | 112,556                       | 1,433                           | 504                    | 600                    | 53           | 380            | 137            | 80                   | 226              |
|       |                        | Female     | 126,475          | 123,655                       | 1,026                           | 496                    | 598                    | 65           | 251            | 121            | 43                   | 220              |
| 610   | Surkhet                | Both Sexes | 350,804          | 340,513                       | 4,627                           | 1,628                  | 1,661                  | 138          | 802            | 534            | 201                  | 700              |
|       |                        | Male       | 169,421          | 163,802                       | 2,642                           | 798                    | 860                    | 73           | 458            | 288            | 112                  | 388              |
|       |                        | Female     | 181,383          | 176,711                       | 1,985                           | 830                    | 801                    | 65           | 344            | 246            | 89                   | 312              |
|       | Karnali Province Total | Both Sexes | <b>1,570,418</b> | <b>1,521,241</b>              | <b>20,675</b>                   | <b>8,571</b>           | <b>9,182</b>           | <b>742</b>   | <b>4,361</b>   | <b>1,781</b>   | <b>864</b>           | <b>3,001</b>     |
|       |                        | Male       | <b>767,923</b>   | <b>741,037</b>                | <b>11,834</b>                   | <b>4,232</b>           | <b>4,894</b>           | <b>388</b>   | <b>2,541</b>   | <b>929</b>     | <b>485</b>           | <b>1,583</b>     |
|       |                        | Female     | <b>802,495</b>   | <b>780,204</b>                | <b>8,841</b>                    | <b>4,339</b>           | <b>4,288</b>           | <b>354</b>   | <b>1,820</b>   | <b>852</b>     | <b>379</b>           | <b>1,418</b>     |
| 701   | Bajura                 | Both Sexes | 134,912          | 129,017                       | 2,368                           | 1,210                  | 1,241                  | 78           | 396            | 168            | 99                   | 335              |
|       |                        | Male       | 65,806           | 62,582                        | 1,361                           | 577                    | 698                    | 37           | 228            | 84             | 55                   | 184              |
|       |                        | Female     | 69,106           | 66,435                        | 1,007                           | 633                    | 543                    | 41           | 168            | 84             | 44                   | 151              |
| 702   | Bajhang                | Both Sexes | 195,159          | 190,183                       | 1,842                           | 1,165                  | 933                    | 107          | 384            | 197            | 93                   | 255              |
|       |                        | Male       | 92,794           | 90,260                        | 983                             | 537                    | 454                    | 45           | 236            | 107            | 52                   | 120              |
|       |                        | Female     | 102,365          | 99,923                        | 859                             | 628                    | 479                    | 62           | 148            | 90             | 41                   | 135              |
| 703   | Darchula               | Both Sexes | 133,274          | 129,605                       | 1,473                           | 720                    | 598                    | 66           | 332            | 160            | 60                   | 260              |
|       |                        | Male       | 63,605           | 61,602                        | 787                             | 358                    | 351                    | 35           | 210            | 96             | 31                   | 135              |
|       |                        | Female     | 69,669           | 68,003                        | 686                             | 362                    | 247                    | 31           | 122            | 64             | 29                   | 125              |
| 704   | Baitadi                | Both Sexes | 250,898          | 243,110                       | 3,409                           | 1,424                  | 1,245                  | 168          | 568            | 367            | 168                  | 439              |
|       |                        | Male       | 117,407          | 113,214                       | 1,837                           | 693                    | 653                    | 88           | 370            | 220            | 93                   | 239              |
|       |                        | Female     | 133,491          | 129,896                       | 1,572                           | 731                    | 592                    | 80           | 198            | 147            | 75                   | 200              |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.9 Population by Disability & Sex for Provinces and Districts of Nepal, 2011

| DCODE | Province / District         | Sex        | Total population | Population without disability | Population having disability of |                        |                        |              |                |                |                      |                  |
|-------|-----------------------------|------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|
|       |                             |            |                  |                               | Physical                        | Blindness / low vision | Deaf / hard to hearing | Deaf / blind | Speech problem | Mental disable | Intellectual disable | Multiple disable |
| 705   | Dadeldhura                  | Both Sexes | 142,094          | 136,944                       | 2,085                           | 994                    | 778                    | 135          | 471            | 286            | 164                  | 237              |
|       |                             | Male       | 66,556           | 63,814                        | 1,097                           | 453                    | 426                    | 67           | 308            | 175            | 106                  | 110              |
|       |                             | Female     | 75,538           | 73,130                        | 988                             | 541                    | 352                    | 68           | 163            | 111            | 58                   | 127              |
| 706   | Doti                        | Both Sexes | 211,746          | 204,444                       | 2,642                           | 1,722                  | 1,396                  | 124          | 621            | 229            | 136                  | 432              |
|       |                             | Male       | 97,252           | 93,669                        | 1,340                           | 705                    | 693                    | 56           | 377            | 133            | 70                   | 209              |
|       |                             | Female     | 114,494          | 110,775                       | 1,302                           | 1,017                  | 703                    | 68           | 244            | 96             | 66                   | 223              |
| 707   | Achham                      | Both Sexes | 257,477          | 248,875                       | 3,726                           | 1,891                  | 1,257                  | 167          | 529            | 329            | 135                  | 568              |
|       |                             | Male       | 120,008          | 115,597                       | 1,978                           | 800                    | 661                    | 77           | 328            | 195            | 75                   | 297              |
|       |                             | Female     | 137,469          | 133,278                       | 1,748                           | 1,091                  | 596                    | 90           | 201            | 134            | 60                   | 271              |
| 708   | Kailali                     | Both Sexes | 775,709          | 760,331                       | 5,631                           | 3,311                  | 2,243                  | 225          | 1,509          | 942            | 322                  | 1,195            |
|       |                             | Male       | 378,417          | 370,274                       | 3,170                           | 1,555                  | 1,167                  | 98           | 831            | 510            | 175                  | 637              |
|       |                             | Female     | 397,292          | 390,057                       | 2,461                           | 1,756                  | 1,076                  | 127          | 678            | 432            | 147                  | 558              |
| 709   | Kanchanpur                  | Both Sexes | 451,248          | 442,176                       | 3,438                           | 1,890                  | 1,285                  | 181          | 950            | 506            | 152                  | 670              |
|       |                             | Male       | 216,042          | 211,212                       | 1,939                           | 904                    | 670                    | 83           | 515            | 270            | 87                   | 362              |
|       |                             | Female     | 235,206          | 230,964                       | 1,499                           | 986                    | 615                    | 98           | 435            | 236            | 65                   | 308              |
|       | Sudurpaschim Province Total | Both Sexes | 2,552,517        | 2,484,685                     | 26,614                          | 14,327                 | 10,976                 | 1,251        | 5,760          | 3,184          | 1,329                | 4,391            |
|       |                             | Male       | 1,217,887        | 1,182,224                     | 14,492                          | 6,582                  | 5,773                  | 586          | 3,403          | 1,790          | 744                  | 2,293            |
|       |                             | Female     | 1,334,630        | 1,302,461                     | 12,122                          | 7,745                  | 5,203                  | 665          | 2,357          | 1,394          | 585                  | 2,098            |
|       | NEPAL                       | Both Sexes | 26,494,504       | 25,981,183                    | 186,457                         | 94,765                 | 79,307                 | 9,436        | 58,855         | 30,997         | 14,888               | 38,616           |
|       |                             | Male       | 12,849,041       | 12,568,955                    | 108,279                         | 47,041                 | 41,204                 | 4,803        | 33,190         | 16,787         | 8,280                | 20,502           |
|       |                             | Female     | 13,645,463       | 13,412,228                    | 78,178                          | 47,724                 | 38,103                 | 4,633        | 25,665         | 14,210         | 6,608                | 18,114           |

Source : National Population and Housing Census 2011, CBS

**1. Area and Population**  
**1.10 Economically Active and Not Active Population 10 years of Age and Over by Sex,**  
**Geographic Regions and Districts, 2011**

| Geographical Areas | Total Population<br>10 Yrs. and above | Economically Active |                |               |              |               |               |                |                |                    |               |        |        | Not Economically Active |        | Economic Activity Not Stated |        |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|--------|--------|-------------------------|--------|------------------------------|--------|
|                    |                                       | Usually Active      |                |               |              | Unemployed    |               |                |                | Not Usually Active |               |        |        | Male                    | Female | Male                         | Female |
|                    |                                       | Employed            |                | Female        |              | Male          |               | Female         |                | Male               |               | Female |        |                         |        |                              |        |
|                    |                                       | Male                | Female         | Male          | Female       | Male          | Female        | Male           | Female         | Male               | Female        | Male   | Female | Male                    | Female |                              |        |
| <b>Nepal</b>       | <b>20495515</b>                       | <b>5627787</b>      | <b>4263311</b> | <b>121024</b> | <b>43064</b> | <b>315323</b> | <b>738406</b> | <b>3542892</b> | <b>5632753</b> | <b>99173</b>       | <b>111782</b> |        |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| <b>Mountain</b>    | <b>1330157</b>                        | <b>375183</b>       | <b>398376</b>  | <b>3380</b>   | <b>1188</b>  | <b>49928</b>  | <b>69513</b>  | <b>198301</b>  | <b>227254</b>  | <b>3155</b>        | <b>3879</b>   |        |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| <b>Hill</b>        | <b>8919074</b>                        | <b>2341063</b>      | <b>2224110</b> | <b>45564</b>  | <b>16469</b> | <b>156383</b> | <b>319376</b> | <b>1560383</b> | <b>2195462</b> | <b>27674</b>       | <b>32592</b>  |        |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| <b>Terai</b>       | <b>10246284</b>                       | <b>2911542</b>      | <b>1640825</b> | <b>72081</b>  | <b>25408</b> | <b>109012</b> | <b>349517</b> | <b>1784207</b> | <b>3210036</b> | <b>68345</b>       | <b>75311</b>  |        |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Taplejung          | 97228                                 | 26746               | 27620          | 108           | 164          | 4222          | 6048          | 13947          | 18153          | 91                 | 128           |        |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Panchthar          | 150105                                | 39908               | 42279          | 412           | 210          | 3115          | 5332          | 25084          | 33563          | 97                 | 105           |        |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Ilam               | 237286                                | 73041               | 66338          | 567           | 398          | 6621          | 11541         | 32578          | 44697          | 736                | 769           |        |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Jhapa              | 656463                                | 188514              | 137715         | 4626          | 1811         | 5335          | 18840         | 104255         | 193654         | 787                | 925           |        |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Morang             | 771879                                | 221840              | 138077         | 5039          | 2055         | 9857          | 32976         | 127965         | 230489         | 1751               | 1828          |        |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Sunsari            | 599191                                | 166450              | 98077          | 3947          | 1930         | 4870          | 18208         | 107380         | 195889         | 1295               | 1145          |        |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Dhankuta           | 129188                                | 38345               | 42311          | 388           | 113          | 5660          | 7181          | 13997          | 20859          | 105                | 230           |        |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Terhathum          | 79805                                 | 21841               | 24499          | 193           | 144          | 5044          | 6480          | 8663           | 12742          | 72                 | 126           |        |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Sankhuwasabha      | 122539                                | 33898               | 35699          | 434           | 169          | 10377         | 13095         | 11724          | 16561          | 239                | 343           |        |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Bhojpur            | 141765                                | 39019               | 44274          | 328           | 129          | 6027          | 7712          | 19423          | 24595          | 89                 | 168           |        |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Solukhumbu         | 82454                                 | 25054               | 26027          | 113           | 48           | 5760          | 6108          | 8128           | 10979          | 165                | 72            |        |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Okhaldhunga        | 115337                                | 30615               | 35919          | 396           | 186          | 1126          | 2750          | 19354          | 24379          | 264                | 348           |        |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Khotang            | 157683                                | 39967               | 43309          | 621           | 252          | 5108          | 8636          | 26311          | 32664          | 421                | 395           |        |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Udayapur           | 243053                                | 63604               | 61062          | 915           | 356          | 2539          | 9725          | 43624          | 60755          | 206                | 267           |        |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Saptari            | 488553                                | 138846              | 93248          | 4070          | 1842         | 5472          | 18890         | 83826          | 133645         | 3890               | 4823          |        |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Siraha             | 478507                                | 133279              | 77306          | 3597          | 1417         | 2489          | 10765         | 85787          | 156875         | 3215               | 3776          |        |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Dhanusa            | 579040                                | 154700              | 58030          | 7470          | 3114         | 4854          | 12461         | 108309         | 203732         | 12776              | 13594         |        |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Mahottari          | 463713                                | 135020              | 47311          | 3756          | 1284         | 2536          | 13475         | 81850          | 170951         | 3761               | 3769          |        |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Sarlahi            | 573401                                | 178965              | 50657          | 6230          | 2001         | 2013          | 9686          | 96607          | 215684         | 5717               | 5843          |        |        |                         |        |                              |        |

Contd...

**1. Area and Population**  
**1.10 Economically Active and Not Active Population 10 years of Age and Over by Sex,**  
**Geographic Regions and Districts, 2011**

| Geographical Areas | Total Population<br>10 Yrs. and above | Economically Active |        |       |        |      |            |        |        |      |        | Not Usually Active |        | Not Economically Active |        | Economic Activity Not Stated |        |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--------|-------|--------|------|------------|--------|--------|------|--------|--------------------|--------|-------------------------|--------|------------------------------|--------|
|                    |                                       | Usually Active      |        |       |        |      | Unemployed |        |        |      |        | Male               | Female | Male                    | Female | Male                         | Female |
|                    |                                       | Employed            |        |       |        |      | Male       |        | Female |      |        |                    |        |                         |        |                              |        |
|                    |                                       | Male                | Female | Male  | Female | Male | Female     | Male   | Female | Male | Female | Male               | Female | Male                    | Female |                              |        |
| Sindhuli           | 221886                                | 60667               | 57813  | 939   | 380    | 7371 | 10398      | 33703  | 49254  | 595  | 766    |                    |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Ramechhap          | 162349                                | 41654               | 47946  | 470   | 110    | 3995 | 6614       | 25446  | 33652  | 979  | 1483   |                    |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Dolakha            | 148488                                | 39909               | 46880  | 377   | 146    | 3968 | 5852       | 22891  | 27956  | 247  | 263    |                    |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Sindhupalchok      | 230506                                | 69812               | 68652  | 770   | 168    | 5431 | 10492      | 32349  | 41407  | 714  | 711    |                    |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Kavrepalanchok     | 308636                                | 85640               | 83460  | 1103  | 469    | 2614 | 7779       | 52977  | 71775  | 1400 | 1419   |                    |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Lalitpur           | 392182                                | 117978              | 71990  | 2360  | 1147   | 1368 | 4396       | 73428  | 116458 | 1550 | 1508   |                    |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Bhaktapur          | 255236                                | 75849               | 51390  | 1897  | 687    | 1731 | 5074       | 46077  | 70369  | 1092 | 1071   |                    |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Kathmandu          | 1454108                               | 424954              | 198208 | 10991 | 4899   | 6589 | 15830      | 299549 | 478515 | 7342 | 7230   |                    |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Nuwakot            | 224440                                | 64358               | 59581  | 735   | 251    | 3457 | 8135       | 35776  | 49661  | 1104 | 1383   |                    |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Rasuwa             | 33561                                 | 10150               | 9793   | 188   | 42     | 398  | 777        | 5441   | 6526   | 94   | 152    |                    |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Dhading            | 265418                                | 74553               | 75280  | 834   | 272    | 6204 | 13207      | 38786  | 54511  | 827  | 943    |                    |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Makwanpur          | 327936                                | 99476               | 82975  | 1524  | 649    | 4475 | 12455      | 51439  | 73532  | 610  | 801    |                    |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Rautahat           | 500858                                | 154572              | 43151  | 4827  | 1289   | 2760 | 9640       | 85125  | 180373 | 9462 | 9660   |                    |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Bara               | 507095                                | 156305              | 53541  | 3892  | 654    | 2937 | 11442      | 90354  | 177769 | 4626 | 5574   |                    |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Parsa              | 444533                                | 143292              | 35770  | 3724  | 631    | 2041 | 9736       | 77416  | 161509 | 4684 | 5729   |                    |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Chitawan           | 470927                                | 125386              | 100738 | 2992  | 954    | 4900 | 18448      | 84529  | 130120 | 1475 | 1384   |                    |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Gorkha             | 217111                                | 53780               | 67981  | 907   | 308    | 4454 | 8186       | 33683  | 46656  | 536  | 621    |                    |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Lamjung            | 134671                                | 31307               | 40198  | 680   | 176    | 1207 | 5068       | 24980  | 30454  | 259  | 343    |                    |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Tanahu             | 256205                                | 57621               | 68681  | 1625  | 452    | 3044 | 6800       | 44681  | 70435  | 1320 | 1546   |                    |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Syangja            | 232679                                | 47674               | 68873  | 1687  | 251    | 3998 | 10365      | 42778  | 56123  | 432  | 497    |                    |        |                         |        |                              |        |
| Kaski              | 397691                                | 93881               | 73530  | 4465  | 1319   | 2166 | 5949       | 82952  | 131260 | 996  | 1172   |                    |        |                         |        |                              |        |

Contd...

**1. Area and Population**  
**1.10 Economically Active and Not Active Population 10 years of Age and Over by Sex,**  
**Geographic Regions and Districts, 2011**

| Geographical Areas | Total Population<br>10 Yrs. and above |        | Economically Active |        |            |        |        |                    |      |        |      |        | Not Economically Active |      | Economic Activity Not<br>Stated |  |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|---------------------|--------|------------|--------|--------|--------------------|------|--------|------|--------|-------------------------|------|---------------------------------|--|
|                    |                                       |        | Usually Active      |        |            |        |        | Not Usually Active |      |        |      |        |                         |      |                                 |  |
|                    |                                       |        | Employed            |        | Unemployed |        |        | Male               |      | Female |      |        |                         |      |                                 |  |
|                    |                                       |        | Male                | Female | Male       | Female | Male   | Female             | Male | Female | Male | Female |                         |      |                                 |  |
| Manang             | 1909                                  | 1551   | 20                  | 4      | 98         | 104    | 583    | 732                | 0    | 0      | 0    | 0      | 0                       | 0    |                                 |  |
| Mustang            | 3975                                  | 3634   | 21                  | 12     | 81         | 145    | 879    | 1183               | 3    | 8      | 3    | 8      | 3                       | 8    |                                 |  |
| Myagdi             | 21260                                 | 28545  | 726                 | 145    | 1265       | 3068   | 14061  | 17750              | 161  | 227    | 161  | 227    | 161                     | 227  |                                 |  |
| Parbat             | 25012                                 | 34642  | 745                 | 180    | 4362       | 8022   | 18870  | 23735              | 247  | 324    | 247  | 324    | 247                     | 324  |                                 |  |
| Baglung            | 42747                                 | 56872  | 1372                | 296    | 3662       | 9779   | 37574  | 53157              | 570  | 795    | 570  | 795    | 570                     | 795  |                                 |  |
| Gulmi              | 44715                                 | 66852  | 1161                | 347    | 5341       | 14026  | 35969  | 46602              | 374  | 515    | 374  | 515    | 374                     | 515  |                                 |  |
| Palpa              | 45957                                 | 64595  | 858                 | 254    | 2100       | 7217   | 37178  | 45688              | 368  | 608    | 368  | 608    | 368                     | 608  |                                 |  |
| Nawalparasi        | 137939                                | 127749 | 2287                | 832    | 17060      | 35303  | 74096  | 111478             | 1681 | 1728   | 1681 | 1728   | 1681                    | 1728 |                                 |  |
| Rupandehi          | 190003                                | 108508 | 4542                | 1433   | 5789       | 22676  | 128819 | 222548             | 3137 | 3837   | 3137 | 3837   | 3137                    | 3837 |                                 |  |
| Kapilbastu         | 129575                                | 64741  | 2778                | 557    | 4617       | 15954  | 71218  | 132579             | 3317 | 3400   | 3317 | 3400   | 3317                    | 3400 |                                 |  |
| Arghakhanchi       | 33742                                 | 50584  | 491                 | 168    | 6646       | 11426  | 20710  | 26616              | 256  | 478    | 256  | 478    | 256                     | 478  |                                 |  |
| Pyuthan            | 35364                                 | 57321  | 230                 | 80     | 7153       | 10042  | 23571  | 28725              | 301  | 396    | 301  | 396    | 301                     | 396  |                                 |  |
| Rolpa              | 38958                                 | 48178  | 406                 | 170    | 1667       | 8093   | 28475  | 33991              | 329  | 462    | 329  | 462    | 329                     | 462  |                                 |  |
| Rukum              | 36667                                 | 34455  | 677                 | 159    | 2212       | 4776   | 30756  | 42123              | 367  | 492    | 367  | 492    | 367                     | 492  |                                 |  |
| Salyan             | 48282                                 | 45768  | 708                 | 144    | 2355       | 7521   | 32332  | 41852              | 432  | 813    | 432  | 813    | 432                     | 813  |                                 |  |
| Dang               | 112465                                | 88788  | 1558                | 858    | 9859       | 25659  | 70095  | 114437             | 1104 | 1590   | 1104 | 1590   | 1104                    | 1590 |                                 |  |
| Banke              | 109327                                | 52443  | 1729                | 571    | 2991       | 11948  | 66094  | 124320             | 2206 | 2334   | 2206 | 2334   | 2206                    | 2334 |                                 |  |
| Bardiya            | 93205                                 | 76252  | 1234                | 407    | 5203       | 13781  | 57502  | 87261              | 485  | 560    | 485  | 560    | 485                     | 560  |                                 |  |
| Surkhet            | 65524                                 | 61711  | 1526                | 631    | 5415       | 12956  | 45564  | 62864              | 608  | 670    | 608  | 670    | 608                     | 670  |                                 |  |
| Dailekh            | 48026                                 | 47683  | 788                 | 135    | 6878       | 11030  | 32324  | 38553              | 604  | 709    | 604  | 709    | 604                     | 709  |                                 |  |
| Jajarkot           | 32344                                 | 25009  | 406                 | 138    | 2534       | 4738   | 22489  | 29185              | 329  | 446    | 329  | 446    | 329                     | 446  |                                 |  |

Contd...

**1. Area and Population**  
**1.10 Economically Active and Not Active Population 10 years of Age and Over by Sex,**  
**Geographic Regions and Districts, 2011**

| Geographical Areas | Total Population<br>10 Yrs. and above |                | Economically Active |               |              |               |               |                |                |              |                    |                |                |              | Not Economically Active |  | Economic Activity Not<br>Stated |  |      |  |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|------|--|
|                    |                                       |                | Usually Active      |               |              |               | Unemployed    |                |                |              | Not Usually Active |                |                |              |                         |  |                                 |  |      |  |
|                    |                                       |                | Employed            |               | Female       |               | Male          |                | Female         |              | Male               |                | Female         |              |                         |  |                                 |  | Male |  |
|                    |                                       |                | Male                | Female        | Male         | Female        | Male          | Female         | Male           | Female       | Male               | Female         | Male           | Female       |                         |  |                                 |  |      |  |
| Dolpa              | 26038                                 | 8344           | 8981                | 30            | 6            | 274           | 477           | 4001           | 3828           | 42           | 55                 | 4001           | 3828           | 42           | 55                      |  |                                 |  |      |  |
| Jumla              | 76847                                 | 22831          | 24360               | 181           | 16           | 1752          | 1443          | 13223          | 12495          | 275          | 270                | 13223          | 12495          | 275          | 270                     |  |                                 |  |      |  |
| Kalikot            | 93763                                 | 25683          | 24729               | 385           | 65           | 3494          | 4225          | 17020          | 17807          | 105          | 250                | 17020          | 17807          | 105          | 250                     |  |                                 |  |      |  |
| Mugu               | 38368                                 | 11526          | 12491               | 56            | 7            | 1479          | 1039          | 6029           | 5376           | 169          | 196                | 6029           | 5376           | 169          | 196                     |  |                                 |  |      |  |
| Humla              | 35696                                 | 11184          | 12239               | 10            | 4            | 225           | 344           | 6596           | 4989           | 46           | 58                 | 6596           | 4989           | 46           | 58                      |  |                                 |  |      |  |
| Bajura             | 94606                                 | 25785          | 28572               | 152           | 95           | 2422          | 3196          | 16579          | 17188          | 210          | 408                | 16579          | 17188          | 210          | 408                     |  |                                 |  |      |  |
| Bajhang            | 136802                                | 33624          | 40995               | 296           | 152          | 6155          | 9413          | 22297          | 22887          | 491          | 493                | 22297          | 22887          | 491          | 493                     |  |                                 |  |      |  |
| Achham             | 180186                                | 43036          | 55553               | 449           | 122          | 6788          | 10679         | 29496          | 32435          | 675          | 953                | 29496          | 32435          | 675          | 953                     |  |                                 |  |      |  |
| Doti               | 145650                                | 34863          | 49915               | 320           | 101          | 3107          | 4995          | 23339          | 28223          | 272          | 516                | 23339          | 28223          | 272          | 516                     |  |                                 |  |      |  |
| Kailali            | 597100                                | 155564         | 113616              | 2641          | 1187         | 9780          | 28053         | 113700         | 168640         | 1783         | 2136               | 113700         | 168640         | 1783         | 2136                    |  |                                 |  |      |  |
| Kanchanpur         | 348577                                | 86295          | 75106               | 1143          | 580          | 3651          | 11574         | 69280          | 98083          | 1191         | 1676               | 69280          | 98083          | 1191         | 1676                    |  |                                 |  |      |  |
| Dadeldhura         | 104185                                | 25574          | 32601               | 252           | 90           | 4474          | 5946          | 16062          | 18365          | 340          | 481                | 16062          | 18365          | 340          | 481                     |  |                                 |  |      |  |
| Baitadi            | 183646                                | 43259          | 55927               | 411           | 154          | 2510          | 5448          | 36326          | 38687          | 409          | 515                | 36326          | 38687          | 409          | 515                     |  |                                 |  |      |  |
| Darchula           | 98319                                 | 24754          | 26152               | 239           | 91           | 3791          | 6756          | 16613          | 19188          | 264          | 472                | 16613          | 19188          | 264          | 472                     |  |                                 |  |      |  |
| <b>Nepal</b>       | <b>20495515</b>                       | <b>5627787</b> | <b>4263311</b>      | <b>121024</b> | <b>43064</b> | <b>315323</b> | <b>738406</b> | <b>3542892</b> | <b>5632753</b> | <b>99173</b> | <b>111782</b>      | <b>3542892</b> | <b>5632753</b> | <b>99173</b> | <b>111782</b>           |  |                                 |  |      |  |

Source : National Population and Housing Census 2011, CBS

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.11 Usually Active Population 10 years of Age and Over by Occupation and Sex, 2011

| Geographical areas and sex | Total*  | Armed forces | Managers | Professionals | Technicians and associate professional | Office assistance | Service & sale workers | Agriculture, forestry & fishery workers | Craft and related trades workers | Plant & machine operators & assemblers | Elementary occupations | Not stated |
|----------------------------|---------|--------------|----------|---------------|--|-------------------|------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|------------------------|------------|
| <b>Nepal</b>               | 9929562 | 24156        | 140262   | 396582        | 207388                                 | 126523            | 823506                 | 6000478                                 | 801352                           | 220129                                 | 987487                 | 201699     |
| Male                       | 5656027 | 22331        | 92834    | 262589        | 160609                                 | 89266             | 572768                 | 2856516                                 | 640197                           | 204403                                 | 613581                 | 140933     |
| Female                     | 4273535 | 1826         | 47428    | 133992        | 46779                                  | 37257             | 250737                 | 3143963                                 | 161155                           | 15726                                  | 373905                 | 60766      |
| <b>Mountain</b>            | 775773  | 559          | 7959     | 27161         | 8953                                   | 7607              | 30585                  | 619432                                  | 30670                            | 4463                                   | 32237                  | 6147       |
| Male                       | 376879  | 455          | 4092     | 19365         | 6970                                   | 6295              | 20706                  | 264699                                  | 26331                            | 4066                                   | 19862                  | 4038       |
| Female                     | 398894  | 104          | 3867     | 7796          | 1983                                   | 1313              | 9879                   | 354733                                  | 4340                             | 396                                    | 12374                  | 2108       |
| <b>Hill</b>                | 4582093 | 15805        | 85330    | 224154        | 117850                                 | 73814             | 404021                 | 2851215                                 | 377049                           | 98041                                  | 261747                 | 73067      |
| Male                       | 2353830 | 14611        | 56668    | 142828        | 88369                                  | 48359             | 266937                 | 1165760                                 | 289291                           | 89498                                  | 142678                 | 48829      |
| Female                     | 2228263 | 1195         | 28662    | 81327         | 29481                                  | 25455             | 137084                 | 1685454                                 | 87758                            | 8543                                   | 119069                 | 24237      |
| <b>Terai</b>               | 4571696 | 7792         | 46973    | 145266        | 80585                                  | 45102             | 388900                 | 2529831                                 | 393633                           | 117625                                 | 693503                 | 122486     |
| Male                       | 2925318 | 7265         | 32074    | 100397        | 65269                                  | 34612             | 285125                 | 1426056                                 | 324575                           | 110838                                 | 451041                 | 88066      |
| Female                     | 1646378 | 527          | 14899    | 44869         | 15316                                  | 10489             | 103775                 | 1103775                                 | 69057                            | 6788                                   | 242462                 | 34420      |
| <b>Taplejung</b>           | 54514   | 67           | 529      | 2558          | 844                                    | 656               | 1446                   | 44459                                   | 1437                             | 191                                    | 1532                   | 794        |
| Male                       | 26771   | 58           | 239      | 1677          | 612                                    | 397               | 753                    | 20650                                   | 1000                             | 124                                    | 878                    | 382        |
| Female                     | 27743   | 8            | 290      | 881           | 232                                    | 259               | 693                    | 23809                                   | 437                              | 67                                     | 654                    | 412        |
| <b>Panchthar</b>           | 82438   | 90           | 992      | 3146          | 853                                    | 630               | 3179                   | 68369                                   | 2051                             | 527                                    | 1618                   | 983        |
| Male                       | 40038   | 90           | 455      | 2118          | 610                                    | 468               | 1600                   | 30779                                   | 1785                             | 423                                    | 1140                   | 570        |
| Female                     | 42400   | 0            | 536      | 1028          | 243                                    | 162               | 1579                   | 37590                                   | 266                              | 104                                    | 478                    | 413        |
| <b>Ilam</b>                | 139813  | 323          | 1981     | 4120          | 1719                                   | 849               | 5635                   | 111262                                  | 3480                             | 1427                                   | 5063                   | 3953       |
| Male                       | 73288   | 312          | 1037     | 2774          | 1202                                   | 622               | 2898                   | 55142                                   | 2899                             | 1292                                   | 3065                   | 2045       |
| Female                     | 66525   | 11           | 943      | 1346          | 517                                    | 227               | 2737                   | 56120                                   | 582                              | 135                                    | 1998                   | 1908       |

Contd...



### 1. Area and Population

#### 1.11 Usually Active Population 10 years of Age and Over by Occupation and Sex, 2011

| Geographical areas and sex | Total* | Armed forces | Managers | Professionals | Technicians and associate professional | Office assistance | Service & sale workers | Agriculture, forestry & fishery workers | Craft and related trades workers | Plant & machine operators & assemblers | Elementary occupations | Not stated |
|----------------------------|--------|--------------|----------|---------------|--|-------------------|------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|------------------------|------------|
| <b>Jhapa</b>               | 327282 | 487          | 4168     | 12260         | 5582                                   | 3505              | 38854                  | 177035                                  | 27239                            | 11004                                  | 37907                  | 9239       |
| Male                       | 189261 | 443          | 2697     | 8146          | 4329                                   | 2415              | 23493                  | 91017                                   | 20330                            | 10078                                  | 21116                  | 5198       |
| Female                     | 138021 | 44           | 1472     | 4114          | 1254                                   | 1090              | 15361                  | 86019                                   | 6910                             | 926                                    | 16792                  | 4040       |
| <b>Morang</b>              | 361778 | 610          | 5553     | 14661         | 9650                                   | 4027              | 36496                  | 161396                                  | 37166                            | 13186                                  | 68220                  | 10812      |
| Male                       | 223069 | 594          | 3681     | 9835          | 7613                                   | 2993              | 24035                  | 84442                                   | 28909                            | 12009                                  | 42471                  | 6488       |
| Female                     | 138709 | 16           | 1872     | 4826          | 2037                                   | 1034              | 12461                  | 76954                                   | 8257                             | 1178                                   | 25749                  | 4324       |
| <b>Sunsari</b>             | 265594 | 1075         | 4161     | 9831          | 7802                                   | 3350              | 30481                  | 97901                                   | 34369                            | 11855                                  | 56750                  | 8019       |
| Male                       | 167111 | 984          | 2503     | 6260          | 5913                                   | 2181              | 19775                  | 52213                                   | 27934                            | 10899                                  | 33088                  | 5361       |
| Female                     | 98484  | 91           | 1658     | 3571          | 1889                                   | 1169              | 10706                  | 45688                                   | 6436                             | 956                                    | 23662                  | 2658       |
| <b>Dhankuta</b>            | 80861  | 79           | 889      | 2918          | 1068                                   | 753               | 3654                   | 63922                                   | 3403                             | 680                                    | 2935                   | 558        |
| Male                       | 38507  | 71           | 504      | 1827          | 866                                    | 569               | 1901                   | 27577                                   | 2655                             | 584                                    | 1597                   | 355        |
| Female                     | 42353  | 8            | 385      | 1091          | 203                                    | 184               | 1753                   | 36346                                   | 747                              | 96                                     | 1338                   | 202        |
| <b>Terhathum</b>           | 46481  | 15           | 483      | 1744          | 613                                    | 342               | 1665                   | 37300                                   | 1854                             | 220                                    | 1858                   | 387        |
| Male                       | 21934  | 15           | 303      | 1232          | 488                                    | 286               | 726                    | 16437                                   | 1206                             | 140                                    | 878                    | 223        |
| Female                     | 24546  | 0            | 180      | 512           | 125                                    | 55                | 940                    | 20863                                   | 648                              | 80                                     | 979                    | 165        |
| <b>Sankhuwasabha</b>       | 69947  | 70           | 399      | 2493          | 607                                    | 355               | 3295                   | 57299                                   | 2466                             | 344                                    | 1917                   | 702        |
| Male                       | 34151  | 65           | 217      | 1762          | 444                                    | 278               | 1604                   | 26094                                   | 1890                             | 292                                    | 1041                   | 463        |
| Female                     | 35796  | 5            | 182      | 730           | 164                                    | 76                | 1691                   | 31205                                   | 576                              | 52                                     | 876                    | 239        |
| <b>Bhojpur</b>             | 83542  | 38           | 413      | 2565          | 787                                    | 409               | 2275                   | 72113                                   | 1959                             | 229                                    | 2353                   | 400        |
| Male                       | 39195  | 38           | 182      | 1641          | 625                                    | 344               | 1379                   | 31828                                   | 1513                             | 197                                    | 1233                   | 214        |
| Female                     | 44347  | 0            | 230      | 924           | 162                                    | 65                | 896                    | 40285                                   | 446                              | 32                                     | 1120                   | 186        |

Contd...

**1. Area and Population**  
**1.11 Usually Active Population 10 years of Age and Over by Occupation and Sex, 2011**

| Geographical areas and sex | Total* | Armed forces | Managers | Professionals | Technicians and associate professional | Office assistance | Service & sale workers | Agriculture, forestry & fishery workers | Craft and related trades workers | Plant & machine operators & assemblers | Elementary occupations | Not stated |
|----------------------------|--------|--------------|----------|---------------|--|-------------------|------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|------------------------|------------|
| <b>Solukhumbu</b>          | 51185  | 9            | 1373     | 1741          | 344                                    | 707               | 2663                   | 39538                                   | 1969                             | 74                                     | 2570                   | 199        |
| Male                       | 25135  | 9            | 512      | 1112          | 279                                    | 642               | 1660                   | 17454                                   | 1809                             | 66                                     | 1474                   | 119        |
| Female                     | 26051  | 0            | 861      | 629           | 65                                     | 65                | 1003                   | 22083                                   | 160                              | 8                                      | 1096                   | 81         |
| <b>Okhaldhunga</b>         | 66836  | 16           | 336      | 2400          | 840                                    | 456               | 1777                   | 56103                                   | 2147                             | 322                                    | 2031                   | 406        |
| Male                       | 30853  | 16           | 157      | 1559          | 567                                    | 352               | 1133                   | 23307                                   | 1874                             | 306                                    | 1294                   | 287        |
| Female                     | 35983  | 0            | 179      | 841           | 273                                    | 104               | 645                    | 32796                                   | 273                              | 16                                     | 737                    | 120        |
| <b>Khotang</b>             | 83713  | 33           | 192      | 2955          | 470                                    | 419               | 1983                   | 72908                                   | 1404                             | 203                                    | 1918                   | 1228       |
| Male                       | 40300  | 33           | 106      | 1918          | 341                                    | 332               | 1294                   | 33189                                   | 1163                             | 164                                    | 1143                   | 618        |
| Female                     | 43413  | 0            | 87       | 1037          | 128                                    | 87                | 690                    | 39719                                   | 241                              | 40                                     | 775                    | 610        |
| <b>Udayapur</b>            | 125166 | 252          | 1163     | 4596          | 1533                                   | 805               | 7452                   | 90553                                   | 7363                             | 1583                                   | 8677                   | 1189       |
| Male                       | 63990  | 235          | 623      | 2946          | 1249                                   | 633               | 4054                   | 41769                                   | 5856                             | 1462                                   | 4516                   | 647        |
| Female                     | 61176  | 17           | 540      | 1650          | 284                                    | 172               | 3398                   | 48785                                   | 1507                             | 122                                    | 4161                   | 542        |
| <b>Saptari</b>             | 233627 | 310          | 1244     | 6313          | 3667                                   | 1451              | 14176                  | 139469                                  | 12366                            | 2794                                   | 43973                  | 7864       |
| Male                       | 139856 | 300          | 883      | 4961          | 3073                                   | 1244              | 10451                  | 73756                                   | 10644                            | 2591                                   | 26521                  | 5433       |
| Female                     | 93771  | 10           | 361      | 1352          | 595                                    | 207               | 3725                   | 65713                                   | 1722                             | 204                                    | 17452                  | 2431       |
| <b>Siraha</b>              | 211503 | 113          | 1028     | 5050          | 2376                                   | 1458              | 13669                  | 127762                                  | 11243                            | 3399                                   | 40272                  | 5132       |
| Male                       | 133928 | 105          | 773      | 3889          | 2120                                   | 1232              | 10589                  | 76387                                   | 9224                             | 2989                                   | 23391                  | 3230       |
| Female                     | 77575  | 8            | 255      | 1161          | 256                                    | 226               | 3080                   | 51375                                   | 2019                             | 410                                    | 16882                  | 1903       |
| <b>Dhanusa</b>             | 214001 | 94           | 1274     | 6692          | 3564                                   | 2054              | 16060                  | 126437                                  | 10149                            | 3561                                   | 32004                  | 12112      |
| Male                       | 155716 | 76           | 1074     | 5326          | 3219                                   | 1758              | 12899                  | 86721                                   | 8513                             | 3314                                   | 23292                  | 9523       |
| Female                     | 58285  | 18           | 200      | 1365          | 345                                    | 296               | 3161                   | 39716                                   | 1636                             | 247                                    | 8712                   | 2588       |

Contd...

### 1. Area and Population

#### 1.11 Usually Active Population 10 years of Age and Over by Occupation and Sex, 2011

| Geographical areas and sex | Total* | Armed forces | Managers | Professionals | Technicians and associate professional | Office assistance | Service & sale workers | Agriculture, forestry & fishery workers | Craft and related trades workers | Plant & machine operators & assemblers | Elementary occupations | Not stated |
|----------------------------|--------|--------------|----------|---------------|--|-------------------|------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|------------------------|------------|
| <b>Mahottari</b>           | 183057 | 197          | 1108     | 5485          | 2762                                   | 1708              | 14614                  | 91197                                   | 13560                            | 3047                                   | 42327                  | 7052       |
| Male                       | 135478 | 197          | 871      | 4119          | 2476                                   | 1444              | 11684                  | 66490                                   | 11482                            | 2881                                   | 28351                  | 5485       |
| Female                     | 47578  | 0            | 237      | 1366          | 286                                    | 264               | 2929                   | 24707                                   | 2078                             | 167                                    | 13976                  | 1567       |
| <b>Sarlahi</b>             | 230451 | 346          | 1099     | 5913          | 3114                                   | 1757              | 16215                  | 115107                                  | 20378                            | 3834                                   | 54731                  | 7957       |
| Male                       | 179609 | 329          | 833      | 4376          | 2732                                   | 1484              | 13186                  | 86743                                   | 18059                            | 3636                                   | 42208                  | 6023       |
| Female                     | 50842  | 17           | 267      | 1537          | 382                                    | 273               | 3028                   | 28364                                   | 2319                             | 198                                    | 12523                  | 1933       |
| <b>Sindhuli</b>            | 118936 | 80           | 1006     | 4129          | 1055                                   | 639               | 4077                   | 93622                                   | 5168                             | 1062                                   | 7363                   | 734        |
| Male                       | 60958  | 80           | 587      | 2708          | 886                                    | 481               | 2467                   | 44543                                   | 4213                             | 951                                    | 3561                   | 480        |
| Female                     | 57978  | 0            | 419      | 1422          | 169                                    | 158               | 1610                   | 49079                                   | 955                              | 111                                    | 3802                   | 253        |
| <b>Ramechhap</b>           | 89819  | 178          | 484      | 2782          | 759                                    | 669               | 2616                   | 74389                                   | 2807                             | 727                                    | 3315                   | 1093       |
| Male                       | 41840  | 163          | 268      | 1800          | 601                                    | 558               | 1710                   | 30828                                   | 2398                             | 631                                    | 2155                   | 730        |
| Female                     | 47979  | 15           | 216      | 982           | 158                                    | 111               | 906                    | 43561                                   | 409                              | 96                                     | 1160                   | 363        |
| <b>Dolakha</b>             | 87015  | 78           | 1012     | 2984          | 1023                                   | 658               | 3009                   | 69547                                   | 3816                             | 795                                    | 3451                   | 643        |
| Male                       | 40084  | 69           | 486      | 2018          | 809                                    | 534               | 1983                   | 27309                                   | 3359                             | 735                                    | 2345                   | 438        |
| Female                     | 46931  | 9            | 526      | 966           | 214                                    | 124               | 1026                   | 42238                                   | 457                              | 60                                     | 1106                   | 205        |
| <b>Sindhupalchok</b>       | 138946 | 49           | 1003     | 4118          | 1330                                   | 1026              | 6127                   | 108520                                  | 6802                             | 2244                                   | 6153                   | 1575       |
| Male                       | 70254  | 41           | 485      | 2698          | 1054                                   | 776               | 3915                   | 48077                                   | 5909                             | 2140                                   | 4140                   | 1019       |
| Female                     | 68692  | 8            | 518      | 1420          | 276                                    | 250               | 2212                   | 60443                                   | 893                              | 104                                    | 2013                   | 556        |
| <b>Kavrepalanchok</b>      | 169547 | 454          | 1750     | 6311          | 2548                                   | 1842              | 12107                  | 119224                                  | 10447                            | 3852                                   | 8596                   | 2416       |
| Male                       | 85991  | 438          | 1152     | 4045          | 1924                                   | 1302              | 8402                   | 50356                                   | 8048                             | 3406                                   | 5238                   | 1679       |
| Female                     | 85991  | 438          | 1152     | 4045          | 1924                                   | 1302              | 8402                   | 50356                                   | 8048                             | 3406                                   | 5238                   | 1679       |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.11 Usually Active Population 10 years of Age and Over by Occupation and Sex, 2011

| Geographical areas and sex | Total* | Armed forces | Managers | Professionals | Technicians and associate professional | Office assistance | Service & sale workers | Agriculture, forestry & fishery workers | Craft and related trades workers | Plant & machine operators & assemblers | Elementary occupations | Not stated |
|----------------------------|--------|--------------|----------|---------------|--|-------------------|------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|------------------------|------------|
| <b>Lalitpur</b>            | 190287 | 1185         | 8081     | 16263         | 13337                                  | 7919              | 30874                  | 40798                                   | 42668                            | 9964                                   | 14546                  | 4651       |
| Male                       | 118189 | 1093         | 5671     | 9519          | 9540                                   | 4586              | 20910                  | 17124                                   | 30114                            | 9068                                   | 7509                   | 3055       |
| Female                     | 72099  | 92           | 2411     | 6744          | 3797                                   | 3333              | 9964                   | 23675                                   | 12555                            | 896                                    | 7038                   | 1596       |
| <b>Bhaktapur</b>           | 127602 | 1672         | 3626     | 9123          | 6912                                   | 3639              | 20212                  | 38568                                   | 23933                            | 7072                                   | 8849                   | 3998       |
| Male                       | 76064  | 1592         | 2778     | 5357          | 4956                                   | 2433              | 13913                  | 15912                                   | 15847                            | 5728                                   | 4790                   | 2758       |
| Female                     | 51538  | 80           | 848      | 3766          | 1956                                   | 1206              | 6299                   | 22656                                   | 8086                             | 1344                                   | 4059                   | 1240       |
| <b>Kathmandu</b>           | 624745 | 8114         | 36844    | 63219         | 52238                                  | 30085             | 160391                 | 57054                                   | 108313                           | 33814                                  | 48302                  | 26371      |
| Male                       | 426104 | 7621         | 26822    | 39658         | 38967                                  | 17488             | 114473                 | 26568                                   | 79251                            | 30915                                  | 26308                  | 18033      |
| Female                     | 198641 | 492          | 10022    | 23561         | 13272                                  | 12596             | 45919                  | 30485                                   | 29062                            | 2900                                   | 21994                  | 8339       |
| <b>Nuwakot</b>             | 124273 | 206          | 710      | 3667          | 1069                                   | 931               | 4776                   | 97714                                   | 6754                             | 1831                                   | 4915                   | 1700       |
| Male                       | 64668  | 200          | 429      | 2417          | 928                                    | 664               | 3170                   | 44718                                   | 5726                             | 1736                                   | 3513                   | 1168       |
| Female                     | 59606  | 6            | 281      | 1251          | 141                                    | 267               | 1607                   | 52996                                   | 1027                             | 95                                     | 1403                   | 532        |
| <b>Rasuwa</b>              | 19994  | 17           | 410      | 707           | 290                                    | 234               | 724                    | 15663                                   | 1061                             | 118                                    | 656                    | 114        |
| Male                       | 10191  | 17           | 237      | 503           | 249                                    | 193               | 427                    | 7004                                    | 889                              | 109                                    | 478                    | 85         |
| Female                     | 9803   | 0            | 173      | 204           | 41                                     | 41                | 297                    | 8659                                    | 172                              | 9                                      | 178                    | 29         |
| <b>Dhading</b>             | 150220 | 185          | 1341     | 4902          | 1205                                   | 1148              | 7354                   | 115462                                  | 7570                             | 3051                                   | 6819                   | 1181       |
| Male                       | 74859  | 169          | 698      | 3010          | 971                                    | 868               | 4601                   | 49541                                   | 6594                             | 2988                                   | 4623                   | 796        |
| Female                     | 75361  | 16           | 643      | 1892          | 235                                    | 280               | 2753                   | 65921                                   | 977                              | 63                                     | 2196                   | 385        |
| <b>Makwanpur</b>           | 183067 | 337          | 2280     | 5431          | 3755                                   | 1666              | 12454                  | 120833                                  | 14333                            | 8587                                   | 11591                  | 1799       |
| Male                       | 99964  | 280          | 1356     | 3406          | 3093                                   | 1074              | 8491                   | 54486                                   | 11088                            | 8322                                   | 7114                   | 1255       |
| Female                     | 83103  | 57           | 925      | 2025          | 662                                    | 592               | 3963                   | 66347                                   | 3245                             | 265                                    | 4477                   | 545        |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.11 Usually Active Population 10 years of Age and Over by Occupation and Sex, 2011

| Geographical areas and sex | Total* | Armed forces | Managers | Professionals | Technicians and associate professional | Office assistance | Service & sale workers | Agriculture, forestry & fishery workers | Craft and related trades workers | Plant & machine operators & assemblers | Elementary occupations | Not stated |
|----------------------------|--------|--------------|----------|---------------|--|-------------------|------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|------------------------|------------|
| <b>Rautahat</b>            | 198512 | 264          | 744      | 4323          | 2281                                   | 1511              | 12860                  | 112952                                  | 14912                            | 2713                                   | 36971                  | 8980       |
| Male                       | 155181 | 263          | 614      | 3366          | 2014                                   | 1333              | 11606                  | 84208                                   | 13317                            | 2655                                   | 28577                  | 7227       |
| Female                     | 43331  | 1            | 129      | 957           | 267                                    | 178               | 1255                   | 28744                                   | 1595                             | 58                                     | 8394                   | 1753       |
| <b>Bara</b>                | 210606 | 488          | 1228     | 5322          | 3177                                   | 1961              | 15160                  | 105005                                  | 27876                            | 6952                                   | 38514                  | 4923       |
| Male                       | 156866 | 471          | 965      | 3805          | 2769                                   | 1698              | 13086                  | 71767                                   | 25015                            | 6694                                   | 26854                  | 3742       |
| Female                     | 53741  | 17           | 263      | 1517          | 408                                    | 263               | 2074                   | 33238                                   | 2862                             | 258                                    | 11660                  | 1180       |
| <b>Parsa</b>               | 179706 | 212          | 1914     | 5377          | 4284                                   | 2479              | 19428                  | 77937                                   | 20142                            | 5614                                   | 35621                  | 6698       |
| Male                       | 143828 | 196          | 1672     | 4118          | 3862                                   | 2112              | 17535                  | 57310                                   | 18724                            | 5499                                   | 27066                  | 5734       |
| Female                     | 35878  | 16           | 241      | 1259          | 423                                    | 367               | 1893                   | 20627                                   | 1418                             | 115                                    | 8555                   | 964        |
| <b>Chitawan</b>            | 227104 | 494          | 5371     | 10080         | 6042                                   | 2808              | 25044                  | 117197                                  | 24608                            | 9028                                   | 23340                  | 3093       |
| Male                       | 126063 | 422          | 3379     | 6631          | 4379                                   | 2001              | 16068                  | 49511                                   | 19413                            | 8777                                   | 13256                  | 2226       |
| Female                     | 101041 | 73           | 1992     | 3449          | 1663                                   | 806               | 8976                   | 67686                                   | 5195                             | 250                                    | 10084                  | 867        |
| <b>Gorkha</b>              | 122201 | 59           | 920      | 4169          | 1081                                   | 827               | 4957                   | 98757                                   | 5938                             | 867                                    | 4014                   | 611        |
| Male                       | 54052  | 58           | 522      | 2697          | 842                                    | 618               | 2740                   | 38357                                   | 4865                             | 840                                    | 2141                   | 372        |
| Female                     | 68149  | 1            | 398      | 1472          | 240                                    | 209               | 2217                   | 60400                                   | 1073                             | 27                                     | 1874                   | 239        |
| <b>Lamjung</b>             | 71839  | 81           | 765      | 3222          | 819                                    | 818               | 4414                   | 52340                                   | 4158                             | 586                                    | 4071                   | 565        |
| Male                       | 31569  | 73           | 359      | 1995          | 596                                    | 571               | 2203                   | 19947                                   | 3129                             | 489                                    | 1850                   | 358        |
| Female                     | 40269  | 8            | 406      | 1226          | 223                                    | 247               | 2211                   | 32392                                   | 1029                             | 98                                     | 2221                   | 207        |
| <b>Tanahu</b>              | 126704 | 215          | 1465     | 5030          | 1594                                   | 854               | 8092                   | 91204                                   | 7196                             | 2332                                   | 5942                   | 2779       |
| Male                       | 57949  | 191          | 836      | 2979          | 1178                                   | 560               | 4323                   | 34734                                   | 5716                             | 2221                                   | 3360                   | 1850       |
| Female                     | 68754  | 24           | 630      | 2051          | 415                                    | 294               | 3769                   | 56470                                   | 1480                             | 111                                    | 2582                   | 929        |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.11 Usually Active Population 10 years of Age and Over by Occupation and Sex, 2011

| Geographical areas and sex | Total* | Armed forces | Managers | Professionals | Technicians and associate professional | Office assistance | Service & sale workers | Agriculture, forestry & fishery workers | Craft and related trades workers | Plant & machine operators & assemblers | Elementary occupations | Not stated |
|----------------------------|--------|--------------|----------|---------------|--|-------------------|------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|------------------------|------------|
| <b>Syangja</b>             | 117298 | 94           | 983      | 5439          | 1367                                   | 789               | 6977                   | 86336                                   | 6982                             | 1470                                   | 5648                   | 1213       |
| Male                       | 48296  | 92           | 485      | 3359          | 1086                                   | 576               | 3661                   | 27923                                   | 6007                             | 1396                                   | 2865                   | 846        |
| Female                     | 69003  | 2            | 498      | 2079          | 280                                    | 214               | 3316                   | 58413                                   | 975                              | 74                                     | 2783                   | 368        |
| <b>Kaski</b>               | 168060 | 532          | 6331     | 11313         | 6275                                   | 3794              | 29143                  | 64605                                   | 21278                            | 7429                                   | 14593                  | 2766       |
| Male                       | 94360  | 484          | 4167     | 6899          | 4564                                   | 2360              | 17730                  | 24959                                   | 16353                            | 6992                                   | 7961                   | 1892       |
| Female                     | 73700  | 49           | 2164     | 4415          | 1710                                   | 1434              | 11412                  | 39646                                   | 4925                             | 438                                    | 6632                   | 875        |
| <b>Manang</b>              | 3464   | 2            | 328      | 269           | 129                                    | 107               | 288                    | 1811                                    | 226                              | 19                                     | 272                    | 13         |
| Male                       | 1913   | 2            | 167      | 190           | 105                                    | 75                | 183                    | 772                                     | 202                              | 15                                     | 195                    | 7          |
| Female                     | 1551   | 0            | 161      | 79            | 24                                     | 32                | 105                    | 1039                                    | 24                               | 4                                      | 77                     | 6          |
| <b>Mustang</b>             | 7615   | 4            | 448      | 386           | 229                                    | 193               | 485                    | 4578                                    | 545                              | 87                                     | 628                    | 32         |
| Male                       | 3978   | 4            | 183      | 278           | 181                                    | 124               | 274                    | 2071                                    | 441                              | 84                                     | 321                    | 15         |
| Female                     | 3638   | 0            | 265      | 108           | 48                                     | 69                | 211                    | 2507                                    | 103                              | 3                                      | 306                    | 17         |
| <b>Myagdi</b>              | 50219  | 16           | 640      | 2206          | 677                                    | 499               | 2409                   | 37099                                   | 3187                             | 323                                    | 2644                   | 520        |
| Male                       | 21610  | 16           | 264      | 1397          | 529                                    | 318               | 1218                   | 13041                                   | 2818                             | 284                                    | 1415                   | 308        |
| Female                     | 28609  | 0            | 376      | 809           | 147                                    | 181               | 1190                   | 24058                                   | 369                              | 39                                     | 1229                   | 212        |
| <b>Parbat</b>              | 60200  | 71           | 576      | 3039          | 839                                    | 566               | 3730                   | 41665                                   | 4371                             | 764                                    | 4116                   | 464        |
| Male                       | 25472  | 71           | 285      | 1870          | 634                                    | 337               | 1980                   | 14091                                   | 3584                             | 693                                    | 1637                   | 291        |
| Female                     | 34727  | 0            | 291      | 1169          | 204                                    | 229               | 1750                   | 27574                                   | 787                              | 70                                     | 2480                   | 173        |
| <b>Baglung</b>             | 100411 | 94           | 917      | 4124          | 1008                                   | 1052              | 5208                   | 74198                                   | 6315                             | 764                                    | 5673                   | 1059       |
| Male                       | 43372  | 94           | 461      | 2479          | 769                                    | 833               | 3147                   | 25838                                   | 5383                             | 693                                    | 3000                   | 675        |
| Female                     | 57039  | 0            | 456      | 1645          | 239                                    | 219               | 2061                   | 48360                                   | 932                              | 71                                     | 2673                   | 384        |
| <b>Gulmi</b>               | 112375 | 100          | 967      | 4730          | 806                                    | 986               | 5410                   | 80847                                   | 9325                             | 710                                    | 7827                   | 666        |
| Male                       | 45306  | 75           | 518      | 2911          | 542                                    | 698               | 3024                   | 25128                                   | 7850                             | 678                                    | 3498                   | 384        |
| Female                     | 67069  | 25           | 449      | 1819          | 264                                    | 288               | 2387                   | 55720                                   | 1475                             | 32                                     | 4329                   | 282        |

Contd...

### 1. Area and Population

#### 1.11 Usually Active Population 10 years of Age and Over by Occupation and Sex, 2011

| Geographical areas and sex | Total* | Armed forces | Managers | Professionals | Technicians and associate professional | Office assistance | Service & sale workers | Agriculture, forestry & fishery workers | Craft and related trades workers | Plant & machine operators & assemblers | Elementary occupations | Not stated |
|----------------------------|--------|--------------|----------|---------------|--|-------------------|------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|------------------------|------------|
| <b>Palpa</b>               | 110972 | 79           | 1483     | 4690          | 1686                                   | 872               | 5832                   | 79752                                   | 8436                             | 1422                                   | 5583                   | 1136       |
| Male                       | 46267  | 79           | 783      | 3052          | 1123                                   | 548               | 3371                   | 26214                                   | 6576                             | 1263                                   | 2468                   | 791        |
| Female                     | 64704  | 0            | 700      | 1638          | 563                                    | 324               | 2461                   | 53539                                   | 1860                             | 160                                    | 3115                   | 345        |
| <b>Nawalparasi</b>         | 266814 | 372          | 2690     | 8154          | 3330                                   | 2218              | 18577                  | 167621                                  | 25510                            | 7404                                   | 27193                  | 3746       |
| Male                       | 138726 | 312          | 1568     | 5178          | 2403                                   | 1592              | 11904                  | 73263                                   | 19507                            | 6918                                   | 13622                  | 2459       |
| Female                     | 128088 | 60           | 1122     | 2976          | 927                                    | 626               | 6674                   | 94358                                   | 6003                             | 486                                    | 13570                  | 1287       |
| <b>Rupandehi</b>           | 299571 | 725          | 4580     | 10480         | 6465                                   | 3562              | 31395                  | 163913                                  | 31162                            | 11672                                  | 28874                  | 6744       |
| Male                       | 190868 | 708          | 3123     | 6898          | 5013                                   | 2624              | 23619                  | 87300                                   | 26061                            | 11221                                  | 19032                  | 5270       |
| Female                     | 108703 | 16           | 1457     | 3582          | 1453                                   | 938               | 7776                   | 76613                                   | 5101                             | 450                                    | 9842                   | 1474       |
| <b>Kapilbastu</b>          | 195022 | 138          | 1384     | 4261          | 1895                                   | 1305              | 12655                  | 125718                                  | 12331                            | 3514                                   | 27972                  | 3848       |
| Male                       | 130135 | 122          | 989      | 2770          | 1605                                   | 1063              | 10163                  | 78119                                   | 10198                            | 3395                                   | 18726                  | 2985       |
| Female                     | 64887  | 16           | 395      | 1491          | 290                                    | 242               | 2493                   | 47599                                   | 2133                             | 119                                    | 9245                   | 863        |
| <b>Arghakhanchi</b>        | 84732  | 50           | 564      | 2924          | 660                                    | 614               | 4284                   | 62179                                   | 5693                             | 721                                    | 6439                   | 605        |
| Male                       | 34053  | 50           | 332      | 1785          | 507                                    | 438               | 2557                   | 20351                                   | 4661                             | 657                                    | 2246                   | 469        |
| Female                     | 50679  | 0            | 231      | 1139          | 152                                    | 176               | 1727                   | 41827                                   | 1033                             | 64                                     | 4193                   | 136        |
| <b>Pyuthan</b>             | 92856  | 0            | 677      | 2831          | 751                                    | 730               | 3627                   | 71256                                   | 6096                             | 437                                    | 6044                   | 407        |
| Male                       | 35495  | 0            | 379      | 1873          | 512                                    | 555               | 2190                   | 21764                                   | 5006                             | 421                                    | 2460                   | 336        |
| Female                     | 57361  | 0            | 298      | 958           | 239                                    | 175               | 1437                   | 49492                                   | 1090                             | 16                                     | 3584                   | 71         |
| <b>Rolpa</b>               | 87452  | 34           | 620      | 2541          | 711                                    | 520               | 2899                   | 69246                                   | 4789                             | 388                                    | 4755                   | 948        |
| Male                       | 39185  | 17           | 391      | 1848          | 531                                    | 440               | 1601                   | 26695                                   | 3684                             | 290                                    | 3003                   | 687        |
| Female                     | 48267  | 17           | 229      | 694           | 180                                    | 80                | 1299                   | 42551                                   | 1105                             | 98                                     | 1751                   | 262        |
| <b>Rukum</b>               | 71398  | 32           | 404      | 2851          | 762                                    | 581               | 2862                   | 55783                                   | 3928                             | 356                                    | 3492                   | 348        |
| Male                       | 36879  | 24           | 251      | 2015          | 640                                    | 460               | 1801                   | 25567                                   | 3542                             | 260                                    | 2027                   | 291        |
| Female                     | 34519  | 8            | 153      | 836           | 122                                    | 121               | 1060                   | 30216                                   | 385                              | 96                                     | 1465                   | 57         |

Contd...



**1. Area and Population**  
**1.11 Usually Active Population 10 years of Age and Over by Occupation and Sex, 2011**

| Geographical areas and sex | Total* | Armed forces | Managers | Professionals | Technicians and associate professional | Office assistance | Service & sale workers | Agriculture, forestry & fishery workers | Craft and related trades workers | Plant & machine operators & assemblers | Elementary occupations | Not stated |
|----------------------------|--------|--------------|----------|---------------|--|-------------------|------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|------------------------|------------|
| <b>Salyan</b>              | 94440  | 88           | 488      | 3166          | 704                                    | 648               | 3181                   | 74563                                   | 3926                             | 405                                    | 6126                   | 1144       |
| Male                       | 48630  | 80           | 295      | 2229          | 535                                    | 510               | 2085                   | 34591                                   | 3171                             | 389                                    | 3813                   | 933        |
| Female                     | 45809  | 8            | 193      | 938           | 169                                    | 138               | 1097                   | 39972                                   | 755                              | 16                                     | 2313                   | 211        |
| <b>Dang</b>                | 202117 | 439          | 2540     | 6942          | 3055                                   | 2259              | 14421                  | 127248                                  | 18793                            | 4311                                   | 19452                  | 2657       |
| Male                       | 112982 | 406          | 1630     | 4477          | 2387                                   | 1526              | 9919                   | 62130                                   | 14260                            | 4139                                   | 10434                  | 1674       |
| Female                     | 89135  | 33           | 911      | 2465          | 667                                    | 733               | 4502                   | 65118                                   | 4533                             | 172                                    | 9018                   | 983        |
| <b>Banke</b>               | 162345 | 435          | 2415     | 5896          | 3956                                   | 2339              | 18864                  | 86699                                   | 14753                            | 4309                                   | 18724                  | 3956       |
| Male                       | 109813 | 411          | 1707     | 3669          | 3124                                   | 1791              | 14786                  | 50904                                   | 13154                            | 4125                                   | 13134                  | 3008       |
| Female                     | 52532  | 24           | 708      | 2226          | 831                                    | 548               | 4078                   | 35795                                   | 1600                             | 184                                    | 5590                   | 948        |
| <b>Bardiya</b>             | 170079 | 57           | 1030     | 3966          | 1793                                   | 1393              | 9422                   | 118108                                  | 9861                             | 1936                                   | 20889                  | 1623       |
| Male                       | 93705  | 57           | 646      | 2620          | 1405                                   | 957               | 6669                   | 56629                                   | 8054                             | 1878                                   | 13675                  | 1115       |
| Female                     | 76374  | 0            | 385      | 1346          | 388                                    | 437               | 2754                   | 61479                                   | 1807                             | 58                                     | 7213                   | 508        |
| <b>Surkhet</b>             | 127994 | 442          | 1785     | 5273          | 2419                                   | 1555              | 10849                  | 85283                                   | 9321                             | 1829                                   | 8320                   | 918        |
| Male                       | 66046  | 309          | 1043     | 3424          | 2024                                   | 1196              | 6559                   | 36818                                   | 7527                             | 1741                                   | 4905                   | 501        |
| Female                     | 61948  | 133          | 742      | 1849          | 395                                    | 359               | 4290                   | 48464                                   | 1794                             | 88                                     | 3415                   | 417        |
| <b>Dailekh</b>             | 96314  | 97           | 1021     | 3264          | 893                                    | 809               | 4045                   | 74079                                   | 4140                             | 541                                    | 6429                   | 997        |
| Male                       | 48564  | 89           | 670      | 2379          | 695                                    | 686               | 2811                   | 32163                                   | 3707                             | 450                                    | 4172                   | 742        |
| Female                     | 47749  | 8            | 351      | 885           | 198                                    | 122               | 1234                   | 41916                                   | 432                              | 91                                     | 2257                   | 254        |
| <b>Jajarkot</b>            | 57531  | 32           | 444      | 1982          | 470                                    | 455               | 1897                   | 46499                                   | 2975                             | 138                                    | 2223                   | 415        |
| Male                       | 32474  | 16           | 234      | 1476          | 414                                    | 383               | 1166                   | 24575                                   | 2541                             | 130                                    | 1271                   | 268        |
| Female                     | 25057  | 16           | 210      | 506           | 56                                     | 72                | 732                    | 21925                                   | 434                              | 8                                      | 953                    | 147        |
| <b>Dolpa</b>               | 17342  | 7            | 158      | 646           | 271                                    | 319               | 913                    | 13956                                   | 547                              | 27                                     | 459                    | 39         |
| Male                       | 8359   | 6            | 95       | 507           | 223                                    | 253               | 586                    | 5920                                    | 470                              | 25                                     | 245                    | 29         |
| Female                     | 8983   | 1            | 63       | 139           | 48                                     | 66                | 327                    | 8036                                    | 77                               | 2                                      | 214                    | 10         |

Contd...

### 1. Area and Population

#### 1.11 Usually Active Population 10 years of Age and Over by Occupation and Sex, 2011

| Geographical areas and sex | Total* | Armed forces | Managers | Professionals | Technicians and associate professional | Office assistance | Service & sale workers | Agriculture, forestry & fishery workers | Craft and related trades workers | Plant & machine operators & assemblers | Elementary occupations | Not stated |
|----------------------------|--------|--------------|----------|---------------|--|-------------------|------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|------------------------|------------|
| <b>Jumla</b>               | 47241  | 26           | 352      | 1501          | 643                                    | 670               | 1797                   | 38603                                   | 2379                             | 148                                    | 950                    | 172        |
| Male                       | 22872  | 26           | 234      | 1161          | 444                                    | 628               | 1420                   | 15934                                   | 2200                             | 141                                    | 561                    | 123        |
| Female                     | 24369  | 0            | 119      | 340           | 199                                    | 41                | 376                    | 22669                                   | 179                              | 7                                      | 390                    | 49         |
| <b>Kalikot</b>             | 50676  | 56           | 448      | 1920          | 442                                    | 444               | 1762                   | 41774                                   | 1637                             | 33                                     | 2079                   | 80         |
| Male                       | 25906  | 33           | 298      | 1473          | 353                                    | 395               | 1274                   | 19235                                   | 1441                             | 24                                     | 1332                   | 48         |
| Female                     | 24770  | 24           | 150      | 448           | 90                                     | 49                | 488                    | 22538                                   | 197                              | 9                                      | 747                    | 32         |
| <b>Mugu</b>                | 24046  | 15           | 245      | 623           | 329                                    | 253               | 819                    | 20623                                   | 583                              | 36                                     | 344                    | 176        |
| Male                       | 11551  | 9            | 142      | 498           | 280                                    | 233               | 602                    | 8762                                    | 571                              | 33                                     | 282                    | 139        |
| Female                     | 12495  | 6            | 103      | 125           | 49                                     | 20                | 217                    | 11861                                   | 12                               | 3                                      | 62                     | 37         |
| <b>Humla</b>               | 23431  | 7            | 281      | 765           | 335                                    | 363               | 723                    | 19598                                   | 758                              | 24                                     | 559                    | 19         |
| Male                       | 11190  | 5            | 148      | 648           | 277                                    | 336               | 589                    | 8119                                    | 707                              | 21                                     | 327                    | 12         |
| Female                     | 12241  | 2            | 133      | 116           | 58                                     | 27                | 133                    | 11479                                   | 51                               | 3                                      | 232                    | 7          |
| <b>Bajura</b>              | 54483  | 47           | 449      | 1821          | 497                                    | 365               | 1767                   | 46288                                   | 1506                             | 48                                     | 1530                   | 166        |
| Male                       | 25872  | 30           | 247      | 1448          | 400                                    | 309               | 1378                   | 19500                                   | 1359                             | 48                                     | 1016                   | 134        |
| Female                     | 28611  | 16           | 202      | 373           | 96                                     | 56                | 388                    | 26788                                   | 146                              | 0                                      | 514                    | 32         |
| <b>Bajhang</b>             | 74831  | 66           | 266      | 2488          | 631                                    | 541               | 2538                   | 59917                                   | 2854                             | 114                                    | 4572                   | 844        |
| Male                       | 33812  | 58           | 209      | 1909          | 485                                    | 459               | 2083                   | 22760                                   | 2375                             | 74                                     | 2769                   | 633        |
| Female                     | 41019  | 8            | 57       | 580           | 146                                    | 82                | 455                    | 37157                                   | 478                              | 41                                     | 1803                   | 211        |
| <b>Achham</b>              | 98947  | 33           | 404      | 2875          | 891                                    | 744               | 3195                   | 83841                                   | 2217                             | 361                                    | 3502                   | 884        |
| Male                       | 43337  | 24           | 284      | 2162          | 698                                    | 655               | 2576                   | 32099                                   | 1934                             | 345                                    | 1884                   | 676        |
| Female                     | 55610  | 8            | 120      | 713           | 194                                    | 89                | 619                    | 51742                                   | 283                              | 16                                     | 1618                   | 208        |
| <b>Doti</b>                | 84949  | 202          | 571      | 2702          | 1128                                   | 1095              | 3412                   | 67586                                   | 3776                             | 235                                    | 3859                   | 382        |
| Male                       | 34986  | 177          | 377      | 1962          | 850                                    | 941               | 2543                   | 22855                                   | 3001                             | 209                                    | 1810                   | 261        |
| Female                     | 49963  | 25           | 194      | 740           | 278                                    | 155               | 869                    | 44731                                   | 775                              | 26                                     | 2049                   | 121        |

Contd....

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.11 Usually Active Population 10 years of Age and Over by Occupation and Sex, 2011

| Geographical areas and sex | Total*  | Armed forces | Managers | Professionals | Technicians and associate professional | Office assistance | Service & sale workers | Agriculture, forestry & fishery workers | Craft and related trades workers | Plant & machine operators & assemblers | Elementary occupations | Not stated |
|----------------------------|---------|--------------|----------|---------------|--|-------------------|------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|------------------------|------------|
| <b>Kailali</b>             | 270603  | 463          | 2350     | 8928          | 3631                                   | 2655              | 20894                  | 174367                                  | 18788                            | 4787                                   | 28935                  | 4805       |
| Male                       | 156506  | 406          | 1577     | 6145          | 2946                                   | 2078              | 15906                  | 85396                                   | 14958                            | 4591                                   | 18928                  | 3576       |
| Female                     | 114097  | 57           | 772      | 2783          | 685                                    | 577               | 4988                   | 88971                                   | 3830                             | 196                                    | 10007                  | 1229       |
| <b>Kanchanpur</b>          | 161924  | 470          | 1092     | 5333          | 2159                                   | 1302              | 9614                   | 116760                                  | 8425                             | 2705                                   | 10833                  | 3229       |
| Male                       | 86617   | 463          | 888      | 3808          | 1889                                   | 1088              | 7753                   | 51751                                   | 6820                             | 2550                                   | 7298                   | 2308       |
| Female                     | 75307   | 8            | 204      | 1525          | 270                                    | 214               | 1862                   | 65009                                   | 1605                             | 154                                    | 3535                   | 921        |
| <b>Dadeldhura</b>          | 58311   | 54           | 393      | 1831          | 723                                    | 655               | 2132                   | 46317                                   | 2819                             | 404                                    | 2693                   | 289        |
| Male                       | 25675   | 29           | 313      | 1428          | 570                                    | 571               | 1794                   | 16459                                   | 2362                             | 376                                    | 1529                   | 244        |
| Female                     | 32636   | 25           | 80       | 403           | 152                                    | 84                | 339                    | 29858                                   | 457                              | 28                                     | 1164                   | 45         |
| <b>Baitadi</b>             | 99546   | 141          | 342      | 3677          | 825                                    | 1152              | 2985                   | 77585                                   | 4528                             | 409                                    | 7003                   | 901        |
| Male                       | 43509   | 113          | 291      | 2673          | 717                                    | 1045              | 2740                   | 27489                                   | 3641                             | 373                                    | 3686                   | 741        |
| Female                     | 56037   | 27           | 51       | 1004          | 107                                    | 106               | 244                    | 50096                                   | 887                              | 36                                     | 3317                   | 160        |
| <b>Darchula</b>            | 51042   | 39           | 256      | 2141          | 1009                                   | 717               | 2230                   | 37260                                   | 2086                             | 160                                    | 4564                   | 579        |
| Male                       | 24841   | 23           | 192      | 1482          | 775                                    | 662               | 1974                   | 15038                                   | 1709                             | 136                                    | 2458                   | 392        |
| Female                     | 26201   | 16           | 64       | 659           | 233                                    | 55                | 256                    | 22222                                   | 377                              | 24                                     | 2107                   | 187        |
| <b>Nepal</b>               | 9929562 | 24156        | 140262   | 396582        | 207388                                 | 126523            | 823506                 | 6000478                                 | 801352                           | 220129                                 | 987487                 | 201699     |
| Male                       | 5656027 | 22331        | 92834    | 262589        | 160609                                 | 89266             | 572768                 | 2856516                                 | 640197                           | 204403                                 | 613581                 | 140933     |
| Female                     | 4273535 | 1826         | 47428    | 133992        | 46779                                  | 37257             | 250737                 | 3143963                                 | 161155                           | 15726                                  | 373905                 | 60766      |

Source : National Population and Housing Census 2011, CBS

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.12 Usually Economically Active Population 10 years of Age and Over by Industry and Sex, 2011

| Geographical areas and sex | Total <sup>1</sup> | Agriculture, forestry and fishing | Mining and quarrying | Manufacturing | Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply | Water supply; sewerage, waste mgmt. & remediation activities | Construction | Wholesale and retail trade; repair of vehicles & motorcycles | Transportation and storage | Accommodation and food service activities | Information and communication |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| <b>Nepal</b>               | 9929562            | 6355735                           | 26026                | 559282        | 13986   | 11082  | 335827       | 695915   | 224683                     | 137810                                    | 31840                         |
| Male                       | 5656027            | 3081814                           | 18809                | 405719        | 12969   | 9260   | 300747       | 478824   | 216662                     | 85853                                     | 25327                         |
| Female                     | 4273535            | 3273921                           | 7217                 | 153563        | 1017  | 1822   | 35079        | 217092   | 8021                       | 51958                                     | 6513                          |
| <b>Mountain</b>            | 775773             | 621084                            | 891                  | 18737         | 663   | 360  | 15382        | 24450  | 6539                       | 8584                                      | 709                           |
| Male                       | 376879             | 266954                            | 681                  | 13843         | 620   | 323  | 14545        | 16255  | 6131                       | 4124                                      | 572                           |
| Female                     | 398894             | 354130                            | 210                  | 4894          | 43  | 37   | 836          | 8195   | 408                        | 4460                                      | 137                           |
| <b>Hill</b>                | 4582093            | 2866610                           | 11971                | 250220        | 7201  | 6002   | 156491       | 333422   | 96958                      | 81500                                     | 21514                         |
| Male                       | 2353830            | 1178361                           | 8295                 | 166929        | 6439  | 4922   | 139574       | 215164   | 92779                      | 51784                                     | 16812                         |
| Female                     | 2228263            | 1688248                           | 3676                 | 83291         | 762   | 1080   | 16917        | 118259   | 4179                       | 29716                                     | 4702                          |
| <b>Terai</b>               | 4571696            | 2868041                           | 13165                | 290325        | 6123  | 4720   | 163954       | 338043   | 121186                     | 47726                                     | 9617                          |
| Male                       | 2925318            | 1636499                           | 9834                 | 224947        | 5910  | 4015   | 146628       | 247405   | 117753                     | 29944                                     | 7943                          |
| Female                     | 1646378            | 1231543                           | 3330                 | 65378         | 212   | 705  | 17326        | 90638  | 3433                       | 17782                                     | 1675                          |
| <b>Taplejung</b>           | 54514              | 37448                             | 42                   | 1511          | 8   | 33   | 341          | 957  | 166                        | 414                                       | 66                            |
| Male                       | 26771              | 17379                             | 34                   | 851           | 8   | 33   | 325          | 472  | 116                        | 215                                       | 40                            |
| Female                     | 27743              | 20069                             | 8                    | 660           | 0   | 0  | 16           | 485  | 50                         | 199                                       | 26                            |
| <b>Panchthar</b>           | 82438              | 48301                             | 161                  | 1344          | 63  | 40   | 925          | 1877   | 442                        | 475                                       | 131                           |
| Male                       | 40038              | 21934                             | 105                  | 934           | 54  | 32   | 845          | 927  | 425                        | 194                                       | 91                            |
| Female                     | 42400              | 26367                             | 57                   | 410           | 9   | 8  | 80           | 950  | 17                         | 281                                       | 40                            |
| <b>Illam</b>               | 139813             | 82603                             | 371                  | 2448          | 128   | 148  | 1092         | 3319   | 1501                       | 746                                       | 125                           |
| Male                       | 73288              | 41626                             | 335                  | 1722          | 123   | 104  | 1008         | 1626   | 1398                       | 370                                       | 101                           |
| Female                     | 66525              | 40977                             | 36                   | 726           | 5   | 44   | 84           | 1693   | 104                        | 375                                       | 24                            |
| <b>Jhapa</b>               | 327282             | 192278                            | 907                  | 18320         | 445   | 481  | 11054        | 29022  | 10799                      | 5633                                      | 914                           |
| Male                       | 189261             | 98706                             | 583                  | 12715         | 443   | 346  | 8681         | 18098  | 10285                      | 2891                                      | 663                           |
| Female                     | 138021             | 93572                             | 324                  | 5605          | 2   | 135  | 2372         | 10924  | 514                        | 2742                                      | 251                           |
| <b>Morang</b>              | 361778             | 193474                            | 1453                 | 38264         | 717   | 611  | 14385        | 29877  | 12310                      | 5072                                      | 1632                          |
| Male                       | 223069             | 101078                            | 912                  | 29294         | 709   | 484  | 12464        | 19629  | 11947                      | 2907                                      | 1376                          |
| Female                     | 138709             | 92397                             | 541                  | 8970          | 8   | 126  | 1921         | 10248  | 363                        | 2165                                      | 256                           |
| <b>Sunsari</b>             | 265594             | 125782                            | 750                  | 26220         | 590   | 481  | 16148        | 27467  | 10572                      | 3523                                      | 852                           |
| Male                       | 167111             | 66433                             | 539                  | 19791         | 555   | 376  | 13835        | 18158  | 10227                      | 1890                                      | 624                           |
| Female                     | 98484              | 59349                             | 211                  | 6429          | 36  | 106  | 2313         | 9309   | 346                        | 1633                                      | 228                           |
| <b>Dhankuta</b>            | 80861              | 65417                             | 29                   | 2371          | 42  | 81   | 1497         | 3045   | 773                        | 974                                       | 203                           |
| Male                       | 38507              | 28406                             | 24                   | 1596          | 38  | 70   | 1403         | 1488   | 734                        | 397                                       | 167                           |
| Female                     | 42353              | 37011                             | 5                    | 775           | 4   | 11   | 93           | 1557   | 39                         | 577                                       | 36                            |
| <b>Terhathum</b>           | 46481              | 38268                             | 78                   | 1473          | 39  | 46   | 498          | 1410   | 288                        | 346                                       | 62                            |
| Male                       | 21934              | 16862                             | 63                   | 781           | 39  | 30   | 491          | 647  | 257                        | 142                                       | 38                            |
| Female                     | 24546              | 21406                             | 16                   | 692           | 0   | 16   | 7            | 764  | 30                         | 204                                       | 24                            |
| <b>Sankhuwasabha</b>       | 69947              | 58313                             | 114                  | 1594          | 74  | 53   | 935          | 2753   | 379                        | 394                                       | 80                            |
| Male                       | 34151              | 26638                             | 65                   | 978           | 74  | 40   | 876          | 1390   | 371                        | 154                                       | 69                            |
| Female                     | 35796              | 31674                             | 50                   | 617           | 0   | 13   | 59           | 1363   | 8                          | 240                                       | 11                            |
| <b>Bhojpur</b>             | 83542              | 72828                             | 8                    | 1543          | 16  | 24   | 663          | 2032   | 176                        | 387                                       | 143                           |
| Male                       | 39195              | 32303                             | 0                    | 1038          | 16  | 16   | 550          | 1208   | 168                        | 150                                       | 111                           |
| Female                     | 44347              | 40525                             | 8                    | 504           | 0   | 8  | 113          | 823  | 8                          | 237                                       | 33                            |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.12 Usually Economically Active Population 10 years of Age and Over by Industry and Sex, 2011

| Geographical areas and sex | Financial and insurance activities | Real estate activities | Professional, scientific and technical activities | Administrative and support service activities | Public admn. and defence; compulsory social security | Education | Human health and social work activities | Arts, entertainment and recreation | Other service activities | Activities of households as employers | Activities of extraterritorial org. and bodies | Not Stated |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|---|---|--|-----------|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------|
| <b>Nepal</b>               | 70347                              | 6812                   | 21424   | 85741   | 146547   | 368490    | 80784                                   | 11638                              | 180255                   | 310178                                | 12610  | 242549     |
| Male                       | 48295                              | 6068                   | 17604   | 69237   | 126080   | 235388    | 48744                                   | 8749                               | 129914                   | 146676                                | 8711   | 174577     |
| Female                     | 22052                              | 744                    | 3820  | 16503   | 20467  | 133102    | 32041                                   | 2889                               | 50340                    | 163502                                | 3900   | 67972      |
| <b>Mountain</b>            | 1116                               | 73                     | 696   | 3849  | 7191   | 27359     | 3453                                    | 355                                | 6794                     | 19717                                 | 504  | 7266       |
| Male                       | 864                                | 69                     | 607   | 3346  | 6395   | 19260     | 2101                                    | 293                                | 5443                     | 9177                                  | 343  | 4936       |
| Female                     | 252                                | 4                      | 89  | 504   | 796  | 8100      | 1353                                    | 62                                 | 1352                     | 10540                                 | 162  | 2330       |
| <b>Hill</b>                | 45916                              | 4396                   | 10599   | 39306   | 88787  | 202780    | 42180                                   | 6628                               | 76354                    | 146281                                | 5017   | 81962      |
| Male                       | 29648                              | 3796                   | 8496  | 31524   | 74495  | 123516    | 23301                                   | 4781                               | 51306                    | 62457                                 | 3243   | 56208      |
| Female                     | 16267                              | 600                    | 2103  | 7782  | 14292  | 79263     | 18879                                   | 1847                               | 25048                    | 83824                                 | 1773   | 25755      |
| <b>Terai</b>               | 23316                              | 2343                   | 10129   | 42586   | 50569  | 138351    | 35151                                   | 4655                               | 97106                    | 144180                                | 7089   | 153321     |
| Male                       | 17783                              | 2203                   | 8501  | 34368   | 45190  | 92612     | 23342                                   | 3675                               | 73166                    | 75042                                 | 5124   | 113433     |
| Female                     | 5533                               | 140                    | 1628  | 8218  | 5379   | 45739     | 11809                                   | 980                                | 23940                    | 69138                                 | 1965   | 39887      |
| <b>Taplejung</b>           | 83                                 | 9                      | 109   | 869   | 92   | 2502      | 328                                     | 66                                 | 359                      | 7826                                  | 117  | 1168       |
| Male                       | 58                                 | 9                      | 92  | 679   | 84   | 1598      | 228                                     | 50                                 | 276                      | 3604                                  | 50   | 573        |
| Female                     | 25                                 | 0                      | 17  | 190   | 8  | 904       | 100                                     | 16                                 | 83                       | 4221                                  | 67   | 595        |
| <b>Panchthar</b>           | 56                                 | 216                    | 135   | 841   | 130  | 3082      | 332                                     | 95                                 | 677                      | 21876                                 | 122  | 1119       |
| Male                       | 40                                 | 104                    | 111   | 688   | 113  | 2013      | 242                                     | 47                                 | 411                      | 9990                                  | 73   | 665        |
| Female                     | 16                                 | 112                    | 24  | 153   | 16   | 1069      | 90                                      | 48                                 | 266                      | 11886                                 | 48   | 454        |
| <b>Illam</b>               | 107                                | 340                    | 316   | 1532  | 479  | 3909      | 371                                     | 198                                | 1784                     | 33119                                 | 726  | 4451       |
| Male                       | 89                                 | 130                    | 225   | 1186  | 426  | 2516      | 184                                     | 107                                | 991                      | 16207                                 | 422  | 2391       |
| Female                     | 18                                 | 209                    | 91  | 345   | 53   | 1393      | 187                                     | 91                                 | 793                      | 16912                                 | 304  | 2060       |
| <b>Jhapa</b>               | 2219                               | 259                    | 1471  | 9813  | 1449   | 10332     | 2215                                    | 653                                | 8406                     | 8591                                  | 1065   | 10958      |
| Male                       | 1428                               | 225                    | 1161  | 6802  | 1266   | 6555      | 1400                                    | 482                                | 5139                     | 4492                                  | 719  | 6182       |
| Female                     | 791                                | 34                     | 310   | 3012  | 183  | 3777      | 815                                     | 171                                | 3266                     | 4100                                  | 345  | 4776       |
| <b>Morang</b>              | 2879                               | 409                    | 1691  | 7886  | 3371   | 12178     | 3628                                    | 637                                | 8389                     | 9584                                  | 720  | 12610      |
| Male                       | 2060                               | 394                    | 1443  | 6504  | 2907   | 7672      | 2212                                    | 468                                | 5761                     | 4242                                  | 526  | 8081       |
| Female                     | 819                                | 16                     | 248   | 1382  | 463  | 4507      | 1416                                    | 169                                | 2629                     | 5342                                  | 194  | 4529       |
| <b>Sunsari</b>             | 2065                               | 342                    | 801   | 2688  | 4013   | 8894      | 3240                                    | 597                                | 6564                     | 9932                                  | 944  | 13128      |
| Male                       | 1417                               | 309                    | 678   | 2255  | 3425   | 5380      | 1786                                    | 355                                | 4410                     | 4612                                  | 799  | 9259       |
| Female                     | 648                                | 33                     | 123   | 434   | 588  | 3514      | 1455                                    | 243                                | 2154                     | 5321                                  | 145  | 3869       |
| <b>Dhankuta</b>            | 194                                | 8                      | 141   | 478   | 707  | 2882      | 324                                     | 46                                 | 525                      | 443                                   | 82   | 598        |
| Male                       | 135                                | 7                      | 111   | 388   | 599  | 1769      | 202                                     | 38                                 | 361                      | 176                                   | 58   | 341        |
| Female                     | 60                                 | 1                      | 30  | 90  | 107  | 1114      | 122                                     | 8                                  | 164                      | 268                                   | 25   | 257        |
| <b>Terhathum</b>           | 139                                | 31                     | 77  | 102   | 351  | 1816      | 155                                     | 0                                  | 273                      | 605                                   | 46   | 379        |
| Male                       | 100                                | 31                     | 68  | 102   | 270  | 1302      | 94                                      | 0                                  | 194                      | 179                                   | 23   | 222        |
| Female                     | 39                                 | 0                      | 8   | 0   | 81   | 514       | 61                                      | 0                                  | 79                       | 426                                   | 23   | 158        |
| <b>Sankhuwasabha</b>       | 137                                | 0                      | 54  | 198   | 406  | 2507      | 277                                     | 20                                 | 297                      | 624                                   | 31   | 707        |
| Male                       | 102                                | 0                      | 52  | 163   | 348  | 1712      | 155                                     | 7                                  | 206                      | 287                                   | 18   | 446        |
| Female                     | 35                                 | 0                      | 2   | 34  | 58   | 794       | 122                                     | 13                                 | 91                       | 336                                   | 13   | 261        |
| <b>Bhojpur</b>             | 47                                 | 0                      | 39  | 384   | 480  | 2630      | 257                                     | 16                                 | 406                      | 934                                   | 90   | 439        |
| Male                       | 47                                 | 0                      | 23  | 270   | 423  | 1731      | 144                                     | 8                                  | 286                      | 376                                   | 57   | 270        |
| Female                     | 0                                  | 0                      | 16  | 114   | 57   | 899       | 113                                     | 8                                  | 121                      | 558                                   | 32   | 169        |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.12 Usually Economically Active Population 10 years of Age and Over by Industry and Sex, 2011

| Geographical areas and sex | Total <sup>1</sup> | Agriculture, forestry and fishing | Mining and quarrying | Manufacturing | Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply | Water supply; sewerage, waste mgmt. & remediation activities | Construction | Wholesale and retail trade; repair of vehicles & motorcycles | Transportation and storage | Accommodation and food service activities | Information and communication |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| <b>Solukhumbu</b>          | 51185              | 40131                             | 8                    | 1190          | 55  | 7  | 1070         | 1151   | 377                        | 1815                                      | 57                            |
| Male                       | 25135              | 17690                             | 0                    | 852           | 47  | 7  | 1062         | 714  | 369                        | 579                                       | 57                            |
| Female                     | 26051              | 22440                             | 8                    | 337           | 8   | 0  | 9            | 437  | 8                          | 1236                                      | 0                             |
| <b>Okhaldhunga</b>         | 66836              | 56595                             | 172                  | 1133          | 25  | 8  | 1351         | 1325   | 353                        | 211                                       | 95                            |
| Male                       | 30853              | 23672                             | 99                   | 827           | 25  | 0  | 1207         | 804  | 313                        | 73  | 72                            |
| Female                     | 35983              | 32922                             | 73                   | 306           | 0   | 8  | 143          | 521  | 41                         | 138                                       | 23                            |
| <b>Khotang</b>             | 83713              | 73757                             | 24                   | 1023          | 50  | 16   | 517          | 1482   | 220                        | 95  | 39                            |
| Male                       | 40300              | 33708                             | 24                   | 718           | 42  | 8  | 454          | 857  | 220                        | 32  | 39                            |
| Female                     | 43413              | 40050                             | 0                    | 305           | 8   | 8  | 63           | 625  | 0                          | 63  | 0                             |
| <b>Udayapur</b>            | 125166             | 92922                             | 170                  | 4123          | 73  | 82   | 3798         | 7044   | 2075                       | 836                                       | 266                           |
| Male                       | 63990              | 43099                             | 121                  | 2721          | 73  | 40   | 3499         | 3877   | 1993                       | 323                                       | 201                           |
| Female                     | 61176              | 49823                             | 50                   | 1402          | 0   | 42   | 300          | 3167   | 82                         | 513                                       | 65                            |
| <b>Saptari</b>             | 233627             | 160414                            | 466                  | 8856          | 149   | 82   | 5511         | 12871  | 2908                       | 947                                       | 284                           |
| Male                       | 139856             | 84653                             | 295                  | 7025          | 148   | 80   | 5200         | 9347   | 2787                       | 667                                       | 247                           |
| Female                     | 93771              | 75760                             | 171                  | 1831          | 1   | 2  | 312          | 3524   | 121                        | 281                                       | 37                            |
| <b>Siraha</b>              | 211503             | 155248                            | 657                  | 7630          | 132   | 110  | 4432         | 12537  | 3707                       | 745                                       | 196                           |
| Male                       | 133928             | 91619                             | 438                  | 5692          | 129   | 108  | 4121         | 9669   | 3502                       | 534                                       | 160                           |
| Female                     | 77575              | 63629                             | 219                  | 1937          | 3   | 2  | 310          | 2868   | 205                        | 211                                       | 37                            |
| <b>Dhanusa</b>             | 214001             | 141601                            | 615                  | 7922          | 159   | 200  | 4329         | 15249  | 3208                       | 940                                       | 392                           |
| Male                       | 155716             | 97040                             | 591                  | 6127          | 143   | 193  | 4091         | 12122  | 3168                       | 660                                       | 342                           |
| Female                     | 58285              | 44561                             | 23                   | 1795          | 16  | 8  | 238          | 3127   | 40                         | 280                                       | 50                            |
| <b>Mahottari</b>           | 183057             | 114478                            | 89                   | 10204         | 136   | 155  | 4364         | 12929  | 3249                       | 963                                       | 162                           |
| Male                       | 135478             | 83709                             | 81                   | 8084          | 136   | 147  | 4196         | 10263  | 3199                       | 795                                       | 138                           |
| Female                     | 47578              | 30769                             | 8                    | 2120          | 0   | 8  | 168          | 2666   | 50                         | 169                                       | 23                            |
| <b>Sarlahi</b>             | 230451             | 150359                            | 338                  | 16552         | 172   | 194  | 5623         | 14619  | 3728                       | 1061                                      | 287                           |
| Male                       | 179609             | 115123                            | 297                  | 14270         | 172   | 176  | 5447         | 11739  | 3658                       | 770                                       | 245                           |
| Female                     | 50842              | 35237                             | 42                   | 2282          | 0   | 18   | 176          | 2879   | 70                         | 291                                       | 42                            |
| <b>Sindhuli</b>            | 118936             | 96364                             | 167                  | 2918          | 31  | 51   | 2854         | 3540   | 1112                       | 908                                       | 80                            |
| Male                       | 60958              | 46006                             | 121                  | 1997          | 23  | 33   | 2708         | 2041   | 1063                       | 502                                       | 49                            |
| Female                     | 57978              | 50358                             | 47                   | 921           | 8   | 17   | 146          | 1499   | 49                         | 405                                       | 31                            |
| <b>Ramechhap</b>           | 89819              | 75592                             | 152                  | 1404          | 65  | 48   | 1677         | 2121   | 647                        | 644                                       | 97                            |
| Male                       | 41840              | 31546                             | 97                   | 1079          | 57  | 48   | 1487         | 1319   | 608                        | 364                                       | 82                            |
| Female                     | 47978              | 44045                             | 55                   | 325           | 8   | 0  | 191          | 802  | 39                         | 280                                       | 16                            |
| <b>Dolakha</b>             | 87015              | 70588                             | 136                  | 2323          | 61  | 50   | 2152         | 2573   | 799                        | 1055                                      | 78                            |
| Male                       | 40084              | 27993                             | 113                  | 1816          | 59  | 38   | 2006         | 1579   | 769                        | 509                                       | 56                            |
| Female                     | 46931              | 42595                             | 24                   | 507           | 2   | 11   | 146          | 994  | 30                         | 546                                       | 22                            |
| <b>Sindhupalchok</b>       | 138946             | 110504                            | 325                  | 3673          | 235   | 114  | 3640         | 5435   | 2514                       | 1151                                      | 121                           |
| Male                       | 70254              | 49369                             | 293                  | 2739          | 228   | 106  | 3487         | 3272   | 2377                       | 554                                       | 81                            |
| Female                     | 68692              | 61135                             | 32                   | 934           | 8   | 8  | 153          | 2163   | 138                        | 597                                       | 40                            |
| <b>Kavrepalanchok</b>      | 169547             | 122251                            | 489                  | 6950          | 195   | 116  | 4536         | 10493  | 3270                       | 2247                                      | 377                           |
| Male                       | 85991              | 51966                             | 389                  | 4614          | 185   | 107  | 3929         | 7118   | 3136                       | 1564                                      | 307                           |
| Female                     | 83556              | 70284                             | 100                  | 2336          | 10  | 9  | 607          | 3374   | 135                        | 683                                       | 70                            |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.12 Usually Economically Active Population 10 years of Age and Over by Industry and Sex, 2011

| Geographical areas and sex | Financial and insurance activities | Real estate activities | Professional, scientific and technical activities | Administrative and support service activities | Public admn. and defence; compulsory social security | Education | Human health and social work activities | Arts, entertainment and recreation | Other service activities | Activities of households as employers | Activities of extraterritorial org. and bodies | Not Stated |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|---|---|--|-----------|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------|
| <b>Solukhumbu</b>          | 41                                 | 0                      | 47  | 991   | 258  | 1688      | 138                                     | 23                                 | 720                      | 1131                                  | 82   | 208        |
| Male                       | 41                                 | 0                      | 39  | 934   | 233  | 1060      | 72                                      | 15                                 | 588                      | 560                                   | 73   | 143        |
| Female                     | 0                                  | 0                      | 8   | 57  | 25   | 628       | 65                                      | 8                                  | 132                      | 571                                   | 9  | 65         |
| <b>Okhaldhunga</b>         | 32                                 | 8                      | 8   | 228   | 682  | 2385      | 424                                     | 33                                 | 718                      | 557                                   | 32   | 460        |
| Male                       | 32                                 | 8                      | 8   | 173   | 578  | 1520      | 237                                     | 33                                 | 523                      | 315                                   | 16   | 317        |
| Female                     | 0                                  | 0                      | 0   | 55  | 105  | 864       | 187                                     | 0                                  | 195                      | 242                                   | 16   | 143        |
| <b>Khotang</b>             | 32                                 | 8                      | 16  | 504   | 670  | 3067      | 217                                     | 8                                  | 219                      | 421                                   | 33   | 1295       |
| Male                       | 24                                 | 8                      | 16  | 383   | 581  | 1997      | 98                                      | 0                                  | 171                      | 252                                   | 16   | 652        |
| Female                     | 8                                  | 0                      | 0   | 121   | 89   | 1070      | 119                                     | 8                                  | 47                       | 169                                   | 17   | 643        |
| <b>Udayapur</b>            | 413                                | 49                     | 243   | 614   | 878  | 4358      | 509                                     | 41                                 | 1141                     | 3850                                  | 33   | 1648       |
| Male                       | 293                                | 49                     | 185   | 526   | 797  | 2743      | 353                                     | 32                                 | 802                      | 1206                                  | 16   | 1041       |
| Female                     | 121                                | 0                      | 58  | 89  | 81   | 1615      | 156                                     | 9                                  | 339                      | 2644                                  | 17   | 607        |
| <b>Saptari</b>             | 708                                | 30                     | 444   | 2893  | 2431   | 5869      | 1750                                    | 342                                | 7147                     | 9603                                  | 624  | 9297       |
| Male                       | 611                                | 30                     | 374   | 2475  | 2232   | 4450      | 1280                                    | 281                                | 5413                     | 5130                                  | 461  | 6670       |
| Female                     | 97                                 | 0                      | 70  | 418   | 199  | 1419      | 470                                     | 61                                 | 1734                     | 4473                                  | 163  | 2628       |
| <b>Siraha</b>              | 560                                | 24                     | 247   | 988   | 1326   | 5162      | 1088                                    | 114                                | 2311                     | 7271                                  | 427  | 6591       |
| Male                       | 525                                | 24                     | 245   | 883   | 1247   | 3936      | 849                                     | 111                                | 1921                     | 3576                                  | 282  | 4357       |
| Female                     | 35                                 | 0                      | 2   | 105   | 79   | 1227      | 240                                     | 3                                  | 391                      | 3694                                  | 145  | 2234       |
| <b>Dhanusa</b>             | 936                                | 43                     | 411   | 3101  | 2425   | 6407      | 1613                                    | 254                                | 4214                     | 5916                                  | 818  | 13250      |
| Male                       | 870                                | 43                     | 370   | 2464  | 2153   | 4931      | 1381                                    | 230                                | 3451                     | 4284                                  | 613  | 10451      |
| Female                     | 66                                 | 0                      | 41  | 637   | 272  | 1476      | 232                                     | 24                                 | 763                      | 1632                                  | 205  | 2798       |
| <b>Mahottari</b>           | 640                                | 69                     | 389   | 945   | 1718   | 5434      | 1379                                    | 205                                | 3609                     | 11581                                 | 415  | 9945       |
| Male                       | 591                                | 61                     | 378   | 892   | 1621   | 3993      | 1081                                    | 164                                | 2974                     | 4576                                  | 320  | 8081       |
| Female                     | 48                                 | 8                      | 11  | 52  | 97   | 1440      | 298                                     | 41                                 | 635                      | 7005                                  | 95   | 1865       |
| <b>Sarlahi</b>             | 810                                | 31                     | 369   | 579   | 2099   | 5464      | 1403                                    | 164                                | 5152                     | 9513                                  | 437  | 11498      |
| Male                       | 693                                | 31                     | 336   | 518   | 1984   | 3897      | 1087                                    | 163                                | 4451                     | 5439                                  | 243  | 8871       |
| Female                     | 117                                | 0                      | 32  | 61  | 115  | 1567      | 316                                     | 1                                  | 701                      | 4074                                  | 194  | 2627       |
| <b>Sindhuli</b>            | 137                                | 16                     | 169   | 563   | 911  | 4153      | 363                                     | 16                                 | 622                      | 2997                                  | 26   | 940        |
| Male                       | 122                                | 8                      | 153   | 395   | 806  | 2720      | 217                                     | 16                                 | 396                      | 876                                   | 17   | 688        |
| Female                     | 15                                 | 8                      | 15  | 168   | 104  | 1433      | 146                                     | 0                                  | 225                      | 2121                                  | 8  | 252        |
| <b>Ramechhap</b>           | 155                                | 17                     | 81  | 533   | 557  | 2816      | 298                                     | 57                                 | 594                      | 1062                                  | 41   | 1161       |
| Male                       | 139                                | 17                     | 58  | 445   | 494  | 1857      | 178                                     | 57                                 | 396                      | 626                                   | 33   | 854        |
| Female                     | 16                                 | 0                      | 24  | 88  | 63   | 959       | 119                                     | 0                                  | 198                      | 436                                   | 8  | 308        |
| <b>Dolakha</b>             | 261                                | 7                      | 95  | 367   | 746  | 2814      | 437                                     | 13                                 | 568                      | 967                                   | 34   | 891        |
| Male                       | 202                                | 7                      | 68  | 340   | 633  | 1881      | 266                                     | 12                                 | 432                      | 601                                   | 30   | 674        |
| Female                     | 59                                 | 0                      | 27  | 27  | 114  | 933       | 171                                     | 1                                  | 136                      | 366                                   | 4  | 218        |
| <b>Sindhupalchok</b>       | 270                                | 8                      | 106   | 430   | 1175   | 4132      | 420                                     | 73                                 | 967                      | 1818                                  | 65   | 1770       |
| Male                       | 197                                | 8                      | 90  | 366   | 1030   | 2655      | 218                                     | 73                                 | 837                      | 1051                                  | 57   | 1167       |
| Female                     | 73                                 | 0                      | 16  | 64  | 145  | 1477      | 202                                     | 0                                  | 130                      | 767                                   | 8  | 604        |
| <b>Kavrepalanchok</b>      | 1294                               | 75                     | 167   | 875   | 1980   | 6441      | 1114                                    | 81                                 | 1831                     | 2276                                  | 114  | 2376       |
| Male                       | 928                                | 73                     | 148   | 727   | 1656   | 4058      | 610                                     | 79                                 | 1281                     | 1369                                  | 76   | 1671       |
| Female                     | 366                                | 2                      | 19  | 148   | 324  | 2384      | 503                                     | 2                                  | 550                      | 907                                   | 39   | 705        |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.12 Usually Economically Active Population 10 years of Age and Over by Industry and Sex, 2011

| Geographical areas and sex | Total <sup>1</sup> | Agriculture, forestry and fishing | Mining and quarrying | Manufacturing | Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply | Water supply; sewerage, waste mgmt. & remediation activities | Construction | Wholesale and retail trade; repair of vehicles & motorcycles | Transportation and storage | Accommodation and food service activities | Information and communication |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| <b>Lalitpur</b>            | 190287             | 43482                             | 857                  | 33101         | 907   | 773  | 10260        | 25029  | 8915                       | 5588                                      | 2943                          |
| Male                       | 118189             | 18436                             | 674                  | 21245         | 764   | 673  | 8763         | 16999  | 8499                       | 3696                                      | 2181                          |
| Female                     | 72099              | 25047                             | 183                  | 11856         | 142   | 101  | 1496         | 8030   | 417                        | 1891                                      | 762                           |
| <b>Bhaktapur</b>           | 127602             | 40335                             | 446                  | 19625         | 398   | 411  | 6348         | 17214  | 5085                       | 3000                                      | 1227                          |
| Male                       | 76064              | 16795                             | 306                  | 11154         | 333   | 246  | 5625         | 11537  | 4883                       | 2262                                      | 994                           |
| Female                     | 51538              | 23540                             | 140                  | 8471          | 65  | 165  | 722          | 5677   | 203                        | 738                                       | 234                           |
| <b>Kathmandu</b>           | 624745             | 62008                             | 1867                 | 78492         | 2594  | 2432   | 37139        | 128826   | 33201                      | 31913                                     | 11318                         |
| Male                       | 426104             | 29251                             | 1435                 | 51181         | 2295  | 2058   | 31990        | 90773  | 31618                      | 22345                                     | 8901                          |
| Female                     | 198641             | 32757                             | 432                  | 27310         | 298   | 374  | 5149         | 38053  | 1582                       | 9568                                      | 2416                          |
| <b>Nuwakot</b>             | 124273             | 99423                             | 127                  | 3298          | 167   | 36   | 3687         | 4219   | 1850                       | 730                                       | 177                           |
| Male                       | 64668              | 45863                             | 99                   | 2422          | 154   | 31   | 3449         | 2688   | 1805                       | 424                                       | 135                           |
| Female                     | 59606              | 53560                             | 28                   | 876           | 13  | 5  | 238          | 1531   | 45                         | 306                                       | 42                            |
| <b>Rasuwa</b>              | 19994              | 15935                             | 27                   | 510           | 76  | 18   | 600          | 615  | 137                        | 363                                       | 30                            |
| Male                       | 10191              | 7188                              | 23                   | 336           | 70  | 14   | 586          | 335  | 127                        | 203                                       | 27                            |
| Female                     | 9803               | 8747                              | 4                    | 174           | 6   | 4  | 14           | 280  | 10                         | 160                                       | 3                             |
| <b>Dhading</b>             | 150220             | 117348                            | 277                  | 5464          | 129   | 48   | 3448         | 6570   | 3126                       | 1506                                      | 183                           |
| Male                       | 74859              | 50715                             | 211                  | 4347          | 129   | 40   | 3282         | 3874   | 3069                       | 807                                       | 135                           |
| Female                     | 75361              | 66633                             | 66                   | 1117          | 0   | 8  | 166          | 2696   | 57                         | 700                                       | 48                            |
| <b>Makwanpur</b>           | 183067             | 123929                            | 1009                 | 10759         | 485   | 154  | 6205         | 10762  | 8482                       | 2295                                      | 465                           |
| Male                       | 99964              | 56541                             | 729                  | 7409          | 469   | 114  | 5793         | 7084   | 8387                       | 1382                                      | 385                           |
| Female                     | 83103              | 67388                             | 281                  | 3350          | 16  | 40   | 411          | 3678   | 95                         | 913                                       | 80                            |
| <b>Rautahat</b>            | 198512             | 132818                            | 423                  | 11992         | 108   | 260  | 4624         | 11267  | 2688                       | 701                                       | 192                           |
| Male                       | 155181             | 99059                             | 374                  | 10328         | 108   | 260  | 4497         | 10020  | 2638                       | 531                                       | 158                           |
| Female                     | 43331              | 33759                             | 49                   | 1664          | 0   | 0  | 127          | 1247   | 50                         | 170                                       | 33                            |
| <b>Bara</b>                | 210606             | 126448                            | 1038                 | 22412         | 283   | 225  | 9732         | 13717  | 6707                       | 1130                                      | 434                           |
| Male                       | 156866             | 85266                             | 914                  | 19041         | 282   | 168  | 9465         | 11797  | 6629                       | 733                                       | 409                           |
| Female                     | 53741              | 41181                             | 124                  | 3372          | 1   | 57   | 266          | 1920   | 78                         | 396                                       | 25                            |
| <b>Parsa</b>               | 179706             | 97222                             | 535                  | 17386         | 211   | 219  | 7068         | 17628  | 5604                       | 1104                                      | 573                           |
| Male                       | 143828             | 70725                             | 486                  | 15808         | 203   | 211  | 6921         | 15908  | 5531                       | 886                                       | 524                           |
| Female                     | 35878              | 26496                             | 48                   | 1578          | 8   | 8  | 147          | 1720   | 73                         | 218                                       | 49                            |
| <b>Chitawan</b>            | 227104             | 126817                            | 539                  | 15287         | 503   | 454  | 10916        | 22921  | 9797                       | 6538                                      | 844                           |
| Male                       | 126063             | 54381                             | 451                  | 10674         | 471   | 382  | 9926         | 14595  | 9579                       | 4074                                      | 658                           |
| Female                     | 101041             | 72435                             | 88                   | 4614          | 32  | 72   | 990          | 8327   | 218                        | 2464                                      | 186                           |
| <b>Gorkha</b>              | 122201             | 100151                            | 103                  | 3658          | 116   | 71   | 2900         | 4313   | 1015                       | 1103                                      | 88                            |
| Male                       | 54052              | 38984                             | 82                   | 2535          | 106   | 64   | 2682         | 2232   | 980                        | 598                                       | 79                            |
| Female                     | 68149              | 61167                             | 21                   | 1123          | 10  | 7  | 218          | 2081   | 35                         | 505                                       | 9                             |
| <b>Lamjung</b>             | 71839              | 53983                             | 146                  | 2164          | 114   | 89   | 2222         | 3875   | 684                        | 829                                       | 143                           |
| Male                       | 31569              | 20641                             | 82                   | 1217          | 98  | 72   | 2029         | 1805   | 627                        | 384                                       | 103                           |
| Female                     | 40269              | 33342                             | 64                   | 948           | 16  | 16   | 192          | 2069   | 57                         | 445                                       | 39                            |
| <b>Tanahu</b>              | 126704             | 92957                             | 302                  | 4409          | 129   | 106  | 3773         | 7391   | 2155                       | 1559                                      | 139                           |
| Male                       | 57949              | 35605                             | 196                  | 3193          | 120   | 98   | 3231         | 3857   | 2108                       | 788                                       | 67                            |
| Female                     | 68754              | 57352                             | 106                  | 1216          | 8   | 8  | 542          | 3534   | 47                         | 771                                       | 72                            |

Contd...



## 1. Area and Population

### 1.12 Usually Economically Active Population 10 years of Age and Over by Industry and Sex, 2011

| Geographical areas and sex | Financial and insurance activities | Real estate activities | Professional, scientific and technical activities | Administrative and support service activities | Public admn. and defence; compulsory social security | Education | Human health and social work activities | Arts, entertainment and recreation | Other service activities | Activities of households as employers | Activities of extraterritorial org. and bodies | Not Stated |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|---|---|--|-----------|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------|
| <b>Lalitpur</b>            | 6168                               | 420                    | 979   | 3866  | 8781   | 12474     | 4862                                    | 1003                               | 7610                     | 5918                                  | 503  | 5848       |
| Male                       | 3736                               | 403                    | 779   | 2992  | 7198   | 6404      | 2429                                    | 777                                | 4609                     | 2685                                  | 269  | 3976       |
| Female                     | 2432                               | 17                     | 200   | 874   | 1583   | 6069      | 2433                                    | 226                                | 3001                     | 3233                                  | 233  | 1871       |
| <b>Bhaktapur</b>           | 2761                               | 340                    | 560   | 1577  | 6311   | 7948      | 2325                                    | 283                                | 3970                     | 2844                                  | 207  | 4387       |
| Male                       | 1852                               | 323                    | 353   | 1277  | 5414   | 4296      | 1251                                    | 235                                | 2695                     | 1102                                  | 136  | 2995       |
| Female                     | 909                                | 16                     | 208   | 300   | 897  | 3652      | 1074                                    | 48                                 | 1275                     | 1743                                  | 72   | 1392       |
| <b>Kathmandu</b>           | 26232                              | 2137                   | 4252  | 17907   | 40144  | 44976     | 16106                                   | 3438                               | 29855                    | 17797                                 | 1686   | 30425      |
| Male                       | 16227                              | 1979                   | 3535  | 14647   | 32879  | 24639     | 8315                                    | 2418                               | 19783                    | 7364                                  | 1188   | 21282      |
| Female                     | 10005                              | 158                    | 717   | 3260  | 7264   | 20337     | 7791                                    | 1020                               | 10072                    | 10434                                 | 499  | 9143       |
| <b>Nuwakot</b>             | 354                                | 33                     | 115   | 562   | 1047   | 3782      | 377                                     | 20                                 | 884                      | 1674                                  | 128  | 1584       |
| Male                       | 257                                | 33                     | 99  | 502   | 944  | 2424      | 240                                     | 20                                 | 731                      | 1157                                  | 95   | 1095       |
| Female                     | 97                                 | 0                      | 16  | 59  | 103  | 1358      | 137                                     | 0                                  | 153                      | 517                                   | 33   | 489        |
| <b>Rasuwa</b>              | 47                                 | 0                      | 22  | 32  | 327  | 708       | 93                                      | 5                                  | 180                      | 143                                   | 14   | 112        |
| Male                       | 40                                 | 0                      | 20  | 31  | 289  | 502       | 55                                      | 4                                  | 149                      | 87                                    | 8  | 97         |
| Female                     | 7                                  | 0                      | 2   | 1   | 38   | 206       | 38                                      | 1                                  | 31                       | 56                                    | 6  | 15         |
| <b>Dhading</b>             | 401                                | 16                     | 105   | 763   | 1001   | 5036      | 467                                     | 87                                 | 1239                     | 1814                                  | 73   | 1117       |
| Male                       | 329                                | 16                     | 81  | 660   | 896  | 3082      | 274                                     | 87                                 | 973                      | 1063                                  | 24   | 764        |
| Female                     | 72                                 | 0                      | 24  | 103   | 105  | 1954      | 193                                     | 0                                  | 266                      | 750                                   | 49   | 353        |
| <b>Makwanpur</b>           | 993                                | 148                    | 283   | 878   | 2570   | 5139      | 673                                     | 147                                | 1957                     | 3432                                  | 114  | 2188       |
| Male                       | 731                                | 148                    | 211   | 728   | 2190   | 2870      | 416                                     | 124                                | 1376                     | 1273                                  | 65   | 1540       |
| Female                     | 262                                | 0                      | 72  | 151   | 380  | 2269      | 256                                     | 23                                 | 581                      | 2159                                  | 49   | 648        |
| <b>Rautahat</b>            | 359                                | 86                     | 328   | 2298  | 2269   | 4514      | 1186                                    | 235                                | 5700                     | 5580                                  | 188  | 10697      |
| Male                       | 333                                | 86                     | 276   | 1832  | 2169   | 3484      | 938                                     | 218                                | 5004                     | 4036                                  | 165  | 8667       |
| Female                     | 26                                 | 0                      | 53  | 466   | 100  | 1029      | 247                                     | 17                                 | 696                      | 1544                                  | 23   | 2030       |
| <b>Bara</b>                | 692                                | 113                    | 250   | 779   | 2307   | 5244      | 1472                                    | 172                                | 4413                     | 5410                                  | 112  | 7517       |
| Male                       | 617                                | 112                    | 208   | 760   | 2202   | 3613      | 1100                                    | 170                                | 3984                     | 3212                                  | 44   | 6137       |
| Female                     | 75                                 | 1                      | 42  | 19  | 105  | 1630      | 371                                     | 2                                  | 428                      | 2199                                  | 69   | 1379       |
| <b>Parsa</b>               | 1411                               | 106                    | 448   | 2754  | 3089   | 4703      | 1754                                    | 276                                | 5434                     | 4191                                  | 115  | 7875       |
| Male                       | 1206                               | 106                    | 407   | 2444  | 2856   | 3381      | 1425                                    | 236                                | 4816                     | 2846                                  | 99   | 6805       |
| Female                     | 205                                | 0                      | 42  | 309   | 233  | 1323      | 330                                     | 40                                 | 618                      | 1345                                  | 16   | 1070       |
| <b>Chitawan</b>            | 1884                               | 178                    | 445   | 1272  | 3682   | 9658      | 3142                                    | 131                                | 3211                     | 5381                                  | 161  | 3344       |
| Male                       | 1277                               | 154                    | 365   | 1030  | 2986   | 6191      | 1616                                    | 107                                | 2191                     | 2433                                  | 144  | 2380       |
| Female                     | 607                                | 25                     | 80  | 242   | 697  | 3466      | 1526                                    | 25                                 | 1020                     | 2947                                  | 16   | 964        |
| <b>Gorkha</b>              | 203                                | 10                     | 143   | 262   | 829  | 4303      | 524                                     | 32                                 | 581                      | 1044                                  | 13   | 739        |
| Male                       | 150                                | 10                     | 127   | 218   | 741  | 2761      | 358                                     | 31                                 | 407                      | 450                                   | 2  | 454        |
| Female                     | 53                                 | 0                      | 16  | 43  | 89   | 1542      | 166                                     | 1                                  | 173                      | 595                                   | 11   | 284        |
| <b>Lamjung</b>             | 302                                | 8                      | 97  | 317   | 723  | 3305      | 391                                     | 41                                 | 583                      | 1283                                  | 47   | 492        |
| Male                       | 177                                | 8                      | 64  | 238   | 651  | 2070      | 215                                     | 25                                 | 385                      | 338                                   | 47   | 293        |
| Female                     | 125                                | 0                      | 33  | 80  | 72   | 1235      | 176                                     | 16                                 | 198                      | 945                                   | 0  | 199        |
| <b>Tanahu</b>              | 450                                | 25                     | 173   | 202   | 1230   | 5187      | 662                                     | 25                                 | 753                      | 1906                                  | 17   | 3156       |
| Male                       | 264                                | 17                     | 125   | 187   | 1060   | 3100      | 389                                     | 25                                 | 573                      | 754                                   | 17   | 2176       |
| Female                     | 186                                | 8                      | 48  | 15  | 170  | 2088      | 273                                     | 0                                  | 180                      | 1151                                  | 0  | 980        |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.12 Usually Economically Active Population 10 years of Age and Over by Industry and Sex, 2011

| Geographical areas and sex | Total <sup>1</sup> | Agriculture, forestry and fishing | Mining and quarrying | Manufacturing | Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply | Water supply; sewerage, waste mgmt. & remediation activities | Construction | Wholesale and retail trade; repair of vehicles & motorcycles | Transportation and storage | Accommodation and food service activities | Information and communication |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| <b>Syangja</b>             | 117298             | 89117                             | 184                  | 3363          | 229   | 64   | 3753         | 6315   | 1470                       | 1167                                      | 197                           |
| Male                       | 48296              | 29246                             | 115                  | 2471          | 204   | 64   | 3533         | 3268   | 1426                       | 629                                       | 152                           |
| Female                     | 69003              | 59871                             | 69                   | 893           | 25  | 0  | 221          | 3047   | 44                         | 538                                       | 45                            |
| <b>Kaski</b>               | 168060             | 68225                             | 1456                 | 11728         | 368   | 373  | 10976        | 23317  | 7233                       | 9023                                      | 1154                          |
| Male                       | 94360              | 26535                             | 969                  | 8121          | 343   | 292  | 9045         | 13878  | 6889                       | 5617                                      | 861                           |
| Female                     | 73700              | 41690                             | 487                  | 3607          | 25  | 81   | 1931         | 9439   | 344                        | 3406                                      | 294                           |
| <b>Manang</b>              | 3464               | 1892                              | 37                   | 98            | 10  | 1  | 171          | 137  | 33                         | 473                                       | 13                            |
| Male                       | 1913               | 823                               | 29                   | 77            | 8   | 1  | 158          | 95   | 26                         | 262                                       | 10                            |
| Female                     | 1551               | 1069                              | 8                    | 21            | 2   | 0  | 13           | 42   | 7                          | 211                                       | 3                             |
| <b>Mustang</b>             | 7615               | 4900                              | 5                    | 215           | 6   | 7  | 313          | 324  | 111                        | 508                                       | 4                             |
| Male                       | 3978               | 2234                              | 3                    | 153           | 6   | 6  | 272          | 184  | 105                        | 199                                       | 3                             |
| Female                     | 3638               | 2667                              | 2                    | 62            | 0   | 1  | 41           | 140  | 6                          | 309                                       | 1                             |
| <b>Myagdi</b>              | 50219              | 38242                             | 216                  | 1332          | 95  | 47   | 1904         | 2084   | 410                        | 773                                       | 64                            |
| Male                       | 21610              | 13620                             | 137                  | 1032          | 72  | 40   | 1789         | 1065   | 379                        | 247                                       | 56                            |
| Female                     | 28609              | 24621                             | 79                   | 300           | 23  | 7  | 115          | 1018   | 31                         | 526                                       | 8                             |
| <b>Parbat</b>              | 60200              | 43344                             | 247                  | 2174          | 62  | 122  | 2257         | 3262   | 838                        | 623                                       | 125                           |
| Male                       | 25472              | 14722                             | 112                  | 1588          | 62  | 88   | 2059         | 1670   | 792                        | 252                                       | 93                            |
| Female                     | 34727              | 28622                             | 136                  | 586           | 0   | 34   | 198          | 1592   | 47                         | 371                                       | 32                            |
| <b>Baglung</b>             | 100411             | 76755                             | 231                  | 3099          | 101   | 57   | 3524         | 4724   | 802                        | 917                                       | 170                           |
| Male                       | 43372              | 27138                             | 159                  | 2272          | 100   | 53   | 3253         | 2749   | 755                        | 453                                       | 140                           |
| Female                     | 57039              | 49617                             | 72                   | 827           | 1   | 4  | 270          | 1975   | 47                         | 464                                       | 30                            |
| <b>Gulmi</b>               | 112375             | 84920                             | 332                  | 4435          | 65  | 24   | 5168         | 4692   | 894                        | 1395                                      | 174                           |
| Male                       | 45306              | 26760                             | 163                  | 3111          | 57  | 24   | 4800         | 2621   | 862                        | 728                                       | 142                           |
| Female                     | 67069              | 58159                             | 169                  | 1324          | 8   | 0  | 368          | 2071   | 32                         | 667                                       | 32                            |
| <b>Palpa</b>               | 110972             | 81216                             | 237                  | 3999          | 92  | 52   | 4772         | 5333   | 1542                       | 1629                                      | 191                           |
| Male                       | 46267              | 26944                             | 160                  | 2338          | 88  | 46   | 4331         | 3060   | 1464                       | 832                                       | 164                           |
| Female                     | 64704              | 54272                             | 77                   | 1661          | 4   | 6  | 441          | 2273   | 78                         | 797                                       | 27                            |
| <b>Nawalparasi</b>         | 266814             | 179618                            | 899                  | 17235         | 475   | 158  | 11095        | 16985  | 7686                       | 2856                                      | 383                           |
| Male                       | 138726             | 79362                             | 657                  | 11599         | 450   | 141  | 10031        | 10698  | 7437                       | 1587                                      | 308                           |
| Female                     | 128088             | 100256                            | 242                  | 5637          | 26  | 18   | 1065         | 6287   | 249                        | 1269                                      | 75                            |
| <b>Rupandehi</b>           | 299571             | 172710                            | 1128                 | 20428         | 780   | 365  | 14836        | 28131  | 11953                      | 4178                                      | 778                           |
| Male                       | 190868             | 92682                             | 966                  | 15638         | 740   | 302  | 13032        | 21138  | 11673                      | 2705                                      | 651                           |
| Female                     | 108703             | 80027                             | 162                  | 4790          | 40  | 63   | 1804         | 6993   | 280                        | 1473                                      | 126                           |
| <b>Kapilbastu</b>          | 195022             | 140719                            | 439                  | 7649          | 191   | 140  | 6154         | 11579  | 3938                       | 1236                                      | 170                           |
| Male                       | 130135             | 88286                             | 332                  | 5899          | 191   | 140  | 5462         | 9242   | 3781                       | 855                                       | 148                           |
| Female                     | 64887              | 52433                             | 108                  | 1750          | 0   | 0  | 691          | 2337   | 157                        | 381                                       | 22                            |
| <b>Arghakhanchi</b>        | 84732              | 64073                             | 143                  | 2894          | 40  | 24   | 3066         | 3742   | 752                        | 735                                       | 57                            |
| Male                       | 34053              | 21315                             | 55                   | 1910          | 24  | 24   | 2850         | 2175   | 688                        | 423                                       | 49                            |
| Female                     | 50679              | 42758                             | 87                   | 984           | 16  | 0  | 216          | 1567   | 64                         | 312                                       | 8                             |
| <b>Pyuthan</b>             | 92856              | 73239                             | 65                   | 2891          | 33  | 40   | 3569         | 3187   | 590                        | 797                                       | 108                           |
| Male                       | 35495              | 22620                             | 24                   | 1928          | 33  | 32   | 3336         | 1821   | 567                        | 450                                       | 100                           |
| Female                     | 57361              | 50619                             | 40                   | 963           | 0   | 8  | 234          | 1366   | 24                         | 347                                       | 8                             |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.12 Usually Economically Active Population 10 years of Age and Over by Industry and Sex, 2011

| Geographical areas and sex | Financial and insurance activities | Real estate activities | Professional, scientific and technical activities | Administrative and support service activities | Public admn. and defence; compulsory social security | Education | Human health and social work activities | Arts, entertainment and recreation | Other service activities | Activities of households as employers | Activities of extraterritorial org. and bodies | Not Stated |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|---|---|--|-----------|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------|
| <b>Syangja</b>             | 499                                | 3                      | 126   | 207   | 1015   | 5362      | 498                                     | 25                                 | 706                      | 1588                                  | 132  | 1278       |
| Male                       | 374                                | 3                      | 89  | 193   | 866  | 3222      | 280                                     | 9                                  | 511                      | 625                                   | 60   | 955        |
| Female                     | 125                                | 0                      | 37  | 14  | 149  | 2140      | 218                                     | 17                                 | 195                      | 963                                   | 71   | 323        |
| <b>Kaski</b>               | 2200                               | 217                    | 720   | 2653  | 4053   | 11214     | 2940                                    | 481                                | 3792                     | 2906                                  | 285  | 2746       |
| Male                       | 1620                               | 185                    | 589   | 1961  | 3347   | 6473      | 1538                                    | 301                                | 2365                     | 1348                                  | 211  | 1870       |
| Female                     | 580                                | 32                     | 130   | 692   | 706  | 4741      | 1402                                    | 180                                | 1427                     | 1558                                  | 73   | 876        |
| <b>Manang</b>              | 3                                  | 9                      | 12  | 14  | 145  | 229       | 47                                      | 13                                 | 70                       | 44                                    | 0  | 13         |
| Male                       | 2                                  | 7                      | 11  | 11  | 118  | 145       | 30                                      | 8                                  | 47                       | 37                                    | 0  | 8          |
| Female                     | 1                                  | 2                      | 1   | 3   | 27   | 84        | 17                                      | 5                                  | 23                       | 7                                     | 0  | 5          |
| <b>Mustang</b>             | 12                                 | 4                      | 10  | 137   | 234  | 399       | 94                                      | 1                                  | 174                      | 132                                   | 4  | 19         |
| Male                       | 5                                  | 4                      | 9   | 94  | 198  | 252       | 55                                      | 1                                  | 118                      | 63                                    | 3  | 9          |
| Female                     | 7                                  | 0                      | 1   | 43  | 36   | 146       | 39                                      | 0                                  | 56                       | 69                                    | 1  | 10         |
| <b>Myagdi</b>              | 272                                | 40                     | 63  | 72  | 543  | 2195      | 247                                     | 8                                  | 422                      | 669                                   | 25   | 497        |
| Male                       | 137                                | 32                     | 47  | 56  | 480  | 1317      | 169                                     | 8                                  | 207                      | 401                                   | 25   | 292        |
| Female                     | 134                                | 8                      | 15  | 16  | 63   | 878       | 78                                      | 0                                  | 215                      | 268                                   | 0  | 205        |
| <b>Parbat</b>              | 198                                | 0                      | 111   | 237   | 663  | 3048      | 375                                     | 16                                 | 409                      | 1583                                  | 16   | 489        |
| Male                       | 112                                | 0                      | 80  | 191   | 546  | 1767      | 241                                     | 8                                  | 290                      | 477                                   | 16   | 307        |
| Female                     | 85                                 | 0                      | 31  | 47  | 117  | 1281      | 133                                     | 8                                  | 119                      | 1106                                  | 0  | 181        |
| <b>Baglung</b>             | 282                                | 27                     | 119   | 481   | 833  | 4347      | 517                                     | 31                                 | 933                      | 1416                                  | 35   | 1007       |
| Male                       | 207                                | 26                     | 95  | 315   | 731  | 2651      | 280                                     | 28                                 | 589                      | 710                                   | 2  | 664        |
| Female                     | 75                                 | 1                      | 24  | 166   | 101  | 1696      | 237                                     | 3                                  | 344                      | 706                                   | 33   | 343        |
| <b>Gulmi</b>               | 134                                | 26                     | 131   | 262   | 565  | 4892      | 669                                     | 59                                 | 938                      | 1911                                  | 16   | 674        |
| Male                       | 126                                | 26                     | 83  | 166   | 510  | 2944      | 365                                     | 43                                 | 568                      | 799                                   | 16   | 392        |
| Female                     | 8                                  | 0                      | 48  | 96  | 55   | 1949      | 304                                     | 16                                 | 371                      | 1111                                  | 0  | 282        |
| <b>Palpa</b>               | 334                                | 27                     | 202   | 155   | 951  | 4733      | 1030                                    | 20                                 | 825                      | 2517                                  | 10   | 1104       |
| Male                       | 214                                | 18                     | 181   | 121   | 777  | 2997      | 484                                     | 17                                 | 560                      | 741                                   | 2  | 728        |
| Female                     | 120                                | 9                      | 21  | 34  | 174  | 1736      | 546                                     | 3                                  | 265                      | 1776                                  | 8  | 375        |
| <b>Nawalparasi</b>         | 995                                | 124                    | 399   | 737   | 2052   | 8028      | 1152                                    | 139                                | 3146                     | 8369                                  | 138  | 4142       |
| Male                       | 741                                | 117                    | 286   | 584   | 1712   | 5046      | 585                                     | 121                                | 1933                     | 2488                                  | 74   | 2769       |
| Female                     | 255                                | 8                      | 113   | 154   | 339  | 2982      | 567                                     | 18                                 | 1213                     | 5881                                  | 64   | 1373       |
| <b>Rupandehi</b>           | 2704                               | 141                    | 659   | 1426  | 4292   | 9768      | 3173                                    | 147                                | 6176                     | 7582                                  | 137  | 8079       |
| Male                       | 2041                               | 141                    | 555   | 1194  | 3794   | 6166      | 2000                                    | 90                                 | 4484                     | 4286                                  | 64   | 6528       |
| Female                     | 664                                | 0                      | 104   | 233   | 499  | 3603      | 1173                                    | 57                                 | 1692                     | 3296                                  | 72   | 1551       |
| <b>Kapilbastu</b>          | 440                                | 32                     | 208   | 466   | 1514   | 4547      | 755                                     | 108                                | 3236                     | 6572                                  | 37   | 4892       |
| Male                       | 364                                | 32                     | 174   | 410   | 1368   | 2898      | 506                                     | 89                                 | 2538                     | 3491                                  | 21   | 3908       |
| Female                     | 76                                 | 0                      | 34  | 56  | 146  | 1649      | 249                                     | 19                                 | 697                      | 3081                                  | 16   | 984        |
| <b>Arghakhanchi</b>        | 82                                 | 0                      | 112   | 155   | 504  | 3133      | 380                                     | 9                                  | 859                      | 3408                                  | 8  | 557        |
| Male                       | 82                                 | 0                      | 80  | 107   | 440  | 1881      | 261                                     | 0                                  | 374                      | 862                                   | 0  | 453        |
| Female                     | 0                                  | 0                      | 32  | 48  | 64   | 1251      | 120                                     | 9                                  | 485                      | 2546                                  | 8  | 104        |
| <b>Pyuthan</b>             | 89                                 | 17                     | 66  | 204   | 483  | 2944      | 439                                     | 0                                  | 814                      | 2828                                  | 56   | 397        |
| Male                       | 73                                 | 9                      | 50  | 147   | 435  | 1938      | 248                                     | 0                                  | 551                      | 782                                   | 32   | 319        |
| Female                     | 16                                 | 8                      | 16  | 56  | 48   | 1006      | 191                                     | 0                                  | 263                      | 2045                                  | 24   | 78         |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.12 Usually Economically Active Population 10 years of Age and Over by Industry and Sex, 2011

| Geographical areas and sex | Total <sup>1</sup> | Agriculture, forestry and fishing | Mining and quarrying | Manufacturing | Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply | Water supply; sewerage, waste mgmt. & remediation activities | Construction | Wholesale and retail trade; repair of vehicles & motorcycles | Transportation and storage | Accommodation and food service activities | Information and communication |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| <b>Rolpa</b>               | 87452              | 70162                             | 202                  | 3152          | 64  | 34   | 2303         | 2676   | 428                        | 474                                       | 41                            |
| Male                       | 39185              | 27440                             | 137                  | 2022          | 56  | 34   | 2158         | 1418   | 403                        | 261                                       | 41                            |
| Female                     | 48267              | 42722                             | 65                   | 1130          | 8   | 0  | 145          | 1259   | 25                         | 213                                       | 0                             |
| <b>Rukum</b>               | 71398              | 56401                             | 89                   | 2178          | 32  | 24   | 2358         | 2422   | 431                        | 661                                       | 120                           |
| Male                       | 36879              | 25977                             | 56                   | 1679          | 24  | 16   | 2286         | 1483   | 399                        | 355                                       | 97                            |
| Female                     | 34519              | 30424                             | 33                   | 498           | 8   | 8  | 72           | 939  | 32                         | 306                                       | 24                            |
| <b>Salyan</b>              | 94440              | 76019                             | 191                  | 2518          | 0   | 24   | 1728         | 2879   | 712                        | 567                                       | 56                            |
| Male                       | 48630              | 35756                             | 159                  | 1746          | 0   | 24   | 1696         | 1847   | 632                        | 335                                       | 31                            |
| Female                     | 45809              | 40263                             | 32                   | 772           | 0   | 0  | 32           | 1032   | 80                         | 232                                       | 25                            |
| <b>Dang</b>                | 202117             | 133418                            | 711                  | 11450         | 197   | 132  | 9291         | 11819  | 4849                       | 2884                                      | 385                           |
| Male                       | 112982             | 65953                             | 354                  | 7877          | 197   | 106  | 8019         | 7773   | 4700                       | 1813                                      | 335                           |
| Female                     | 89135              | 67465                             | 357                  | 3573          | 0   | 26   | 1272         | 4046   | 149                        | 1071                                      | 50                            |
| <b>Banke</b>               | 162345             | 91686                             | 624                  | 9005          | 349   | 251  | 6908         | 16296  | 6124                       | 2688                                      | 449                           |
| Male                       | 109813             | 54303                             | 479                  | 7653          | 333   | 203  | 6168         | 12589  | 5954                       | 1820                                      | 378                           |
| Female                     | 52532              | 37383                             | 144                  | 1352          | 16  | 48   | 740          | 3707   | 170                        | 867                                       | 72                            |
| <b>Bardiya</b>             | 170079             | 127414                            | 555                  | 6010          | 114   | 47   | 4995         | 8458   | 2597                       | 1070                                      | 170                           |
| Male                       | 93705              | 62418                             | 386                  | 4451          | 106   | 47   | 4452         | 5904   | 2540                       | 670                                       | 121                           |
| Female                     | 76374              | 64996                             | 169                  | 1559          | 8   | 0  | 543          | 2553   | 58                         | 400                                       | 49                            |
| <b>Surkhet</b>             | 127994             | 86860                             | 808                  | 5366          | 65  | 115  | 4769         | 8763   | 2464                       | 2172                                      | 323                           |
| Male                       | 66046              | 37907                             | 437                  | 3781          | 48  | 90   | 4236         | 4868   | 2400                       | 1282                                      | 257                           |
| Female                     | 61948              | 48953                             | 371                  | 1585          | 17  | 24   | 533          | 3895   | 64                         | 890                                       | 66                            |
| <b>Dailekh</b>             | 96314              | 75074                             | 145                  | 2767          | 3   | 101  | 2591         | 3571   | 686                        | 1586                                      | 68                            |
| Male                       | 48564              | 32893                             | 107                  | 2271          | 3   | 101  | 2419         | 2348   | 635                        | 1178                                      | 62                            |
| Female                     | 47749              | 42181                             | 38                   | 496           | 0   | 0  | 172          | 1223   | 51                         | 408                                       | 6                             |
| <b>Jajarkot</b>            | 57531              | 46852                             | 8                    | 1900          | 0   | 17   | 1350         | 1572   | 251                        | 468                                       | 57                            |
| Male                       | 32474              | 24805                             | 8                    | 1539          | 0   | 17   | 1263         | 985  | 243                        | 211                                       | 41                            |
| Female                     | 25057              | 22047                             | 0                    | 361           | 0   | 0  | 88           | 587  | 8                          | 257                                       | 17                            |
| <b>Dolpa</b>               | 17342              | 14057                             | 18                   | 314           | 8   | 3  | 284          | 664  | 158                        | 285                                       | 19                            |
| Male                       | 8359               | 5966                              | 8                    | 242           | 8   | 3  | 278          | 437  | 139                        | 137                                       | 16                            |
| Female                     | 8983               | 8091                              | 10                   | 72            | 0   | 0  | 6            | 227  | 19                         | 148                                       | 3                             |
| <b>Jumla</b>               | 47241              | 38986                             | 39                   | 989           | 8   | 25   | 1497         | 1573   | 220                        | 287                                       | 72                            |
| Male                       | 22872              | 16160                             | 32                   | 808           | 8   | 25   | 1448         | 1269   | 204                        | 161                                       | 64                            |
| Female                     | 24369              | 22825                             | 7                    | 181           | 0   | 0  | 50           | 304  | 16                         | 126                                       | 8                             |
| <b>Kalikot</b>             | 50676              | 42370                             | 39                   | 1103          | 40  | 16   | 702          | 1500   | 129                        | 464                                       | 91                            |
| Male                       | 25906              | 19641                             | 32                   | 905           | 23  | 16   | 668          | 1037   | 129                        | 313                                       | 75                            |
| Female                     | 24770              | 22729                             | 8                    | 197           | 16  | 0  | 33           | 463  | 0                          | 151                                       | 17                            |
| <b>Mugu</b>                | 24046              | 20690                             | 7                    | 277           | 8   | 6  | 343          | 718  | 151                        | 195                                       | 14                            |
| Male                       | 11551              | 8821                              | 5                    | 254           | 8   | 6  | 331          | 519  | 150                        | 101                                       | 13                            |
| Female                     | 12495              | 11869                             | 2                    | 23            | 0   | 0  | 12           | 199  | 1                          | 94  | 1                             |
| <b>Humla</b>               | 23431              | 19709                             | 5                    | 448           | 18  | 12   | 352          | 639  | 198                        | 206                                       | 14                            |
| Male                       | 11190              | 8178                              | 5                    | 388           | 17  | 12   | 342          | 533  | 187                        | 82  | 12                            |
| Female                     | 12241              | 11531                             | 0                    | 60            | 1   | 0  | 10           | 106  | 11                         | 124                                       | 2                             |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.12 Usually Economically Active Population 10 years of Age and Over by Industry and Sex, 2011

| Geographical areas and sex | Financial and insurance activities | Real estate activities | Professional, scientific and technical activities | Administrative and support service activities | Public admn. and defence; compulsory social security | Education | Human health and social work activities | Arts, entertainment and recreation | Other service activities | Activities of households as employers | Activities of extraterritorial org. and bodies | Not Stated |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|---|---|--|-----------|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------|
| <b>Rolpa</b>               | 98                                 | 0                      | 73  | 140   | 427  | 2527      | 351                                     | 8                                  | 832                      | 2367                                  | 8  | 1084       |
| Male                       | 74                                 | 0                      | 65  | 132   | 370  | 1836      | 203                                     | 0                                  | 671                      | 1068                                  | 0  | 798        |
| Female                     | 24                                 | 0                      | 8   | 8   | 58   | 691       | 148                                     | 8                                  | 161                      | 1299                                  | 8  | 286        |
| <b>Rukum</b>               | 80                                 | 0                      | 40  | 146   | 593  | 2987      | 330                                     | 8                                  | 463                      | 1434                                  | 32   | 570        |
| Male                       | 40                                 | 0                      | 33  | 121   | 519  | 2184      | 226                                     | 0                                  | 343                      | 513                                   | 32   | 497        |
| Female                     | 40                                 | 0                      | 8   | 24  | 74   | 803       | 104                                     | 8                                  | 120                      | 921                                   | 0  | 73         |
| <b>Salyan</b>              | 104                                | 0                      | 64  | 195   | 451  | 3242      | 452                                     | 74                                 | 1119                     | 2633                                  | 8  | 1404       |
| Male                       | 96                                 | 0                      | 56  | 154   | 395  | 2232      | 323                                     | 41                                 | 976                      | 946                                   | 0  | 1187       |
| Female                     | 8                                  | 0                      | 8   | 41  | 57   | 1010      | 129                                     | 33                                 | 143                      | 1688                                  | 8  | 217        |
| <b>Dang</b>                | 792                                | 124                    | 304   | 865   | 2707   | 7164      | 1225                                    | 123                                | 3440                     | 7242                                  | 107  | 2888       |
| Male                       | 543                                | 124                    | 240   | 634   | 2348   | 4526      | 761                                     | 98                                 | 2349                     | 2409                                  | 74   | 1749       |
| Female                     | 249                                | 0                      | 64  | 231   | 359  | 2637      | 464                                     | 25                                 | 1091                     | 4834                                  | 33   | 1140       |
| <b>Banke</b>               | 1207                               | 106                    | 299   | 580   | 3033   | 5918      | 2063                                    | 114                                | 3592                     | 5418                                  | 304  | 5334       |
| Male                       | 885                                | 106                    | 274   | 515   | 2753   | 3602      | 1415                                    | 97                                 | 2844                     | 3042                                  | 240  | 4161       |
| Female                     | 322                                | 0                      | 24  | 65  | 280  | 2316      | 648                                     | 17                                 | 748                      | 2376                                  | 65   | 1172       |
| <b>Bardiya</b>             | 404                                | 8                      | 274   | 977   | 1190   | 4281      | 716                                     | 32                                 | 3601                     | 5056                                  | 57   | 2054       |
| Male                       | 274                                | 8                      | 218   | 815   | 1022   | 2725      | 450                                     | 32                                 | 2571                     | 2999                                  | 40   | 1458       |
| Female                     | 131                                | 0                      | 56  | 162   | 168  | 1555      | 266                                     | 0                                  | 1030                     | 2057                                  | 17   | 596        |
| <b>Surkhet</b>             | 598                                | 81                     | 341   | 668   | 2287   | 5296      | 940                                     | 115                                | 2192                     | 2736                                  | 50   | 987        |
| Male                       | 405                                | 73                     | 292   | 523   | 1929   | 3450      | 660                                     | 82                                 | 1698                     | 1007                                  | 50   | 569        |
| Female                     | 192                                | 8                      | 48  | 145   | 358  | 1846      | 279                                     | 33                                 | 494                      | 1729                                  | 0  | 417        |
| <b>Dailekh</b>             | 70                                 | 19                     | 77  | 155   | 841  | 3376      | 436                                     | 30                                 | 893                      | 2362                                  | 44   | 1419       |
| Male                       | 60                                 | 19                     | 67  | 154   | 743  | 2499      | 280                                     | 29                                 | 643                      | 846                                   | 18   | 1188       |
| Female                     | 10                                 | 0                      | 10  | 1   | 98   | 877       | 156                                     | 1                                  | 249                      | 1516                                  | 26   | 231        |
| <b>Jajarkot</b>            | 80                                 | 16                     | 24  | 32  | 430  | 2169      | 202                                     | 17                                 | 527                      | 1141                                  | 8  | 407        |
| Male                       | 73                                 | 16                     | 24  | 25  | 349  | 1624      | 153                                     | 17                                 | 446                      | 368                                   | 8  | 260        |
| Female                     | 8                                  | 0                      | 0   | 8   | 81   | 545       | 49                                      | 0                                  | 80                       | 773                                   | 0  | 147        |
| <b>Dolpa</b>               | 14                                 | 2                      | 35  | 91  | 209  | 650       | 115                                     | 6                                  | 128                      | 227                                   | 7  | 48         |
| Male                       | 13                                 | 0                      | 34  | 72  | 184  | 507       | 79                                      | 5                                  | 99                       | 92                                    | 4  | 36         |
| Female                     | 1                                  | 2                      | 1   | 19  | 25   | 143       | 36                                      | 1                                  | 29                       | 135                                   | 3  | 12         |
| <b>Jumla</b>               | 48                                 | 8                      | 41  | 146   | 698  | 1452      | 310                                     | 8                                  | 338                      | 277                                   | 0  | 220        |
| Male                       | 40                                 | 8                      | 41  | 115   | 642  | 1085      | 176                                     | 8                                  | 289                      | 112                                   | 0  | 180        |
| Female                     | 8                                  | 0                      | 0   | 32  | 56   | 367       | 134                                     | 0                                  | 49                       | 165                                   | 0  | 40         |
| <b>Kalikot</b>             | 33                                 | 8                      | 17  | 129   | 470  | 1958      | 195                                     | 8                                  | 760                      | 540                                   | 0  | 105        |
| Male                       | 25                                 | 8                      | 17  | 113   | 422  | 1511      | 113                                     | 8                                  | 541                      | 236                                   | 0  | 73         |
| Female                     | 8                                  | 0                      | 0   | 16  | 49   | 447       | 82                                      | 0                                  | 218                      | 305                                   | 0  | 32         |
| <b>Mugu</b>                | 29                                 | 2                      | 8   | 32  | 296  | 674       | 108                                     | 5                                  | 226                      | 90                                    | 0  | 167        |
| Male                       | 26                                 | 2                      | 5   | 32  | 281  | 528       | 79                                      | 4                                  | 195                      | 59                                    | 0  | 132        |
| Female                     | 3                                  | 0                      | 3   | 0   | 15   | 146       | 29                                      | 1                                  | 31                       | 31                                    | 0  | 35         |
| <b>Humla</b>               | 27                                 | 0                      | 27  | 11  | 384  | 714       | 153                                     | 34                                 | 246                      | 202                                   | 3  | 28         |
| Male                       | 26                                 | 0                      | 24  | 10  | 352  | 596       | 109                                     | 34                                 | 197                      | 63                                    | 2  | 19         |
| Female                     | 1                                  | 0                      | 3   | 1   | 32   | 117       | 44                                      | 0                                  | 49                       | 139                                   | 1  | 9          |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.12 Usually Economically Active Population 10 years of Age and Over by Industry and Sex, 2011

| Geographical areas and sex | Total <sup>1</sup> | Agriculture, forestry and fishing | Mining and quarrying | Manufacturing | Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply | Water supply; sewerage, waste mgmt. & remediation activities | Construction | Wholesale and retail trade; repair of vehicles & motorcycles | Transportation and storage | Accommodation and food service activities | Information and communication |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---|--|--------------|--|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| <b>Bajura</b>              | 54483              | 46486                             | 0                    | 986           | 8   | 0  | 665          | 1332   | 358                        | 429                                       | 8                             |
| Male                       | 25872              | 19634                             | 0                    | 856           | 8   | 0  | 599          | 1004   | 333                        | 214                                       | 8                             |
| Female                     | 28611              | 26852                             | 0                    | 130           | 0   | 0  | 66           | 328  | 24                         | 214                                       | 0                             |
| <b>Bajhang</b>             | 74831              | 60867                             | 40                   | 2024          | 16  | 8  | 1295         | 2171   | 397                        | 260                                       | 8                             |
| Male                       | 33812              | 23532                             | 24                   | 1506          | 16  | 8  | 1157         | 1733   | 365                        | 203                                       | 8                             |
| Female                     | 41019              | 37335                             | 16                   | 518           | 0   | 0  | 138          | 439  | 32                         | 57  | 0                             |
| <b>Achham</b>              | 98947              | 84412                             | 64                   | 1364          | 41  | 0  | 1280         | 2467   | 464                        | 316                                       | 66                            |
| Male                       | 43337              | 32501                             | 56                   | 1147          | 41  | 0  | 1150         | 1912   | 407                        | 244                                       | 66                            |
| Female                     | 55610              | 51911                             | 8                    | 217           | 0   | 0  | 130          | 555  | 57                         | 72  | 0                             |
| <b>Doti</b>                | 84949              | 68093                             | 150                  | 2377          | 40  | 55   | 2435         | 2347   | 450                        | 823                                       | 86                            |
| Male                       | 34986              | 23297                             | 88                   | 1754          | 36  | 47   | 1832         | 1582   | 446                        | 615                                       | 78                            |
| Female                     | 49963              | 44795                             | 62                   | 623           | 4   | 8  | 603          | 765  | 4                          | 208                                       | 8                             |
| <b>Kailali</b>             | 270603             | 185020                            | 618                  | 11766         | 300   | 105  | 9302         | 16810  | 5749                       | 3257                                      | 368                           |
| Male                       | 156506             | 91690                             | 415                  | 8826          | 292   | 97   | 7735         | 12558  | 5611                       | 2129                                      | 303                           |
| Female                     | 114097             | 93330                             | 203                  | 2940          | 8   | 8  | 1567         | 4252   | 137                        | 1128                                      | 64                            |
| <b>Kanchanpur</b>          | 161924             | 120518                            | 382                  | 5734          | 114   | 49   | 3187         | 7860   | 3014                       | 1201                                      | 155                           |
| Male                       | 86617              | 54011                             | 284                  | 4156          | 106   | 49   | 2884         | 6158   | 2909                       | 1029                                      | 155                           |
| Female                     | 75307              | 66507                             | 98                   | 1578          | 8   | 0  | 303          | 1702   | 105                        | 172                                       | 0                             |
| <b>Dadeldhura</b>          | 58311              | 46874                             | 116                  | 1886          | 28  | 34   | 1197         | 1712   | 461                        | 496                                       | 70                            |
| Male                       | 25675              | 16897                             | 72                   | 1437          | 26  | 31   | 1099         | 1409   | 447                        | 416                                       | 63                            |
| Female                     | 32636              | 29976                             | 44                   | 449           | 2   | 3  | 99           | 302  | 15                         | 80  | 7                             |
| <b>Baitadi</b>             | 99546              | 78222                             | 132                  | 3097          | 77  | 14   | 2101         | 2474   | 706                        | 486                                       | 82                            |
| Male                       | 43509              | 28028                             | 89                   | 2053          | 77  | 13   | 2015         | 2244   | 654                        | 457                                       | 80                            |
| Female                     | 56037              | 50194                             | 42                   | 1044          | 0   | 1  | 87           | 230  | 52                         | 29  | 2                             |
| <b>Darchula</b>            | 51042              | 38209                             | 47                   | 1484          | 32  | 8  | 1021         | 1907   | 411                        | 286                                       | 33                            |
| Male                       | 24841              | 15707                             | 16                   | 1081          | 32  | 8  | 950          | 1683   | 364                        | 238                                       | 33                            |
| Female                     | 26201              | 22503                             | 31                   | 402           | 0   | 0  | 71           | 224  | 47                         | 48  | 0                             |
| <b>Nepal</b>               | 9929562            | 6355735                           | 26026                | 559282        | 13986   | 11082  | 335827       | 695915   | 224683                     | 137810                                    | 31840                         |
| Male                       | 5656027            | 3081814                           | 18809                | 405719        | 12969   | 9260   | 300747       | 478824   | 216662                     | 85853                                     | 25327                         |
| Female                     | 4273535            | 3273921                           | 7217                 | 153563        | 1017  | 1822   | 35079        | 217092   | 8021                       | 51958                                     | 6513                          |

Source : National Population and Housing Census 2011, CBS

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.12 Usually Economically Active Population 10 years of Age and Over by Industry and Sex, 2011

| Geographical areas and sex | Financial and insurance activities | Real estate activities | Professional, scientific and technical activities | Administrative and support service activities | Public admn. and defence; compulsory social security | Education | Human health and social work activities | Arts, entertainment and recreation | Other service activities | Activities of households as employers | Activities of extraterritorial org. and bodies | Not Stated |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|---|---|--|-----------|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------|
| <b>Bajura</b>              | 31                                 | 0                      | 24  | 176   | 556  | 1911      | 126                                     | 31                                 | 376                      | 768                                   | 0  | 213        |
| Male                       | 23                                 | 0                      | 24  | 176   | 517  | 1489      | 87                                      | 31                                 | 327                      | 367                                   | 0  | 173        |
| Female                     | 8                                  | 0                      | 0   | 0   | 40   | 422       | 39                                      | 0                                  | 49                       | 400                                   | 0  | 40         |
| <b>Bajhang</b>             | 8                                  | 9                      | 32  | 74  | 569  | 2728      | 318                                     | 33                                 | 609                      | 2351                                  | 133  | 881        |
| Male                       | 8                                  | 9                      | 32  | 57  | 520  | 2084      | 213                                     | 33                                 | 495                      | 1024                                  | 91   | 695        |
| Female                     | 0                                  | 0                      | 0   | 17  | 49   | 644       | 105                                     | 0                                  | 114                      | 1327                                  | 41   | 186        |
| <b>Achham</b>              | 64                                 | 0                      | 57  | 180   | 693  | 3159      | 476                                     | 0                                  | 713                      | 2186                                  | 8  | 937        |
| Male                       | 64                                 | 0                      | 57  | 164   | 605  | 2388      | 315                                     | 0                                  | 544                      | 890                                   | 8  | 777        |
| Female                     | 0                                  | 0                      | 0   | 16  | 88   | 771       | 161                                     | 0                                  | 169                      | 1296                                  | 0  | 160        |
| <b>Doti</b>                | 116                                | 3                      | 44  | 85  | 1458   | 2747      | 445                                     | 7                                  | 956                      | 1862                                  | 51   | 319        |
| Male                       | 87                                 | 2                      | 26  | 64  | 1302   | 1943      | 308                                     | 5                                  | 615                      | 558                                   | 49   | 249        |
| Female                     | 29                                 | 1                      | 18  | 20  | 156  | 804       | 137                                     | 2                                  | 341                      | 1304                                  | 2  | 70         |
| <b>Kailali</b>             | 1186                               | 84                     | 410   | 1105  | 2748   | 9286      | 1559                                    | 162                                | 7627                     | 7618                                  | 246  | 5276       |
| Male                       | 956                                | 84                     | 329   | 974   | 2432   | 6251      | 1023                                    | 115                                | 5619                     | 4885                                  | 172  | 4007       |
| Female                     | 229                                | 0                      | 81  | 131   | 315  | 3035      | 536                                     | 47                                 | 2008                     | 2733                                  | 74   | 1269       |
| <b>Kanchanpur</b>          | 424                                | 32                     | 284   | 430   | 2856   | 5501      | 638                                     | 48                                 | 1739                     | 3770                                  | 41   | 3946       |
| Male                       | 352                                | 16                     | 186   | 382   | 2713   | 3915      | 447                                     | 48                                 | 1313                     | 2566                                  | 25   | 2912       |
| Female                     | 72                                 | 16                     | 98  | 48  | 144  | 1586      | 191                                     | 0                                  | 426                      | 1204                                  | 16   | 1033       |
| <b>Dadeldhura</b>          | 74                                 | 14                     | 33  | 26  | 590  | 1968      | 320                                     | 24                                 | 898                      | 1187                                  | 33   | 269        |
| Male                       | 66                                 | 14                     | 15  | 26  | 533  | 1534      | 228                                     | 14                                 | 679                      | 429                                   | 30   | 210        |
| Female                     | 8                                  | 0                      | 18  | 0   | 57   | 434       | 92                                      | 10                                 | 219                      | 758                                   | 3  | 58         |
| <b>Baitadi</b>             | 70                                 | 2                      | 96  | 265   | 947  | 3749      | 385                                     | 30                                 | 1843                     | 3695                                  | 58   | 1016       |
| Male                       | 65                                 | 2                      | 85  | 171   | 901  | 2763      | 291                                     | 20                                 | 1332                     | 1331                                  | 34   | 804        |
| Female                     | 5                                  | 0                      | 11  | 94  | 46   | 986       | 94                                      | 10                                 | 511                      | 2364                                  | 24   | 212        |
| <b>Darchula</b>            | 72                                 | 8                      | 56  | 152   | 625  | 2295      | 295                                     | 16                                 | 776                      | 2579                                  | 16   | 714        |
| Male                       | 56                                 | 8                      | 49  | 152   | 545  | 1653      | 167                                     | 0                                  | 646                      | 934                                   | 8  | 512        |
| Female                     | 16                                 | 0                      | 8   | 0   | 79   | 642       | 128                                     | 16                                 | 130                      | 1644                                  | 8  | 203        |
| <b>Nepal</b>               | 70347                              | 6812                   | 21424   | 85741   | 146547   | 368490    | 80784                                   | 11638                              | 180255                   | 310178                                | 12610  | 242549     |
| Male                       | 48295                              | 6068                   | 17604   | 69237   | 126080   | 235388    | 48744                                   | 8749                               | 129914                   | 146676                                | 8711   | 174577     |
| Female                     | 22052                              | 744                    | 3820  | 16503   | 20467  | 133102    | 32041                                   | 2889                               | 50340                    | 163502                                | 3900   | 67972      |

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.13 Population Changes During the 110-Years Period, 1911 to 2021

| Census Year | Population | Inter-censal change in Population |         | Exponential Growth Rate | Population Density |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|--------------------|
|             |            | Number                            | Percent |                         |                    |
| 1911        | 5638749    | .....                             | ....    | -                       | 38.31              |
| 1920        | 5573788    | -64961                            | -1.15   | -0.13                   | 37.87              |
| 1930        | 5532574    | -41214                            | -0.74   | -0.07                   | 37.59              |
| 1941        | 6283649    | 751075                            | 13.58   | 1.16                    | 42.69              |
| 1952 / 1954 | 8256625    | 1972976                           | 31.40   | 2.27                    | 56.10              |
| 1961        | 9412996    | 1156371                           | 14.01   | 1.64                    | 63.96              |
| 1971        | 11555983   | 2142987                           | 22.77   | 2.05                    | 78.52              |
| 1981        | 15022839   | 3466856                           | 30.00   | 2.62                    | 102.07             |
| 1991        | 18491097   | 3468258                           | 23.09   | 2.08                    | 125.64             |
| 2001        | 23151423   | 4660326                           | 25.20   | 2.25                    | 157.30             |
| 2011        | 26494504   | 3343081                           | 14.44   | 1.35                    | 180.00             |
| 2021*       | 29192480   | 2979976                           | 10.18   | 0.93                    | 198.34             |

Source : National Population and Housing Census 2021 (\*Preliminary Report), CBS



**1. Area and Population**  
**1.14 Population Projection by Sex, Nepal 2011 to 2031**  
 (Medium Variant)

| Year | Total    | Male     | Female   |
|------|----------|----------|----------|
| 2011 | 26494504 | 12849041 | 13645463 |
| 2012 | 26873066 | 13030795 | 13842271 |
| 2013 | 27257347 | 13215791 | 14041556 |
| 2014 | 27646053 | 13403432 | 14242621 |
| 2015 | 28037904 | 13593069 | 14444835 |
| 2016 | 28431494 | 13784009 | 14647486 |
| 2017 | 28825709 | 13975678 | 14850032 |
| 2018 | 29218867 | 14167241 | 15051626 |
| 2019 | 29609623 | 14358034 | 15251589 |
| 2020 | 29996478 | 14547267 | 15449211 |
| 2021 | 30378055 | 14734201 | 15643853 |
| 2022 | 30752146 | 14917665 | 15834481 |
| 2023 | 31116913 | 15096679 | 16020234 |
| 2024 | 31471213 | 15270627 | 16200585 |
| 2025 | 31814161 | 15439032 | 16375128 |
| 2026 | 32144921 | 15601443 | 16543478 |
| 2027 | 32462518 | 15757337 | 16705181 |
| 2028 | 32766483 | 15906454 | 16860029 |
| 2029 | 33056861 | 16048800 | 17008061 |
| 2030 | 33333693 | 16184376 | 17149317 |
| 2031 | 33597032 | 16313189 | 17283844 |

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics (Based on Population Census 2011)

### 1. Area and Population

#### 1.15 Population Projection by Sex of Districts, 2011 to 2031 (Medium Variant)

| Districts      | 2011   |        |        | 2016    |        |        | 2021    |        |        | 2026    |        |        | 2031    |        |        |
|----------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|
|                | Total  | Male   | Female | Total   | Male   | Female | Total   | Male   | Female | Total   | Male   | Female | Total   | Male   | Female |
| Taplejung      | 127461 | 60552  | 66909  | 129694  | 61489  | 68205  | 130992  | 62015  | 68977  | 134769  | 63769  | 71000  | 136824  | 64684  | 72140  |
| Panchthar      | 191817 | 90186  | 101631 | 195334  | 91263  | 104071 | 197440  | 91689  | 105751 | 203148  | 93810  | 109338 | 206231  | 94630  | 111601 |
| Ilam           | 290254 | 141126 | 149128 | 302791  | 146765 | 156026 | 314201  | 151901 | 162300 | 328016  | 158285 | 169731 | 338131  | 162808 | 175323 |
| Jhapa          | 812650 | 385096 | 427554 | 875828  | 411125 | 464703 | 939491  | 436797 | 502694 | 996913  | 459087 | 537826 | 1044418 | 475800 | 568618 |
| Morang         | 965370 | 466712 | 498658 | 1036841 | 499337 | 537504 | 1108654 | 532097 | 576557 | 1175177 | 562484 | 612693 | 1230237 | 586970 | 643267 |
| Sunsari        | 763487 | 371229 | 392258 | 845555  | 409542 | 436013 | 931436  | 449583 | 481853 | 1001863 | 482241 | 519622 | 1064015 | 510514 | 553501 |
| Dhankuta       | 163412 | 76515  | 86897  | 168131  | 77907  | 90224  | 171841  | 78778  | 93063  | 177840  | 80653  | 97187  | 181583  | 81351  | 100232 |
| Tehrathum      | 101577 | 47151  | 54426  | 101546  | 46752  | 54794  | 100495  | 45894  | 54601  | 102179  | 46296  | 55883  | 102400  | 45982  | 56418  |
| Sankhuwasabha  | 158742 | 75225  | 83517  | 157854  | 74763  | 83091  | 155292  | 73563  | 81729  | 157468  | 74684  | 82784  | 157396  | 74728  | 82668  |
| Bhojpur        | 182459 | 86053  | 96406  | 169139  | 80205  | 88934  | 152216  | 72643  | 79573  | 146236  | 70330  | 75906  | 137302  | 66555  | 70747  |
| Solukhumbu     | 105886 | 51200  | 54686  | 104415  | 50738  | 53677  | 101726  | 49728  | 51998  | 102627  | 50527  | 52100  | 102017  | 50597  | 51420  |
| Okhaldhunga    | 147984 | 68687  | 79297  | 150428  | 69647  | 80781  | 151762  | 70129  | 81633  | 156009  | 72017  | 83992  | 158252  | 72949  | 85303  |
| Khotang        | 206312 | 97092  | 109220 | 190100  | 89221  | 100879 | 169630  | 79442  | 90188  | 161957  | 75750  | 86207  | 150888  | 70456  | 80432  |
| Udayapur       | 317532 | 149712 | 167820 | 339267  | 157353 | 181914 | 360705  | 164376 | 196329 | 380853  | 170333 | 210520 | 396866  | 173720 | 223146 |
| Saptari        | 639284 | 313846 | 325438 | 679548  | 331589 | 347959 | 719000  | 348788 | 370212 | 758110  | 365767 | 392343 | 789309  | 378481 | 410828 |
| Siraha         | 637328 | 310101 | 327227 | 674923  | 323701 | 351222 | 711146  | 335910 | 375236 | 742360  | 345060 | 397300 | 764731  | 348992 | 415739 |
| Dhanusha       | 754777 | 378538 | 376239 | 803785  | 401225 | 402560 | 852097  | 423481 | 428616 | 899589  | 445384 | 454205 | 937881  | 462324 | 475557 |
| Mahottari      | 627580 | 311016 | 316564 | 673405  | 329966 | 343439 | 719181  | 348280 | 370901 | 761650  | 364418 | 397232 | 796305  | 375821 | 420484 |
| Sarlahi        | 769729 | 389756 | 379973 | 838695  | 426143 | 412552 | 909891  | 464317 | 445574 | 972362  | 498909 | 473453 | 1026572 | 529667 | 496905 |
| Sindhuli       | 296192 | 142123 | 154069 | 305164  | 145888 | 159276 | 312448  | 148885 | 163563 | 316532  | 150446 | 166086 | 316013  | 149755 | 166258 |
| Ramechhap      | 202646 | 93386  | 109260 | 206653  | 95308  | 111345 | 209248  | 96659  | 112589 | 215563  | 99843  | 115720 | 219189  | 101794 | 117395 |
| Dolakha        | 186557 | 87003  | 99554  | 187584  | 86595  | 100989 | 186871  | 85376  | 101495 | 190693  | 86221  | 104472 | 191845  | 85724  | 106121 |
| Sindhupalchowk | 287798 | 138351 | 149447 | 292370  | 140296 | 152074 | 294736  | 141258 | 153478 | 302978  | 145161 | 157817 | 307316  | 147157 | 160159 |

Contd...

**1. Area and Population**  
**1.15 Population Projection by Sex of Districts, 2011 to 2031 (Medium Variant)**

| Districts       | 2011    |        |        | 2016    |         |        | 2021    |         |         | 2026    |         |         | 2031    |         |         |
|-----------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                 | Total   | Male   | Female | Total   | Male    | Female | Total   | Male    | Female  | Total   | Male    | Female  | Total   | Male    | Female  |
| Kavrepalanchowk | 381937  | 182936 | 199001 | 394229  | 189619  | 204610 | 404549  | 195590  | 208959  | 420013  | 204367  | 215646  | 430608  | 210895  | 219713  |
| Lalitpur        | 468132  | 238082 | 230050 | 525211  | 270627  | 254584 | 585982  | 306207  | 279775  | 635151  | 336990  | 298161  | 680157  | 366466  | 313691  |
| Bhaktapur       | 304651  | 154884 | 149767 | 340066  | 175368  | 164698 | 377660  | 197737  | 179923  | 408472  | 217388  | 191084  | 436553  | 236188  | 200365  |
| Kathmandu       | 1744240 | 913001 | 831239 | 2011978 | 1059270 | 952708 | 2300890 | 1219538 | 1081352 | 2522103 | 1347388 | 1174715 | 2729056 | 1469787 | 1259269 |
| Nuwakot         | 277471  | 132787 | 144684 | 283827  | 135593  | 148234 | 288328  | 137588  | 150740  | 297622  | 141987  | 155635  | 303208  | 144582  | 158626  |
| Rasuwa          | 43300   | 21475  | 21825  | 44399   | 21733   | 22666  | 45200   | 21818   | 23382   | 46687   | 22212   | 24475   | 47572   | 22259   | 25313   |
| Dhading         | 336067  | 157834 | 178233 | 346950  | 161896  | 185054 | 355975  | 165076  | 190899  | 369235  | 170237  | 198998  | 378016  | 173143  | 204873  |
| Makawanpur      | 420477  | 206684 | 213793 | 443976  | 217994  | 225982 | 466612  | 229001  | 237611  | 490481  | 240824  | 249657  | 509196  | 250081  | 259115  |
| Rautahat        | 686722  | 351079 | 335643 | 772098  | 398094  | 374004 | 862993  | 449193  | 413800  | 935960  | 492414  | 443546  | 1002668 | 533312  | 469356  |
| Bara            | 687708  | 351244 | 336464 | 765053  | 393956  | 371097 | 846772  | 440049  | 406723  | 914078  | 479992  | 434086  | 974815  | 517351  | 457464  |
| Parsa           | 601017  | 312358 | 288659 | 663559  | 348603  | 314956 | 729291  | 387666  | 341625  | 784922  | 422676  | 362246  | 834768  | 455464  | 379304  |
| Chitwan         | 579984  | 279087 | 300897 | 644219  | 309247  | 334972 | 711629  | 340970  | 370659  | 766462  | 366865  | 399597  | 815116  | 389630  | 425486  |
| Gorkha          | 271061  | 121041 | 150020 | 259299  | 115022  | 144277 | 243272  | 107225  | 136047  | 221898  | 97224   | 124674  | 194728  | 84748   | 109980  |
| Lamjung         | 167724  | 75913  | 91811  | 170568  | 76862   | 93706  | 172158  | 77270   | 94888   | 176971  | 79174   | 97797   | 179487  | 79997   | 99490   |
| Tanahun         | 323288  | 143410 | 179878 | 336710  | 147965  | 188745 | 348724  | 151798  | 196926  | 363278  | 156659  | 206619  | 373551  | 159399  | 214152  |
| Syangja         | 289148  | 125833 | 163315 | 270403  | 117244  | 153159 | 246315  | 106466  | 139849  | 215832  | 93072   | 122760  | 178715  | 76855   | 101860  |
| Kaski           | 492098  | 236385 | 255713 | 543767  | 263777  | 279990 | 597988  | 293247  | 304741  | 643183  | 319275  | 323908  | 683513  | 343537  | 339976  |
| Manang          | 6538    | 3661   | 2877   | 6444    | 3757    | 2687   | 6284    | 3804    | 2480    | 6364    | 3993    | 2371    | 6537    | 3978    | 2559    |
| Mustang         | 13452   | 7093   | 6359   | 12477   | 6552    | 5925   | 11240   | 5878    | 5362    | 10803   | 5628    | 5175    | 10140   | 5261    | 4879    |
| Myagdi          | 113641  | 51395  | 62246  | 112643  | 51079   | 61564  | 110419  | 50248   | 60171   | 106452  | 48675   | 57777   | 100385  | 46125   | 54260   |
| Parbat          | 146590  | 65301  | 81289  | 148130  | 65814   | 82316  | 148448  | 65821   | 82627   | 151999  | 67319   | 84680   | 153537  | 67901   | 85636   |
| Baglung         | 268613  | 117997 | 150616 | 277582  | 121094  | 156488 | 285119  | 123549  | 161570  | 295745  | 127353  | 168392  | 302796  | 129468  | 173328  |
| Gulmi           | 280160  | 120995 | 159165 | 268597  | 115326  | 153271 | 252731  | 107919  | 144812  | 249402  | 105975  | 143427  | 241779  | 102166  | 139613  |
| Palpa           | 261180  | 115840 | 145340 | 255386  | 112189  | 143197 | 246206  | 107113  | 139093  | 246502  | 106222  | 140280  | 242885  | 103540  | 139345  |

Contd...

### 1. Area and Population

#### 1.15 Population Projection by Sex of Districts, 2011 to 2031 (Medium Variant)

| Districts    | 2011   |        |        | 2016   |        |        | 2021    |        |        | 2026    |        |        | 2031    |        |        |
|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|
|              | Total  | Male   | Female | Total  | Male   | Female | Total   | Male   | Female | Total   | Male   | Female | Total   | Male   | Female |
| Nawalparasi  | 643508 | 303675 | 339833 | 690731 | 322960 | 367771 | 737968  | 341838 | 396130 | 781485  | 358657 | 422828 | 817081  | 371095 | 445986 |
| Rupandehi    | 880196 | 432193 | 448003 | 982851 | 480673 | 502178 | 1091034 | 531671 | 559363 | 1177926 | 572340 | 605586 | 1255541 | 607988 | 647553 |
| Kapilbastu   | 571936 | 285599 | 286337 | 625522 | 312276 | 313246 | 680984  | 340112 | 340872 | 728693  | 364445 | 364248 | 770155  | 385674 | 384481 |
| Arghakhanchi | 197632 | 86266  | 111366 | 200967 | 86445  | 114522 | 202756  | 85877  | 116879 | 208189  | 86771  | 121418 | 210825  | 86277  | 124548 |
| Pyuthan      | 228102 | 100053 | 128049 | 236540 | 102446 | 134094 | 243816  | 104220 | 139596 | 248726  | 104895 | 143831 | 250142  | 103895 | 146247 |
| Rolpa        | 224506 | 103100 | 121406 | 232419 | 105445 | 126974 | 239145  | 107135 | 132010 | 248289  | 109800 | 138489 | 254389  | 110864 | 143525 |
| Rukum        | 208567 | 99159  | 109408 | 220092 | 102576 | 117516 | 231015  | 105359 | 125656 | 242287  | 107916 | 134371 | 250723  | 108653 | 142070 |
| Salyan       | 242444 | 115969 | 126475 | 259309 | 122969 | 136340 | 276060  | 129778 | 146282 | 291865  | 136043 | 155822 | 304669  | 140649 | 164020 |
| Dang         | 552583 | 261059 | 291524 | 605796 | 283469 | 322327 | 660742  | 306187 | 354555 | 706858  | 324393 | 382465 | 746519  | 338861 | 407658 |
| Banke        | 491313 | 244255 | 247058 | 554630 | 275149 | 279481 | 621921  | 308048 | 313873 | 674817  | 333999 | 340818 | 722827  | 357398 | 365429 |
| Bardiya      | 426576 | 205080 | 221496 | 456547 | 217438 | 239109 | 486334  | 229428 | 256906 | 514332  | 240343 | 273989 | 537038  | 248276 | 288762 |
| Surkhet      | 350804 | 169421 | 181383 | 387858 | 187876 | 199982 | 426673  | 207480 | 219193 | 465096  | 227306 | 237790 | 500484  | 245858 | 254626 |
| Dailekha     | 261770 | 126990 | 134780 | 281758 | 138298 | 143460 | 302085  | 150179 | 151906 | 320983  | 161832 | 159151 | 337052  | 172379 | 164673 |
| Jajarkot     | 171304 | 85537  | 85767  | 186375 | 93667  | 92708  | 201913  | 102242 | 99671  | 215652  | 110154 | 105498 | 227559  | 117280 | 110279 |
| Dolpa        | 36700  | 18238  | 18462  | 39832  | 20066  | 19766  | 43058   | 22009  | 21049  | 45955   | 23862  | 22093  | 48477   | 25577  | 22900  |
| Jumla        | 108921 | 54898  | 54023  | 117958 | 59835  | 58123  | 127214  | 65007  | 62207  | 135577  | 69878  | 65699  | 142768  | 74235  | 68533  |
| Kalikot      | 136948 | 68833  | 68115  | 149371 | 76137  | 73234  | 162277  | 83965  | 78312  | 173642  | 91311  | 82331  | 183639  | 98156  | 85483  |
| Mugu         | 55286  | 28025  | 27261  | 60109  | 30950  | 29159  | 65102   | 34072  | 31030  | 69571   | 37057  | 32514  | 73489   | 39838  | 33651  |
| Humla        | 50858  | 25833  | 25025  | 55261  | 28254  | 27007  | 59800   | 30810  | 28990  | 63841   | 33181  | 30660  | 67340   | 35315  | 32025  |
| Bajura       | 134912 | 65806  | 69106  | 146338 | 71971  | 74367  | 158078  | 78472  | 79606  | 168561  | 84569  | 83992  | 177612  | 90080  | 87532  |
| Bajhang      | 195159 | 92794  | 102365 | 210122 | 100711 | 109411 | 225304  | 108970 | 116334 | 239314  | 116949 | 122365 | 251166  | 124055 | 127111 |
| Achham       | 257477 | 120008 | 137469 | 274505 | 129324 | 145181 | 291468  | 138948 | 152520 | 308049  | 148801 | 159248 | 321734  | 157514 | 164220 |

Contd...

## 1. Area and Population

### 1.15 Population Projection by Sex of Districts, 2011 to 2031 (Medium Variant)

| Districts  | 2011   |        |        | 2016   |        |        | 2021   |        |        | 2026    |        |        | 2031    |        |        |
|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|
|            | Total  | Male   | Female | Total  | Male   | Female | Total  | Male   | Female | Total   | Male   | Female | Total   | Male   | Female |
| Doti       | 211746 | 97252  | 114494 | 213619 | 94837  | 118782 | 213465 | 91146  | 122319 | 217832  | 88899  | 128933 | 218884  | 84542  | 134342 |
| Kailali    | 775709 | 378417 | 397292 | 870771 | 422917 | 447854 | 971320 | 469848 | 501472 | 1050982 | 506649 | 544333 | 1122577 | 539044 | 583533 |
| Kanchanpur | 451248 | 216042 | 235206 | 494553 | 232715 | 261838 | 539119 | 249012 | 290107 | 582034  | 263513 | 318521 | 619897  | 274274 | 345623 |
| Dadeldhura | 142094 | 66556  | 75538  | 151312 | 70860  | 80452  | 160426 | 75167  | 85259  | 168622  | 79132  | 89490  | 175060  | 82275  | 92785  |
| Baitadi    | 250898 | 117407 | 133491 | 260015 | 121427 | 138588 | 267932 | 124947 | 142985 | 278614  | 129861 | 148753 | 286041  | 133214 | 152827 |
| Darchula   | 133274 | 63605  | 69669  | 139712 | 66818  | 72894  | 145761 | 69914  | 75847  | 152622  | 73503  | 79119  | 157838  | 76331  | 81507  |

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics (Based on Population Census 2011)

### 1. Area and Population

#### 1.16 Population Projection by Age and Sex for Nepal, 2011 to 2031 (Medium Variant)

| Age Group    | 2011              |                   |                   | 2016              |                   |                   | 2021              |                   |                   | 2026              |                   |                   | 2031              |                   |                   |
|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|              | Total             | Male              | Female            | Total             | Male              | Female            | Total             | Male              | Female            | Total             | Male              | Female            | Total             | Male              | Female            |
| 0-4          | 2,698,565         | 1,380,177         | 1,318,388         | 2,950,167         | 1,525,630         | 1,424,537         | 3,034,615         | 1,575,174         | 1,459,441         | 2,905,831         | 1,514,591         | 1,391,240         | 2,632,885         | 1,378,013         | 1,254,872         |
| 5-9          | 3,074,257         | 1,569,956         | 1,504,301         | 2,674,278         | 1,368,495         | 1,305,783         | 2,929,396         | 1,515,051         | 1,414,346         | 3,017,353         | 1,566,220         | 1,451,132         | 2,893,116         | 1,507,945         | 1,385,172         |
| 10-14        | 3,341,426         | 1,697,057         | 1,644,369         | 3,062,865         | 1,564,080         | 1,498,784         | 2,666,176         | 1,364,270         | 1,301,906         | 2,921,917         | 1,511,015         | 1,410,902         | 3,011,074         | 1,562,734         | 1,448,340         |
| 15-19        | 3,065,978         | 1,510,764         | 1,555,214         | 3,317,315         | 1,680,525         | 1,636,790         | 3,042,838         | 1,549,116         | 1,493,723         | 2,649,430         | 1,351,036         | 1,298,395         | 2,906,027         | 1,498,024         | 1,408,003         |
| 20-24        | 2,392,279         | 1,070,091         | 1,322,188         | 3,021,919         | 1,476,611         | 1,545,309         | 3,273,395         | 1,646,148         | 1,627,247         | 3,003,253         | 1,516,949         | 1,486,304         | 2,614,336         | 1,321,296         | 1,293,040         |
| 25-29        | 2,045,146         | 891,133           | 1,154,013         | 2,340,931         | 1,033,222         | 1,307,709         | 2,968,344         | 1,437,092         | 1,531,252         | 3,221,407         | 1,606,795         | 1,614,613         | 2,956,350         | 1,480,105         | 1,476,245         |
| 30-34        | 1,780,599         | 797,106           | 983,493           | 1,998,816         | 860,512           | 1,138,303         | 2,295,206         | 1,002,200         | 1,293,007         | 2,920,849         | 1,403,917         | 1,516,932         | 3,176,000         | 1,574,004         | 1,601,996         |
| 35-39        | 1,559,025         | 713,671           | 845,354           | 1,740,784         | 771,970           | 968,815           | 1,959,793         | 835,668           | 1,124,125         | 2,256,514         | 977,126           | 1,279,388         | 2,880,616         | 1,376,740         | 1,503,876         |
| 40-44        | 1,373,341         | 655,556           | 717,785           | 1,521,989         | 691,192           | 830,797           | 1,704,217         | 749,759           | 954,458           | 1,923,768         | 813,877           | 1,109,891         | 2,220,991         | 955,115           | 1,265,876         |
| 45-49        | 1,185,739         | 579,835           | 605,904           | 1,334,086         | 632,128           | 701,958           | 1,482,726         | 668,244           | 814,481           | 1,665,091         | 727,067           | 938,025           | 1,885,055         | 791,601           | 1,093,455         |
| 50-54        | 985,214           | 495,281           | 489,933           | 1,140,179         | 552,834           | 587,346           | 1,287,085         | 604,753           | 682,332           | 1,435,540         | 641,416           | 794,123           | 1,617,678         | 700,312           | 917,366           |
| 55-59        | 838,525           | 423,475           | 415,050           | 930,950           | 462,675           | 468,275           | 1,082,006         | 518,686           | 563,320           | 1,226,752         | 569,749           | 657,003           | 1,374,402         | 606,719           | 767,683           |
| 60-64        | 716,002           | 353,432           | 362,570           | 770,098           | 382,738           | 387,360           | 859,487           | 420,366           | 439,121           | 1,004,940         | 473,782           | 531,158           | 1,145,955         | 523,080           | 622,876           |
| 65-69        | 595,274           | 292,801           | 302,473           | 627,821           | 303,255           | 324,567           | 679,539           | 330,597           | 348,942           | 764,292           | 365,578           | 398,714           | 900,809           | 414,819           | 485,990           |
| 70-74        | 478,238           | 235,919           | 242,319           | 482,949           | 231,131           | 251,818           | 514,018           | 241,518           | 272,499           | 561,693           | 265,602           | 296,090           | 638,335           | 296,264           | 342,071           |
| 75-79        | 191,617           | 97,909            | 93,708            | 339,914           | 162,123           | 177,791           | 346,493           | 160,174           | 186,318           | 374,054           | 169,440           | 204,614           | 414,140           | 188,513           | 225,627           |
| 80+          | 173,279           | 84,878            | 88,401            | 176,432           | 84,889            | 91,543            | 252,721           | 115,385           | 137,335           | 292,237           | 127,285           | 164,952           | 329,263           | 137,905           | 191,359           |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>26,494,504</b> | <b>12,849,041</b> | <b>13,645,463</b> | <b>28,431,494</b> | <b>13,784,009</b> | <b>14,647,486</b> | <b>30,378,055</b> | <b>14,734,201</b> | <b>15,643,853</b> | <b>32,144,921</b> | <b>15,601,443</b> | <b>16,543,478</b> | <b>33,597,032</b> | <b>16,313,189</b> | <b>17,283,844</b> |

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics (Based on Population Census 2011)

CHAPTER 2

**FOOD AND AGRICULTURE**





**2. Food and Agriculture**  
**2.1 Number of Holdings Area & Fragmentation of Holdings for Provinces and Districts, 2011/12**

| DCODE | Province / District           | Holdings      |                 |                |                 | Fragmentation          |  |               |               |               |              |              |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
|       |                               | Number        | Area (ha)       |                | Total           | Average no. of parcels | Number of holdings consisting of parcels |               |               |               |              |              |
|       |                               |               | Wet             | Dry            |                 |                        | 1  | 2-3           | 4-5           | 6-9           | 10 and over  |              |
| 101   | Taplejung                     | 23444         | 6142.5          | 16185          | 22327.5         | 54133                  | 2.3                                      | 7470          | 12472         | 2726          | 742          | 35           |
| 102   | Sankhuwasabha                 | 29983         | 12698.6         | 16257          | 28955.6         | 85321                  | 2.8                                      | 4146          | 19089         | 5033          | 1620         | 96           |
| 103   | Solukhumbu                    | 21478         | 1948.7          | 17168.1        | 19116.8         | 75619                  | 3.5                                      | 4477          | 9640          | 3712          | 2645         | 1004         |
| 104   | Okhaldhunga                   | 30451         | 5075.1          | 23471.8        | 28546.9         | 112240                 | 3.7                                      | 3109          | 13896         | 8642          | 4139         | 665          |
| 105   | Khotang                       | 40358         | 8480.3          | 22869.5        | 31349.9         | 145629                 | 3.6                                      | 5650          | 17715         | 10960         | 4864         | 1168         |
| 106   | Bhojpur                       | 36832         | 11278.5         | 18497.3        | 29775.8         | 97237                  | 2.6                                      | 9034          | 19551         | 6180          | 1843         | 225          |
| 107   | Dhankuta                      | 31382         | 5364.5          | 20124.2        | 25488.7         | 79992                  | 2.5                                      | 8633          | 16249         | 4914          | 1449         | 137          |
| 108   | Terhathum                     | 19608         | 6860.9          | 12241.3        | 19102.2         | 39707                  | 2  | 7999          | 9647          | 1649          | 286          | 27           |
| 109   | Panchthar                     | 36664         | 5546.2          | 23179.4        | 28725.5         | 89267                  | 2.4                                      | 11103         | 18628         | 5699          | 1135         | 99           |
| 110   | Ilam                          | 57950         | 14887.2         | 38507.1        | 53394.3         | 122410                 | 2.1                                      | 20778         | 30358         | 6004          | 810          |              |
| 111   | Jhapa                         | 120538        | 97899.7         | 4543           | 102442.6        | 194815                 | 1.6                                      | 67461         | 48566         | 4010          | 501          |              |
| 112   | Morang                        | 126891        | 105691.4        | 4251.6         | 109943          | 272395                 | 2.1                                      | 53933         | 55840         | 11911         | 4280         | 928          |
| 113   | Sunsari                       | 86650         | 71301.5         | 3839.8         | 75141.3         | 182656                 | 2.1                                      | 36941         | 38908         | 8151          | 2449         | 201          |
| 114   | Udayapur                      | 54919         | 16459.4         | 11702.9        | 28162.3         | 127847                 | 2.3                                      | 17735         | 28609         | 6312          | 2024         | 240          |
|       | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>717148</b> | <b>369634.5</b> | <b>232838</b>  | <b>602472.4</b> | <b>1679268</b>         | <b>2.34</b>                              | <b>258469</b> | <b>339168</b> | <b>85903</b>  | <b>28787</b> | <b>4825</b>  |
| 201   | Saptari                       | 89241         | 70825.5         | 3082.3         | 73907.7         | 285235                 | 3.2                                      | 19729         | 37509         | 20685         | 10056        | 1262         |
| 202   | Siraha                        | 88527         | 70901           | 7896.5         | 78797.5         | 323217                 | 3.7                                      | 12066         | 36530         | 25045         | 12896        | 1990         |
| 203   | Dhanusha                      | 96006         | 67212           | 5095.2         | 72307.2         | 377099                 | 3.9                                      | 10280         | 43099         | 22926         | 15528        | 4172         |
| 204   | Mahottari                     | 80844         | 59074.7         | 5902.5         | 64977.2         | 267742                 | 3.3                                      | 14132         | 37266         | 18368         | 9815         | 1263         |
| 205   | Sarlahi                       | 98288         | 76831.6         | 3846.8         | 80678.4         | 234135                 | 2.4                                      | 37037         | 43080         | 12824         | 4651         | 696          |
| 206   | Rautahat                      | 79233         | 62708.2         | 2126.7         | 64834.9         | 253012                 | 3.2                                      | 11827         | 40302         | 18650         | 7193         | 1261         |
| 207   | Bara                          | 81292         | 52627.5         | 4239.2         | 56866.7         | 274157                 | 3.4                                      | 8086          | 45454         | 17869         | 8119         | 1764         |
| 208   | Parsa                         | 59496         | 48549.1         | 349.7          | 48898.7         | 206243                 | 3.5                                      | 3986          | 32830         | 15340         | 6423         | 918          |
|       | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>672927</b> | <b>508729.6</b> | <b>32538.9</b> | <b>541268.3</b> | <b>2220840</b>         | <b>3.30</b>                              | <b>117143</b> | <b>316070</b> | <b>151707</b> | <b>74681</b> | <b>13326</b> |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.1 Number of Holdings Area & Fragmentation of Holdings for Provinces and Districts, 2011/12

| DCODE | Province / District           | Holdings         |                 |                  |                  | Fragmentation          |  |                 |                  |                 |                 |                 |
|-------|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|--|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|       |                               | Number           | Area (ha)       |                  | Total            | Average no. of parcels | Number of holdings consisting of parcels |                 |                  |                 |                 |                 |
|       |                               |                  | Wet             | Dry              |                  |                        | 1  | 2-3             | 4-5              | 6-9             | 10 and over     |                 |
| 301   | Dolakha                       | 40718            | 7164.5          | 19680.1          | 26844.6          | 146599                 | 3.6                                      | 5812            | 18034            | 10919           | 4931            | 1021            |
| 302   | Sindhupalchok                 | 58998            | 14010.4         | 20771.1          | 34781.5          | 252705                 | 4.3                                      | 3581            | 23373            | 18472           | 11404           | 2168            |
| 303   | Rasuwa                        | 8504             | 966.5           | 3591.1           | 4557.7           | 31750                  | 3.7                                      | 1098            | 3595             | 2322            | 1301            | 189             |
| 304   | Dhading                       | 64517            | 13313.5         | 22084.5          | 35398            | 206909                 | 3.2                                      | 9166            | 33218            | 15238           | 6268            | 627             |
| 305   | Nuwakot                       | 53984            | 15782           | 17214.5          | 32996.5          | 174534                 | 3.2                                      | 6794            | 27906            | 14166           | 4631            | 487             |
| 306   | Kathmandu                     | 51462            | 5649.4          | 3946.2           | 9595.6           | 118045                 | 2.3                                      | 16082           | 28028            | 5764            | 1587            |                 |
| 307   | Bhaktapur                     | 30631            | 3869.8          | 1813             | 5682.8           | 101288                 | 3.3                                      | 1640            | 18901            | 7199            | 2474            | 417             |
| 308   | Lalitpur                      | 33616            | 2663.8          | 6636.6           | 9300.3           | 85926                  | 2.6                                      | 8363            | 18147            | 5739            | 1203            | 164             |
| 309   | Kavrepalanchok                | 68872            | 12155           | 27552.3          | 39707.3          | 211347                 | 3.1                                      | 11075           | 36673            | 15476           | 5208            | 440             |
| 310   | Ramechhap                     | 40888            | 5971.3          | 24401.1          | 30372.4          | 128948                 | 3.2                                      | 6942            | 21036            | 8467            | 3523            | 920             |
| 311   | Sindhuli                      | 51233            | 13550.8         | 13075.5          | 26626.3          | 123344                 | 2.4                                      | 13297           | 29315            | 7214            | 1284            | 122             |
| 312   | Makwanpur                     | 67111            | 8307            | 23495.8          | 31802.8          | 125147                 | 1.9                                      | 30685           | 31867            | 4052            | 464             | 42              |
| 313   | Chitwan                       | 88242            | 33468.1         | 7163.5           | 40631.6          | 167625                 | 1.9                                      | 34488           | 48636            | 4300            | 774             | 43              |
| 401   | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>658776</b>    | <b>136872.1</b> | <b>191425.3</b>  | <b>328297.4</b>  | <b>1874167</b>         | <b>2.8</b>                               | <b>149023</b>   | <b>338729</b>    | <b>119328</b>   | <b>45052</b>    | <b>6640</b>     |
| 402   | Gorkha                        | 57671            | 11717.6         | 19775.9          | 31493.5          | 220621                 | 3.8                                      | 5708            | 24184            | 17288           | 9502            | 990             |
| 403   | Manang                        | 993              | 2.1             | 471.5            | 473.6            | 5522                   | 5.6                                      | 119             | 280              | 225             | 213             | 156             |
| 404   | Mustang                       | 2420             | 7.8             | 1367             | 1374.8           | 9454                   | 3.9                                      | 121             | 1145             | 709             | 383             | 62              |
| 405   | Myagdi                        | 22480            | 3804.9          | 8553.7           | 12358.5          | 74386                  | 3.3                                      | 3665            | 10524            | 5550            | 2461            | 279             |
| 406   | Kaski                         | 53268            | 13215           | 10223.6          | 23438.6          | 159775                 | 3  | 15407           | 22134            | 9436            | 5184            | 1107            |
| 407   | Lamjung                       | 33041            | 10150.4         | 7115.5           | 17265.8          | 127620                 | 3.9                                      | 3898            | 13390            | 8826            | 5897            | 1030            |
| 408   | Tanahu                        | 59233            | 8631.3          | 20391            | 29022.3          | 159893                 | 2.7                                      | 13666           | 31722            | 10384           | 3140            | 321             |
| 409   | Nawalparasi East              | 46273.66         | 16329.18        | 5305.66          | 21635.04         | 99523.91               | 2.15                                     | 19625.93        | 21579.56         | 2882.71         | 1534.35         | 650.10          |
| 410   | Syangja                       | 57613            | 9232.1          | 20218.5          | 29450.6          | 283081                 | 4.9                                      | 3489            | 15305            | 20025           | 15012           | 3782            |
| 411   | Parbat                        | 28644            | 5625.2          | 6973.7           | 12598.9          | 107649                 | 3.8                                      | 3014            | 12412            | 8631            | 3763            | 824             |
| 412   | Baglung                       | 51663            | 5570.4          | 25116.2          | 30686.6          | 197968                 | 3.8                                      | 6169            | 21753            | 13508           | 8684            | 1550            |
| 413   | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>413299.66</b> | <b>84285.98</b> | <b>125512.26</b> | <b>209798.24</b> | <b>1445492.91</b>      | <b>3.67</b>                              | <b>74881.93</b> | <b>174428.56</b> | <b>97464.71</b> | <b>55773.35</b> | <b>10751.10</b> |

Contd...

**2. Food and Agriculture**  
**2.1 Number of Holdings Area & Fragmentation of Holdings for Provinces and Districts, 2011/12**

| DCODE | Province / District           | Holdings         |                  |                  |                  | Fragmentation          |  |                  |                  |                  |                 |                 |
|-------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|       |                               | Number           | Area (ha)        |                  | Total            | Average no. of parcels | Number of holdings consisting of parcels |                  |                  |                  |                 |                 |
|       |                               |                  | Wet              | Dry              |                  |                        | 1  | 2-3              | 4-5              | 6-9              | 10 and over     |                 |
| 501   | Rukum East                    | 12503.15         | 707.75           | 7250.94          | 7958.58          | 53581.67               | 4.29                                     | 597.73           | 4666.66          | 4417.29          | 2395.72         | 423.75          |
| 502   | Rolpa                         | 40284            | 2828.5           | 22024.8          | 24853.3          | 118390                 | 2.9                                      | 7297             | 22337            | 7327             | 3085            | 237             |
| 503   | Pyuthan                       | 44423            | 6283.5           | 19528.3          | 25811.8          | 129102                 | 2.9                                      | 7957             | 24592            | 8991             | 2569            | 313             |
| 504   | Gulmi                         | 57705            | 6594.3           | 34316.2          | 40910.4          | 212862                 | 3.7                                      | 7624             | 26486            | 14092            | 7263            | 2240            |
| 505   | Arghakhanchi                  | 43422            | 5385.7           | 26211.6          | 31597.3          | 132469                 | 3.1                                      | 6488             | 23024            | 10712            | 2987            | 211             |
| 506   | Palpa                         | 48830            | 8748.9           | 21236.4          | 29985.3          | 157252                 | 3.2                                      | 7281             | 26156            | 9836             | 4886            | 671             |
| 507   | Nawalparasi West              | 55063.34         | 33674.52         | 815.84           | 34490.16         | 174491.09              | 3.17                                     | 11952.07         | 25484.44         | 10046.29         | 6371.65         | 1209.90         |
| 508   | Rupandehi                     | 104174           | 69059.1          | 2128.9           | 71188            | 413320                 | 4  | 21924            | 38851            | 19628            | 16297           | 7473            |
| 509   | Kapilvastu                    | 74770            | 62593.8          | 1984.2           | 64578            | 321106                 | 4.3                                      | 11598            | 26830            | 16844            | 13747           | 5752            |
| 510   | Dang                          | 86623            | 35428.8          | 26522.7          | 61951.5          | 241639                 | 2.8                                      | 31492            | 34096            | 11940            | 6931            | 2164            |
| 511   | Banke                         | 61433            | 39057.5          | 5062.6           | 44120.1          | 179041                 | 2.9                                      | 15374            | 29210            | 10885            | 5012            | 953             |
| 512   | Bardiya                       | 68063            | 42646.7          | 4586.8           | 47233.5          | 149874                 | 2.2                                      | 29364            | 27836            | 8147             | 2410            | 306             |
|       | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>697293.48</b> | <b>313009.07</b> | <b>171669.28</b> | <b>484677.95</b> | <b>2283127.76</b>      | <b>3.26</b>                              | <b>158948.79</b> | <b>309569.10</b> | <b>132865.58</b> | <b>73954.36</b> | <b>21953.65</b> |
| 601   | Dolpa                         | 6696             | 157.1            | 3576.3           | 3733.4           | 52446                  | 7.8                                      | 76               | 790              | 1280             | 2667            | 1882            |
| 602   | Mugu                          | 9174             | 932.2            | 5286.5           | 6218.6           | 46281                  | 5  | 66               | 2321             | 3599             | 2865            | 323             |
| 603   | Humla                         | 8306             | 599.7            | 4632.4           | 5232.1           | 40420                  | 4.9                                      | 214              | 3331             | 2163             | 1929            | 669             |
| 604   | Jumla                         | 17774            | 1413.3           | 5597.6           | 7010.9           | 166052                 | 9.3                                      | 142              | 1052             | 2801             | 6342            | 7437            |
| 605   | Kalikot                       | 21528            | 3681.1           | 11019.5          | 14700.7          | 127721                 | 5.9                                      | 767              | 5369             | 5857             | 5927            | 3608            |
| 606   | Dailekh                       | 45079            | 6708.8           | 14620.5          | 21329.3          | 124445                 | 2.8                                      | 7998             | 26789            | 7498             | 2558            | 235             |
| 607   | Jajarkot                      | 28546            | 2266.3           | 13860.9          | 16127.2          | 139111                 | 4.9                                      | 2013             | 9808             | 7559             | 6681            | 2484            |
| 608   | Rukum West                    | 25255.85         | 1807.85          | 11608.66         | 13416.62         | 128300.33              | 5.08                                     | 1873.27          | 6988.34          | 7661.71          | 6788.28         | 1947.25         |
| 609   | Salyan                        | 42840            | 6514.9           | 20170            | 26684.8          | 140049                 | 3.3                                      | 3432             | 24420            | 11634            | 3170            | 183             |
| 610   | Surkhet                       | 56571            | 11776.9          | 15464.4          | 27241.3          | 102647                 | 1.8                                      | 26526            | 26430            | 3328             | 288             |                 |
|       | <b>Karnali Province Total</b> | <b>261769.85</b> | <b>35858.15</b>  | <b>105836.76</b> | <b>141694.92</b> | <b>1067472.33</b>      | <b>3.97</b>                              | <b>43107.27</b>  | <b>107298.34</b> | <b>53380.71</b>  | <b>39215.28</b> | <b>18768.25</b> |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.1 Number of Holdings Area & Fragmentation of Holdings for Provinces and Districts, 2011/12

| DCODE | Province / District          | Holdings       |                |               |                      | Fragmentation          |  |               |                |               |               |              |
|-------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------------|--|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
|       |                              | Number         | Area (ha)      |               | Total no. of parcels | Average no. of parcels | Number of holdings consisting of parcels |               |                |               |               |              |
|       |                              |                | Wet            | Dry           |                      |                        | Total                                    | 1             | 2-3            | 4-5           | 6-9           | 10 and over  |
| 701   | Bajura                       | 22611          | 2283.7         | 7129.4        | 9413.1               | 200170                 | 8.9                                      | 112           | 1683           | 4002          | 8435          | 8379         |
| 702   | Bajhang                      | 32446          | 4319.9         | 7492.3        | 11812.2              | 162040                 | 5  | 1114          | 8804           | 11658         | 8832          | 2038         |
| 703   | Darchula                     | 22420          | 3164.2         | 14214.3       | 17378.5              | 94008                  | 4.2                                      | 1146          | 9255           | 7310          | 3764          | 946          |
| 704   | Baitadi                      | 43544          | 4081.1         | 17245.6       | 21326.7              | 187921                 | 4.3                                      | 4341          | 14641          | 13091         | 9267          | 2205         |
| 705   | Dadeldhura                   | 24797          | 3861.2         | 7755.7        | 11616.8              | 89926                  | 3.6                                      | 5060          | 10308          | 4872          | 3492          | 1066         |
| 706   | Doti                         | 36840          | 6670.7         | 9711.8        | 16382.5              | 172046                 | 4.7                                      | 3113          | 11991          | 10557         | 8878          | 2301         |
| 707   | Achham                       | 44986          | 5193           | 13295.6       | 18488.6              | 229561                 | 5.1                                      | 2368          | 12117          | 15077         | 11734         | 3691         |
| 708   | Kailali                      | 111662         | 62809.4        | 3849.1        | 66658.5              | 269164                 | 2.4                                      | 46329         | 44327          | 12417         | 7076          | 1513         |
| 709   | Kanchanpur                   | 70573          | 43436          | 916.9         | 44352.9              | 121212                 | 1.7                                      | 39767         | 26209          | 3759          | 705           | 134          |
|       | <b>Sudurpaschim Province</b> | <b>409879</b>  | <b>135819</b>  | <b>81610</b>  | <b>217429</b>        | <b>1526048</b>         | <b>3.72</b>                              | <b>103350</b> | <b>139335</b>  | <b>82743</b>  | <b>62183</b>  | <b>22273</b> |
|       | <b>Total</b>                 | <b>3831093</b> | <b>1584208</b> | <b>941430</b> | <b>2525639</b>       | <b>12096417</b>        | <b>3.16</b>                              | <b>904925</b> | <b>1724602</b> | <b>723389</b> | <b>379642</b> | <b>98534</b> |

Remarks: Holdings having area under crops less than 0.01355 ha (8 Dhurs) in Terai or 0.01272 ha (4 Aanas) in Hilly and Mountainous region are included in without land'. the category 'Holdings Details may not add up to totals due to rounding.

Source : National Sample Census of Agriculture 2011/12, CBS

**2. Food and Agriculture**  
**2.2 Number, Area of holdings & Tenure by Provinces and Districts, 2011/12**

| DCODE | Province / District           | Holding       |                 | Tenure forms    |                 |                    |                |                    |              | More than one tenure forms |                |                |               |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
|       |                               | Number        | Area (ha)       | Owned           |                 | Rented from others |                | Other tenure forms |              | No. of holdings            | Area (ha)      | Rented         | Other tenure  |
|       |                               |               |                 | No. of holdings | Area (ha)       | No. of holdings    | Area (ha)      | No. of holdings    | Area (ha)    |                            |                |                |               |
| 101   | Taplejung                     | 23444         | 22327.5         | 17492           | 15705.4         | 1311               | 718.8          | 17                 | 0.2          | 4623                       | 3274.8         | 2626.9         | 1.5           |
| 102   | Sankhuwasabha                 | 29983         | 28955.6         | 24546           | 23279.3         | 887                | 636.7          | 39                 | 18.2         | 4512                       | 2401.7         | 2556.8         | 62.8          |
| 103   | Solukhumbu                    | 21478         | 19116.8         | 18578           | 15894.9         | 271                | 181.5          |                    |              | 2629                       | 1835.1         | 1205.3         |               |
| 104   | Okhaldhunga                   | 30451         | 28546.9         | 27106           | 24999.9         | 21                 | 6.4            |                    |              | 3324                       | 2235.1         | 1209.5         | 96            |
| 105   | Khotang                       | 40358         | 31349.9         | 32966           | 25046.7         | 531                | 407.4          | 21                 | 4.3          | 6840                       | 3602.2         | 2288.7         | 0.6           |
| 106   | Bhojpur                       | 36832         | 29775.8         | 30360           | 23108.3         | 809                | 728.8          | 45                 | 5.7          | 5618                       | 3428.1         | 2431.7         | 73.2          |
| 107   | Dhankuta                      | 31382         | 25488.7         | 25528           | 19667.5         | 568                | 327.2          | 39                 | 19.9         | 5247                       | 3161.6         | 2220.1         | 92.4          |
| 108   | Terhathum                     | 19608         | 19102.2         | 17646           | 16355.8         | 286                | 355.3          |                    |              | 1676                       | 1328.6         | 1023.9         | 38.7          |
| 109   | Panchthar                     | 36664         | 28725.5         | 31137           | 22717.1         | 395                | 171.3          |                    |              | 5132                       | 3579.8         | 1895.5         | 361.8         |
| 110   | Illam                         | 57950         | 53394.3         | 52823           | 47928.1         | 439                | 211.9          | 641                | 655.1        | 4048                       | 2334.1         | 1914.3         | 350.9         |
| 111   | Jhapa                         | 120538        | 102442.6        | 97483           | 70459.4         | 3609               | 4722.6         | 1002               | 74.6         | 18444                      | 7315           | 19794.8        | 76.2          |
| 112   | Morang                        | 126891        | 109943          | 101265          | 74672.5         | 2681               | 3563           | 980                | 59.9         | 21965                      | 9831.8         | 21712.7        | 103.1         |
| 113   | Sunsari                       | 86650         | 75141.3         | 67055           | 48942.2         | 1446               | 1193.6         | 1606               | 52.3         | 16543                      | 6690.5         | 18204.2        | 58.6          |
| 114   | Udayapur                      | 54919         | 28162.3         | 48882           | 23733.6         | 206                | 96.4           | 69                 | 1.5          | 5763                       | 1531.1         | 2798.1         | 1.7           |
|       | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>717148</b> | <b>602472.4</b> | <b>592867</b>   | <b>452510.7</b> | <b>13460</b>       | <b>13320.9</b> | <b>4459</b>        | <b>891.7</b> | <b>106364</b>              | <b>52549.5</b> | <b>81882.5</b> | <b>1317.5</b> |
| 201   | Saptari                       | 89241         | 73907.7         | 78267           | 64584.9         | 918                | 664.7          | 344                | 10.4         | 9712                       | 4418           | 4079           | 150.7         |
| 202   | Siraha                        | 88527         | 78797.5         | 77041           | 67797.7         | 166                | 26.9           | 415                | 24.1         | 10905                      | 4787.4         | 6083.1         | 78.4          |
| 203   | Dhanusha                      | 96006         | 72307.2         | 87188           | 64234.2         |                    |                |                    |              | 8818                       | 3133.3         | 4916           | 23.7          |
| 204   | Mahottari                     | 80844         | 64977.2         | 75875           | 60841.8         | 122                | 109.4          | 81                 | 11.6         | 4765                       | 1397.4         | 2600.1         | 17.1          |
| 205   | Sarlahi                       | 98288         | 80678.4         | 88942           | 69790.9         | 1043               | 791            | 261                | 2.9          | 8042                       | 3790.6         | 6136.3         | 166.8         |
| 206   | Rautahat                      | 79233         | 64834.9         | 70260           | 55656.8         | 74                 | 58.1           | 111                | 0.9          | 8787                       | 3843.4         | 5204           | 71.7          |
| 207   | Bara                          | 81292         | 56866.7         | 65985           | 44210.4         | 67                 | 24.8           | 266                | 26.8         | 14974                      | 4801.2         | 7437.1         | 366.5         |
| 208   | Parsa                         | 59496         | 48898.7         | 45360           | 36143.3         | 201                | 68.5           | 86                 | 1.5          | 13849                      | 4780           | 7880.9         | 24.5          |
|       | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>672927</b> | <b>541268.3</b> | <b>588918</b>   | <b>463260</b>   | <b>2591</b>        | <b>1743.4</b>  | <b>1564</b>        | <b>78.2</b>  | <b>79852</b>               | <b>30951.3</b> | <b>44336.5</b> | <b>899.4</b>  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.2 Number, Area of holdings & Tenure by Provinces and Districts, 2011/12

| DCODE | Province / District           | Holding          |                  | Tenure forms     |                  |                    |                |                    |               | More than one tenure forms |                 |                 |               |
|-------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|       |                               | Number           | Area (ha)        | Owned            |                  | Rented from others |                | Other tenure forms |               | No. of holdings            | Area (ha)       |                 | Other tenure  |
|       |                               |                  |                  | No. of holdings  | Area (ha)        | No. of holdings    | Area (ha)      | No. of holdings    | Area (ha)     |                            | Owned           | Rented          |               |
| 301   | Dolakha                       | 40718            | 26844.6          | 32722            | 20853.1          | 141                | 201.3          |                    |               | 7855                       | 3746.6          | 2012.5          | 31.1          |
| 302   | Sindhupalchok                 | 58998            | 34781.5          | 50610            | 29215.7          | 188                | 53.1           | 31                 | 0.8           | 8168                       | 3609.6          | 1879.5          | 22.8          |
| 303   | Rasuwa                        | 8504             | 4557.7           | 8280             | 4424.6           | 14                 | 6              | 14                 | 3.2           | 196                        | 75.2            | 34.4            | 14.2          |
| 304   | Dhading                       | 64517            | 35398            | 60326            | 32679.2          | 78                 | 25.9           | 39                 | 1             | 4074                       | 1862.1          | 796.5           | 33.3          |
| 305   | Nuwakot                       | 53984            | 32996.5          | 51120            | 31099.6          | 183                | 128.6          | 30                 | 0.4           | 2650                       | 1068.3          | 690.2           | 9.3           |
| 306   | Kathmandu                     | 51462            | 9595.6           | 44319            | 8186.8           | 2882               | 228.6          | 459                | 6.8           | 3801                       | 468.4           | 663.3           | 41.8          |
| 307   | Bhaktapur                     | 30631            | 5682.8           | 19457            | 3385.1           | 612                | 57.7           |                    |               | 10562                      | 1182.4          | 1020.4          | 37.2          |
| 308   | Lalitpur                      | 33616            | 9300.3           | 28915            | 7873.4           | 957                | 214.7          |                    |               | 3744                       | 544.3           | 354             | 313.9         |
| 309   | Kavrepalanchok                | 68872            | 39707.3          | 59447            | 33301.5          | 220                | 116.9          | 110                | 40.5          | 9095                       | 3489.2          | 2269.2          | 489.9         |
| 310   | Ramechhap                     | 40888            | 30372.4          | 38495            | 28611.9          | 26                 | 20.8           | 105                | 21.4          | 2261                       | 1092            | 609.7           | 16.6          |
| 311   | Sindhuli                      | 51233            | 26626.3          | 47565            | 24249.8          | 122                | 15.6           | 214                | 16.3          | 3332                       | 1413.7          | 875.3           | 55.5          |
| 312   | Makwanpur                     | 67111            | 31802.8          | 61624            | 28997.4          | 295                | 100.5          | 127                | 37.2          | 5065                       | 1232.9          | 1308            | 126.9         |
| 313   | Chitwan                       | 88242            | 40631.6          | 67773            | 27926.3          | 1204               | 608.7          | 559                | 124.3         | 18706                      | 3445.2          | 8391.5          | 135.6         |
|       | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>658776</b>    | <b>328297.4</b>  | <b>570653</b>    | <b>280804.4</b>  | <b>6922</b>        | <b>1778.4</b>  | <b>1688</b>        | <b>251.9</b>  | <b>79509</b>               | <b>23229.9</b>  | <b>20904.5</b>  | <b>1328.1</b> |
| 401   | Gorkha                        | 57671            | 31493.5          | 49687            | 26602.5          | 264                | 125.3          | 66                 | 41.5          | 7654                       | 2712.4          | 1984.6          | 27.1          |
| 402   | Manang                        | 993              | 473.6            | 692              | 369.5            | 116                | 23.2           | 2                  | 0.3           | 183                        | 50.4            | 29.8            | 0.4           |
| 403   | Mustang                       | 2420             | 1374.8           | 1957             | 1107.6           | 107                | 45.8           | 10                 | 7.1           | 345                        | 94.8            | 115.2           | 4.3           |
| 404   | Myagdi                        | 22480            | 12358.5          | 18501            | 10157.4          | 262                | 108.7          |                    |               | 3718                       | 1275.8          | 800.2           | 16.5          |
| 405   | Kaski                         | 53268            | 23438.6          | 39551            | 16333.2          | 2301               | 581.6          | 582                | 63.4          | 10834                      | 2973.1          | 3437            | 50.3          |
| 406   | Lamjung                       | 33041            | 17265.8          | 25791            | 12818.1          | 202                | 56.1           |                    |               | 7048                       | 2128.8          | 2244.4          | 18.5          |
| 407   | Tanahu                        | 59233            | 29022.3          | 52061            | 24767.3          | 250                | 81.2           | 36                 | 11.1          | 6887                       | 2208            | 1942.2          | 12.5          |
| 408   | Nawalparasi East              | 46273.66         | 21635.04         | 37249.79         | 14443.79         | 557.55             | 1485.04        | 46.50              | 4.80          | 8417.83                    | 2076.77         | 3317.12         | 307.51        |
| 409   | Syangja                       | 57613            | 29450.6          | 46413            | 23478.8          | 147                | 62             | 176                | 23.9          | 10878                      | 3498.2          | 2319.5          | 68.2          |
| 410   | Parbat                        | 28644            | 12598.9          | 24413            | 10856            | 505                | 112.1          |                    |               | 3726                       | 933.7           | 695.6           | 1.5           |
| 411   | Baglung                       | 51663            | 30686.6          | 45231            | 27765.3          | 234                | 54             | 6198               | 2051          | 784.9                      | 31.3            |                 |               |
|       | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>413299.66</b> | <b>209798.24</b> | <b>341546.79</b> | <b>168699.49</b> | <b>4945.55</b>     | <b>2735.04</b> | <b>918.50</b>      | <b>152.10</b> | <b>65888.83</b>            | <b>20002.97</b> | <b>17670.52</b> | <b>538.11</b> |

Contd...



**2. Food and Agriculture**  
**2.2 Number, Area of holdings & Tenure by Provinces and Districts, 2011/12**

| DCODE | Province / District           | Holding          |                  | Tenure forms     |                  |                |                    |                |                    |           |                            |                 |                 |                 |                |
|-------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
|       |                               | Number           | Area (ha)        | Owned            |                  |                | Rented from others |                | Other tenure forms |           | More than one tenure forms |                 |                 |                 |                |
|       |                               |                  |                  | No. of holdings  | Area (ha)        | Area (ha)      | No. of holdings    | Area (ha)      | No. of holdings    | Area (ha) | No. of holdings            | Owned           | Rented          | Other tenure    |                |
| 501   | Rukum East                    | 12503.15         | 7958.58          | 11952.59         | 7474.05          | -1.47          | 0.01               | 0.00           | 0.00               | 0.00      | 549.56                     | 118.29          | 366.53          | 118.29          | -0.04          |
| 502   | Rolpa                         | 40284            | 24853.3          | 39809            | 24461.8          |                |                    |                |                    |           | 475                        | 90.3            | 284.8           | 90.3            | 16.3           |
| 503   | Pyuthan                       | 44423            | 25811.8          | 42449            | 24423.6          | 94             | 38.8               |                |                    |           | 1880                       | 335.2           | 964.7           | 335.2           | 49.5           |
| 504   | Gulmi                         | 57705            | 40910.4          | 54236            | 37596.8          | 289            | 330.3              |                |                    |           | 3180                       | 1063.8          | 1850.1          | 1063.8          | 69.4           |
| 505   | Arghakhanchi                  | 43422            | 31597.3          | 42547            | 30701.4          | 30             | 12.5               | 30             | 0.5                |           | 815                        | 195.7           | 678.1           | 195.7           | 9.1            |
| 506   | Palpa                         | 48830            | 29985.3          | 44072            | 26284            | 255            | 136.7              | 32             | 14.5               |           | 4471                       | 1204.6          | 2090.3          | 1204.6          | 255.2          |
| 507   | Nawalparasi West              | 55063.34         | 34490.16         | 48135.21         | 28032.71         | 326.45         | 254.36             | 0.50           | -0.10              |           | 6604.17                    | 3499.78         | 2571.33         | 3499.78         | 132.09         |
| 508   | Rupandehi                     | 104174           | 71188            | 87607            | 57205.7          | 810            | 500.2              |                |                    |           | 15757                      | 7784.2          | 5590.8          | 7784.2          | 107            |
| 509   | Kapilvastu                    | 74770            | 64578            | 58369            | 48683            | 316            | 232.5              | 284            | 51.4               |           | 15801                      | 6298.1          | 8884            | 6298.1          | 429.1          |
| 510   | Dang                          | 86623            | 61951.5          | 61582            | 33352.5          | 1723           | 1190.6             | 1282           | 218.1              |           | 22036                      | 18159.1         | 8600.9          | 18159.1         | 430.3          |
| 511   | Banke                         | 61433            | 44120.1          | 46705            | 26422.4          | 338            | 310.3              | 123            | 11                 |           | 14267                      | 10331.8         | 6848.7          | 10331.8         | 196            |
| 512   | Bardiya                       | 68063            | 47233.5          | 50852            | 25507.5          | 849            | 848.5              | 883            | 168.8              |           | 15480                      | 14409.7         | 6267.9          | 14409.7         | 31             |
|       | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>697293.48</b> | <b>484677.95</b> | <b>588315.80</b> | <b>370145.46</b> | <b>5028.99</b> | <b>3854.77</b>     | <b>2634.50</b> | <b>464.20</b>      |           | <b>101315.73</b>           | <b>63490.57</b> | <b>44998.15</b> | <b>63490.57</b> | <b>1724.95</b> |
| 601   | Dolpa                         | 6696             | 3733.4           | 6482             | 3605.4           |                |                    |                |                    |           | 214                        | 33.7            | 94.3            | 33.7            |                |
| 602   | Mugu                          | 9174             | 6218.6           | 8351             | 5652.2           |                |                    |                |                    |           | 823                        | 98.2            | 468.2           | 98.2            | 0.1            |
| 603   | Humla                         | 8306             | 5232.1           | 7968             | 4954.5           | 6              | 0.2                |                |                    |           | 331                        | 16              | 232.7           | 16              | 28.8           |
| 604   | Jumla                         | 17774            | 7010.9           | 15542            | 6180.3           |                |                    |                |                    |           | 2232                       | 158.5           | 672             | 158.5           |                |
| 605   | Kalikot                       | 21528            | 14700.7          | 16734            | 10906.7          |                |                    |                |                    |           | 4794                       | 734.9           | 3040.3          | 734.9           | 18.8           |
| 606   | Dailekh                       | 45079            | 21329.3          | 44314            | 20937.8          | 29             | 1.5                |                |                    |           | 735                        | 181.1           | 208.8           | 181.1           |                |
| 607   | Jajarkot                      | 28546            | 16127.2          | 21372            | 11140.3          | 21             | 2.9                | 21             | 2.5                |           | 7131                       | 1210.1          | 3659.7          | 1210.1          | 111.8          |
| 608   | Rukum West                    | 25255.85         | 13416.62         | 23385.41         | 12236.45         | 26.47          | 3.79               | 0.00           | 0.00               |           | 1846.44                    | 215.51          | 955.57          | 215.51          | 5.14           |
| 609   | Salyan                        | 42840            | 26684.8          | 42316            | 26384.1          | 26             | 19.8               | 26             | 1.5                |           | 472                        | 114.6           | 163.5           | 114.6           | 1.3            |
| 610   | Surkhet                       | 56571            | 27241.3          | 51195            | 24147.3          | 64             | 11.9               | 864            | 284.4              |           | 4448                       | 1318.7          | 1203.3          | 1318.7          | 275.7          |
|       | <b>Karnali Province Total</b> | <b>261769.85</b> | <b>141694.92</b> | <b>237659.41</b> | <b>126145.05</b> | <b>172.47</b>  | <b>40.09</b>       | <b>911.00</b>  | <b>288.40</b>      |           | <b>23026.44</b>            | <b>4081.31</b>  | <b>10698.37</b> | <b>4081.31</b>  | <b>441.64</b>  |

Contd...





**2. Food and Agriculture**  
**2.3.1 Number of Holdings & Holdings Reporting Livestocks by Provinces and Districts, 2011/12**

| DCODE | Province / District           | Total          |                | Cattle         |                | Yak / Nak / Chaurri |              | Buffalo        |               | Goats          |                | Sheep          |              |
|-------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|       |                               | No. of Holding | No. of Head    | No. of Holding | No. of Head    | No. of Holding      | No. of Head  | No. of Holding | No. of Head   | No. of Holding | No. of Head    | No. of Holding | No. of Head  |
| 101   | Taplejung                     | 22635          | 178341         | 16578          | 50222          | 269                 | 2879         | 8520           | 15996         | 18060          | 77856          | 1249           | 5604         |
| 102   | Sankhuwasabha                 | 28738          | 255860         | 23153          | 77704          | 208                 | 2318         | 8751           | 17068         | 22811          | 124702         | 1415           | 9175         |
| 103   | Solukhumbu                    | 19841          | 138452         | 15931          | 53331          | 639                 | 6482         | 9848           | 21137         | 9322           | 43546          | 537            | 3615         |
| 104   | Okhaldhunga                   | 29378          | 254378         | 22887          | 70847          | 62                  | 526          | 22084          | 49315         | 21834          | 118429         | 541            | 3253         |
| 105   | Khotang                       | 39306          | 336101         | 32450          | 95756          | 18                  | 197          | 28038          | 52984         | 26067          | 152770         | 1073           | 4333         |
| 106   | Bhojpur                       | 35814          | 314532         | 30323          | 99506          | 20                  | 212          | 19082          | 35824         | 24124          | 139138         | 831            | 4100         |
| 107   | Dhankuta                      | 30139          | 296717         | 24621          | 80674          |                     |              | 9014           | 15450         | 25449          | 165829         | 180            | 1009         |
| 108   | Terhathum                     | 19106          | 166893         | 15312          | 44001          |                     |              | 8852           | 14801         | 16200          | 87781          | 334            | 1571         |
| 109   | Panchthar                     | 35368          | 259448         | 27080          | 70793          | 40                  | 269          | 15850          | 24936         | 25858          | 121300         | 962            | 3578         |
| 110   | Illam                         | 54314          | 355534         | 47581          | 142116         | 38                  | 124          | 10981          | 19275         | 33244          | 155598         | 457            | 1650         |
| 111   | Jhapa                         | 110988         | 630503         | 91943          | 247195         |                     |              | 28679          | 59930         | 78394          | 273889         | 531            | 1725         |
| 112   | Morang                        | 115468         | 681832         | 91412          | 256302         |                     |              | 26540          | 52032         | 80041          | 310236         | 588            | 2090         |
| 113   | Sunsari                       | 77139          | 433498         | 61087          | 183239         |                     |              | 18170          | 39293         | 49401          | 181312         | 484            | 3226         |
| 114   | Udayapur                      | 51629          | 468318         | 38062          | 130021         |                     |              | 19392          | 37597         | 42066          | 267810         | 529            | 2701         |
|       | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>669863</b>  | <b>4770407</b> | <b>538420</b>  | <b>1601707</b> | <b>1294</b>         | <b>13007</b> | <b>233801</b>  | <b>455638</b> | <b>472871</b>  | <b>2220196</b> | <b>9711</b>    | <b>47630</b> |
| 201   | Saptari                       | 80217          | 411576         | 66848          | 173112         |                     |              | 27612          | 48017         | 57765          | 183961         | 520            | 2410         |
| 202   | Siraha                        | 76533          | 309509         | 55978          | 115513         |                     |              | 36849          | 56920         | 46148          | 132482         | 541            | 2100         |
| 203   | Dhanusha                      | 78834          | 281700         | 53609          | 99934          |                     |              | 33039          | 51445         | 45439          | 126605         | 523            | 1751         |
| 204   | Mahottari                     | 68229          | 277031         | 44111          | 82909          |                     |              | 29234          | 45854         | 46008          | 144150         | 575            | 1747         |
| 205   | Sarlahi                       | 84268          | 398125         | 45304          | 93009          |                     |              | 46764          | 80337         | 62016          | 218253         | 424            | 1563         |
| 206   | Rautahat                      | 64203          | 256015         | 27659          | 52136          |                     |              | 33777          | 53420         | 46812          | 147073         | 172            | 434          |
| 207   | Bara                          | 64209          | 268512         | 22953          | 48369          |                     |              | 32530          | 54761         | 47263          | 160587         | 257            | 766          |
| 208   | Parsa                         | 43724          | 174799         | 14926          | 32899          |                     |              | 19112          | 33957         | 30682          | 104676         | 216            | 654          |
|       | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>560217</b>  | <b>2377267</b> | <b>331388</b>  | <b>697881</b>  | <b>0</b>            | <b>0</b>     | <b>258917</b>  | <b>424711</b> | <b>382133</b>  | <b>1217787</b> | <b>3228</b>    | <b>11425</b> |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.3.1 Number of Holdings & Holdings Reporting Livestocks by Provinces and Districts, 2011/12

| DCODE | Province / District           | Total          |                | Cattle         |               | Yak / Nak / Chauvri |              | Buffalo        |               | Goats          |                | Sheep          |              |
|-------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
|       |                               | No. of Holding | No. of Head    | No. of Holding | No. of Head   | No. of Holding      | No. of Head  | No. of Holding | No. of Head   | No. of Holding | No. of Head    | No. of Holding | No. of Head  |
| 301   | Dolakha                       | 38337          | 303913         | 24472          | 61027         | 206                 | 3566         | 21109          | 38440         | 34756          | 194035         | 558            | 2777         |
| 302   | Sindhupalchok                 | 55278          | 400047         | 31514          | 73780         | 302                 | 3184         | 35441          | 63199         | 46908          | 248931         | 838            | 6446         |
| 303   | Rasuwa                        | 7268           | 57013          | 4210           | 14423         | 327                 | 2789         | 4921           | 10135         | 4132           | 25066          | 271            | 3674         |
| 304   | Dhading                       | 61420          | 525701         | 40578          | 108415        | 185                 | 468          | 44574          | 84024         | 52930          | 316620         | 988            | 6424         |
| 305   | Nuwakot                       | 50391          | 360799         | 29607          | 67405         | 28                  | 119          | 39207          | 73514         | 39086          | 212933         | 548            | 4187         |
| 306   | Kathmandu                     | 23979          | 99848          | 13183          | 22082         |                     |              | 4384           | 6892          | 14354          | 64290          | 383            | 1615         |
| 307   | Bhaktapur                     | 12621          | 46820          | 7367           | 11911         |                     |              | 1928           | 2756          | 8008           | 29444          | 282            | 988          |
| 308   | Lalitpur                      | 15202          | 87078          | 7832           | 14554         |                     |              | 6211           | 15025         | 10469          | 53936          | 334            | 1762         |
| 309   | Kavrepalanchok                | 61528          | 426822         | 35835          | 71598         |                     |              | 35945          | 66252         | 54174          | 280022         | 440            | 2303         |
| 310   | Ramechhap                     | 39351          | 329759         | 26652          | 65026         | 73                  | 1228         | 28956          | 53044         | 35645          | 196691         | 284            | 1516         |
| 311   | Sindhuli                      | 48669          | 477599         | 37585          | 133144        |                     |              | 27806          | 57030         | 41019          | 264019         | 408            | 2542         |
| 312   | Makwanpur                     | 59644          | 511404         | 41043          | 117091        |                     |              | 23094          | 41628         | 49171          | 342470         | 354            | 2008         |
| 313   | Chitwan                       | 70821          | 400715         | 29086          | 71864         |                     |              | 39818          | 77045         | 53179          | 238373         | 676            | 3293         |
|       | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>544509</b>  | <b>4027518</b> | <b>328964</b>  | <b>832320</b> | <b>1121</b>         | <b>11354</b> | <b>313394</b>  | <b>588984</b> | <b>443831</b>  | <b>2466830</b> | <b>6364</b>    | <b>39535</b> |
| 401   | Gorkha                        | 53311          | 444320         | 31699          | 93149         | 607                 | 4619         | 35496          | 69219         | 44305          | 253353         | 1802           | 14772        |
| 402   | Manang                        | 712            | 14471          | 530            | 2503          | 169                 | 3724         | 3              | 42            | 386            | 5975           | 138            | 2178         |
| 403   | Mustang                       | 2031           | 40951          | 1846           | 7054          | 82                  | 2008         | 53             | 155           | 778            | 27513          | 138            | 3079         |
| 404   | Myagdi                        | 19383          | 111419         | 11927          | 35573         | 7                   | 24           | 14290          | 28444         | 8380           | 36513          | 292            | 8045         |
| 405   | Kaski                         | 40455          | 208806         | 17696          | 35116         | 8                   | 289          | 32123          | 65136         | 21658          | 99448          | 400            | 4771         |
| 406   | Lamjung                       | 29678          | 221095         | 15010          | 38042         |                     |              | 20514          | 43464         | 23201          | 124797         | 1792           | 12879        |
| 407   | Tanahu                        | 53377          | 457475         | 29624          | 94261         |                     |              | 34595          | 67658         | 43636          | 265895         | 462            | 2996         |
| 408   | Nawalparasi East              | 38382.85       | 261151.57      | 16439.90       | 49220.30      | 0.00                | 0.00         | 21240.52       | 41242.58      | 28356.21       | 139205.39      | 1380.63        | 6627.83      |
| 409   | Syangja                       | 53103          | 322073         | 23728          | 48274         |                     |              | 47789          | 94011         | 38207          | 164172         | 599            | 3324         |
| 410   | Parbat                        | 25834          | 121001         | 13743          | 22011         |                     |              | 22674          | 39127         | 16999          | 57077          | 245            | 1491         |

Contd...

**2. Food and Agriculture**  
**2.3.1 Number of Holdings & Holdings Reporting Livestocks by Provinces and Districts, 2011/12**

| DCODE | Province / District           | Total            |                   | Cattle           |                   | Yak / Nak / Chaurri |                 | Buffalo          |                  | Goats            |                   | Sheep           |                  |
|-------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|
|       |                               | No. of Holding   | No. of Head       | No. of Holding   | No. of Head       | No. of Holding      | No. of Head     | No. of Holding   | No. of Head      | No. of Holding   | No. of Head       | No. of Holding  | No. of Head      |
| 411   | Baglung                       | 47203            | 233193            | 22592            | 49609             | 40413               | 78246           | 28866            | 93435            | 725              | 7185              |                 |                  |
|       | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>363469.85</b> | <b>2435955.57</b> | <b>184834.90</b> | <b>474812.30</b>  | <b>873.00</b>       | <b>10664.00</b> | <b>269190.52</b> | <b>526744.58</b> | <b>254772.21</b> | <b>1267383.39</b> | <b>7973.63</b>  | <b>67347.83</b>  |
| 501   | Rukum East                    | 11706.63         | 114877.94         | 9573.83          | 36979.56          | 5600.20             | 10952.21        | 7324.26          | 34356.81         | 1626.78          | 23610.80          |                 |                  |
| 502   | Rolpa                         | 38485            | 376086            | 34525            | 142612            | 18681               | 36477           | 29367            | 166103           | 5700             | 22358             |                 |                  |
| 503   | Pyuthan                       | 41919            | 312534            | 28760            | 87584             | 28740               | 55251           | 32936            | 158458           | 1543             | 6852              |                 |                  |
| 504   | Gulmi                         | 54101            | 299430            | 22697            | 52348             | 47720               | 96416           | 41665            | 143002           | 596              | 3122              |                 |                  |
| 505   | Arghakhanchi                  | 40167            | 245899            | 19361            | 50320             | 33027               | 62612           | 33582            | 130074           | 188              | 1221              |                 |                  |
| 506   | Palpa                         | 45654            | 382233            | 25274            | 76805             | 34189               | 67671           | 36014            | 206957           | 356              | 1971              |                 |                  |
| 507   | Nawalparasi West              | 42575.15         | 226455.43         | 19030.10         | 46892.70          | 19172.48            | 42549.42        | 30159.79         | 131219.61        | 445.37           | 2342.17           |                 |                  |
| 508   | Rupandehi                     | 77787            | 369845            | 44561            | 98384             | 34989               | 79185           | 50477            | 178898           | 733              | 3931              |                 |                  |
| 509   | Kapilvastu                    | 57963            | 271465            | 40725            | 96211             | 23159               | 57561           | 29553            | 107147           | 857              | 5227              |                 |                  |
| 510   | Dang                          | 78018            | 572354            | 54407            | 191705            | 25391               | 58104           | 54143            | 261291           | 7349             | 31797             |                 |                  |
| 511   | Banke                         | 48482            | 261914            | 28500            | 76112             | 18339               | 45551           | 29585            | 119473           | 2532             | 10417             |                 |                  |
| 512   | Bardiya                       | 59464            | 325650            | 31841            | 77661             | 25541               | 58101           | 41383            | 153582           | 4540             | 18837             |                 |                  |
|       | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>596321.78</b> | <b>3758743.37</b> | <b>359254.93</b> | <b>1033614.26</b> | <b>0.00</b>         | <b>0.00</b>     | <b>314548.68</b> | <b>670430.63</b> | <b>416189.05</b> | <b>1790561.42</b> | <b>26466.14</b> | <b>131685.97</b> |
| 601   | Dolpa                         | 5898             | 81125             | 5011             | 18856             | 1195                | 7517            | 2374             | 29816            | 1606             | 18258             |                 |                  |
| 602   | Mugu                          | 8309             | 105784            | 7984             | 35167             | 485                 | 2150            | 3293             | 39800            | 1172             | 21952             |                 |                  |
| 603   | Humla                         | 7324             | 99121             | 6506             | 25743             | 853                 | 2758            | 3228             | 42775            | 1462             | 22492             |                 |                  |
| 604   | Jumla                         | 15640            | 202047            | 15110            | 64781             | 107                 | 470             | 5525             | 46968            | 3349             | 75487             |                 |                  |
| 605   | Kalikot                       | 20327            | 162929            | 18663            | 66066             | 64                  | 162             | 8249             | 56251            | 1009             | 18850             |                 |                  |
| 606   | Dailekh                       | 42428            | 319605            | 36410            | 107185            | 24389               | 39574           | 29604            | 162270           | 911              | 6560              |                 |                  |
| 607   | Jajarkot                      | 26550            | 262527            | 24517            | 96044             | 15813               | 28139           | 15891            | 122752           | 2764             | 14174             |                 |                  |
| 608   | Rukum West                    | 22921.37         | 155276.06         | 17342.17         | 46627.44          | 15.00               | 37.00           | 15014.74         | 64034.19         | 5790.22          | 13730.20          |                 |                  |
| 609   | Salyan                        | 40608            | 380492            | 35651            | 126060            | 12581               | 21520           | 35267            | 202431           | 10392            | 24790             |                 |                  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.3.1 Number of Holdings & Holdings Reporting Livestocks by Provinces and Districts, 2011/12

| DCODE | Province / District                | Total            |                   | Cattle           |                  | Yak / Nak / Chauhari |                 | Buffalo          |                  | Goats            |                  | Sheep           |                  |
|-------|------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|
|       |                                    | No. of Holding   | No. of Head       | No. of Holding   | No. of Head      | No. of Holding       | No. of Head     | No. of Holding   | No. of Head      | No. of Holding   | No. of Head      | No. of Holding  | No. of Head      |
| 610   | Surkhet                            | 50945            | 412307            | 42910            | 139298           | 14527                | 24958           | 38499            | 229763           | 2861             | 7828             |                 |                  |
|       | <b>Karnali Province Total</b>      | <b>240950.37</b> | <b>2181213.06</b> | <b>210104.17</b> | <b>725827.44</b> | <b>2719.00</b>       | <b>13094.00</b> | <b>101412.80</b> | <b>175428.79</b> | <b>156944.74</b> | <b>996860.19</b> | <b>31316.22</b> | <b>224121.20</b> |
| 701   | Bajura                             | 21412            | 202495            | 20317            | 85549            | 79                   | 261             | 10982            | 21589            | 10895            | 71594            | 1062            | 18230            |
| 702   | Bajhang                            | 31427            | 265940            | 30772            | 135904           | 100                  | 380             | 15174            | 29099            | 14646            | 79999            | 724             | 15488            |
| 703   | Darchula                           | 21977            | 204074            | 21574            | 94351            | 49                   | 105             | 14063            | 24329            | 14761            | 70377            | 365             | 11981            |
| 704   | Baitadi                            | 42462            | 303467            | 39348            | 116672           |                      |                 | 30156            | 56183            | 32869            | 125004           | 565             | 2242             |
| 705   | Dadeldhura                         | 23521            | 197163            | 21931            | 80210            | 11908                | 22432           | 16241            | 91698            |                  |                  | 376             | 1359             |
| 706   | Doti                               | 34979            | 253041            | 32509            | 109960           | 10530                | 17958           | 24081            | 121772           |                  |                  | 467             | 2186             |
| 707   | Achham                             | 42104            | 269615            | 36689            | 94012            | 23753                | 39323           | 24325            | 130258           |                  |                  | 797             | 4652             |
| 708   | Kailali                            | 96567            | 547488            | 71043            | 196455           | 31497                | 62698           | 52825            | 229461           |                  |                  | 5304            | 23733            |
| 709   | Kanchanpur                         | 64077            | 340676            | 53393            | 151122           | 29493                | 58841           | 35069            | 110366           |                  |                  | 1526            | 6458             |
|       | <b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b> | <b>378526</b>    | <b>2583959</b>    | <b>327576</b>    | <b>1064235</b>   | <b>228</b>           | <b>746</b>      | <b>177556</b>    | <b>332452</b>    | <b>225712</b>    | <b>1030529</b>   | <b>11186</b>    | <b>86329</b>     |
|       | <b>Nepal</b>                       | <b>3353857</b>   | <b>22135058</b>   | <b>2280542</b>   | <b>6430397</b>   | <b>6235</b>          | <b>48865</b>    | <b>1668820</b>   | <b>3174389</b>   | <b>2352453</b>   | <b>10990147</b>  | <b>96245</b>    | <b>608074</b>    |

Source : National Sample Census of Agriculture 2011/12, CBS

**2. Food and Agriculture**  
**2.3.2 Number of Holdings & Holdings Reporting Livestocks by Provinces and Districts, 2011/12**

| DCODE | Province / District           | Pig            |               | Horse          |             | Mules and Asses |             | Rabbit         |             | Other          |             |
|-------|-------------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|
|       |                               | No. of Holding | No. of Head   | No. of Holding | No. of Head | No. of Holding  | No. of Head | No. of Holding | No. of Head | No. of Holding | No. of Head |
| 101   | Taplejung                     | 15076          | 24404         | 52             | 52          | 35              | 587         | 121            | 483         | 173            | 259         |
| 102   | Sankhuwasabha                 | 14930          | 24295         | 58             | 58          | 19              | 135         | 58             | 154         | 19             | 251         |
| 103   | Solukhumbu                    | 7259           | 10293         |                |             |                 |             |                |             | 48             | 48          |
| 104   | Okhaldhunga                   | 7740           | 12008         |                |             |                 |             |                |             |                |             |
| 105   | Khotang                       | 20019          | 29381         | 64             | 106         | 42              | 404         | 64             | 127         | 42             | 42          |
| 106   | Bhojpur                       | 20349          | 35505         | 67             | 67          | 22              | 22          | 22             | 112         | 45             | 45          |
| 107   | Dhankuta                      | 17441          | 33109         |                |             |                 |             | 157            | 411         | 196            | 235         |
| 108   | Terhathum                     | 10298          | 18671         |                |             |                 |             |                |             | 41             | 68          |
| 109   | Panchthar                     | 22146          | 37659         | 173            | 296         |                 |             | 99             | 271         | 296            | 345         |
| 110   | Ilam                          | 21364          | 35624         | 911            | 1012        |                 |             |                |             | 101            | 135         |
| 111   | Jhapa                         | 20839          | 45108         |                |             |                 |             | 301            | 1654        | 702            | 1002        |
| 112   | Morang                        | 30645          | 60347         |                |             |                 |             |                |             | 516            | 825         |
| 113   | Sunsari                       | 12112          | 25143         |                |             |                 |             |                |             | 241            | 1285        |
| 114   | Udayapur                      | 18499          | 30017         |                |             |                 |             |                |             | 137            | 172         |
|       | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>238717</b>  | <b>421564</b> | <b>1325</b>    | <b>1591</b> | <b>118</b>      | <b>1148</b> | <b>822</b>     | <b>3212</b> | <b>2557</b>    | <b>4712</b> |
| 201   | Saptari                       | 1056           | 3961          |                |             |                 |             |                |             | 115            | 115         |
| 202   | Siraha                        | 793            | 2245          |                |             |                 |             |                |             | 124            | 249         |
| 203   | Dhanusha                      | 685            | 1965          |                |             |                 |             |                |             |                |             |
| 204   | Mahottari                     | 967            | 2371          |                |             |                 |             |                |             |                |             |
| 205   | Sarlahi                       | 1725           | 4311          |                |             |                 |             |                |             | 261            | 652         |
| 206   | Rautahat                      | 1198           | 2878          |                |             |                 |             |                |             | 37             | 74          |
| 207   | Bara                          | 1495           | 3796          |                |             |                 |             |                |             | 100            | 233         |
| 208   | Parsa                         | 712            | 2584          |                |             |                 |             |                |             | 29             | 29          |
|       | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>8631</b>    | <b>24111</b>  | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b>       | <b>0</b>    | <b>666</b>     | <b>1352</b> |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.3.2 Number of Holdings & Holdings Reporting Livestocks by Provinces and Districts, 2011/12

| DCODE | Province / District           | Pig            |              | Horse          |             | Mules and Asses |             | Rabbit         |             | Other          |             |
|-------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|
|       |                               | No. of Holding | No. of Head  | No. of Holding | No. of Head | No. of Holding  | No. of Head | No. of Holding | No. of Head | No. of Holding | No. of Head |
| 301   | Dolakha                       | 1929           | 3645         |                |             |                 |             | 106            | 211         | 141            | 211         |
| 302   | Sindhupalchok                 | 2063           | 4161         |                |             |                 |             | 31             | 126         | 126            | 220         |
| 303   | Rasuwa                        | 73             | 325          | 112            | 413         | 14              | 84          |                |             | 91             | 105         |
| 304   | Dhading                       | 4808           | 8849         | 118            | 588         |                 |             |                |             | 157            | 313         |
| 305   | Nuwakot                       | 951            | 2306         |                |             |                 |             |                |             | 152            | 335         |
| 306   | Kathmandu                     | 526            | 4844         |                |             |                 |             |                |             | 125            | 125         |
| 307   | Bhaktapur                     | 241            | 1721         |                |             |                 |             |                |             |                |             |
| 308   | Lalitpur                      | 353            | 1801         |                |             |                 |             |                |             |                |             |
| 309   | Kavrepalanchok                | 2992           | 6647         |                |             |                 |             |                |             |                |             |
| 310   | Ramechhap                     | 7489           | 11965        |                |             |                 |             |                |             | 105            | 289         |
| 311   | Sindhuli                      | 11379          | 18357        |                |             |                 |             |                |             | 550            | 2507        |
| 312   | Makwanpur                     | 4008           | 8207         |                |             |                 |             |                |             |                |             |
| 313   | Chitwan                       | 4181           | 9710         |                |             |                 |             | 86             | 172         | 172            | 258         |
|       | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>40993</b>   | <b>82538</b> | <b>230</b>     | <b>1001</b> | <b>14</b>       | <b>84</b>   | <b>223</b>     | <b>509</b>  | <b>1619</b>    | <b>4363</b> |
| 401   | Gorkha                        | 5885           | 9142         |                |             |                 |             |                |             | 66             | 66          |
| 402   | Manang                        | 28             | 42           |                |             |                 |             | 1              | 3           | 2              | 4           |
| 403   | Mustang                       | 47             | 306          | 409            | 693         | 42              | 119         | 2              | 20          | 2              | 4           |
| 404   | Myagdi                        | 216            | 638          | 17             | 17          | 52              | 209         | 244            | 1658        | 209            | 297         |
| 405   | Kaski                         | 773            | 3988         |                |             |                 |             |                |             | 29             | 58          |
| 406   | Lamjung                       | 984            | 1913         |                |             |                 |             |                |             |                |             |
| 407   | Tanahu                        | 13939          | 26594        |                |             |                 |             |                |             | 36             | 71          |
| 408   | Nawalparasi East              | 10168.98       | 24529.99     | 0.84           | 0.77        | -0.24           | 1.02        | 0.57           | 0.40        | 185.60         | 326.29      |
| 409   | Syangja                       | 7665           | 12175        |                |             |                 |             |                |             | 59             | 117         |
| 410   | Parbat                        | 489            | 1295         |                |             |                 |             |                |             |                |             |

Contd...

**2. Food and Agriculture**  
**2.3.2 Number of Holdings & Holdings Reporting Livestocks by Provinces and Districts, 2011/12**

| DCODE | Province / District           | Pig             |                  | Horse          |                | Mules and Asses |                | Rabbit         |                | Other          |                |
|-------|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|       |                               | No. of Holding  | No. of Head      | No. of Holding | No. of Head    | No. of Holding  | No. of Head    | No. of Holding | No. of Head    | No. of Holding | No. of Head    |
| 411   | Baglung                       | 1739            | 3168             | 175            | 672            | 88              | 672            | 29             | 58             | 88             | 146            |
|       | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>41933.98</b> | <b>83790.99</b>  | <b>601.84</b>  | <b>1382.77</b> | <b>181.76</b>   | <b>1001.02</b> | <b>276.57</b>  | <b>1739.40</b> | <b>676.60</b>  | <b>1089.29</b> |
| 501   | Rukum East                    | 3298.11         | 8430.95          | 200.69         | 275.55         | 0.03            | 1.35           | 75.26          | 149.54         | 97.95          | 126.17         |
| 502   | Rolpa                         | 5124            | 8150             |                |                |                 |                | 30             | 178            | 178            | 208            |
| 503   | Pyuthan                       | 2155            | 4170             |                |                |                 |                |                |                | 157            | 219            |
| 504   | Gulmi                         | 2410            | 4072             |                |                |                 |                |                |                | 253            | 470            |
| 505   | Arghakhanchi                  | 857             | 1672             |                |                |                 |                |                |                |                |                |
| 506   | Palpa                         | 16278           | 28637            |                |                |                 |                | 96             | 192            |                |                |
| 507   | Nawalparasi West              | 2080.02         | 3405.01          | -0.84          | -0.77          | 0.24            | -1.02          | -0.57          | -0.40          | 47.40          | 45.71          |
| 508   | Rupandehi                     | 3337            | 8231             |                |                |                 |                | 225            | 585            | 270            | 630            |
| 509   | Kapilvastu                    | 1870            | 4624             |                |                |                 |                | 158            | 411            | 190            | 284            |
| 510   | Dang                          | 16579           | 29096            | 120            | 160            | 160             | 200            |                |                |                |                |
| 511   | Banke                         | 4697            | 9869             |                |                |                 |                | 92             | 277            | 154            | 215            |
| 512   | Bardiya                       | 11676           | 17469            |                |                |                 |                |                |                |                |                |
|       | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>70361.13</b> | <b>127825.96</b> | <b>319.85</b>  | <b>434.78</b>  | <b>160.26</b>   | <b>200.33</b>  | <b>675.69</b>  | <b>1792.14</b> | <b>1347.35</b> | <b>2197.88</b> |
| 601   | Dolpa                         | 177             | 1410             | 2397           | 4212           |                 |                |                |                | 5              | 10             |
| 602   | Mugu                          | 95              | 469              | 360            | 639            | 51              | 147            | 125            | 331            | 22             | 29             |
| 603   | Humla                         | 94              | 708              | 1221           | 2117           |                 |                |                |                | 6              | 13             |
| 604   | Jumla                         | 190             | 995              | 1436           | 3455           | 370             | 1194           | 1507           | 6029           | 114            | 199            |
| 605   | Kalikot                       | 137             | 601              | 52             | 70             |                 |                | 192            | 1116           | 70             | 122            |
| 606   | Dailekh                       | 1704            | 3869             | 29             | 29             | 29              | 29             |                |                | 88             | 88             |
| 607   | Jajarkot                      | 174             | 883              | 321            | 407            |                 |                |                |                | 64             | 128            |
| 608   | Rukum West                    | 197.89          | 328.05           | 49.31          | 48.45          | -0.03           | -1.35          | -0.26          | 0.46           | 52.05          | 48.83          |
| 609   | Salyan                        | 2892            | 5691             |                |                |                 |                |                |                |                |                |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.3.2 Number of Holdings & Holdings Reporting Livestocks by Provinces and Districts, 2011/12

| DCODE | Province / District                | Pig             |                 | Horse          |                 | Mules and Asses |                | Rabbit         |                | Other          |               |
|-------|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
|       |                                    | No. of Holding  | No. of Head     | No. of Holding | No. of Head     | No. of Holding  | No. of Head    | No. of Holding | No. of Head    | No. of Holding | No. of Head   |
| 610   | Surkhet                            | 6012            | 10460           |                |                 |                 |                |                |                |                |               |
|       | <b>Karnali Province Total</b>      | <b>11672.89</b> | <b>25414.05</b> | <b>5865.31</b> | <b>10977.45</b> | <b>449.97</b>   | <b>1368.65</b> | <b>1823.74</b> | <b>7476.46</b> | <b>421.05</b>  | <b>637.83</b> |
| 701   | Bajura                             | 256             | 1232            | 150            | 206             | 94              | 580            | 729            | 2899           | 262            | 355           |
| 702   | Bajhang                            | 354             | 1700            | 815            | 1060            | 163             | 734            | 272            | 1033           | 163            | 543           |
| 703   | Darchula                           | 53              | 240             | 18             | 18              | 73              | 345            | 382            | 2091           | 73             | 236           |
| 704   | Baitadi                            | 322             | 1127            | 276            | 1033            |                 |                | 310            | 723            | 379            | 482           |
| 705   | Dadeldhura                         | 511             | 1255            | 125            | 167             |                 |                |                |                | 21             | 42            |
| 706   | Doti                               | 373             | 948             |                |                 |                 |                |                |                | 162            | 217           |
| 707   | Achham                             | 349             | 1091            |                |                 |                 |                | 104            | 279            |                |               |
| 708   | Kailali                            | 21863           | 32871           |                |                 |                 |                | 356            | 1647           | 267            | 623           |
| 709   | Kanchanpur                         | 8435            | 12815           |                |                 |                 |                | 268            | 839            | 134            | 235           |
|       | <b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b> | <b>32516</b>    | <b>53279</b>    | <b>1384</b>    | <b>2484</b>     | <b>330</b>      | <b>1659</b>    | <b>2421</b>    | <b>9511</b>    | <b>1461</b>    | <b>2733</b>   |
|       | <b>Nepal</b>                       | <b>444825</b>   | <b>818523</b>   | <b>9726</b>    | <b>17873</b>    | <b>1255</b>     | <b>5463</b>    | <b>6242</b>    | <b>24239</b>   | <b>8746</b>    | <b>17088</b>  |

Source : National Sample Census of Agriculture 2011/12, CBS



**2. Food and Agriculture**  
**2.4.1 Number of Holdings & Holdings Reporting Birds by Provinces and Districts, 2011/12**

| DCODE | Province / District     | Poultry (Chicken) |                 |                 |                |                |               |                 |               |                 |                |               |               |               |  |          |  |  |
|-------|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|----------|--|--|
|       |                         | Total             |                 |                 |                |                |               |                 | Local         |                 |                |               |               |               |  | Improved |  |  |
|       |                         | No. of holdings   | Number of birds | No. of holdings | Total          | Chicks         | Cocks         | Number of birds |               | No. of holdings | Total          | Broiler       | Layers        | Giriraj       |  |          |  |  |
|       |                         |                   |                 |                 |                |                |               | Laying eggs     | Hens          |                 |                |               |               |               |  |          |  |  |
|       |                         |                   |                 |                 |                |                |               |                 |               |                 |                |               |               |               |  |          |  |  |
|       |                         |                   |                 |                 |                |                |               |                 |               |                 |                |               |               |               |  |          |  |  |
| 101   | Taplejung               | 19718             | 195211          | 19666           | 182083         | 100314         | 23651         | 24997           | 33122         | 397             | 13128          | 12076         | 35            | 1018          |  |          |  |  |
| 102   | Sankhuwasabha           | 26397             | 394657          | 26262           | 337834         | 197753         | 47279         | 42169           | 50634         | 829             | 56823          | 42208         | 135           | 14481         |  |          |  |  |
| 103   | Solukhumbu              | 16794             | 159603          | 16746           | 145470         | 78439          | 21016         | 25493           | 20522         | 303             | 14133          | 6644          | 6788          | 701           |  |          |  |  |
| 104   | Okhaldhunga             | 26505             | 236060          | 26505           | 233358         | 124720         | 31716         | 35083           | 41838         | 622             | 2702           | 236           |               | 2466          |  |          |  |  |
| 105   | Khotang                 | 36322             | 372972          | 36301           | 359080         | 217678         | 46730         | 52487           | 42185         | 552             | 13892          | 13488         | 21            | 382           |  |          |  |  |
| 106   | Bhojpur                 | 33641             | 357533          | 33641           | 356432         | 200362         | 54158         | 51057           | 50855         | 562             | 1101           | 854           | 45            | 202           |  |          |  |  |
| 107   | Dhankuta                | 27623             | 288526          | 27525           | 281655         | 153895         | 35650         | 39702           | 52408         | 744             | 6872           | 6304          |               | 568           |  |          |  |  |
| 108   | Terhathum               | 15752             | 161551          | 15725           | 158417         | 86676          | 18613         | 24364           | 28765         | 245             | 3134           | 2916          | 27            | 191           |  |          |  |  |
| 109   | Panchthar               | 29262             | 225215          | 29237           | 224277         | 106538         | 42413         | 37305           | 38021         | 345             | 938            | 740           |               | 197           |  |          |  |  |
| 110   | Ilam                    | 39938             | 487347          | 39769           | 479217         | 295080         | 74883         | 53902           | 55353         | 911             | 8129           | 7826          | 34            | 270           |  |          |  |  |
| 111   | Jhapa                   | 49368             | 778660          | 48366           | 566904         | 372690         | 60344         | 78638           | 55232         | 2857            | 211756         | 146350        | 60795         | 4611          |  |          |  |  |
| 112   | Morang                  | 56304             | 710249          | 55428           | 534891         | 321842         | 63987         | 69968           | 79094         | 3197            | 175358         | 166696        | 1495          | 7167          |  |          |  |  |
| 113   | Sunsari                 | 32283             | 871840          | 30155           | 265933         | 145956         | 33809         | 40314           | 45855         | 5180            | 605908         | 414258        | 110621        | 81029         |  |          |  |  |
| 114   | Udayapur                | 43290             | 618105          | 43119           | 553581         | 313186         | 68503         | 93716           | 78176         | 823             | 64524          | 63289         | 583           | 652           |  |          |  |  |
|       | <b>Province 1 Total</b> | <b>453197</b>     | <b>5857529</b>  | <b>448445</b>   | <b>4679132</b> | <b>2715129</b> | <b>622752</b> | <b>669195</b>   | <b>672060</b> | <b>17567</b>    | <b>1178398</b> | <b>883885</b> | <b>180579</b> | <b>113935</b> |  |          |  |  |
| 201   | Saptari                 | 6538              | 148659          | 6271            | 128356         | 28026          | 7303          | 61941           | 31085         | 535             | 20303          | 19347         | 191           | 765           |  |          |  |  |
| 202   | Siraha                  | 4229              | 87739           | 4064            | 27284          | 14347          | 3649          | 5929            | 3359          | 332             | 60455          | 60290         |               | 166           |  |          |  |  |
| 203   | Dhanusha                | 3355              | 33766           | 3312            | 24647          | 8990           | 5291          | 7226            | 3140          | 172             | 9119           | 8947          |               | 172           |  |          |  |  |
| 204   | Mahottari               | 5091              | 42682           | 5009            | 30220          | 9327           | 6394          | 7535            | 6964          | 163             | 12463          | 4236          | 4073          | 4154          |  |          |  |  |
| 205   | Sarlahi                 | 11302             | 81378           | 10955           | 69510          | 28082          | 13433         | 12998           | 14998         | 696             | 11868          | 6434          | 5130          | 304           |  |          |  |  |
| 206   | Rautahat                | 10493             | 313521          | 10122           | 63735          | 26732          | 12235         | 14089           | 10678         | 519             | 249786         | 219161        | 29810         | 816           |  |          |  |  |
| 207   | Bara                    | 15307             | 158059          | 13776           | 84886          | 43657          | 14009         | 14608           | 12611         | 2629            | 73173          | 69446         | 3328          | 399           |  |          |  |  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.4.1 Number of Holdings & Holdings Reporting Birds by Provinces and Districts, 2011/12

| DCODE | Province / District           | Poultry (Chicken) |                 |                 |                 |                |               |                 |               |                 |                |                |                |               |        |         |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|--------|---------|
|       |                               | Total             |                 | Local           |                 |                |               |                 |               | Improved        |                |                |                |               |        |         |
|       |                               | No. of holdings   | Number of birds | No. of holdings | Number of birds |                |               | No. of holdings | Total         | Number of birds |                |                | Total          | Broiler       | Layers | Giriraj |
|       |                               |                   |                 |                 | Chicks          | Cocks          | Hens          |                 |               | Laying eggs     | Not laying egg |                |                |               |        |         |
| 208   | Parsa                         | 14508             | 167076          | 12616           | 75610           | 30278          | 12243         | 17318           | 15770         | 2150            | 91466          | 80599          | 10695          | 172           |        |         |
|       | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>70823</b>      | <b>1032880</b>  | <b>66125</b>    | <b>504248</b>   | <b>189439</b>  | <b>74557</b>  | <b>141644</b>   | <b>98605</b>  | <b>7196</b>     | <b>528633</b>  | <b>468460</b>  | <b>53227</b>   | <b>6948</b>   |        |         |
| 301   | Dolakha                       | 30257             | 326625          | 28742           | 205069          | 94398          | 31349         | 37689           | 41634         | 2924            | 121555         | 102570         | 106            | 18880         |        |         |
| 302   | Sindhupalchok                 | 40369             | 397781          | 39772           | 298163          | 174292         | 42128         | 40840           | 40903         | 2670            | 99618          | 81460          | 8922           | 9236          |        |         |
| 303   | Rasuwa                        | 5231              | 100733          | 5070            | 35051           | 15987          | 6469          | 6490            | 6105          | 587             | 65682          | 59948          | 4728           | 1007          |        |         |
| 304   | Dhading                       | 47986             | 836527          | 47281           | 380991          | 200524         | 58484         | 65026           | 56957         | 1606            | 455536         | 326111         | 125587         | 3839          |        |         |
| 305   | Nuwakot                       | 37502             | 680162          | 36863           | 284909          | 126765         | 42011         | 50298           | 65835         | 1797            | 395253         | 380264         | 12704          | 2285          |        |         |
| 306   | Kathmandu                     | 16124             | 1573100         | 14453           | 126984          | 74269          | 20175         | 19800           | 12740         | 2339            | 1446116        | 1204846        | 163409         | 77861         |        |         |
| 307   | Bhaktapur                     | 7060              | 284824          | 6504            | 35134           | 9478           | 5365          | 12286           | 8005          | 750             | 249690         | 235736         | 3419           | 10535         |        |         |
| 308   | Lalitpur                      | 9921              | 332853          | 8746            | 51954           | 21946          | 9429          | 12053           | 8527          | 1694            | 280899         | 237280         | 36868          | 6751          |        |         |
| 309   | Kavrepalanchok                | 41367             | 719929          | 40414           | 303910          | 153183         | 43934         | 59300           | 47492         | 1870            | 416019         | 400506         | 15036          | 477           |        |         |
| 310   | Ramechhap                     | 29161             | 234205          | 29082           | 223214          | 117668         | 27609         | 36996           | 40941         | 605             | 10991          | 7389           | 920            | 2682          |        |         |
| 311   | Sindhuli                      | 37233             | 441227          | 36835           | 360863          | 203006         | 45822         | 56002           | 56032         | 2109            | 80365          | 67985          | 2782           | 9599          |        |         |
| 312   | Makwanpur                     | 44741             | 1088422         | 42757           | 393844          | 250759         | 41237         | 59429           | 42419         | 2490            | 694578         | 174826         | 512829         | 6922          |        |         |
| 313   | Chitwan                       | 37972             | 2810327         | 32381           | 417859          | 182289         | 36768         | 159627          | 39176         | 7267            | 2392468        | 908781         | 1462615        | 21071         |        |         |
|       | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>384924</b>     | <b>9826715</b>  | <b>368900</b>   | <b>3117945</b>  | <b>1624564</b> | <b>410780</b> | <b>615836</b>   | <b>466766</b> | <b>28708</b>    | <b>6708770</b> | <b>4187702</b> | <b>2349925</b> | <b>171145</b> |        |         |
| 401   | Gorkha                        | 39525             | 351899          | 39162           | 280404          | 169714         | 31904         | 41637           | 37150         | 1023            | 71495          | 66348          | 3365           | 1782          |        |         |
| 402   | Manang                        | 338               | 1668            | 191             | 1000            | 378            | 106           | 300             | 216           | 194             | 668            | 79             | 153            | 436           |        |         |
| 403   | Mustang                       | 852               | 7230            | 740             | 5287            | 1969           | 895           | 1552            | 870           | 145             | 1944           | 439            | 679            | 826           |        |         |
| 404   | Myagdi                        | 13666             | 91630           | 13544           | 89850           | 51994          | 10158         | 15342           | 12357         | 349             | 1780           | 297            | 908            | 576           |        |         |
| 405   | Kaski                         | 22804             | 508623          | 19135           | 139534          | 70480          | 19484         | 29182           | 20387         | 4602            | 369090         | 262962         | 76334          | 29794         |        |         |
| 406   | Lamjung                       | 21408             | 310113          | 20055           | 143373          | 87732          | 13592         | 19873           | 22175         | 2424            | 166740         | 89885          | 58993          | 18762         |        |         |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.4.1 Number of Holdings & Holdings Reporting Birds by Provinces and Districts, 2011/12

| DCODE | Province / District           | Poultry (Chicken) |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |          |  |  |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|----------|--|--|
|       |                               | Total             |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  | Local            |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  | Improved |  |  |
|       |                               | No. of holdings   | Number of birds  | No. of holdings  | Total            | Chicks         | Cocks            | Number of birds  |                  | No. of holdings  | Total            | Broiler          | Layers           | Giriraj          |  |          |  |  |
|       |                               |                   |                  |                  |                  |                |                  | Laying eggs      | Hens             |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |          |  |  |
|       |                               |                   |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |          |  |  |
|       |                               |                   |                  |                  |                  |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |          |  |  |
| 407   | Tanahu                        | 43640             | 606924           | 41856            | 428440           | 260839         | 52489            | 56807            | 58305            | 3247             | 178484           | 119786           | 40856            | 17841            |  |          |  |  |
| 408   | Nawalparasi East              | 24647.50          | 420138.20        | 23624.82         | 247738.16        | 153611.00      | 31205.99         | 35111.71         | 27810.68         | 1858.41          | 172398.03        | 67896.91         | 97291.47         | 7207.65          |  |          |  |  |
| 409   | Syanga                        | 31636             | 369955           | 31049            | 310905           | 182104         | 35477            | 51045            | 42279            | 1818             | 59050            | 55561            | 1378             | 2111             |  |          |  |  |
| 410   | Parbat                        | 12993             | 282920           | 12300            | 87186            | 48620          | 9248             | 16232            | 13086            | 1105             | 195734           | 81720            | 106601           | 7414             |  |          |  |  |
| 411   | Baglung                       | 32834             | 323690           | 32308            | 224370           | 116132         | 23624            | 39471            | 45143            | 1199             | 99320            | 80784            | 10847            | 7690             |  |          |  |  |
|       | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>244343.5</b>   | <b>3274790.2</b> | <b>233964.82</b> | <b>1958087.2</b> | <b>1143573</b> | <b>228182.99</b> | <b>306552.71</b> | <b>279778.68</b> | <b>17964.405</b> | <b>1316703</b>   | <b>824857.91</b> | <b>397405.47</b> | <b>94439.654</b> |  |          |  |  |
| 501   | Rukum East                    | 9409.42           | 62217.40         | 9382.15          | 62016.03         | 34715.00       | 9608.36          | 8584.68          | 9109.18          | 172.81           | 198.37           | 171.62           | 25.40            |                  |  |          |  |  |
| 502   | Rolpa                         | 35241             | 287862           | 35063            | 283679           | 160810         | 45683            | 34499            | 42687            | 1928             | 4183             | 3233             | 326              | 623              |  |          |  |  |
| 503   | Pyuthan                       | 23997             | 186088           | 23621            | 146771           | 81954          | 19423            | 24498            | 20896            | 1786             | 39317            | 36748            | 470              | 2099             |  |          |  |  |
| 504   | Gulmi                         | 29051             | 235011           | 27895            | 180089           | 98463          | 18862            | 36856            | 25908            | 1626             | 54923            | 39819            | 14309            | 795              |  |          |  |  |
| 505   | Arghakhanchi                  | 23687             | 173296           | 23537            | 132408           | 76373          | 12945            | 25106            | 17984            | 573              | 40887            | 19222            | 21123            | 543              |  |          |  |  |
| 506   | Palpa                         | 33469             | 469841           | 33118            | 285252           | 164342         | 35098            | 50363            | 35449            | 735              | 184590           | 184590           |                  |                  |  |          |  |  |
| 507   | Nawalparasi West              | 16091.50          | 208904.80        | 15161.18         | 105290.84        | 57202.00       | 9533.01          | 20137.29         | 18416.32         | 2280.59          | 103615.97        | 87294.09         | 9905.53          | 6418.35          |  |          |  |  |
| 508   | Rupandehi                     | 27056             | 250306           | 21744            | 127944           | 55869          | 15261            | 32009            | 24805            | 7338             | 122362           | 34124            | 50241            | 37996            |  |          |  |  |
| 509   | Kapilvastu                    | 12072             | 261347           | 11092            | 71831            | 32076          | 11282            | 13399            | 15074            | 1390             | 189516           | 184934           | 1390             | 3192             |  |          |  |  |
| 510   | Dang                          | 64987             | 881856           | 64547            | 713378           | 468053         | 81615            | 66109            | 97601            | 1683             | 168478           | 162909           | 4688             | 881              |  |          |  |  |
| 511   | Banke                         | 21554             | 223778           | 19371            | 126832           | 68320          | 17926            | 19002            | 21585            | 3413             | 96946            | 78037            | 15220            | 3690             |  |          |  |  |
| 512   | Bardiya                       | 42637             | 366318           | 42298            | 346527           | 212370         | 34863            | 46711            | 52583            | 713              | 19791            | 17924            | 509              | 1358             |  |          |  |  |
|       | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>339251.92</b>  | <b>3606825.2</b> | <b>326829.33</b> | <b>2582017.9</b> | <b>1510547</b> | <b>312099.37</b> | <b>377273.97</b> | <b>382097.51</b> | <b>23638.402</b> | <b>1024807.3</b> | <b>849005.72</b> | <b>118206.93</b> | <b>57595.346</b> |  |          |  |  |
| 601   | Dolpa                         | 3182              | 19512            | 3106             | 18507            | 7874           | 2968             | 3432             | 4233             | 204              | 1005             | 286              | 668              | 51               |  |          |  |  |
| 602   | Mugu                          | 4378              | 22645            | 4326             | 21852            | 10672          | 2850             | 4040             | 4290             | 140              | 793              | 228              | 558              | 7                |  |          |  |  |
| 603   | Humla                         | 4137              | 18969            | 3961             | 17755            | 7786           | 2520             | 3559             | 3890             | 442              | 1214             | 318              | 656              | 240              |  |          |  |  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.4.1 Number of Holdings & Holdings Reporting Birds by Provinces and Districts, 2011/12

| DCODE | Province / District                | Poultry (Chicken) |                  |                  |                 |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                |               |  |          |  |  |
|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--|----------|--|--|
|       |                                    | Total             |                  |                  |                 |                |                  |                  | Local            |                  |                  |                  |                |               |  | Improved |  |  |
|       |                                    | No. of holdings   | Number of birds  | No. of holdings  | Total           | Chicks         | Cocks            | Number of birds  |                  | No. of holdings  | Total            | Broiler          | Layers         | Giriraj       |  |          |  |  |
|       |                                    |                   |                  |                  |                 |                |                  | Laying eggs      | Hens             |                  |                  |                  |                |               |  |          |  |  |
|       |                                    |                   |                  |                  |                 |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                |               |  |          |  |  |
|       |                                    |                   |                  |                  |                 |                |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                |               |  |          |  |  |
| 604   | Jumla                              | 5759              | 27372            | 5574             | 26433           | 13466          | 3398             | 4180             | 5389             | 427              | 938              | 469              | 469            |               |  |          |  |  |
| 605   | Kalikot                            | 8210              | 43300            | 8141             | 42760           | 21232          | 7025             | 7112             | 7391             | 139              | 540              | 209              | 331            |               |  |          |  |  |
| 606   | Dailekh                            | 21319             | 120181           | 21025            | 108889          | 62722          | 13997            | 16791            | 15379            | 1382             | 11292            | 11027            | 265            |               |  |          |  |  |
| 607   | Jajarkot                           | 21715             | 154915           | 21608            | 153437          | 89022          | 24006            | 19766            | 20644            | 771              | 1478             | 878              | 493            | 107           |  |          |  |  |
| 608   | Rukum West                         | 18841.58          | 142799.60        | 18793.85         | 139081.97       | 72847.00       | 25829.64         | 15523.32         | 24881.82         | 476.19           | 3719.63          | 2124.38          | 1596.60        |               |  |          |  |  |
| 609   | Saljan                             | 37600             | 390800           | 37573            | 381315          | 197929         | 57539            | 50648            | 75199            | 681              | 9485             | 9433             | 52             |               |  |          |  |  |
| 610   | Surkhet                            | 34909             | 479574           | 34173            | 315108          | 212365         | 39005            | 31613            | 32125            | 1376             | 164465           | 149811           | 8159           | 6495          |  |          |  |  |
|       | <b>Karnali Province Total</b>      | <b>160050.58</b>  | <b>1420067.6</b> | <b>158280.85</b> | <b>1225138</b>  | <b>695915</b>  | <b>179137.64</b> | <b>156664.32</b> | <b>193421.82</b> | <b>6038.1928</b> | <b>194929.63</b> | <b>174783.38</b> | <b>13195.6</b> | <b>6952</b>   |  |          |  |  |
| 701   | Bejura                             | 9837              | 51020            | 8472             | 44119           | 21863          | 6752             | 6752             | 8753             | 2151             | 6901             | 991              | 4171           | 1739          |  |          |  |  |
| 702   | Bajhang                            | 6277              | 39158            | 6223             | 37093           | 18506          | 5707             | 6821             | 6060             | 272              | 2065             | 2011             | 54             |               |  |          |  |  |
| 703   | Darchhula                          | 2200              | 14092            | 2164             | 13583           | 6982           | 1855             | 2346             | 2400             | 109              | 509              | 127              | 291            | 91            |  |          |  |  |
| 704   | Baitadi                            | 4892              | 27801            | 4823             | 26285           | 7682           | 4513             | 8130             | 5960             | 172              | 1516             | 792              | 723            |               |  |          |  |  |
| 705   | Dadeldhura                         | 3471              | 46186            | 3408             | 24881           | 14928          | 2467             | 4098             | 3387             | 125              | 21305            | 21201            | 105            |               |  |          |  |  |
| 706   | Doti                               | 13128             | 75142            | 12912            | 73788           | 39060          | 9203             | 10205            | 15321            | 785              | 1353             | 1353             |                |               |  |          |  |  |
| 707   | Achham                             | 20474             | 103238           | 20474            | 102681          | 57033          | 12117            | 16713            | 16818            | 313              | 557              | 522              | 35             |               |  |          |  |  |
| 708   | Kailali                            | 70673             | 670684           | 70095            | 553949          | 339036         | 55141            | 83224            | 76548            | 2003             | 116736           | 113709           | 890            | 2136          |  |          |  |  |
| 709   | Kanchanpur                         | 25102             | 221686           | 24934            | 154402          | 67754          | 23558            | 33692            | 29397            | 671              | 67284            | 67016            | 268            |               |  |          |  |  |
|       | <b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b> | <b>156054</b>     | <b>1249007</b>   | <b>153505</b>    | <b>1030781</b>  | <b>572844</b>  | <b>121313</b>    | <b>171981</b>    | <b>164644</b>    | <b>6601</b>      | <b>218226</b>    | <b>207722</b>    | <b>5457</b>    | <b>5046</b>   |  |          |  |  |
|       | <b>Nepal</b>                       | <b>1808642</b>    | <b>26267815</b>  | <b>1756044</b>   | <b>15097350</b> | <b>8452015</b> | <b>1948822</b>   | <b>2439144</b>   | <b>2257369</b>   | <b>107713</b>    | <b>11170465</b>  | <b>7596409</b>   | <b>3117994</b> | <b>456062</b> |  |          |  |  |

Source : National Sample Census of Agriculture 2011/12, CBS

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.4.2 Number of Holdings & Holdings Reporting Birds by Provinces and Districts, 2011/12

| DCODE | Province / District           | Other birds     |               |                 |               |                 |              |
|-------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|
|       |                               | Duck            |               | Pigeon          |               | Others          |              |
|       |                               | No. of holdings | No. of birds  | No. of holdings | No. of birds  | No. of holdings | No. of birds |
| 101   | Taplejung                     | 190             | 362           | 897             | 4192          |                 |              |
| 102   | Sankhuwasabha                 | 443             | 945           | 2545            | 14114         | 96              | 212          |
| 103   | Solukhumbu                    | 112             | 255           | 574             | 3394          |                 |              |
| 104   | Okhaldhunga                   | 107             | 193           | 600             | 4889          |                 |              |
| 105   | Khotang                       | 574             | 1274          | 3229            | 15272         | 42              | 127          |
| 106   | Bhojpur                       | 449             | 1146          | 3034            | 18247         | 202             | 764          |
| 107   | Dhankuta                      | 940             | 3465          | 4561            | 26821         | 117             | 372          |
| 108   | Terhathum                     | 191             | 531           | 1308            | 6173          | 95              | 177          |
| 109   | Panchthar                     | 345             | 691           | 3405            | 13200         | 74              | 197          |
| 110   | Illam                         | 978             | 2935          | 2429            | 13830         | 34              | 34           |
| 111   | Jhapa                         | 5814            | 21451         | 6014            | 63001         | 852             | 6265         |
| 112   | Morang                        | 17324           | 62646         | 19902           | 193611        | 1805            | 11343        |
| 113   | Sunsari                       | 11524           | 43646         | 11725           | 127767        | 723             | 3293         |
| 114   | Udayapur                      | 1544            | 4905          | 11663           | 88604         | 274             | 1955         |
|       | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>40535</b>    | <b>144445</b> | <b>71886</b>    | <b>593115</b> | <b>4314</b>     | <b>24739</b> |
| 201   | Saptari                       | 5621            | 20341         | 17321           | 135697        | 803             | 6156         |
| 202   | Siraha                        | 1327            | 4478          | 5888            | 48223         | 290             | 954          |
| 203   | Dhanusha                      | 344             | 4645          | 817             | 13721         | 43              | 43           |
| 204   | Mahottari                     | 774             | 2851          | 774             | 15965         | 41              | 41           |
| 205   | Sarlahi                       | 2695            | 9390          | 3478            | 48818         | 391             | 2043         |
| 206   | Rautahat                      | 1965            | 7267          | 2150            | 25620         | 148             | 260          |
| 207   | Bara                          | 2995            | 7554          | 4126            | 31645         | 200             | 1398         |
| 208   | Parsa                         | 4530            | 18781         | 2839            | 44930         | 57              | 373          |
|       | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>20251</b>    | <b>75307</b>  | <b>37393</b>    | <b>364619</b> | <b>1973</b>     | <b>11268</b> |
| 301   | Dolakha                       | 106             | 669           | 2219            | 11870         | 35              | 35           |
| 302   | Sindhupalchok                 | 283             | 942           | 785             | 6440          | 31              | 157          |
| 303   | Rasuwa                        | 119             | 483           | 63              | 140           | 14              | 28           |
| 304   | Dhading                       | 313             | 1254          | 3486            | 10655         | 78              | 196          |
| 305   | Nuwakot                       | 213             | 548           | 152             | 335           | 30              | 61           |
| 306   | Kathmandu                     | 1546            | 11404         | 167             | 2423          |                 |              |
| 307   | Bhaktapur                     | 334             | 1334          | 111             | 639           | 28              | 695          |
| 308   | Lalitpur                      | 1667            | 3799          | 219             | 2323          | 82              | 164          |
| 309   | Kavrepalanchok                | 147             | 220           | 733             | 7958          |                 |              |
| 310   | Ramechhap                     | 131             | 421           | 1920            | 7231          | 26              | 53           |
| 311   | Sindhuli                      | 1009            | 4524          | 1406            | 14031         | 183             | 886          |
| 312   | Makwanpur                     | 42              | 84            | 253             | 1899          | 42              | 84           |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.4.2 Number of Holdings & Holdings Reporting Birds by Provinces and Districts, 2011/12

| DCODE | Province / District           | Other birds     |                 |                 |                  |                 |                |
|-------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|
|       |                               | Duck            |                 | Pigeon          |                  | Others          |                |
|       |                               | No. of holdings | No. of birds    | No. of holdings | No. of birds     | No. of holdings | No. of birds   |
| 313   | Chitwan                       | 7698            | 47604           | 1419            | 19523            | 172             | 516            |
|       | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>13608</b>    | <b>73286</b>    | <b>12933</b>    | <b>85467</b>     | <b>721</b>      | <b>2875</b>    |
| 401   | Gorkha                        | 429             | 1716            | 3530            | 10822            | 99              | 99             |
| 402   | Manang                        | 5               | 9               | 1               | 1                |                 |                |
| 403   | Mustang                       | 6               | 64              | 6               | 40               | 2               | 4              |
| 404   | Myagdi                        | 419             | 1449            | 1309            | 4573             | 70              | 227            |
| 405   | Kaski                         | 262             | 1107            | 670             | 3175             | 146             | 1514           |
| 406   | Lamjung                       | 121             | 323             | 2848            | 10482            | 40              | 162            |
| 407   | Tanahu                        | 571             | 2212            | 3033            | 14380            | 107             | 143            |
| 408   | Nawalparasi East              | 4092.47         | 23670.35        | 1487.46         | 32274.44         | 186.02          | 232.76         |
| 409   | Syangja                       | 352             | 1173            | 1143            | 4955             | 88              | 205            |
| 410   | Parbat                        | 243             | 936             | 637             | 2733             | 19              | 37             |
| 411   | Baglung                       | 585             | 1462            | 4006            | 12952            | 58              | 117            |
|       | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>7085.47</b>  | <b>34121.35</b> | <b>18670.46</b> | <b>96387.44</b>  | <b>815.02</b>   | <b>2740.76</b> |
| 501   | Rukum East                    | 24.53           | 48.91           | 74.92           | 174.34           | 49.97           | 100.24         |
| 502   | Rolpa                         | 89              | 445             | 237             | 2343             | 30              | 59             |
| 503   | Pyuthan                       | 31              | 63              | 219             | 1316             |                 |                |
| 504   | Gulmi                         | 181             | 397             | 1771            | 11671            | 72              | 145            |
| 505   | Arghakhanchi                  | 30              | 60              | 272             | 935              | 30              | 60             |
| 506   | Palpa                         | 192             | 447             | 894             | 4024             | 32              | 64             |
| 507   | Nawalparasi West              | 4046.53         | 19022.65        | 4790.54         | 75945.56         | 139.98          | 1860.24        |
| 508   | Rupandehi                     | 5312            | 20709           | 14091           | 144511           | 315             | 855            |
| 509   | Kapilvastu                    | 948             | 3002            | 3034            | 51290            | 126             | 1138           |
| 510   | Dang                          | 4167            | 18831           | 2684            | 32574            | 681             | 3165           |
| 511   | Banke                         | 1414            | 4766            | 492             | 3259             | 92              | 123            |
| 512   | Bardiya                       | 2716            | 8113            | 373             | 3768             | 272             | 1222           |
|       | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>19151.06</b> | <b>75904.56</b> | <b>28932.46</b> | <b>331810.90</b> | <b>1839.95</b>  | <b>8791.48</b> |
| 601   | Dolpa                         | 25              | 82              | 10              | 20               |                 |                |
| 602   | Mugu                          |                 |                 | 22              | 81               | 15              | 22             |
| 603   | Humla                         | 26              | 65              | 6               | 13               | 6               | 13             |
| 604   | Jumla                         | 14              | 71              | 43              | 370              | 100             | 199            |
| 605   | Kalikot                       | 52              | 575             | 87              | 209              |                 |                |
| 606   | Dailekh                       | 147             | 382             | 147             | 1000             | 29              | 29             |
| 607   | Jajarkot                      | 86              | 171             | 257             | 771              | 21              | 21             |
| 608   | Rukum West                    | 100.47          | 250.09          | 150.08          | 274.66           | 75.03           | 124.76         |
| 609   | Salyan                        | 183             | 576             | 105             | 288              |                 |                |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.4.2 Number of Holdings & Holdings Reporting Birds by Provinces and Districts, 2011/12

| DCODE | Province / District                | Other birds     |                |                 |                |                 |               |
|-------|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|
|       |                                    | Duck            |                | Pigeon          |                | Others          |               |
|       |                                    | No. of holdings | No. of birds   | No. of holdings | No. of birds   | No. of holdings | No. of birds  |
| 610   | Surkhet                            | 480             | 1312           | 288             | 2848           | 64              | 128           |
|       | <b>Karnali Province Total</b>      | <b>1113.47</b>  | <b>3484.09</b> | <b>1115.08</b>  | <b>5874.66</b> | <b>310.03</b>   | <b>536.76</b> |
| 701   | Bajura                             | 37              | 75             |                 |                |                 |               |
| 702   | Bajhang                            | 408             | 1114           | 190             | 951            | 245             | 516           |
| 703   | Darchula                           |                 |                |                 |                | 18              | 145           |
| 704   | Baitadi                            |                 |                |                 |                | 34              | 172           |
| 705   | Dadeldhura                         |                 |                |                 |                |                 |               |
| 706   | Doti                               |                 |                |                 |                | 27              | 27            |
| 707   | Achham                             | 70              | 313            | 70              | 662            |                 |               |
| 708   | Kailali                            | 6320            | 21184          | 534             | 19983          | 89              | 89            |
| 709   | Kanchanpur                         | 302             | 671            | 34              | 67             | 168             | 201           |
|       | <b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b> | <b>7137</b>     | <b>23357</b>   | <b>828</b>      | <b>21663</b>   | <b>581</b>      | <b>1150</b>   |
|       | <b>Nepal</b>                       | <b>108879</b>   | <b>429908</b>  | <b>171759</b>   | <b>1498937</b> | <b>10559</b>    | <b>52103</b>  |

Source : National Sample Census of Agriculture 2011/12, CBS



## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (a) Paddy | DCODE | Province/District             | (In Hectare)  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|-------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|           |       |                               | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 101       |       | Taplejung                     | 8710          | 9710          | 10477         | 4850          | 6950          | 4074          | 4075          | 4080          | 3862          | 3877          | 7538          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 102       |       | Sankhuwasabha                 | 13171         | 15417         | 15812         | 15801         | 13775         | 13650         | 13655         | 13851         | 13111         | 12134         | 12054         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 103       |       | Solukhumbu                    | 1628          | 1530          | 1620          | 1530          | 1620          | 1525          | 1525          | 1525          | 1444          | 1353          | 1325          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 104       |       | Okhaldhunga                   | 5130          | 5030          | 6573          | 6244          | 4350          | 4355          | 4350          | 4403          | 4168          | 3928          | 3222          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 105       |       | Khotang                       | 12279         | 14129         | 15202         | 15200         | 15202         | 12161         | 12150         | 12898         | 12209         | 12192         | 12105         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 106       |       | Bhojpur                       | 15300         | 16103         | 16110         | 16150         | 17150         | 16093         | 16093         | 18092         | 17126         | 16197         | 14112         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 107       |       | Dhankuta                      | 8650          | 9412          | 8877          | 8495          | 10660         | 7820          | 7664          | 7950          | 7525          | 7021          | 6963          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 108       |       | Terhathum                     | 10237         | 9592          | 10662         | 10341         | 10180         | 7606          | 7610          | 9666          | 9150          | 8534          | 7140          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 109       |       | Panchthar                     | 8400          | 10400         | 11500         | 11300         | 10322         | 9200          | 9250          | 9203          | 8711          | 8134          | 8243          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 110       |       | Illam                         | 13084         | 14825         | 14825         | 14815         | 14185         | 12593         | 12500         | 14815         | 14024         | 12887         | 11845         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 111       |       | Jhapa                         | 80000         | 82400         | 89400         | 86700         | 88500         | 83200         | 83000         | 87500         | 82826         | 85879         | 84875         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 112       |       | Morang                        | 77120         | 78200         | 78200         | 82840         | 83525         | 82550         | 78000         | 88000         | 83300         | 87800         | 86634         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 113       |       | Sunsari                       | 49991         | 53791         | 53550         | 52550         | 51550         | 44940         | 44900         | 55000         | 52062         | 54214         | 53350         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 114       |       | Udayapur                      | 14050         | 15500         | 16857         | 11625         | 15250         | 12100         | 11500         | 13380         | 12665         | 14578         | 13811         |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |       | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>317750</b> | <b>336039</b> | <b>349665</b> | <b>338441</b> | <b>343219</b> | <b>311867</b> | <b>306272</b> | <b>340363</b> | <b>322183</b> | <b>328728</b> | <b>323217</b> |  |  |  |  |  |
| 201       |       | Saptari                       | 49903         | 37691         | 60000         | 30219         | 35000         | 35000         | 31900         | 54000         | 51116         | 52241         | 49519         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 202       |       | Siraha                        | 63000         | 45570         | 61000         | 31175         | 38788         | 36000         | 33500         | 51575         | 48820         | 50197         | 47707         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 203       |       | Dhanusha                      | 54462         | 61972         | 65000         | 45790         | 40635         | 44200         | 35200         | 65540         | 62039         | 63112         | 57401         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 204       |       | Mahottari                     | 36195         | 34776         | 34776         | 28160         | 36144         | 29400         | 25400         | 34500         | 32657         | 40124         | 38200         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 205       |       | Sarlahi                       | 38405         | 39350         | 39352         | 38400         | 45500         | 45500         | 42540         | 49650         | 46998         | 48769         | 46468         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 206       |       | Rautahat                      | 45396         | 42396         | 40650         | 30125         | 30500         | 30355         | 30400         | 38535         | 36477         | 39519         | 36750         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 207       |       | Bara                          | 52615         | 52725         | 52700         | 53400         | 54680         | 60446         | 55400         | 63400         | 60014         | 61247         | 56116         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 208       |       | Parsa                         | 44814         | 46690         | 44360         | 44360         | 43710         | 45600         | 40500         | 46500         | 44016         | 46697         | 45450         |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |       | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>384790</b> | <b>361170</b> | <b>397838</b> | <b>301629</b> | <b>324957</b> | <b>326501</b> | <b>294840</b> | <b>403700</b> | <b>382137</b> | <b>401906</b> | <b>377611</b> |  |  |  |  |  |

Contd...



## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (a) Paddy |                               | (In Hectare)  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |
|-----------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
|           |                               | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |  |  |
| DCODE     | Province/District             | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |  |  |
| 301       | Dolakha                       | 3133          | 3133          | 3135          | 3150          | 3175          | 3180          | 3090          | 3085          | 2920          | 2901          | 2814          |  |  |
| 302       | Sindhupalchok                 | 13020         | 12924         | 12300         | 12220         | 12235         | 12200         | 8750          | 12300         | 11643         | 12547         | 11981         |  |  |
| 303       | Rasuwa                        | 1239          | 1322          | 1304          | 1304          | 1305          | 1300          | 1050          | 1275          | 1207          | 1256          | 1172          |  |  |
| 304       | Dhading                       | 14010         | 16670         | 14750         | 12262         | 12645         | 12545         | 11545         | 14367         | 13600         | 13864         | 12811         |  |  |
| 305       | Nuwakot                       | 18965         | 16625         | 14625         | 14650         | 14695         | 15692         | 15695         | 17892         | 16936         | 16678         | 16129         |  |  |
| 306       | Kathmandu                     | 8050          | 8025          | 8000          | 7950          | 7940          | 7930          | 7905          | 7130          | 6749          | 6015          | 5959          |  |  |
| 307       | Bhaktapur                     | 4326          | 4300          | 4252          | 4348          | 4352          | 4348          | 4250          | 4352          | 4120          | 3979          | 3925          |  |  |
| 308       | Lalitpur                      | 4680          | 4650          | 4600          | 4680          | 4680          | 4680          | 4650          | 4680          | 4430          | 4211          | 4175          |  |  |
| 309       | Kavrepalanchok                | 11275         | 11350         | 10100         | 10310         | 10100         | 11310         | 11308         | 11410         | 10801         | 11136         | 10755         |  |  |
| 310       | Ramechhap                     | 8743          | 9460          | 9408          | 9408          | 9508          | 9408          | 9020          | 9307          | 8810          | 8909          | 8762          |  |  |
| 311       | Sindhuli                      | 6265          | 8265          | 10265         | 11265         | 14200         | 13000         | 13265         | 14900         | 14104         | 14287         | 13947         |  |  |
| 312       | Makwanpur                     | 13180         | 11100         | 11110         | 11110         | 11125         | 11130         | 11130         | 11205         | 10606         | 11520         | 11395         |  |  |
| 313       | Chitwan                       | 29605         | 32770         | 29655         | 28625         | 29575         | 29400         | 27342         | 29300         | 27735         | 26539         | 26005         |  |  |
|           | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>136491</b> | <b>140594</b> | <b>133504</b> | <b>131282</b> | <b>135535</b> | <b>136123</b> | <b>129000</b> | <b>141203</b> | <b>133661</b> | <b>133842</b> | <b>129830</b> |  |  |
| 401       | Gorkha                        | 17785         | 17785         | 12085         | 12661         | 12765         | 12192         | 9756          | 12195         | 11544         | 12347         | 11195         |  |  |
| 402       | Manang                        | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 0             |  |  |
| 403       | Mustang                       | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 0             |  |  |
| 404       | Myagdi                        | 3895          | 3895          | 3895          | 3895          | 3895          | 3895          | 3738          | 3995          | 3782          | 3884          | 3850          |  |  |
| 405       | Kaski                         | 21000         | 23000         | 22500         | 21500         | 22050         | 22025         | 22000         | 24600         | 23286         | 20387         | 18394         |  |  |
| 406       | Lamjung                       | 15553         | 161353        | 15553         | 16153         | 16453         | 14930         | 14059         | 14930         | 14133         | 14576         | 13575         |  |  |
| 407       | Tanahu                        | 18850         | 20850         | 13150         | 14865         | 16415         | 12540         | 12538         | 12415         | 11752         | 11284         | 10807         |  |  |
| 408       | Nawalparasi East              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 21175         | 21504         | 21354         |  |  |
| 409       | Syangja                       | 17550         | 19455         | 17000         | 17030         | 18030         | 16800         | 16800         | 16900         | 15997         | 15879         | 16093         |  |  |
| 410       | Parbat                        | 9021          | 9595          | 8830          | 8830          | 9595          | 8835          | 8830          | 8840          | 8368          | 8434          | 7849          |  |  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (a) Paddy | DCODE | Province/District             | (In Hectare)  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|-------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|           |       |                               | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 411       |       | Baglung                       | 5700          | 5792          | 5934          | 5934          | 5927          | 5782          | 5874          | 5570          | 5272          | 5987          | 5580          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |       | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>109354</b> | <b>261725</b> | <b>98947</b>  | <b>100868</b> | <b>105130</b> | <b>96999</b>  | <b>93595</b>  | <b>99445</b>  | <b>115308</b> | <b>114282</b> | <b>108697</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |       | Nawalparasi*                  | 44590         | 46690         | 44890         | 45690         | 48350         | 44800         | 44500         | 44740         | -             | -             | -             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 501       |       | Rukum East                    | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 1781          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 502       |       | Rolpa                         | 4715          | 4715          | 4715          | 4715          | 4715          | 4715          | 4715          | 4890          | 8254          | 4407          | 4490          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 503       |       | Pyuthan                       | 6540          | 6540          | 6410          | 6520          | 6525          | 6525          | 6525          | 6319          | 4629          | 6264          | 6250          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 504       |       | Gulmi                         | 9958          | 10426         | 9964          | 10408         | 10484         | 10042         | 9992          | 9992          | 5981          | 8524          | 8090          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 505       |       | Arghakhanchi                  | 8720          | 8768          | 8189          | 8672          | 8672          | 8189          | 8050          | 8050          | 9458          | 7425          | 6819          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 506       |       | Palpa                         | 8575          | 9561          | 8750          | 9566          | 9430          | 8620          | 6820          | 8720          | 7620          | 7954          | 7601          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 507       |       | Nawalparasi West              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 21175         | 20504         | 21175         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 508       |       | Rupandehi                     | 72500         | 71500         | 70500         | 70000         | 70500         | 69600         | 69600         | 69600         | 65882         | 64213         | 63882         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 509       |       | Kapilvastu                    | 69950         | 72000         | 71500         | 71000         | 72000         | 69840         | 58000         | 72000         | 68154         | 67216         | 66495         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 510       |       | Dang                          | 35050         | 38500         | 38300         | 37500         | 38230         | 36508         | 36508         | 38100         | 36065         | 35728         | 35556         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 511       |       | Banke                         | 34500         | 36500         | 36462         | 33675         | 36500         | 32500         | 31900         | 36500         | 34550         | 34182         | 31500         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 512       |       | Bardiya                       | 39500         | 42550         | 45500         | 45000         | 52000         | 48500         | 48500         | 50000         | 47329         | 49236         | 49753         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |       | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>290008</b> | <b>301060</b> | <b>300405</b> | <b>296946</b> | <b>309051</b> | <b>295039</b> | <b>280610</b> | <b>304171</b> | <b>310880</b> | <b>307407</b> | <b>303392</b> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |       | Rukum*                        | 3750          | 3750          | 3562          | 3562          | 3562          | 3562          | 3562          | 3762          | -             | -             | -             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 601       |       | Dolpa                         | 270           | <b>270</b>    | 276           | 276           | 276           | 276           | 276           | 202           | 191           | 198           | 201           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 602       |       | Mugu                          | 1167          | 1265          | 1294          | 1394          | 1500          | 1350          | 1400          | 950           | 899           | 903           | 915           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 603       |       | Humla                         | 561           | 565           | 572           | 575           | 572           | 574           | 574           | 587           | 556           | 567           | 555           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 604       |       | Jumla                         | 2964          | 2750          | 3000          | 2950          | 2950          | 2950          | 2900          | 2900          | 2745          | 2821          | 2800          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 605       |       | Kalikot                       | 3222          | 3522          | 3465          | 3062          | 2466          | 2563          | 2500          | 2513          | 2379          | 2454          | 2527          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 606       |       | Dailekh                       | 8507          | 8507          | 8507          | 8507          | 8307          | 8307          | 8307          | 8407          | 7958          | 7987          | 7982          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 607       |       | Jajarkot                      | 3573          | 3455          | 3515          | 3737          | 4042          | 4042          | 3063          | 2563          | 2426          | 2451          | 2845          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 608       |       | Rukum West                    | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 1781          | 1755          | 1773          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 609       |       | Salyan                        | 6961          | 6961          | 6961          | 6950          | 6934          | 7024          | 6951          | 7051          | 6674          | 6712          | 7012          |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (a) Paddy |                                    | (In Hectare)   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |  |
|-----------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|
|           |                                    | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | 2015/16        | 2016/17        | 2017/18        | 2018/19        | 2019/20        |  |  |
| 610       | Surkhet                            | 13800          | 13870          | 14600          | 14000          | 14600          | 13252          | 13252          | 13352          | 12639          | 12679          | 12276          |  |  |
|           | <b>Karnali Province Total</b>      | <b>41025</b>   | <b>41165</b>   | <b>42190</b>   | <b>41451</b>   | <b>41647</b>   | <b>40338</b>   | <b>39223</b>   | <b>38525</b>   | <b>38248</b>   | <b>38527</b>   | <b>38886</b>   |  |  |
| 701       | Bajura                             | 2910           | 3010           | 3310           | 3310           | 3310           | 3310           | 3310           | 3310           | 3133           | 2917           | 4200           |  |  |
| 702       | Bajhang                            | 6000           | 7005           | 7006           | 7006           | 7006           | 7006           | 7006           | 7100           | 6721           | 6431           | 7006           |  |  |
| 703       | Darchula                           | 4180           | 4290           | 4480           | 4480           | 4480           | 4480           | 4480           | 4480           | 4241           | 4197           | 4180           |  |  |
| 704       | Baitadi                            | 5300           | 5300           | 6000           | 6500           | 7000           | 7000           | 7000           | 8000           | 7573           | 7624           | 8545           |  |  |
| 705       | Dadeldhura                         | 6221           | 6221           | 6221           | 6221           | 6221           | 5221           | 5225           | 6226           | 5893           | 5917           | 5876           |  |  |
| 706       | Doti                               | 7570           | 7570           | 9750           | 11715          | 10665          | 10668          | 10668          | 10668          | 10098          | 9938           | 10710          |  |  |
| 707       | Achham                             | 7450           | 9450           | 11570          | 12569          | 16572          | 16571          | 16580          | 16580          | 15694          | 15467          | 16580          |  |  |
| 708       | Kailali                            | 58500          | 60000          | 65500          | 64400          | 71450          | 70400          | 71250          | 71700          | 67870          | 68347          | 71710          |  |  |
| 709       | Kanchanpur                         | 45400          | 46655          | 46655          | 44500          | 48796          | 45600          | 45796          | 48496          | 45906          | 46215          | 48475          |  |  |
|           | <b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b> | <b>143531</b>  | <b>149501</b>  | <b>160492</b>  | <b>160701</b>  | <b>175500</b>  | <b>170117</b>  | <b>171306</b>  | <b>176560</b>  | <b>167129</b>  | <b>167053</b>  | <b>177282</b>  |  |  |
|           | <b>Nepal</b>                       | <b>1549262</b> | <b>1513940</b> | <b>1481289</b> | <b>1496476</b> | <b>1449886</b> | <b>1420570</b> | <b>1362908</b> | <b>1552469</b> | <b>1469545</b> | <b>1491744</b> | <b>1458915</b> |  |  |

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Sources : Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| DCODE | Province/District             | (In Hectare)  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|
|       |                               | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |  |
| 101   | Taplejung                     | 1890          | 1895          | 1210          | 1895          | 925           | 1060          | 1560          | 1532          | 1540          | 1538          | 1535          |  |
| 102   | Sankhuwasabha                 | 1505          | 1400          | 1450          | 1450          | 775           | 805           | 500           | 650           | 655           | 715           | 715           |  |
| 103   | Solukhumbu                    | 3680          | 3750          | 3750          | 3755          | 1250          | 1750          | 1750          | 2789          | 3150          | 2665          | 2669          |  |
| 104   | Okhaldhunga                   | 2807          | 2842          | 2425          | 2490          | 2241          | 2365          | 2365          | 2355          | 2365          | 2210          | 2145          |  |
| 105   | Khotang                       | 3500          | 5535          | 5545          | 5535          | 5530          | 5530          | 5530          | 5130          | 5533          | 5169          | 5030          |  |
| 106   | Bhojpur                       | 2510          | 2510          | 2510          | 2510          | 2510          | 2500          | 400           | 405           | 656           | 405           | 400           |  |
| 107   | Dhankuta                      | 2723          | 1498          | 1445          | 1400          | 1400          | 1390          | 1400          | 1385          | 1400          | 1302          | 1302          |  |
| 108   | Terhathum                     | 2600          | 2650          | 2750          | 2600          | 2500          | 2500          | 1500          | 1800          | 1900          | 2401          | 2400          |  |
| 109   | Panchthar                     | 4130          | 4000          | 4000          | 3995          | 3120          | 3912          | 3915          | 3715          | 3050          | 3055          | 3904          |  |
| 110   | Ilam                          | 4735          | 4800          | 4620          | 4700          | 4697          | 4620          | 4620          | 4220          | 4620          | 4720          | 4608          |  |
| 111   | Jhapa                         | 14000         | 11500         | 7500          | 6500          | 7000          | 8050          | 9000          | 8200          | 7250          | 7500          | 7125          |  |
| 112   | Morang                        | 22200         | 22200         | 16875         | 16000         | 16345         | 16100         | 16100         | 14200         | 11341         | 12305         | 12639         |  |
| 113   | Sunsari                       | 17000         | 18500         | 17500         | 15500         | 16300         | 16000         | 14500         | 14500         | 11400         | 11848         | 12959         |  |
| 114   | Udayapur                      | 4800          | 4900          | 5115          | 5119          | 5120          | 5126          | 5100          | 5000          | 5137          | 5799          | 5130          |  |
|       | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>88080</b>  | <b>87980</b>  | <b>76695</b>  | <b>73449</b>  | <b>69713</b>  | <b>71708</b>  | <b>68240</b>  | <b>65881</b>  | <b>59997</b>  | <b>61632</b>  | <b>62561</b>  |  |
| 201   | Saptari                       | 15000         | 20000         | 18000         | 15500         | 16000         | 15000         | 17000         | 18000         | 15000         | 15273         | 15314         |  |
| 202   | Siraha                        | 16000         | 17500         | 15725         | 15675         | 14750         | 15715         | 15210         | 14210         | 12000         | 11777         | 11781         |  |
| 203   | Dhanusha                      | 27500         | 38450         | 38450         | 40000         | 39500         | 38000         | 40000         | 39000         | 35500         | 36290         | 36374         |  |
| 204   | Mahottari                     | 21540         | 21540         | 26785         | 26815         | 26800         | 30000         | 29000         | 28000         | 26000         | 24292         | 24373         |  |
| 205   | Sarlahi                       | 28000         | 28000         | 28000         | 26500         | 22500         | 25700         | 25622         | 24622         | 21200         | 22462         | 22479         |  |
| 206   | Rautahat                      | 15300         | 15300         | 15550         | 15500         | 15450         | 15500         | 15453         | 15453         | 14500         | 14982         | 14987         |  |
| 207   | Bara                          | 28900         | 29000         | 29000         | 29200         | 29100         | 29150         | 29150         | 28150         | 26000         | 27094         | 27137         |  |
| 208   | Parsa                         | 23600         | 23600         | 23600         | 23650         | 23600         | 22600         | 22532         | 21532         | 21663         | 21981         | 21992         |  |
|       | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>175840</b> | <b>193390</b> | <b>195110</b> | <b>192840</b> | <b>187700</b> | <b>191665</b> | <b>193967</b> | <b>188967</b> | <b>171863</b> | <b>174151</b> | <b>174437</b> |  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (b) Wheat | DCODE | Province/District             | (In Hectare) |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|-----------|-------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|           |       |                               | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      | 2014/15      | 2015/16      | 2016/17      | 2017/18      | 2018/19      | 2019/20      |              |
| 301       |       | Dolakha                       | 4400         | 4400         | 4398         | 4650         | 4650         | 4650         | 4700         | 4230         | 4130         | 4250         | 4236         | 4248         |
| 302       |       | Sindhupalchok                 | 9030         | 700          | 7010         | 7020         | 7010         | 7008         | 7008         | 6815         | 6915         | 6811         | 6927         | 6908         |
| 303       |       | Rasuwa                        | 842          | 850          | 700          | 680          | 740          | 735          | 715          | 720          | 750          | 701          | 701          | 689          |
| 304       |       | Dhading                       | 4680         | 4680         | 4800         | 4810         | 4800         | 4790         | 4798         | 4798         | 4798         | 4748         | 4638         | 4560         |
| 305       |       | Nuwakot                       | 5451         | 5477         | 5475         | 5477         | 5470         | 4547         | 4158         | 4158         | 4425         | 4134         | 4134         | 4165         |
| 306       |       | Kathmandu                     | 5800         | 5000         | 4742         | 4829         | 4529         | 4100         | 3900         | 3400         | 3245         | 2141         | 2141         | 2075         |
| 307       |       | Bhaktapur                     | 3665         | 3200         | 3150         | 3150         | 3100         | 3000         | 3000         | 2500         | 2546         | 2172         | 2172         | 2094         |
| 308       |       | Lalitpur                      | 4060         | 4070         | 4060         | 4050         | 4000         | 3650         | 3000         | 2800         | 2745         | 2601         | 2601         | 2512         |
| 309       |       | Kavrepalanchok                | 12550        | 9995         | 9950         | 9950         | 9900         | 9850         | 8925         | 8825         | 8875         | 8292         | 8292         | 8860         |
| 310       |       | Ramechhap                     | 4803         | 4820         | 4458         | 4470         | 4460         | 4750         | 3852         | 3852         | 3679         | 3899         | 3899         | 3875         |
| 311       |       | Sindhuli                      | 5500         | 5600         | 5550         | 5620         | 5600         | 5681         | 5650         | 5550         | 5514         | 5645         | 5645         | 6875         |
| 312       |       | Makwanpur                     | 4192         | 4213         | 4210         | 4213         | 4200         | 4215         | 4205         | 3905         | 4190         | 3915         | 3915         | 3929         |
| 313       |       | Chitwan                       | 9010         | 8728         | 8750         | 8750         | 8550         | 8500         | 6020         | 5520         | 5272         | 5055         | 5055         | 5088         |
|           |       | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>73983</b> | <b>61733</b> | <b>67253</b> | <b>67669</b> | <b>67009</b> | <b>65626</b> | <b>59268</b> | <b>57073</b> | <b>57049</b> | <b>54355</b> | <b>54355</b> | <b>55878</b> |
| 401       |       | Gorkha                        | 4155         | 4120         | 4115         | 3910         | 3900         | 3910         | 3910         | 3865         | 3910         | 3653         | 3653         | 3561         |
| 402       |       | Manang                        | 285          | 293          | 293          | 258          | 276          | 276          | 195          | 198          | 198          | 199          | 199          | 202          |
| 403       |       | Mustang                       | 600          | 601          | 600          | 600          | 604          | 582          | 582          | 572          | 582          | 544          | 544          | 535          |
| 404       |       | Myagdi                        | 3035         | 3045         | 3045         | 3048         | 3045         | 3062         | 3062         | 3051         | 3141         | 2861         | 2861         | 2812         |
| 405       |       | Kaski                         | 7600         | 7000         | 7130         | 6821         | 6820         | 6800         | 6820         | 6620         | 6500         | 5951         | 5951         | 5650         |
| 406       |       | Lamjung                       | 3840         | 3740         | 640          | 600          | 500          | 500          | 425          | 410          | 1743         | 1627         | 1627         | 1596         |
| 407       |       | Tanahu                        | 1905         | 1905         | 1900         | 1905         | 1900         | 1890         | 1880         | 1770         | 1800         | 1682         | 1682         | 1643         |
| 408       |       | Nawalparasi East              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 8587         | 8409         | 8056         |
| 409       |       | Syangja                       | 6430         | 6500         | 5800         | 5800         | 5798         | 5600         | 5600         | 5650         | 4550         | 5185         | 5185         | 5098         |
| 410       |       | Parbat                        | 2915         | 2915         | 2915         | 2605         | 2604         | 2615         | 2615         | 2600         | 2718         | 2646         | 2646         | 2656         |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| DCODE | Province/District             | (In Hectare)  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|       |                               | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |
| 411   | Baglung                       | 7010          | 7035          | 7042          | 7060          | 7011          | 6996          | 6991          | 6971          | 7562          | 6493          | 6384          |
|       | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>37775</b>  | <b>37154</b>  | <b>33480</b>  | <b>32607</b>  | <b>32458</b>  | <b>32231</b>  | <b>32080</b>  | <b>31707</b>  | <b>41291</b>  | <b>39250</b>  | <b>38191</b>  |
|       | Nawalparasi*                  | 18800         | 18830         | 18830         | 18030         | 18010         | 18751         | 18745         | 18045         | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| 501   | Rukum East                    | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 5573          | 5466          | 5173          |
| 502   | Rolpa                         | 8538          | 8537          | 8860          | 8530          | 8560          | 8570          | 8334          | 8575          | 8582          | 8417          | 8407          |
| 503   | Pyuthan                       | 8650          | 8655          | 8650          | 8650          | 8640          | 8650          | 8411          | 8650          | 8577          | 8036          | 7951          |
| 504   | Gulmi                         | 8098          | 8100          | 8074          | 8105          | 8095          | 7817          | 7814          | 7714          | 6820          | 6601          | 6617          |
| 505   | Arghakhanchi                  | 7340          | 7340          | 7340          | 7340          | 7335          | 7340          | 7340          | 7140          | 5340          | 5446          | 5451          |
| 506   | Palpa                         | 6235          | 6235          | 6230          | 6240          | 6200          | 6240          | 6240          | 6140          | 5864          | 5741          | 5744          |
| 507   | Nawalparasi West              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 7616          | 8409          | 8616          |
| 508   | Rupandehi                     | 31000         | 30500         | 30500         | 30500         | 30400         | 30000         | 29400         | 28100         | 25934         | 26460         | 26819         |
| 509   | Kapilvastu                    | 31000         | 29995         | 29995         | 27250         | 31000         | 32100         | 27927         | 25627         | 24565         | 25667         | 26118         |
| 510   | Dang                          | 12700         | 12750         | 12700         | 12650         | 12655         | 12022         | 12655         | 12600         | 12100         | 11772         | 11783         |
| 511   | Banke                         | 16856         | 17913         | 17920         | 17836         | 18022         | 19030         | 18359         | 19050         | 17850         | 17798         | 17840         |
| 512   | Bardiya                       | 17900         | 18890         | 23500         | 23500         | 19500         | 19400         | 18716         | 17800         | 18800         | 17638         | 17711         |
|       | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>148317</b> | <b>148915</b> | <b>153769</b> | <b>150601</b> | <b>150407</b> | <b>151169</b> | <b>145196</b> | <b>141396</b> | <b>147622</b> | <b>147450</b> | <b>148229</b> |
|       | Rukum*                        | 11800         | 11800         | 11800         | 10620         | 10600         | 11800         | 11772         | 11672         | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| 601   | Dolpa                         | 2500          | 2500          | 276           | 2600          | 2590          | 2600          | 2600          | 2630          | 2745          | 2794          | 2779          |
| 602   | Mugu                          | 2015          | 4325          | 1294          | 4350          | 4335          | 3225          | 3136          | 3136          | 3245          | 3255          | 3201          |
| 603   | Humla                         | 1011          | 1091          | 572           | 1015          | 1018          | 1021          | 1018          | 1018          | 898           | 957           | 941           |
| 604   | Jumla                         | 2500          | 2300          | 3000          | 2450          | 2453          | 2450          | 2382          | 2382          | 2472          | 2310          | 2271          |
| 605   | Kalikot                       | 5350          | 5398          | 3465          | 5450          | 5430          | 5630          | 5475          | 5475          | 5148          | 5039          | 4953          |
| 606   | Dailekh                       | 710           | 7300          | 14650         | 16850         | 21500         | 20150         | 19594         | 19694         | 18789         | 17785         | 17497         |
| 607   | Jajarkot                      | 8800          | 11800         | 11820         | 11900         | 11550         | 13040         | 12680         | 13040         | 14853         | 14003         | 13774         |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (b) Wheat |                                    | (In Hectare)  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|-----------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|           |                                    | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |               |               |               |
| 608       | Rukum West                         | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 5573          | 5466          | 5673          |
| 609       | Salyan                             | 11575         | 15574         | 15120         | 13613         | 15108         | 15565         | 13220         | 15935         | 14785         | 13914         | 13992         | 14785         | 13914         | 13992         |
| 610       | Surkhet                            | 16255         | 16255         | 16255         | 14955         | 16255         | 16000         | 14710         | 14510         | 14997         | 14179         | 13941         | 14997         | 14179         | 13941         |
|           | <b>Karnali Province Total</b>      | <b>50716</b>  | <b>66543</b>  | <b>66452</b>  | <b>73183</b>  | <b>80239</b>  | <b>79681</b>  | <b>74815</b>  | <b>77821</b>  | <b>83505</b>  | <b>79701</b>  | <b>79023</b>  | <b>83505</b>  | <b>79701</b>  | <b>79023</b>  |
| 701       | Bajura                             | 4950          | 4950          | 5000          | 4950          | 4950          | 4750          | 4950          | 4975          | 6452          | 6664          | 6660          | 6452          | 6664          | 6660          |
| 702       | Bajhang                            | 6100          | 6100          | 6150          | 10982         | 10982         | 9950          | 10982         | 10982         | 9852          | 10260         | 10187         | 9852          | 10260         | 10187         |
| 703       | Darchula                           | 5265          | 5265          | 5300          | 5965          | 4480          | 4450          | 4465          | 5065          | 6323          | 6581          | 6580          | 6323          | 6581          | 6580          |
| 704       | Baitadi                            | 5100          | 12000         | 11550         | 12000         | 12000         | 15000         | 20900         | 20900         | 18866         | 19527         | 19497         | 18866         | 19527         | 19497         |
| 705       | Dadeldhura                         | 7464          | 7500          | 7450          | 8710          | 8710          | 8705          | 8465          | 8724          | 9742          | 9560          | 9009          | 9742          | 9560          | 9009          |
| 706       | Doti                               | 16150         | 16150         | 16150         | 16150         | 15950         | 15940         | 12335         | 12280         | 11989         | 12334         | 12328         | 11989         | 12334         | 12328         |
| 707       | Achham                             | 7151          | 16139         | 16140         | 15332         | 15335         | 15210         | 14300         | 14580         | 14898         | 14460         | 14419         | 14898         | 14460         | 14419         |
| 708       | Kailali                            | 3500          | 34500         | 34450         | 34500         | 34500         | 34300         | 34000         | 34530         | 34859         | 34994         | 35950         | 34859         | 34994         | 35950         |
| 709       | Kanchanpur                         | 32250         | 32250         | 32255         | 32255         | 31433         | 31433         | 31343         | 31253         | 32535         | 33073         | 34554         | 32535         | 33073         | 34554         |
|           | <b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b> | <b>87930</b>  | <b>134854</b> | <b>134445</b> | <b>140844</b> | <b>138340</b> | <b>139738</b> | <b>141740</b> | <b>143289</b> | <b>145516</b> | <b>147452</b> | <b>149185</b> | <b>145516</b> | <b>147452</b> | <b>149185</b> |
|           | <b>Nepal</b>                       | <b>699631</b> | <b>767499</b> | <b>706772</b> | <b>791573</b> | <b>685621</b> | <b>762369</b> | <b>745823</b> | <b>735850</b> | <b>706843</b> | <b>703992</b> | <b>707505</b> | <b>706843</b> | <b>703992</b> | <b>707505</b> |

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Sources : Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (c) Maize | DCODE | Province/District                      | (In Hectare)  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |       |       |
|-----------|-------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------|-------|
|           |       |  | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |       |       |
| 101       |       | Taplejung                              | 13200         | 16075         | 16075         | 9150          | 16075         | 9150          | 9150          | 9150          | 9150          | 9775          | 10389         | 9968  | 9598  |
| 102       |       | Sankhuwasabha                          | 13055         | 14165         | 13055         | 13074         | 12470         | 12000         | 12070         | 12070         | 12070         | 12070         | 12828         | 12457 | 12858 |
| 103       |       | Solukhumbu                             | 12955         | 12955         | 12955         | 12955         | 12955         | 12955         | 12955         | 12955         | 12955         | 12955         | 13768         | 13528 | 14050 |
| 104       |       | Okhaldhunga                            | 12097         | 12097         | 12400         | 12400         | 11580         | 12400         | 12400         | 12400         | 12400         | 12400         | 13179         | 12937 | 12400 |
| 105       |       | Khotang                                | 22950         | 23000         | 25000         | 31066         | 41060         | 41060         | 41060         | 41060         | 41060         | 41060         | 43638         | 42621 | 42945 |
| 106       |       | Bhojpur                                | 21000         | 22776         | 24790         | 25790         | 42776         | 36360         | 36360         | 36360         | 36360         | 36360         | 38643         | 37629 | 36121 |
| 107       |       | Dhankuta                               | 18875         | 17779         | 18200         | 18200         | 5450          | 6785          | 7000          | 12785         | 13588         | 13467         | 14004         |       |       |
| 108       |       | Terhathum                              | 12300         | 12300         | 12350         | 12400         | 12410         | 12350         | 12350         | 12350         | 12350         | 12350         | 13125         | 12897 | 12117 |
| 109       |       | Panchthar                              | 14150         | 14155         | 12800         | 8000          | 18627         | 18432         | 18513         | 18513         | 18513         | 18513         | 19675         | 18879 | 18983 |
| 110       |       | Ilam                                   | 23480         | 31480         | 31480         | 31480         | 28200         | 31395         | 31395         | 31395         | 31395         | 31395         | 33366         | 32798 | 33815 |
| 111       |       | Jhapa                                  | 22600         | 24600         | 24600         | 36185         | 36850         | 35500         | 35500         | 37600         | 39961         | 38913         | 39302         |       |       |
| 112       |       | Morang                                 | 19220         | 16100         | 15100         | 1630          | 15000         | 14200         | 14000         | 1650          | 1754          | 17290         | 17255         |       |       |
| 113       |       | Sunsari                                | 7500          | 8500          | 7845          | 7845          | 7800          | 8350          | 8350          | 8350          | 8350          | 8874          | 8896          | 8949  |       |
| 114       |       | Udayapur                               | 16900         | 15900         | 16880         | 9500          | 9500          | 9310          | 10388         | 17388         | 18480         | 17836         | 17907         |       |       |
|           |       | <b>Province 1 Total</b>                | <b>230282</b> | <b>241882</b> | <b>243530</b> | <b>229675</b> | <b>270753</b> | <b>260247</b> | <b>261486</b> | <b>264651</b> | <b>281267</b> | <b>290116</b> | <b>290304</b> |       |       |
| 201       |       | Saptari                                | 4000          | 4000          | 4000          | 300           | 3500          | 3000          | 2500          | 600           | 3801          | 3854          | 3922          |       |       |
| 202       |       | Siraha                                 | 2150          | 1800          | 3100          | 1750          | 2000          | 1730          | 1700          | 1750          | 3623          | 3816          | 3991          |       |       |
| 203       |       | Dhanusha                               | 2065          | 2365          | 2019          | 2019          | 2019          | 2465          | 2465          | 2019          | 3166          | 3284          | 3469          |       |       |
| 204       |       | Mahottari                              | 2585          | 1935          | 2435          | 750           | 700           | 800           | 9200          | 5300          | 9517          | 9714          | 9733          |       |       |
| 205       |       | Sarlahi                                | 7540          | 8125          | 10050         | 3655          | 5440          | 5500          | 11140         | 8500          | 10976         | 11123         | 11276         |       |       |
| 206       |       | Rautahat                               | 2655          | 4950          | 1680          | 1680          | 1700          | 1800          | 2055          | 2155          | 3510          | 3416          | 3506          |       |       |
| 207       |       | Bara                                   | 3100          | 7500          | 7500          | 5150          | 13478         | 4750          | 13400         | 13550         | 12592         | 11941         | 11915         |       |       |
| 208       |       | Parsa                                  | 4100          | 4065          | 4072          | 4075          | 4075          | 4075          | 4075          | 4075          | 4841          | 4412          | 4580          |       |       |
|           |       | <b>Contd... Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>28195</b>  | <b>34740</b>  | <b>34856</b>  | <b>19379</b>  | <b>32912</b>  | <b>24120</b>  | <b>46535</b>  | <b>37949</b>  | <b>52026</b>  | <b>51560</b>  | <b>52391</b>  |       |       |

Contd...



## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| DCODE | Province/District             | (In Hectare)  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|
|       |                               | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |  |
| 301   | Dolakha                       | 5387          | 5387          | 8454          | 5009          | 5450          | 5700          | 5500          | 5800          | 6164          | 6054          | 5718          |  |
| 302   | Sindhupalchok                 | 21800         | 23920         | 24925         | 24900         | 24907         | 24900         | 18590         | 23650         | 25135         | 24687         | 25168         |  |
| 303   | Rasuwa                        | 2370          | 2338          | 2374          | 2324          | 2430          | 2430          | 2430          | 2420          | 2572          | 2507          | 2298          |  |
| 304   | Dhading                       | 15343         | 17468         | 15342         | 14873         | 19445         | 19445         | 19445         | 19305         | 20517         | 20678         | 20860         |  |
| 305   | Nuwakot                       | 20120         | 20115         | 19590         | 20100         | 19615         | 20450         | 20450         | 16917         | 17979         | 16879         | 16218         |  |
| 306   | Kathmandu                     | 7400          | 7400          | 7124          | 7100          | 9923          | 9923          | 9923          | 9880          | 10500         | 6420          | 5532          |  |
| 307   | Bhaktapur                     | 1793          | 2000          | 1970          | 1969          | 1969          | 1965          | 1855          | 1970          | 2094          | 1998          | 1951          |  |
| 308   | Lalitpur                      | 8530          | 8589          | 10806         | 8589          | 8589          | 8589          | 8589          | 8589          | 9128          | 9165          | 9203          |  |
| 309   | Kavrepalanchok                | 24279         | 24279         | 24300         | 25353         | 24278         | 25354         | 25354         | 23700         | 25188         | 24643         | 24823         |  |
| 310   | Ramechhap                     | 23008         | 18041         | 20041         | 21398         | 21480         | 21398         | 19345         | 21045         | 22366         | 22034         | 21686         |  |
| 311   | Sindhuli                      | 16500         | 18535         | 15450         | 18510         | 23642         | 23620         | 23620         | 24815         | 26373         | 25136         | 25657         |  |
| 312   | Makwanpur                     | 15598         | 15560         | 23636         | 23636         | 23648         | 23650         | 23652         | 24555         | 26097         | 25886         | 26169         |  |
| 313   | Chitwan                       | 18050         | 20660         | 10000         | 3490          | 9750          | 9200          | 9310          | 5500          | 5845          | 5763          | 5986          |  |
|       | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>180178</b> | <b>184292</b> | <b>184012</b> | <b>177251</b> | <b>195126</b> | <b>196624</b> | <b>188063</b> | <b>188146</b> | <b>199959</b> | <b>191850</b> | <b>191268</b> |  |
| 401   | Gorkha                        | 19350         | 19350         | 17028         | 19353         | 19353         | 17033         | 17036         | 17040         | 18110         | 17567         | 17703         |  |
| 402   | Manang                        | 175           | 185           | 175           | 189           | 176           | 176           | 177           | 177           | 0             | 68            | 70            |  |
| 403   | Mustang                       | 525           | 525           | 525           | 525           | 530           | 516           | 516           | 516           | 548           | 551           | 565           |  |
| 404   | Myagdi                        | 11112         | 11115         | 11115         | 11129         | 11134         | 9135          | 9215          | 9215          | 9794          | 9431          | 9180          |  |
| 405   | Kaski                         | 16800         | 20800         | 14010         | 15573         | 20573         | 13773         | 13773         | 13773         | 14638         | 13624         | 14111         |  |
| 406   | Lamjung                       | 15900         | 15900         | 15900         | 15900         | 22725         | 15975         | 9650          | 9650          | 10256         | 9935          | 10098         |  |
| 407   | Tanahu                        | 22150         | 26029         | 22150         | 26045         | 26045         | 22000         | 22000         | 22002         | 23383         | 22647         | 22835         |  |
| 408   | Nawalparasi East              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 4466          | 4651          | 4207          |  |
| 409   | Syangja                       | 2080          | 30900         | 26500         | 30905         | 30905         | 26500         | 26500         | 26500         | 28164         | 26457         | 26275         |  |
| 410   | Parbat                        | 14180         | 14205         | 14000         | 14285         | 14285         | 13925         | 13930         | 13930         | 14805         | 13673         | 13958         |  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (c) Maize | DCODE | Province/District             | (In Hectare)  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |
|-----------|-------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
|           |       |                               | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |  |  |
| 411       |       | Baglung                       | 21300         | 20327         | 20341         | 20344         | 20349         | 19942         | 19959         | 19915         | 21165         | 20697         | 20420         |  |  |
|           |       | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>123572</b> | <b>159336</b> | <b>141744</b> | <b>154248</b> | <b>166075</b> | <b>138975</b> | <b>132756</b> | <b>132718</b> | <b>145329</b> | <b>139301</b> | <b>139421</b> |  |  |
|           |       | Nawalparasi*                  | 9400          | 10750         | 8400          | 10750         | 10750         | 8400          | 8252          | 8405          | 0             | 0             | 0             |  |  |
| 501       |       | Rukum East                    | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 8652          | 8469          | 8154          |  |  |
| 502       |       | Rolpa                         | 11665         | 11661         | 11667         | 10305         | 11881         | 11880         | 11665         | 12640         | 13434         | 13264         | 13438         |  |  |
| 503       |       | Pyuthan                       | 12058         | 12058         | 12058         | 12058         | 12058         | 12058         | 12043         | 11858         | 12603         | 11354         | 11306         |  |  |
| 504       |       | Gulmi                         | 21034         | 24845         | 24040         | 24856         | 24844         | 24014         | 23094         | 23940         | 25443         | 24086         | 24451         |  |  |
| 505       |       | Arghakhanchi                  | 16509         | 16915         | 16500         | 16914         | 16915         | 16500         | 16500         | 16500         | 17536         | 16729         | 16041         |  |  |
| 506       |       | Palpa                         | 20210         | 21563         | 20210         | 21580         | 21583         | 20210         | 21583         | 20210         | 21479         | 21031         | 21185         |  |  |
| 507       |       | Nawalparasi West              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 4466          | 4651          | 4968          |  |  |
| 508       |       | Rupandehi                     | 2400          | 2500          | 2300          | 2550          | 2650          | 2550          | 2500          | 2520          | 2678          | 2691          | 2639          |  |  |
| 509       |       | Kapilvastu                    | 1390          | 1390          | 760           | 1400          | 1370          | 3120          | 3100          | 2400          | 2551          | 2688          | 2651          |  |  |
| 510       |       | Dang                          | 25200         | 25200         | 25200         | 23400         | 25300         | 23200         | 23150         | 23375         | 24843         | 25691         | 26250         |  |  |
| 511       |       | Banke                         | 6600          | 8660          | 8547          | 10697         | 8500          | 8990          | 8500          | 8500          | 9034          | 9183          | 9336          |  |  |
| 512       |       | Bardiya                       | 8100          | 9000          | 5450          | 8000          | 1200          | 1200          | 1500          | 2500          | 2657          | 2697          | 2758          |  |  |
|           |       | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>125166</b> | <b>133792</b> | <b>126732</b> | <b>131760</b> | <b>126301</b> | <b>123722</b> | <b>123635</b> | <b>124443</b> | <b>145374</b> | <b>142534</b> | <b>143178</b> |  |  |
|           |       | Rukum*                        | 18650         | 18650         | 16785         | 15107         | 16289         | 16289         | 16276         | 16281         | 0             | 0             | 0             |  |  |
| 601       |       | Dolpa                         | 2282          | 2300          | 2400          | 2177          | 220           | 255           | 220           | 2205          | 2343          | 2308          | 2354          |  |  |
| 602       |       | Mugu                          | 570           | 607           | 610           | 610           | 617           | 621           | 621           | 550           | 585           | 588           | 589           |  |  |
| 603       |       | Humla                         | 95            | 105           | 112           | 112           | 113           | 118           | 118           | 129           | 137           | 141           | 146           |  |  |
| 604       |       | Jumla                         | 4510          | 4550          | 4500          | 4500          | 4500          | 4500          | 4505          | 4500          | 4783          | 4327          | 4404          |  |  |
| 605       |       | Kalikot                       | 4455          | 5455          | 2520          | 2520          | 2525          | 2573          | 2930          | 2932          | 3116          | 2998          | 3030          |  |  |
| 606       |       | Dailekh                       | 19950         | 20150         | 20150         | 20150         | 20150         | 20150         | 20150         | 20150         | 21415         | 21331         | 21512         |  |  |
| 607       |       | Jajarkot                      | 8412          | 7406          | 8386          | 7890          | 8266          | 9366          | 9365          | 14095         | 14980         | 14693         | 14047         |  |  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (c) Maize |                                    | (In Hectare)  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|-----------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|           |                                    | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |               |               |               |               |
| 608       | Rukum West                         | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 8652          | 8469          | 10591         |
| 609       | Salyan                             | 20500         | 11588         | 11588         | 11560         | 16280         | 19370         | 19395         | 19850         | 21096         | 20679         | 20005         | 20005         | 21096         | 20679         | 20005         |
| 610       | Surkhet                            | 16100         | 16100         | 16100         | 16100         | 16100         | 15281         | 15251         | 15251         | 16209         | 15781         | 15011         | 15011         | 16209         | 15781         | 15011         |
|           | <b>Karnali Province Total</b>      | <b>76874</b>  | <b>68261</b>  | <b>66366</b>  | <b>65619</b>  | <b>68771</b>  | <b>72234</b>  | <b>72555</b>  | <b>79662</b>  | <b>93315</b>  | <b>91315</b>  | <b>91689</b>  | <b>91689</b>  | <b>93315</b>  | <b>91315</b>  | <b>91689</b>  |
| 701       | Bajura                             | 895           | 790           | 790           | 790           | 790           | 790           | 790           | 790           | 840           | 904           | 914           | 914           | 840           | 904           | 914           |
| 702       | Bajhang                            | 3645          | 3650          | 3652          | 3652          | 3652          | 3652          | 3680          | 4200          | 4464          | 4164          | 4186          | 4186          | 4464          | 4164          | 4186          |
| 703       | Darchula                           | 5498          | 5520          | 5530          | 5530          | 3558          | 3558          | 3858          | 5523          | 5870          | 5739          | 5799          | 5799          | 5870          | 5739          | 5799          |
| 704       | Baitadi                            | 9500          | 9500          | 14500         | 14500         | 14500         | 14500         | 14500         | 14500         | 15410         | 14990         | 14999         | 14999         | 15410         | 14990         | 14999         |
| 705       | Dadeldhura                         | 3744          | 3744          | 3744          | 3744          | 3744          | 3744          | 3745          | 3755          | 3991          | 3871          | 3811          | 3811          | 3991          | 3871          | 3811          |
| 706       | Doti                               | 2545          | 2545          | 2445          | 2630          | 2748          | 2748          | 3502          | 3505          | 3725          | 3642          | 3474          | 3474          | 3725          | 3642          | 3474          |
| 707       | Achham                             | 6346          | 6351          | 6351          | 3350          | 3652          | 3652          | 3650          | 6685          | 7105          | 6907          | 6540          | 6540          | 7105          | 6907          | 6540          |
| 708       | Kailali                            | 16500         | 16500         | 6000          | 5700          | 5540          | 5540          | 5550          | 6125          | 6510          | 6386          | 6405          | 6405          | 6510          | 6386          | 6405          |
| 709       | Kanchanpur                         | 5950          | 5950          | 5950          | 5950          | 3600          | 3600          | 2750          | 2950          | 3135          | 3168          | 3271          | 3271          | 3135          | 3168          | 3271          |
|           | <b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b> | <b>54623</b>  | <b>54550</b>  | <b>48962</b>  | <b>45846</b>  | <b>41784</b>  | <b>41784</b>  | <b>42025</b>  | <b>48033</b>  | <b>51049</b>  | <b>49771</b>  | <b>49399</b>  | <b>49399</b>  | <b>51049</b>  | <b>49771</b>  | <b>49399</b>  |
|           | <b>Nepal</b>                       | <b>875660</b> | <b>906253</b> | <b>751122</b> | <b>849635</b> | <b>928761</b> | <b>882395</b> | <b>891583</b> | <b>900288</b> | <b>954158</b> | <b>956447</b> | <b>957650</b> | <b>957650</b> | <b>954158</b> | <b>956447</b> | <b>957650</b> |

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Sources : Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (d) Millet | DCODE | Province/District             | (In Hectare) |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |  |  |
|------------|-------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|
|            |       |                               | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      | 2014/15      | 2015/16      | 2016/17      | 2017/18      | 2018/19      | 2019/20      |              |              |              |  |  |
| 101        |       | Taplejung                     | 3050         | 3050         | 3050         | 3050         | 3290         | 3350         | 3050         | 3050         | 3050         | 3050         | 3055         | 3055         | 3005         | 3008         |  |  |
| 102        |       | Sankhuwasabha                 | 9975         | 9975         | 9975         | 9981         | 7171         | 7171         | 7071         | 7185         | 7196         | 7196         | 6663         | 6663         | 6361         | 6361         |  |  |
| 103        |       | Solukhumbu                    | 2100         | 2100         | 2100         | 2100         | 2100         | 2100         | 2100         | 2100         | 2100         | 2103         | 2103         | 1948         | 1827         | 1827         |  |  |
| 104        |       | Okhaldhunga                   | 8785         | 8785         | 7790         | 7751         | 7751         | 7751         | 7751         | 7751         | 23447        | 23482        | 23482        | 1692         | 23535        | 23535        |  |  |
| 105        |       | Khotang                       | 14375        | 16500        | 21375        | 21315        | 21315        | 21315        | 21215        | 21215        | 5541         | 5541         | 2604         | 2604         | 5429         | 5429         |  |  |
| 106        |       | Bhojpur                       | 5136         | 5100         | 5505         | 5505         | 5500         | 5505         | 7700         | 7800         | 7812         | 7934         | 7934         | 7530         | 7530         | 7530         |  |  |
| 107        |       | Dhankuta                      | 8080         | 8000         | 7810         | 7780         | 8000         | 8000         | 2702         | 2702         | 4807         | 4807         | 23744        | 23744        | 4550         | 4550         |  |  |
| 108        |       | Terhathum                     | 2600         | 2700         | 2700         | 2750         | 2800         | 3000         | 1700         | 1700         | 1720         | 1720         | 7988         | 7988         | 1782         | 1782         |  |  |
| 109        |       | Panchthar                     | 4911         | 5000         | 5000         | 5000         | 4805         | 4750         | 4815         | 4800         | 4807         | 4807         | 23744        | 23744        | 4550         | 4550         |  |  |
| 110        |       | Illam                         | 3312         | 3312         | 3000         | 3000         | 3000         | 1700         | 1700         | 1717         | 1720         | 1720         | 7988         | 7988         | 1782         | 1782         |  |  |
| 111        |       | Jhapa                         | 1800         | 1800         | 1800         | 1785         | 1750         | 1780         | 1785         | 1212         | 1214         | 1214         | 2864         | 2864         | 1153         | 1153         |  |  |
| 112        |       | Morang                        | 1455         | 1430         | 1510         | 1510         | 1500         | 1510         | 1348         | 1317         | 1319         | 1319         | 1224         | 1224         | 1218         | 1218         |  |  |
| 113        |       | Sunsari                       | 1250         | 1200         | 800          | 1185         | 1200         | 680          | 680          | 531          | 532          | 532          | 1321         | 1321         | 499          | 499          |  |  |
| 114        |       | Udayapur                      | 2572         | 2575         | 2575         | 2580         | 2580         | 2200         | 2760         | 2765         | 2769         | 2769         | 592          | 592          | 2963         | 2963         |  |  |
|            |       | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>69401</b> | <b>71527</b> | <b>74990</b> | <b>75292</b> | <b>72762</b> | <b>70312</b> | <b>70182</b> | <b>71908</b> | <b>72016</b> | <b>72016</b> | <b>71863</b> | <b>71863</b> | <b>70042</b> | <b>70042</b> |  |  |
| 201        |       | Saptari                       | 250          | 250          | 250          | 250          | 250          | 200          | 200          | 200          | 200          | 200          | 189          | 189          | 181          | 181          |  |  |
| 202        |       | Siraha                        | 700          | 700          | 600          | 645          | 650          | 640          | 640          | 428          | 429          | 429          | 445          | 445          | 435          | 435          |  |  |
| 203        |       | Dhanusha                      | 425          | 425          | 300          | 300          | 300          | 300          | 300          | 200          | 200          | 200          | 184          | 184          | 174          | 174          |  |  |
| 204        |       | Mahottari                     | 355          | 232          | 215          | -            | -            | -            | -            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 205        |       | Sarlahi                       | 175          | 215          | 1000         | 950          | 950          | 950          | 950          | 745          | 746          | 746          | 747          | 747          | 702          | 702          |  |  |
| 206        |       | Rautahat                      | 60           | 60           | 60           | 60           | 60           | 62           | 62           | 61           | 61           | 61           | 66           | 66           | 70           | 70           |  |  |
| 207        |       | Bara                          | 78           | 78           | 77           | 70           | 78           | 79           | 79           | 74           | 74           | 74           | 69           | 69           | 75           | 75           |  |  |
| 208        |       | Parsa                         | 75           | 81           | 82           | 85           | 86           | 0            | 85           | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |  |  |
|            |       | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>2118</b>  | <b>2041</b>  | <b>2584</b>  | <b>2360</b>  | <b>2374</b>  | <b>2231</b>  | <b>2316</b>  | <b>1708</b>  | <b>1711</b>  | <b>1711</b>  | <b>1701</b>  | <b>1701</b>  | <b>1638</b>  | <b>1638</b>  |  |  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (d) Millet | DCODE | Province/District             | (In Hectare) |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|------------|-------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|            |       |                               | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      | 2014/15      | 2015/16      | 2016/17      | 2017/18      | 2018/19      | 2019/20      |              |              |
| 301        |       | Dolakha                       | 3555         | 3555         | 3562         | 3568         | 3600         | 3600         | 3600         | 3600         | 3600         | 3605         | 3605         | 3556         | 3635         |
| 302        |       | Sindhupalchok                 | 19295        | 19330        | 19330        | 19320        | 19320        | 19320        | 18445        | 16545        | 16570        | 16570        | 16659        | 16952        | 16952        |
| 303        |       | Rasuwa                        | 1050         | 1045         | 980          | 980          | 900          | 895          | 895          | 895          | 896          | 896          | 831          | 828          | 828          |
| 304        |       | Dhading                       | 7520         | 7140         | 6930         | 6930         | 6930         | 6930         | 6930         | 6930         | 6940         | 6940         | 4933         | 6940         | 6940         |
| 305        |       | Nuwakot                       | 5822         | 5805         | 5805         | 5085         | 5120         | 5125         | 5200         | 5125         | 5133         | 5133         | 11801        | 5245         | 5245         |
| 306        |       | Kathmandu                     | 850          | 714          | 852          | 850          | 852          | 852          | 852          | 852          | 656          | 656          | 3595         | 613          | 613          |
| 307        |       | Bhaktapur                     | 100          | 100          | 100          | 106          | 106          | 110          | 110          | 110          | 110          | 110          | 112          | 115          | 115          |
| 308        |       | Lalitpur                      | 600          | 580          | 575          | 575          | 575          | 570          | 560          | 560          | 561          | 561          | 560          | 572          | 572          |
| 309        |       | Kavrepalanchok                | 3555         | 3505         | 3500         | 3505         | 3505         | 3515         | 3515         | 3550         | 3555         | 3555         | 608          | 3444         | 3444         |
| 310        |       | Ramechhap                     | 5087         | 5060         | 5057         | 5060         | 5060         | 5060         | 5060         | 4991         | 4999         | 4999         | 5158         | 4831         | 4831         |
| 311        |       | Sindhuli                      | 10775        | 10551        | 11610        | 11635        | 11618        | 11800        | 11700        | 11635        | 11652        | 11652        | 6933         | 11934        | 11934        |
| 312        |       | Makwanpur                     | 2860         | 2850         | 2660         | 2660         | 2645         | 2645         | 2645         | 2665         | 2669         | 2669         | 2774         | 2773         | 2773         |
| 313        |       | Chitwan                       | 1810         | 1810         | 1750         | 1650         | 1650         | 1550         | 1500         | 1490         | 1492         | 1492         | 1483         | 1473         | 1473         |
|            |       | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>62879</b> | <b>62045</b> | <b>62711</b> | <b>61924</b> | <b>61881</b> | <b>61972</b> | <b>61012</b> | <b>58751</b> | <b>58839</b> | <b>58839</b> | <b>59003</b> | <b>59355</b> | <b>59355</b> |
| 401        |       | Gorkha                        | 11679        | 11605        | 11605        | 11605        | 11605        | 11605        | 11505        | 11606        | 11623        | 11623        | 0            | 11816        | 11816        |
| 402        |       | Manang                        | 3            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |
| 403        |       | Mustang                       | 4            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 11721        | 0            | 0            |
| 404        |       | Mygadi                        | 3048         | 3048         | 3048         | 2743         | 2743         | 2740         | 2740         | 2740         | 2744         | 2744         | 7511         | 2530         | 2530         |
| 405        |       | Kaski                         | 16050        | 16640        | 15110        | 14757        | 14767        | 14767        | 14667        | 14767        | 14789        | 14789        | 6558         | 15434        | 15434        |
| 406        |       | Lamjung                       | 7900         | 7919         | 7919         | 7919         | 7919         | 7919         | 7919         | 7915         | 7927         | 7927         | 15441        | 7708         | 7708         |
| 407        |       | Tanahu                        | 6700         | 6710         | 6710         | 6710         | 6350         | 6360         | 6340         | 6342         | 6352         | 6352         | 8502         | 6656         | 6656         |
| 408        |       | Nawalparasi East              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 225          | 225          | 15932        | 256          | 256          |
| 409        |       | Syangja                       | 16800        | 16805        | 16805        | 16805        | 16805        | 16505        | 16405        | 16490        | 16515        | 16515        | 2531         | 15926        | 15926        |
| 410        |       | Parbat                        | 8890         | 8845         | 8845         | 8770         | 8770         | 8750         | 8630         | 8555         | 8568         | 8568         | 18163        | 8499         | 8499         |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (d) Millet | DCODE | Province/District             | (In Hectare) |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |  |  |
|------------|-------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|
|            |       |                               | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      | 2014/15      | 2015/16      | 2016/17      | 2017/18      | 2018/19      | 2019/20      |  |  |
| 411        |       | Baglung                       | 18920        | 17700        | 18655        | 18635        | 18615        | 18559        | 18605        | 18580        | 18608        | 251          | 18255        |  |  |
|            |       | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>89994</b> | <b>89272</b> | <b>88697</b> | <b>87944</b> | <b>87574</b> | <b>87205</b> | <b>86811</b> | <b>86995</b> | <b>87351</b> | <b>86610</b> | <b>87080</b> |  |  |
|            |       | Nawalparasi*                  | 500          | 500          | 450          | 450          | 500          | 500          | 500          | 450          | 0            | 0            |              |  |  |
| 501        |       | Rukum East                    | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 460          | 2634         | 468          |  |  |
| 502        |       | Rolpa                         | 1060         | 1061         | 1059         | 1061         | 1061         | 1065         | 1061         | 1015         | 1017         | 2997         | 1113         |  |  |
| 503        |       | Pyuthan                       | 1985         | 1985         | 1985         | 1985         | 1984         | 1995         | 1990         | 1990         | 1993         | 499          | 2182         |  |  |
| 504        |       | Gulmi                         | 2915         | 2916         | 2922         | 2918         | 2900         | 2905         | 2800         | 2900         | 2904         | 221          | 2896         |  |  |
| 505        |       | Arghakhanchi                  | 800          | 820          | 507          | 505          | 505          | 505          | 2900         | 500          | 501          | 41           | 505          |  |  |
| 506        |       | Palpa                         | 2540         | 2580         | 2540         | 2540         | 2538         | 2573         | 2535         | 2537         | 2541         | 0            | 2655         |  |  |
| 507        |       | Nawalparasi West              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 225          | 15           | 226          |  |  |
| 508        |       | Rupandehi                     | 100          | 100          | -            | -            | 120          | 50           | 50           | 45           | 45           | 0            | 46           |  |  |
| 509        |       | Kapilvastu                    | 140          | 100          | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 0            | 0            | 0            |  |  |
| 510        |       | Dang                          | 170          | 150          | 100          | 20           | 19           | 20           | 15           | 15           | 15           | 458          | 14           |  |  |
| 511        |       | Banke                         | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 0            | 2088         | 0            |  |  |
| 512        |       | Bardiya                       | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 0            | 0            | 1024         | 0            |  |  |
|            |       | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>9710</b>  | <b>9712</b>  | <b>9113</b>  | <b>9029</b>  | <b>9127</b>  | <b>9113</b>  | <b>11351</b> | <b>9002</b>  | <b>9701</b>  | <b>9977</b>  | <b>10105</b> |  |  |
|            |       | Rukum*                        | 960          | 960          | 960          | 960          | 915          | 915          | 918          | 918          | 0            | 0            |              |  |  |
| 601        |       | Dolpa                         | 315          | 325          | 325          | 390          | 390          | 291          | 391          | 291          | 291          | 277          | 277          |  |  |
| 602        |       | Mugu                          | 1575         | 1800         | 4500         | 4500         | 4488         | 4275         | 4275         | 4275         | 4281         | 4219         | 4218         |  |  |
| 603        |       | Humla                         | 1308         | 1302         | 1280         | 1216         | 1278         | 1270         | 1270         | 1282         | 1284         | 1294         | 1294         |  |  |
| 604        |       | Jumla                         | 3950         | 3950         | 3700         | 3800         | 3890         | 3840         | 3840         | 3750         | 3756         | 3698         | 3696         |  |  |
| 605        |       | Kalikot                       | 1252         | 1250         | 3700         | 1232         | 1232         | 1263         | 1230         | 1235         | 1237         | 1228         | 1227         |  |  |
| 606        |       | Dailekh                       | 2422         | 2422         | 2422         | 2422         | 2422         | 2425         | 2423         | 2423         | 2427         | 463          | 2538         |  |  |
| 607        |       | Jajarkot                      | 2445         | 2525         | 2060         | 2106         | 1932         | 1935         | 1850         | 1850         | 1853         | 1015         | 1813         |  |  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (d) Millet | Province/District                  | (In Hectare)  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|------------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|            |                                    | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |               |               |               |
| 608        | Rukum West                         | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 460           | 1724          | 461           |
| 609        | Salyan                             | 1920          | 1910          | 1780          | 1780          | 2204          | 2235          | 1053          | 1045          | 1047          | 1047          | 1047          | 2489          | 2489          | 1020          |
| 610        | Surkhet                            | 2095          | 2095          | 2095          | 2095          | 2095          | 2100          | 2095          | 2095          | 2098          | 2098          | 2098          | 2066          | 2066          | 2215          |
|            | <b>Karnali Province Total</b>      | <b>17282</b>  | <b>17579</b>  | <b>21862</b>  | <b>19541</b>  | <b>19931</b>  | <b>19634</b>  | <b>18427</b>  | <b>18246</b>  | <b>18733</b>  | <b>18733</b>  | <b>18473</b>  | <b>18473</b>  | <b>18759</b>  | <b>18759</b>  |
| 701        | Bajura                             | 2610          | 2610          | 2610          | 2610          | 2610          | 2610          | 2610          | 2600          | 2604          | 2604          | 2545          | 2545          | 2494          | 2494          |
| 702        | Bajhang                            | 2285          | 2285          | 2286          | 2286          | 2286          | 2286          | 2250          | 3000          | 3005          | 3005          | 2736          | 2736          | 2735          | 2735          |
| 703        | Darchula                           | 1300          | 1300          | 1310          | 1310          | 1310          | 1310          | 1300          | 1200          | 1202          | 1202          | 1374          | 1374          | 1254          | 1254          |
| 704        | Baitadi                            | 850           | 850           | 500           | 700           | 700           | 710           | 710           | 401           | 402           | 402           | 3430          | 3430          | 350           | 350           |
| 705        | Dadeldhura                         | 318           | 302           | 320           | 320           | 300           | 305           | 295           | 295           | 295           | 295           | 4577          | 4577          | 269           | 269           |
| 706        | Doti                               | 4953          | 4953          | 5825          | 5810          | 5121          | 5150          | 4326          | 4370          | 4377          | 4377          | 352           | 352           | 4575          | 4575          |
| 707        | Achham                             | 2843          | 3412          | 3412          | 3414          | 3415          | 3420          | 3413          | 3402          | 3407          | 3407          | 259           | 259           | 3538          | 3538          |
| 708        | Kailali                            | 300           | 300           | 400           | 400           | 377           | 377           | 350           | 350           | 351           | 351           | 363           | 363           | 352           | 352           |
| 709        | Kanchanpur                         | 170           | 170           | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             |
|            | <b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b> | <b>15629</b>  | <b>16182</b>  | <b>16663</b>  | <b>16850</b>  | <b>16119</b>  | <b>16168</b>  | <b>15254</b>  | <b>15618</b>  | <b>15641</b>  | <b>15641</b>  | <b>15635</b>  | <b>15635</b>  | <b>15567</b>  | <b>15567</b>  |
|            | <b>Nepal</b>                       | <b>268473</b> | <b>269820</b> | <b>278030</b> | <b>274350</b> | <b>271183</b> | <b>268050</b> | <b>266799</b> | <b>263596</b> | <b>263992</b> | <b>263992</b> | <b>263261</b> | <b>263261</b> | <b>262547</b> | <b>262547</b> |

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Sources : Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (e) Barley | (In Hectare)                  |                   |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |         |
|------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|
|            | DCODE                         | Province/District | 2009/10     | 2010/11     | 2011/12     | 2012/13     | 2013/14     | 2014/15     | 2015/16     | 2016/17     | 2017/18     | 2018/19     | 2019/20 |
| 101        | Taplejung                     | 240               | 240         | 240         | 240         | 200         | 240         | 312         | 310         | 279         | 265         | 270         |         |
| 102        | Sankhuwasabha                 | 30                | 35          | 35          | 35          | 30          | 30          | 14          | 14          | 13          | 15          | 13          |         |
| 103        | Solukhumbu                    | 200               | 200         | 200         | 200         | 190         | 180         | 182         | 185         | 167         | 171         | 165         |         |
| 104        | Okhaldhunga                   | 115               | 115         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 101         | 95          | 86          | 302         | 80          |         |
| 105        | Khotang                       | 500               | 550         | 470         | 440         | 400         | 450         | 412         | 398         | 358         | 47          | 350         |         |
| 106        | Bhojpur                       | 30                | 30          | 25          | 25          | 20          | 10          | 15          | 13          | 12          | 64          | 12          |         |
| 107        | Dhankuta                      | 10                | 10          | 10          | 10          | 5           | 5           |             |             | 0           | 0           | 0           |         |
| 108        | Terhathum                     | 100               | 100         | 75          | 75          | 75          | 75          | 70          | 75          | 68          | 10          | 64          |         |
| 109        | Panchthar                     | 515               | 500         | 494         | 460         | 450         | 400         | 354         | 345         | 311         | 355         | 305         |         |
| 110        | Illam                         | 75                | 75          | 55          | 55          | 50          | 50          | 50          | 48          | 43          | 88          | 52          |         |
| 111        | Jhapa                         | 8                 | 9           | 8           | 8           | 6           | 6           | 10          | 5           | 5           | 33          | 5           |         |
| 112        | Morang                        | -                 | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |             |             | 0           | 4           |             |         |
| 113        | Sunsari                       | -                 | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 20          | 12          | 11          | 0           | 11          |         |
| 114        | Udayapur                      | 38                | 39          | 39          | 40          | 35          | 35          | 40          | 35          | 32          | 10          | 25          |         |
|            | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>1861</b>       | <b>1903</b> | <b>1751</b> | <b>1688</b> | <b>1561</b> | <b>1581</b> | <b>1580</b> | <b>1535</b> | <b>1382</b> | <b>1364</b> | <b>1351</b> |         |
| 201        | Saptari                       | -                 | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |             |             | 0           | 0           | 0           |         |
| 202        | Siraha                        | -                 | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |             |             | 0           | 0           | 0           |         |
| 203        | Dhanusha                      | -                 | 5           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 2           | 2           |         |
| 204        | Mahottari                     | 50                | 50          | 10          | 10          | 10          | 10          | 10          | 10          | 9           | 8           | 8           |         |
| 205        | Sarlahi                       | 50                | 50          | 300         | 275         | 75          | 70          | 71          | 71          | 64          | 62          | 62          |         |
| 206        | Rautahat                      | 52                | 52          | 5           | 5           | 5           | 4           | 4           | 4           | 4           | 3           | 3           |         |
| 207        | Bara                          | 68                | 68          | 72          | 72          | 85          | 80          | 81          | 45          | 41          | 39          | 38          |         |
| 208        | Parsa                         | 34                | 34          | 40          | 39          | 39          | 35          | 35          | 35          | 32          | 30          | 29          |         |
|            | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>254</b>        | <b>259</b>  | <b>428</b>  | <b>402</b>  | <b>215</b>  | <b>200</b>  | <b>202</b>  | <b>166</b>  | <b>150</b>  | <b>144</b>  | <b>142</b>  |         |
| 301        | Dolakha                       | 231               | 231         | 219         | 200         | 175         | 170         | 172         | 165         | 149         | 145         | 146         |         |

Contd...



## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (e) Barley |                               | (In Hectare) |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |  |  |
|------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|
|            |                               | 2009/10      | 2010/11     | 2011/12     | 2012/13     | 2013/14     | 2014/15     | 2015/16     | 2016/17     | 2017/18     | 2018/19     | 2019/20     |  |  |
| 302        | Sindhupalchok                 | -            | 220         | 210         | 205         | 200         | 205         | 207         | 198         | 178         | 172         | 172         |  |  |
| 303        | Rasuwa                        | 300          | 300         | 300         | 290         | 173         | 285         | 288         | 288         | 259         | 254         | 253         |  |  |
| 304        | Dhading                       | 350          | 350         | 350         | 350         | 350         | 325         | 329         | 289         | 260         | 62          | 252         |  |  |
| 305        | Nuwakot                       | 4            | 200         | 200         | 190         | 200         | 185         | 187         | 170         | 153         | 42          | 152         |  |  |
| 306        | Kathmandu                     | 7            | 7           | 7           | 8           | 5           | 4           | 4           | 3           | 3           | 357         | 3           |  |  |
| 307        | Bhaktapur                     | 50           | 50          | 50          | 50          | 50          | 45          | 46          | 20          | 18          | 18          | 17          |  |  |
| 308        | Lalitpur                      | 220          | 80          | 70          | 65          | 65          | 50          | 51          | 45          | 41          | 40          | 38          |  |  |
| 309        | Kavrepalanchok                | 760          | 750         | 750         | 750         | 750         | 700         | 708         | 405         | 365         | 3           | 367         |  |  |
| 310        | Ramechhap                     | 100          | 100         | 170         | 175         | 173         | 80          | 80          | 75          | 68          | 152         | 63          |  |  |
| 311        | Sindhuli                      | 45           | 56          | 56          | 52          | 50          | 55          | 56          | 45          | 41          | 255         | 41          |  |  |
| 312        | Makwanpur                     | 21           | 25          | 20          | 20          | 20          | 200         | 202         | 275         | 248         | 252         | 250         |  |  |
| 313        | Chitwan                       | 250          | 61          | 61          | 50          | 40          | 30          | 30          | 20          | 18          | 19          | 18          |  |  |
|            | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>2338</b>  | <b>2430</b> | <b>2463</b> | <b>2405</b> | <b>2251</b> | <b>2334</b> | <b>2360</b> | <b>1998</b> | <b>1798</b> | <b>1770</b> | <b>1772</b> |  |  |
| 401        | Gorkha                        | 105          | 110         | 100         | 107         | 108         | 108         | 109         | 110         | 99          | 109         | 100         |  |  |
| 402        | Manang                        | 180          | 184         | 100         | 177         | 100         | 100         | 101         | 120         | 108         | 255         | 109         |  |  |
| 403        | Mustang                       | 275          | 270         | 270         | 270         | 273         | 270         | 273         | 280         | 252         | 97          | 254         |  |  |
| 404        | Mygadi                        | 595          | 560         | 360         | 309         | 304         | 304         | 307         | 307         | 277         | 36          | 279         |  |  |
| 405        | Kaski                         | 137          | 129         | 138         | 131         | 130         | 130         | 131         | 120         | 108         | 5           | 109         |  |  |
| 406        | Lamjung                       | 28           | 28          | 28          | 25          | 28          | 28          | 28          | 43          | 39          | 110         | 39          |  |  |
| 407        | Tanahu                        | 6            | 6           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 5           | 79          | 6           |  |  |
| 408        | Nawalparasi East              | -            | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 5           | 4           | 8           |  |  |
| 409        | Syangja                       | 200          | 200         | 9           | 9           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 4           | 4           | 274         | 4           |  |  |
| 410        | Parbat                        | 198          | 198         | 118         | 118         | 95          | 95          | 96          | 89          | 80          | 776         | 81          |  |  |
| 411        | Baglung                       | 1010         | 1005        | 1006        | 978         | 965         | 965         | 976         | 876         | 788         | 9           | 774         |  |  |

Contd...

**2. Food and Agriculture**  
**2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20**

| (e) Barley | DCODE | Province/District             | (In Hectare) |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |  |  |
|------------|-------|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|
|            |       |                               | 2009/10      | 2010/11     | 2011/12     | 2012/13     | 2013/14     | 2014/15     | 2015/16     | 2016/17     | 2017/18     | 2018/19     | 2019/20     |  |  |
|            |       | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>2734</b>  | <b>2690</b> | <b>2135</b> | <b>2130</b> | <b>2015</b> | <b>2012</b> | <b>2033</b> | <b>1955</b> | <b>1764</b> | <b>1754</b> | <b>1763</b> |  |  |
|            |       | Nawalparasi*                  | 88           | 88          | 90          | 88          | 10          | 10          | 10          | 10          | -           | -           | 1763        |  |  |
| 501        |       | Rukum East                    | -            | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 410         | 19          | 413         |  |  |
| 502        |       | Rolpa                         | 521          | 520         | 736         | 499         | 500         | 605         | 612         | 612         | 551         | 242         | 556         |  |  |
| 503        |       | Pyuthan                       | 510          | 510         | 510         | 510         | 510         | 510         | 516         | 516         | 464         | 219         | 468         |  |  |
| 504        |       | Gulmi                         | 380          | 380         | 370         | 380         | 370         | 370         | 374         | 274         | 247         | 4           | 243         |  |  |
| 505        |       | Arghakhanchi                  | 480          | 485         | 475         | 475         | 350         | 350         | 354         | 254         | 229         | 75          | 200         |  |  |
| 506        |       | Palpa                         | 30           | 300         | 28          | 26          | 26          | 26          | 26          | 21          | 19          | 178         | 19          |  |  |
| 507        |       | Nawalparasi West              | -            | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 5           | 22          | 5           |  |  |
| 508        |       | Rupandehi                     | 30           | 30          | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 101         | 85          | 77          | 9           | 74          |  |  |
| 509        |       | Kapilvastu                    | 200          | 200         | 200         | 200         | 200         | 200         | 202         | 202         | 182         | 9           | 177         |  |  |
| 510        |       | Dang                          | 35           | 30          | 50          | 50          | 50          | 25          | 25          | 25          | 23          | 413         | 23          |  |  |
| 511        |       | Banke                         | 10           | 10          | 10          | 10          | 10          | 10          | 10          | 10          | 9           | 467         | 8           |  |  |
| 512        |       | Bardiya                       | 10           | 10          | 10          | 10          | 10          | 10          | 10          | 10          | 9           | 560         | 8           |  |  |
|            |       | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>2206</b>  | <b>2475</b> | <b>2489</b> | <b>2260</b> | <b>2126</b> | <b>2206</b> | <b>2230</b> | <b>2010</b> | <b>2223</b> | <b>2217</b> | <b>2194</b> |  |  |
|            |       | Rukum*                        | 960          | 925         | 925         | 980         | 980         | 900         | 910         | 910         | -           | -           | -           |  |  |
| 601        |       | Dolpa                         | 320          | 250         | 2400        | 300         | 300         | 390         | 390         | 390         | 351         | 355         | 354         |  |  |
| 602        |       | Mugu                          | 1550         | 1837        | 610         | 1550        | 1540        | 1510        | 1527        | 1140        | 1026        | 1036        | 1034        |  |  |
| 603        |       | Humla                         | 687          | 687         | 112         | 687         | 686         | 685         | 693         | 685         | 617         | 614         | 622         |  |  |
| 604        |       | Jumla                         | 3700         | 4900        | 4500        | 3950        | 4000        | 3990        | 4035        | 3750        | 3375        | 3379        | 3405        |  |  |
| 605        |       | Kalikot                       | 1072         | 1028        | 2520        | 1028        | 1000        | 1030        | 1042        | 905         | 815         | 829         | 821         |  |  |
| 606        |       | Dailekh                       | 195          | 195         | 190         | 195         | 200         | 200         | 202         | 202         | 182         | 399         | 181         |  |  |
| 607        |       | Jajarkot                      | 735          | 735         | 700         | 600         | 650         | 700         | 708         | 700         | 630         | 952         | 616         |  |  |
| 608        |       | Rukum West                    | -            | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 410         | 618         | 413         |  |  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.5 Estimated Area under Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (e) Barley |                                    | (In Hectare) |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |  |  |
|------------|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|
|            |                                    | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      | 2014/15      | 2015/16      | 2016/17      | 2017/18      | 2018/19      | 2019/20      |  |  |
| 609        | Salyan                             | 1390         | 1390         | 1270         | 1250         | 1265         | 1270         | 1079         | 1079         | 971          | 178          | 950          |  |  |
| 610        | Surkhet                            | 1030         | 1030         | 1030         | 1030         | 1030         | 1030         | 1042         | 1042         | 938          | 929          | 931          |  |  |
|            | <b>Karnali Province Total</b>      | <b>10679</b> | <b>12052</b> | <b>13332</b> | <b>10590</b> | <b>10671</b> | <b>10805</b> | <b>10718</b> | <b>9893</b>  | <b>9313</b>  | <b>9289</b>  | <b>9327</b>  |  |  |
| 701        | Bajura                             | 1072         | 1072         | 1000         | 1072         | 1072         | 1010         | 1072         | 1075         | 968          | 955          | 976          |  |  |
| 702        | Bajhang                            | 1500         | 1500         | 1500         | 3726         | 3726         | 3500         | 3726         | 4500         | 4050         | 3971         | 3941         |  |  |
| 703        | Darchula                           | 1200         | 1200         | 1200         | 1116         | 1200         | 1190         | 1200         | 1200         | 1080         | 1069         | 1060         |  |  |
| 704        | Baitadi                            | 500          | 600          | 550          | 1000         | 1000         | 1000         | 1000         | 1000         | 900          | 446          | 885          |  |  |
| 705        | Dadeldhura                         | 218          | 218          | 220          | 220          | 195          | 190          | 192          | 192          | 173          | 187          | 174          |  |  |
| 706        | Doti                               | 250          | 250          | 245          | 240          | 240          | 200          | 210          | 210          | 189          | 885          | 191          |  |  |
| 707        | Achham                             | 185          | 514          | 510          | 512          | 505          | 500          | 505          | 505          | 455          | 175          | 445          |  |  |
| 708        | Kailali                            | 550          | 550          | 550          | 550          | 425          | 400          | 400          | 200          | 180          | 175          | 176          |  |  |
| 709        | Kanchanpur                         | 5            | 5            | 10           | 10           | 10           | 10           | 10           | 10           | 9            | 8            | 8            |  |  |
|            | <b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b> | <b>5480</b>  | <b>5909</b>  | <b>5785</b>  | <b>8446</b>  | <b>8373</b>  | <b>8000</b>  | <b>8315</b>  | <b>8892</b>  | <b>8003</b>  | <b>7870</b>  | <b>7856</b>  |  |  |
|            | <b>Nepal</b>                       | <b>26600</b> | <b>28461</b> | <b>25469</b> | <b>44019</b> | <b>19465</b> | <b>28048</b> | <b>28361</b> | <b>27370</b> | <b>24633</b> | <b>24409</b> | <b>24404</b> |  |  |

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Sources : Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| DCODE | Province/District             | (In M.Ton)     |                |                |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |                |
|-------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|       |                               | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | 2015/16       | 2016/17        | 2017/18        | 2018/19        | 2019/20        |
| 101   | Taplejung                     | 15600          | 20100          | 22167          | 10913          | 13861          | 8637           | 8680          | 8755           | 8624           | 10352          | 19270          |
| 102   | Sankhuwasabha                 | 21732          | 29816          | 36600          | 23701          | 35458          | 32660          | 29650         | 34628          | 34108          | 32519          | 34292          |
| 103   | Solukhumbu                    | 2999           | 3060           | 3564           | 3366           | 3564           | 3564           | 3575          | 3680           | 3625           | 3572           | 3688           |
| 104   | Okhaldhunga                   | 10850          | 9850           | 14000          | 14361          | 11310          | 10310          | 9580          | 10713          | 10552          | 10370          | 22687          |
| 105   | Khotang                       | 2642           | 27459          | 31924          | 30248          | 42600          | 26755          | 19400         | 28564          | 28136          | 34260          | 37899          |
| 106   | Bhojpur                       | 35600          | 37633          | 42341          | 44299          | 48340          | 35893          | 36970         | 38818          | 38236          | 38225          | 19678          |
| 107   | Dhankuta                      | 23530          | 21957          | 19600          | 18859          | 24244          | 22434          | 22090         | 25799          | 25412          | 24222          | 23245          |
| 108   | Terhathum                     | 18656          | 21102          | 24523          | 23784          | 27576          | 17494          | 17300         | 19012          | 18727          | 20908          | 33475          |
| 109   | Panchthar                     | 15000          | 21840          | 23000          | 22600          | 30127          | 20240          | 21184         | 20540          | 20232          | 21230          | 34674          |
| 110   | Ilam                          | 25914          | 45690          | 45690          | 45185          | 44966          | 31230          | 31750         | 35100          | 34574          | 38146          | 8912           |
| 111   | Jhapa                         | 264000         | 271920         | 321840         | 320790         | 365250         | 337792         | 315175        | 338000         | 332933         | 365845         | 54188          |
| 112   | Morang                        | 244500         | 258060         | 277610         | 259289         | 332100         | 288925         | 275925        | 325800         | 320916         | 363492         | 373732         |
| 113   | Sunsari                       | 133950         | 155994         | 166000         | 160650         | 180200         | 161784         | 155110        | 184250         | 181488         | 215772         | 367070         |
| 114   | Udayapur                      | 39340          | 42625          | 50700          | 43594          | 52850          | 47945          | 40958         | 51818          | 51041          | 59041          | 212735         |
|       | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>854313</b>  | <b>967106</b>  | <b>1079559</b> | <b>1021639</b> | <b>1212446</b> | <b>1045663</b> | <b>987347</b> | <b>1125477</b> | <b>1108606</b> | <b>1237952</b> | <b>1245545</b> |
| 201   | Saptari                       | 150724         | 116842         | 177000         | 60388          | 90500          | 95000          | 82250         | 162400         | 159966         | 183888         | 176508         |
| 202   | Siraha                        | 107100         | 95697          | 175150         | 53814          | 98303          | 95300          | 85000         | 155512         | 153181         | 172176         | 167729         |
| 203   | Dhanusha                      | 164124         | 173521         | 185250         | 125054         | 116647         | 141440         | 121100        | 225398         | 222019         | 251186         | 228618         |
| 204   | Mahottari                     | 67791          | 78440          | 97373          | 83584          | 65060          | 90500          | 83500         | 95000          | 93576          | 138829         | 132717         |
| 205   | Sarlahi                       | 95355          | 111360         | 143635         | 92905          | 112985         | 127400         | 117500        | 145710         | 143526         | 173618         | 168208         |
| 206   | Rautahat                      | 112200         | 112392         | 136178         | 67575          | 95607          | 112994         | 101100        | 100191         | 98689          | 134760         | 126558         |
| 207   | Bara                          | 183946         | 168720         | 221340         | 231880         | 259781         | 156896         | 143900        | 240425         | 236821         | 248663         | 232179         |
| 208   | Parsa                         | 150900         | 159208         | 192966         | 164360         | 158814         | 182400         | 152000        | 180775         | 178065         | 191925         | 187920         |
|       | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>1032140</b> | <b>1016180</b> | <b>1328892</b> | <b>879560</b>  | <b>997697</b>  | <b>1001930</b> | <b>886350</b> | <b>1305411</b> | <b>1285843</b> | <b>1495044</b> | <b>1420436</b> |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (a) Paddy |                               | (In M.Ton)    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|-----------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|           |                               | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |
| DCODE     | Province/District             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 301       | Dolakha                       | 6250          | 6304          | 9248          | 5625          | 5874          | 6996          | 6500          | 7713          | 7597          | 8210          | 8133          |
| 302       | Sindhupalchok                 | 28800         | 27002         | 28290         | 26486         | 28446         | 28217         | 20125         | 28543         | 28115         | 36010         | 35547         |
| 303       | Rasuwa                        | 2838          | 2908          | 3599          | 2982          | 3240          | 3510          | 2520          | 3787          | 3730          | 4082          | 3999          |
| 304       | Dhading                       | 34605         | 40882         | 38187         | 33349         | 48100         | 50369         | 41369         | 60831         | 59919         | 61695         | 27447         |
| 305       | Nuwakot                       | 57700         | 54843         | 56453         | 57500         | 63167         | 73762         | 62627         | 73668         | 72564         | 72049         | 52728         |
| 306       | Kathmandu                     | 35700         | 41730         | 46080         | 48500         | 45245         | 45245         | 40200         | 28975         | 28541         | 26346         | 42101         |
| 307       | Bhaktapur                     | 19493         | 23220         | 25242         | 25653         | 26958         | 26523         | 24400         | 20523         | 20215         | 19815         | 19705         |
| 308       | Lalitpur                      | 21060         | 21390         | 26676         | 25272         | 26442         | 24804         | 21166         | 18804         | 18522         | 18613         | 18579         |
| 309       | Kavrepalanchok                | 31899         | 32915         | 31512         | 36350         | 30418         | 37009         | 33975         | 37520         | 36958         | 42762         | 26518         |
| 310       | Ramechhap                     | 15757         | 25049         | 30200         | 26530         | 25862         | 26164         | 21654         | 27010         | 26605         | 27885         | 70535         |
| 311       | Sindhuli                      | 13100         | 19010         | 32848         | 34910         | 46860         | 41600         | 35900         | 53068         | 52273         | 53576         | 57268         |
| 312       | Makwanpur                     | 44936         | 36630         | 37552         | 36663         | 38381         | 38995         | 35500         | 41458         | 40837         | 45043         | 43565         |
| 313       | Chitwan                       | 85406         | 110944        | 103496        | 94800         | 100555        | 103500        | 92925         | 108996        | 107362        | 105360        | 104075        |
|           | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>397544</b> | <b>442827</b> | <b>469383</b> | <b>454620</b> | <b>489548</b> | <b>506694</b> | <b>438861</b> | <b>510896</b> | <b>503238</b> | <b>521446</b> | <b>510200</b> |
| 401       | Gorkha                        | 43996         | 49276         | 36859         | 37555         | 41250         | 38587         | 20292         | 38597         | 38018         | 42474         |               |
| 402       | Manang                        | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| 403       | Mustang                       | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 38,611        |
| 404       | Myagdi                        | 9612          | 10256         | 11486         | 12060         | 12464         | 12464         | 12090         | 13108         | 12912         | 13322         | 46996         |
| 405       | Kaski                         | 60850         | 6670          | 76850         | 78256         | 80560         | 83364         | 75544         | 83712         | 82457         | 76451         | 42824         |
| 406       | Lamjung                       | 25770         | 33884         | 40437         | 42115         | 47115         | 37327         | 37772         | 43830         | 43173         | 49704         | 70594         |
| 407       | Tanahu                        | 45552         | 58380         | 43105         | 48168         | 58604         | 45144         | 44384         | 46416         | 45720         | 44797         | 25446         |
| 408       | Nawalparasi East              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 89824         | 87345         | 66855         |
| 409       | Syangja                       | 51589         | 58240         | 58130         | 60829         | 63662         | 60137         | 59848         | 64510         | 63543         | 65739         | 12974         |
| 410       | Parbat                        | 22150         | 23082         | 23023         | 26281         | 26501         | 24738         | 20924         | 24998         | 24623         | 26483         | 19132         |
| 411       | Baglung                       | 13500         | 17121         | 17147         | 18316         | 18897         | 17715         | 17849         | 17926         | 17657         | 21374         | 85305         |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (a) Paddy |                               | (In M.Ton)    |               |                |                |                |                |               |                |                |                |                |
|-----------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|           |                               | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | 2015/16       | 2016/17        | 2017/18        | 2018/19        | 2019/20        |
|           | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>273019</b> | <b>256909</b> | <b>307037</b>  | <b>323580</b>  | <b>349053</b>  | <b>319476</b>  | <b>288703</b> | <b>333097</b>  | <b>417928</b>  | <b>427689</b>  | <b>408737</b>  |
|           | Nawalparasi*                  | 138749        | 180373        | 191337         | 179110         | 196775         | 180300         | 157873        | 182382         | -              | -              | -              |
| 501       | Rukum East                    | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | 5416           | 4679           | 32084          |
| 502       | Rolpa                         | 13674         | 12966         | 12997          | 11787          | 11787          | 12259          | 11928         | 12682          | 12492          | 14323          | 26640          |
| 503       | Pyuthan                       | 11772         | 17004         | 18270          | 18950          | 19737          | 21902          | 23135         | 23380          | 23030          | 24492          | 22597          |
| 504       | Gulmi                         | 24753         | 24501         | 22924          | 22312          | 25339          | 27950          | 25815         | 25355          | 24975          | 27362          | 90354          |
| 505       | Arghakhanchi                  | 19220         | 22797         | 26205          | 25437          | 26306          | 25386          | 23345         | 21767          | 21441          | 24131          | 264839         |
| 506       | Palpa                         | 21009         | 25210         | 29280          | 32292          | 35267          | 33100          | 30266         | 33896          | 33388          | 32691          | 233470         |
| 507       | Nawalparasi West              | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | 89824          | 87345          | 148913         |
| 508       | Rupandehi                     | 241875        | 278850        | 301000         | 319695         | 329500         | 313200         | 275880        | 272184         | 268104         | 266484         | 109500         |
| 509       | Kapilvastu                    | 160290        | 225000        | 207350         | 205118         | 235436         | 209520         | 128520        | 210582         | 207425         | 237945         | 213972         |
| 510       | Dang Deokhuri                 | 112552        | 115962        | 157030         | 157384         | 156292         | 156984         | 123870        | 152400         | 150116         | 149343         | 4687           |
| 511       | Banke                         | 102225        | 119720        | 123971         | 109226         | 128700         | 102375         | 92725         | 85442          | 84161          | 107673         | 24030          |
| 512       | Bardiya                       | 126800        | 148925        | 188825         | 159575         | 199575         | 205000         | 173500        | 202800         | 199760         | 212207         | 14407          |
|           | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>834170</b> | <b>990935</b> | <b>1087852</b> | <b>1061776</b> | <b>1167939</b> | <b>1107676</b> | <b>908984</b> | <b>1040488</b> | <b>1120131</b> | <b>1188675</b> | <b>1185493</b> |
|           | Rukum*                        | 11175         | 11288         | 9617           | 10330          | 9974           | 9795           | 10481         | 10996          | -              | -              | -              |
| 601       | Dolpa                         | 567           | 459           | 605            | 570            | 590            | 590            | 475           | 325            | 320            | 333            | 360            |
| 602       | Mugu                          | 2346          | 2531          | 2556           | 2700           | 3751           | 2551           | 2196          | 1168           | 1150           | 1201           | 1285           |
| 603       | Humla                         | 842           | 781           | 875            | 915            | 966            | 880            | 443           | 900            | 887            | 919            | 925            |
| 604       | Jumla                         | 5335          | 4920          | 3600           | 6490           | 6490           | 7375           | 5900          | 6090           | 5999           | 6545           | 5788           |
| 605       | Kalikot                       | 6431          | 7435          | 5748           | 6240           | 5932           | 6671           | 4726          | 5560           | 5477           | 5791           | 6061           |
| 606       | Dailekh                       | 24755         | 26627         | 28073          | 25953          | 25464          | 26161          | 26525         | 26274          | 25880          | 26597          | 4789           |
| 607       | Jajarkot                      | 10004         | 11488         | 10038          | 10403          | 10812          | 10812          | 5580          | 8971           | 8837           | 9093           | 28500          |
| 608       | Rukum West                    | -             | -             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              | 5416           | 4679           | 10111          |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (a) Paddy |                                    | (In M.Ton)     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |  |
|-----------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|
|           |                                    | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | 2015/16        | 2016/17        | 2017/18        | 2018/19        | 2019/20        |  |  |
| 609       | Salyan                             | 20187          | 21753          | 22275          | 23294          | 24497          | 24942          | 25371          | 27602          | 27188          | 27452          | 25589          |  |  |
| 610       | Surkhet                            | 44160          | 47435          | 54298          | 48869          | 59322          | 50371          | 42803          | 51363          | 50593          | 50970          | 50999          |  |  |
|           | <b>Karnali Province Total</b>      | <b>114627</b>  | <b>123429</b>  | <b>128068</b>  | <b>125434</b>  | <b>137824</b>  | <b>130353</b>  | <b>114019</b>  | <b>128253</b>  | <b>131746</b>  | <b>133579</b>  | <b>134407</b>  |  |  |
| 701       | Bajura                             | 4365           | 5418           | 7613           | 7613           | 7993           | 7993           | 8606           | 7003           | 6898           | 6534           | 10500          |  |  |
| 702       | Bajhang                            | 9000           | 16215          | 18285          | 20528          | 22769          | 22769          | 21791          | 23430          | 23079          | 22766          | 23865          |  |  |
| 703       | Darchula                           | 7450           | 10725          | 11709          | 11027          | 10631          | 10631          | 10061          | 11795          | 11618          | 11542          | 11528          |  |  |
| 704       | Baitadi                            | 10017          | 10017          | 15000          | 14280          | 15680          | 15680          | 16470          | 18540          | 18262          | 19365          | 34818          |  |  |
| 705       | Dadeldhura                         | 13064          | 14182          | 15182          | 16414          | 18066          | 19000          | 17419          | 23523          | 23170          | 23372          | 29988          |  |  |
| 706       | Doti                               | 18000          | 18000          | 24375          | 22844          | 22396          | 22396          | 22114          | 23683          | 23328          | 23454          | 18190          |  |  |
| 707       | Achham                             | 13700          | 22680          | 30661          | 31138          | 34795          | 34795          | 31539          | 34818          | 34296          | 34955          | 22211          |  |  |
| 708       | Kailali                            | 146400         | 174000         | 203050         | 185980         | 209757         | 209757         | 233250         | 283224         | 278979         | 284324         | 306202         |  |  |
| 709       | Kanchanpur                         | 116090         | 139965         | 144630         | 138630         | 143704         | 143704         | 145207         | 167311         | 164803         | 179314         | 188757         |  |  |
|           | <b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b> | <b>338086</b>  | <b>411202</b>  | <b>470505</b>  | <b>448454</b>  | <b>485791</b>  | <b>486725</b>  | <b>506457</b>  | <b>593327</b>  | <b>584433</b>  | <b>605626</b>  | <b>646059</b>  |  |  |
|           | <b>Nepal</b>                       | <b>4023823</b> | <b>4460278</b> | <b>4775268</b> | <b>4504503</b> | <b>5047047</b> | <b>4788612</b> | <b>4299079</b> | <b>5230327</b> | <b>5151925</b> | <b>5610011</b> | <b>5550878</b> |  |  |

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Sources : Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (b) Wheat |                               | (In M.Ton)    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |
|-----------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
|           |                               | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |  |  |
| 101       | Taplejung                     | 2300          | 3921          | 2783          | 3600          | 2016          | 2271          | 2811          | 2845          | 2987          | 2876          | 3546          |  |  |
| 102       | Sankhuwasabha                 | 2450          | 2800          | 2850          | 3000          | 1915          | 1610          | 1100          | 1236          | 1298          | 1608          | 1681          |  |  |
| 103       | Solukhumbu                    | 3640          | 7125          | 7308          | 7300          | 2550          | 3550          | 3672          | 5072          | 5326          | 5103          | 5603          |  |  |
| 104       | Okhaldhunga                   | 3519          | 5648          | 4825          | 5031          | 4757          | 4494          | 4494          | 4469          | 4692          | 4611          | 4569          |  |  |
| 105       | Khotang                       | 5147          | 11200         | 9575          | 12535         | 12060         | 11460         | 15208         | 14208         | 14918         | 12584         | 11569         |  |  |
| 106       | Bhojpur                       | 3867          | 4160          | 4903          | 5520          | 6024          | 4800          | 940           | 989           | 1038          | 856           | 820           |  |  |
| 107       | Dhankuta                      | 4901          | 3296          | 2975          | 3385          | 3200          | 2900          | 3050          | 3048          | 3200          | 2800          | 2930          |  |  |
| 108       | Terhathum                     | 3272          | 4505          | 5445          | 5900          | 5675          | 5500          | 3150          | 3450          | 3623          | 4755          | 5064          |  |  |
| 109       | Panchthar                     | 6300          | 7400          | 7580          | 7632          | 6732          | 6494          | 6455          | 6855          | 7198          | 7419          | 8433          |  |  |
| 110       | Ilam                          | 9050          | 13365         | 13398         | 12960         | 12350         | 15338         | 14264         | 15264         | 16027         | 15449         | 13822         |  |  |
| 111       | Jhapa                         | 34000         | 24150         | 25150         | 21750         | 22540         | 24150         | 29700         | 27880         | 29274         | 29450         | 23014         |  |  |
| 112       | Morang                        | 50500         | 52500         | 40438         | 36438         | 39900         | 42000         | 34615         | 38340         | 40257         | 42773         | 39434         |  |  |
| 113       | Sunsari                       | 44400         | 46250         | 45500         | 43500         | 45110         | 47600         | 44800         | 43800         | 45990         | 47945         | 42117         |  |  |
| 114       | Udayapur                      | 10950         | 11000         | 14322         | 16286         | 15826         | 12456         | 12240         | 12240         | 12852         | 14020         | 14108         |  |  |
|           | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>184296</b> | <b>197320</b> | <b>187052</b> | <b>184837</b> | <b>180655</b> | <b>184623</b> | <b>176499</b> | <b>179695</b> | <b>188680</b> | <b>192249</b> | <b>176707</b> |  |  |
| 201       | Saptari                       | 35080         | 48000         | 45600         | 40000         | 44000         | 40000         | 41000         | 44000         | 46200         | 53103         | 54343         |  |  |
| 202       | Siraha                        | 33280         | 31350         | 29877         | 29800         | 32350         | 37500         | 30420         | 38420         | 40341         | 39955         | 41287         |  |  |
| 203       | Dhanusha                      | 62400         | 96119         | 90357         | 108000        | 105000        | 114994        | 105000        | 109000        | 114450        | 116708        | 120724        |  |  |
| 204       | Mahottari                     | 45250         | 45250         | 64820         | 63312         | 62312         | 76500         | 63800         | 68800         | 72240         | 72050         | 74671         |  |  |
| 205       | Sarlahi                       | 56000         | 56000         | 67200         | 65750         | 63750         | 65250         | 60595         | 67595         | 70975         | 74138         | 76592         |  |  |
| 206       | Rautahat                      | 37020         | 37020         | 41626         | 48050         | 48000         | 50375         | 46780         | 47780         | 50169         | 53719         | 55831         |  |  |
| 207       | Bara                          | 95900         | 96900         | 92800         | 94600         | 93600         | 90163         | 87450         | 89850         | 94343         | 94329         | 97438         |  |  |
| 208       | Parsa                         | 75700         | 75700         | 82600         | 81600         | 80680         | 79100         | 73455         | 74455         | 78177         | 78563         | 80822         |  |  |
|           | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>440630</b> | <b>486339</b> | <b>514880</b> | <b>531112</b> | <b>529692</b> | <b>553882</b> | <b>508500</b> | <b>539900</b> | <b>566895</b> | <b>582564</b> | <b>601709</b> |  |  |

Contd...



## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (b) Wheat |                               | (In M.Ton)    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |
|-----------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
|           |                               | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |  |  |
| 301       | Dolakha                       | 5105          | 5105          | 4837          | 6278          | 6280          | 7050          | 6979          | 7179          | 7538          | 8260          | 8454          |  |  |
| 302       | Sindhupalchok                 | 12100         | 6650          | 7010          | 9336          | 7862          | 7819          | 7074          | 8274          | 8688          | 8058          | 13954         |  |  |
| 303       | Rasuwa                        | 1393          | 1258          | 1645          | 1720          | 1856          | 1507          | 1363          | 1263          | 1326          | 1371          | 1385          |  |  |
| 304       | Dhading                       | 7914          | 7914          | 9600          | 12101         | 10100         | 10298         | 10220         | 12820         | 13461         | 12276         | 13602         |  |  |
| 305       | Nuwakot                       | 11447         | 15062         | 15102         | 15062         | 17500         | 14504         | 13306         | 14306         | 15021         | 14069         | 13745         |  |  |
| 306       | Kathmandu                     | 14284         | 14284         | 15903         | 16138         | 13138         | 14500         | 12480         | 13480         | 14154         | 8862          | 9155          |  |  |
| 307       | Bhaktapur                     | 9884          | 2884          | 11060         | 11559         | 10800         | 11200         | 10500         | 11500         | 12075         | 11113         | 10488         |  |  |
| 308       | Lalitpur                      | 7820          | 12617         | 14690         | 12340         | 10900         | 9490          | 7800          | 9800          | 10290         | 8870          | 8671          |  |  |
| 309       | Kavrepalanchok                | 18286         | 21001         | 21478         | 20905         | 18900         | 23738         | 21177         | 24177         | 25386         | 24030         | 26591         |  |  |
| 310       | Ramechhap                     | 7060          | 9013          | 8292          | 8180          | 8716          | 9120          | 8089          | 8189          | 8598          | 8816          | 9106          |  |  |
| 311       | Sindhuli                      | 8930          | 13730         | 13700         | 14230         | 14100         | 15310         | 14125         | 15125         | 15881         | 17318         | 19388         |  |  |
| 312       | Makwanpur                     | 8384          | 11796         | 12007         | 12150         | 12007         | 12645         | 12280         | 12980         | 13629         | 13202         | 14532         |  |  |
| 313       | Chitwan                       | 23200         | 26533         | 27125         | 30125         | 29899         | 30500         | 20119         | 22119         | 23225         | 23199         | 19360         |  |  |
|           | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>135807</b> | <b>147847</b> | <b>162449</b> | <b>170124</b> | <b>162058</b> | <b>167681</b> | <b>145512</b> | <b>161212</b> | <b>169273</b> | <b>159445</b> | <b>168429</b> |  |  |
| 401       | Gorkha                        | 7230          | 7240          | 7592          | 7234          | 7334          | 7850          | 7234          | 7934          | 8331          | 7951          | 8298          |  |  |
| 402       | Manang                        | 627           | 644           | 645           | 568           | 615           | 625           | 460           | 260           | 273           | 278           | 305           |  |  |
| 403       | Mustang                       | 1080          | 1081          | 1080          | 1080          | 1110          | 1048          | 922           | 822           | 863           | 1028          | 887           |  |  |
| 404       | Miyagi                        | 5767          | 5845          | 5757          | 6096          | 6422          | 6736          | 6768          | 6968          | 7316          | 7132          | 7116          |  |  |
| 405       | Kaski                         | 15200         | 14200         | 14545         | 16100         | 15503         | 17500         | 12890         | 13890         | 14585         | 13303         | 13061         |  |  |
| 406       | Lamjung                       | 6889          | 6500          | 1375          | 1275          | 1375          | 1450          | 1190          | 1210          | 1271          | 1381          | 3910          |  |  |
| 407       | Tanahu                        | 3429          | 3435          | 3626          | 3662          | 3705          | 3760          | 3722          | 3822          | 4013          | 3821          | 4119          |  |  |
| 408       | Nawalparasi East              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 21992         | 22879         | 23785         |  |  |
| 409       | Syangja                       | 12860         | 13200         | 12150         | 11150         | 10150         | 12174         | 9974          | 10974         | 11523         | 13446         | 14509         |  |  |
| 410       | Parbat                        | 6734          | 6773          | 6665          | 6522          | 6044          | 6238          | 6276          | 6376          | 6695          | 6775          | 6772          |  |  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (b) Wheat |                               | (In M.Ton)    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |
|-----------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
|           |                               | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |  |  |
| 411       | Baglung                       | 12267         | 13267         | 13102         | 13298         | 16546         | 16975         | 17038         | 17058         | 17911         | 15439         | 16638         |  |  |
|           | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>72083</b>  | <b>72185</b>  | <b>66537</b>  | <b>66985</b>  | <b>68804</b>  | <b>74356</b>  | <b>66474</b>  | <b>69314</b>  | <b>94772</b>  | <b>93433</b>  | <b>99401</b>  |  |  |
|           | Nawalparasi*                  | 46360         | 54140         | 54140         | 50269         | 48808         | 53500         | 37490         | 41890         | -             | -             | -             |  |  |
| 501       | Rukum East                    | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 13117         | 13725         | 14485         |  |  |
| 502       | Rolpa                         | 11675         | 11740         | 16834         | 15979         | 21400         | 22710         | 20542         | 21150         | 22208         | 24693         | 24884         |  |  |
| 503       | Pyuthan                       | 15580         | 15590         | 19206         | 19465         | 20760         | 20500         | 18543         | 24220         | 25431         | 24885         | 23693         |  |  |
| 504       | Gulmi                         | 15791         | 15796         | 14978         | 16048         | 14866         | 16500         | 17465         | 18465         | 19388         | 19480         | 19586         |  |  |
| 505       | Arghakhanchi                  | 13500         | 13478         | 12478         | 13698         | 12952         | 16000         | 12952         | 14952         | 15700         | 16067         | 16025         |  |  |
| 506       | Palpa                         | 13405         | 13425         | 13422         | 13737         | 13853         | 14040         | 12792         | 13792         | 14482         | 14710         | 15673         |  |  |
| 507       | Nawalparasi West              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 21992         | 23164         | 24985         |  |  |
| 508       | Rupandehi                     | 105000        | 105900        | 106750        | 97840         | 106750        | 96000         | 79380         | 88980         | 93429         | 91832         | 95497         |  |  |
| 509       | Kapilvastu                    | 96000         | 96986         | 89815         | 81248         | 89900         | 101000        | 84451         | 93451         | 98124         | 103935        | 103167        |  |  |
| 510       | Dang                          | 27500         | 29000         | 29464         | 29995         | 29109         | 32500         | 25310         | 25800         | 27090         | 30048         | 32993         |  |  |
| 511       | Banke                         | 43380         | 38154         | 53904         | 55900         | 52758         | 57500         | 49533         | 60960         | 64008         | 66521         | 68428         |  |  |
| 512       | Bardiya                       | 45823         | 52800         | 68325         | 74400         | 72500         | 75500         | 65033         | 66300         | 69615         | 67057         | 69043         |  |  |
|           | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>387654</b> | <b>392869</b> | <b>425176</b> | <b>418310</b> | <b>434848</b> | <b>452250</b> | <b>386001</b> | <b>428070</b> | <b>484582</b> | <b>496117</b> | <b>508459</b> |  |  |
|           | Rukum*                        | 13600         | 27140         | 26190         | 26550         | 27550         | 28000         | 25984         | 24984         | -             | -             | -             |  |  |
| 601       | Dolpa                         | 3025          | 5700          | 605           | 6300          | 5420          | 4470          | 3800          | 4550          | 4778          | 5015          | 5114          |  |  |
| 602       | Mugu                          | 2433          | 7785          | 2556          | 7917          | 8237          | 4200          | 3798          | 2970          | 3119          | 3282          | 3986          |  |  |
| 603       | Humla                         | 890           | 820           | 875           | 1173          | 953           | 1021          | 1082          | 1075          | 1129          | 1263          | 1362          |  |  |
| 604       | Jumla                         | 3500          | 2530          | 3600          | 5390          | 4611          | 4930          | 4459          | 4400          | 4620          | 4204          | 5396          |  |  |
| 605       | Kailikot                      | 5350          | 9015          | 5748          | 9545          | 9611          | 6474          | 5856          | 5856          | 6149          | 6119          | 6797          |  |  |
| 606       | Dailekh                       | 9310          | 9870          | 29870         | 27219         | 31175         | 39192         | 35449         | 29570         | 31049         | 30953         | 42868         |  |  |
| 607       | Jajarkot                      | 10670         | 14632         | 15366         | 14886         | 13321         | 15500         | 14024         | 18208         | 19118         | 21634         | 29201         |  |  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (b) Wheat |                                    | (In M.Ton)     |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |       |       |       |
|-----------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|
|           |                                    | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | 2015/16        | 2016/17        | 2017/18        | 2018/19        | 2019/20        |       |       |       |
| 608       | Rukum West                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 13117 | 14771 | 15772 |
| 609       | Saljan                             | 18068          | 28050          | 28755          | 29226          | 30635          | 36210          | 25003          | 31873          | 33467          | 32327          | 43375          |       |       |       |
| 610       | Surkhet                            | 30761          | 45000          | 49500          | 46015          | 45765          | 44000          | 37627          | 41590          | 43670          | 42122          | 42425          |       |       |       |
|           | <b>Karnali Province Total</b>      | <b>84007</b>   | <b>123402</b>  | <b>136875</b>  | <b>147671</b>  | <b>149728</b>  | <b>155997</b>  | <b>131098</b>  | <b>140092</b>  | <b>160213</b>  | <b>161688</b>  | <b>196297</b>  |       |       |       |
| 701       | Bajura                             | 5940           | 9900           | 9900           | 8831           | 7583           | 7230           | 4607           | 5473           | 5746           | 6265           | 9324           |       |       |       |
| 702       | Bajhang                            | 6900           | 8300           | 9500           | 21964          | 24959          | 23500          | 13398          | 14826          | 15567          | 16138          | 15571          |       |       |       |
| 703       | Darchula                           | 5550           | 6000           | 6500           | 13312          | 12096          | 12300          | 8595           | 8469           | 8892           | 9688           | 14213          |       |       |       |
| 704       | Baitadi                            | 5320           | 24700          | 23000          | 24000          | 24500          | 32790          | 16302          | 19334          | 20301          | 21961          | 41334          |       |       |       |
| 705       | Dadeldhura                         | 11196          | 12000          | 12500          | 18985          | 14420          | 18500          | 16732          | 17954          | 18852          | 19363          | 22073          |       |       |       |
| 706       | Doti                               | 26896          | 28000          | 30210          | 33915          | 33510          | 32500          | 24670          | 24687          | 25921          | 27770          | 27482          |       |       |       |
| 707       | Achham                             | 7270           | 23401          | 25500          | 24145          | 22932          | 22500          | 21010          | 23321          | 24487          | 25207          | 30714          |       |       |       |
| 708       | Kailali                            | 63000          | 69000          | 71500          | 69000          | 70000          | 85500          | 78540          | 101863         | 106956         | 109234         | 140545         |       |       |       |
| 709       | Kanchanpur                         | 60030          | 64232          | 67540          | 72210          | 71000          | 70500          | 75439          | 78108          | 82013          | 84544          | 133032         |       |       |       |
|           | <b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b> | <b>192102</b>  | <b>245533</b>  | <b>256150</b>  | <b>286362</b>  | <b>281000</b>  | <b>305320</b>  | <b>259293</b>  | <b>294034</b>  | <b>308736</b>  | <b>320169</b>  | <b>434288</b>  |       |       |       |
|           | <b>Nepal</b>                       | <b>1556539</b> | <b>1745775</b> | <b>1694125</b> | <b>1882220</b> | <b>1750984</b> | <b>1975609</b> | <b>1736849</b> | <b>1879191</b> | <b>1973151</b> | <b>2005665</b> | <b>2185289</b> |       |       |       |

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Sources : Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (c) Maize | DCODE | Province/District             | (In M.Ton)    |               |                 |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|-------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|           |       |                               | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12         | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 101       |       | Taplejung                     | 26300         | 36795         | 38116           | 27450         | 49408         | 30770         | 27450         | 31351         | 35464         | 34160         | 26874         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 102       |       | Sankhuwasabha                 | 19583         | 28259         | 22194           | 22226         | 17000         | 15000         | 20105         | 22105         | 25005         | 24154         | 28147         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 103       |       | Solukhumbu                    | 32388         | 32388         | 32388           | 32517         | 32517         | 32517         | 29499         | 29499         | 33369         | 32751         | 35309         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 104       |       | Okhaldhunga                   | 22985         | 23202         | 27760           | 26040         | 25476         | 28520         | 29760         | 29760         | 33664         | 33352         | 35844         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 105       |       | Khotang                       | 49060         | 52000         | 63908           | 69232         | 70378         | 75550         | 75585         | 71228         | 80572         | 94219         | 98986         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 106       |       | Bhojpur                       | 42600         | 448600        | 74370           | 76470         | 124050        | 83735         | 83735         | 83760         | 94748         | 99378         | 99213         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 107       |       | Dhankuta                      | 54750         | 39736         | 42450           | 39312         | 14975         | 15500         | 19000         | 37978         | 42960         | 41613         | 45647         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 108       |       | Terhathum                     | 21600         | 21014         | 25935           | 26288         | 27302         | 30875         | 27170         | 27170         | 30734         | 31082         | 32615         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 109       |       | Panchthar                     | 21225         | 21233         | 21760           | 12240         | 29931         | 30412         | 38435         | 34434         | 38951         | 37418         | 41103         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 110       |       | Ilam                          | 58500         | 77500         | 77500           | 78385         | 69654         | 111452        | 111091        | 101091        | 114352        | 120533        | 126458        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 111       |       | Jhapa                         | 58600         | 62310         | 72460           | 82140         | 95000         | 92000         | 95000         | 131600        | 148864        | 151644        | 158985        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 112       |       | Morang                        | 42130         | 45300         | 45300           | 5379          | 50000         | 48220         | 46000         | 5775          | 6533          | 67103         | 68286         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 113       |       | Sunsari                       | 19600         | 23250         | 21966           | 27000         | 26500         | 25050         | 25100         | 20100         | 22737         | 24126         | 27900         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 114       |       | Udayapur                      | 38025         | 34980         | 34914           | 23275         | 23500         | 22344         | 35123         | 35124         | 39732         | 39846         | 42350         |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |       | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>507346</b> | <b>946567</b> | <b>601021</b>   | <b>547954</b> | <b>655691</b> | <b>641945</b> | <b>663053</b> | <b>660975</b> | <b>747684</b> | <b>831378</b> | <b>867718</b> |  |  |  |  |  |
| 201       |       | Saptari                       | 8000          | 8000          | 8000            | 750           | 7800          | 7000          | 6500          | 1500          | 8280          | 10999         | 12517         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 202       |       | Siraha                        | 4800          | 3600          | 6820            | 3150          | 4000          | 3460          | 5400          | 3500          | 7456          | 8895          | 11993         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 203       |       | Dhanusha                      | 4085          | 4967          | 6461            | 6662          | 6663          | 7700          | 7800          | 5460          | 7306          | 9556          | 10989         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 204       |       | Mahottari                     | 5785          | 4050          | 6452            | 1500          | 1400          | 2100          | 26700         | 17013         | 21262         | 24907         | 28853         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 205       |       | Sarlahi                       | 15500         | 17063         | 41205           | 19677         | 25283         | 15000         | 48954         | 23950         | 27307         | 36050         | 37620         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 206       |       | Rautahat                      | 4637          | 15840         | 5292            | 5544          | 5500          | 5800          | 6800          | 6021          | 9145          | 10907         | 12421         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 207       |       | Bara                          | 6900          | 21000         | 30750           | 21120         | 86260         | 13500         | 42800         | 48780         | 36056         | 43477         | 44229         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 208       |       | Parsa                         | 12600         | 12447         | 16288           | 14263         | 14262         | 14262         | 14262         | 14263         | 14857         | 16973         | 17018         |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |       | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>62307</b>  | <b>86967</b>  | <b>121267.3</b> | <b>72666</b>  | <b>151168</b> | <b>68822</b>  | <b>159216</b> | <b>120487</b> | <b>131668</b> | <b>161764</b> | <b>175641</b> |  |  |  |  |  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (c) Maize | DCODE                         | Province/District | (In M.Ton)    |                  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |         |  |
|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------|--|
|           |                               |                   | 2009/10       | 2010/11          | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20 |  |
| 301       | Dolakha                       | 12336             | 12336         | 21135            | 10485         | 11718         | 12825         | 12650         | 14960         | 16923         | 17018         | 16684         |         |  |
| 302       | Sindhupalchok                 | 46500             | 52624         | 57078            | 50833         | 53958         | 53301         | 40890         | 59125         | 66881         | 69445         | 70470         |         |  |
| 303       | Rasuwa                        | 3984              | 4535          | 4701             | 3549          | 5080          | 4033          | 3850          | 5412          | 6122          | 6017          | 6088          |         |  |
| 304       | Dhading                       | 23171             | 43670         | 26081            | 24383         | 48613         | 37538         | 37538         | 49937         | 56488         | 58601         | 62939         |         |  |
| 305       | Nuwakot                       | 43658             | 53509         | 56811            | 41434         | 58845         | 63435         | 63800         | 54135         | 61237         | 59650         | 62235         |         |  |
| 306       | Kathmandu                     | 18260             | 21260         | 28496            | 27203         | 33164         | 33450         | 33650         | 34930         | 39512         | 24653         | 23192         |         |  |
| 307       | Bhaktapur                     | 5269              | 6000          | 7979             | 7876          | 8860          | 8071          | 7605          | 7471          | 8451          | 8016          | 8377          |         |  |
| 308       | Lalitpur                      | 19543             | 22979         | 34579            | 24049         | 24908         | 26626         | 27485         | 27485         | 31091         | 31253         | 34659         |         |  |
| 309       | Kavrepalanchok                | 56288             | 56096         | 62937            | 48334         | 51592         | 60849         | 60849         | 65630         | 74240         | 76590         | 80137         |         |  |
| 310       | Ramechhap                     | 46016             | 36800         | 50103            | 51355         | 57352         | 53922         | 48462         | 54442         | 61584         | 63370         | 62121         |         |  |
| 311       | Sindhuli                      | 31503             | 39423         | 40170            | 44410         | 59577         | 58500         | 58500         | 70226         | 79438         | 80284         | 81197         |         |  |
| 312       | Makwanpur                     | 36673             | 40456         | 72562            | 63114         | 67870         | 70950         | 70956         | 68759         | 77779         | 81722         | 85580         |         |  |
| 313       | Chitwan                       | 46060             | 52463         | 30000            | 10500         | 29250         | 26700         | 26200         | 19250         | 21775         | 21381         | 24083         |         |  |
|           | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>389261</b>     | <b>442151</b> | <b>492631.01</b> | <b>407525</b> | <b>510787</b> | <b>510200</b> | <b>492435</b> | <b>531762</b> | <b>601520</b> | <b>598000</b> | <b>617760</b> |         |  |
| 401       | Gorkha                        | 41602             | 43537         | 39692            | 45471         | 45480         | 45480         | 40887         | 40886         | 46250         | 45253         | 47656         |         |  |
| 402       | Manang                        | 455               | 518           | 425              | 485           | 345           | 350           | 347           | 347           | 0             | 107           | 111           |         |  |
| 403       | Mustang                       | 810               | 810           | 810              | 770           | 770           | 774           | 758           | 760           | 860           | 920           | 967           |         |  |
| 404       | Myagdi                        | 26993             | 33847         | 34151            | 39665         | 40900         | 29414         | 29488         | 29488         | 33356         | 32697         | 31149         |         |  |
| 405       | Kaski                         | 41200             | 52000         | 32943            | 42549         | 52549         | 31678         | 31678         | 31678         | 35834         | 34632         | 37149         |         |  |
| 406       | Lamjung                       | 35775             | 39137         | 39591            | 35654         | 52984         | 31950         | 22265         | 21029         | 23788         | 23943         | 26397         |         |  |
| 407       | Tanahu                        | 57147             | 68425         | 63970            | 71630         | 71630         | 64300         | 66000         | 65684         | 74301         | 73693         | 73594         |         |  |
| 408       | Nawalparasi East              | -                 | -             | -                | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 10995         | 11683         | 12892         |         |  |
| 409       | Syangja                       | 88300             | 97028         | 92750            | 92675         | 81377         | 79572         | 81562         | 88905         | 100568        | 96489         | 96452         |         |  |
| 410       | Parbat                        | 34037             | 27244         | 28762            | 30023         | 30405         | 29938         | 25695         | 30096         | 34044         | 31721         | 34843         |         |  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (c) Maize | DCODE | Province/District             | (In M.Ton)    |               |                 |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |
|-----------|-------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
|           |       |                               | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12         | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |  |  |
| 411       |       | Baglung                       | 48200         | 52682         | 59044           | 56682         | 58835         | 58808         | 63771         | 65719         | 74340         | 72170         | 72351         |  |  |
|           |       | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>374519</b> | <b>415228</b> | <b>392138.1</b> | <b>415604</b> | <b>435275</b> | <b>372264</b> | <b>362451</b> | <b>374592</b> | <b>434335</b> | <b>423310</b> | <b>433560</b> |  |  |
|           |       | Nawalparasi*                  | 23520         | 33680         | 26000           | 35025         | 25310         | 14940         | 12940         | 19440         | 0             | 0             | 0             |  |  |
| 501       |       | Rukum East                    | -             | -             | -               | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 20101         | 19834         | 21148         |  |  |
| 502       |       | Rolpa                         | 19500         | 24771         | 25302           | 16304         | 26138         | 27342         | 26830         | 30607         | 34622         | 34314         | 34482         |  |  |
| 503       |       | Pyuthan                       | 13626         | 24880         | 20390           | 18351         | 18462         | 21108         | 22766         | 23716         | 26827         | 25172         | 27986         |  |  |
| 504       |       | Gulmi                         | 29864         | 43909         | 55292           | 58542         | 52519         | 52900         | 50674         | 52316         | 59179         | 61829         | 63269         |  |  |
| 505       |       | Arghakhanchi                  | 36300         | 25485         | 41150           | 49441         | 49448         | 49500         | 49350         | 51308         | 58039         | 57715         | 51063         |  |  |
| 506       |       | Palpa                         | 43729         | 42417         | 43070           | 40368         | 40879         | 42386         | 42942         | 42043         | 47558         | 48624         | 55766         |  |  |
| 507       |       | Nawalparasi West              | -             | -             | -               | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 10995         | 11683         | 15345         |  |  |
| 508       |       | Rupandehi                     | 6000          | 7240          | 6900            | 10530         | 10500         | 10500         | 9955          | 9000          | 10181         | 10522         | 10359         |  |  |
| 509       |       | Kapilvastu                    | 3027          | 3527          | 1920            | 3350          | 3302          | 9500          | 9500          | 7800          | 8823          | 9803          | 9938          |  |  |
| 510       |       | Dang                          | 28728         | 55062         | 54936           | 46891         | 46600         | 46168         | 53043         | 45673         | 51665         | 62095         | 75081         |  |  |
| 511       |       | Banke                         | 7920          | 18446         | 20085           | 29760         | 15300         | 19328         | 18863         | 17300         | 19569         | 20386         | 25913         |  |  |
| 512       |       | Bardiya                       | 13770         | 18210         | 10900           | 20000         | 2500          | 3000          | 4837          | 6650          | 7522          | 7921          | 8112          |  |  |
|           |       | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>202464</b> | <b>263947</b> | <b>279945</b>   | <b>293537</b> | <b>265648</b> | <b>281732</b> | <b>288760</b> | <b>286413</b> | <b>355081</b> | <b>369898</b> | <b>398462</b> |  |  |
|           |       | Rukum*                        | 35435         | 41030         | 30213           | 16013         | 30994         | 32578         | 32274         | 35539         | 0             | 0             | 0             |  |  |
| 601       |       | Dolpa                         | 4108          | 3450          | 4000            | 224           | 250           | 276           | 256           | 2800          | 3167          | 3148          | 3729          |  |  |
| 602       |       | Mugu                          | 1026          | 607           | 959             | 1170          | 1061          | 1092          | 928           | 825           | 933           | 934           | 941           |  |  |
| 603       |       | Humla                         | 162           | 160           | 171             | 171           | 178           | 182           | 94            | 215           | 243           | 255           | 266           |  |  |
| 604       |       | Jumla                         | 6765          | 7280          | 6750            | 5400          | 7650          | 7200          | 6307          | 6307          | 7134          | 6534          | 6858          |  |  |
| 605       |       | Kalikot                       | 8890          | 9792          | 5215            | 5215          | 5228          | 6026          | 4445          | 5736          | 6488          | 6569          | 6973          |  |  |
| 606       |       | Dailekh                       | 37107         | 39091         | 37076           | 36975         | 37291         | 39292         | 35292         | 44268         | 50075         | 52112         | 54527         |  |  |
| 607       |       | Jajarkot                      | 19852         | 14071         | 12579           | 11930         | 10539         | 14539         | 15540         | 31734         | 35897         | 36248         | 37262         |  |  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (c) Maize | DCODE | Province/District                  | (In M.Ton)     |                |                 |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |       |   |   |   |       |       |       |
|-----------|-------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|---|---|---|-------|-------|-------|
|           |       |                                    | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12         | 2012/13        | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | 2015/16        | 2016/17        | 2017/18        | 2018/19        | 2019/20        |       |   |   |   |       |       |       |
|           | 608   | Rukum West                         | -              | -              | -               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -     | - | - | - | 20101 | 19834 | 21452 |
|           | 609   | Salyan                             | 39278          | 24652          | 27803           | 22242          | 33495          | 40059          | 40059          | 39759          | 41598          | 47055          | 47334          | 49386 |   |   |   |       |       |       |
|           | 610   | Surkhet                            | 42665          | 41538          | 45692           | 43407          | 38243          | 39730          | 33464          | 38483          | 43531          | 44092          | 43844          |       |   |   |   |       |       |       |
|           |       | <b>Karnali Province Total</b>      | <b>159853</b>  | <b>140641</b>  | <b>140245.3</b> | <b>126734</b>  | <b>133935</b>  | <b>148396</b>  | <b>136085</b>  | <b>171966</b>  | <b>214626</b>  | <b>217060</b>  | <b>225237</b>  |       |   |   |   |       |       |       |
|           | 701   | Bajura                             | 995            | 1749           | 1817            | 1817           | 1848           | 1848           | 1950           | 1171           | 1325           | 1444           | 1460           |       |   |   |   |       |       |       |
|           | 702   | Bajhang                            | 3400           | 5475           | 3980            | 6573           | 3871           | 3871           | 5690           | 5460           | 6176           | 5792           | 5859           |       |   |   |   |       |       |       |
|           | 703   | Darchula                           | 10930          | 12566          | 15552           | 11261          | 6404           | 6404           | 6816           | 11012          | 12457          | 12236          | 13423          |       |   |   |   |       |       |       |
|           | 704   | Baitadi                            | 17100          | 17100          | 29000           | 18850          | 23417          | 23417          | 18945          | 23925          | 27064          | 27791          | 29005          |       |   |   |   |       |       |       |
|           | 705   | Dadeldhura                         | 5616           | 6390           | 6390            | 8236           | 10895          | 10895          | 10112          | 13143          | 14867          | 14280          | 13491          |       |   |   |   |       |       |       |
|           | 706   | Doti                               | 4193           | 4193           | 4836            | 5240           | 5221           | 5221           | 7354           | 7711           | 8723           | 8595           | 8712           |       |   |   |   |       |       |       |
|           | 707   | Achham                             | 8250           | 9844           | 10479           | 9525           | 10163          | 10163          | 10693          | 14707          | 16636          | 16349          | 17697          |       |   |   |   |       |       |       |
|           | 708   | Kailali                            | 28500          | 28500          | 12000           | 12000          | 5755           | 5755           | 15618          | 15618          | 17667          | 18334          | 18691          |       |   |   |   |       |       |       |
|           | 709   | Kanchanpur                         | 11495          | 11495          | 11900           | 10450          | 6840           | 6840           | 7125           | 6200           | 7013           | 7404           | 8959           |       |   |   |   |       |       |       |
|           |       | <b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b> | <b>90479</b>   | <b>97312</b>   | <b>95953.9</b>  | <b>83952</b>   | <b>74414</b>   | <b>74414</b>   | <b>84303</b>   | <b>98947</b>   | <b>111927</b>  | <b>112225</b>  | <b>117296</b>  |       |   |   |   |       |       |       |
|           |       | <b>Nepal</b>                       | <b>1855184</b> | <b>2067522</b> | <b>2179414</b>  | <b>1999010</b> | <b>2283222</b> | <b>2145291</b> | <b>2231517</b> | <b>2300121</b> | <b>2555847</b> | <b>2713635</b> | <b>2835674</b> |       |   |   |   |       |       |       |

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Sources : Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (d) Millet | Province/District             | (In M:Ton)   |              |                |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|            |                               | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12        | 2012/13      | 2013/14      | 2014/15      | 2015/16      | 2016/17      | 2017/18      | 2018/19      | 2019/20      |
| 101        | Taplejung                     | 3050         | 3813         | 3508           | 3507         | 4418         | 4718         | 4118         | 4118         | 4223         | 4193         | 4181         |
| 102        | Sankhuwasabha                 | 10080        | 9875         | 9975           | 10180        | 7314         | 7514         | 7195         | 8722         | 8943         | 8456         | 8029         |
| 103        | Solukhumbu                    | 2100         | 2625         | 2940           | 2520         | 2688         | 2688         | 2625         | 2756         | 2826         | 2672         | 2460         |
| 104        | Okhaldhunga                   | 12299        | 11865        | 11841          | 9998         | 12401        | 12626        | 10177        | 14726        | 15100        | 9092         | 14361        |
| 105        | Khotang                       | 14513        | 19800        | 23940          | 24512        | 23377        | 23455        | 22635        | 26260        | 26926        | 1977         | 26496        |
| 106        | Bhojpur                       | 5236         | 5100         | 4955           | 4404         | 5000         | 4404         | 6250         | 6790         | 6962         | 2979         | 6980         |
| 107        | Dhankuta                      | 9091         | 8080         | 7810           | 7780         | 8000         | 7800         | 8454         | 8858         | 9083         | 9587         | 9421         |
| 108        | Terhathum                     | 2782         | 3061         | 3061           | 3300         | 3300         | 2969         | 3242         | 2970         | 3045         | 6983         | 3269         |
| 109        | Panchthar                     | 7150         | 8350         | 9350           | 9350         | 9046         | 8980         | 9004         | 8960         | 9187         | 26456        | 8432         |
| 110        | Ilam                          | 3612         | 3312         | 3000           | 2670         | 3000         | 1700         | 2100         | 1936         | 1985         | 15285        | 2406         |
| 111        | Jhapa                         | 2160         | 2160         | 2160           | 1785         | 1800         | 2136         | 2142         | 1516         | 1554         | 5631         | 1495         |
| 112        | Morang                        | 1746         | 1716         | 1812           | 1812         | 1800         | 1661         | 1617         | 1553         | 1592         | 1570         | 1507         |
| 113        | Sunsari                       | 1260         | 1200         | 744            | 1078         | 1100         | 714          | 714          | 612          | 628          | 1606         | 575          |
| 114        | Udayapur                      | 3458         | 3965         | 4378           | 5031         | 5000         | 2370         | 3500         | 5392         | 5529         | 693          | 5589         |
|            | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>78537</b> | <b>84922</b> | <b>89472.8</b> | <b>87927</b> | <b>88244</b> | <b>83735</b> | <b>83773</b> | <b>95169</b> | <b>97584</b> | <b>97181</b> | <b>95200</b> |
| 201        | Saptari                       | 250          | 250          | 375            | 215          | 215          | 260          | 260          | 250          | 256          | 241          | 227          |
| 202        | Siraha                        | 760          | 700          | 600            | 574          | 575          | 640          | 640          | 433          | 444          | 446          | 450          |
| 203        | Dhanusha                      | 430          | 425          | 300            | 300          | 300          | 300          | 300          | 185          | 190          | 178          | 177          |
| 204        | Mahottari                     | 426          | 232          | 215            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |
| 205        | Sarlahi                       | 175          | 215          | 1000           | 950          | 950          | 817          | 968          | 628          | 644          | 653          | 627          |
| 206        | Rautahat                      | 65           | 45           | 51             | 51           | 52           | 53           | 63           | 52           | 53           | 70           | 73           |
| 207        | Bara                          | 101          | 85           | 99             | 91           | 105          | 103          | 103          | 78           | 80           | 75           | 87           |
| 208        | Parsa                         | 75           | 83           | 75             | 77           | 86           | 0            | 90           | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |
|            | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>2282</b>  | <b>2035</b>  | <b>2715</b>    | <b>2258</b>  | <b>2283</b>  | <b>2173</b>  | <b>2424</b>  | <b>1626</b>  | <b>1667</b>  | <b>1663</b>  | <b>1641</b>  |

Contd...



## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (d) Millet |                               | (In M.Ton)   |              |                |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|            |                               | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12        | 2012/13      | 2013/14      | 2014/15      | 2015/16      | 2016/17      | 2017/18      | 2018/19      | 2019/20      |
| 301        | Dolakha                       | 4159         | 4094         | 4631           | 4200         | 4250         | 4250         | 4250         | 4680         | 4799         | 4759         | 5133         |
| 302        | Sindhupalchok                 | 22000        | 19330        | 21263          | 21252        | 21252        | 22252        | 20270        | 21200        | 21738        | 21853        | 22079        |
| 303        | Rasuwa                        | 1060         | 1035         | 902            | 791          | 833          | 902          | 902          | 913          | 936          | 890          | 814          |
| 304        | Dhading                       | 7540         | 7160         | 6930           | 6445         | 6953         | 6594         | 7095         | 6264         | 6423         | 5701         | 7175         |
| 305        | Nuwakot                       | 7051         | 10449        | 10681          | 9153         | 9728         | 9950         | 6000         | 6140         | 6296         | 12954        | 6926         |
| 306        | Kathmandu                     | 850          | 715          | 852            | 850          | 852          | 852          | 860          | 655          | 672          | 4176         | 742          |
| 307        | Bhaktapur                     | 100          | 140          | 140            | 150          | 153          | 156          | 156          | 132          | 135          | 139          | 155          |
| 308        | Lalitpur                      | 786          | 672          | 690            | 690          | 575          | 570          | 575          | 560          | 574          | 576          | 646          |
| 309        | Kavrepalanchok                | 3604         | 3550         | 3850           | 3506         | 3501         | 4042         | 4042         | 4080         | 4184         | 638          | 3490         |
| 310        | Ramechhap                     | 6068         | 2051         | 6068           | 4425         | 4402         | 4550         | 5100         | 5542         | 5683         | 6382         | 5399         |
| 311        | Sindhuli                      | 10600        | 10560        | 10449          | 9196         | 9526         | 9350         | 11880        | 12471        | 12788        | 6408         | 12163        |
| 312        | Makwanpur                     | 3192         | 3206         | 3254           | 3257         | 3280         | 3280         | 3306         | 3251         | 3334         | 3467         | 3308         |
| 313        | Chitwan                       | 1868         | 1868         | 1750           | 1650         | 1600         | 1550         | 1630         | 1490         | 1528         | 1522         | 1645         |
|            | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>68878</b> | <b>64830</b> | <b>71459.8</b> | <b>65565</b> | <b>66905</b> | <b>68298</b> | <b>66066</b> | <b>67378</b> | <b>69088</b> | <b>69466</b> | <b>69676</b> |
| 401        | Gorkha                        | 12679        | 11605        | 11605          | 13926        | 13928        | 15929        | 13780        | 14347        | 14711        | 0            | 15654        |
| 402        | Manang                        | 3            | -            | -              | -            | -            | -            | -            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |
| 403        | Mustang                       | 4            | -            | -              | -            | -            | -            | -            | 0            | 0            | 14903        | 0            |
| 404        | Myagdi                        | 3136         | 3320         | 3386           | 3390         | 3425         | 3493         | 3493         | 3474         | 3562         | 7291         | 3296         |
| 405        | Kaski                         | 18297        | 17568        | 17700          | 17094        | 17278        | 18720        | 17600        | 17720        | 18170        | 5905         | 20706        |
| 406        | Lamjung                       | 8212         | 7919         | 9898           | 9936         | 7523         | 8523         | 8861         | 7519         | 7710         | 18973        | 8331         |
| 407        | Tanahu                        | 7289         | 6715         | 6710           | 6710         | 5715         | 5850         | 6886         | 5573         | 5714         | 7997         | 6587         |
| 408        | Nawalparasi East              | -            | -            | -              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 228          | 18544        | 287          |
| 409        | Syangja                       | 19341        | 19325        | 19325          | 19326        | 18815        | 19350        | 18692        | 18720        | 19195        | 3366         | 20004        |
| 410        | Parbat                        | 9190         | 8960         | 8049           | 7630         | 7893         | 7498         | 8630         | 7875         | 8075         | 22505        | 8417         |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (d) Millet | DCODE | Province/District             | (In M.Ton)    |              |               |               |              |               |                 |              |               |              |               |  |
|------------|-------|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--|
|            |       |                               | 2009/10       | 2010/11      | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14      | 2014/15       | 2015/16         | 2016/17      | 2017/18       | 2018/19      | 2019/20       |  |
| 411        |       | Baglung                       | 23920         | 23030        | 22386         | 21989         | 21965        | 21785         | 22173           | 22190        | 22753         | 256          | 22856         |  |
|            |       | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>102071</b> | <b>98442</b> | <b>99059</b>  | <b>100001</b> | <b>96542</b> | <b>101148</b> | <b>100114.6</b> | <b>97418</b> | <b>100119</b> | <b>99741</b> | <b>106137</b> |  |
|            |       | Nawalparasi*                  | 550           | 500          | 495           | 495           | 515          | 520           | 516             | 445          | 0             | 0            |               |  |
| 501        |       | Rukum East                    | -             | -            | -             | -             | -            | -             | -               | -            | 603           | 2792         | 597           |  |
| 502        |       | Rolpa                         | 1060          | 1061         | 1059          | 1059          | 1273         | 1320          | 1295            | 1112         | 1140          | 3044         | 1276          |  |
| 503        |       | Pyuthan                       | 2005          | 1998         | 2000          | 2005          | 2006         | 2290          | 2190            | 2225         | 2281          | 639          | 2672          |  |
| 504        |       | Gulmi                         | 3971          | 2858         | 2864          | 2589          | 2900         | 2915          | 2895            | 2895         | 2968          | 232          | 3261          |  |
| 505        |       | Arghakhanchi                  | 980           | 880          | 608           | 606           | 606          | 656           | 3080            | 612          | 628           | 46           | 568           |  |
| 506        |       | Palpa                         | 2590          | 2920         | 2590          | 2588          | 2587         | 2587          | 2573            | 2673         | 2741          | 0            | 3109          |  |
| 507        |       | Nawalparasi West              | -             | -            | -             | -             | -            | -             | -               | -            | 228           | 16           | 234           |  |
| 508        |       | Rupandehi                     | 110           | 100          | -             | -             | 125          | 55            | 55              | 44           | 45            | 0            | 52            |  |
| 509        |       | Kapilvastu                    | 140           | 100          | -             | -             | -            | -             | -               | -            | 0             | 0            | 0             |  |
| 510        |       | Dang Deokhuri                 | 183           | 150          | 100           | 20            | 19           | 20            | 15              | 15           | 15            | 614          | 15            |  |
| 511        |       | Banke                         | -             | -            | -             | -             | -            | -             | -               | -            | 0             | 2324         | 0             |  |
| 512        |       | Bardiya                       | -             | -            | -             | -             | -            | -             | -               | -            | 0             | 1162         | 0             |  |
|            |       | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>11039</b>  | <b>10067</b> | <b>9220.5</b> | <b>8867</b>   | <b>9516</b>  | <b>9843</b>   | <b>12103</b>    | <b>9576</b>  | <b>10650</b>  | <b>10869</b> | <b>11783</b>  |  |
|            |       | Rukum*                        | 1060          | 979          | 912           | 922           | 1573         | 1601          | 1601            | 1176         | 0             | 302          |               |  |
| 601        |       | Dolpa                         | 315           | 260          | 488           | 273           | 285          | 298           | 390             | 300          | 308           | 3250         | 305           |  |
| 602        |       | Mugu                          | 1575          | 1650         | 4500          | 4500          | 4937         | 4916          | 4178            | 3230         | 3312          | 1497         | 4126          |  |
| 603        |       | Humla                         | 1308          | 1315         | 1216          | 1280          | 1163         | 1312          | 850             | 1446         | 1483          | 3885         | 1383          |  |
| 604        |       | Jumla                         | 4150          | 4345         | 3700          | 4560          | 4279         | 4379          | 4250            | 3750         | 3845          | 1290         | 3924          |  |
| 605        |       | Kalikot                       | 1292          | 1377         | 3700          | 1291          | 1295         | 1983          | 1558            | 1245         | 1277          | 609          | 1339          |  |
| 606        |       | Dailekh                       | 2843          | 2628         | 2518          | 2643          | 2643         | 2645          | 2450            | 2670         | 2738          | 1126         | 2698          |  |
| 607        |       | Jajarkot                      | 3108          | 4522         | 3708          | 3859          | 2297         | 2297          | 1540            | 1850         | 1897          | 1916         | 1855          |  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (d) Millet |                                    | (In M.Ton)    |               |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |     |      |     |
|------------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----|------|-----|
|            |                                    | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12        | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |     |      |     |
| 608        | Rukum West                         | -             | -             | -              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 603 | 2865 | 623 |
| 609        | Salyan                             | 2312          | 2483          | 2320           | 2204          | 2004          | 2335          | 1648          | 1087          | 1115          | 2934          | 1194          |     |      |     |
| 610        | Surkhet                            | 2703          | 2703          | 2800           | 2750          | 2832          | 2950          | 2835          | 2835          | 2907          | 19673         | 2957          |     |      |     |
|            | <b>Karnali Province Total</b>      | <b>19606</b>  | <b>21283</b>  | <b>24949.5</b> | <b>23360</b>  | <b>21735</b>  | <b>23115</b>  | <b>19699</b>  | <b>18413</b>  | <b>19483</b>  | <b>2588</b>   | <b>20403</b>  |     |      |     |
| 701        | Bajura                             | 2005          | 2610          | 2871           | 2610          | 2610          | 2750          | 2688          | 2600          | 2666          | 2057          | 2531          |     |      |     |
| 702        | Bajhang                            | 1830          | 2300          | 2057           | 2057          | 2057          | 2300          | 2250          | 2100          | 2153          | 1133          | 2187          |     |      |     |
| 703        | Darchula                           | 1170          | 1300          | 1310           | 786           | 893           | 1155          | 1300          | 1035          | 1061          | 3840          | 1169          |     |      |     |
| 704        | Baitadi                            | 950           | 950           | 700            | 910           | 980           | 1110          | 750           | 485           | 497           | 4933          | 399           |     |      |     |
| 705        | Dadeldhura                         | 359           | 390           | 260            | 260           | 300           | 310           | 300           | 384           | 394           | 408           | 338           |     |      |     |
| 706        | Doti                               | 5353          | 5353          | 5825           | 5810          | 6145          | 6500          | 4912          | 4807          | 4929          | 304           | 5440          |     |      |     |
| 707        | Achham                             | 3343          | 3241          | 3310           | 3310          | 3427          | 3550          | 3550          | 3742          | 3837          | 369           | 3649          |     |      |     |
| 708        | Kailali                            | 310           | 310           | 450            | 450           | 380           | 380           | 350           | 350           | 359           | 0             | 398           |     |      |     |
| 709        | Kanchanpur                         | 180           | 180           | -              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 0             | 0             | 0             |     |      |     |
|            | <b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b> | <b>15500</b>  | <b>16634</b>  | <b>16783</b>   | <b>16193</b>  | <b>16792</b>  | <b>18055</b>  | <b>16100</b>  | <b>15503</b>  | <b>15896</b>  | <b>15632</b>  | <b>16112</b>  |     |      |     |
|            | <b>Nepal</b>                       | <b>299523</b> | <b>302692</b> | <b>265503</b>  | <b>305588</b> | <b>304105</b> | <b>308488</b> | <b>302397</b> | <b>306704</b> | <b>313987</b> | <b>314225</b> | <b>320953</b> |     |      |     |

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Sources : Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (e) Barley |                               | (In M.Ton)  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |  |  |
|------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|
|            |                               | 2009/10     | 2010/11     | 2011/12     | 2012/13     | 2013/14     | 2014/15     | 2015/16     | 2016/17     | 2017/18     | 2018/19     | 2019/20     |  |  |
| 101        | Taplejung                     | 264         | 300         | 280         | 312         | 300         | 312         | 378         | 375         | 375         | 364         | 402         |  |  |
| 102        | Sankhuwasabha                 | 29          | 26          | 26          | 30          | 30          | 30          | 13          | 15          | 15          | 17          | 17          |  |  |
| 103        | Solukhumbu                    | 224         | 224         | 200         | 200         | 200         | 190         | 179         | 179         | 179         | 185         | 193         |  |  |
| 104        | Okhaldhunga                   | 138         | 138         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 94          | 145         | 145         | 405         | 106         |  |  |
| 105        | Khotang                       | 400         | 435         | 435         | 430         | 400         | 500         | 494         | 489         | 489         | 59          | 529         |  |  |
| 106        | Bhojpur                       | 40          | 40          | 25          | 25          | 20          | 10          | 23          | 15          | 15          | 75          | 17          |  |  |
| 107        | Dhankuta                      | 10          | 10          | 10          | 10          | 5           | 5           | -           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           |  |  |
| 108        | Terhathum                     | 110         | 110         | 67          | 83          | 80          | 80          | 64          | 85          | 85          | 12          | 85          |  |  |
| 109        | Panchthar                     | 515         | 600         | 593         | 552         | 500         | 450         | 412         | 410         | 410         | 485         | 446         |  |  |
| 110        | Ilam                          | 75          | 75          | 55          | 50          | 50          | 50          | 50          | 55          | 55          | 149         | 64          |  |  |
| 111        | Jhapa                         | 6           | 7           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 9           | 8           | 8           | 58          | 9           |  |  |
| 112        | Morang                        | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 0           | 0           | 7           | 0           |  |  |
| 113        | Sunsari                       | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 41          | 22          | 22          | 0           | 24          |  |  |
| 114        | Udayapur                      | 37          | 36          | 37          | 34          | 35          | 35          | 40          | 55          | 55          | 21          | 39          |  |  |
|            | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>1848</b> | <b>2001</b> | <b>1834</b> | <b>1832</b> | <b>1726</b> | <b>1768</b> | <b>1799</b> | <b>1854</b> | <b>1854</b> | <b>1837</b> | <b>1840</b> |  |  |
| 201        | Saptari                       | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           |  |  |
| 202        | Siraha                        | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           |  |  |
| 203        | Dhanusha                      | -           | 5           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 3           | 2           |  |  |
| 204        | Mahottari                     | 50          | 50          | 10          | 10          | 10          | 10          | 9           | 9           | 9           | 8           | 9           |  |  |
| 205        | Sarlahi                       | 50          | 50          | 450         | 275         | 75          | 75          | 71          | 71          | 71          | 69          | 71          |  |  |
| 206        | Rautahat                      | 52          | 52          | 5           | 5           | 5           | 5           | 5           | 5           | 5           | 4           | 5           |  |  |
| 207        | Bara                          | 66          | 66          | 64          | 63          | 90          | 100         | 94          | 88          | 88          | 85          | 85          |  |  |
| 208        | Parsa                         | 34          | 34          | 48          | 39          | 40          | 45          | 42          | 42          | 42          | 41          | 42          |  |  |
|            | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>252</b>  | <b>257</b>  | <b>578</b>  | <b>393</b>  | <b>221</b>  | <b>236</b>  | <b>222</b>  | <b>216</b>  | <b>216</b>  | <b>210</b>  | <b>214</b>  |  |  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (e) Barley |                               | (In M.Ton)  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |  |
|------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|
|            |                               | 2009/10     | 2010/11     | 2011/12     | 2012/13     | 2013/14     | 2014/15     | 2015/16     | 2016/17     | 2017/18     | 2018/19     | 2019/20     |             |  |
| 301        | Dolakha                       | 230         | 230         | 230         | 210         | 180         | 175         | 165         | 175         | 175         | 173         | 175         | 175         |  |
| 302        | Sindhupalchok                 | -           | 242         | 210         | 205         | 200         | 205         | 193         | 205         | 205         | 199         | 205         | 205         |  |
| 303        | Rasuwa                        | 344         | 396         | 398         | 383         | 190         | 356         | 336         | 336         | 336         | 324         | 336         | 336         |  |
| 304        | Dhading                       | 350         | 350         | 350         | 360         | 350         | 350         | 330         | 350         | 350         | 80          | 350         | 350         |  |
| 305        | Nuwakot                       | 3           | 250         | 200         | 228         | 225         | 166         | 157         | 198         | 198         | 66          | 198         | 198         |  |
| 306        | Kathmandu                     | 7           | 7           | 7           | 8           | 5           | 4           | 4           | 4           | 4           | 596         | 4           | 4           |  |
| 307        | Bhaktapur                     | 50          | 50          | 55          | 55          | 50          | 50          | 47          | 35          | 35          | 37          | 35          | 35          |  |
| 308        | Lalitpur                      | 250         | 72          | 70          | 70          | 70          | 31          | 29          | 55          | 55          | 53          | 55          | 55          |  |
| 309        | Kavrepalanchok                | 740         | 750         | 825         | 1425        | 825         | 750         | 707         | 600         | 600         | 3           | 599         | 599         |  |
| 310        | Ramechhap                     | 79          | 81          | 110         | 142         | 190         | 68          | 68          | 85          | 85          | 196         | 85          | 85          |  |
| 311        | Sindhuli                      | 45          | 90          | 65          | 78          | 75          | 90          | 85          | 65          | 65          | 346         | 65          | 65          |  |
| 312        | Makwanpur                     | 25          | 25          | 26          | 26          | 26          | 250         | 236         | 348         | 348         | 355         | 348         | 348         |  |
| 313        | Chitwan                       | 300         | 61          | 61          | 50          | 45          | 45          | 42          | 34          | 34          | 36          | 34          | 34          |  |
|            | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>2423</b> | <b>2604</b> | <b>2607</b> | <b>3240</b> | <b>2431</b> | <b>2540</b> | <b>2399</b> | <b>2490</b> | <b>2490</b> | <b>2463</b> | <b>2489</b> | <b>2489</b> |  |
| 401        | Gorkha                        | 105         | 110         | 100         | 118         | 119         | 119         | 112         | 135         | 135         | 191         | 141         | 141         |  |
| 402        | Manang                        | 234         | 273         | 200         | 292         | 215         | 200         | 189         | 189         | 189         | 479         | 189         | 189         |  |
| 403        | Mustang                       | 368         | 475         | 500         | 500         | 506         | 500         | 472         | 472         | 472         | 138         | 471         | 471         |  |
| 404        | Myagdi                        | 565         | 559         | 359         | 406         | 395         | 395         | 372         | 372         | 372         | 53          | 372         | 372         |  |
| 405        | Kaski                         | 115         | 109         | 121         | 113         | 110         | 140         | 132         | 165         | 165         | 5           | 175         | 175         |  |
| 406        | Lamjung                       | 27          | 27          | 28          | 25          | 27          | 27          | 25          | 55          | 55          | 171         | 57          | 57          |  |
| 407        | Tanahu                        | 6           | 5           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 104         | 6           | 6           |  |
| 408        | Nawalparasi East              |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |  |
| 409        | Syangja                       | 120         | 120         | 8           | 9           | 5           | 7           | 7           | 6           | 6           | 370         | 6           | 6           |  |
| 410        | Parbat                        | 176         | 176         | 105         | 105         | 86          | 86          | 81          | 105         | 105         | 1115        | 105         | 105         |  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (e) Barley |                               | (In M:Ton)  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |  |
|------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| DCODE      | Province/District             | 2009/10     | 2010/11     | 2011/12     | 2012/13     | 2013/14     | 2014/15     | 2015/16     | 2016/17     | 2017/18     | 2018/19     | 2019/20     |  |
| 411        | Baglung                       | 1272        | 1265        | 1265        | 1223        | 1206        | 1206        | 1138        | 1138        | 1138        | 11          | 1137        |  |
|            | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>2988</b> | <b>3119</b> | <b>2692</b> | <b>2797</b> | <b>2675</b> | <b>2686</b> | <b>2534</b> | <b>2642</b> | <b>2648</b> | <b>2642</b> | <b>2669</b> |  |
|            | Nawalparasi*                  | 88          | 88          | 180         | 100         | 10          | 12          | 11          | 11          | 0           | 0           |             |  |
|            | Rukum East                    |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | 519         | 33          | 528         |  |
| 502        | Rolpa                         | 521         | 560         | 920         | 710         | 700         | 670         | 632         | 632         | 632         | 425         | 661         |  |
| 503        | Pyuthan                       | 578         | 578         | 785         | 790         | 816         | 800         | 755         | 755         | 755         | 387         | 764         |  |
| 504        | Gulmi                         | 589         | 570         | 555         | 627         | 666         | 666         | 628         | 428         | 428         | 5           | 424         |  |
| 505        | Arghakhanchi                  | 480         | 593         | 570         | 570         | 420         | 420         | <b>396</b>  | 396         | 396         | 194         | 386         |  |
| 506        | Palpa                         | 49          | 38          | 39          | 37          | 37          | 37          | 35          | 35          | 35          | 328         | 35          |  |
| 507        | Nawalparasi West              |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | 6           | 27          | 6           |  |
| 508        | Rupandehi                     | 30          | 30          | 210         | 210         | 210         | 210         | 198         | 198         | 198         | 10          | 188         |  |
| 509        | Kapilvastu                    | 260         | 280         | 380         | 400         | 350         | 350         | 330         | 330         | 330         | 10          | 330         |  |
| 510        | Dang                          | 30          | 25          | 45          | 50          | 49          | 30          | 28          | 28          | 28          | 521         | 28          |  |
| 511        | Banke                         | 10          | 10          | 10          | 10          | 10          | 10          | 9           | 9           | 9           | 762         | 11          |  |
| 512        | Bardiya                       | 10          | 10          | 10          | 10          | 10          | 10          | 9           | 9           | 9           | 654         | 12          |  |
|            | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>2557</b> | <b>2694</b> | <b>3524</b> | <b>3414</b> | <b>3268</b> | <b>3203</b> | <b>3020</b> | <b>2821</b> | <b>3346</b> | <b>3356</b> | <b>3374</b> |  |
|            | Rukum*                        | 1050        | 1203        | 1480        | 1156        | 1200        | 1100        | 1037        | 1037        | 0           | 0           |             |  |
| 601        | Dolpa                         | 316         | 208         | 4000        | 500         | 459         | 450         | 250         | 335         | 335         | 344         | 355         |  |
| 602        | Mugu                          | 1860        | 1837        | 959         | 1860        | 1540        | 1710        | 1612        | 1140        | 1140        | 1149        | 1158        |  |
| 603        | Humla                         | 721         | 701         | 171         | 847         | 807         | 815         | 769         | 798         | 798         | 799         | 812         |  |
| 604        | Jumla                         | 4500        | 4410        | 6750        | 7320        | 7400        | 6800        | 6413        | 5625        | 5625        | 5732        | 5819        |  |
| 605        | Kalikot                       | 858         | 720         | 5215        | 750         | 800         | 2063        | 1946        | 1200        | 1200        | 1252        | 1298        |  |
| 606        | Dailekh                       | 254         | 285         | 285         | 261         | 250         | 250         | 236         | 236         | 236         | 499         | 236         |  |
| 607        | Jajarkot                      | 441         | 478         | 560         | 360         | 360         | 1000        | 944         | 700         | 700         | 1270        | 699         |  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.6 Estimated Production of Food Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (e) Barley |                                    | (In M.Ton)        |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |         |
|------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------|
|            |                                    | Province/District | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      | 2014/15      | 2015/16      | 2016/17      | 2017/18      | 2018/19      | 2019/20 |
| 608        | Rukum West                         |                   |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | 519          | 694          | 518          |         |
| 609        | Salyan                             | 1365              | 1529         | 1410         | 1485         | 1460         | 1475         | 1277         | 1277         | 1277         | 207          | 1276         |         |
| 610        | Surkhet                            | 1349              | 1330         | 1360         | 1370         | 1360         | 1500         | 1415         | 1415         | 1415         | 1420         | 1424         |         |
|            | <b>Karnali Province Total</b>      | <b>11664</b>      | <b>11498</b> | <b>20710</b> | <b>14753</b> | <b>14436</b> | <b>16063</b> | <b>14862</b> | <b>12725</b> | <b>13244</b> | <b>13364</b> | <b>13595</b> |         |
| 701        | Bajura                             | 858               | 1769         | 1700         | 1500         | 1059         | 1100         | 910          | 968          | 968          | 958          | 990          |         |
| 702        | Bajhang                            | 1200              | 1500         | 1550         | 2836         | 2938         | 3500         | 3182         | 2900         | 2900         | 2943         | 3097         |         |
| 703        | Darchula                           | 1080              | 1100         | 1250         | 1670         | 1560         | 1850         | 905          | 885          | 885          | 866          | 884          |         |
| 704        | Baitadi                            | 500               | 600          | 600          | 1600         | 1800         | 1650         | 620          | 620          | 620          | 544          | 620          |         |
| 705        | Dadeldhura                         | 127               | 225          | 225          | 209          | 176          | 250          | 236          | 236          | 236          | 175          | 240          |         |
| 706        | Doti                               | 183               | 250          | 250          | 240          | 370          | 300          | 189          | 189          | 189          | 599          | 189          |         |
| 707        | Achham                             | 104               | 667          | 660          | 563          | 566          | 660          | 564          | 554          | 554          | 238          | 564          |         |
| 708        | Kailali                            | 660               | 660          | 650          | 660          | 420          | 410          | 300          | 350          | 350          | 345          | 370          |         |
| 709        | Kanchanpur                         | 5                 | 5            | 10           | 10           | 10           | 10           | 9            | 12           | 12           | 10           | 12           |         |
|            | <b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b> | <b>4717</b>       | <b>6776</b>  | <b>6895</b>  | <b>9288</b>  | <b>8899</b>  | <b>9730</b>  | <b>6915</b>  | <b>6713</b>  | <b>6713</b>  | <b>6678</b>  | <b>6966</b>  |         |
|            | <b>Nepal</b>                       | <b>27587</b>      | <b>30240</b> | <b>34561</b> | <b>59527</b> | <b>24660</b> | <b>37338</b> | <b>32801</b> | <b>30510</b> | <b>30510</b> | <b>30550</b> | <b>31147</b> |         |

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Sources : Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (a) Sugarcane |                               | (In Hectare) |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |  |  |
|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|
| DCODE         | Province/District             | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      | 2014/15      | 2015/16      | 2016/17      | 2017/18      | 2018/19      | 2019/20      |  |  |
| 101           | Taplejung                     | -            | 7            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 3            | 3            | 2            | 2            | 2            |  |  |
| 102           | Sankhuwasabha                 | 70           | 70           | 70           | 70           | -            | -            | 82           | 82           | 81           | 8            | 8            |  |  |
| 103           | Solukhumbu                    | 0            | 2            | -            | -            | -            | 166          | -            | -            | 0            | 2            | 2            |  |  |
| 104           | Okhaldhunga                   | 5            | 5            | 5            | 5            | 5            | 5            | 5            | 5            | 5            | 5            | 5            |  |  |
| 105           | Khotang                       | 8            | 12           | 13           | 13           | 13           | 12           | 13           | 13           | 13           | 13           | 13           |  |  |
| 106           | Bhojpur                       | 0            | 15           | -            | -            | 5            | 5            | 6            | 6            | 0            | 7            | 7            |  |  |
| 107           | Dhankuta                      | 41           | 40           | 40           | 40           | 45           | 46           | 50           | 50           | 50           | 12           | 12           |  |  |
| 108           | Terhathum                     | 0            | 0            | -            | 3            | 12           | 12           | 8            | -            | 0            | 4            | 4            |  |  |
| 109           | Panchthar                     | 0            | 40           | 38           | 37           | 37           | 37           | 22           | -            | 0            | 9            | 9            |  |  |
| 110           | Illam                         | 13           | 13           | 13           | 13           | 13           | 13           | 13           | 13           | 13           | 13           | 13           |  |  |
| 111           | Jhapa                         | 140          | 195          | 205          | 208          | 200          | 190          | 180          | 170          | 169          | 169          | 175          |  |  |
| 112           | Morang                        | 1855         | 2030         | 2150         | 2250         | 2320         | 2204         | 2204         | 2204         | 2188         | 1044         | 1445         |  |  |
| 113           | Sunsari                       | 3000         | 2150         | 3300         | 3350         | 3365         | 3855         | 4000         | 4000         | 3971         | 4812         | 4912         |  |  |
| 114           | Udayapur                      | 14           | 14           | -            | -            | 10           | 15           | 14           | -            | 0            | 18           | 18           |  |  |
|               | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>5146</b>  | <b>4593</b>  | <b>5834</b>  | <b>5989</b>  | <b>6025</b>  | <b>6560</b>  | <b>6600</b>  | <b>6540</b>  | <b>6493</b>  | <b>6118</b>  | <b>6625</b>  |  |  |
| 201           | Saptari                       | 60           | 50           | 40           | -            | 50           | 150          | 200          | 201          | 200          | 201          | 201          |  |  |
| 202           | Siraha                        | 1825         | 1800         | 1850         | 1900         | 2100         | 2200         | 2200         | 2210         | 2194         | 3650         | 3550         |  |  |
| 203           | Dhanusha                      | 3400         | 3590         | 3605         | 3605         | 3605         | 3605         | 3590         | 3590         | 3564         | 3564         | 3645         |  |  |
| 204           | Mahottari                     | 5000         | 5600         | 6500         | 6500         | 7000         | 7500         | 7500         | 7710         | 7655         | 7642         | 6642         |  |  |
| 205           | Sarlahi                       | 16100        | 17100        | 17100        | 18500        | 22500        | 22500        | 27000        | 26000        | 25814        | 22153        | 18906        |  |  |
| 206           | Rautahat                      | 7445         | 9030         | 9050         | 7500         | 10075        | 10075        | 10015        | 9985         | 9914         | 9112         | 7112         |  |  |
| 207           | Bara                          | 2200         | 2150         | 2160         | 2160         | 2550         | 2550         | 2810         | 2810         | 2790         | 2790         | 2890         |  |  |
| 208           | Parsa                         | 850          | 900          | 930          | 930          | 1480         | 1480         | 1000         | 1000         | 993          | 993          | 1045         |  |  |
|               | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>36880</b> | <b>40220</b> | <b>41235</b> | <b>41095</b> | <b>49360</b> | <b>50060</b> | <b>54315</b> | <b>53506</b> | <b>53123</b> | <b>50105</b> | <b>43991</b> |  |  |

Contd...



## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (a) Sugarcane |                               | (In Hectare) |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |  |
|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|
| DCODE         | Province/District             | 2009/10      | 2010/11    | 2011/12    | 2012/13    | 2013/14    | 2014/15    | 2015/16    | 2016/17    | 2017/18    | 2018/19    | 2019/20    |  |
| 301           | Dolakha                       | 4            | 4          | 5          | 5          | -          | -          | 5          | -          | 0          | 4          | 4          |  |
| 302           | Sindhupalchok                 | 0            | 4          | 10         | 10         | -          | -          | 10         | -          | 0          | 8          | 8          |  |
| 303           | Rasuwa                        | 1            | 1          | -          | -          | -          | -          | 5          | -          | 0          | 0          | 0          |  |
| 304           | Dhading                       | 160          | 150        | 50         | 50         | 28         | 50         | 50         | 50         | 0          | 50         | 65         |  |
| 305           | Nuwakot                       | 105          | 105        | 115        | 90         | 75         | 777        | 90         | -          | 30         | 12         | 12         |  |
| 306           | Kathmandu                     | -            | 5          | 10         | 10         | -          | 0          | 10         | -          | 15         | 0          | 0          |  |
| 307           | Bhaktapur                     | -            | 2          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | 0          | 0          | 0          |  |
| 308           | Lalitpur                      | -            | 2          | -          | -          | 27         | 27         | 25         | -          | 0          | 12         | 12         |  |
| 309           | Kavrepalanchok                | 40           | 27         | 27         | 28         | 30         | 30         | 28         | 15         | 0          | 15         | 15         |  |
| 310           | Ramechhap                     | 0            | 2          | -          | -          | -          | 0          | 8          | -          | 0          | 12         | 12         |  |
| 311           | Sindhuli                      | 0            | 12         | 11         | 12         | 15         | 17         | 12         | 30         | 50         | 30         | 30         |  |
| 312           | Makwanpur                     | 94           | 90         | 95         | 95         | -          | 0          | 95         | -          | 0          | 9          | 9          |  |
| 313           | Chitwan                       | 18           | 50         | 50         | 50         | 50         | 50         | 55         | 48         | 48         | 32         | 32         |  |
|               | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>422</b>   | <b>454</b> | <b>373</b> | <b>350</b> | <b>225</b> | <b>951</b> | <b>393</b> | <b>143</b> | <b>142</b> | <b>184</b> | <b>199</b> |  |
| 401           | Gorkha                        | 58           | 60         | 62         | 60         | 60         | 61         | 60         | 60         | 60         | 9          | 9          |  |
| 402           | Manang                        | -            | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | 0          | 0          | 0          |  |
| 403           | Mustang                       | -            | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | 0          | 0          | 0          |  |
| 404           | Myagdi                        | 21           | 21         | 21         | 21         | 4          | 4          | 21         | 4          | 3          | 4          | 6          |  |
| 405           | Kaski                         | 38           | 32         | 32         | 40         | 40         | 40         | 40         | -          | 0          | 31         | 31         |  |
| 406           | Lamjung                       | 29           | 29         | 30         | 30         | 30         | 30         | 30         | 20         | 20         | 20         | 20         |  |
| 407           | Tanahu                        | 38           | 38         | 58         | 58         | 55         | 55         | 58         | 45         | 45         | 23         | 23         |  |
| 408           | Nawalparasi East              |              |            |            |            |            |            |            |            | 3668       | 238        | 238        |  |
| 409           | Syangja                       | 17           | 18         | 20         | 25         | 25         | 25         | 25         | 26         | 26         | 19         | 19         |  |
| 410           | Parbat                        | 10           | 10         | 10         | 10         | 15         | 15         | 10         | -          | 0          | 9          | 15         |  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (a) Sugarcane |                               | (In Hectare) |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |  |
|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| DCODE         | Province/District             | 2009/10      | 2010/11     | 2011/12     | 2012/13     | 2013/14     | 2014/15     | 2015/16     | 2016/17     | 2017/18     | 2018/19     | 2019/20     |  |
| 411           | Baglung                       | 52           | 52          | 3           | 3           | -           | -           | 6           | 0           | 0           | 12          | 15          |  |
|               | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>263</b>   | <b>260</b>  | <b>236</b>  | <b>247</b>  | <b>214</b>  | <b>230</b>  | <b>250</b>  | <b>155</b>  | <b>3821</b> | <b>365</b>  | <b>376</b>  |  |
|               | Nawalparasi*                  | 7523         | 7000        | 263         | 260         | 236         | 247         | 214         | 230         | 250         | 155         |             |  |
| 501           | Rukum East                    |              |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | 0           | 12          | 8           |  |
| 502           | Rolpa                         | -            | 15          | 15          | 15          | -           | -           | 15          | 2           | 2           | 8           | 2           |  |
| 503           | Pyuthan                       | -            | 22          | 22          | 22          | -           | -           | 22          | 0           | 0           | 2           | 10          |  |
| 504           | Gulmi                         | 55           | 54          | 83          | 92          | 95          | 97          | 97          | 97          | 96          | 12          | 9           |  |
| 505           | Arghakhanchi                  | -            | 5           | 6           | 6           | -           | 110         | 6           | 0           | 0           | 7           | 9           |  |
| 506           | Palpa                         | 56           | 50          | 50          | 48          | 46          | 46          | 48          | 46          | 46          | 7           | 15          |  |
| 507           | Nawalparasi West              |              |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | 3668        | 4283        | 4083        |  |
| 508           | Rupandehi                     | 950          | 550         | 500         | 200         | 300         | 310         | 310         | 310         | 308         | 267         | 367         |  |
| 509           | Kapilvastu                    | 5125         | 5230        | 5300        | 5230        | 5235        | 5235        | 5230        | 4930        | 4895        | 1534        | 1434        |  |
| 510           | Dang                          | 315          | 40          | 40          | 25          | 2200        | 2200        | 25          | 35          | 35          | 29          | 29          |  |
| 511           | Banke                         | 52           | 35          | 55          | 57          | 57          | 58          | 57          | 58          | 58          | 60          | 60          |  |
| 512           | Bardiya                       | 2168         | 250         | 250         | 250         | 300         | 300         | 300         | 300         | 298         | 220         | 125         |  |
|               | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>8721</b>  | <b>6251</b> | <b>6321</b> | <b>5945</b> | <b>8233</b> | <b>8356</b> | <b>6110</b> | <b>5778</b> | <b>9404</b> | <b>6441</b> | <b>6151</b> |  |
|               | Rukum*                        | -            | 5           | 5           | 5           | 2           | 2           | 5           | -           | 0           | 0           | 0           |  |
| 601           | Dolpa                         | -            | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 0           | 0           | 0           |  |
| 602           | Mugu                          | -            | -           | -           | -           | 1           | 1           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           | 2           |  |
| 603           | Humla                         | -            | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 0           | 0           | 0           |  |
| 604           | Jumla                         | -            | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 0           | 0           | 0           |  |
| 605           | Kalikot                       | -            | 1           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 0           | 0           | 0           |  |
| 606           | Dailekh                       | -            | 25          | 25          | 21          | -           | -           | 21          | 0           | 0           | 11          | 11          |  |
| 607           | Jajarkot                      | -            | 10          | 10          | 10          | 3           | 3           | 10          | 0           | 0           | 9           | 9           |  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (a) Sugarcane |                                    | (In Hectare) |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |  |
|---------------|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| DCODE         | Province/District                  | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      | 2014/15      | 2015/16      | 2016/17      | 2017/18      | 2018/19      | 2019/20      |  |
| 608           | Rukum West                         |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | 0            | 4            | 4            |  |
| 609           | Salyan                             | -            | 12           | 12           | 12           | -            | -            | 12           | -            | 0            | 7            | 7            |  |
| 610           | Surkhet                            | -            | 35           | 35           | 35           | -            | -            | 35           | -            | 0            | 32           | 32           |  |
|               | <b>Karnali Province Total</b>      | <b>0</b>     | <b>83</b>    | <b>82</b>    | <b>78</b>    | <b>4</b>     | <b>4</b>     | <b>78</b>    | <b>2</b>     | <b>2</b>     | <b>65</b>    | <b>65</b>    |  |
| 701           | Bejura                             | 42           | 141          | 141          | 114          | 10           | 7            | 114          | 5            | 5            | 5            | 5            |  |
| 702           | Bajhang                            | 31           | 11           | 15           | 15           | 240          | 240          | 15           | 15           | 0            | 4            | 4            |  |
| 703           | Darchula                           | 34           | 31           | 31           | 30           | -            | 55           | 55           | 50           | 50           | 17           | 17           |  |
| 704           | Baitadi                            | -            | 300          | 300          | 250          | 300          | 300          | 250          | 240          | 238          | 11           | 11           |  |
| 705           | Dadeldhura                         | -            | 5            | -            | -            | -            | 0            | 5            | -            | 0            | 12           | 12           |  |
| 706           | Doti                               | -            | 12           | 15           | 15           | -            | 325          | 15           | 15           | 14           | 14           | 14           |  |
| 707           | Achham                             | 15           | 1            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 3            | -            | 0            | 8            | 8            |  |
| 708           | Kailali                            | 205          | 205          | 205          | 235          | 235          | 235          | 235          | 235          | 233          | 233          | 1045         |  |
| 709           | Kanchanpur                         | 3582         | 2440         | 2440         | 3095         | 5000         | 5050         | 5050         | 5120         | 5083         | 8042         | 10042        |  |
|               | <b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b> | <b>3909</b>  | <b>3146</b>  | <b>3147</b>  | <b>3754</b>  | <b>5785</b>  | <b>6212</b>  | <b>5742</b>  | <b>5665</b>  | <b>5624</b>  | <b>8347</b>  | <b>11158</b> |  |
|               | <b>Nepal</b>                       | <b>58311</b> | <b>62998</b> | <b>64472</b> | <b>64483</b> | <b>76863</b> | <b>79389</b> | <b>80931</b> | <b>79176</b> | <b>78609</b> | <b>71625</b> | <b>68565</b> |  |

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Sources : Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (b) Oilseed |                               | (In Hectare) |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |  |  |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|
|             |                               | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      | 2014/15      | 2015/16      | 2016/17      | 2017/18      | 2018/19      | 2019/20      |  |  |
| 101         | Taplejung                     | 502          | 502          | 564          | 564          | 564          | 564          | 694          | 417          | 450          | 400          | 441          |  |  |
| 102         | Sankhuwasabha                 | 695          | 635          | 635          | 440          | 540          | 529          | 553          | 190          | 205          | 239          | 482          |  |  |
| 103         | Solukhumbu                    | 221          | 175          | 177          | 178          | 178          | 179          | 178          | 564          | 609          | 504          | 191          |  |  |
| 104         | Okhaldhunga                   | 476          | 499          | 511          | 526          | 559          | 506          | 637          | 641          | 692          | 697          | 513          |  |  |
| 105         | Khotang                       | 1050         | 1100         | 2201         | 2212         | 2312         | 2298         | 2317         | 1545         | 1668         | 1660         | 1124         |  |  |
| 106         | Bhojpur                       | 267          | 227          | 267          | 317          | 283          | 286          | 281          | 251          | 271          | 238          | 348          |  |  |
| 107         | Dhankuta                      | 1050         | 1035         | 1062         | 1057         | 1000         | 1432         | 1062         | 643          | 694          | 701          | 688          |  |  |
| 108         | Terhathum                     | 325          | 440          | 450          | 455          | 450          | 591          | 450          | 470          | 508          | 510          | 507          |  |  |
| 109         | Panchthar                     | 560          | 620          | 622          | 700          | 670          | 692          | 576          | 579          | 625          | 629          | 626          |  |  |
| 110         | Illam                         | 780          | 780          | 780          | 780          | 858          | 782          | 785          | 793          | 856          | 854          | 800          |  |  |
| 111         | Jhapa                         | 3250         | 3450         | 3500         | 3297         | 3475         | 3500         | 3518         | 3520         | 3801         | 9738         | 7015         |  |  |
| 112         | Morang                        | 7360         | 13220        | 13250        | 11410        | 12375        | 12537        | 12398        | 12125        | 13094        | 13511        | 13788        |  |  |
| 113         | Sunsari                       | 8500         | 8510         | 8487         | 8489         | 8625         | 12589        | 9390         | 9085         | 9811         | 9766         | 10904        |  |  |
| 114         | Udayapur                      | 5100         | 5109         | 5157         | 5169         | 5181         | 5511         | 5209         | 4248         | 4587         | 4505         | 5124         |  |  |
|             | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>30136</b> | <b>36302</b> | <b>37663</b> | <b>35594</b> | <b>37069</b> | <b>41995</b> | <b>38048</b> | <b>35070</b> | <b>37872</b> | <b>43953</b> | <b>42551</b> |  |  |
| 201         | Saptari                       | 5900         | 4000         | 4200         | 4200         | 4250         | 4200         | 4277         | 3820         | 4125         | 6722         | 6233         |  |  |
| 202         | Siraha                        | 1400         | 6655         | 6655         | 6595         | 6520         | 7046         | 6545         | 5549         | 5992         | 6466         | 6859         |  |  |
| 203         | Dhanusha                      | 3000         | 2885         | 3402         | 3055         | 3373         | 3373         | 2475         | 2475         | 2673         | 4285         | 4630         |  |  |
| 204         | Mahottari                     | 3000         | 2967         | 3115         | 3115         | 3135         | 8435         | 6981         | 3150         | 3402         | 5169         | 5588         |  |  |
| 205         | Sarlahi                       | 6100         | 6100         | 6100         | 6210         | 6170         | 6170         | 6720         | 8297         | 8960         | 8965         | 11628        |  |  |
| 206         | Rautahat                      | 10440        | 10450        | 10450        | 10450        | 10450        | 10450        | 7850         | 8641         | 9331         | 7920         | 8376         |  |  |
| 207         | Bara                          | 2560         | 2550         | 2750         |              | 2578         | 2578         | 1925         | 1925         | 2079         | 4483         | 4751         |  |  |
| 208         | Parsa                         | 6965         | 6660         | 6987         | 6987         | 2578         | 2578         | 6890         | 6890         | 7441         | 8907         | 9670         |  |  |
|             | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>39365</b> | <b>42267</b> | <b>43659</b> | <b>40612</b> | <b>39054</b> | <b>44830</b> | <b>43663</b> | <b>40747</b> | <b>44003</b> | <b>52917</b> | <b>57736</b> |  |  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (b) Oilseed |                               | (In Hectare) |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |  |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|
|             |                               | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      | 2014/15      | 2015/16      | 2016/17      | 2017/18      | 2018/19      | 2019/20      |  |
| 301         | Dolakha                       | 295          | 291          | 300          | 305          | 317          | 323          | 332          | 332          | 359          | 364          | 350          |  |
| 302         | Sindhupalchok                 | 850          | 850          | 477          | 1224         | 2500         | 827          | 830          | 830          | 896          | 916          | 905          |  |
| 303         | Rasuwa                        | 132          | 30           | 30           | 32           | 694          | 694          | 56           | 57           | 62           | 52           | 872          |  |
| 304         | Dhading                       | 660          | 665          | 665          | 665          | 665          | 665          | 665          | 515          | 908          | 1083         | 557          |  |
| 305         | Nuwakot                       | 780          | 785          | 778          | 757          | 805          | 780          | 775          | 781          | 5730         | 935          | 572          |  |
| 306         | Kathmandu                     | 976          | 452          | 85           | 90           | 980          | 930          | 971          | 530          | 4150         | 492          | 3489         |  |
| 307         | Bhaktapur                     | 310          | 245          | 250          | 250          | 350          | 350          | 200          | 8            | 9            | 9            | 5850         |  |
| 308         | Lalitpur                      | 2200         | 2689         | 2220         | 947          | 2320         | 3075         | 3000         | 3231         | 3489         | 3477         | 9            |  |
| 309         | Kavrepalanchok                | 4235         | 4235         | 1910         | 1914         | 4005         | 4155         | 4316         | 3843         | 572          | 4104         | 933          |  |
| 310         | Ramechhap                     | 500          | 501          | 501          | 500          | 813          | 793          | 823          | 841          | 843          | 911          | 1750         |  |
| 311         | Sindhuli                      | 5691         | 5496         | 5492         | 5506         | 5621         | 5174         | 5274         | 5306         | 556          | 5641         | 4962         |  |
| 312         | Makwanpur                     | 1530         | 1539         | 1534         | 1850         | 1900         | 1902         | 1755         | 1780         | 1922         | 8833         | 2036         |  |
| 313         | Chitwan                       | 11150        | 12237        | 12380        | 12630        | 6856         | 6856         | 13010        | 12700        | 13715        | 12896        | 12861        |  |
|             | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>29309</b> | <b>30015</b> | <b>26622</b> | <b>26670</b> | <b>27826</b> | <b>26524</b> | <b>32007</b> | <b>30754</b> | <b>33211</b> | <b>39714</b> | <b>35147</b> |  |
| 401         | Gorkha                        | 607          | 612          | 716          | 712          | 32           | 32           | 714          | 724          | 781          | 748          | 557          |  |
| 402         | Manang                        | 0            | 10           |              | 2            | 66212        | 70060        | 110          | 3            | 3            | 2            | 5            |  |
| 403         | Mustang                       | 30           | 30           | 30           | 30           | 2            | 2            | 32           | 12           | 13           | 4            | 32           |  |
| 404         | Myagdi                        | 227          | 235          | 323          | 323          | 1234         | 1252         | 259          | 3928         | 4242         | 677          | 354          |  |
| 405         | Kaski                         | 586          | 556          | 568          | 629          | 622          | 676          | 583          | 583          | 629          | 946          | 579          |  |
| 406         | Lamjung                       | 680          | 680          | 716          | 843          | 625          | 627          | 1204         | 870          | 939          | 1271         | 1178         |  |
| 407         | Tanahu                        | 668          | 673          | 673          | 699          | 1157         | 1207         | 671          | 601          | 649          | 938          | 606          |  |
| 408         | Nawalparasi East              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | 3932         | 7029         | 4327         |  |
| 409         | Syangja                       | 272          | 266          | 266          | 330          | 352          | 396          | 335          | 817          | 882          | 883          | 330          |  |
| 410         | Parbat                        | 332          | 337          | 317          | 339          | 599          | 579          | 369          | 357          | 386          | 382          | 381          |  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (b) Oilseed |                               | (In Hectare) |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |  |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| DCODE       | Province/District             | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      | 2014/15      | 2015/16      | 2016/17      | 2017/18      | 2018/19      | 2019/20      |  |
| 411         | Baglung                       | 850          | 855          | 862          | 790          | 255          | 267          | 882          | 882          | 952          | 2392         | 977          |  |
|             | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>4252</b>  | <b>4254</b>  | <b>4471</b>  | <b>4697</b>  | <b>71090</b> | <b>75098</b> | <b>5159</b>  | <b>8776</b>  | <b>13409</b> | <b>15272</b> | <b>9321</b>  |  |
|             | Nawalparasi*                  | 6475         | 7462         | 7462         | 7625         | 8284         | 8269         | 7599         | 7283         | 0            | 0            |              |  |
| 501         | Rukum East                    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | 373          | 1317         | 315          |  |
| 502         | Rolpa                         | 305          | 332          | 332          | 332          | 338          | 338          | 374          | 374          | 404          | 452          | 382          |  |
| 503         | Pyuthan                       | 735          | 801          | 953          | 799          | 830          | 830          | 823          | 670          | 724          | 501          | 1072         |  |
| 504         | Gulmi                         | 529          | 531          | 530          | 621          | 873          | 882          | 567          | 555          | 599          | 676          | 651          |  |
| 505         | Arghakhanchi                  | 1412         | 1412         | 1442         | 1342         | 558          | 566          | 1430         | 1400         | 1512         | 531          | 1603         |  |
| 506         | Palpa                         | 910          | 910          | 917          | 429          | 630          | 630          | 1236         | 1255         | 1355         | 1307         | 1191         |  |
| 507         | Nawalparasi West              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | 3932         | 5079         | 5265         |  |
| 508         | Rupandehi                     | 7200         | 7225         | 7225         | 7288         | 7685         | 7257         | 7137         | 6257         | 6757         | 8189         | 7600         |  |
| 509         | Kapilvastu                    | 3970         | 4090         | 4130         | 4160         | 4231         | 4231         | 4423         | 4491         | 4850         | 3578         | 4530         |  |
| 510         | Dang                          | 19015        | 19518        | 19515        | 19648        | 18828        | 18828        | 19072        | 17677        | 19089        | 20978        | 20622        |  |
| 511         | Banke                         | 9089         | 9433         | 10212        | 12758        | 9916         | 9978         | 9795         | 8507         | 9187         | 8224         | 7960         |  |
| 512         | Bardiya                       | 9300         | 10075        | 10375        | 10595        | 10700        | 10580        | 10790        | 8725         | 9422         | 10768        | 13183        |  |
|             | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>52465</b> | <b>54327</b> | <b>55631</b> | <b>57972</b> | <b>54589</b> | <b>54120</b> | <b>55647</b> | <b>49911</b> | <b>58204</b> | <b>61600</b> | <b>67558</b> |  |
|             | Rukum*                        | 710          | 770          | 770          | 770          | 798          | 798          | 805          | 691          | 0            | 0            |              |  |
| 601         | Dolpa                         | 25           | 19           | 19           | 19           | 19           | 3            | 12           | 7            | 8            | 25           | 25           |  |
| 602         | Mugu                          | 25           | 31           | 26           | 26           | 38           | 38           | 58           | 45           | 49           | 51           | 74           |  |
| 603         | Humla                         | 25           | 24           | 24           | 24           | 72           | 72           | 169          | 71           | 77           | 73           | 163          |  |
| 604         | Jumla                         | 92           | 85           | 85           | 85           | 90           | 90           | 105          | 82           | 89           | 118          | 210          |  |
| 605         | Kalikot                       | 183          | 191          | 191          | 191          | 113          | 114          | 83           | 81           | 87           | 122          | 337          |  |
| 606         | Dailekh                       | 804          | 804          | 804          | 804          | 806          | 806          | 792          | 807          | 871          | 891          | 1581         |  |
| 607         | Jajarkot                      | 1033         | 1069         | 1167         | 1167         | 1200         | 1188         | 281          | 222          | 240          | 277          | 245          |  |

Contd...



**2. Food and Agriculture**  
**2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20**

| (c) Tobacco |                               | (In Hectare) |            |             |             |            |            |            |         |         |         |         |   |   |   |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---|---|---|
|             |                               | 2009/10      | 2010/11    | 2011/12     | 2012/13     | 2013/14    | 2014/15    | 2015/16    | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |   |   |   |
| 101         | Taplejung                     | -            | -          | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          | -       | -       | -       | -       | - | - | - |
| 102         | Sankhuwasabha                 | -            | -          | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          | -       | -       | -       | -       | - | - | - |
| 103         | Solukhumbu                    | -            | -          | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          | -       | -       | -       | -       | - | - | - |
| 104         | Okhaldhunga                   | -            | 12         | 12          | 14          | 31         | 13         | 12         |         |         |         |         |   |   |   |
| 105         | Khotang                       | -            | -          | 11          | 15          | 15         | 13         | 15         |         |         |         |         |   |   |   |
| 106         | Bhojpur                       | -            | 12         | -           | -           | 14         | 15         |            |         |         |         |         |   |   |   |
| 107         | Dhankuta                      | -            | -          | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          |         |         |         |         |   |   |   |
| 108         | Terhathum                     | -            | -          | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          |         |         |         |         |   |   |   |
| 109         | Panchthar                     | -            | -          | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          |         |         |         |         |   |   |   |
| 110         | Ilam                          | -            | -          | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          |         |         |         |         |   |   |   |
| 111         | Jhapa                         | 12           | 4          | 3           | 3           | 2          | 2          | -          |         |         |         |         |   |   |   |
| 112         | Morang                        | 68           | -          | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          |         |         |         |         |   |   |   |
| 113         | Sunsari                       | 97           | 86         | 76          | 76          | 50         | 50         | -          |         |         |         |         |   |   |   |
| 114         | Udayapur                      | 14           | 13         | 13          | 10          | 10         | 10         | 8          |         |         |         |         |   |   |   |
|             | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>191</b>   | <b>127</b> | <b>115</b>  | <b>118</b>  | <b>122</b> | <b>103</b> | <b>35</b>  |         |         |         |         |   |   |   |
| 201         | Saptari                       | 78           | 1          | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          |         |         |         |         |   |   |   |
| 202         | Siraha                        | 581          | -          | 90          | 85          | 70         | 70         | 65         |         |         |         |         |   |   |   |
| 203         | Dhanusha                      | 368          | 300        | 300         | 250         | 100        | 100        | 55         |         |         |         |         |   |   |   |
| 204         | Mahottari                     | 325          | 33         | 33          | 48          | -          | -          | 32         |         |         |         |         |   |   |   |
| 205         | Sarlahi                       | 485          | 300        | 100         | 100         | 250        | 250        | 150        |         |         |         |         |   |   |   |
| 206         | Rautahat                      | 32           | 80         | 150         | 150         | -          | -          | 79         |         |         |         |         |   |   |   |
| 207         | Bara                          | 145          | -          | 350         | 300         | 35         | 35         | 30         |         |         |         |         |   |   |   |
| 208         | Parsa                         | 138          | 150        | 700         | 700         | 180        | 180        | 190        |         |         |         |         |   |   |   |
|             | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>2152</b>  | <b>864</b> | <b>1723</b> | <b>1633</b> | <b>635</b> | <b>635</b> | <b>601</b> |         |         |         |         |   |   |   |

Contd...



**2. Food and Agriculture**  
**2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20**

| (c) Tobacco |                               | (In Hectare) |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| DCODE       | Province/District             | 2009/10      | 2010/11  | 2011/12  | 2012/13  | 2013/14  | 2014/15  | 2015/16  | 2016/17  | 2017/18  | 2018/19  | 2019/20  |
| 301         | Dolakha                       | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 302         | Sindhupalchok                 | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 303         | Rasuwa                        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 304         | Dhading                       | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 305         | Nuwakot                       | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 306         | Kathmandu                     | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 307         | Bhaktapur                     | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 308         | Lalitpur                      | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 309         | Kavrepalanchok                | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 310         | Ramechhap                     | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 311         | Sindhuli                      | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 312         | Makwanpur                     | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 313         | Chitwan                       | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
|             | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>0</b>     | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> |
| 401         | Gorkha                        | -            | -        | -        | 2        | 2        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 402         | Manang                        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 403         | Mustang                       | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 404         | Miyagdi                       | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 405         | Kaski                         | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 406         | Lamjung                       | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 407         | Tanahu                        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 408         | Nawalparasi East              | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 409         | Syangja                       | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 410         | Parbat                        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |

Contd...

**2. Food and Agriculture**  
**2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20**

| (c) Tobacco |                               | (In Hectare) |          |           |           |             |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |          |          |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|
|             |                               | 2009/10      | 2010/11  | 2011/12   | 2012/13   | 2013/14     | 2014/15    | 2015/16    | 2016/17    | 2017/18    | 2018/19    | 2019/20    |            |            |          |          |
| 411         | Baglung                       | -            | -        | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -        | -        |
|             | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>0</b>     | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>2</b>  | <b>2.03</b> | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> |
|             | Nawalparasi*                  | 6            | -        | 25        | 25        | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -        | -        |
| 501         | Rukum East                    | -            | -        | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -        | -        |
| 502         | Rolpa                         | -            | -        | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -        | -        |
| 503         | Pyuthan                       | -            | -        | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -        | -        |
| 504         | Gulmi                         | -            | -        | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -        | -        |
| 505         | Arghakhanchi                  | -            | -        | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -        | -        |
| 506         | Palpa                         | -            | -        | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -        | -        |
| 507         | Nawalparasi West              | -            | -        | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -        | -        |
| 508         | Rupandehi                     | 15           | -        | -         | -         | 2           | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2        | 2        |
| 509         | Kapilvastu                    | 10           | -        | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -        | -        |
| 510         | Dang                          | 5            | -        | 10        | -         | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -        | -        |
| 511         | Banke                         | 44           | -        | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -        | -        |
| 512         | Bardiya                       | 29           | -        | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -        | -        |
|             | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>109</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>35</b> | <b>25</b> | <b>1.5</b>  | <b>1.5</b> | <b>1.5</b> | <b>1.5</b> | <b>1.5</b> | <b>1.5</b> | <b>1.5</b> | <b>1.5</b> | <b>1.5</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> |
|             | Rukum*                        | -            | -        | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -        | -        |
| 601         | Dolpa                         | -            | -        | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -        | -        |
| 602         | Mugu                          | -            | -        | -         | -         | 2           | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2        | 2        |
| 603         | Humla                         | -            | -        | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -        | -        |
| 604         | Jumla                         | -            | -        | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -        | -        |
| 605         | Kalikot                       | -            | 144      | 15        | 15        | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -        | -        |
| 606         | Dailekh                       | -            | -        | -         | -         | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -        | -        |
| 607         | Jajarkot                      | -            | -        | -         | -         | 6           | 6          | 6          | 6          | 6          | 6          | 6          | 6          | 6          | 6        | 6        |

Contd...

**2. Food and Agriculture**  
**2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20**

| (c) Tobacco |                                    | (In Hectare) |             |             |             |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
|-------------|------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|             |                                    | 2009/10      | 2010/11     | 2011/12     | 2012/13     | 2013/14    | 2014/15    | 2015/16    | 2016/17    | 2017/18    | 2018/19    | 2019/20    |            |            |            |            |
| 608         | Rukum West                         |              |             |             |             |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| 609         | Salyan                             | -            | -           | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          |
| 610         | Surkhet                            | -            | -           | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          |
|             | <b>Karnali Province Total</b>      | <b>0</b>     | <b>144</b>  | <b>15</b>   | <b>15</b>   | <b>8</b>   | <b>8</b>   | <b>8</b>   | <b>8</b>   | <b>8</b>   | <b>8</b>   | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>   | <b>0</b>   |
| 701         | Bajura                             | -            | -           | 5           | 5           | 5          | 5          | 5          | 5          | 5          | 5          | 3          | 3          | 3          | 3          | 3          |
| 702         | Bajhang                            | -            | -           | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | 5          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          |
| 703         | Darchula                           | -            | -           | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          |
| 704         | Baitadi                            | -            | -           | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          |
| 705         | Dadeldhura                         | -            | -           | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          |
| 706         | Doti                               | -            | -           | -           | 2           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          |
| 707         | Achham                             | -            | -           | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          |
| 708         | Kailali                            | 15           | 15          | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          |
| 709         | Kanchanpur                         | -            | -           | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          | -          |
|             | <b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b> | <b>15</b>    | <b>15</b>   | <b>5</b>    | <b>7</b>    | <b>5</b>   | <b>5</b>   | <b>9.5</b> | <b>9.5</b> | <b>3</b>   | <b>3</b>   | <b>3</b>   | <b>3</b>   | <b>3</b>   | <b>3</b>   | <b>3</b>   |
|             | <b>Nepal</b>                       | <b>2467</b>  | <b>1150</b> | <b>1893</b> | <b>1800</b> | <b>773</b> | <b>773</b> | <b>757</b> | <b>757</b> | <b>639</b> | <b>639</b> | <b>639</b> | <b>639</b> | <b>639</b> | <b>639</b> | <b>639</b> |

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Sources : Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (d) Potato | DCODE | Province/District             | (In Hectare) |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |      |      |  |  |  |
|------------|-------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------|------|--|--|--|
|            |       |                               | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      | 2014/15      | 2015/16      | 2016/17      | 2017/18      | 2018/19      | 2019/20      |      |      |  |  |  |
| 101        |       | Taplejung                     | 3615         | 3615         | 3615         | 3690         | 3690         | 3690         | 3700         | 3925         | 3925         | 3925         | 3930         | 3166 | 2155 |  |  |  |
| 102        |       | Sankhuwasabha                 | 3075         | 3075         | 3147         | 3092         | 3130         | 1225         | 1310         | 2625         | 2632         | 2632         | 2660         | 2655 |      |  |  |  |
| 103        |       | Solukhumbu                    | 10141        | 10100        | 10143        | 10143        | 10144        | 10150        | 10150        | 10145        | 10096        | 10096        | 6143         | 3643 |      |  |  |  |
| 104        |       | Okhaldhunga                   | 2905         | 2905         | 2940         | 2940         | 3340         | 2940         | 2940         | 1494         | 1494         | 1524         | 1881         | 2944 |      |  |  |  |
| 105        |       | Khotang                       | 5800         | 5800         | 6000         | 6000         | 6250         | 6200         | 6200         | 4909         | 2909         | 2913         | 2876         | 2913 |      |  |  |  |
| 106        |       | Bhojpur                       | 3000         | 3000         | 5025         | 3300         | 3200         | 3537         | 3540         | 3200         | 3206         | 3206         | 2932         | 2231 |      |  |  |  |
| 107        |       | Dhankuta                      | 2025         | 2025         | 2048         | 2053         | 2050         | 2050         | 2070         | 2105         | 2116         | 2116         | 2128         | 2128 |      |  |  |  |
| 108        |       | Terhathum                     | 2720         | 2725         | 2780         | 2835         | 2880         | 2900         | 2909         | 3025         | 3029         | 3040         | 2029         |      |      |  |  |  |
| 109        |       | Panchthar                     | 4935         | 4935         | 1830         | 1927         | 1963         | 2063         | 2087         | 2475         | 2470         | 2480         | 2473         |      |      |  |  |  |
| 110        |       | Ilam                          | 6800         | 6700         | 6815         | 6815         | 6815         | 6815         | 7815         | 6815         | 6839         | 6584         | 6515         |      |      |  |  |  |
| 111        |       | Jhapa                         | 11500        | 9100         | 10140        | 10150        | 14710        | 14708        | 14760        | 14760        | 14834        | 12905        | 14161        |      |      |  |  |  |
| 112        |       | Morang                        | 5670         | 5670         | 5750         | 5750         | 5700         | 5760         | 5900         | 5950         | 5979         | 6062         | 6037         |      |      |  |  |  |
| 113        |       | Sunsari                       | 2750         | 2750         | 2510         | 2820         | 4500         | 2900         | 2900         | 2900         | 2914         | 3954         | 4015         |      |      |  |  |  |
| 114        |       | Udayapur                      | 760          | 765          | 862          | 740          | 750          | 760          | 1050         | 765          | 767          | 2565         | 2617         |      |      |  |  |  |
|            |       | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>65696</b> | <b>63165</b> | <b>63605</b> | <b>62255</b> | <b>69122</b> | <b>65708</b> | <b>64819</b> | <b>63093</b> | <b>63246</b> | <b>59376</b> | <b>56516</b> |      |      |  |  |  |
| 201        |       | Saptari                       | 5550         | 5550         | 5150         | 5150         | 5565         | 5565         | 5570         | 5585         | 5557         | 4178         | 4205         |      |      |  |  |  |
| 202        |       | Siraha                        | 1515         | 1515         | 1615         | 1900         | 1900         | 1900         | 1950         | 1850         | 1841         | 3006         | 3109         |      |      |  |  |  |
| 203        |       | Dhanusha                      | 2275         | 2275         | 2325         | 2325         | 2325         | 2320         | 2325         | 2325         | 2313         | 2525         | 2617         |      |      |  |  |  |
| 204        |       | Mahottari                     | 3467         | 3467         | 3550         | 3550         | 3550         | 3350         | 3650         | 3650         | 3632         | 3648         | 3751         |      |      |  |  |  |
| 205        |       | Sarlahi                       | 1500         | 1500         | 1350         | 1350         | 1385         | 1470         | 1350         | 1350         | 1343         | 1351         | 1577         |      |      |  |  |  |
| 206        |       | Rautahat                      | 2600         | 2600         | 2420         | 2710         | 2710         | 2710         | 2696         | 2696         | 2683         | 2696         | 2817         |      |      |  |  |  |
| 207        |       | Bara                          | 6500         | 6500         | 9895         | 11902        | 11902        | 7030         | 7032         | 7045         | 7010         | 4039         | 4194         |      |      |  |  |  |
| 208        |       | Parsa                         | 1050         | 1050         | 1200         | 1200         | 1280         | 1000         | 1050         | 1050         | 1050         | 2957         | 3128         |      |      |  |  |  |
|            |       | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>24457</b> | <b>24457</b> | <b>27505</b> | <b>30087</b> | <b>30617</b> | <b>25345</b> | <b>25623</b> | <b>25551</b> | <b>25428</b> | <b>24400</b> | <b>25398</b> |      |      |  |  |  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (d) Potato |                               | (In Hectare) |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |  |
|------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| DCODE      | Province/District             | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      | 2014/15      | 2015/16      | 2016/17      | 2017/18      | 2018/19      | 2019/20      |  |
| 301        | Dolakha                       | 2505         | 2550         | 2505         | 2850         | 3000         | 3000         | 4500         | 3000         | 3066         | 2381         | 2503         |  |
| 302        | Sindhupalchok                 | 4900         | 4900         | 5033         | 5035         | 5040         | 5035         | 6035         | 5185         | 5217         | 3582         | 2679         |  |
| 303        | Rasuwa                        | 2520         | 2520         | 2560         | 2531         | 2560         | 2565         | 2509         | 2509         | 2567         | 2007         | 2151         |  |
| 304        | Dhading                       | 1633         | 1633         | 1660         | 1641         | 1660         | 1643         | 2643         | 1659         | 3245         | 1595         | 1669         |  |
| 305        | Nuwakot                       | 2561         | 2575         | 2850         | 3500         | 3600         | 4255         | 4070         | 4380         | 324          | 3419         | 2049         |  |
| 306        | Kathmandu                     | 2260         | 2240         | 2580         | 2580         | 2580         | 2580         | 910          | 3000         | 9785         | 2555         | 2095         |  |
| 307        | Bhaktapur                     | 1150         | 1050         | 1528         | 1145         | 1145         | 2298         | 1336         | 1153         | 1160         | 1167         | 1284         |  |
| 308        | Lalitpur                      | 1020         | 1015         | 975          | 975          | 1075         | 971          | 1970         | 990          | 989          | 2278         | 2291         |  |
| 309        | Kavrepalanchok                | 9230         | 9230         | 9695         | 9695         | 9770         | 9755         | 9785         | 9745         | 2994         | 9912         | 8169         |  |
| 310        | Ramechhap                     | 3040         | 3040         | 3050         | 3054         | 3070         | 3060         | 3341         | 3258         | 4485         | 3290         | 2294         |  |
| 311        | Sindhuli                      | 1700         | 1700         | 1750         | 1820         | 1820         | 2140         | 2201         | 323          | 1689         | 2108         | 2199         |  |
| 312        | Makwanpur                     | 4850         | 4855         | 4858         | 4900         | 4910         | 4939         | 4943         | 4939         | 4929         | 4145         | 3309         |  |
| 313        | Chitwan                       | 1880         | 1885         | 1895         | 1910         | 1915         | 1918         | 1908         | 1918         | 1928         | 2329         | 2019         |  |
|            | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>39249</b> | <b>39193</b> | <b>40939</b> | <b>41636</b> | <b>42145</b> | <b>44159</b> | <b>46151</b> | <b>42059</b> | <b>42378</b> | <b>40767</b> | <b>34711</b> |  |
| 401        | Gorkha                        | 2460         | 2460         | 2462         | 2512         | 2500         | 2500         | 2500         | 2519         | 2519         | 2528         | 2672         |  |
| 402        | Manang                        | 740          | 7300         | 745          | 791          | 645          | 655          | 658          | 648          | 648          | 350          | 366          |  |
| 403        | Mustang                       | 250          | 2500         | 250          | 350          | 350          | 277          | 282          | 285          | 285          | 291          | 296          |  |
| 404        | Myagdi                        | 1560         | 1565         | 1580         | 1580         | 1605         | 1615         | 1878         | 1615         | 1615         | 1526         | 1613         |  |
| 405        | Kaski                         | 1771         | 1775         | 1679         | 1685         | 1690         | 1720         | 1700         | 1700.27      | 1708         | 1696         | 1681         |  |
| 406        | Lamjung                       | 1766         | 1766         | 1836         | 1850         | 1875         | 1900         | 1900         | 1888         | 1888         | 1912         | 2105         |  |
| 407        | Tanahu                        | 769          | 769          | 775          | 775          | 780          | 786          | 788          | 800          | 803          | 2089         | 2197         |  |
| 408        | Nawalparasi East              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | 993          | 2965         | 2187         |  |
| 409        | Syangja                       | 805          | 810          | 850          | 850          | 850          | 875          | 875          | 875          | 875          | 2398         | 2503         |  |
| 410        | Parbat                        | 1510         | 1510         | 1516         | 1778         | 1778         | 1615         | 1550         | 1560         | 1560         | 1271         | 1329         |  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.7 Estimated Area under Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (d) Potato | DCODE | Province/District             | (In Hectare) |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |      |      |
|------------|-------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------|------|
|            |       |                               | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      | 2014/15      | 2015/16      | 2016/17      | 2017/18      | 2018/19      | 2019/20      |      |      |
| 411        |       | Baglung                       | 1327         | 1327         | 1397         | 1427         | 1432         | 1665         | 3000         | 3000         | 3000         | 3000         | 3000         | 3028 | 3259 |
|            |       | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>12958</b> | <b>21782</b> | <b>13090</b> | <b>13598</b> | <b>13505</b> | <b>13608</b> | <b>15131</b> | <b>14890</b> | <b>15894</b> | <b>20055</b> | <b>20208</b> |      |      |
|            |       | Nawalparasi*                  | 1100         | 1100         | 1145         | 1145         | 1625         | 1200         | 1200         | 1655         | 0            | 0            | 0            |      |      |
| 501        |       | Rukum East                    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | 925          | 748          | 1511         |      |      |
| 502        |       | Rolpa                         | 1782         | 1782         | 1797         | 1797         | 1797         | 1880         | 1940         | 1098         | 1098         | 2309         | 1398         |      |      |
| 503        |       | Pyuthan                       | 880          | 880          | 890          | 890          | 894          | 894          | 894          | 950          | 950          | 1104         | 1338         |      |      |
| 504        |       | Gulmi                         | 440          | 455          | 445          | 460          | 470          | 475          | 475          | 512          | 512          | 1062         | 792          |      |      |
| 505        |       | Arghakhanchi                  | 685          | 685          | 775          | 687          | 687          | 690          | 690          | 695          | 695          | 562          | 987          |      |      |
| 506        |       | Palpa                         | 705          | 710          | 720          | 720          | 720          | 730          | 730          | 730          | 730          | 705          | 865          |      |      |
| 507        |       | Nawalparasi West              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | 662          | 2167         | 2386         |      |      |
| 508        |       | Rupandehi                     | 3800         | 3800         | 3865         | 3865         | 3865         | 3915         | 3930         | 3935         | 3955         | 3976         | 2361         |      |      |
| 509        |       | Kapilvastu                    | 2350         | 2350         | 2410         | 2425         | 2425         | 2500         | 2515         | 2515         | 2528         | 2495         | 2784         |      |      |
| 510        |       | Dang                          | 2150         | 2160         | 2200         | 2120         | 2120         | 2235         | 2250         | 2300         | 2300         | 2359         | 2509         |      |      |
| 511        |       | Banke                         | 2410         | 2400         | 2365         | 2365         | 2365         | 2860         | 2860         | 2300         | 2884         | 2886         | 3089         |      |      |
| 512        |       | Bardiya                       | 2603         | 2604         | 4000         | 4000         | 4100         | 4200         | 4300         | 4250         | 4271         | 3266         | 3549         |      |      |
|            |       | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>17805</b> | <b>17826</b> | <b>19467</b> | <b>19329</b> | <b>19443</b> | <b>20379</b> | <b>20584</b> | <b>19285</b> | <b>21510</b> | <b>23638</b> | <b>23569</b> |      |      |
|            |       | Rukum*                        | 1605         | 1605         | 1655         | 2180         | 1710         | 1742         | 1742         | 1593         | 0            | 0            |              |      |      |
| 601        |       | Dolpa                         | 646          | 646          | 925          | 925          | 932          | 919          | 960          | 900          | 900          | 905          | 943          |      |      |
| 602        |       | Mugu                          | 605          | 605          | 610          | 617          | 625          | 625          | 635          | 587          | 587          | 591          | 752          |      |      |
| 603        |       | Humla                         | 670          | 670          | 700          | 700          | 700          | 780          | 785          | 1024         | 1024         | 1030         | 1123         |      |      |
| 604        |       | Jumla                         | 2600         | 2600         | 2615         | 2615         | 2615         | 2615         | 2650         | 2600         | 2600         | 1712         | 1903         |      |      |
| 605        |       | Kalikot                       | 1035         | 1035         | 525          | 1045         | 1045         | 1045         | 1265         | 1521         | 1521         | 1028         | 1309         |      |      |
| 606        |       | Dallekh                       | 1625         | 1625         | 1600         | 1600         | 1600         | 1647         | 1664         | 1670         | 1664         | 1672         | 1906         |      |      |
| 607        |       | Jajarkot                      | 675          | 675          | 625          | 625          | 663          | 625          | 720          | 720          | 720          | 724          | 986          |      |      |

Contd...



## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.8 Estimated Production of Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (a) Sugarcane |                               | (In M. Ton)    |                   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|---------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|               |                               | DCODE          | Province/District | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | 2015/16        | 2016/17        | 2017/18        | 2018/19        | 2019/20        |
| 101           | Taplejung                     | -              | 59                | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 45             | 17             | 17             | 74             | 74             |
| 102           | Sankhuwasabha                 | 650            | 490               | 2100           | 2100           | -              | -              | -              | 902            | 902            | 883            | 360            | 360            | 360            |
| 103           | Solukhumbu                    | -              | 5                 | -              | -              | -              | 101            | -              | -              | -              | 0              | 66             | 66             | 66             |
| 104           | Okhaldhunga                   | 40             | 40                | 250            | 43             | 43             | 43             | 43             | 43             | 43             | 42             | 210            | 210            | 210            |
| 105           | Khotang                       | 144            | 116               | 227            | 227            | 227            | 221            | 223            | 223            | 223            | 218            | 533            | 533            | 533            |
| 106           | Bhojpur                       | -              | 126               | -              | -              | 80             | 80             | 85             | 990            | 990            | 0              | 266            | 266            | 266            |
| 107           | Dhankuta                      | 800            | 800               | 800            | 800            | 880            | 899            | 990            | 990            | 990            | 969            | 468            | 468            | 468            |
| 108           | Terhathum                     | -              | -                 | -              | 120            | 300            | 300            | 75             | -              | -              | 0              | 136            | 136            | 136            |
| 109           | Panchthar                     | -              | 1360              | 1197           | 1162           | 1162           | 1162           | 238            | -              | -              | 0              | 315            | 315            | 315            |
| 110           | Ilam                          | 470            | 490               | 490            | 500            | 390            | 390            | 125            | 39             | 39             | 38             | 546            | 546            | 546            |
| 111           | Jhapa                         | 3920           | 5460              | 6500           | 5824           | 5600           | 5320           | 9040           | 4760           | 4760           | 4657           | 7967           | 7967           | 8260           |
| 112           | Morang                        | 83880          | 133980            | 141900         | 149500         | 162400         | 154280         | 151280         | 1543           | 1543           | 122835         | 51281          | 51281          | 70978          |
| 113           | Sunsari                       | 168000         | 175455            | 185130         | 190540         | 187182         | 231300         | 240000         | 240000         | 240000         | 234827         | 283282         | 283282         | 254785         |
| 114           | Udayapur                      | 224            | 224               | -              | -              | 33             | 647            | 587            | -              | -              | 0              | 756            | 756            | 756            |
|               | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>258128</b>  | <b>318605</b>     | <b>338594</b>  | <b>350816</b>  | <b>358296</b>  | <b>394743</b>  | <b>403633</b>  | <b>248517</b>  | <b>248517</b>  | <b>364486</b>  | <b>346260</b>  | <b>346260</b>  | <b>337754</b>  |
| 201           | Saptari                       | 2500           | 1500              | 1600           | 258128         | 318605         | 338594         | 350816         | 358296         | 358296         | 394743         | 403633         | 403633         | 8040           |
| 202           | Siraha                        | 83125          | 81000             | 83250          | 87845          | 95590          | 100100         | 120100         | 99450          | 99450          | 97306          | 193450         | 193450         | 175725         |
| 203           | Dhanusha                      | 137150         | 136420            | 151410         | 152320         | 151410         | 151410         | 201240         | 129240         | 129240         | 126454         | 154015         | 154015         | 157500         |
| 204           | Mahottari                     | 217995         | 210000            | 260250         | 275350         | 268800         | 288750         | 388750         | 401852.91      | 393191         | 393191         | 392493         | 392493         | 341133         |
| 205           | Sarlahi                       | 759500         | 769500            | 836200         | 836200         | 1129500        | 1129500        | 1350000        | 1326000        | 1297420        | 1101915        | 995214         | 995214         | 995214         |
| 206           | Rautahat                      | 370575         | 318308            | 362000         | 308850         | 322400         | 322400         | 550555         | 349475         | 341942         | 438925         | 342585         | 342585         | 342585         |
| 207           | Bara                          | 92400          | 90300             | 90720          | 90720          | 114750         | 114750         | 154202         | 124202         | 121525         | 138937         | 143917         | 143917         | 143917         |
| 208           | Parsa                         | 26049          | 24750             | 36400          | 37500          | 66600          | 66600          | 56443          | 46000          | 45009          | 46664          | 49115          | 49115          | 49115          |
|               | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>1689294</b> | <b>1631778</b>    | <b>1755130</b> | <b>2046913</b> | <b>2467655</b> | <b>2512104</b> | <b>3172106</b> | <b>2834516</b> | <b>2426791</b> | <b>2474439</b> | <b>2213229</b> | <b>2213229</b> | <b>2213229</b> |

Contd...



**2. Food and Agriculture**  
**2.8 Estimated Production of Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20**

| (a) Sugarcane |                               | (In M. Ton)  |              |              |              |             |             |              |             |             |             |             |  |  |
|---------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|
| DCODE         | Province/District             | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14     | 2014/15     | 2015/16      | 2016/17     | 2017/18     | 2018/19     | 2019/20     |  |  |
| 301           | Dolakha                       | 57           | 60           | 203          | 60           | -           | -           | 60           | -           | -           | 128         | 128         |  |  |
| 302           | Sindhupalchok                 | 0            | 55           | 190          | 350          | -           | -           | 350          | -           | -           | 304         | 304         |  |  |
| 303           | Rasuwa                        | 9            | 9            | -            | -            | -           | -           | 55           | -           | -           | -           | 0           |  |  |
| 304           | Dhading                       | 4034         | 4000         | 2575         | 1500         | 1450        | 1500        | 1500         | 1500        | -           | 2150        | 2795        |  |  |
| 305           | Nuwakot                       | 3303         | 3300         | 4000         | 3510         | 2925        | 3003        | 3510         | -           | 1174        | 468         | 468         |  |  |
| 306           | Kathmandu                     | -            | 123          | 253          | 353          | -           | -           | 353          | -           | 734         | 0           | 0           |  |  |
| 307           | Bhaktapur                     | -            | 56           | -            | -            | -           | -           | -            | -           | -           | -           | 0           |  |  |
| 308           | Lalitpur                      | -            | 80           | -            | -            | 69          | 69          | 350          | -           | -           | 456         | 456         |  |  |
| 309           | Kavrepalanchok                | 410          | 900          | 642          | 950          | 1050        | 1037        | 950          | 750         | 0           | 615         | 615         |  |  |
| 310           | Ramechhap                     | -            | 14           | -            | -            | -           | -           | 80           | -           | 0           | 444         | 444         |  |  |
| 311           | Sindhuli                      | -            | 56           | 490          | 625          | 675         | 629         | 625          | 1200        | 1468        | 1260        | 1260        |  |  |
| 312           | Makwanpur                     | 2863         | 2800         | 3250         | 3250         | -           | -           | 3250         | -           | 0           | 396         | 396         |  |  |
| 313           | Chitwan                       | 606          | 1500         | 2500         | 700          | 1500        | 1500        | 850          | 1500        | 1468        | 1440        | 1440        |  |  |
|               | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>11282</b> | <b>12953</b> | <b>14103</b> | <b>11298</b> | <b>7669</b> | <b>7738</b> | <b>11933</b> | <b>4950</b> | <b>4843</b> | <b>7661</b> | <b>8306</b> |  |  |
| 401           | Gorkha                        | 845          | 877          | 1200         | 877          | 889         | 890         | 877          | 888         | 869         | 351         | 351         |  |  |
| 402           | Manang                        | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -           | -            | -           | 0           | 0           | 0           |  |  |
| 403           | Mustang                       | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -           | -            | -           | 0           | 0           | 0           |  |  |
| 404           | Myagdi                        | 374          | 374          | 375          | 576          | 159         | 169         | 576          | 169.25      | 166         | 152         | 228         |  |  |
| 405           | Kaski                         | 5726         | 562          | 1225         | 710          | 710         | 710         | 710          | -           | 0           | 1426        | 1426        |  |  |
| 406           | Lamjung                       | 555          | 550          | 900          | 600          | 605         | 605         | 600          | 400         | 391         | 840         | 840         |  |  |
| 407           | Tanahu                        | 683          | 683          | 1438         | 1440         | 1370        | 1370        | 1440         | 1080        | 1057        | 989         | 989         |  |  |
| 408           | Nawalparasi East              |              |              |              |              |             |             |              |             | 173490      | 10829       | 10829       |  |  |
| 409           | Syangja                       | 211          | 270          | 405          | 375          | 370         | 370         | 375          | 390         | 382         | 874         | 874         |  |  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.8 Estimated Production of Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (a) Sugarcane |                               | (In M. Ton)   |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| DCODE         | Province/District             | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |
| 410           | Parbat                        | 176           | 176           | 340           | 545           | -             | 525           | 545           | -             | 0             | 369           | 615           |
| 411           | Baglung                       | 771           | 770           | 125           | 140           | -             | -             | 230           | -             | 0             | 468           | 585           |
|               | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>9341</b>   | <b>4262</b>   | <b>6008</b>   | <b>5263</b>   | <b>4103</b>   | <b>4639</b>   | <b>5353</b>   | <b>2927</b>   | <b>176354</b> | <b>16298</b>  | <b>16737</b>  |
|               | Nawalparasi*                  | 328750        | 317250        | 330250        | 266000        | 210450        | 210600        | 462825        | 354624        | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| 501           | Rukum East                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | 0             | 564           | 376           |
| 502           | Rolpa                         | -             | 233           | 300           | 520           | -             | -             | 520           | 65.2          | 64            | 376           | 78            |
| 503           | Pyuthan                       | -             | 310           | 495           | 695           | -             | -             | 695           | -             | 0             | 78            | 480           |
| 504           | Gulmi                         | 753           | 624           | 2420          | 1748          | 1805          | 1935          | 1949          | 1949          | 1907          | 576           | 369           |
| 505           | Arghakhanchi                  | -             | 95            | 120           | 220           | -             | 1049          | 220           | -             | 0             | 287           | 405           |
| 506           | Palpa                         | 863           | 524           | 1500          | 500           | 478           | 483           | 500           | 482           | 472           | 315           | 705           |
| 507           | Nawalparasi West              |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | 173490        | 202158        | 192718        |
| 508           | Rupandehi                     | 44500         | 24393         | 25000         | 9600          | 14400         | 14800         | 18800         | 14800         | 14481         | 12565.02      | 17271.02      |
| 509           | Kapilvastu                    | 239525        | 287650        | 315000        | 315000        | 277717        | 277717        | 315000        | 271180        | 265335        | 70564         | 65964         |
| 510           | Dang                          | 14314         | 480           | 1000          | 975           | 26400         | 26400         | 975           | 1050          | 1027          | 1317          | 1317          |
| 511           | Banke                         | 1762          | 1295          | 2220          | 2736          | 2166          | 2204          | 2736          | 2030          | 1986          | 2772          | 2772          |
| 512           | Bardiya                       | 75062         | 5250          | 10250         | 12000         | 6150          | 6500          | 7200          | 7200          | 7045          | 9020          | 5125          |
|               | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>376779</b> | <b>320854</b> | <b>358305</b> | <b>343994</b> | <b>329116</b> | <b>331088</b> | <b>348595</b> | <b>298756</b> | <b>465807</b> | <b>300592</b> | <b>287580</b> |
|               | Rukum*                        | -             | 85            | 100           | 150           | 30            | 30            | 150           | -             | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| 601           | Dolpa                         | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| 602           | Mugu                          | -             | -             | -             | -             | 30            | 30            | -             | 70            | 68            | 76            | 76            |
| 603           | Humla                         | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| 604           | Jumla                         | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| 605           | Kalikot                       | -             | 37            | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 0             | 0             | 0             |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.8 Estimated Production of Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| DCODE | Province/District                  | (In M. Ton)    |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |  |
|-------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|       |                                    | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | 2015/16        | 2016/17        | 2017/18        | 2018/19        | 2019/20        |  |
| 606   | Dailekh                            | -              | 295            | 750            | 900            | -              | -              | 900            | -              | 0              | 407            | 407            |  |
| 607   | Jajarkot                           | -              | 188            | 250            | 250            | 20             | 20             | 250            | -              | 0              | 288            | 288            |  |
| 608   | Rukum West                         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 0              | 152            | 152            |  |
| 609   | Salyan                             | -              | 199            | 350            | 470            | -              | -              | 470            | -              | 0              | 329            | 329            |  |
| 610   | Surkhet                            | -              | 392            | 725            | 930            | -              | -              | 930            | -              | 0              | 1248           | 1248           |  |
|       | <b>Karnali Province Total</b>      | <b>0</b>       | <b>1111</b>    | <b>2075</b>    | <b>2550</b>    | <b>50</b>      | <b>50</b>      | <b>2550</b>    | <b>70</b>      | <b>68</b>      | <b>2500</b>    | <b>2500</b>    |  |
| 701   | Bajura                             | 782            | 3102           | 4000           | 3500           | 220            | 154            | 3500           | 100            | 98             | 228            | 228            |  |
| 702   | Bajhang                            | 495            | 122            | 380            | 385            | 16320          | 16320          | 385            | -              | 0              | 152            | 152            |  |
| 703   | Darchula                           | 545            | 992            | 992            | 1203           | -              | 1709           | 1795           | 1550           | 1517           | 697            | 697            |  |
| 704   | Baitadi                            | -              | 4800           | 11850          | 6405           | 4800           | 4800           | 6405           | 3600           | 3522           | 528            | 528            |  |
| 705   | Dadeldhura                         | -              | 105            | -              | -              | -              | -              | 98             | -              | 0              | 456            | 456            |  |
| 706   | Doti                               | 319            | 420            | 525            | 516            | -              | 9834           | 516            | 986            | 965            | 605            | 605            |  |
| 707   | Achham                             | -              | 15             | -              | -              | -              | -              | 35             | -              | 0              | 296            | 296            |  |
| 708   | Kailali                            | 8225           | 9225           | 9225           | 9835           | 9835           | 9834           | 12531          | 9834           | 9622           | 10107          | 45269          |  |
| 709   | Kanchanpur                         | 153163         | 92720          | 99000          | 139300         | 225000         | 202000         | 257250         | 230400         | 225434         | 397114         | 485838         |  |
|       | <b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b> | <b>163529</b>  | <b>111501</b>  | <b>125972</b>  | <b>161144</b>  | <b>256175</b>  | <b>244651</b>  | <b>282515</b>  | <b>246470</b>  | <b>241158</b>  | <b>410183</b>  | <b>534069</b>  |  |
|       | <b>Nepal</b>                       | <b>2508353</b> | <b>2401064</b> | <b>2600187</b> | <b>2921978</b> | <b>3423064</b> | <b>3495013</b> | <b>4226685</b> | <b>3636207</b> | <b>3679508</b> | <b>3557934</b> | <b>3400176</b> |  |

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Sources : Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.8 Estimated Production of Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (b) Oilseed |                               | (In M. Ton)  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |     |  |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----|--|
|             |                               | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      | 2014/15      | 2015/16      | 2016/17      | 2017/18      | 2018/19      | 2019/20      |     |  |
| 101         | Taplejung                     | 452          | 452          | 627          | 607          | 627          | 627          | 627          | 961          | 342          | 392          | 353          | 521 |  |
| 102         | Sankhuwasabha                 | 580          | 151          | 540          | 376          | 461          | 500          | 276          | 121          | 138          | 180          | 285          |     |  |
| 103         | Solukhumbu                    | 88           | 105          | 108          | 108          | 108          | 110          | 109          | 287          | 329          | 324          | 126          |     |  |
| 104         | Okhaldhunga                   | 250          | 249          | 255          | 308          | 284          | 269          | 396          | 402          | 461          | 571          | 326          |     |  |
| 105         | Khotang                       | 743          | 731          | 1988         | 2025         | 2110         | 2032         | 2115         | 1194         | 1369         | 1322         | 951          |     |  |
| 106         | Bhojpur                       | 187          | 159          | 187          | 402          | 219          | 253          | 250          | 232          | 266          | 226          | 311          |     |  |
| 107         | Dhankuta                      | 813          | 661          | 632          | 661          | 628          | 3147         | 611          | 621          | 712          | 705          | 672          |     |  |
| 108         | Terhathum                     | 240          | 280          | 296          | 410          | 296          | 392          | 327          | 347          | 398          | 409          | 405          |     |  |
| 109         | Panchthar                     | 420          | 515          | 512          | 616          | 550          | 568          | 446          | 448          | 514          | 508          | 525          |     |  |
| 110         | Ilam                          | 750          | 780          | 700          | 780          | 858          | 782          | 785          | 794          | 910          | 890          | 800          |     |  |
| 111         | Jhapa                         | 2750         | 2450         | 3852         | 3156         | 4228         | 4148         | 4176         | 4216         | 4834         | 10160        | 8767         |     |  |
| 112         | Morang                        | 5136         | 13425        | 12470        | 10203        | 11223        | 13909        | 12979        | 12570        | 14411        | 14702        | 15238        |     |  |
| 113         | Sunsari                       | 7013         | 7141         | 6762         | 6445         | 6758         | 16258        | 15434        | 15809        | 18125        | 18200        | 16895        |     |  |
| 114         | Udayapur                      | 2996         | 3321         | 3565         | 3656         | 3881         | 4458         | 4204         | 4041         | 4633         | 4500         | 4265         |     |  |
|             | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>22418</b> | <b>30420</b> | <b>32493</b> | <b>29753</b> | <b>32231</b> | <b>47454</b> | <b>43069</b> | <b>41424</b> | <b>47492</b> | <b>53050</b> | <b>50086</b> |     |  |
| 201         | Saptari                       | 3230         | 3140         | 3440         | 3100         | 3135         | 3925         | 3303         | 3386         | 3882         | 6718         | 6360         |     |  |
| 202         | Siraha                        | 700          | 2500         | 2361         | 1719         | 2076         | 2763         | 2312         | 4689         | 5376         | 6290         | 6766         |     |  |
| 203         | Dhanusha                      | 2100         | 4425         | 2006         | 2180         | 2006         | 2006         | 1569         | 2091         | 2397         | 4098         | 4481         |     |  |
| 204         | Mahottari                     | 2000         | 2078         | 2676         | 2676         | 2314         | 6128         | 5080         | 2985         | 3422         | 5057         | 5538         |     |  |
| 205         | Sarlahi                       | 6283         | 6460         | 4638         | 6497         | 5327         | 5489         | 6847         | 8589         | 9847         | 10228        | 15726        |     |  |
| 206         | Rautahat                      | 6980         | 8648         | 8648         | 8520         | 8648         | 8648         | 7648         | 7125         | 8169         | 8379         | 9000         |     |  |
| 207         | Bara                          | 2716         | 3060         | 3002         | 3081         | 3081         | 3081         | 2117         | 2118         | 2428         | 4804         | 5162         |     |  |
| 208         | Parsa                         | 6205         | 5929         | 6229         | 5796         | 6830         | 6830         | 6663         | 6912         | 7925         | 9427         | 10338        |     |  |
|             | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>30214</b> | <b>36240</b> | <b>33000</b> | <b>30488</b> | <b>33417</b> | <b>38869</b> | <b>35539</b> | <b>37895</b> | <b>43446</b> | <b>55002</b> | <b>63370</b> |     |  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.8 Estimated Production of Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (b) Oilseed |                               | (In M. Ton)  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |  |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|
|             |                               | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      | 2014/15      | 2015/16      | 2016/17      | 2017/18      | 2018/19      | 2019/20      |  |
| 301         | Dolakha                       | 267          | 255          | 260          | 265          | 254          | 259          | 267          | 268          | 307          | 312          | 297          |  |
| 302         | Sindhupalchok                 | 600          | 600          | 438          | 955          | 850          | 741          | 766          | 766          | 878          | 902          | 832          |  |
| 303         | Rasuwa                        | 106          | 22           | 23           | 23           | 439          | 439          | 40           | 43           | 49           | 46           | 871          |  |
| 304         | Dhading                       | 521          | 529          | 530          | 529          | 506          | 511          | 530          | 500          | 836          | 1111         | 451          |  |
| 305         | Nuwakot                       | 897          | 746          | 744          | 834          | 835          | 1067         | 723          | 723          | 5673         | 947          | 764          |  |
| 306         | Kathmandu                     | 1122         | 395          | 78           | 98           | 1048         | 967          | 1015         | 667          | 4923         | 505          | 3863         |  |
| 307         | Bhaktapur                     | 350          | 221          | 251          | 251          | 437          | 437          | 350          | 8            | 9            | 9            | 5388         |  |
| 308         | Lalitpur                      | 1600         | 1907         | 1816         | 1167         | 1953         | 2808         | 2880         | 3373         | 3867         | 3878         | 9            |  |
| 309         | Kavrepalanchok                | 3604         | 3604         | 1950         | 1598         | 4346         | 4152         | 4268         | 4294         | 765          | 5028         | 946          |  |
| 310         | Ramechhap                     | 400          | 256          | 296          | 668          | 649          | 691          | 770          | 729          | 829          | 832          | 2150         |  |
| 311         | Sindhuli                      | 5396         | 5169         | 4904         | 4708         | 5869         | 4800         | 4664         | 4948         | 573          | 5250         | 4795         |  |
| 312         | Makwanpur                     | 1570         | 1737         | 1687         | 1705         | 2208         | 2210         | 1662         | 1709         | 1959         | 9629         | 2023         |  |
| 313         | Chitwan                       | 8930         | 10758        | 10705        | 10337        | 11227        | 11175        | 11364        | 14693        | 16845        | 12892        | 12783        |  |
|             | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>25363</b> | <b>26199</b> | <b>23682</b> | <b>23138</b> | <b>30621</b> | <b>30256</b> | <b>29299</b> | <b>32719</b> | <b>37513</b> | <b>41342</b> | <b>35171</b> |  |
| 401         | Gorkha                        | 592          | 606          | 720          | 694          | 770          | 622          | 715          | 646          | 740          | 786          | 441          |  |
| 402         | Manang                        | -            | 9            | -            | 2            | 2            | 2            | 99           | 2            | 2            | 1            | 4            |  |
| 403         | Mustang                       | 25           | 25           | 25           | 25           | 25           | 25           | 28           | 9            | 10           | 3            | 29           |  |
| 404         | Miyagdi                       | 183          | 202          | 302          | 302          | 241          | 282          | 280          | 3536         | 4053         | 604          | 356          |  |
| 405         | Kaski                         | 461          | 182          | 435          | 501          | 466          | 454          | 459          | 459          | 527          | 986          | 435          |  |
| 406         | Lamjung                       | 612          | 642          | 680          | 695          | 835          | 977          | 904          | 744          | 853          | 1210         | 1107         |  |
| 407         | Tanahu                        | 423          | 433          | 429          | 453          | 408          | 446          | 441          | 395          | 453          | 940          | 720          |  |
| 408         | Nawalparasi East              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | 4490         | 7496         | 4871         |  |
| 409         | Syangja                       | 212          | 197          | 197          | 253          | 535          | 535          | 260          | 701          | 804          | 792          | 268          |  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.8 Estimated Production of Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (b) Oilseed |                               | (In M. Ton)  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |  |  |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|
|             |                               | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      | 2014/15      | 2015/16      | 2016/17      | 2017/18      | 2018/19      | 2019/20      |  |  |
| 410         | Parbat                        | 244          | 249          | 241          | 269          | 284          | 335          | 303          | 310          | 355          | 353          | 346          |  |  |
| 411         | Baglung                       | 595          | 726          | 732          | 573          | 742          | 776          | 776          | 776          | 890          | 2225         | 891          |  |  |
|             | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>3347</b>  | <b>3271</b>  | <b>3761</b>  | <b>3767</b>  | <b>4306</b>  | <b>4453</b>  | <b>4265</b>  | <b>7578</b>  | <b>13178</b> | <b>15397</b> | <b>9465</b>  |  |  |
|             | Nawalparasi*                  | 4311         | 4481         | 4698         | 4280         | 4876         | 3745         | 5434         | 7832         | 0            | 0            |              |  |  |
| 501         | Rukum East                    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | 281          | 1270         | 323          |  |  |
| 502         | Rolpa                         | 259          | 271          | 271          | 271          | 279          | 279          | 336          | 337          | 386          | 389          | 375          |  |  |
| 503         | Pyuthan                       | 720          | 1029         | 1127         | 861          | 1076         | 1076         | 1032         | 593          | 680          | 450          | 1181         |  |  |
| 504         | Gulmi                         | 582          | 284          | 636          | 771          | 553          | 560          | 540          | 527          | 604          | 620          | 678          |  |  |
| 505         | Arghakhanchi                  | 1388         | 1279         | 1303         | 1208         | 1347         | 1347         | 1351         | 1307         | 1498         | 517          | 1520         |  |  |
| 506         | Palpa                         | 744          | 706          | 713          | 434          | 1105         | 1146         | 1136         | 1160         | 1329         | 1267         | 1103         |  |  |
| 507         | Nawalparasi West              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | 4490         | 5366         | 5509         |  |  |
| 508         | Rupandehi                     | 6480         | 6902         | 7096         | 6469         | 6553         | 4825         | 6135         | 6460         | 7406         | 8828         | 7793         |  |  |
| 509         | Kapilvastu                    | 2963         | 3290         | 3320         | 3261         | 3835         | 3835         | 4137         | 4111         | 4713         | 3526         | 4790         |  |  |
| 510         | Dang                          | 12976        | 14754        | 17025        | 17930        | 19020        | 19020        | 20988        | 18547        | 21264        | 22401        | 21847        |  |  |
| 511         | Banke                         | 7505         | 8449         | 9177         | 10915        | 12305        | 9724         | 8882         | 8294         | 9509         | 7856         | 8907         |  |  |
| 512         | Bardiya                       | 9295         | 8068         | 9380         | 9569         | 10454        | 9422         | 10132        | 8938         | 10247        | 12320        | 13340        |  |  |
|             | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>42912</b> | <b>45032</b> | <b>50048</b> | <b>51689</b> | <b>56526</b> | <b>51233</b> | <b>54669</b> | <b>50272</b> | <b>62408</b> | <b>64811</b> | <b>67826</b> |  |  |
|             | Rukum*                        | 644          | 643          | 643          | 644          | 723          | 723          | 808          | 491          | 0            | 0            |              |  |  |
| 601         | Dolpa                         | 18           | 15           | 15           | 15           | 15           | 16           | 8            | 7            | 8            | 24           | 24           |  |  |
| 602         | Mugu                          | 18           | 20           | 16           | 16           | 29           | 29           | 41           | 23           | 26           | 40           | 68           |  |  |
| 603         | Humla                         | 11           | 16           | 16           | 16           | 39           | 39           | 124          | 37           | 42           | 68           | 108          |  |  |
| 604         | Jumla                         | 66           | 68           | 68           | 85           | 90           | 90           | 99           | 45           | 52           | 88           | 204          |  |  |
| 605         | Kalikot                       | 78           | 103          | 103          | 93           | 55           | 57           | 26           | 27           | 31           | 98           | 235          |  |  |
| 606         | Dailekh                       | 723          | 744          | 744          | 648          | 748          | 747          | 744          | 737          | 845          | 890          | 1994         |  |  |

Contd...



## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.8 Estimated Production of Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (c) Tobacco |                               | (In M. Ton) |            |             |             |            |            |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|             |                               | 2009/10     | 2010/11    | 2011/12     | 2012/13     | 2013/14    | 2014/15    | 2015/16    | 2016/17     | 2017/18     | 2018/19     | 2019/20     |             |             |             |             |
| 101         | Taplejung                     | -           | -          | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| 102         | Sankhuwasabha                 | -           | -          | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 499         | -           | -           |
| 103         | Solukhumbu                    | -           | -          | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 612         | -           | -           |
| 104         | Okhaldhunga                   | -           | 15         | 14          | 7           | 13         | 13         | 13         | 8           | 8           | 13          | 13          | 8           | 8           | -           | -           |
| 105         | Khotang                       | -           | -          | 12          | 8           | 17         | 17         | 15         | 9           | 9           | 15          | 15          | 9           | 9           | -           | -           |
| 106         | Bhojpur                       | -           | 9          | -           | -           | 12         | 12         | 12         | 12          | 12          | 12          | 12          | 12          | 12          | -           | -           |
| 107         | Dhankuta                      | -           | -          | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| 108         | Terhathum                     | -           | -          | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| 109         | Panchthar                     | -           | -          | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| 110         | Ilam                          | -           | -          | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| 111         | Jhapa                         | 9           | 3          | 2           | 2           | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           | 1           |
| 112         | Morang                        | 59          | -          | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| 113         | Sunsari                       | 88          | 77         | 69          | 45          | 45         | 45         | 45         | 45          | 45          | 45          | 45          | 45          | 45          | 9           | 9           |
| 114         | Udayapur                      | 11          | 9          | 12          | 6           | 65         | 65         | 65         | 65          | 65          | 65          | 65          | 65          | 65          | 9           | 9           |
|             | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>167</b>  | <b>113</b> | <b>109</b>  | <b>68</b>   | <b>153</b> | <b>153</b> | <b>151</b> | <b>1137</b> | <b>1137</b> | <b>1137</b> | <b>1137</b> | <b>1137</b> | <b>1137</b> | <b>1137</b> | <b>1137</b> |
| 201         | Saptari                       | 65          | 1          | -           | -           | -          | -          | -          | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           |
| 202         | Siraha                        | 586         | -          | 72          | 60          | 53         | 53         | 53         | 52          | 52          | 52          | 52          | 52          | 52          | 52          | 52          |
| 203         | Dhanusha                      | 439         | 300        | 425         | 420         | 100        | 100        | 100        | 56          | 56          | 56          | 56          | 56          | 56          | 56          | 56          |
| 204         | Mahottari                     | 366         | 50         | 50          | 55          | -          | -          | 0          | 31          | 31          | 31          | 31          | 31          | 31          | 31          | 31          |
| 205         | Sarlahi                       | 488         | 300        | 100         | 130         | 250        | 250        | 250        | 160         | 160         | 160         | 160         | 160         | 160         | 160         | 160         |
| 206         | Rautahat                      | 29          | 92         | 200         | 200         | -          | -          | 0          | 75          | 75          | 75          | 75          | 75          | 75          | 75          | 75          |
| 207         | Bara                          | 93          | -          | 500         | 425         | 35         | 35         | 35         | 28          | 28          | 28          | 28          | 28          | 28          | 28          | 28          |
| 208         | Parsa                         | 110         | 255        | 1050        | 1025        | 324        | 324        | 324        | 188         | 188         | 188         | 188         | 188         | 188         | 188         | 188         |
|             | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>2176</b> | <b>998</b> | <b>2397</b> | <b>2315</b> | <b>762</b> | <b>762</b> | <b>762</b> | <b>590</b>  | <b>590</b>  | <b>590</b>  | <b>590</b>  | <b>590</b>  | <b>590</b>  | <b>590</b>  | <b>590</b>  |

Contd...



**2. Food and Agriculture**  
**2.8 Estimated Production of Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20**

(In M. Ton)

| (c) Tobacco | Province/District             | 2009/10  | 2010/11  | 2011/12  | 2012/13  | 2013/14  | 2014/15  | 2015/16  | 2016/17  | 2017/18  | 2018/19  | 2019/20  |
|-------------|-------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 301         | Dolakha                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 302         | Sindhupalchok                 | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 303         | Rasuwa                        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 304         | Dhading                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 305         | Nuwakot                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 306         | Kathmandu                     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 307         | Bhaktapur                     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 308         | Lalitpur                      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 309         | Kavrepalanchok                | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 310         | Ramechhap                     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 311         | Sindhuli                      | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 312         | Makwanpur                     | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 313         | Chitwan                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
|             | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> |
| 401         | Gorkha                        | -        | -        | -        | 1        | 2        | 2        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 402         | Manang                        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 403         | Mustang                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 404         | Myagdi                        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 405         | Kaski                         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 406         | Lamjung                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 407         | Tanahu                        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 408         | Nawalparasi East              | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 409         | Syangja                       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 410         | Parbat                        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |

Contd...

**2. Food and Agriculture**  
**2.8 Estimated Production of Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20**

| (c) Tobacco |                               | (In M. Ton) |          |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|             |                               | 2009/10     | 2010/11  | 2011/12   | 2012/13   | 2013/14  | 2014/15  | 2015/16  | 2016/17  | 2017/18  | 2018/19  | 2019/20  |          |          |          |          |
| 411         | Baglung                       | -           | -        | -         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
|             | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>0</b>    | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b>  | <b>1</b>  | <b>2</b> | <b>2</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> |
|             | Nawalparasi*                  | 5           | -        | 25        | 25        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 501         | Rukum East                    | -           | -        | -         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 502         | Rolpa                         | -           | -        | -         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 503         | Pyuthan                       | -           | -        | -         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 504         | Gulmi                         | -           | -        | -         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 505         | Arghakhanchi                  | -           | -        | -         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 506         | Palpa                         | -           | -        | -         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 507         | Nawalparasi West              | -           | -        | -         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 508         | Rupandehi                     | 10          | -        | -         | -         | 1        | 1        | 1        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 509         | Kapilvastu                    | 5           | -        | -         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 510         | Dang                          | 4           | -        | 6         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 511         | Banke                         | 34          | -        | -         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 512         | Bardiya                       | 24          | -        | -         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
|             | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>82</b>   | <b>0</b> | <b>31</b> | <b>25</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> |
|             | Rukum*                        | -           | -        | -         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 601         | Dolpa                         | -           | -        | -         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 602         | Mugu                          | -           | -        | -         | -         | 1        | 1        | 1        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 603         | Humla                         | -           | -        | -         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 604         | Jumla                         | -           | -        | -         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 605         | Kalikot                       | -           | 127      | 14        | 14        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 606         | Dailekh                       | -           | -        | -         | -         | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |
| 607         | Jajarkot                      | -           | -        | -         | -         | 36       | 36       | 36       | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.8 Estimated Production of Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

|             |                                     | (In M. Ton) |             |             |             |             |            |             |         |         |         |         |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| (c) Tobacco | Province/District                   | 2009/10     | 2010/11     | 2011/12     | 2012/13     | 2013/14     | 2014/15    | 2015/16     | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
| 608         | Rukum West                          | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -          | -           | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| 609         | Salyan                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -          | -           | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| 610         | Surkhet                             | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -          | -           | -       | -       | -       | -       |
|             | <b>Karnali Province Total</b>       | <b>0</b>    | <b>127</b>  | <b>14</b>   | <b>14</b>   | <b>37</b>   | <b>37</b>  | <b>0</b>    |         |         |         |         |
| 701         | Bajura                              | -           | -           | 6           | 6           | 50          | 5          | 2           |         |         |         |         |
| 702         | Bajhang                             | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 3          | -           |         |         |         |         |
| 703         | Darchula                            | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -          | -           |         |         |         |         |
| 704         | Baitadi                             | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -          | -           |         |         |         |         |
| 705         | Dadeldhura                          | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -          | -           |         |         |         |         |
| 706         | Doti                                | -           | -           | -           | 1           | -           | -          | -           |         |         |         |         |
| 707         | Achham                              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -          | -           |         |         |         |         |
| 708         | Kailali                             | 10          | 10          | -           | -           | -           | -          | -           |         |         |         |         |
| 709         | Kanchanpur                          | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -          | -           |         |         |         |         |
|             | <b>Sudurpashchim Province Total</b> | <b>10</b>   | <b>10</b>   | <b>6</b>    | <b>7</b>    | <b>50</b>   | <b>8</b>   | <b>2</b>    |         |         |         |         |
|             | <b>Nepal</b>                        | <b>2435</b> | <b>1248</b> | <b>2557</b> | <b>2430</b> | <b>1004</b> | <b>960</b> | <b>1729</b> |         |         |         |         |

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Sources : Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.8 Estimated Production of Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (d) Potato | DCODE | Province/District             | (In M. Ton)   |               |               |               |               |                 |               |               |               |               |               |  |
|------------|-------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|
|            |       |                               | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15         | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |  |
| 101        |       | Taplejung                     | 41426         | 41426         | 42437         | 44623         | 44603         | 45125           | 48345         | 48345         | 50011         | 42357         | 38734         |  |
| 102        |       | Sankhuwasabha                 | 31712         | 33500         | 39228         | 37089         | 39367         | 12620           | 16886         | 28385         | 29545         | 34901         | 38187         |  |
| 103        |       | Solukhumbu                    | 149681        | 149681        | 153723        | 153724        | 153747        | 153799          | 153890        | 153799        | 162295        | 99755         | 55465         |  |
| 104        |       | Okhaldhunga                   | 31238         | 31238         | 31164         | 31164         | 37336         | 31164           | 16819         | 15751         | 16708         | 26483         | 42915         |  |
| 105        |       | Khotang                       | 89750         | 89850         | 70750         | 54750         | 69600         | 65100           | 58908         | 33810         | 34996         | 38682         | 42995         |  |
| 106        |       | Bhojpur                       | 32100         | 33100         | 57485         | 30075         | 36755         | 32335           | 47641         | 35746         | 37106         | 39054         | 38905         |  |
| 107        |       | Dhankuta                      | 33412         | 33412         | 36460         | 33995         | 33640         | 38965           | 37170         | 39221         | 40836         | 41666         | 40666         |  |
| 108        |       | Terhathum                     | 27309         | 27309         | 30880         | 33063         | 33695         | 34255           | 33810         | 33810         | 35695         | 42961         | 35750         |  |
| 109        |       | Panchthar                     | 56456         | 56456         | 24119         | 24952         | 26013         | 27328           | 25451         | 32794         | 33924         | 45060         | 41856         |  |
| 110        |       | Ilam                          | 87280         | 87280         | 90950         | 91749         | 91749         | 91749           | 133722        | 95359         | 99582         | 132904        | 125873        |  |
| 111        |       | Jhapa                         | 155250        | 125000        | 163820        | 198100        | 213295        | 216208          | 221843        | 221843        | 232935        | 208399        | 241323        |  |
| 112        |       | Morang                        | 62205         | 68700         | 11025         | 86250         | 59850         | 66240           | 67850         | 82300         | 86355         | 90547         | 99951         |  |
| 113        |       | Sunsari                       | 40673         | 40673         | 33860         | 36610         | 58500         | 49200           | 49200         | 49200         | 51645         | 70031         | 65223         |  |
| 114        |       | Udayapur                      | 7546          | 8500          | 10792         | 8233          | 8364          | 9220            | 15866         | 8888          | 9291          | 34781         | 37890         |  |
|            |       | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>846038</b> | <b>826125</b> | <b>796693</b> | <b>864377</b> | <b>906514</b> | <b>873307</b>   | <b>927401</b> | <b>879250</b> | <b>920923</b> | <b>947582</b> | <b>945733</b> |  |
| 201        |       | Saptari                       | 88245         | 88245         | 62904         | 62904         | 71757         | 47303           | 69380         | 50265         | 52778         | 63252         | 64374         |  |
| 202        |       | Siraha                        | 18180         | 18180         | 19380         | 24700         | 24700         | 24700           | 23790         | 22200         | 23310         | 45513         | 48109         |  |
| 203        |       | Dhanusha                      | 32532         | 32532         | 30225         | 30225         | 28330         | 30383           | 30225         | 34875         | 36619         | 37344         | 39082         |  |
| 204        |       | Mahottari                     | 38137         | 38137         | 41180         | 41180         | 44180         | 41180           | 40880         | 46720         | 49056         | 53412         | 54501         |  |
| 205        |       | Sarlahi                       | 21180         | 21180         | 19980         | 19980         | 19390         | 20580           | 19980         | 19980         | 20979         | 21319         | 23963         |  |
| 206        |       | Rautahat                      | 41750         | 41750         | 44286         | 43601         | 43601         | 43601           | 32376         | 36396         | 38216         | 38782         | 49952         |  |
| 207        |       | Bara                          | 132450        | 132450        | 168909        | 169974        | 169974        | 101935          | 126576        | 126810        | 133151        | 70489         | 63873         |  |
| 208        |       | Parsa                         | 18950         | 18950         | 16400         | 16400         | 18400         | 10000           | 15750         | 15750         | 16538         | 47016         | 49621         |  |
|            |       | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>391424</b> | <b>391424</b> | <b>403264</b> | <b>408964</b> | <b>420332</b> | <b>319681.5</b> | <b>358957</b> | <b>352996</b> | <b>370646</b> | <b>377128</b> | <b>393475</b> |  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.8 Estimated Production of Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| DCODE | Province/District             | (In M. Ton)   |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|
|       |                               | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |  |
| 301   | Dolakha                       | 27004         | 28600         | 27004         | 32775         | 36000         | 36150         | 59000         | 54000         | 55751         | 40597         | 42849         |  |
| 302   | Sindhupalchok                 | 58800         | 58800         | 62154         | 60420         | 60480         | 63492         | 91291         | 63809         | 66946         | 54554         | 46301         |  |
| 303   | Rasuwa                        | 36372         | 36372         | 36967         | 36531         | 37200         | 37246         | 35898         | 35898         | 37272         | 31847         | 33692         |  |
| 304   | Dhading                       | 20118         | 20118         | 23672         | 23466         | 25487         | 23514         | 41707         | 26023         | 41281         | 22821         | 24372         |  |
| 305   | Nuwakot                       | 32094         | 32094         | 52720         | 63000         | 65000         | 72330         | 63154         | 75914         | 5072          | 54697         | 41395         |  |
| 306   | Kathmandu                     | 42036         | 42036         | 48010         | 48010         | 48010         | 8500          | 19550         | 19550         | 198653        | 52681         | 45987         |  |
| 307   | Bhaktapur                     | 23287         | 23287         | 23939         | 20700         | 20700         | 42607         | 28839         | 21487         | 22665         | 25347         | 27581         |  |
| 308   | Lalitpur                      | 18870         | 18870         | 18891         | 17333         | 17770         | 17265         | 33732         | 18930         | 19719         | 45552         | 46401         |  |
| 309   | Kavrepalanchok                | 170755        | 170755        | 179358        | 167370        | 181332        | 181419        | 184622        | 185859        | 55944         | 204111        | 145103        |  |
| 310   | Ramechhap                     | 29260         | 31300         | 32903         | 28605         | 32598         | 34940         | 38475         | 40409         | 79359         | 46459         | 36781         |  |
| 311   | Sindhuli                      | 14550         | 17700         | 17500         | 17560         | 18200         | 20778         | 33556         | 4880          | 27266         | 38295         | 38972         |  |
| 312   | Makwanpur                     | 60656         | 61500         | 67217         | 71200         | 67408         | 73758         | 69585         | 73587         | 76220         | 72492         | 75582         |  |
| 313   | Chitwan                       | 34780         | 34780         | 35057         | 35717         | 34089         | 34608         | 35099         | 36442         | 38264         | 40917         | 41829         |  |
|       | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>568582</b> | <b>576212</b> | <b>625392</b> | <b>622687</b> | <b>644274</b> | <b>646606</b> | <b>734508</b> | <b>656789</b> | <b>724409</b> | <b>730370</b> | <b>646845</b> |  |
| 401   | Gorkha                        | 26519         | 26519         | 32672         | 25434         | 29924         | 25924         | 25924         | 35180         | 36827         | 35930         | 49952         |  |
| 402   | Manang                        | 9045          | 9045          | 6894          | 9334          | 7611          | 7590          | 7625          | 9007          | 9277          | 5600          | 6804          |  |
| 403   | Mustang                       | 3210          | 3210          | 3200          | 3200          | 3200          | 3535          | 3650          | 3699          | 3810          | 4561          | 5895          |  |
| 404   | Miyagdi                       | 16191         | 16191         | 18989         | 18989         | 16451         | 16554         | 19455         | 16423         | 17070         | 23855         | 25283         |  |
| 405   | Kaski                         | 19742         | 19742         | 19734         | 27012         | 16931         | 24260         | 20760         | 21083         | 22160         | 27142         | 27013         |  |
| 406   | Lamjung                       | 19066         | 20500         | 20060         | 20242         | 24305         | 20880         | 20792         | 20816         | 21808         | 28644         | 31757         |  |
| 407   | Tanahu                        | 6536          | 8050          | 7080          | 7080          | 9800          | 7465          | 8861          | 7640          | 7982          | 31774         | 33927         |  |
| 408   | Nawalparasi East              |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | 11469         | 35982         |  |
| 409   | Syangja                       | 12547         | 12547         | 10288         | 11890         | 11890         | 12234         | 12282         | 12502         | 13123         | 37792         | 39951         |  |
| 410   | Parbat                        | 21136         | 21136         | 21602         | 23190         | 23190         | 17700         | 17748         | 22920         | 24031         | 20270         | 20872         |  |

Contd...

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.8 Estimated Production of Cash Crops for Provinces and Districts, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| (d) Potato | DCODE                         | Province/District | (In M. Ton)   |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |  |  |
|------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
|            |                               |                   | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |  |  |
| 411        | Baglung                       |                   | 19899         | 19899         | 18302         | 17068         | 17148         | 19758         | 35594         | 35610         | 37158         | 45365         | 49769         |  |  |
|            | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> |                   | <b>153891</b> | <b>156839</b> | <b>158821</b> | <b>163439</b> | <b>160450</b> | <b>155900</b> | <b>172691</b> | <b>184880</b> | <b>204718</b> | <b>308995</b> | <b>327205</b> |  |  |
|            | Nawalparasi*                  |                   | 12711         | 13800         | 12366         | 12366         | 19875         | 13000         | 17850         | 18205         | 0             | 0             | 0             |  |  |
| 501        | Rukum East                    |                   |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | 15335         | 10806         | 22083         |  |  |
| 502        | Rolpa                         |                   | 20670         | 20670         | 19929         | 19930         | 22930         | 20540         | 21048         | 13176         | 14942         | 34630         | 23405         |  |  |
| 503        | Pyuthan                       |                   | 12130         | 12130         | 13395         | 12309         | 14059         | 14059         | 14059         | 13800         | 15611         | 18200         | 21359         |  |  |
| 504        | Gulmi                         |                   | 3600          | 4900          | 5216          | 4416          | 5276          | 4607          | 6607          | 4710          | 5339          | 16622         | 13834         |  |  |
| 505        | Arghakhanchi                  |                   | 7312          | 7500          | 9371          | 5496          | 8496          | 5540          | 7540          | 5734          | 6521          | 7988          | 14598         |  |  |
| 506        | Palpa                         |                   | 6627          | 7500          | 9560          | 9560          | 9560          | 7518          | 7523          | 9125          | 10378         | 9710          | 14701         |  |  |
| 507        | Nawalparasi West              |                   |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | 11016         | 36782         | 38679         |  |  |
| 508        | Rupandehi                     |                   | 53200         | 51200         | 53475         | 53200         | 58200         | 50995         | 55641         | 55712         | 63360         | 64388         | 38372         |  |  |
| 509        | Kapilvastu                    |                   | 26000         | 26000         | 34010         | 24140         | 34140         | 25000         | 36035         | 26450         | 30081         | 32439         | 40691         |  |  |
| 510        | Dang                          |                   | 26230         | 30500         | 28500         | 25864         | 28500         | 32408         | 32500         | 34500         | 39236         | 33995         | 36997         |  |  |
| 511        | Banke                         |                   | 30125         | 30125         | 35380         | 35380         | 35380         | 34320         | 31460         | 34500         | 42432         | 39709         | 48562         |  |  |
| 512        | Bardiya                       |                   | 47066         | 47066         | 56000         | 58000         | 56300         | 57600         | 57800         | 50765         | 57734         | 51643         | 56923         |  |  |
|            | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> |                   | <b>232960</b> | <b>237591</b> | <b>264836</b> | <b>248295</b> | <b>273473</b> | <b>252587</b> | <b>270213</b> | <b>248472</b> | <b>311984</b> | <b>356912</b> | <b>370204</b> |  |  |
|            | Rukum*                        |                   | 18457         | 18457         | 20431         | 23540         | 20950         | 20140         | 20140         | 23530         | 0             | 0             | 0             |  |  |
| 601        | Dolpa                         |                   | 5386          | 5640          | 9225          | 9225          | 9302          | 9290          | 7725          | 10465         | 10779         | 12672         | 15804         |  |  |
| 602        | Mugu                          |                   | 6153          | 6153          | 6110          | 6187          | 6163          | 6163          | 5188          | 5623          | 5821          | 9455          | 13374         |  |  |
| 603        | Humla                         |                   | 7566          | 7566          | 6825          | 6825          | 6825          | 6320          | 6437          | 7784          | 8018          | 16474         | 18993         |  |  |
| 604        | Jumla                         |                   | 20800         | 26800         | 26150         | 26150         | 28150         | 26150         | 26500         | 26500         | 27295         | 27396         | 31956         |  |  |
| 605        | Kalikot                       |                   | 11385         | 10385         | 6128          | 11756         | 11756         | 11756         | 12343         | 17813         | 18347         | 16927         | 22789         |  |  |
| 606        | Dailekh                       |                   | 24313         | 24313         | 20320         | 19724         | 22724         | 17800         | 18094         | 18717         | 19442         | 30366         | 31369         |  |  |
| 607        | Jajarkot                      |                   | 6580          | 6590          | 9211          | 9211          | 7116          | 9211          | 7290          | 5777          | 6013          | 10787         | 15863         |  |  |

Contd...



## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.9 Estimated Area and Production of Jute, Cotton, Fruit and Vegetables, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| Description   | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| (a) Jute      | A       | 10513   | 10559   | 10540   | 11300   | 8828    | 8641    | 8011    | 7507    | 7285    | 7555    |
|               | P       | 12959   | 14418   | 14424   | 15500   | 12659   | 12546   | 11633   | 11159   | 10585   | 10165   |
| (b) Cotton    | A       | 121     | 135     | 135     | 175     | 130     | 123     | 125     | 120     | 97      | 135     |
|               | P       | 109     | 135     | 133     | 150     | 132     | 137     | 129     | 125     | 99      | 140     |
| (c) Fruit     | A       | 70722   | 79184   | 101233  | 101480  | 110086  | 110802  | 110586  | 160394  | 164623  | 171318  |
|               | P       | 706972  | 794164  | 1029754 | 938731  | 965044  | 991978  | 976461  | 1018308 | 1177640 | 1249764 |
| (d) Vegetable | A       | 235098  | 244102  | 245037  | 246391  | 254931  | 266937  | 280807  | 286864  | 297195  | 281132  |
|               | P       | 3003821 | 3203563 | 3298816 | 3301683 | 3421035 | 3580084 | 3929034 | 3958230 | 4271270 | 3962383 |

Note:- A : Area in hectare, P : Production in metric ton.

Source : Statistical Information on Nepalese Agriculture, Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development



## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.10 Estimated Livestock Population and Their Products, 2009/10 to 2019/20

| Livestock Type        | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | 2018/19          | 2019/20         |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| <b>ANIMAL</b>         | <b>22746645</b> | <b>23319675</b> | <b>23835797</b> | <b>24271820</b> | <b>24579413</b> | <b>24653571</b> | <b>25549697</b> | <b>25820595</b> | <b>26537562</b> | <b>27264678</b>  | <b>27854101</b> |
| Cattle                | 7199260         | 7226050         | 7244944         | 7274022         | 7243916         | 7241743         | 7302808         | 7347487         | 7376306         | 7385035          | 7458885         |
| Buffalo               | 4836984         | 4993650         | 5133139         | 5241873         | 5178612         | 5167737         | 5168809         | 5177998         | 5277819         | 5308664          | 5257591         |
| Sheep                 | 801371          | 805070          | 807267          | 809536          | 789216          | 789292          | 800658          | 801975          | 800749          | 798889           | 806079          |
| Goat                  | 8844172         | 9186440         | 9512958         | 9786354         | 10177531        | 10251569        | 10986114        | 11165099        | 11647319        | 12283752         | 12811953        |
| Pig                   | 1064858         | 1108465         | 1137489         | 1160035         | 1190138         | 1203230         | 1291308         | 1328036         | 1435369         | 1488338          | 1519593         |
| <b>POULTRY</b>        | <b>26140126</b> | <b>38908670</b> | <b>45548101</b> | <b>48335214</b> | <b>48469615</b> | <b>50585572</b> | <b>69022893</b> | <b>70401926</b> | <b>72650402</b> | <b>76125730</b>  | <b>83026105</b> |
| Fowl                  | 25760373        | 38530620        | 45171185        | 47959239        | 48079406        | 50195285        | 68630638        | 70007151        | 72245732        | 75709330         | 82598879        |
| Duck                  | 379753          | 378050          | 376916          | 375975          | 390209          | 390287          | 392255          | 394775          | 404670          | 416400           | 427226          |
| <b>MILK (mt.)</b>     | <b>1495897</b>  | <b>1556510</b>  | <b>1622751</b>  | <b>1680812</b>  | <b>1700073</b>  | <b>1724823</b>  | <b>1854247</b>  | <b>1911239</b>  | <b>2092403</b>  | <b>14087563</b>  | <b>2301000</b>  |
| Cow                   | 429030          | 447185          | 468913          | 492379          | 532300          | 557669          | 643806          | 665285          | 754126          | 1560584          | 920400          |
| Buffalo               | 1066867         | 1109325         | 1153838         | 1188433         | 1167773         | 1167154         | 1210441         | 1245954         | 1338277         | 12526979         | 1380600         |
| <b>MEAT (mt.)</b>     | <b>248573</b>   | <b>277625</b>   | <b>287930</b>   | <b>295167</b>   | <b>298244</b>   | <b>303401</b>   | <b>322059</b>   | <b>332544</b>   | <b>347352</b>   | <b>357081.56</b> | <b>552156</b>   |
| Buffalo               | 162213          | 167868          | 172414          | 175132          | 173906          | 174012          | 175005          | 180080          | 185180          | 188574.25        | 189517          |
| Mutton (Sheep)        | 2691            | 2722            | 2720            | 2721            | 2656            | 2658            | 2684            | 2714            | 2754            | 2762.728         | 2735            |
| Goat                  | 49851           | 52809           | 53956           | 55578           | 59053           | 60906           | 65583           | 67706           | 70802           | 73914.3536       | 75023           |
| Pig                   | 17066           | 17923           | 18277           | 18709           | 19269           | 20135           | 23509           | 24535           | 28214           | 28578.8393       | 29493           |
| Chicken               | 16527           | 36085           | 40346           | 42810           | 43133           | 45458           | 55041           | 57268           | 60122           | 62899.098        | 255001          |
| Duck                  | 225             | 218             | 217             | 217             | 227             | 232             | 237             | 241             | 280             | 352.291594       | 387             |
| <b>EGG (No.' 000)</b> | <b>643203</b>   | <b>704135</b>   | <b>801370</b>   | <b>887240</b>   | <b>882918</b>   | <b>879501</b>   | <b>1308072</b>  | <b>1352296</b>  | <b>1512265</b>  | <b>1549689</b>   | <b>1620000</b>  |
| Fowl                  | 629793          | 691070          | 788310          | 874194          | 859515          | 865947          | 1294166         | 1338312         | 1498024         | 1534680          | 1604526         |
| Duck                  | 13410           | 13065           | 13060           | 13046           | 13403           | 13554           | 13906           | 13984           | 14241           | 15009            | 15474           |
| <b>WOOL (mt.)</b>     | <b>579</b>      | <b>586</b>      | <b>587</b>      | <b>588</b>      | <b>587</b>      | <b>569</b>      | <b>588</b>      | <b>594</b>      | <b>595</b>      | <b>590</b>       | <b>593</b>      |

Source: Statistical Information on Nepalese Agriculture, Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock Development.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.11 Import and Consumption of Chemical Fertilizers in Nepal by Type, 2009/10 to 2020/21

(In M. Ton)

| Year                  | 2009/10     | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20  | 2020/21  |
|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|
| N (Nitrogen)          | Import      |         |         | 78589   | 65500   | 83200   | 70006   | 80963   | 75912   | 82000   | NA       | NA       |
|                       | Consumption | 28407   | 21467   | 40095   | 61052   | 71314   | 56451   | 82387   | 85246   | 90281   | NA       | NA       |
| P (Phosphorus) (P205) | Import      |         |         | 34740   | 32200   | 27600   | 29456   | 36785   | 36478   | 47840   | NA       | NA       |
|                       | Consumption | 12356   | 7092    | 3415    | 30068   | 31320   | 26408   | 35583   | 36912   | 39362   | NA       | NA       |
| K (K2O)               | Import      |         |         | 2999    | 3000    | 4500    | 2957    | 4500    | -       | 3951    | NA       | NA       |
|                       | Consumption | 1415    | 1045    | 2162    | 1600    | 2807    | 2923    | 3568    | 3600    | 3128    | NA       | NA       |
| Total                 | Import      | 0       | 0       | 116328  | 100700  | 115300  | 102419  | 122248  | 112390  | 133791  | NA       | NA       |
|                       | Consumption | 42178   | 29604   | 45672   | 92720   | 105441  | 85782   | 121538  | 125758  | 132771  | NA       | NA       |
| Urea                  | Import      |         |         | 141294  | 115000  | 140000  | 122954  | 139500  | 133997  | 138000  | 137003.9 | 169789.6 |
|                       | Consumption |         |         | 107143  | 117018  | 128387  | 100256  | 148833  | 153918  | 162780  | 140871.3 | 125281.8 |
| DAP                   | Import      |         |         | 75522   | 70000   | 60000   | 64036   | 79968   | 79300   | 104000  | 113133.4 | 92608.4  |
|                       | Consumption |         |         | 65366   | 72946   | 68088   | 57408   | 77354   | 80244   | 85569   | 100624.5 | 90184.7  |
| Potash                | Import      |         |         | 4998    | 5000    | 7500    | 4928    | 7500    | -       | 6585    | 7648.3   | 10283.7  |
|                       | Consumption |         |         | 2667    | 4024    | 4678    | 4872    | 5946    | 5900    | 5213    | 5364.5   | 10305.4  |
| Complex               | Import      |         |         | NA      | NA      | NA      | NA      | 226968  | 213297  | 248585  | NA       | NA       |
|                       | Consumption |         |         | NA      | NA      | NA      | NA      | 232135  | 240062  | 253562  | NA       | NA       |

Source: Agriculture Inputs Corporation / National Seed Company Ltd.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.12 Price of Agricultural Inputs by Type, 2009/10 to 2020/21

| Chemical          | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <u>Fertilizer</u> |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| a) Sulphate       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| b) Urea           | 12500   | 18000   | 18000   | 18000   | 18000   | 18000   | 18000   | 14000   | 14000   | 14000   | 14000   | 15000   |
| c) Complex        | 20560   | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| d) Compound       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| e) D. A. P.       | 27260   | 32000   | 32000   | 45000   | 45000   | 45000   | 45000   | 43000   | 43000   | 43000   | 43000   | 44000   |
| f) Potash         | 14500   | 20000   | 20000   | 31000   | 31000   | 31000   | 31000   | 31000   | 31000   | 31000   | 31000   | 32000   |
| g) T. S. P.       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| <u>h) (KR2)</u>   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| D. A. P.          | 27260   | 32000   | 32000   | 45000   | -       | -       | 45000   | 43000   | 43000   | 43000   | 43000   | 44000   |
| Urea              | 12500   | 18000   | 18000   | 18000   | -       | -       | 18000   | 14000   | 14000   | 14000   | 14000   | 15000   |
| Potash            | 14500   | 20000   | 20000   | 31000   | -       | -       | 31000   | 31000   | 31000   | 31000   | 31000   | 32000   |

Source: Agriculture Inputs Corporation / Agriculture Inputs Company Ltd.

## 2. Food and Agriculture

### 2.13 Consumption of Improved Seeds by Type, 2009/10 to 2020/21

| Year    | Food Crops |       |       |
|---------|------------|-------|-------|
|         | Paddy      | Wheat | Maize |
| 2009/10 | 959        | 3555  | 0     |
| 2010/11 | 1209       | 2981  | 1     |
| 2011/12 | 1200       | 2182  | 0     |
| 2012/13 | 770        | 2945  | 0     |
| 2013/14 | 2080       | 5112  | NA    |
| 2014/15 | 3714       | 5819  | NA    |
| 2015/16 | 4051       | 5104  | 315   |
| 2016/17 | 2410       | 6132  | 226   |
| 2017/18 | 818        | 2101  | 21    |
| 2018/19 | 920        | 2420  | 0.4   |
| 2019/20 | 694        | 2963  | 0.0   |
| 2020/21 | 712        | 2023  | 0.0   |

Source : Agriculture Inputs Corporation / Agriculture Inputs Company Ltd.

CHAPTER 3  
**FOREST**



### 3. Forest

#### 3.1 Protected Areas of Nepal's National Parks, Wildlife Reserves, Hunting Reserves, Conservation Area & Buffer Zones, 2020/21

| Description                                    | Gazetted years | Area (Sq.Km.)             |
|--|----------------|---------------------------|
| <b>(a) National Parks</b>                      |                |                           |
| 1) Chitwan National Park                       | 1973           | 952.63                    |
| 2) Sagarmatha National Park                    | 1976           | 1148                      |
| 3) Langtang National Park                      | 1976           | 1710                      |
| 4) Rara National Park                          | 1976           | 106                       |
| 5) Shey-Phoksundo National Park                | 1984           | 3555                      |
| 6) Khaptad National Park                       | 1984           | 225                       |
| 7) Bardiya National Park                       | 1976           | 968                       |
| 8) Makalu Barun National Park                  | 1991           | 1500                      |
| 9) Shivapuri Nagarjun National Park            | 2002           | 159                       |
| 10) Banke National Park                        | 2010           | 550                       |
| 11) Shukla Phanta National Park                | 2017           | 305                       |
| 12) Parsa National Park                        | 2017           | 627.39                    |
| <b>b) Wildlife Reserve</b>                     |                |                           |
| 1) Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve                | 1976           | 175                       |
| <b>c) Conservation Area</b>                    |                |                           |
| 1) Annapurna Conservation Area                 | 1992           | 7629                      |
| 2) Kanchanjangha Conservation Area             | 1997           | 2035                      |
| 3) Manaslu Conservation Area                   | 1998           | 1663                      |
| 4) Blackbuck (Krishnasar) Conservation Area    | 2009           | 16.95                     |
| 5) Api Nampa Conservation Area                 | 2010           | 1903                      |
| 6) Gaurishankar Conservation Area              | 2010           | 2179                      |
| <b>d) Hunting Reserve</b>                      |                |                           |
| 1) Dhorpatan Hunting Reserve                   | 1987           | 1325                      |
| <b>e) Buffer Zones (Areas)</b>                 |                |                           |
| 1) Chitwan National Park                       | 1996           | 729.37                    |
| 2) Bardiya National Park                       | 2010           | 507.00                    |
| 3) Langtang National Park                      | 1998           | 420                       |
| 4) Shey -Phoksundo National Park               | 1998           | 1349                      |
| 5) Makalu Barun National Park                  | 1999           | 830                       |
| 6) Sagarmatha National park                    | 2000           | 275                       |
| 7) Rara National park                          | 2006           | 198                       |
| 8) Khaptad National park                       | 2006           | 225                       |
| 9) Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve                | 2004           | 173                       |
| 10) Parsa National Park                        | 2015           | 285.3                     |
| 11) Suklaphanta National Park                  | 2004           | 243.5                     |
| 12) Banke National Park                        | 2010           | 343                       |
| 13) Shivapuri Nagarjun National Park           | 2016           | 118.61                    |
| <b>Total Protected Area of Nepal in Sq.km.</b> |                | <b>34419.75( 23.386%)</b> |

Source : Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation.

### 3. Forest

#### 3.2 Forest User Group National and Provincial Level Database

| Province               | No of CFUGs  | Total CF Area (hec.)<br>Handed Over | No. of Household |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| Province 1             | 3683         | 436442                              | 545828           |
| Madhesh Province       | 522          | 79157                               | 108102           |
| Bagmati Province       | 4491         | 400905                              | 567591           |
| Gandaki Province       | 3925         | 258876                              | 471266           |
| Lumbini Province       | 3996         | 454106                              | 642743           |
| Karnali Province       | 2718         | 354025                              | 305558           |
| Sudurpashchim Province | 3184         | 376066                              | 447171           |
| <b>Nepal</b>           | <b>22519</b> | <b>2359577</b>                      | <b>3088259</b>   |

Source : Community Forestry Division, Department of Forest.



### 3. Forest

#### 3.3 Total Revenue from Forest Products, 2003/04 to 2017/18

| Fiscal Year | Forest Products |                   | Revenue (Rs. 000) | Revenue (Rs. 000) | Total Revenue (Rs. 000) |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
|             | Timber (CFT)    | Fuelwood (Chatta) |                   |                   |                         |
| 2003/04     | 1871423.91      | 2593.20           | 450586.95         | 42235.10          | 492822.05               |
| 2004/05     | 1227739.62      | 21650.46          | 314119.78         | 77840.60          | 391960.38               |
| 2005/06     | 924843.11       | 1466419.00        | 247072.16         | 44213.02          | 291285.18               |
| 2006/07     | 1266008.80      | 1870.57           | 326063.57         | 54104.65          | 380168.22               |
| 2007/08     | -               | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                       |
| 2008/09     | 1447229.73      | 1620.10           | 362111.32         | 101363.88         | 463475.20               |
| 2009/10     | 1225713.95      | 1407.72           | 340475.38         | 70696.49          | 411171.86               |
| 2010/11     | 208319.25       | 409.00            | 32606.00          | 25913.57          | 58519.57                |
| 2011/12     | 675561.84       | 436.83            | 380482.18         | 12501.74          | 392983.92               |
| 2012/13     | 795748.93       | 661.32            | 619154.02         | 26977.57          | 646131.59               |
| 2013/14     | 724105.53       | 1140.41           | 572860.39         | 51044.82          | 623905.21               |
| 2014/15     | 324315.65       | 351.78            | 272789.80         | 24296.73          | 297086.53               |
| 2015/16     | 840737.57       | 1238.70           | 655567.05         | 28147.70          | 683714.75               |
| 2016/17     | 560250.91       | 79138.00          | 340509.25         | 33985.02          | 374494.27               |
| 2017/18     |                 |                   | 854517.70         |                   | 854517.70               |

1 Chatta = (20\*5\*5) cft

NWFPs : Non Wood Forest Products

Source : National Forest Division, Department of Forest.

### 3. Forest

#### 3.4 Supply of Forest Products, 2008/09 to 2016/17

| Forest Production     | Unit            | Year       |          |            |            |            |            |             |             |            |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|--|
|                       |                 | 2008/09    | 2009/10  | 2010/11    | 2011/12    | 2012/13    | 2013/14    | 2014/15     | 2015/16     | 2016/17    |  |
| Herbal                | kg              | 1165345.47 | 2171522  | 2883465.45 | 2546155.95 | 1164315.98 | 4833948.62 | 3079023.37  | 3291492.40  | 0.00       |  |
| Timber                | ft <sup>3</sup> | NA         | 1225713  | 208319     | 675561.84  | 795748.93  | 724105.53  | 324315.65   | 840737.57   | 560250.91  |  |
| Fire wood             | Chatta          | NA         | 1407.72  | 409        | 436.83     | 661.32     | 1140.41    | 351.78      | 1238.70     | 79138.00   |  |
| Lauth Salla           | kg              | 0          | 5000     | 0          | 750        | 0          | 32349      | 0           | 4600.00     | 16.50      |  |
| Khair                 | ft <sup>3</sup> | 32057      | 258445   | 161884.63  | 18412.82   | 76610.27   | 105609.21  | 10333.39    | 49877.83    | 4793.86    |  |
| Argeli                | kg              | 26656      | 6760     | 28638      | 99062      | 2500       | 38554      | 31510       | 151132.00   | 31895.00   |  |
| Khoto                 | kg              | 3276906    | 3105607  | 2420612    | 2704157.95 | 3256812.3  | 11141216.8 | 10912908.50 | 14111458.14 | 1563545.00 |  |
| Lokta                 | kg              | 64616      | 13233    | 40968      | 20373      | 13493      | 38919      | 8238        | 23030.00    | 10100.15   |  |
| Other forest products | kg              | NA         | 30331799 | 691264     | 5229676.8  | 5674805.31 | 4962796.5  | 3062109.46  | 1218072.79  | 42696.00   |  |

Source : Department of Forests (Community Forest Division)

CHAPTER 4  
**CLIMATE**



## 4. Climate

### 4.1(a) Mean Temperature by Months for Station, 2006 to 2021 Dhankuta (Station Code : 1307)

Lat---Long, Elevation  
26° 59' - 87° 21' 1445 meters

| Year | Mean temperature in °C. |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|-------------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|      | Jan                     |     | Feb  |      | Mar  |      | Apr  |      | May  |      | June |      |
|      | Max                     | Min | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  |
| 2006 | 19.5                    | 7.2 | 22.9 | 12.1 | 24.3 | 12.9 | 26.7 | 15.0 | 27.8 | 18.5 | 28.1 | 20.2 |
| 2007 | 19.6                    | 6.7 | 18.5 | 8.1  | 23.3 | 12.1 | 26.7 | 16.4 | 28.1 | 18.3 | 28.0 | 20.2 |
| 2008 | 19.3                    | 6.9 | 19.7 | 9.9  | 24.3 | 12.8 | 27.2 | 15.7 | 27.8 | 17.3 | 28.4 | 20   |
| 2009 | 21.5                    | 9.2 | 23.0 | 10.2 | 25.8 | 12.6 | 27.8 | 16.6 | 27.3 | 17.7 | 29.1 | 20.4 |
| 2010 | 22.1                    | 7.3 | 22.0 | 9.1  | 26.9 | 14.4 | 29.6 | 17.7 | 29.3 | 18.7 | 29.0 | 20.7 |
| 2011 | 19.3                    | 6.0 | 21.9 | 8.9  | 25.5 | 12.9 | 27.0 | 14.8 | 27.9 | 17.9 | 29.5 | 20.3 |
| 2012 | 19.5                    | 5.8 | 23.0 | 8.4  | 26.0 | 12.1 | 28.3 | 15.6 | 31.4 | 18.0 | 29.7 | 20.9 |
| 2013 | 21.1                    | 5.7 | 23.7 | 9.7  | 26.4 | 13.6 | 27.6 | 15.8 | 27.5 | 19.3 | 28.1 | 20.7 |
| 2014 | 20.0                    | 7.8 | 20.5 | 8.6  | 24.9 | 12.5 | 28.4 | 16.2 | 28.1 | 18.9 | 28.3 | 21.2 |
| 2015 | 20.1                    | 8.1 | 22.1 | 10.2 | 24.7 | 13.4 | 26.0 | 15.4 | 28.0 | 18.4 | 28.3 | 20.9 |
| 2016 | 18.0                    | NA  | 21.6 | 10.4 | 25.5 | NA   | 28.3 | 17.7 | 27.2 | 17.9 | 27.7 | 20.6 |
| 2017 | 20.2                    | 7.8 | 22.2 | 10.8 | 23.2 | 12.2 | 26.8 | 16.1 | 28.1 | 17.9 | 28.3 | 20.6 |
| 2018 | 19.5                    | 7.2 | 21.2 | 10.3 | 25.0 | 13.8 | 26.1 | 15.8 | 26.4 | 17.9 | 28.2 | 20.7 |
| 2019 | 20.1                    | 7.6 | 20.6 | 9.6  | 24.0 | 12.2 | 26.6 | 16.0 | 28.2 | 18.3 | 29.7 | 21.0 |
| 2020 | 18.3                    | 7.0 | 20.5 | 8.8  | 23.6 | 12.1 | 25.8 | 14.9 | 26.9 | 17.5 | 28.0 | 20.3 |
| 2021 | 20.5                    | 8.5 | 23.0 | 10.0 | 25.7 | 13.7 | 28.4 | 15.6 | 26.1 | 17.9 | 28.3 | 20.7 |

Contd..

## 4. Climate

### 4.1(a) Mean Temperature by Months for Station, 2006 to 2021 Dhankuta (Station Code : 1307)

Lat---Long, Elevation  
26° 59' - 87° 21' 1445 meters

| Year | Mean temperature in °C. |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|      | July                    |      | Aug  |      | Sep  |      | Oct  |      | Nov  |      | Dec  |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | Max                     | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2006 | 29.3                    | 21.1 | 30.2 | 20.4 | 27.3 | 19.3 | 27.6 | 15.3 | 23.1 | 11.6 | 21.4 | 8.7  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2007 | 27.6                    | 20.7 | 29.0 | 20.8 | 27.6 | 19.5 | 26.9 | 16.7 | 24.8 | 12.0 | 21.2 | 7.6  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2008 | 28.6                    | 20.7 | 27.8 | 20.5 | 28.5 | 19.5 | 28.0 | 15.5 | 25.1 | 11.5 | 22.8 | 9.9  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2009 | 29.0                    | 20.9 | 28.4 | 20.4 | 29.7 | 19.2 | 28.1 | 15.6 | 23.8 | 11.2 | 20.5 | 8.3  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2010 | 28.4                    | 20.8 | 28.4 | 21.0 | 28.6 | 19.8 | 27.8 | 20.4 | 24.4 | 12.1 | 21.5 | 7.7  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2011 | 28.8                    | 20.5 | 30.3 | 20.3 | 30.3 | 19.7 | 29.1 | 15.8 | 25.2 | 11.3 | 23.4 | 7.8  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2012 | 29.3                    | 21.0 | 30.6 | 20.7 | 29.7 | 19.6 | 29.6 | 14.8 | 24.8 | 10.1 | 22.4 | 8.0  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2013 | 27.9                    | 21.1 | 28.6 | 20.6 | 28.6 | 19.8 | 25.5 | 16.5 | 23.6 | 10.9 | 19.9 | 8.4  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2014 | 28.9                    | 21.3 | 27.9 | 20.7 | NA   | NA   | 26.3 | 15.6 | 23.5 | 12.3 | NA   | NA   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2015 | 28.6                    | 21.2 | 27.5 | 20.9 | 27.3 | 20.0 | 26.2 | NA   | 23.1 | NA   | NA   | NA   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2016 | 27.4                    | 21.0 | 29.5 | 20.9 | 27.3 | 20.0 | 27.0 | 16.6 | 23.9 | 12.3 | 21.8 | 10.1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2017 | 28.2                    | 21.0 | 27.5 | 21.0 | 28.1 | 20.1 | 26.5 | 17.2 | 23.9 | 12.1 | 22.3 | 10.1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2018 | 28.6                    | 21.5 | 28.9 | 21.1 | 27.9 | 19.9 | 25.7 | 14.9 | 23.3 | 11.5 | 20.5 | 8.5  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2019 | 28.2                    | 20.9 | 30.3 | 21.0 | 28.0 | 20.0 | 26.0 | 16.3 | 24.5 | 13.5 | 19.8 | 7.8  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2020 | 27.8                    | 21.0 | 29.3 | 21.3 | 27.2 | 20.5 | 28.4 | 17.7 | 24.5 | 11.9 | 21.1 | 8.9  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2021 | 28.5                    | 21.2 | 27.9 | 20.9 | 29.2 | 20.1 | 27.0 | 17.7 | 23.4 | 11.9 | 20.9 | 9.2  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Source : Department of Hydrology and Meteorology.

**4. Climate**  
**4.1(b) Mean Temperature by Months for Station, 2006 to 2021**  
**Kathmandu (Station Code : 1030)**

Lat---Long, Elevation  
 27° 42' - 85° 22' 1336 meters

| Year | Mean temperature in °C. |     |      |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|-------------------------|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|      | Jan                     |     | Feb  |     | Mar  |      | Apr  |      | May  |      | June |      |
|      | Max                     | Min | Max  | Min | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  |
| 2006 | 22.3                    | 2.0 | 25.2 | 9.1 | 26.3 | 8.6  | 27.8 | 12.4 | 28.4 | 17.3 | 29.5 | 19.4 |
| 2007 | 19.1                    | 2.9 | 19.1 | 6.5 | 24.7 | 9.3  | 29.1 | 13.8 | 29.8 | 16.8 | 29.6 | 19.5 |
| 2008 | 19.4                    | 3.0 | 21.9 | 3.3 | 26.0 | 9.5  | 29.3 | 12.5 | 29.0 | 15.4 | 29.3 | 19.6 |
| 2009 | 22.6                    | 3.8 | 25.8 | 5.9 | 27.5 | 8.2  | 31.4 | 13.3 | 29.1 | 16.1 | 30.6 | 18.9 |
| 2010 | 22.3                    | 3.1 | 23.1 | 4.8 | 29.2 | 10.9 | 31.9 | 14.6 | 30.3 | 16.8 | 31.1 | 19.5 |
| 2011 | 19.6                    | 2.4 | 23.8 | 5.3 | 27.0 | 8.8  | 28.7 | 11.9 | 28.9 | 16.2 | 29.4 | 19.0 |
| 2012 | 17.5                    | 2.7 | 22.8 | 5.2 | 26.6 | 8.4  | 28.7 | 13.0 | 31.4 | 16.0 | 31.2 | 20.1 |
| 2013 | 18.9                    | 1.6 | 23.8 | 6.1 | 28.1 | 10.1 | 29.3 | 12.4 | 30.0 | 17.1 | 30.0 | 20.1 |
| 2014 | 18.6                    | 3.9 | 20.9 | 5.6 | 25.8 | 9.1  | 29.6 | 11.9 | 29.7 | 16.4 | 30.6 | 20.0 |
| 2015 | 20.2                    | NA  | 22.2 | NA  | 24.7 | NA   | 26.4 | NA   | 30.6 | NA   | 31.4 | NA   |
| 2016 | 18.3                    | 3.8 | 23.4 | 6.2 | 27.0 | 10.1 | 31.2 | 14.1 | 28.9 | 16.2 | 29.2 | 19.5 |
| 2017 | 19.3                    | 3.2 | 23.7 | 6.8 | 24.1 | 9.4  | 28.2 | 13.4 | 28.2 | 16.0 | 29.9 | 19.6 |
| 2018 | 18.5                    | 3.2 | 22.8 | 7.0 | 26.8 | 10.1 | 26.2 | 13.2 | 27.6 | 16.3 | 29.4 | 19.3 |
| 2019 | 18.1                    | 3.6 | 20.8 | 6.1 | 25.1 | 8.4  | 27.3 | 13.8 | 30.6 | 15.8 | 30.7 | 19.3 |
| 2020 | 17.3                    | 4.1 | 19.7 | 6.5 | 24.7 | 10.2 | 27.0 | 12.5 | 27.9 | 16.0 | 28.4 | 19.5 |
| 2021 | 19.7                    | 4.4 | 22.3 | 6.2 | 26.5 | 10.3 | 29.1 | 11.9 | 27.1 | 16.4 | 28.7 | 19.7 |

Contd....

## 4. Climate

### 4.1(b) Mean Temperature by Months for Station, 2006 to 2021 Kathmandu (Station Code : 1030)

| Year | Mean temperature in °C. |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |
|------|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|
|      | July                    |      | Aug  |      | Sep  |      | Oct  |      | Nov  |      | Dec  |     |
|      | Max                     | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min |
| 2006 | 29.6                    | 20.9 | 29.6 | 20.3 | 28.3 | 18.9 | 27.2 | 13.7 | 23.8 | 9.2  | 20.2 | 5.1 |
| 2007 | 28.4                    | 20.6 | 29.2 | 20.5 | 28.1 | 19.2 | 28.0 | 15.3 | 24.7 | 8.9  | 20.9 | 3.8 |
| 2008 | 29.3                    | 20.3 | 29.5 | 20.1 | 29.4 | 18.7 | 28.4 | 13.5 | 25.3 | 8.7  | 22.2 | 6.0 |
| 2009 | 29.8                    | 20.7 | 29.1 | 20.5 | 29.3 | 18.6 | 27.4 | 14.4 | 23.9 | 7.8  | 10.9 | 4.1 |
| 2010 | 29.5                    | 20.6 | 29.2 | 20.5 | 28.6 | 19.2 | 28.0 | 14.9 | 24.8 | 9.9  | 20.8 | 2.9 |
| 2011 | 28.6                    | 20.5 | 29.5 | 20.0 | 28.4 | 19.1 | 28.1 | 14.2 | 22.4 | 9.5  | 18.9 | 4.1 |
| 2012 | 28.8                    | 20.6 | 29.5 | 20.2 | 29.4 | 19.0 | 27.3 | 12.7 | 22.5 | 6.5  | 19.3 | 4.0 |
| 2013 | 29.4                    | 20.4 | 29.6 | 20.2 | 29.8 | 18.9 | 26.6 | 15.9 | 22.6 | 7.7  | 18.8 | 4.8 |
| 2014 | 29.6                    | 20.9 | 29.3 | 20.6 | 28.4 | 19.0 | 26.5 | 13.6 | 21.9 | 10.1 | 20.2 | 4.8 |
| 2015 | 29.5                    | NA   | 29.1 | NA   | 29.4 | 18.8 | 27.2 | 13.7 | 23.6 | NA   | 18.8 | 3.9 |
| 2016 | 28.1                    | 20.4 | 30.0 | 20.1 | 27.9 | 19.3 | 27.4 | 15.5 | 23.5 | 8.5  | 20.8 | 5.8 |
| 2017 | 29.3                    | 20.4 | 29.2 | 20.4 | 29.7 | 19.3 | 28.0 | 15.4 | 23.6 | 9.0  | 20.8 | 5.4 |
| 2018 | 29.5                    | 20.7 | 28.8 | 20.2 | 29.4 | 19.2 | 26.3 | 12.4 | 22.7 | 7.8  | 18.7 | 4.3 |
| 2019 | 28.8                    | 20.3 | 30.5 | 20.6 | 27.4 | 19.1 | 26.5 | 14.9 | 23.7 | 11.0 | 18.1 | 4.5 |
| 2020 | 28.0                    | 20.5 | 29.8 | 20.6 | 29.3 | 19.4 | 28.7 | 15.7 | 23.1 | 8.1  | 19.4 | 4.6 |
| 2021 | 28.4                    | 20.6 | 28.2 | 20.5 | 28.8 | 19.2 | 27.7 | 16.7 | 22.6 | 9.1  | 18.6 | 5.4 |

Source : Department of Hydrology and Meteorology.



**4. Climate**  
**4.1 (c) Mean Temperature by Months for Station, 2006 to 2021**  
**Pokhara (Station Code : 804)**

Lat---Long, Elevation  
 28° 13' - 84° 00' 827 meters

| Year | Mean temperature in °C. |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|-------------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|      | Jan                     |     | Feb  |      | Mar  |      | Apr  |      | May  |      | June |      |
|      | Max                     | Min | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Max  | Min  |      |
| 2006 | 21.8                    | 7.2 | 25.5 | 13.3 | 27.3 | 12.9 | 29.2 | 15.8 | 30.4 | 19.6 | 30.5 | 21.4 |
| 2007 | 19.9                    | 7.1 | 20.3 | 10.0 | 25.8 | 12.9 | 29.9 | 16.8 | 31.3 | 19.6 | 30.9 | 21.8 |
| 2008 | 19.1                    | 7.5 | 21.4 | 8.3  | 27.5 | 13.7 | 29.8 | 16.0 | 30.4 | 17.7 | 30.5 | 21.4 |
| 2009 | 21.8                    | 8.5 | 25.6 | 10.8 | 28.6 | 12.6 | 32.0 | 17.4 | 30.9 | 19.1 | 31.5 | 21.4 |
| 2010 | 21.8                    | 8.0 | 23.0 | 9.5  | 29.2 | 15.4 | 31.8 | 18.6 | 30.7 | 19.4 | 31.8 | 21.4 |
| 2011 | 19.3                    | 5.6 | 23.5 | 9.0  | 27.9 | 12.5 | 30.2 | 14.7 | 30.9 | 18.2 | 30.9 | 20.1 |
| 2012 | 19.0                    | 5.6 | 22.6 | 9.4  | 27.1 | 13.2 | 29.8 | 16.4 | 31.6 | 18.7 | 31.5 | 21.7 |
| 2013 | 20.2                    | 6.3 | 22.3 | 10.0 | 27.9 | 14.3 | 30.1 | 16.2 | 29.8 | 19.6 | 30.4 | 22.0 |
| 2014 | 20.3                    | 7.5 | 22.4 | 9.2  | 26.9 | 12.7 | 31.2 | 16.0 | 31.7 | 19.0 | 31.9 | 21.7 |
| 2015 | 21.0                    | NA  | 23.1 | NA   | 26.2 | NA   | 28.1 | NA   | 31.3 | NA   | 31.6 | NA   |
| 2016 | 19.9                    | 8.1 | 24.6 | 11.2 | 28.1 | 14   | 31.8 | 18.1 | 30.6 | 18.9 | 30.8 | 22.1 |
| 2017 | 22                      | 7.4 | 25.2 | 11.1 | 25.8 | 13.2 | 29.8 | 16.7 | 30.1 | 18.6 | 31.8 | 21.5 |
| 2018 | 20.5                    | 6.8 | 24.1 | 11.1 | 28.3 | 14.2 | 29   | 16.6 | 29.4 | 19.3 | 31.4 | 22.1 |
| 2019 | 20.4                    | 7   | 21.8 | 10.1 | 26.3 | 12.7 | 28.7 | 17.4 | 31.1 | 18.2 | 31.5 | 21.6 |
| 2020 | 18.2                    | 7.5 | 21.9 | 9.8  | 26.7 | 12.9 | 28.6 | 16.0 | 29.4 | 18.7 | 30.4 | 21.9 |
| 2021 | 21.0                    | 8.1 | 24.2 | 9.9  | 27.9 | 14.0 | 30.1 | 15.4 | 29.0 | 19.2 | 30.0 | 21.3 |

Contd..

#### 4. Climate

##### 4.1 (c) Mean Temperature by Months for Station, 2006 to 2021 Pokhara (Station Code : 804)

Lat---Long, Elevation  
28° 13' - 84° 00' 827 meters

| Year | Mean temperature in °C |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|      | July                   |      | Aug  |      | Sep  |      | Oct  |      | Nov  |      | Dec  |      |
|      | Max                    | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  |
| 2006 | 31.3                   | 23.1 | 31.2 | 22.5 | 29.8 | 21.3 | 28.0 | 17.1 | 24.0 | 13.1 | 21.0 | 10.0 |
| 2007 | 29.8                   | 22.5 | 30.4 | 22.6 | 29.1 | 21.1 | 28.1 | 18.4 | 24.4 | 12.0 | 20.5 | 7.6  |
| 2008 | 31.1                   | 22.2 | 30.5 | 21.7 | 30.1 | 19.4 | 28.4 | 15.8 | 25.4 | 12.0 | 22.3 | 9.5  |
| 2009 | 31.2                   | 23.0 | 30.4 | 22.6 | 30.3 | 21.0 | 27.8 | 17.2 | 24.2 | 12.2 | 21.4 | 9.7  |
| 2010 | 30.3                   | 22.4 | 30.4 | 22.3 | 29.6 | 20.9 | 28.5 | 17.3 | 24.7 | 13.5 | 20.9 | 6.8  |
| 2011 | 30.1                   | 21.4 | 30.7 | 21.0 | 31.0 | 20.4 | 28.7 | 16.4 | 23.1 | 11.4 | 20.8 | 5.8  |
| 2012 | 29.9                   | 22.8 | 30.7 | 22.4 | 30.1 | 21.4 | 27.6 | 16.4 | 24.1 | 10.8 | 21.1 | 8.7  |
| 2013 | 30.8                   | 22.8 | 31.1 | 22.5 | 30.7 | 21.3 | 27.2 | 18.3 | 24.4 | 11.6 | 20.3 | 8.6  |
| 2014 | NA                     | NA   | NA   | NA   | NA   | NA   | NA   | NA   | NA   | NA   | NA   | NA   |
| 2015 | 31.2                   | NA   | 30.9 | NA   | 31.1 | NA   | 28.1 | NA   | 24.7 | 13.7 | 20.4 | 8.1  |
| 2016 | 30                     | 22.4 | 32.1 | 22.7 | 30.1 | 21.5 | 28.9 | 18.3 | 25.5 | 11.9 | 23.1 | 9.7  |
| 2017 | 30.9                   | 22.5 | 30.7 | 22.7 | 31.1 | 21.9 | 29.2 | 18.8 | 25.3 | 12.5 | 23   | 9.3  |
| 2018 | 31.2                   | 23   | 31.1 | 22.7 | 30.4 | 21.9 | 27.7 | 16.2 | 24.3 | 12.1 | 20.8 | 8.2  |
| 2019 | 31.2                   | 22.9 | 32.3 | 23.3 | 29.6 | 21.7 | 28   | 18.1 | 25.7 | 15   | 19.6 | 8.1  |
| 2020 | 29.9                   | 22.7 | 31.4 | 23.0 | 29.7 | 21.9 | 30.0 | 18.7 | 25.3 | 11.6 | 21.1 | 8.3  |
| 2021 | 30.5                   | 22.6 | 30.3 | 22.7 | 30.5 | 21.7 | 28.8 | 19.2 | 23.9 | 12.8 | 20.6 | 8.5  |

Source : Department of Hydrology and Meteorology.

**4. Climate**  
**4.1 (d) Mean Temperature by Months for Station, 2006 to 2021**  
**Surkhet (Station Code : 406)**

Lat---Long, Elevation  
 28° 36 - 81° 37 720 meters

| Year | Mean temperature in °C. |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|-------------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|      | Jan                     |     | Feb  |      | Mar  |      | Apr  |      | May  |      | June |      |
|      | Max                     | Min | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  |
| 2006 | 22.7                    | 4.6 | 27.2 | 10.7 | 28.0 | 11.8 | 32.8 | 16.7 | 32.8 | 21.2 | 33.0 | 22.2 |
| 2007 | 20.4                    | 3.7 | 21.9 | 9.1  | 25.9 | 12.2 | 32.7 | 18.0 | 33.0 | 20.6 | 32.9 | 23.6 |
| 2008 | 19.9                    | 5.5 | 22.0 | 7.0  | 29.3 | 13.0 | 33.3 | 16.9 | 33.9 | 20.0 | 30.4 | 22.6 |
| 2009 | 23.0                    | 6.5 | 25.5 | 8.3  | 29.3 | 11.6 | 34.5 | 17.2 | 33.5 | 21.2 | 35.0 | 23.0 |
| 2010 | 20.5                    | 5.3 | 23.3 | 7.8  | 30.8 | 13.8 | 36.7 | 19.0 | 35.3 | 19.8 | 37.0 | 22.9 |
| 2011 | 21.0                    | 4.5 | 24.7 | 7.9  | 30.1 | 11.8 | 34.4 | 15.9 | 34.8 | 20.4 | 33.1 | 22.1 |
| 2012 | 20.8                    | 4.9 | 24.9 | 7.3  | 29.9 | 11.1 | 34.4 | 16.6 | 37.6 | 20.6 | 38.6 | 24.6 |
| 2013 | 22.8                    | 3.9 | 23.9 | 8.8  | 30.9 | 12.8 | 35.1 | 16.6 | 37.0 | 21.3 | 31.7 | 22.8 |
| 2014 | 21.4                    | 5.6 | 23.2 | 7.8  | 28.1 | 11.4 | 33.8 | 15.2 | 36.2 | 20.0 | 36.3 | 23.8 |
| 2015 | 21.4                    | 6.2 | 24.7 | 8.5  | 26.8 | 12.4 | 30.0 | 15.3 | 36.0 | 20.0 | 35.2 | 22.7 |
| 2016 | 21.8                    | 4.4 | 25.9 | 8.0  | 31.2 | 12.8 | 36.2 | 16.5 | 34.6 | 20.3 | 32.8 | 23.1 |
| 2017 | 22.2                    | 4.9 | 25.8 | 8.2  | 28.1 | 11.4 | 34.6 | 17.8 | 34.9 | 20.0 | 33.5 | 22.5 |
| 2018 | 21.7                    | 3.3 | 24.6 | 8.4  | 30.8 | 13.0 | 32.5 | 16.8 | 33.3 | 19.7 | 33.9 | 23.4 |
| 2019 | 20.9                    | 5.4 | 22.6 | 9.0  | 27.9 | 11.5 | 32.9 | 17.3 | 36.8 | 20.4 | 35.3 | 23.1 |
| 2020 | 18.8                    | 7.3 | 22.2 | 8.3  | 26.4 | 11.6 | 31.3 | 15.5 | 32.4 | 18.7 | 31.6 | 22.8 |
| 2021 | 22.4                    | 5.8 | 25.8 | 8.5  | 31.0 | 13.0 | 34.1 | 16.0 | 30.6 | 19.9 | 31.0 | 22.8 |

Contd..

**4. Climate**  
**4.1 (d) Mean Temperature by Months for Station, 2006 to 2021**  
**Surkhet (Station Code : 406)**

| Year | July                    |      | Aug  |      | Sep  |      | Oct  |      | Nov  |      | Dec  |     |
|------|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|
|      | Max                     | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min |
|      | Mean temperature in °C. |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |
| 2006 | 31.1                    | 23.8 | 31.1 | 23.4 | 31.0 | 22.1 | 29.3 | 16.8 | 25.0 | 11.2 | 21.8 | 6.6 |
| 2007 | 29.5                    | 23.7 | 30.3 | 23.7 | 29.8 | 21.9 | 29.0 | 17.1 | 25.0 | 11.0 | 20.9 | 6.1 |
| 2008 | 30.2                    | 23.5 | 30.6 | 23.4 | 30.4 | 21.0 | 29.0 | 19.0 | 26.1 | 11.0 | 22.7 | 7.9 |
| 2009 | 31.8                    | 24.0 | 30.7 | 23.9 | 30.4 | 22.2 | 28.5 | 15.2 | 24.2 | 10.6 | 20.5 | 6.7 |
| 2010 | 32.1                    | 23.3 | 31.9 | 23.8 | 31.0 | 21.9 | 30.0 | 16.7 | 26.5 | 12.1 | 22.9 | 5.3 |
| 2011 | 31.9                    | 23.2 | 32.3 | 23.1 | 32.4 | 22.4 | 30.9 | 16.7 | 26.7 | 11.3 | 23.7 | 5.7 |
| 2012 | 32.0                    | 23.7 | 33.0 | 23.0 | 32.6 | 18.1 | 30.2 | 11.4 | 27.0 | 5.4  | 23.9 | 5.2 |
| 2013 | 32.2                    | 23.6 | 32.6 | 23.1 | 33.2 | 21.8 | 29.5 | 17.9 | 25.7 | 9.6  | 22.4 | 5.6 |
| 2014 | 31.4                    | 23.8 | 31.9 | 23.5 | 31.8 | 21.7 | 29.2 | 16.1 | 26.5 | 10.6 | 22.3 | 5.7 |
| 2015 | 32.0                    | 23.7 | 31.2 | 23.1 | 33.0 | 21.5 | 30.6 | 15.8 | 27.1 | 10.6 | 22.4 | 5.6 |
| 2016 | 30.7                    | 23.2 | 32.7 | 23.2 | 31.7 | 21.7 | 30.5 | 16.4 | 26.5 | 9.5  | 23.6 | 6.3 |
| 2017 | 31.1                    | 23.1 | 30.9 | 23.1 | 32.1 | 21.9 | 30.7 | 16.2 | 26.7 | 10.0 | 23.1 | 6.9 |
| 2018 | 31.2                    | 24.0 | 30.8 | 23.7 | 31.6 | 22.0 | 29.8 | 13.8 | 25.9 | 9.7  | 21.5 | 4.9 |
| 2019 | 31.2                    | 23.7 | 32.6 | 24.0 | 31.6 | 22.6 | 29.2 | 17.1 | 26.6 | 13.0 | 20.3 | 5.9 |
| 2020 | 31.5                    | 24.2 | 31.9 | 24.0 | 31.9 | 22.7 | 31.2 | 16.3 | 26.2 | 9.7  | 22.4 | 5.1 |
| 2021 | 31.8                    | 24.0 | 30.9 | 23.8 | 31.4 | 22.4 | 29.9 | 18.7 | 24.8 | 10.7 | 21.0 | 6.5 |

Source : Department of Hydrology and Meteorology.

**4. Climate**  
**4.1 (e) Mean Temperature by Months for Station, 2006 to 2021**  
**Dipayal (Station Code : 218)**

Lat---Long, Elevation  
 29°16' - 82°13' 2310 meters

| Year | Mean temperature in °C. |     |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|-------------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|      | Jan                     |     | Feb  |      | Mar  |      | Apr  |      | May  |      | June |      |
|      | Max                     | Min | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  |
| 2006 | 21.0                    | 5.9 | 28.0 | 11.6 | 28.4 | 12.8 | 31.9 | 16.5 | 33.2 | 21.4 | 34.6 | 22.8 |
| 2007 | 21.3                    | 5.3 | 22.6 | 9.8  | 27.5 | 12.9 | 33.5 | 18.2 | 34.0 | 19.9 | 35.1 | 23.6 |
| 2008 | 21.4                    | 5.8 | 25.4 | 10.4 | 29.6 | 13.3 | 33.2 | 16.9 | 34.4 | 19.5 | 36.0 | 23.2 |
| 2009 | 22.4                    | 6.7 | 26.2 | 8.9  | 29.4 | 12.0 | 34.7 | 17.1 | 34.3 | 19.9 | 37.5 | 23.4 |
| 2010 | 20.6                    | 5.8 | 23.2 | 8.3  | 31.2 | 14.4 | 36.8 | 18.9 | 36.4 | 20.2 | 37.9 | 22.8 |
| 2011 | 22.5                    | 5.2 | 25.6 | 8.4  | 31.3 | 11.8 | 34.9 | 15.1 | 36.4 | 20.1 | 36.6 | 22.7 |
| 2012 | 21.8                    | 5.9 | 34.0 | 15.6 | 30.9 | 11.3 | 33.8 | 15.5 | 38.6 | 18.9 | 40.7 | 24.2 |
| 2013 | 22.4                    | 4.2 | 23.5 | 9.3  | 30.7 | 12.5 | 34.9 | 15.9 | 39.1 | 20.6 | 34.4 | 24.0 |
| 2014 | 22.8                    | 6.5 | 24.2 | 8.0  | 29.0 | 11.3 | 35.0 | 14.8 | 38.2 | 19.5 | 38.9 | 24.2 |
| 2015 | 21.4                    | 7.2 | 25.6 | 9.0  | 27.6 | 12.6 | 33.0 | 16.0 | 39.4 | 19.8 | 37.6 | 22.6 |
| 2016 | 22.9                    | 4.1 | 26.4 | 7.5  | 31.3 | 11.8 | 36.8 | 16.4 | 35.7 | 20.1 | 35.5 | 23.6 |
| 2017 | 22.7                    | 5.1 | 27.1 | 7.4  | 30.0 | 10.8 | 34.4 | 16.8 | 34.9 | 19.0 | 35.5 | 22.2 |
| 2018 | 24.0                    | 2.7 | 26.6 | 7.7  | 32.3 | 11.3 | 33.9 | 15.7 | 36.1 | 19.0 | 37.2 | 23.4 |
| 2019 | 21.8                    | 5.1 | 22.8 | 8.6  | 28.8 | 10.8 | 34.1 | 16.3 | 37.9 | 18.3 | 38.3 | 23.0 |
| 2020 | 19.9                    | 7.6 | 23.4 | 8.2  | 27.1 | 11.1 | 32.2 | 15.1 | 33.9 | 18.8 | 33.5 | 23.2 |
| 2021 | 23.8                    | 4.7 | 26.8 | 7.5  | 31.9 | 11.4 | 34.2 | 14.4 | 32.1 | 19.7 | 32.6 | 22.8 |

Contd..

**4. Climate**  
**4.1 (e) Mean Temperature by Months for Station, 2006 to 2021**  
**Dipayal (Station Code : 218)**

Lat---Long,                      Elevation  
 29°16' - 82°13'                      2310 meters

| Year | Mean temperature in °C. |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |     |
|------|-------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|
|      | July                    |      | Aug  |      | Sep  |      | Oct  |      | Nov  |      | Dec  |     |
|      | Max                     | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min  | Max  | Min |
| 2006 | 33.7                    | 24.5 | 33.0 | 23.7 | 32.7 | 21.8 | 29.9 | 17.0 | 25.4 | 11.3 | 21.1 | 7.2 |
| 2007 | 33.2                    | 24.6 | 32.3 | 24.0 | 31.6 | 22.6 | 29.4 | 17.3 | 24.6 | 10.5 | 20.0 | 5.7 |
| 2008 | 31.9                    | 23.9 | 32.4 | 23.4 | 31.8 | 20.8 | 29.0 | 16.2 | 24.8 | 10.7 | 21.7 | 8.2 |
| 2009 | 34.6                    | 24.6 | 32.5 | 24.1 | 31.1 | 22.2 | 28.5 | 15.4 | 23.3 | 10.6 | 19.3 | 7.5 |
| 2010 | 32.2                    | 24.3 | 32.1 | 24.1 | 30.7 | 22.5 | 30.3 | 16.6 | 25.9 | 12.1 | 20.1 | 4.8 |
| 2011 | 34.4                    | 24.2 | 33.4 | 23.7 | 34.9 | 23.1 | 32.9 | 17.5 | 28.8 | 12.2 | 25.8 | 5.5 |
| 2012 | 33.7                    | 24.8 | 33.8 | 24.0 | 33.6 | 23.0 | 31.6 | 15.3 | 27.4 | 9.1  | 23.4 | 5.5 |
| 2013 | 33.1                    | 24.4 | 34.4 | 24.1 | 34.6 | 22.5 | 31.1 | 18.9 | 27.5 | 10.0 | 23.8 | 6.0 |
| 2014 | 34.0                    | 24.4 | 34.7 | 24.6 | 34.5 | 22.9 | 31.9 | 17.0 | 28.1 | 10.9 | 22.9 | 6.2 |
| 2015 | 34.3                    | 24.1 | 33.1 | 23.8 | 34.2 | 22.0 | 31.1 | 16.0 | 27.7 | 10.3 | 23.7 | 4.9 |
| 2016 | 32.9                    | 24.2 | 34.5 | 23.9 | 33.6 | 22.6 | 31.5 | 17.3 | 27.4 | 9.3  | 24.9 | 6.2 |
| 2017 | 33.3                    | 24.1 | 33.5 | 24.3 | 33.3 | 22.9 | 32.4 | 16.9 | 28.1 | 9.6  | 24.6 | 6.8 |
| 2018 | 33.9                    | 24.7 | 32.7 | 24.2 | 33.3 | 22.7 | 30.9 | 13.4 | 27.1 | 9.8  | 22.7 | 4.7 |
| 2019 | 34.4                    | 24.7 | 34.4 | 24.5 | 33.5 | 23.1 | 30.9 | 17.8 | 28.9 | 12.5 | 23.0 | 6.0 |
| 2020 | 32.9                    | 24.6 | 34.0 | 24.6 | 34.0 | 23.9 | 33.3 | 16.8 | 27.6 | 9.0  | 23.8 | 4.0 |
| 2021 | 33.7                    | 24.7 | 33.2 | 24.4 | 33.8 | 23.4 | 31.6 | 19.3 | 26.8 | 12.9 | 21.8 | 8.0 |

Source : Department of Hydrology and Meteorology.

## 4. Climate

### 4.2 Annual Rainfall by Stations, 2010 to 2021

| Station             | 2010    | 2011    | 2012    | 2013    | 2014    | 2015    | 2016    | 2017   | 2018   | 2019   | 2020    | 2021    |
|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| Taplejung (1405)    | 2233.00 | 1434.90 | 2006.20 | 1938.00 | 1759.70 | 2186.80 | 2184.60 | 1696.9 | 1503.8 | 1669.1 | 1659.56 | 1792.31 |
| Ilam (1407)         | 1482.00 | 1333.00 | 547.00  | 1090.00 | 1023.90 | 1419.70 | 1591.70 | 1101.3 | 1096.5 | 1449.6 | 1971.42 | 1868.18 |
| Biratnagar (1319)   | 1870.00 | 1919.60 | 1058.00 | 1471.00 | 1547.50 | 867.30  | 1826.50 | 1038.2 | 1675   | 2013.4 | 2580.1  | 2401.33 |
| Dharan (1311)       | 2711.00 | 1637.10 | 1835.50 | 2212.00 | 1684.90 | 1802.70 | 2362.20 | 2215.3 | 1427.4 | 2409.8 | 2549.03 | 2282.56 |
| Dhankuta (1307)     | 870.00  | 834.40  | 706.50  | 982.00  | 564.60  | 799.20  | 1068.20 | 936.5  | 731.2  | 996.1  | 1454.18 | 1212.54 |
| Okhaldhunga (1206)  | 1574.00 | 869.40  | 1721.30 | 1788.00 | 1594.30 | 1739.10 | 1925.50 | 1579.6 | 1310   | 1403.9 | 1470.07 | 1838.6  |
| Janakpur (1111)     | 964.00  | NA      | 1042.20 | 1127.00 | 1524.90 | 811.20  | 1429.50 | 1466.4 | 1215.8 | 1252.9 | 1673.18 | 1875.47 |
| Jiri (1103)         | 2556.00 | 2681.70 | 2324.40 | 2906.00 | 2296.10 | 1953.10 | 2587.10 | 2770.5 | 2673.7 | 2405.7 | 2651.41 | 2739.25 |
| Kathmandu (1030)    | 1479.00 | 1654.80 | 1464.70 | 1899.00 | 1578.60 | 1533.90 | 1482.80 | 1214.3 | 1529   | 1529.3 | 1517.14 | 1710.03 |
| Hetauda (906)       | 2676.00 | 2587.00 | 1626.40 | 2265.00 | 2143.50 | 1928.40 | 2083.60 | 1921.4 | 2135.6 | 2254.4 | 2500.2  | 2543.51 |
| Gorkha (809)        | 1900.00 | 1999.00 | 1895.50 | 1983.00 | 1394.90 | 1150.50 | 1524.60 | 1527.4 | 1728.6 | 1524.9 | 1960.24 | 2114.29 |
| Pokhara (804)       | 3967.00 | 3486.50 | 3265.90 | 3400.00 | 3970.00 | 3672.80 | 3243.70 | 3644.6 | 2999.7 | 3102.1 | 5454.26 | 5216.66 |
| Tansen (702)        | 1734.00 | 1129.40 | 1942.10 | 2532.00 | 1431.20 | 1054.40 | 1580.90 | 1683.2 | 1309.6 | 966.9  | 2265.51 | 2750.24 |
| Bhairahawa (705)    | 1904.00 | 1284.20 | 1386.50 | 1690.00 | 1363.90 | 1335.20 | 1604.80 | 1717.2 | 1934.1 | NA     | 1967    | 2843.85 |
| Bhairahawa (Agri)   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |        | 2027.6  | 2905.44 |
| Dang, Ghorahi (515) | 1569.00 | 1414.90 | NA      | NA      | 1714.80 | 1214.30 | 1585.50 | 1450.1 | 1434.5 | 1198.3 | 1906.36 | 2157.82 |
| Nepalganj (420)     | 1503.00 | 111.30  | 1127.80 | NA      | 1568.90 | 1408.70 | 1423.30 | 1335.9 | 1338   | 1406.8 | 1335.36 | 1577.02 |
| Surkhet (406)       | 1975.00 | 1659.00 | 1173.20 | 2114.00 | 1927.70 | 1208.50 | 1427.10 | 1357   | 1336.5 | 1416.8 | 1826.98 | 1909.34 |
| Dailekh (402)       | 1163.00 | 1785.00 | 1491.00 | 619.00  | 1404.50 | 1424.20 | 1462.50 | 1673.8 | 1652.8 | 1583.5 | 1692.83 | 1827.23 |
| Dhangadhi (209)     | 2070.00 | 1822.00 | 883.00  | 2370.00 | 1533.20 | 1759.20 | 1592.90 | 1607.4 | 1530.7 | 1406.6 | 2123.91 | 2235.82 |
| Dipayal (218)       | 954.00  | 1173.00 | 982.00  | 1086.00 | 911.00  | 421.80  | 1124.40 | 957.30 | 795.51 | 960.9  | 1048.37 | 1449.62 |

NA : Not available.

Source : Department of Hydrology and Meteorology.





CHAPTER 5  
**HEALTH**



## 5. Health

## 5.1 Extension of Health Services\*, 2009/10 to 2020/21

| Description   | 2009/10            | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|---|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>1. Extension of Services</b>                                   |                    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| a. Hospitals  | 4186               | 4394    | 4393    | 4394    | 4409    | 4416    | 4423    | 4124    | 4513    | 4513    | 4131    | 4579    |
| b. Health Posts   | 102                | 102     | 105     | 107     | 102     | 116     | 125     | 123     | 125     | 130     | 4490    | 201     |
| c. Ayurvedic Services Centers **                                  | 1176               | 1698    | 2175    | 2175    | 1559    | 3805    | 3803    | 3808    | 3808    | 3805    | 3805    | 3870    |
| d. Sub- Health Posts  | 291                | 291     | 293     | 293     | 293     | 293     | 293     | 293     | 382     | 382     | 395     | 395     |
| e. Primary Health Centers   | 2617               | 2095    | 1615    | 1615    | 2247    | NA      | NA      | NA      | NA      | NA      | NA      | NA      |
|   | 207 <sup>###</sup> | 208     | 205     | 204     | 208     | 202     | 202     | 200     | 203     | 203     | 203     | 205     |
| <b>2. Hospital Beds</b>   | 6944               | 7049    | 7035    | 7285    | 7533    | 7000    | 4698    | 6038    | 7105    | 8360    | 8356    | 11640   |
| <b>3. Skilled Manpower</b>  | 113390             | 103150  | 108441  | 115479  | NA      | NA      | NA      | NA      | NA      | NA      | NA      | NA      |
| a. Doctors+   | 1798               | 1798    | 1654    | 1954    | 2072    | 2457    | 2550    | 2550    | 2640    | 2640    | 2640    | 2640    |
| b. Nurse & ANM ++   | 32846              | 36717   | 41948   | 48099   | 55321   | 57495   | 64157   | 72622   | 81553   | 90065   | 97243   | 104762  |
| c. Kaviraj +++  | 394                | 407     | 394     | 394     | 394     | 501     | 501     | 501     | 613     | 613     | 613     | 613     |
| d. Vaidya   | 360                | 360     | 360     | 360     | 360     | 453     | 453     | 693     | 693     | 693     | 693     | 693     |
| e. Health Assistants (H.A. & A.H.W.)                              | 7491               | 8013    | 8013    | 8563    | 11551   | 11551   | 12646   | 14347   | 14347   | 14347   | 14347   | 14347   |
| f. Health Workers (M.C.H.W.)                                      | 3190               | 3190    | 3190    | 3190    | NA      | NA      | NA      | NA      | NA      | NA      | NA      | NA      |
| g. Village Level Health Workers                                   | 3985               | 3985    | 3985    | 3985    | NA      | NA      | NA      | NA      | NA      | NA      | NA      | NA      |
| h. Other Health Workers (trained Sudeni, Women Health Volunteers) | 63326              | 48680   | 48897   | 48934   | 51470   | 51470   | 51416   | 51420   | 51420   | 52000   | 52000   | 51423   |

\* Only Government Sector \*\* Zonal Ayurvedic Service center & District Ayurvedic health center. + GoN Employed only. ++ Registered in Nepal Nursing Council.

+++ Including Officer Kaviraj (Permanent Kaviraj & Vaidyas are included only after 1998/99).

The number of health post and sub health post have been changed because of some health post and sub health post upgraded to primary health center from 1996/97.

# Including 193 doctor return from study on scholarship, ## Including Primary Health Centers and Health Centers.

Source: Department of Health Services.

## 5. Health

### 5.2 Number of Patients Treated in the Infectious Diseases Hospital Deaths and Fatality Rates by Types of Diseases, 2009/10 to 2020/21

| Diseases         | 2009/10     |            |           |               | 2010/11     |            |           |               |
|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|------------|-----------|---------------|
|                  | Cases       |            | Deaths    |               | Cases       |            | Deaths    |               |
|                  | No.         | Percent    | No.       | CFR, Per '000 | No.         | Percent    | No.       | CFR, Per '000 |
| Gastro-Enteritis | 2676        | 69.65      | 4         | 1.49          | 2167        | 57.57      | 4         | 1.85          |
| Enteric Fever    | 233         | 5.80       | 0         | 0.00          | 267         | 7.09       | 0         | 0.00          |
| Measles          | 0           | 0.00       | 0         | 0             | 5           | 0.13       | 0         | 0.00          |
| Hepatitis        | 65          | 1.69       | 2         | 30.77         | 35          | 0.93       | 1         | 28.57         |
| Dysentery        | 6           | 0.16       | 0         | 0             | 12          | 0.32       | 0         | 0.00          |
| Tetanus          | 40          | 1.04       | 10        | 250           | 36          | 0.96       | 7         | 194.44        |
| Meningitis       | 6           | 0.16       | 0         | 0.00          | 3           | 0.08       | 0         | 0.00          |
| Kala-azar        | 38          | 0.99       | 0         | 0.00          | 0           | 0.00       | 0         | 0.00          |
| Other            | 788         | 20.51      | 59        | 74.87         | 1239        | 32.92      | 68        | 54.88         |
| <b>Total</b>     | <b>3842</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>75</b> |               | <b>3764</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>80</b> | <b>21.25</b>  |

Contd...

**5. Health**  
**5.2 Number of Patients Treated in the Infectious Diseases Hospital**  
**Deaths and Fatality Rates by Types of Diseases, 2009/10 to 2020/21**

| Diseases         | 2011/12     |              |           |              |               |            | 2012/13   |              |     |               |     |         |     |               |
|------------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|---------------|------------|-----------|--------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------|-----|---------------|
|                  | Cases       |              |           | Deaths       |               |            | Cases     |              |     | Deaths        |     |         |     |               |
|                  | No.         | Percent      | No.       | No.          | CFR, Per '000 | No.        | Percent   | No.          | No. | CFR, Per '000 | No. | Percent | No. | CFR, Per '000 |
|                  |             |              |           |              |               |            |           |              |     |               |     |         |     |               |
| Gastro-Enteritis | 1712        | 53.28        | 2         | 1.17         | 1529          | 47.59      | 0         | 0.00         |     |               |     |         |     |               |
| Enteric Fever    | 176         | 5.48         | 0         | 0.00         | 317           | 9.87       | 1         | 0.32         |     |               |     |         |     |               |
| Measles          | 0           | 0.00         | 0         | 0            | 1             | 0.03       | 0         | 0.00         |     |               |     |         |     |               |
| Hepatitis        | 30          | 0.93         | 0         | 0.00         | 95            | 2.96       | 1         | 10.53        |     |               |     |         |     |               |
| Dysentery        | 15          | 0.47         | 0         | 0            | 65            | 2.02       | 0         | 0.00         |     |               |     |         |     |               |
| Tetanus          | 24          | 0.75         | 6         | 250          | 34            | 1.06       | 5         | 147.00       |     |               |     |         |     |               |
| Meningitis       | 4           | 0.12         | 0         | 0.00         | 2             | 0.06       | 0         | 0.00         |     |               |     |         |     |               |
| Kala-azar        | 0           | 0.00         | 0         | 0            | 0             | 0.00       | 0         | 0.00         |     |               |     |         |     |               |
| Other            | 1101        | 34.27        | 58        | 52.68        | 1170          | 36.41      | 49        | 41.88        |     |               |     |         |     |               |
| <b>Total</b>     | <b>3062</b> | <b>95.30</b> | <b>66</b> | <b>21.55</b> | <b>3213</b>   | <b>100</b> | <b>56</b> | <b>17.43</b> |     |               |     |         |     |               |

Contd...

## 5. Health

5.2 Number of Patients Treated in the Infectious Diseases Hospital  
Deaths and Fatality Rates by Types of Diseases, 2009/10 to 2020/21

| Diseases         | 2013/14      |            |            |                  | 2014/15      |            |            |                  |
|------------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------------|
|                  | Cases        |            | Deaths     |                  | Cases        |            | Deaths     |                  |
|                  | No.          | Percent    | No.        | CFR,<br>Per '000 | No.          | Percent    | No.        | CFR,<br>Per '000 |
|                  |              |            |            |                  |              |            |            |                  |
| Gastro-Enteritis | 9553         | 21.47      | 34         | 3.56             | 11529        | 23.62      | 53         | 4.6              |
| Enteric Fever    | 9682         | 21.76      | 18         | 1.86             | 8772         | 17.97      | 28         | 3.19             |
| Measles          | 7            | 0.02       | 0          | 0                | 11           | 0.02       | 0          | 0                |
| Hepatitis        | 2884         | 6.48       | 143        | 49.58            | 2233         | 4.57       | 93         | 41.65            |
| Dysentery        | 752          | 1.69       | 0          | 0                | 382          | 0.78       | 8          | 20.94            |
| Tetanus          | 31           | 0.07       | 8          | 258.06           | 48           | 0.10       | 8          | 166.67           |
| Meningitis       | 511          | 1.15       | 15         | 29.35            | 623          | 1.28       | 29         | 46.55            |
| Other            | 21078        | 47.37      | 577        | 27.37            | 25212        | 51.65      | 180        | 7.14             |
| <b>Total</b>     | <b>44498</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>795</b> |                  | <b>48810</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>399</b> |                  |

Contd...

**5. Health**  
**5.2 Number of Patients Treated in the Infectious Diseases Hospital**  
**Deaths and Fatality Rates by Types of Diseases, 2009/10 to 2020/21**

| Diseases         | 2015/16       |         |             |                  |               | 2016/17 |             |         |        |                  |
|------------------|---------------|---------|-------------|------------------|---------------|---------|-------------|---------|--------|------------------|
|                  | Cases         |         | Deaths      |                  | Cases<br>No.  | Percent | No.         | Percent | Deaths |                  |
|                  | No.           | Percent | No.         | CFR,<br>Per '000 |               |         |             |         | No.    | CFR,<br>Per '000 |
|                  |               |         |             |                  |               |         |             |         |        |                  |
| Gastro-Enteritis | 16830         | 4.15    | 379         | 3.97             | 11620         | 3.13    | 106         | 1.15    |        |                  |
| Enteric Fever    | 14929         | 3.68    | 235         | 2.46             | 9781          | 2.63    | 115         | 1.23    |        |                  |
| Measles          | 8             | 0.00    | 0           | 0                | 9             | 0.00    | 0           | 0       |        |                  |
| Hepatitis        | 31            | 0.0076  | 1           | 0.01             | 37            | 0.009   | 1           | 0.01    |        |                  |
| Dysentery        | 770           | 0.189   | 4           | 0.04             | 394           | 0.1     | 3           | 0.03    |        |                  |
| Tetanus          | 60            | 0.01    | 13          | 0.13             | 61            | 0.01    | 1           | 0.01    |        |                  |
| Meningitis       | 504           | 0.12    | 20          | 0.20             | 310           | 0.08    | 18          | 0.19    |        |                  |
| Other            | 372241        | 91.82   | 8872        | 93.15            | 348458        | 94.00   | 8928        | 97.33   |        |                  |
| <b>Total</b>     | <b>405373</b> |         | <b>9524</b> |                  | <b>370661</b> |         | <b>9172</b> |         |        |                  |

Contd...

## 5. Health

5.2 Number of Patients Treated in the Infectious Diseases Hospital  
Deaths and Fatality Rates by Types of Diseases, 2009/10 to 2020/21

| Diseases         | 2017/18       |               |             |                  | 2018/19       |            |              |                  |
|------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|---------------|------------|--------------|------------------|
|                  | Cases         |               | Deaths      |                  | Cases         |            | Deaths       |                  |
|                  | No.           | Percent       | No.         | CFR,<br>Per '000 | No.           | Percent    | No.          | CFR,<br>Per '000 |
|                  |               |               |             |                  |               |            |              |                  |
| Gastro-Enteritis | 5871          | 3.73          | 81          | 21.87            | 7564          | 2.68       | 279          | 516.84           |
| Enteric Fever    | 0             | 0.00          | 0           | 0.00             | 0             | 0.00       | 0            | 0.00             |
| Measles          | 6             | 0.00          | 0           | 0.00             | 47            | 0.02       | 2            | 3.21             |
| Hepatitis        | 839           | 0.53          | 21          | 5.67             | 537           | 0.19       | 29           | 36.69            |
| Dysentery        | 0             | 0.00          | 0           | 0.00             | 0             | 0.00       | 0            | 0.00             |
| Tetanus          | 44            | 0.03          | 7           | 1.89             | 56            | 0.02       | 3            | 3.83             |
| Meningitis       | 564           | 0.36          | 30          | 8.10             | 871           | 0.31       | 55           | 59.51            |
| Other            | 149908        | 95.34         | 3565        | 962.47           | 273186        | 96.78      | 14267        | 18666.62         |
| <b>Total</b>     | <b>157232</b> | <b>100.00</b> | <b>3704</b> | <b>1000</b>      | <b>282261</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>14635</b> | <b>19287</b>     |

Contd...



## 5. Health

### 5.2 Number of Patients Treated in the Infectious Diseases Hospital Deaths and Fatality Rates by Types of Diseases, 2009/10 to 2020/21

| Diseases         | 2019/20      |               |             |               | 2020/21     |            |            |               |
|------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------|------------|---------------|
|                  | Cases        |               | Deaths      |               | Cases       |            | Deaths     |               |
|                  | No.          | Percent       | No.         | CFR, Per '000 | No.         | Percent    | No.        | CFR, Per '000 |
|                  |              |               |             |               |             |            |            |               |
| Gastro-Enteritis | 9274         | 17.32         | 173         | 85.94         | 1965        | 28.82      | 59         | 204.86        |
| Enteric Fever    | 13217        | 24.69         | 227         | 112.77        | 2268        | 33.27      | 67         | 232.64        |
| Measles          | 15           | 0.03          | 0           | 0.00          | 23          | 0.34       | 2          | 6.94          |
| Hepatitis        | 490          | 0.92          | 19          | 9.44          | 327         | 4.80       | 22         | 76.39         |
| Dysentery        | 103          | 0.19          | 0           | 0.00          | 221         | 3.24       | 0          | 0.00          |
| Tetanus          | 314          | 0.59          | 4           | 1.99          | 53          | 0.78       | 4          | 13.89         |
| Meningitis       | 624          | 1.17          | 17          | 8.45          | 450         | 6.60       | 36         | 125.00        |
| Other            | 29496        | 55.10         | 1573        | 781.42        | 1510        | 28.82      | 98         | 340.28        |
| <b>Total</b>     | <b>53533</b> | <b>100.00</b> | <b>2013</b> | <b>1000</b>   | <b>6817</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>288</b> | <b>1000</b>   |

Source : Department of Health Services.

## 5. Health

## 5.3 Number of Children and Expected Mother Benefited by Type of Vaccines, 2009/10 to 2020/21

| Items         | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| B.C.G.+       | 613032  | 637969  | 362422  | 623661  | 621896  | 571420  | 575383  | 569751  | 573796  | 565029  | 533734  | 562698  |
| D.P.T. 1+     | 550719  | 585815  | 590886  | 590452  | 567980  | 570453  | 567787  | 566098  | 550619  | 561346  | 530777  | 546816  |
| D.P.T. 2+     | 521958  | 591257  | 582581  | 577236  | 556966  | 555333  | 549793  | 552190  | 532168  | 548438  | 508207  | 537434  |
| D.P.T. 3+     | 529310  | 627998  | 592658  | 584719  | 576797  | 552289  | 538466  | 539698  | 509979  | 537168  | 483426  | 541612  |
| O.P.V. 1+     | 563153  | 581632  | 590386  | 588364  | 568134  | 569585  | 557217  | 562452  | 552337  | 545793  | 523282  | 519726  |
| O.P.V. 2+     | 535541  | 585227  | 581404  | 574473  | 557316  | 555866  | 532346  | 550544  | 537234  | 530144  | 502380  | 506781  |
| O.P.V. 3+     | 540276  | 623359  | 591132  | 584412  | 575445  | 550434  | 524522  | 536191  | 513111  | 519247  | 477376  | 506243  |
| Measles 9-11m | 560558  | 575158  | 569367  | 553734  | 554703  | 517349  | 509531  | 524332  | 506764  | 519675  | 493958  | 510257  |
| T.T. 1*       | 294360  | 283379  | 263021  | 285106  | 290609  | 323839  | 318073  | 324440  | 321032  | 322407  | 295665  | 281542  |
| T.T. 2*       | 325313  | 310285  | 295524  | 303446  | 304327  | 292762  | 282166  | 280800  | 269807  | 270495  | 237780  | 234132  |

+ Children less than 12 months of age.

\* Women of child-bearing age (15-44 years, 22% of total population).

Source : Department of Health Services.

## 5. Health

### 5.4 New Couples Accepting Various Contraceptions by Type of Contraceptives and Maternity / Child Health Services, 2009/10 to 2020/21

| Items   | 2009/10  | 2010/11  | 2011/12  | 2012/13  | 2013/14  | 2014/15  | 2015/16  | 2016/17  | 2017/18  | 2018/19  | 2019/20  | 2020/21  |
|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1. IUD acceptors (New)                        | 31858    | 28031    | 32732    | 31265    | 35142    | 32429    | 31895    | 34028    | 31644    | 22615    | 14501    | 13924    |
| 2. Vasectomy acceptors                        | 17579    | 14772    | 13781    | 10461    | 8397     | 7850     | 6778     | 8812     | 6178     | 3706     | 3906     | 3597     |
| 3. Pill acceptors (New)                       | 119488   | 110626   | 112636   | 112636   | 110297   | 111877   | 119047   | 142723   | 136482   | 148437   | 146292   | 157253   |
| 4. Condom acceptors (New)                     | 159338   | 170372   | 179957   | 197131   | 205044   | 207819   | 219997   | 221311   | 194887   | 187871   | 162530   | 168027   |
| 5. Laparoscope & other                        |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Female sterilization                          | 53208    | 47828    | 37404    | 35954    | 30816    | 22878    | 21603    | 21421    | 19740    | 23281    | 17423    | 12807    |
| 6. Depro-provera (New)                        | 260134   | 247664   | 245422   | 240285   | 235551   | 255309   | 242087   | 279209   | 267127   | 292976   | 271638   | 297371   |
| 7. Norplant acceptors (New)                   | 23956    | 23334    | 27857    | 35684    | 37823    | 61343    | 83557    | 95605    | 100896   | 102819   | 87619    | 102274   |
| 8. Total new acceptors                        | 665561   | 642633   | 649768   | 663416   | 663070   | 699505   | 724964   | 803112   | 731036   | 754718   | 682584   | 738849   |
| 9. No. of pill cycles                         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Distributed                                   | 1465209  | 1542408  | 1336789  | 1768574  | 1721058  | 1595108  | 1609486  | 1723168  | 1545542  | 1686858  | 1442055  | 1600609  |
| 10. No. of condoms                            |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Distributed                                   | 23900867 | 25555949 | 26993781 | 29569786 | 30756795 | 31172810 | 32999617 | 33196618 | 29233021 | 28180697 | 24381286 | 25204069 |
| <u>Other Health Services</u>                  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| 11. Antenatal first checkup (ANC first visit) | 662005   | 653485   | 638769   | 650070   | 653772   | 590590   | 616145   | 655324   | 661385   | 706595   | 433576   | 441802   |

Source : Department of Health Services.



CHAPTER 6  
**EDUCATION**



## 6. Education

### 6.1 Number of Primary Schools by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020

| DCODE | Province / District           | 2009        | 2010        | 2011        | 2012        | 2013        | 2014        | 2015        | 2016        | 2017        | 2018        | 2019        | 2020        |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 101   | Taplejung                     | 316         | 319         | 338         | 338         | 338         | 343         | 343         | 343         | 350         | 341         | 349         | 350         |
| 102   | Sankhuwasabha                 | 385         | 401         | 411         | 415         | 416         | 415         | 415         | 415         | 413         | 402         | 405         | 406         |
| 103   | Solukhumbu                    | 292         | 304         | 287         | 287         | 287         | 283         | 283         | 289         | 293         | 258         | 283         | 289         |
| 104   | Okhaldhunga                   | 342         | 350         | 365         | 367         | 367         | 358         | 358         | 358         | 350         | 325         | 341         | 342         |
| 105   | Khotang                       | 478         | 488         | 482         | 482         | 514         | 511         | 511         | 511         | 515         | 502         | 491         | 496         |
| 106   | Bhojpur                       | 384         | 392         | 398         | 405         | 408         | 403         | 404         | 404         | 409         | 390         | 394         | 396         |
| 107   | Dhankuta                      | 317         | 334         | 340         | 352         | 352         | 352         | 352         | 356         | 361         | 341         | 336         | 330         |
| 108   | Terhathum                     | 247         | 251         | 252         | 252         | 252         | 256         | 256         | 256         | 256         | 238         | 253         | 252         |
| 109   | Panchthar                     | 367         | 399         | 433         | 433         | 433         | 432         | 432         | 432         | 447         | 407         | 421         | 408         |
| 110   | Ilam                          | 487         | 459         | 490         | 505         | 507         | 507         | 507         | 507         | 516         | 521         | 532         | 522         |
| 111   | Jhapa                         | 582         | 628         | 663         | 663         | 669         | 675         | 662         | 693         | 712         | 750         | 781         | 796         |
| 112   | Morang                        | 642         | 599         | 689         | 690         | 707         | 703         | 703         | 703         | 717         | 807         | 929         | 927         |
| 113   | Sunsari                       | 459         | 502         | 727         | 727         | 766         | 762         | 762         | 762         | 782         | 818         | 803         | 822         |
| 114   | Udayapur                      | 418         | 440         | 471         | 500         | 500         | 504         | 521         | 550         | 552         | 571         | 561         | 556         |
|       | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>5716</b> | <b>5866</b> | <b>6346</b> | <b>6416</b> | <b>6516</b> | <b>6504</b> | <b>6509</b> | <b>6579</b> | <b>6673</b> | <b>6671</b> | <b>6879</b> | <b>6892</b> |
| 201   | Saptari                       | 329         | 332         | 481         | 481         | 497         | 493         | 493         | 493         | 498         | 471         | 508         | 523         |
| 202   | Siraha                        | 411         | 391         | 464         | 464         | 472         | 471         | 466         | 466         | 678         | 733         | 709         | 710         |
| 203   | Dhanusha                      | 320         | 384         | 386         | 389         | 414         | 414         | 414         | 414         | 419         | 516         | 531         | 534         |
| 204   | Mahottari                     | 319         | 347         | 411         | 410         | 409         | 409         | 409         | 409         | 436         | 470         | 456         | 455         |
| 205   | Sarlahi                       | 455         | 509         | 741         | 741         | 858         | 546         | 460         | 460         | 470         | 543         | 613         | 602         |
| 206   | Rautahat                      | 338         | 367         | 484         | 484         | 484         | 484         | 484         | 484         | 489         | 402         | 401         | 395         |
| 207   | Bara                          | 348         | 463         | 416         | 416         | 434         | 436         | 436         | 436         | 442         | 470         | 470         | 466         |
| 208   | Parsa                         | 335         | 470         | 384         | 384         | 384         | 384         | 384         | 384         | 387         | 399         | 416         | 454         |
|       | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>2855</b> | <b>3263</b> | <b>3767</b> | <b>3769</b> | <b>3952</b> | <b>3637</b> | <b>3546</b> | <b>3546</b> | <b>3819</b> | <b>4004</b> | <b>4104</b> | <b>4139</b> |

Contd...

## 6. Education

### 6.1 Number of Primary Schools by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020

| DCODE | Province / District           | 2009        | 2010        | 2011        | 2012        | 2013        | 2014        | 2015        | 2016        | 2017        | 2018        | 2019        | 2020        |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 301   | Dolakha                       | 412         | 416         | 429         | 429         | 429         | 429         | 429         | 429         | 425         | 364         | 363         | 356         |
| 302   | Sindhupalchok                 | 487         | 530         | 554         | 576         | 577         | 572         | 572         | 572         | 570         | 547         | 532         | 518         |
| 303   | Rasuwa                        | 112         | 110         | 113         | 113         | 113         | 110         | 110         | 110         | 106         | 100         | 102         | 104         |
| 304   | Dhading                       | 444         | 612         | 634         | 653         | 653         | 653         | 653         | 653         | 650         | 548         | 573         | 598         |
| 305   | Nuwakot                       | 499         | 502         | 520         | 520         | 520         | 520         | 520         | 520         | 506         | 484         | 479         | 477         |
| 306   | Kathmandu                     | 1046        | 1139        | 1298        | 1298        | 1298        | 1298        | 1292        | 1293        | 1289        | 1294        | 1341        | 1348        |
| 307   | Bhaktapur                     | 323         | 313         | 323         | 320         | 319         | 312         | 312         | 311         | 309         | 307         | 306         | 305         |
| 308   | Lalitpur                      | 412         | 414         | 459         | 459         | 460         | 460         | 460         | 459         | 468         | 457         | 456         | 458         |
| 309   | Kavrepalanchok                | 680         | 711         | 690         | 690         | 702         | 696         | 696         | 696         | 697         | 638         | 633         | 628         |
| 310   | Ramechhap                     | 444         | 471         | 491         | 492         | 492         | 485         | 485         | 485         | 484         | 386         | 409         | 401         |
| 311   | Sindhuli                      | 565         | 570         | 580         | 580         | 589         | 585         | 585         | 588         | 598         | 602         | 597         | 597         |
| 312   | Makwanpur                     | 570         | 573         | 593         | 602         | 602         | 602         | 592         | 592         | 590         | 552         | 534         | 562         |
| 313   | Chitwan                       | 523         | 513         | 521         | 521         | 523         | 549         | 548         | 548         | 548         | 542         | 540         | 540         |
|       | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>6517</b> | <b>6874</b> | <b>7205</b> | <b>7253</b> | <b>7277</b> | <b>7271</b> | <b>7254</b> | <b>7256</b> | <b>7240</b> | <b>6821</b> | <b>6865</b> | <b>6892</b> |
| 401   | Gorkha                        | 524         | 522         | 552         | 573         | 573         | 573         | 573         | 573         | 534         | 477         | 468         | 464         |
| 402   | Manang                        | 28          | 29          | 32          | 32          | 32          | 32          | 32          | 28          | 28          | 27          | 26          | 28          |
| 403   | Mustang                       | 69          | 70          | 70          | 70          | 71          | 71          | 68          | 68          | 69          | 67          | 65          | 67          |
| 404   | Myagdi                        | 242         | 256         | 272         | 272         | 272         | 266         | 266         | 266         | 265         | 271         | 254         | 256         |
| 405   | Kaski                         | 615         | 624         | 627         | 626         | 622         | 619         | 614         | 620         | 616         | 604         | 627         | 623         |
| 406   | Lamjung                       | 409         | 416         | 422         | 422         | 422         | 415         | 415         | 415         | 402         | 375         | 378         | 377         |
| 407   | Tanahu                        | 623         | 640         | 638         | 642         | 671         | 673         | 665         | 664         | 658         | 573         | 561         | 563         |
| 408   | Nawalparasi East              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 369         | 400         | 394         | 391         |
| 409   | Syangja                       | 612         | 616         | 627         | 627         | 626         | 622         | 620         | 619         | 661         | 568         | 563         | 555         |
| 410   | Parbat                        | 356         | 359         | 367         | 367         | 369         | 363         | 363         | 363         | 361         | 336         | 328         | 328         |
| 411   | Baglung                       | 532         | 580         | 591         | 589         | 589         | 586         | 586         | 585         | 581         | 580         | 588         | 582         |
|       | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>4010</b> | <b>4112</b> | <b>4198</b> | <b>4220</b> | <b>4247</b> | <b>4220</b> | <b>4202</b> | <b>4201</b> | <b>4544</b> | <b>4278</b> | <b>4252</b> | <b>4234</b> |

Contd...



## 6. Education

### 6.1 Number of Primary Schools by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020

| DCODE | Province / District           | 2009        | 2010        | 2011        | 2012        | 2013        | 2014        | 2015        | 2016        | 2017        | 2018        | 2019        | 2020        |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|       | Nawalparasi*                  | 637         | 665         | 690         | 690         | 690         | 687         | 686         | 684         |             |             | 0           | 0           |
| 501   | Rukum East                    | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 311         | 116         | 120         | 120         |
| 502   | Rolpa                         | 349         | 392         | 422         | 429         | 429         | 429         | 436         | 436         | 435         | 449         | 439         | 441         |
| 503   | Pyuthan                       | 351         | 351         | 371         | 382         | 391         | 391         | 395         | 395         | 394         | 385         | 390         | 393         |
| 504   | Gulmi                         | 571         | 586         | 610         | 611         | 611         | 611         | 611         | 611         | 609         | 561         | 572         | 571         |
| 505   | Arghakhanchi                  | 410         | 423         | 443         | 443         | 443         | 437         | 439         | 439         | 437         | 422         | 421         | 418         |
| 506   | Palpa                         | 477         | 487         | 493         | 493         | 493         | 492         | 491         | 490         | 496         | 495         | 499         | 499         |
| 507   | Nawalparasi West              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 332         | 335         | 339         | 339         |
| 508   | Rupandehi                     | 499         | 526         | 587         | 584         | 610         | 607         | 606         | 708         | 721         | 752         | 744         | 755         |
| 509   | Kapilvastu                    | 505         | 517         | 509         | 509         | 509         | 509         | 556         | 613         | 616         | 575         | 602         | 665         |
| 510   | Dang                          | 484         | 460         | 505         | 517         | 539         | 539         | 636         | 640         | 657         | 637         | 627         | 611         |
| 511   | Banke                         | 356         | 396         | 431         | 447         | 447         | 442         | 442         | 509         | 519         | 510         | 522         | 520         |
| 512   | Bardiya                       | 309         | 327         | 349         | 349         | 379         | 375         | 375         | 387         | 387         | 401         | 385         | 383         |
|       | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>4311</b> | <b>4465</b> | <b>4720</b> | <b>4764</b> | <b>4851</b> | <b>4832</b> | <b>4987</b> | <b>5228</b> | <b>5914</b> | <b>5638</b> | <b>5660</b> | <b>5715</b> |
|       | Rukum*                        | 322         | 384         | 383         | 393         | 393         | 393         | 393         | 393         | -           | -           | 0           | 0           |
| 601   | Dolpa                         | 112         | 117         | 118         | 118         | 117         | 115         | 115         | 115         | 114         | 107         | 112         | 111         |
| 602   | Mugu                          | 130         | 131         | 151         | 151         | 151         | 145         | 145         | 145         | 148         | 148         | 148         | 148         |
| 603   | Humla                         | 115         | 94          | 129         | 128         | 135         | 135         | 135         | 142         | 144         | 129         | 128         | 128         |
| 604   | Jumla                         | 151         | 158         | 155         | 155         | 155         | 155         | 155         | 162         | 164         | 180         | 173         | 173         |
| 605   | Kailikot                      | 259         | 283         | 286         | 286         | 289         | 289         | 289         | 289         | 292         | 282         | 292         | 299         |
| 606   | Dailekh                       | 409         | 472         | 504         | 522         | 521         | 516         | 516         | 516         | 514         | 495         | 487         | 484         |
| 607   | Jajarkot                      | 345         | 383         | 423         | 421         | 419         | 416         | 416         | 415         | 424         | 423         | 409         | 411         |
| 608   | Rukum West                    | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 44          | 310         | 293         | 292         |
| 609   | Salyan                        | 378         | 393         | 452         | 479         | 479         | 479         | 476         | 476         | 483         | 473         | 482         | 484         |
| 610   | Surkhet                       | 544         | 540         | 573         | 573         | 573         | 573         | 557         | 557         | 567         | 588         | 602         | 608         |
|       | <b>Karnali Province Total</b> | <b>2443</b> | <b>2571</b> | <b>2791</b> | <b>2833</b> | <b>2839</b> | <b>2823</b> | <b>2804</b> | <b>2817</b> | <b>2894</b> | <b>3135</b> | <b>3126</b> | <b>3138</b> |

Contd...

## 6. Education

### 6.1 Number of Primary Schools by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020

| DCODE | Province / District                | 2009         | 2010         | 2011         | 2012         | 2013         | 2014         | 2015         | 2016         | 2017         | 2018         | 2019         | 2020         |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 701   | Bajura                             | 227          | 218          | 259          | 264          | 266          | 268          | 268          | 268          | 269          | 256          | 250          | 251          |
| 702   | Bajhang                            | 374          | 393          | 454          | 453          | 467          | 467          | 467          | 467          | 467          | 455          | 457          | 459          |
| 703   | Darchula                           | 326          | 334          | 354          | 358          | 358          | 358          | 358          | 358          | 361          | 353          | 357          | 362          |
| 704   | Baitadi                            | 476          | 509          | 551          | 553          | 553          | 550          | 550          | 551          | 555          | 538          | 546          | 543          |
| 705   | Dadeldhura                         | 243          | 249          | 261          | 270          | 272          | 269          | 269          | 289          | 290          | 281          | 281          | 281          |
| 706   | Doti                               | 357          | 380          | 380          | 398          | 398          | 398          | 415          | 415          | 414          | 417          | 422          | 497          |
| 707   | Achham                             | 416          | 457          | 500          | 500          | 500          | 494          | 494          | 494          | 488          | 500          | 497          | 422          |
| 708   | Kailali                            | 533          | 555          | 599          | 741          | 741          | 741          | 741          | 741          | 746          | 838          | 879          | 877          |
| 709   | Kanchanpur                         | 330          | 323          | 423          | 423          | 423          | 423          | 419          | 449          | 456          | 482          | 488          | 485          |
|       | <b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b> | <b>3282</b>  | <b>3418</b>  | <b>3781</b>  | <b>3960</b>  | <b>3978</b>  | <b>3968</b>  | <b>3981</b>  | <b>4032</b>  | <b>4046</b>  | <b>4120</b>  | <b>4177</b>  | <b>4177</b>  |
|       | <b>Nepal</b>                       | <b>30093</b> | <b>31618</b> | <b>33881</b> | <b>34298</b> | <b>34743</b> | <b>34335</b> | <b>34362</b> | <b>34736</b> | <b>35130</b> | <b>34667</b> | <b>35063</b> | <b>35187</b> |

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Source : Centre for Education and Human Resource Development

**6. Education**  
**6.2 Number of Lower Secondary Schools by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020**

| DPCODE | Province / District           | 2009        | 2010        | 2011        | 2012        | 2013        | 2014        | 2015        | 2016        | 2017        | 2018        | 2019        | 2020        |
|--------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 101    | Taplejung                     | 87          | 104         | 124         | 124         | 128         | 128         | 129         | 127         | 130         | 126         | 133         | 131         |
| 102    | Sankhuwasabha                 | 94          | 110         | 131         | 133         | 143         | 142         | 142         | 142         | 147         | 147         | 148         | 149         |
| 103    | Solukhumbu                    | 69          | 76          | 103         | 108         | 112         | 112         | 112         | 104         | 108         | 105         | 114         | 112         |
| 104    | Okhaldhunga                   | 90          | 104         | 125         | 130         | 136         | 136         | 129         | 130         | 131         | 123         | 136         | 136         |
| 105    | Khotang                       | 136         | 147         | 172         | 163         | 179         | 179         | 185         | 185         | 186         | 178         | 178         | 184         |
| 106    | Bhojpur                       | 97          | 109         | 125         | 128         | 130         | 130         | 131         | 130         | 130         | 123         | 128         | 131         |
| 107    | Dhankuta                      | 98          | 106         | 116         | 124         | 127         | 127         | 132         | 132         | 136         | 137         | 138         | 137         |
| 108    | Terhathum                     | 74          | 82          | 93          | 91          | 92          | 94          | 94          | 95          | 94          | 90          | 95          | 98          |
| 109    | Panchthar                     | 100         | 120         | 164         | 170         | 179         | 176         | 176         | 177         | 177         | 164         | 171         | 174         |
| 110    | Ilam                          | 141         | 142         | 174         | 184         | 196         | 196         | 196         | 196         | 203         | 234         | 244         | 245         |
| 111    | Jhapa                         | 286         | 314         | 344         | 368         | 377         | 383         | 380         | 406         | 423         | 488         | 519         | 527         |
| 112    | Morang                        | 271         | 223         | 313         | 334         | 355         | 354         | 356         | 357         | 364         | 437         | 564         | 566         |
| 113    | Sunsari                       | 191         | 209         | 344         | 346         | 374         | 380         | 380         | 370         | 390         | 447         | 449         | 461         |
| 114    | Udayapur                      | 156         | 184         | 230         | 242         | 259         | 266         | 255         | 273         | 278         | 291         | 292         | 299         |
|        | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>1890</b> | <b>2030</b> | <b>2558</b> | <b>2645</b> | <b>2787</b> | <b>2803</b> | <b>2797</b> | <b>2824</b> | <b>2897</b> | <b>3090</b> | <b>3309</b> | <b>3350</b> |
| 201    | Saptari                       | 94          | 107         | 176         | 200         | 186         | 187         | 187         | 187         | 193         | 210         | 236         | 256         |
| 202    | Siraha                        | 113         | 90          | 121         | 129         | 121         | 131         | 124         | 118         | 240         | 259         | 272         | 282         |
| 203    | Dhanusha                      | 92          | 114         | 122         | 120         | 142         | 142         | 153         | 153         | 157         | 243         | 240         | 252         |
| 204    | Mahottari                     | 95          | 114         | 127         | 142         | 145         | 145         | 145         | 146         | 163         | 177         | 186         | 193         |
| 205    | Sarlahi                       | 114         | 110         | 141         | 156         | 163         | 149         | 150         | 139         | 146         | 175         | 218         | 228         |
| 206    | Rautahat                      | 89          | 92          | 131         | 133         | 150         | 150         | 150         | 150         | 152         | 176         | 177         | 180         |
| 207    | Bara                          | 98          | 112         | 124         | 142         | 147         | 149         | 149         | 149         | 154         | 177         | 204         | 203         |
| 208    | Parsa                         | 73          | 107         | 109         | 129         | 140         | 140         | 140         | 140         | 143         | 137         | 170         | 191         |
|        | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>768</b>  | <b>846</b>  | <b>1051</b> | <b>1151</b> | <b>1194</b> | <b>1193</b> | <b>1198</b> | <b>1182</b> | <b>1348</b> | <b>1554</b> | <b>1703</b> | <b>1785</b> |

Contd...

## 6. Education

### 6.2 Number of Lower Secondary Schools by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020

| D/CODE | Province / District           | 2009        | 2010        | 2011        | 2012        | 2013        | 2014        | 2015        | 2016        | 2017        | 2018        | 2019        | 2020        |
|--------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 301    | Dolakha                       | 115         | 129         | 176         | 183         | 188         | 188         | 189         | 189         | 189         | 164         | 162         | 168         |
| 302    | Sindhupalchok                 | 137         | 164         | 209         | 225         | 227         | 226         | 223         | 224         | 225         | 236         | 238         | 237         |
| 303    | Rasuwa                        | 28          | 35          | 42          | 45          | 46          | 46          | 45          | 45          | 45          | 42          | 43          | 45          |
| 304    | Dhading                       | 158         | 190         | 227         | 236         | 243         | 243         | 245         | 245         | 245         | 222         | 240         | 248         |
| 305    | Nuwakot                       | 147         | 156         | 180         | 184         | 201         | 201         | 201         | 212         | 216         | 213         | 224         | 231         |
| 306    | Kathmandu                     | 844         | 920         | 1019        | 1096        | 1096        | 1096        | 1096        | 1086        | 1092        | 1127        | 1175        | 1199        |
| 307    | Bhaktapur                     | 221         | 222         | 255         | 258         | 247         | 252         | 252         | 249         | 249         | 243         | 241         | 253         |
| 308    | Lalitpur                      | 283         | 278         | 318         | 323         | 338         | 338         | 338         | 350         | 353         | 351         | 352         | 354         |
| 309    | Kavrepalanchok                | 259         | 283         | 306         | 316         | 316         | 335         | 335         | 335         | 335         | 305         | 323         | 323         |
| 310    | Ramechhap                     | 122         | 143         | 176         | 176         | 184         | 181         | 181         | 181         | 181         | 160         | 172         | 171         |
| 311    | Sindhuli                      | 154         | 182         | 208         | 206         | 214         | 221         | 215         | 208         | 210         | 225         | 227         | 233         |
| 312    | Makwanpur                     | 179         | 185         | 214         | 216         | 225         | 225         | 225         | 226         | 227         | 212         | 214         | 240         |
| 313    | Chitwan                       | 251         | 262         | 283         | 289         | 278         | 305         | 310         | 310         | 317         | 322         | 328         | 344         |
|        | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>2898</b> | <b>3149</b> | <b>3613</b> | <b>3753</b> | <b>3803</b> | <b>3857</b> | <b>3855</b> | <b>3860</b> | <b>3884</b> | <b>3822</b> | <b>3939</b> | <b>4046</b> |
| 401    | Gorkha                        | 138         | 150         | 183         | 188         | 194         | 194         | 194         | 197         | 200         | 193         | 205         | 205         |
| 402    | Manang                        | 12          | 13          | 18          | 18          | 18          | 18          | 18          | 14          | 14          | 11          | 10          | 12          |
| 403    | Mustang                       | 15          | 16          | 18          | 18          | 17          | 17          | 16          | 17          | 17          | 18          | 19          | 21          |
| 404    | Myagdi                        | 80          | 87          | 108         | 110         | 113         | 111         | 111         | 111         | 111         | 121         | 121         | 119         |
| 405    | Kaski                         | 309         | 313         | 338         | 342         | 356         | 357         | 357         | 369         | 369         | 374         | 367         | 382         |
| 406    | Lamjung                       | 113         | 119         | 132         | 137         | 144         | 149         | 148         | 149         | 149         | 139         | 140         | 142         |
| 407    | Tanahu                        | 192         | 212         | 249         | 256         | 278         | 279         | 366         | 309         | 314         | 262         | 268         | 278         |
| 408    | Nawalparasi East              | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 199         | 217         | 220         | 229         |
| 409    | Syangja                       | 199         | 211         | 236         | 252         | 246         | 242         | 249         | 248         | 311         | 232         | 242         | 245         |
| 410    | Parbat                        | 106         | 113         | 120         | 126         | 127         | 132         | 139         | 139         | 139         | 137         | 139         | 142         |
| 411    | Baglung                       | 148         | 172         | 212         | 229         | 227         | 226         | 226         | 227         | 231         | 227         | 230         | 235         |
|        | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>1312</b> | <b>1406</b> | <b>1614</b> | <b>1676</b> | <b>1720</b> | <b>1725</b> | <b>1824</b> | <b>1780</b> | <b>2054</b> | <b>1931</b> | <b>1961</b> | <b>2010</b> |

Contd...

## 6. Education

### 6.2 Number of Lower Secondary Schools by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020

| DCODE | Province / District           | 2009        | 2010        | 2011        | 2012        | 2013        | 2014        | 2015        | 2016        | 2017        | 2018        | 2019        | 2020        |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|       | Nawalparasi*                  | 240         | 292         | 337         | 356         | 358         | 357         | 361         | 364         |             |             |             |             |
| 501   | Rukum East                    |             |             |             |             |             |             | 100         | 52          | 55          | 56          |             |             |
| 502   | Rolpa                         | 90          | 109         | 144         | 146         | 152         | 152         | 155         | 155         | 160         | 172         | 175         | 178         |
| 503   | Pyuthan                       | 93          | 97          | 114         | 117         | 122         | 122         | 123         | 125         | 134         | 135         | 140         | 146         |
| 504   | Gulmi                         | 157         | 175         | 197         | 208         | 217         | 217         | 217         | 219         | 220         | 220         | 232         | 232         |
| 505   | Arghakhanchi                  | 121         | 124         | 130         | 130         | 132         | 138         | 141         | 140         | 141         | 140         | 144         | 147         |
| 506   | Palpa                         | 174         | 181         | 211         | 221         | 223         | 228         | 226         | 224         | 229         | 231         | 238         | 242         |
| 507   | Nawalparasi West              |             |             |             |             |             |             | 174         | 173         | 177         | 182         |             |             |
| 508   | Rupandehi                     | 259         | 270         | 352         | 339         | 361         | 358         | 358         | 402         | 408         | 439         | 462         | 469         |
| 509   | Kapilvastu                    | 117         | 134         | 169         | 179         | 179         | 179         | 180         | 189         | 193         | 200         | 233         | 255         |
| 510   | Dang                          | 189         | 176         | 220         | 237         | 262         | 262         | 318         | 323         | 332         | 338         | 334         | 338         |
| 511   | Banke                         | 139         | 162         | 200         | 200         | 205         | 209         | 202         | 237         | 244         | 256         | 262         | 282         |
| 512   | Bardiya                       | 116         | 138         | 154         | 158         | 178         | 178         | 179         | 179         | 182         | 204         | 203         | 211         |
|       | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>1455</b> | <b>1566</b> | <b>1891</b> | <b>1935</b> | <b>2031</b> | <b>2043</b> | <b>2099</b> | <b>2193</b> | <b>2517</b> | <b>2560</b> | <b>2655</b> | <b>2738</b> |
|       | Rukum*                        | 110         | 129         | 136         | 136         | 150         | 150         | 150         | 148         | -           | 0           | 0           | 0           |
| 601   | Dolpa                         | 21          | 24          | 29          | 31          | 32          | 32          | 33          | 32          | 32          | 28          | 30          | 31          |
| 602   | Mugu                          | 27          | 29          | 42          | 51          | 56          | 54          | 54          | 54          | 55          | 49          | 49          | 53          |
| 603   | Humla                         | 28          | 29          | 44          | 53          | 52          | 52          | 55          | 53          | 54          | 49          | 46          | 52          |
| 604   | Jumla                         | 50          | 64          | 64          | 73          | 72          | 72          | 76          | 70          | 74          | 78          | 82          | 82          |
| 605   | Kalikot                       | 66          | 80          | 108         | 115         | 112         | 112         | 112         | 113         | 118         | 115         | 124         | 125         |
| 606   | Dailekh                       | 104         | 139         | 180         | 179         | 187         | 183         | 184         | 182         | 182         | 176         | 180         | 180         |
| 607   | Jajarkot                      | 98          | 108         | 153         | 156         | 153         | 154         | 155         | 155         | 156         | 159         | 159         | 152         |
| 608   | Rukum West                    | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 17          | 136         | 139         | 135         |
| 609   | Salyan                        | 92          | 103         | 156         | 173         | 173         | 173         | 170         | 186         | 188         | 176         | 178         | 177         |
| 610   | Surkhet                       | 151         | 161         | 202         | 220         | 224         | 224         | 208         | 217         | 223         | 247         | 257         | 272         |
|       | <b>Karnali Province Total</b> | <b>637</b>  | <b>737</b>  | <b>978</b>  | <b>1051</b> | <b>1061</b> | <b>1056</b> | <b>1047</b> | <b>1062</b> | <b>1099</b> | <b>1213</b> | <b>1244</b> | <b>1259</b> |

Contd...

## 6. Education

### 6.2 Number of Lower Secondary Schools by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020

| DCODE | Province / District                | 2009         | 2010         | 2011         | 2012         | 2013         | 2014         | 2015         | 2016         | 2017         | 2018         | 2019         | 2020         |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 701   | Bajura                             | 70           | 75           | 108          | 110          | 108          | 108          | 110          | 110          | 113          | 113          | 114          | 113          |
| 702   | Bajhang                            | 111          | 115          | 153          | 161          | 163          | 163          | 163          | 165          | 165          | 157          | 163          | 164          |
| 703   | Darchula                           | 82           | 97           | 127          | 131          | 137          | 137          | 136          | 135          | 137          | 130          | 130          | 131          |
| 704   | Baitadi                            | 147          | 177          | 220          | 222          | 221          | 223          | 223          | 225          | 229          | 225          | 226          | 230          |
| 705   | Dadedhura                          | 97           | 109          | 125          | 128          | 128          | 130          | 131          | 129          | 129          | 132          | 137          | 137          |
| 706   | Doti                               | 133          | 139          | 142          | 150          | 155          | 155          | 157          | 157          | 159          | 159          | 165          | 171          |
| 707   | Achham                             | 115          | 128          | 171          | 178          | 180          | 181          | 181          | 181          | 182          | 166          | 170          | 171          |
| 708   | Kailali                            | 247          | 273          | 324          | 391          | 394          | 394          | 394          | 410          | 427          | 480          | 516          | 535          |
| 709   | Kanchanpur                         | 175          | 178          | 243          | 273          | 277          | 277          | 265          | 245          | 250          | 333          | 338          | 343          |
|       | <b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b> | <b>1177</b>  | <b>1291</b>  | <b>1613</b>  | <b>1744</b>  | <b>1763</b>  | <b>1768</b>  | <b>1760</b>  | <b>1757</b>  | <b>1791</b>  | <b>1895</b>  | <b>1959</b>  | <b>1995</b>  |
|       | <b>Nepal</b>                       | <b>10487</b> | <b>11456</b> | <b>13791</b> | <b>14447</b> | <b>14867</b> | <b>14952</b> | <b>15091</b> | <b>15170</b> | <b>15590</b> | <b>16065</b> | <b>16770</b> | <b>17183</b> |

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Source : Centre for Education and Human Resource Development

## 6. Education

### 6.3 Number of Secondary Schools by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020

| DPCODE | Province / District           | 2009        | 2010        | 2011        | 2012        | 2013        | 2014        | 2015        | 2016        | 2017        | 2018        | 2019        | 2020        |
|--------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 101    | Taplejung                     | 43          | 51          | 56          | 56          | 59          | 59          | 59          | 59          | 60          | 58          | 63          | 62          |
| 102    | Sankhuwasabha                 | 52          | 55          | 61          | 64          | 68          | 68          | 68          | 68          | 69          | 72          | 72          | 74          |
| 103    | Solukhumbu                    | 37          | 41          | 42          | 42          | 44          | 44          | 44          | 45          | 45          | 42          | 48          | 48          |
| 104    | Okhaldhunga                   | 51          | 60          | 70          | 73          | 74          | 74          | 74          | 75          | 75          | 70          | 75          | 76          |
| 105    | Khotang                       | 74          | 79          | 85          | 81          | 88          | 88          | 91          | 91          | 93          | 91          | 93          | 94          |
| 106    | Bhojpur                       | 54          | 58          | 66          | 69          | 72          | 72          | 72          | 71          | 71          | 70          | 73          | 75          |
| 107    | Dhankuta                      | 62          | 70          | 78          | 82          | 84          | 84          | 84          | 85          | 85          | 90          | 90          | 89          |
| 108    | Terhathum                     | 39          | 42          | 49          | 50          | 51          | 53          | 53          | 54          | 54          | 51          | 53          | 55          |
| 109    | Panchthar                     | 57          | 73          | 84          | 91          | 91          | 91          | 91          | 91          | 91          | 87          | 90          | 93          |
| 110    | Ilam                          | 79          | 77          | 92          | 97          | 108         | 108         | 108         | 108         | 111         | 135         | 148         | 148         |
| 111    | Jhapa                         | 174         | 201         | 210         | 218         | 226         | 232         | 232         | 263         | 269         | 324         | 357         | 356         |
| 112    | Morang                        | 170         | 140         | 194         | 212         | 225         | 225         | 227         | 227         | 243         | 288         | 388         | 388         |
| 113    | Sunsari                       | 110         | 113         | 207         | 207         | 224         | 230         | 230         | 220         | 236         | 303         | 312         | 321         |
| 114    | Udayapur                      | 88          | 99          | 111         | 117         | 119         | 125         | 129         | 136         | 141         | 151         | 157         | 161         |
|        | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>1090</b> | <b>1159</b> | <b>1405</b> | <b>1459</b> | <b>1533</b> | <b>1553</b> | <b>1562</b> | <b>1593</b> | <b>1643</b> | <b>1832</b> | <b>2019</b> | <b>2040</b> |
| 201    | Saptari                       | 52          | 61          | 72          | 88          | 76          | 77          | 77          | 77          | 82          | 101         | 127         | 140         |
| 202    | Siraha                        | 70          | 54          | 70          | 82          | 68          | 78          | 74          | 72          | 129         | 140         | 159         | 165         |
| 203    | Dhanusa                       | 57          | 66          | 68          | 59          | 79          | 79          | 90          | 90          | 92          | 154         | 153         | 153         |
| 204    | Mahottari                     | 55          | 59          | 65          | 80          | 88          | 88          | 88          | 89          | 100         | 109         | 117         | 122         |
| 205    | Sarlahi                       | 58          | 61          | 71          | 85          | 87          | 87          | 88          | 87          | 91          | 106         | 136         | 145         |
| 206    | Rautahat                      | 54          | 54          | 69          | 66          | 75          | 75          | 75          | 75          | 80          | 92          | 94          | 94          |
| 207    | Bara                          | 53          | 64          | 56          | 63          | 67          | 69          | 69          | 69          | 78          | 83          | 108         | 110         |
| 208    | Parsa                         | 46          | 64          | 55          | 65          | 85          | 85          | 85          | 85          | 88          | 73          | 99          | 111         |
|        | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>445</b>  | <b>483</b>  | <b>526</b>  | <b>588</b>  | <b>625</b>  | <b>638</b>  | <b>646</b>  | <b>644</b>  | <b>740</b>  | <b>858</b>  | <b>993</b>  | <b>1040</b> |

Contd....

## 6. Education

### 6.3 Number of Secondary Schools by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020

| DPCODE | Province / District           | 2009        | 2010        | 2011        | 2012        | 2013        | 2014        | 2015        | 2016        | 2017        | 2018        | 2019        | 2020        |
|--------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 301    | Dolakha                       | 68          | 76          | 91          | 93          | 94          | 94          | 95          | 95          | 100         | 95          | 95          | 100         |
| 302    | Sindhupalchok                 | 79          | 97          | 120         | 129         | 133         | 133         | 135         | 136         | 142         | 154         | 156         | 155         |
| 303    | Rasuwa                        | 15          | 17          | 19          | 22          | 25          | 25          | 25          | 25          | 25          | 23          | 23          | 24          |
| 304    | Dhading                       | 77          | 103         | 135         | 141         | 143         | 143         | 145         | 145         | 147         | 133         | 147         | 154         |
| 305    | Nuwakot                       | 77          | 81          | 103         | 105         | 123         | 123         | 123         | 134         | 137         | 139         | 147         | 152         |
| 306    | Kathmandu                     | 672         | 767         | 806         | 883         | 883         | 883         | 883         | 894         | 898         | 1003        | 1053        | 1066        |
| 307    | Bhaktapur                     | 153         | 157         | 157         | 188         | 191         | 191         | 191         | 190         | 191         | 187         | 193         | 199         |
| 308    | Lalitpur                      | 222         | 228         | 254         | 254         | 286         | 286         | 286         | 296         | 307         | 313         | 313         | 314         |
| 309    | Kavrepalanchok                | 158         | 183         | 195         | 202         | 202         | 210         | 210         | 210         | 213         | 198         | 222         | 226         |
| 310    | Ramechhap                     | 59          | 74          | 88          | 92          | 96          | 96          | 96          | 96          | 96          | 89          | 97          | 97          |
| 311    | Sindhuli                      | 88          | 93          | 107         | 113         | 119         | 126         | 125         | 120         | 127         | 132         | 135         | 140         |
| 312    | Makwanpur                     | 95          | 103         | 115         | 116         | 121         | 121         | 121         | 122         | 123         | 114         | 121         | 145         |
| 313    | Chitwan                       | 158         | 166         | 196         | 197         | 187         | 208         | 209         | 210         | 221         | 228         | 230         | 247         |
|        | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>1921</b> | <b>2145</b> | <b>2386</b> | <b>2535</b> | <b>2603</b> | <b>2639</b> | <b>2644</b> | <b>2673</b> | <b>2727</b> | <b>2808</b> | <b>2932</b> | <b>3019</b> |
| 401    | Gorkha                        | 76          | 86          | 101         | 106         | 113         | 113         | 113         | 115         | 121         | 119         | 125         | 130         |
| 402    | Manang                        | 4           | 4           | 4           | 4           | 4           | 4           | 4           | 4           | 4           | 4           | 4           | 4           |
| 403    | Mustang                       | 8           | 8           | 8           | 8           | 8           | 8           | 8           | 8           | 8           | 8           | 8           | 10          |
| 404    | Myagdi                        | 44          | 50          | 61          | 69          | 70          | 70          | 70          | 70          | 70          | 76          | 79          | 78          |
| 405    | Kaski                         | 229         | 245         | 258         | 267         | 274         | 275         | 278         | 286         | 289         | 301         | 305         | 313         |
| 406    | Lamjung                       | 71          | 77          | 85          | 90          | 90          | 95          | 98          | 99          | 99          | 97          | 100         | 104         |
| 407    | Tanahu                        | 112         | 123         | 142         | 142         | 142         | 143         | 210         | 207         | 213         | 162         | 176         | 180         |
| 408    | Nawalparasi East              |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | 112         | 127         | 132         | 144         |
| 409    | Syangja                       | 127         | 140         | 160         | 165         | 173         | 173         | 175         | 174         | 211         | 168         | 175         | 180         |
| 410    | Parbat                        | 75          | 79          | 82          | 87          | 86          | 90          | 92          | 92          | 92          | 94          | 94          | 94          |
| 411    | Baglung                       | 96          | 110         | 120         | 135         | 141         | 141         | 141         | 141         | 142         | 136         | 139         | 144         |
|        | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>842</b>  | <b>922</b>  | <b>1021</b> | <b>1073</b> | <b>1101</b> | <b>1112</b> | <b>1189</b> | <b>1196</b> | <b>1361</b> | <b>1292</b> | <b>1337</b> | <b>1381</b> |

Contd...



**6. Education**  
**6.3 Number of Secondary Schools by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020**

| DCODE | Province / District           | 2009       | 2010       | 2011        | 2012        | 2013        | 2014        | 2015        | 2016        | 2017        | 2018        | 2019        | 2020        |
|-------|-------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|       | Nawalparasi*                  | 142        | 159        | 183         | 202         | 204         | 210         | 212         | 212         |             |             |             |             |
| 501   | Rukum East                    |            |            |             |             |             |             |             |             | 54          | 27          | 27          | 27          |
| 502   | Rolpa                         | 36         | 47         | 55          | 60          | 64          | 64          | 69          | 69          | 71          | 83          | 85          | 93          |
| 503   | Pyuthan                       | 45         | 50         | 57          | 60          | 63          | 63          | 63          | 65          | 71          | 72          | 75          | 78          |
| 504   | Gulmi                         | 100        | 107        | 127         | 130         | 135         | 135         | 135         | 134         | 135         | 136         | 145         | 148         |
| 505   | Arghakhanchi                  | 61         | 63         | 78          | 80          | 82          | 84          | 84          | 84          | 87          | 81          | 81          | 90          |
| 506   | Palpa                         | 99         | 102        | 112         | 119         | 122         | 127         | 131         | 132         | 132         | 132         | 139         | 141         |
| 507   | Nawalparasi West              |            |            |             |             |             |             |             |             | 103         | 111         | 117         | 121         |
| 508   | Rupandehi                     | 162        | 164        | 231         | 218         | 248         | 248         | 250         | 274         | 287         | 309         | 332         | 338         |
| 509   | Kapilvastu                    | 78         | 78         | 93          | 96          | 96          | 96          | 95          | 97          | 103         | 110         | 132         | 148         |
| 510   | Dang                          | 116        | 110        | 123         | 126         | 148         | 148         | 186         | 185         | 196         | 210         | 213         | 218         |
| 511   | Banke                         | 81         | 93         | 125         | 133         | 134         | 134         | 125         | 145         | 155         | 159         | 168         | 184         |
| 512   | Bardiya                       | 67         | 70         | 79          | 85          | 97          | 97          | 98          | 90          | 107         | 107         | 110         | 118         |
|       | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>845</b> | <b>884</b> | <b>1080</b> | <b>1107</b> | <b>1189</b> | <b>1196</b> | <b>1236</b> | <b>1275</b> | <b>1501</b> | <b>1537</b> | <b>1624</b> | <b>1704</b> |
|       | Rukum*                        | 50         | 63         | 69          | 67          | 73          | 73          | 73          | 78          |             |             |             |             |
| 601   | Dolpa                         | 11         | 12         | 14          | 15          | 17          | 17          | 17          | 16          | 16          | 15          | 16          | 17          |
| 602   | Jumla                         | 29         | 14         | 25          | 29          | 29          | 29          | 29          | 29          | 30          | 25          | 52          | 52          |
| 603   | Kalikot                       | 32         | 11         | 18          | 22          | 20          | 20          | 20          | 21          | 25          | 25          | 64          | 68          |
| 604   | Mugu                          | 14         | 33         | 31          | 41          | 37          | 37          | 40          | 43          | 47          | 49          | 27          | 28          |
| 605   | Humla                         | 11         | 34         | 52          | 58          | 52          | 52          | 52          | 56          | 60          | 60          | 25          | 27          |
| 606   | Dallekh                       | 59         | 74         | 87          | 89          | 91          | 91          | 92          | 90          | 90          | 91          | 98          | 98          |
| 607   | Jajarkot                      | 33         | 40         | 63          | 66          | 64          | 64          | 64          | 64          | 64          | 68          | 71          | 76          |
| 608   | Rukum West                    |            |            |             |             |             |             |             |             | 7           | 82          | 83          | 83          |
| 609   | Salyan                        | 46         | 50         | 73          | 72          | 72          | 72          | 68          | 73          | 78          | 80          | 84          | 88          |
| 610   | Surkhet                       | 88         | 79         | 92          | 97          | 101         | 101         | 98          | 105         | 110         | 142         | 149         | 167         |
|       | <b>Karnali Province Total</b> | <b>323</b> | <b>347</b> | <b>455</b>  | <b>489</b>  | <b>483</b>  | <b>483</b>  | <b>480</b>  | <b>497</b>  | <b>527</b>  | <b>637</b>  | <b>669</b>  | <b>704</b>  |

Contd...

## 6. Education

### 6.3 Number of Secondary Schools by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020

| DCODE | Province / District                | 2009        | 2010        | 2011        | 2012        | 2013        | 2014        | 2015        | 2016        | 2017        | 2018        | 2019         | 2020         |
|-------|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| 701   | Bajura                             | 31          | 34          | 52          | 59          | 60          | 60          | 60          | 60          | 60          | 61          | 63           | 63           |
| 702   | Bajhang                            | 58          | 60          | 73          | 78          | 77          | 77          | 77          | 78          | 78          | 83          | 85           | 86           |
| 703   | Darchula                           | 46          | 52          | 60          | 63          | 67          | 67          | 69          | 69          | 71          | 70          | 71           | 72           |
| 704   | Baitadi                            | 76          | 90          | 108         | 114         | 115         | 116         | 116         | 116         | 120         | 124         | 124          | 130          |
| 705   | Dadeldhura                         | 43          | 51          | 63          | 65          | 64          | 66          | 67          | 67          | 67          | 67          | 69           | 70           |
| 706   | Doti                               | 55          | 62          | 68          | 72          | 77          | 77          | 79          | 80          | 83          | 80          | 84           | 90           |
| 707   | Achham                             | 62          | 72          | 85          | 94          | 96          | 99          | 99          | 99          | 103         | 94          | 96           | 99           |
| 708   | Kailali                            | 108         | 123         | 143         | 187         | 190         | 190         | 190         | 191         | 194         | 252         | 280          | 287          |
| 709   | Kanchanpur                         | 98          | 107         | 161         | 164         | 169         | 169         | 169         | 156         | 163         | 190         | 198          | 199          |
|       | <b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b> | <b>577</b>  | <b>651</b>  | <b>813</b>  | <b>896</b>  | <b>915</b>  | <b>921</b>  | <b>926</b>  | <b>916</b>  | <b>939</b>  | <b>1021</b> | <b>1070</b>  | <b>1096</b>  |
|       | <b>Nepal</b>                       | <b>6235</b> | <b>6813</b> | <b>7938</b> | <b>8416</b> | <b>8726</b> | <b>8825</b> | <b>8968</b> | <b>9084</b> | <b>9438</b> | <b>9985</b> | <b>10644</b> | <b>10984</b> |

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Source : Centre for Education and Human Resource Development

**6. Education**  
**6.4 Number of Primary School Teachers by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020**

| DPCODE | Province / District           | 2009         | 2010         | 2011         | 2012         | 2013         | 2014         | 2015         | 2016         | 2017         | 2018         | 2019         | 2020         |
|--------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 101    | Taplejung                     | 1339         | 3127         | 1646         | 1646         | 1696         | 1710         | 1752         | 1761         | 1218         | 1346         | 1336         | 1348         |
| 102    | Sankhuwasabha                 | 1470         | 1513         | 1740         | 1751         | 1804         | 1818         | 1861         | 1861         | 1851         | 1787         | 1782         | 1794         |
| 103    | Solukhumbu                    | 769          | 879          | 1159         | 1159         | 1194         | 1205         | 1236         | 1290         | 1152         | 1072         | 1076         | 1113         |
| 104    | Okhaldhunga                   | 1284         | 1256         | 1540         | 1540         | 1587         | 1602         | 1643         | 1707         | 1266         | 1373         | 1359         | 1384         |
| 105    | Khotang                       | 1846         | 1688         | 1947         | 1947         | 2001         | 2019         | 2068         | 2068         | 1848         | 1789         | 1776         | 1790         |
| 106    | Bhojpur                       | 1443         | 1567         | 1726         | 1726         | 1777         | 1791         | 1833         | 1864         | 1438         | 1504         | 1503         | 1501         |
| 107    | Dhankuta                      | 1309         | 1335         | 1451         | 1454         | 1498         | 1512         | 1550         | 1704         | 1788         | 1721         | 1755         | 1734         |
| 108    | Terhathum                     | 1127         | 1074         | 1141         | 1141         | 1174         | 1184         | 1213         | 1477         | 1326         | 1266         | 1259         | 1264         |
| 109    | Panchthar                     | 1578         | 1661         | 2264         | 2264         | 2331         | 2353         | 2414         | 2414         | 1866         | 1677         | 1665         | 1706         |
| 110    | Illam                         | 2242         | 2215         | 2383         | 2383         | 2453         | 2474         | 2534         | 2534         | 2801         | 3274         | 3331         | 3286         |
| 111    | Jhapa                         | 4038         | 4477         | 5973         | 6316         | 6507         | 6566         | 6733         | 6733         | 4087         | 6384         | 6451         | 6449         |
| 112    | Morang                        | 3509         | 3451         | 3575         | 3575         | 3683         | 3715         | 3807         | 3807         | 3935         | 4768         | 4897         | 5146         |
| 113    | Sunsari                       | 2408         | 2849         | 3278         | 3603         | 3713         | 3747         | 3841         | 3913         | 5685         | 6696         | 6792         | 6658         |
| 114    | Udayapur                      | 1856         | 1572         | 2171         | 2171         | 2237         | 2258         | 2316         | 2456         | 3222         | 2929         | 2957         | 2898         |
|        | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>26218</b> | <b>28664</b> | <b>31994</b> | <b>32676</b> | <b>33655</b> | <b>33954</b> | <b>34801</b> | <b>35589</b> | <b>33483</b> | <b>37586</b> | <b>37939</b> | <b>38071</b> |
| 201    | Saptari                       | 879          | 1712         | 2026         | 2148         | 2211         | 2230         | 2283         | 2283         | 1867         | 2204         | 2184         | 2302         |
| 202    | Siraha                        | 1569         | 1781         | 2142         | 2142         | 2207         | 2225         | 2276         | 2415         | 3783         | 5557         | 5731         | 5690         |
| 203    | Dhanusa                       | 1546         | 1796         | 1898         | 1898         | 1955         | 1970         | 2015         | 2015         | 1932         | 2564         | 2607         | 2601         |
| 204    | Mahottari                     | 1397         | 1628         | 1879         | 1879         | 1935         | 1952         | 1999         | 1999         | 1896         | 2343         | 2337         | 2390         |
| 205    | Sarlahi                       | 1752         | 1758         | 2133         | 2133         | 2198         | 2216         | 2269         | 2269         | 1757         | 2021         | 1996         | 2133         |
| 206    | Rautahat                      | 973          | 1550         | 1842         | 1959         | 2017         | 2033         | 2081         | 2081         | 1675         | 1661         | 1735         | 1870         |
| 207    | Bara                          | 1626         | 1714         | 2276         | 2276         | 2335         | 2353         | 2407         | 2407         | 2058         | 2305         | 2283         | 2358         |
| 208    | Parsa                         | 1615         | 1702         | 2097         | 2097         | 2161         | 2179         | 2231         | 2231         | 1610         | 1907         | 1904         | 2128         |
|        | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>11357</b> | <b>13641</b> | <b>16293</b> | <b>16532</b> | <b>17019</b> | <b>17158</b> | <b>17561</b> | <b>17700</b> | <b>16578</b> | <b>20562</b> | <b>20777</b> | <b>21472</b> |

Contd...

## 6. Education

### 6.4 Number of Primary School Teachers by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020

| DPCODE | Province / District           | 2009         | 2010         | 2011         | 2012         | 2013         | 2014         | 2015         | 2016         | 2017         | 2018         | 2019         | 2020         |
|--------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 301    | Dolakha                       | 1849         | 1809         | 2118         | 2118         | 2179         | 2197         | 2251         | 2331         | 1529         | 1599         | 1586         | 1880         |
| 302    | Sindhupalchok                 | 1471         | 2021         | 2421         | 2421         | 2494         | 2515         | 2576         | 2655         | 2611         | 2365         | 2351         | 3133         |
| 303    | Rasuwa                        | 4387         | 477          | 496          | 502          | 517          | 521          | 533          | 533          | 427          | 443          | 439          | 706          |
| 304    | Dhading                       | 982          | 2724         | 3186         | 3233         | 3331         | 3362         | 3448         | 3448         | 3043         | 2463         | 2474         | 2875         |
| 305    | Nuwakot                       | 1921         | 2078         | 1892         | 1892         | 1950         | 1967         | 2014         | 2612         | 2721         | 2051         | 2058         | 2617         |
| 306    | Kathmandu                     | 7038         | 8994         | 8522         | 8522         | 8798         | 8897         | 9160         | 9160         | 17205        | 15446        | 15687        | 13932        |
| 307    | Bhaktapur                     | 2067         | 2652         | 2749         | 2749         | 2832         | 2863         | 2946         | 2946         | 3103         | 2658         | 2683         | 2248         |
| 308    | Lalitpur                      | 2932         | 3337         | 3274         | 3742         | 3844         | 3884         | 3991         | 4174         | 5165         | 4349         | 4407         | 4101         |
| 309    | Kavrepalanchok                | 3270         | 4135         | 4311         | 4423         | 4555         | 4596         | 4711         | 4711         | 3327         | 2954         | 2943         | 3423         |
| 310    | Ramechhap                     | 1722         | 1773         | 2010         | 2010         | 2071         | 2089         | 2141         | 2141         | 1856         | 1606         | 1600         | 1850         |
| 311    | Sindhuli                      | 2094         | 2176         | 2625         | 2625         | 2705         | 2728         | 2794         | 2959         | 2453         | 2353         | 2340         | 2444         |
| 312    | Makwanpur                     | 2185         | 2802         | 3441         | 3441         | 3543         | 3575         | 3665         | 3665         | 2263         | 2305         | 2288         | 2158         |
| 313    | Chitwan                       | 3510         | 3193         | 3911         | 3911         | 4029         | 4068         | 4176         | 4430         | 6282         | 5422         | 5488         | 4451         |
|        | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>35428</b> | <b>38171</b> | <b>40956</b> | <b>41589</b> | <b>42848</b> | <b>43262</b> | <b>44406</b> | <b>45765</b> | <b>51985</b> | <b>46014</b> | <b>46344</b> | <b>45818</b> |
| 401    | Gorkha                        | 2307         | 2404         | 2476         | 2476         | 2550         | 2573         | 2637         | 2637         | 3064         | 2680         | 2696         | 2676         |
| 402    | Manang                        | 137          | 151          | 144          | 144          | 149          | 151          | 155          | 169          | 143          | 153          | 157          | 157          |
| 403    | Mustang                       | 262          | 362          | 359          | 359          | 370          | 373          | 382          | 382          | 311          | 315          | 329          | 332          |
| 404    | Myagdi                        | 1007         | 874          | 1110         | 1280         | 1318         | 1330         | 1364         | 1423         | 1283         | 1327         | 1329         | 1351         |
| 405    | Kaski                         | 4247         | 3860         | 4427         | 5065         | 5225         | 5276         | 5417         | 5653         | 5675         | 5144         | 5200         | 5038         |
| 406    | Lamjung                       | 2035         | 2075         | 2294         | 2294         | 2362         | 2384         | 2445         | 2445         | 2212         | 2277         | 2293         | 2263         |
| 407    | Tanahu                        | 2918         | 3228         | 3053         | 3437         | 3544         | 3577         | 3669         | 3669         | 3816         | 3326         | 3411         | 3479         |
| 408    | Nawalparasi East              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | 3327         | 3074         | 3110         | 3067         |
| 409    | Syangja                       | 2917         | 3496         | 3481         | 3769         | 3886         | 3922         | 4022         | 4425         | 4034         | 3101         | 3095         | 3087         |
| 410    | Parbat                        | 1608         | 1683         | 1848         | 1848         | 1903         | 1920         | 1967         | 1967         | 1663         | 1838         | 1839         | 1838         |
| 411    | Baglung                       | 2609         | 2573         | 2955         | 3027         | 3119         | 3148         | 3229         | 3229         | 2201         | 3111         | 3132         | 3098         |
|        | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>20047</b> | <b>20706</b> | <b>22147</b> | <b>23699</b> | <b>24426</b> | <b>24654</b> | <b>25287</b> | <b>25999</b> | <b>27729</b> | <b>26346</b> | <b>26591</b> | <b>26386</b> |

Contd...

## 6. Education

### 6.4 Number of Primary School Teachers by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020

| D CODE | Province / District           | 2009         | 2010         | 2011         | 2012         | 2013         | 2014         | 2015         | 2016         | 2017         | 2018         | 2019         | 2020         |
|--------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|        | Nawalparasi*                  | 3489         | 3973         | 4089         | 5273         | 5436         | 5485         | 5623         | 5623         |              |              |              |              |
| 501    | Rukum East                    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | 366          | 392          | 399          | 414          |
| 502    | Rolpa                         | 1313         | 1399         | 1677         | 1677         | 1727         | 1741         | 1782         | 2192         | 2395         | 1991         | 1999         | 2011         |
| 503    | Pyuthan                       | 1547         | 1525         | 1779         | 1779         | 1830         | 1847         | 1893         | 2007         | 2452         | 2085         | 2096         | 2119         |
| 504    | Gulmi                         | 2421         | 2770         | 3016         | 3016         | 3107         | 3136         | 3217         | 3244         | 3764         | 2921         | 2952         | 2956         |
| 505    | Arghakhanchi                  | 1636         | 1767         | 1875         | 1875         | 1930         | 1946         | 1993         | 2239         | 2114         | 1899         | 1893         | 1912         |
| 506    | Palpa                         | 1205         | 2769         | 3055         | 3055         | 3146         | 3175         | 3255         | 3446         | 3466         | 3268         | 3288         | 3264         |
| 507    | Nawalparasi West              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | 2816         | 2783         | 2828         | 2767         |
| 508    | Rupandehi                     | 3207         | 3499         | 5225         | 5225         | 5391         | 5444         | 5590         | 5737         | 8027         | 6243         | 6319         | 6359         |
| 509    | Kapilvastu                    | 2098         | 2660         | 2947         | 2947         | 3035         | 3062         | 3138         | 3138         | 1958         | 2140         | 2210         | 2386         |
| 510    | Dang                          | 2649         | 3193         | 3206         | 3206         | 3302         | 3331         | 3415         | 4096         | 5728         | 5353         | 5408         | 5291         |
| 511    | Banke                         | 1943         | 2317         | 2564         | 2564         | 2642         | 2668         | 2739         | 2739         | 4195         | 3161         | 3192         | 3310         |
| 512    | Bardiya                       | 1884         | 2105         | 2225         | 2225         | 2293         | 2313         | 2371         | 3008         | 3515         | 3085         | 3115         | 3090         |
|        | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>19903</b> | <b>24004</b> | <b>27569</b> | <b>27569</b> | <b>28403</b> | <b>28663</b> | <b>29393</b> | <b>31846</b> | <b>40796</b> | <b>35321</b> | <b>35699</b> | <b>35879</b> |
|        | Rukum*                        | 1135         | 1023         | 1130         | 1453         | 1499         | 1511         | 1547         | 1821         |              |              |              |              |
| 601    | Dolpa                         | 364          | 407          | 487          | 487          | 501          | 505          | 516          | 516          | 461          | 429          | 443          | 447          |
| 602    | Mugu                          | 31           | 363          | 507          | 507          | 522          | 526          | 537          | 537          | 410          | 456          | 457          | 464          |
| 603    | Humla                         | 349          | 355          | 448          | 448          | 460          | 463          | 473          | 506          | 438          | 392          | 391          | 401          |
| 604    | Jumla                         | 429          | 623          | 803          | 803          | 827          | 833          | 852          | 852          | 735          | 717          | 702          | 723          |
| 605    | Kalikot                       | 825          | 943          | 1450         | 1450         | 1494         | 1505         | 1538         | 1538         | 1245         | 1150         | 1146         | 1199         |
| 606    | Dailekh                       | 1106         | 1455         | 1789         | 1789         | 1840         | 1856         | 1900         | 2145         | 1618         | 1677         | 1697         | 1747         |
| 607    | Jajarkot                      | 1006         | 1125         | 1265         | 1472         | 1516         | 1528         | 1563         | 2007         | 1142         | 1123         | 1106         | 1128         |
| 608    | Rukum West                    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | 1191         | 1163         | 1171         | 1206         |
| 609    | Salyan                        | 1461         | 1363         | 1477         | 1477         | 1521         | 1532         | 1566         | 1566         | 1348         | 1631         | 1564         | 1675         |
| 610    | Surkhet                       | 2131         | 2156         | 2330         | 2330         | 2399         | 2420         | 2479         | 2499         | 3015         | 2934         | 3008         | 3003         |
|        | <b>Karnali Province Total</b> | <b>7702</b>  | <b>8790</b>  | <b>10556</b> | <b>10763</b> | <b>11080</b> | <b>11168</b> | <b>11424</b> | <b>12166</b> | <b>11603</b> | <b>11672</b> | <b>11685</b> | <b>11993</b> |

Contd...

## 6. Education

### 6.4 Number of Primary School Teachers by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020

| DCODE | Province / District                | 2009          | 2010          | 2011          | 2012          | 2013          | 2014          | 2015          | 2016          | 2017          | 2018          | 2019          | 2020          |
|-------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 701   | Bajura                             | 804           | 983           | 1592          | 1592          | 1640          | 1652          | 1689          | 1689          | 1240          | 1030          | 1059          | 1093          |
| 702   | Bajhang                            | 1557          | 1677          | 2300          | 2300          | 2369          | 2387          | 2441          | 2441          | 2389          | 1829          | 1823          | 1888          |
| 703   | Darchula                           | 1077          | 1092          | 1346          | 1346          | 1386          | 1397          | 1430          | 1474          | 1543          | 1408          | 1407          | 1427          |
| 704   | Baitadi                            | 1827          | 1730          | 2150          | 2150          | 2218          | 2237          | 2290          | 2291          | 1964          | 1913          | 1913          | 1975          |
| 705   | Dadeldhura                         | 1045          | 1164          | 1366          | 1366          | 1406          | 1418          | 1452          | 1530          | 1307          | 1329          | 1358          | 1379          |
| 706   | Doti                               | 1247          | 1537          | 1783          | 1783          | 1836          | 1851          | 1893          | 1893          | 1568          | 1522          | 1515          | 1570          |
| 707   | Achham                             | 1476          | 1905          | 2444          | 2444          | 2517          | 2536          | 2594          | 2594          | 1615          | 1794          | 1806          | 1873          |
| 708   | Kailali                            | 2812          | 4420          | 3848          | 3848          | 3965          | 3999          | 4096          | 4096          | 3290          | 5873          | 5935          | 6151          |
| 709   | Kanchanpur                         | 1965          | 2156          | 2151          | 2151          | 2219          | 2238          | 2292          | 3280          | 3985          | 4252          | 4326          | 4321          |
|       | <b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b> | <b>13810</b>  | <b>16664</b>  | <b>18980</b>  | <b>18980</b>  | <b>19556</b>  | <b>19715</b>  | <b>20177</b>  | <b>21288</b>  | <b>18901</b>  | <b>20950</b>  | <b>21142</b>  | <b>21677</b>  |
|       | <b>Nepal</b>                       | <b>139189</b> | <b>153536</b> | <b>173714</b> | <b>178534</b> | <b>183922</b> | <b>185560</b> | <b>190219</b> | <b>197797</b> | <b>201075</b> | <b>198451</b> | <b>200177</b> | <b>201296</b> |

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Source : Centre for Education and Human Resource Development

**6. Education**  
**6.5 Number of Lower Secondary School Teachers by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020**

| DPCODE | Province / District           | 2009        | 2010        | 2011        | 2012        | 2013        | 2014        | 2015        | 2016        | 2017         | 2018         | 2019         | 2020         |
|--------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 101    | Taplejung                     | 318         | 311         | 443         | 447         | 458         | 463         | 471         | 472         | 406          | 340          | 341          | 346          |
| 102    | Sankhuwasabha                 | 290         | 326         | 468         | 469         | 481         | 487         | 495         | 495         | 595          | 411          | 410          | 441          |
| 103    | Solukhumbu                    | 115         | 204         | 234         | 234         | 240         | 243         | 247         | 252         | 447          | 257          | 255          | 263          |
| 104    | Okhaldhunga                   | 273         | 298         | 411         | 412         | 422         | 427         | 434         | 441         | 511          | 361          | 365          | 387          |
| 105    | Khotang                       | 391         | 360         | 516         | 518         | 532         | 539         | 548         | 548         | 725          | 443          | 440          | 455          |
| 106    | Bhojpur                       | 306         | 374         | 386         | 416         | 425         | 430         | 437         | 440         | 554          | 375          | 375          | 382          |
| 107    | Dhankuta                      | 343         | 353         | 412         | 409         | 420         | 425         | 432         | 451         | 604          | 475          | 476          | 459          |
| 108    | Terhathum                     | 249         | 250         | 297         | 296         | 303         | 307         | 312         | 335         | 488          | 304          | 304          | 302          |
| 109    | Panchthar                     | 393         | 342         | 579         | 583         | 598         | 606         | 617         | 617         | 695          | 427          | 425          | 457          |
| 110    | Ilam                          | 522         | 545         | 698         | 714         | 732         | 742         | 754         | 754         | 852          | 932          | 939          | 908          |
| 111    | Jhapa                         | 1127        | 1417        | 2079        | 2065        | 2116        | 2144        | 2182        | 2182        | 1238         | 1721         | 1732         | 1805         |
| 112    | Morang                        | 964         | 914         | 917         | 922         | 948         | 960         | 977         | 977         | 1510         | 1468         | 1479         | 1653         |
| 113    | Sunsari                       | 663         | 786         | 890         | 916         | 939         | 952         | 968         | 978         | 1217         | 1775         | 1796         | 1749         |
| 114    | Udayapur                      | 477         | 415         | 529         | 727         | 746         | 756         | 769         | 800         | 972          | 877          | 872          | 856          |
|        | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>6431</b> | <b>6895</b> | <b>8859</b> | <b>9128</b> | <b>9360</b> | <b>9481</b> | <b>9643</b> | <b>9742</b> | <b>10814</b> | <b>10166</b> | <b>10209</b> | <b>10463</b> |
| 201    | Saptari                       | 207         | 306         | 486         | 509         | 520         | 527         | 536         | 536         | 705          | 547          | 566          | 630          |
| 202    | Siraha                        | 278         | 326         | 345         | 363         | 372         | 377         | 383         | 391         | 653          | 909          | 921          | 902          |
| 203    | Dhanusha                      | 246         | 345         | 342         | 343         | 351         | 355         | 361         | 361         | 632          | 635          | 638          | 632          |
| 204    | Mahottari                     | 262         | 311         | 310         | 324         | 333         | 337         | 342         | 342         | 613          | 474          | 473          | 533          |
| 205    | Sarlahi                       | 375         | 347         | 426         | 427         | 437         | 442         | 449         | 449         | 669          | 516          | 515          | 578          |
| 206    | Rautahat                      | 174         | 263         | 280         | 321         | 330         | 335         | 340         | 340         | 398          | 294          | 314          | 367          |
| 207    | Bara                          | 308         | 374         | 374         | 375         | 384         | 389         | 395         | 395         | 606          | 462          | 462          | 523          |
| 208    | Parsa                         | 284         | 382         | 386         | 387         | 398         | 403         | 410         | 410         | 474          | 410          | 409          | 607          |
|        | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>2134</b> | <b>2654</b> | <b>2949</b> | <b>3049</b> | <b>3125</b> | <b>3165</b> | <b>3216</b> | <b>3224</b> | <b>4750</b>  | <b>4247</b>  | <b>4298</b>  | <b>4772</b>  |

Contd...

## 6. Education

### 6.5 Number of Lower Secondary School Teachers by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020

| DCODE | Province / District           | 2009         | 2010         | 2011         | 2012         | 2013         | 2014         | 2015         | 2016         | 2017         | 2018         | 2019         | 2020         |
|-------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 301   | Dolakha                       | 382          | 298          | 486          | 508          | 520          | 527          | 537          | 550          | 594          | 379          | 375          | 388          |
| 302   | Sindhupalchok                 | 312          | 433          | 615          | 616          | 631          | 640          | 652          | 666          | 906          | 608          | 602          | 630          |
| 303   | Rasuwa                        | 75           | 69           | 108          | 127          | 130          | 132          | 134          | 134          | 160          | 98           | 98           | 100          |
| 304   | Dhading                       | 162          | 598          | 726          | 781          | 802          | 813          | 828          | 828          | 926          | 553          | 549          | 587          |
| 305   | Nuwakot                       | 391          | 414          | 423          | 463          | 475          | 482          | 491          | 623          | 729          | 540          | 557          | 582          |
| 306   | Kathmandu                     | 3527         | 5275         | 5275         | 5281         | 5411         | 5492         | 5617         | 5617         | 4750         | 5671         | 5762         | 5862         |
| 307   | Bhaktapur                     | 822          | 1141         | 1175         | 1176         | 1209         | 1226         | 1252         | 1252         | 887          | 960          | 968          | 958          |
| 308   | Lalitpur                      | 1387         | 1633         | 1633         | 1636         | 1676         | 1700         | 1735         | 1798         | 1448         | 1589         | 1613         | 1472         |
| 309   | Kavrepalanchok                | 933          | 1162         | 1469         | 1442         | 1476         | 1497         | 1526         | 1526         | 1200         | 907          | 902          | 1019         |
| 310   | Ramechhap                     | 441          | 436          | 578          | 580          | 595          | 603          | 614          | 614          | 753          | 462          | 458          | 463          |
| 311   | Sindhuli                      | 446          | 447          | 633          | 657          | 675          | 684          | 696          | 716          | 717          | 557          | 555          | 589          |
| 312   | Makwanpur                     | 393          | 630          | 777          | 792          | 811          | 823          | 839          | 839          | 899          | 646          | 639          | 762          |
| 313   | Chitwan                       | 1197         | 828          | 1529         | 1532         | 1571         | 1593         | 1624         | 1698         | 1130         | 1420         | 1440         | 1328         |
|       | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>10468</b> | <b>13364</b> | <b>15427</b> | <b>15591</b> | <b>15982</b> | <b>16212</b> | <b>16545</b> | <b>16861</b> | <b>15099</b> | <b>14390</b> | <b>14518</b> | <b>14740</b> |
| 401   | Gorkha                        | 443          | 561          | 619          | 620          | 637          | 646          | 658          | 658          | 859          | 622          | 626          | 636          |
| 402   | Manang                        | 39           | 40           | 41           | 41           | 42           | 42           | 42           | 44           | 82           | 40           | 40           | 40           |
| 403   | Mustang                       | 55           | 58           | 65           | 65           | 67           | 68           | 69           | 69           | 104          | 67           | 68           | 73           |
| 404   | Myagdi                        | 300          | 239          | 285          | 377          | 386          | 392          | 399          | 408          | 529          | 359          | 358          | 375          |
| 405   | Kaski                         | 1358         | 1400         | 1524         | 1527         | 1567         | 1588         | 1617         | 1660         | 1197         | 1497         | 1513         | 1371         |
| 406   | Lamjung                       | 462          | 396          | 509          | 510          | 522          | 529          | 538          | 538          | 631          | 513          | 514          | 506          |
| 407   | Tanahu                        | 682          | 716          | 861          | 895          | 918          | 931          | 948          | 948          | 1030         | 886          | 889          | 934          |
| 408   | Nawalparasi East              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | 882          | 929          | 936          | 951          |
| 409   | Syangja                       | 767          | 901          | 1055         | 1044         | 1070         | 1084         | 1103         | 1163         | 1236         | 856          | 859          | 886          |
| 410   | Parbat                        | 391          | 362          | 496          | 496          | 507          | 514          | 523          | 523          | 686          | 467          | 467          | 470          |
| 411   | Baglung                       | 604          | 667          | 659          | 727          | 744          | 754          | 768          | 768          | 670          | 760          | 758          | 762          |
|       | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>5101</b>  | <b>5340</b>  | <b>6114</b>  | <b>6302</b>  | <b>6460</b>  | <b>6548</b>  | <b>6665</b>  | <b>6779</b>  | <b>7906</b>  | <b>6996</b>  | <b>7028</b>  | <b>7004</b>  |

Contd...



**6. Education**  
**6.5 Number of Lower Secondary School Teachers by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020**

| DCODE | Province / District           | 2009        | 2010        | 2011        | 2012        | 2013        | 2014        | 2015        | 2016        | 2017        | 2018        | 2019        | 2020        |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|       | Nawalparasi*                  | 860         | 987         | 1119        | 1367        | 1400        | 1419        | 1445        | 1445        |             |             |             |             |
| 501   | Rukum East                    |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | 128         | 98          | 98          | 111         |
| 502   | Rolpa                         | 244         | 296         | 405         | 406         | 416         | 421         | 427         | 459         | 630         | 493         | 495         | 501         |
| 503   | Pyuthan                       | 316         | 316         | 365         | 366         | 375         | 380         | 386         | 395         | 579         | 453         | 452         | 453         |
| 504   | Gulmi                         | 570         | 628         | 700         | 701         | 717         | 727         | 740         | 743         | 1025        | 761         | 756         | 754         |
| 505   | Arghakhanchi                  | 353         | 291         | 346         | 352         | 362         | 367         | 373         | 393         | 691         | 424         | 420         | 433         |
| 506   | Palpa                         | 305         | 675         | 832         | 834         | 854         | 865         | 880         | 908         | 999         | 717         | 726         | 737         |
| 507   | Nawalparasi West              |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | 547         | 614         | 617         | 608         |
| 508   | Rupandehi                     | 927         | 1004        | 1899        | 1903        | 1948        | 1974        | 2011        | 2043        | 1255        | 1513        | 1526        | 1567        |
| 509   | Kapilvastu                    | 408         | 436         | 544         | 545         | 559         | 566         | 576         | 576         | 473         | 441         | 442         | 504         |
| 510   | Dang                          | 692         | 808         | 811         | 804         | 822         | 833         | 847         | 937         | 1078        | 1577        | 1596        | 1473        |
| 511   | Banke                         | 468         | 508         | 699         | 712         | 731         | 741         | 755         | 755         | 841         | 880         | 888         | 911         |
| 512   | Bardiya                       | 411         | 455         | 590         | 591         | 607         | 615         | 626         | 717         | 867         | 882         | 882         | 867         |
|       | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>4694</b> | <b>5417</b> | <b>7191</b> | <b>7214</b> | <b>7391</b> | <b>7489</b> | <b>7621</b> | <b>7926</b> | <b>9113</b> | <b>8853</b> | <b>8898</b> | <b>8919</b> |
|       | Rukum*                        | 287         | 221         | 290         | 438         | 449         | 455         | 463         | 497         |             |             |             |             |
| 601   | Dolpa                         | 59          | 73          | 74          | 74          | 76          | 77          | 78          | 78          | 137         | 73          | 77          | 81          |
| 602   | Mugu                          | 7           | 76          | 110         | 110         | 112         | 113         | 114         | 114         | 177         | 111         | 113         | 119         |
| 603   | Humla                         | 90          | 79          | 115         | 127         | 130         | 131         | 133         | 137         | 194         | 114         | 114         | 121         |
| 604   | Jumla                         | 96          | 105         | 162         | 163         | 168         | 170         | 173         | 173         | 309         | 186         | 186         | 198         |
| 605   | Kailikot                      | 156         | 221         | 278         | 279         | 286         | 290         | 295         | 295         | 400         | 282         | 283         | 306         |
| 606   | Dailekh                       | 230         | 290         | 313         | 353         | 362         | 367         | 373         | 397         | 668         | 464         | 456         | 494         |
| 607   | Jajarkot                      | 228         | 267         | 271         | 417         | 428         | 434         | 440         | 487         | 519         | 317         | 318         | 324         |
| 608   | Rukum West                    |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | 462         | 386         | 391         | 411         |
| 609   | Salyan                        | 243         | 197         | 203         | 204         | 209         | 211         | 215         | 215         | 360         | 427         | 429         | 468         |
| 610   | Surkhet                       | 587         | 502         | 650         | 651         | 668         | 677         | 689         | 692         | 912         | 991         | 989         | 956         |
|       | <b>Karnali Province Total</b> | <b>1696</b> | <b>1810</b> | <b>2176</b> | <b>2378</b> | <b>2439</b> | <b>2470</b> | <b>2510</b> | <b>2588</b> | <b>4138</b> | <b>3351</b> | <b>3356</b> | <b>3478</b> |

Contd...

## 6. Education

## 6.5 Number of Lower Secondary School Teachers by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020

| DCODE | Province / District                | 2009         | 2010         | 2011         | 2012         | 2013         | 2014         | 2015         | 2016         | 2017         | 2018         | 2019         | 2020         |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 701   | Bajura                             | 168          | 202          | 384          | 385          | 395          | 400          | 406          | 406          | 423          | 298          | 298          | 335          |
| 702   | Bajhang                            | 316          | 365          | 498          | 500          | 511          | 518          | 526          | 526          | 712          | 486          | 484          | 517          |
| 703   | Darchula                           | 222          | 252          | 403          | 425          | 436          | 441          | 448          | 455          | 540          | 366          | 364          | 415          |
| 704   | Baitadi                            | 479          | 542          | 597          | 649          | 667          | 676          | 687          | 687          | 850          | 576          | 576          | 634          |
| 705   | Dadeldhura                         | 275          | 335          | 418          | 420          | 430          | 435          | 442          | 446          | 542          | 391          | 392          | 414          |
| 706   | Doti                               | 319          | 411          | 467          | 468          | 480          | 486          | 494          | 494          | 606          | 398          | 406          | 461          |
| 707   | Achham                             | 347          | 236          | 525          | 526          | 539          | 546          | 554          | 554          | 624          | 523          | 523          | 559          |
| 708   | Kailali                            | 778          | 622          | 825          | 924          | 946          | 958          | 974          | 974          | 1339         | 1971         | 1985         | 2072         |
| 709   | Kanchanpur                         | 619          | 606          | 606          | 625          | 643          | 651          | 662          | 1020         | 889          | 1059         | 1066         | 1098         |
|       | <b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b> | <b>3523</b>  | <b>3571</b>  | <b>4723</b>  | <b>4922</b>  | <b>5047</b>  | <b>5111</b>  | <b>5193</b>  | <b>5562</b>  | <b>6525</b>  | <b>6068</b>  | <b>6094</b>  | <b>6505</b>  |
|       | <b>Nepal</b>                       | <b>35194</b> | <b>40259</b> | <b>48848</b> | <b>50389</b> | <b>51653</b> | <b>52351</b> | <b>53301</b> | <b>54624</b> | <b>58345</b> | <b>54071</b> | <b>54401</b> | <b>55881</b> |

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Source : Centre for Education and Human Resource Development

**6. Education**  
**6.6 Number of Secondary School Teachers by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020**

| DCODE | Province / District           | 2009        | 2010        | 2011        | 2012        | 2013        | 2014        | 2015        | 2016        | 2017        | 2018        | 2019        | 2020        |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 101   | Taplejung                     | 176         | 186         | 232         | 232         | 241         | 244         | 249         | 249         | 209         | 201         | 205         | 218         |
| 102   | Sankhuwasabha                 | 194         | 226         | 294         | 295         | 306         | 309         | 315         | 315         | 284         | 287         | 274         | 283         |
| 103   | Solukhumbu                    | 84          | 145         | 164         | 164         | 171         | 173         | 177         | 179         | 202         | 163         | 189         | 179         |
| 104   | Okhaldhunga                   | 157         | 165         | 255         | 256         | 265         | 269         | 274         | 277         | 244         | 228         | 252         | 268         |
| 105   | Khotang                       | 231         | 209         | 300         | 300         | 311         | 314         | 320         | 320         | 340         | 272         | 300         | 305         |
| 106   | Bhojpur                       | 230         | 252         | 256         | 263         | 273         | 276         | 282         | 283         | 308         | 282         | 269         | 261         |
| 107   | Dhankuta                      | 224         | 242         | 296         | 292         | 303         | 307         | 314         | 324         | 372         | 314         | 319         | 299         |
| 108   | Terhathum                     | 172         | 165         | 186         | 188         | 193         | 195         | 199         | 207         | 268         | 218         | 216         | 221         |
| 109   | Panchthar                     | 211         | 170         | 341         | 343         | 355         | 360         | 367         | 367         | 312         | 230         | 258         | 264         |
| 110   | Ilam                          | 317         | 294         | 401         | 400         | 414         | 419         | 427         | 427         | 532         | 597         | 602         | 571         |
| 111   | Jhapa                         | 894         | 1192        | 1715        | 1712        | 1773        | 1796        | 1833        | 1833        | 907         | 1519        | 1524        | 1655        |
| 112   | Morang                        | 638         | 597         | 641         | 641         | 662         | 670         | 684         | 684         | 868         | 1043        | 1056        | 1218        |
| 113   | Sunsari                       | 484         | 586         | 664         | 663         | 687         | 695         | 709         | 713         | 1318        | 1564        | 1550        | 1604        |
| 114   | Udayapur                      | 288         | 243         | 288         | 367         | 380         | 385         | 394         | 408         | 531         | 521         | 475         | 469         |
|       | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>4300</b> | <b>4672</b> | <b>6033</b> | <b>6116</b> | <b>6334</b> | <b>6412</b> | <b>6544</b> | <b>6586</b> | <b>6695</b> | <b>7439</b> | <b>7489</b> | <b>7815</b> |
| 201   | Saptari                       | 159         | 277         | 335         | 336         | 348         | 353         | 360         | 360         | 400         | 356         | 387         | 433         |
| 202   | Siraha                        | 261         | 276         | 310         | 317         | 328         | 332         | 338         | 346         | 501         | 695         | 710         | 682         |
| 203   | Dhanusha                      | 268         | 293         | 349         | 348         | 360         | 365         | 372         | 372         | 461         | 535         | 560         | 533         |
| 204   | Mahottari                     | 224         | 218         | 277         | 277         | 287         | 290         | 296         | 296         | 396         | 435         | 438         | 441         |
| 205   | Sarlahi                       | 217         | 264         | 264         | 264         | 274         | 277         | 283         | 283         | 357         | 292         | 320         | 363         |
| 206   | Rautahat                      | 157         | 250         | 265         | 276         | 286         | 289         | 295         | 295         | 326         | 231         | 269         | 303         |
| 207   | Bara                          | 230         | 203         | 243         | 243         | 253         | 256         | 261         | 261         | 326         | 330         | 320         | 405         |
| 208   | Parsa                         | 267         | 274         | 274         | 274         | 283         | 287         | 293         | 293         | 306         | 322         | 322         | 495         |
|       | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>1783</b> | <b>2055</b> | <b>2317</b> | <b>2335</b> | <b>2419</b> | <b>2449</b> | <b>2498</b> | <b>2506</b> | <b>3073</b> | <b>3196</b> | <b>3326</b> | <b>3655</b> |

Contd...

## 6. Education

### 6.6 Number of Secondary School Teachers by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020

| DCODE | Province / District           | 2009        | 2010         | 2011         | 2012         | 2013         | 2014         | 2015         | 2016         | 2017         | 2018         | 2019         | 2020         |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 301   | Dolakha                       | 258         | 298          | 358          | 362          | 375          | 380          | 387          | 390          | 346          | 287          | 300          | 306          |
| 302   | Sindhupalchok                 | 196         | 245          | 424          | 423          | 439          | 444          | 453          | 460          | 514          | 534          | 502          | 507          |
| 303   | Rasuwa                        | 52          | 52           | 75           | 75           | 77           | 78           | 80           | 80           | 81           | 65           | 65           | 64           |
| 304   | Dhading                       | 102         | 405          | 469          | 512          | 531          | 537          | 548          | 548          | 470          | 357          | 371          | 415          |
| 305   | Nuwakot                       | 301         | 266          | 284          | 284          | 295          | 298          | 304          | 326          | 554          | 425          | 445          | 459          |
| 306   | Kathmandu                     | 3348        | 4232         | 4221         | 5051         | 5228         | 5301         | 5440         | 5440         | 5911         | 6866         | 6977         | 7082         |
| 307   | Bhaktapur                     | 791         | 946          | 1217         | 1253         | 1299         | 1316         | 1346         | 1346         | 1126         | 1185         | 1197         | 1220         |
| 308   | Lalitpur                      | 1326        | 1404         | 1424         | 1422         | 1470         | 1489         | 1523         | 1553         | 1609         | 1688         | 1720         | 1498         |
| 309   | Kavrepalanchok                | 791         | 1207         | 1356         | 1372         | 1417         | 1435         | 1467         | 1467         | 807          | 754          | 745          | 925          |
| 310   | Ramechhap                     | 280         | 246          | 327          | 342          | 353          | 358          | 365          | 365          | 357          | 279          | 274          | 281          |
| 311   | Sindhuli                      | 325         | 311          | 402          | 401          | 415          | 420          | 429          | 436          | 456          | 433          | 418          | 428          |
| 312   | Makwanpur                     | 192         | 405          | 574          | 587          | 607          | 616          | 631          | 631          | 372          | 381          | 379          | 482          |
| 313   | Chitwan                       | 929         | 613          | 1048         | 1046         | 1084         | 1098         | 1122         | 1144         | 1397         | 1389         | 1412         | 1293         |
|       | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>8891</b> | <b>10630</b> | <b>12179</b> | <b>13130</b> | <b>13590</b> | <b>13770</b> | <b>14095</b> | <b>14186</b> | <b>14000</b> | <b>14643</b> | <b>14805</b> | <b>14960</b> |
| 401   | Gorkha                        | 336         | 354          | 390          | 393          | 408          | 413          | 421          | 421          | 555          | 469          | 464          | 473          |
| 402   | Manang                        | 21          | 22           | 22           | 22           | 23           | 23           | 23           | 23           | 25           | 24           | 22           | 22           |
| 403   | Mustang                       | 56          | 50           | 56           | 56           | 58           | 59           | 60           | 60           | 52           | 53           | 55           | 56           |
| 404   | Myagdi                        | 180         | 139          | 175          | 245          | 253          | 256          | 261          | 263          | 251          | 244          | 235          | 245          |
| 405   | Kaski                         | 1307        | 1209         | 1525         | 1523         | 1577         | 1597         | 1630         | 1647         | 1842         | 1728         | 1739         | 1557         |
| 406   | Lamjung                       | 329         | 260          | 357          | 359          | 371          | 376          | 384          | 384          | 449          | 441          | 442          | 437          |
| 407   | Tanahu                        | 487         | 581          | 659          | 660          | 684          | 693          | 709          | 709          | 748          | 650          | 655          | 767          |
| 408   | Nawalparasi East              |             |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | 612          | 642          | 633          | 633          |
| 409   | Syangja                       | 550         | 619          | 782          | 781          | 809          | 819          | 835          | 854          | 891          | 689          | 684          | 707          |
| 410   | Parbat                        | 327         | 306          | 358          | 358          | 372          | 377          | 384          | 384          | 394          | 407          | 394          | 401          |
| 411   | Baglung                       | 437         | 489          | 473          | 483          | 501          | 507          | 517          | 517          | 491          | 599          | 595          | 600          |
|       | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>4030</b> | <b>4029</b>  | <b>4797</b>  | <b>4880</b>  | <b>5056</b>  | <b>5120</b>  | <b>5224</b>  | <b>5262</b>  | <b>6310</b>  | <b>5946</b>  | <b>5918</b>  | <b>5898</b>  |

Contd...

## 6. Education

### 6.6 Number of Secondary School Teachers by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020

| DCODE | Province / District           | 2009        | 2010        | 2011        | 2012        | 2013        | 2014        | 2015        | 2016        | 2017        | 2018        | 2019        | 2020        |
|-------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 501   | Nawalparasi*                  | 612         | 708         | 750         | 882         | 913         | 925         | 944         | 944         |             |             |             |             |
| 502   | Rukum East                    |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | 78          | 68          | 68          | 86          |
| 503   | Rolpa                         | 109         | 110         | 166         | 167         | 171         | 173         | 176         | 181         | 205         | 209         | 197         | 196         |
| 504   | Pyuthan                       | 191         | 323         | 237         | 237         | 246         | 249         | 254         | 257         | 295         | 275         | 275         | 259         |
| 505   | Gulmi                         | 435         | 465         | 522         | 521         | 539         | 546         | 556         | 557         | 628         | 574         | 579         | 557         |
| 506   | Arghakhanchi                  | 258         | 226         | 314         | 310         | 323         | 327         | 334         | 348         | 402         | 332         | 323         | 310         |
| 507   | Palpa                         | 206         | 415         | 536         | 529         | 547         | 554         | 566         | 577         | 661         | 569         | 567         | 555         |
| 508   | Nawalparasi West              |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | 524         | 539         | 515         | 474         |
| 509   | Rupandehi                     | 774         | 808         | 1656        | 1653        | 1710        | 1731        | 1767        | 1780        | 1631        | 1370        | 1379        | 1418        |
| 510   | Kapilvastu                    | 340         | 351         | 482         | 481         | 498         | 504         | 514         | 514         | 327         | 324         | 349         | 377         |
| 511   | Dang                          | 485         | 606         | 598         | 597         | 619         | 627         | 640         | 673         | 1003        | 1060        | 1079        | 1042        |
| 512   | Banke                         | 317         | 375         | 582         | 591         | 612         | 620         | 634         | 634         | 743         | 598         | 605         | 633         |
|       | Bardiya                       | 263         | 283         | 325         | 324         | 336         | 341         | 348         | 374         | 499         | 469         | 465         | 420         |
|       | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>3378</b> | <b>3962</b> | <b>5418</b> | <b>5410</b> | <b>5601</b> | <b>5672</b> | <b>5789</b> | <b>5895</b> | <b>6996</b> | <b>6387</b> | <b>6401</b> | <b>6327</b> |
| 601   | Rukum*                        | 154         | 133         | 176         | 216         | 224         | 227         | 231         | 250         |             |             |             |             |
| 602   | Dolpa                         | 44          | 43          | 74          | 74          | 77          | 78          | 79          | 79          | 71          | 52          | 52          | 55          |
| 603   | Mugu                          | 5           | 47          | 65          | 67          | 70          | 71          | 72          | 72          | 99          | 76          | 75          | 75          |
| 604   | Humla                         | 26          | 27          | 59          | 59          | 60          | 61          | 62          | 63          | 70          | 53          | 53          | 55          |
| 605   | Jumla                         | 82          | 77          | 124         | 124         | 129         | 130         | 133         | 133         | 157         | 131         | 133         | 141         |
| 606   | Kalikot                       | 100         | 108         | 157         | 160         | 165         | 167         | 171         | 171         | 226         | 140         | 139         | 142         |
| 607   | Dailekh                       | 137         | 184         | 225         | 225         | 233         | 236         | 241         | 251         | 304         | 238         | 263         | 247         |
| 608   | Jajarkot                      | 82          | 84          | 119         | 164         | 170         | 172         | 175         | 183         | 179         | 144         | 137         | 126         |
| 609   | Rukum West                    |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | 204         | 226         | 215         | 205         |
| 610   | Salyan                        | 148         | 142         | 153         | 153         | 159         | 161         | 165         | 165         | 211         | 199         | 200         | 222         |
|       | Surkhet                       | 298         | 249         | 329         | 329         | 340         | 344         | 352         | 353         | 610         | 599         | 613         | 583         |
|       | <b>Karnali Province Total</b> | <b>922</b>  | <b>961</b>  | <b>1305</b> | <b>1355</b> | <b>1403</b> | <b>1420</b> | <b>1450</b> | <b>1470</b> | <b>2131</b> | <b>1858</b> | <b>1880</b> | <b>1851</b> |

Contd...

## 6. Education

### 6.6 Number of Secondary School Teachers by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020

| DCODE | Province / District                | 2009         | 2010         | 2011         | 2012         | 2013         | 2014         | 2015         | 2016         | 2017         | 2018         | 2019         | 2020         |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 701   | Bajura                             | 90           | 108          | 183          | 183          | 190          | 192          | 195          | 195          | 196          | 161          | 153          | 165          |
| 702   | Bajhang                            | 220          | 242          | 306          | 305          | 315          | 319          | 325          | 325          | 440          | 323          | 285          | 295          |
| 703   | Darchula                           | 148          | 161          | 208          | 212          | 219          | 221          | 226          | 228          | 288          | 224          | 216          | 221          |
| 704   | Baitadi                            | 259          | 253          | 333          | 338          | 351          | 355          | 362          | 362          | 437          | 398          | 385          | 390          |
| 705   | Dadeldhura                         | 146          | 203          | 277          | 279          | 288          | 291          | 297          | 300          | 300          | 240          | 239          | 244          |
| 706   | Doti                               | 206          | 237          | 261          | 261          | 271          | 275          | 281          | 281          | 325          | 243          | 246          | 278          |
| 707   | Achham                             | 192          | 142          | 326          | 325          | 338          | 342          | 349          | 349          | 351          | 322          | 329          | 337          |
| 708   | Kailali                            | 461          | 346          | 443          | 459          | 475          | 481          | 491          | 491          | 708          | 1108         | 1102         | 1262         |
| 709   | Kanchanpur                         | 405          | 355          | 363          | 362          | 376          | 381          | 389          | 615          | 683          | 699          | 723          | 748          |
|       | <b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b> | <b>2127</b>  | <b>2047</b>  | <b>2700</b>  | <b>2724</b>  | <b>2823</b>  | <b>2857</b>  | <b>2915</b>  | <b>3146</b>  | <b>3728</b>  | <b>3718</b>  | <b>3678</b>  | <b>3940</b>  |
|       | <b>Nepal</b>                       | <b>26197</b> | <b>29197</b> | <b>28813</b> | <b>29322</b> | <b>30366</b> | <b>30752</b> | <b>31381</b> | <b>40245</b> | <b>42933</b> | <b>43187</b> | <b>43497</b> | <b>44446</b> |

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Source : Centre for Education and Human Resource Development

**6. Education**  
**6.7 Number of Students Enrolled in Primary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020**

| DCODE | Province / District           | 2009          | 2010          | 2011           | 2012           | 2013          | 2014          | 2015          | 2016          | 2017          | 2018          | 2019          | 2020          |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 101   | Taplejung                     | 47840         | 50561         | 49586          | 41361          | 38309         | 36526         | 33117         | 28667         | 20901         | 17959         | 17218         | 17554         |
| 102   | Sankhuwasabha                 | 36790         | 36993         | 32991          | 30961          | 28706         | 27334         | 25719         | 25720         | 26939         | 23149         | 21087         | 20875         |
| 103   | Solukhumbu                    | 26856         | 25504         | 24941          | 22644          | 21102         | 20932         | 20410         | 20012         | 18984         | 14197         | 13449         | 13621         |
| 104   | Okhaldhunga                   | 34497         | 36103         | 31671          | 27857          | 26341         | 24628         | 23685         | 23158         | 20634         | 17557         | 16377         | 16373         |
| 105   | Khotang                       | 60151         | 58976         | 49849          | 47795          | 44854         | 43961         | 41894         | 41775         | 33934         | 28431         | 24959         | 24574         |
| 106   | Bhojpur                       | 41699         | 41367         | 36581          | 32129          | 30400         | 29631         | 26535         | 26563         | 25773         | 21687         | 19941         | 19892         |
| 107   | Dhankuta                      | 31921         | 31781         | 26506          | 24294          | 22854         | 22656         | 20767         | 20510         | 20969         | 17583         | 16103         | 15894         |
| 108   | Terhathum                     | 27191         | 27589         | 26746          | 18462          | 16947         | 15372         | 14966         | 14564         | 15031         | 12030         | 10973         | 11119         |
| 109   | Panchthar                     | 48122         | 49442         | 45281          | 38737          | 35061         | 33809         | 31059         | 31487         | 27174         | 22007         | 20025         | 18031         |
| 110   | Ilam                          | 52191         | 47599         | 40064          | 38064          | 34522         | 32955         | 32955         | 32210         | 32312         | 27551         | 24987         | 25167         |
| 111   | Jhapa                         | 114837        | 116703        | 105872         | 100931         | 100469        | 99254         | 99079         | 95055         | 98067         | 103979        | 103211        | 105815        |
| 112   | Morang                        | 148871        | 144119        | 122365         | 112644         | 109641        | 108252        | 106666        | 100985        | 99136         | 102119        | 113052        | 118503        |
| 113   | Sunsari                       | 107934        | 107636        | 125239         | 113468         | 108275        | 106701        | 105010        | 99185         | 97341         | 109689        | 106746        | 105926        |
| 114   | Udayapur                      | 66347         | 66288         | 61412          | 54790          | 50259         | 49522         | 45751         | 46794         | 51865         | 47901         | 45202         | 44493         |
|       | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>845247</b> | <b>840661</b> | <b>779104</b>  | <b>704137</b>  | <b>667740</b> | <b>651533</b> | <b>627613</b> | <b>606685</b> | <b>589060</b> | <b>565839</b> | <b>553330</b> | <b>557837</b> |
| 201   | Saptari                       | 106011        | 100410        | 108194         | 87018          | 86569         | 86569         | 90082         | 81680         | 76784         | 74302         | 71832         | 75194         |
| 202   | Siraha                        | 108365        | 102798        | 109479         | 101039         | 95463         | 93501         | 88649         | 89173         | 106084        | 121454        | 122114        | 118914        |
| 203   | Dhanusha                      | 104814        | 122980        | 118155         | 123856         | 119414        | 117632        | 123543        | 107640        | 93745         | 96295         | 93649         | 90602         |
| 204   | Mahottari                     | 104866        | 122143        | 126361         | 134087         | 130924        | 127363        | 123106        | 113771        | 109215        | 96756         | 101675        | 96393         |
| 205   | Sarlahi                       | 120180        | 137645        | 155996         | 164862         | 163848        | 163497        | 154034        | 148892        | 129998        | 104707        | 108633        | 109265        |
| 206   | Rautahat                      | 113140        | 121653        | 156292         | 136479         | 132358        | 127630        | 122770        | 112729        | 81991         | 100022        | 100375        | 101191        |
| 207   | Bara                          | 124586        | 159221        | 134080         | 164065         | 157470        | 162251        | 155144        | 150700        | 117727        | 99055         | 90830         | 90475         |
| 208   | Parsa                         | 96152         | 120616        | 103962         | 109990         | 110046        | 105600        | 101385        | 95768         | 85595         | 74816         | 73297         | 78864         |
|       | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>878114</b> | <b>987466</b> | <b>1012519</b> | <b>1021396</b> | <b>996092</b> | <b>984043</b> | <b>958713</b> | <b>900353</b> | <b>801139</b> | <b>767407</b> | <b>762405</b> | <b>760898</b> |

Contd...

## 6. Education

### 6.7 Number of Students Enrolled in Primary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020

| DCODE | Province / District           | 2009          | 2010          | 2011          | 2012          | 2013          | 2014          | 2015          | 2016          | 2017          | 2018          | 2019          | 2020          |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 301   | Dolakha                       | 44362         | 45218         | 38888         | 34320         | 31148         | 30027         | 28739         | 28679         | 25948         | 21041         | 18252         | 17644         |
| 302   | Sindhupalchok                 | 57626         | 62713         | 56959         | 56910         | 50593         | 48934         | 42904         | 45121         | 40619         | 34956         | 30171         | 28954         |
| 303   | Rasuwa                        | 9351          | 8941          | 8667          | 7918          | 7493          | 6538          | 5638          | 5889          | 6143          | 5306          | 4781          | 4853          |
| 304   | Dhading                       | 58124         | 73928         | 66978         | 60114         | 56369         | 56558         | 51949         | 52891         | 44265         | 41046         | 34642         | 34990         |
| 305   | Nuwakot                       | 59972         | 58927         | 52164         | 45593         | 43265         | 41485         | 38345         | 38681         | 38923         | 33987         | 30833         | 30985         |
| 306   | Kathmandu                     | 155489        | 172268        | 182080        | 172232        | 171107        | 169679        | 185783        | 177772        | 192011        | 193483        | 201976        | 197082        |
| 307   | Bhaktapur                     | 32777         | 32119         | 32395         | 31804         | 28089         | 28773         | 30233         | 30356         | 33693         | 34872         | 34876         | 33267         |
| 308   | Lalitpur                      | 59312         | 55283         | 58500         | 57014         | 58150         | 57896         | 61387         | 60070         | 63494         | 57289         | 55052         | 50267         |
| 309   | Kavrepalanchok                | 79016         | 79114         | 68647         | 62418         | 58668         | 56650         | 58467         | 57730         | 48772         | 39938         | 37331         | 37987         |
| 310   | Ramechhap                     | 51385         | 51339         | 42738         | 36273         | 33352         | 32383         | 28819         | 29735         | 25988         | 20894         | 18177         | 17628         |
| 311   | Sindhuli                      | 82754         | 85909         | 78230         | 65101         | 60665         | 59082         | 54201         | 55507         | 52910         | 46839         | 42836         | 42544         |
| 312   | Makwanpur                     | 93477         | 91316         | 81397         | 74022         | 69993         | 69061         | 67401         | 66390         | 60332         | 58161         | 50114         | 52223         |
| 313   | Chitwan                       | 85989         | 83436         | 78516         | 77460         | 73030         | 71088         | 77954         | 76230         | 79357         | 75201         | 73352         | 72010         |
|       | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>869634</b> | <b>900511</b> | <b>846159</b> | <b>781179</b> | <b>741922</b> | <b>728154</b> | <b>731820</b> | <b>725051</b> | <b>712455</b> | <b>663013</b> | <b>632393</b> | <b>620434</b> |
| 401   | Gorkha                        | 57094         | 54796         | 49559         | 47564         | 43053         | 43923         | 40421         | 41184         | 36045         | 30688         | 28281         | 28469         |
| 402   | Manang                        | 546           | 539           | 516           | 418           | 408           | 368           | 285           | 280           | 509           | 245           | 253           | 237           |
| 403   | Mustang                       | 1683          | 1737          | 1787          | 1590          | 1513          | 1829          | 1505          | 1483          | 1387          | 1684          | 1481          | 1600          |
| 404   | Myagdi                        | 21820         | 21960         | 19410         | 18068         | 17342         | 16066         | 15642         | 15338         | 15698         | 13615         | 11237         | 11652         |
| 405   | Kaski                         | 70853         | 69410         | 62751         | 62808         | 62564         | 60271         | 58130         | 60870         | 65815         | 60409         | 57741         | 49104         |
| 406   | Lamjung                       | 38528         | 37459         | 31803         | 27742         | 26515         | 25556         | 22175         | 23220         | 24797         | 18906         | 16889         | 16287         |
| 407   | Tanahu                        | 59632         | 60011         | 54795         | 54087         | 50090         | 50014         | 46286         | 46312         | 44598         | 39614         | 33226         | 33026         |
| 408   | Nawalparasi East              |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | 44660         | 42009         | 40426         | 38376         |
| 409   | Syangja                       | 56750         | 55875         | 47644         | 43571         | 40788         | 40060         | 35407         | 36840         | 35195         | 27649         | 25153         | 24193         |
| 410   | Parbat                        | 32744         | 31919         | 24002         | 22482         | 17792         | 18133         | 16104         | 17126         | 18029         | 14823         | 13806         | 12487         |
| 411   | Baglung                       | 63130         | 63944         | 54353         | 52588         | 49316         | 48871         | 45222         | 45268         | 44318         | 37449         | 34443         | 32645         |
|       | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>402780</b> | <b>397650</b> | <b>346620</b> | <b>330918</b> | <b>309381</b> | <b>305091</b> | <b>281177</b> | <b>287921</b> | <b>331051</b> | <b>287091</b> | <b>262936</b> | <b>248076</b> |

Contd...



## 6. Education

### 6.7 Number of Students Enrolled in Primary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020

| DCODE | Province / District           | 2009          | 2010          | 2011          | 2012          | 2013          | 2014          | 2015          | 2016          | 2017          | 2018          | 2019          | 2020          |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|       | Nawalparasi*                  | 119067        | 126971        | 113638        | 103427        | 101161        | 99732         | 95954         | 96820         |               |               |               |               |
| 501   | Rukum East                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | 12919         | 10948         | 8749          | 8954          |
| 502   | Rolpa                         | 53657         | 57076         | 56070         | 53913         | 51837         | 50640         | 47468         | 47951         | 47330         | 43375         | 40177         | 38456         |
| 503   | Pyuthan                       | 52785         | 50872         | 49776         | 47950         | 48069         | 48069         | 47047         | 46873         | 46818         | 44631         | 40648         | 40225         |
| 504   | Gulmi                         | 67749         | 61928         | 55422         | 49864         | 48169         | 47852         | 44086         | 44379         | 44290         | 37306         | 33482         | 33550         |
| 505   | Arghakhanchi                  | 47276         | 44565         | 39997         | 37487         | 35566         | 33921         | 29932         | 30950         | 29552         | 25987         | 22784         | 22894         |
| 506   | Palpa                         | 60133         | 58189         | 47443         | 43914         | 42146         | 41540         | 38136         | 38444         | 36033         | 30669         | 28579         | 28249         |
| 507   | Nawalparasi West              |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | 44357         | 42666         | 41710         | 37739         |
| 508   | Rupandehi                     | 130003        | 128946        | 129943        | 131448        | 128688        | 133631        | 133612        | 132930        | 134419        | 135203        | 121183        | 120493        |
| 509   | Kapilvastu                    | 104097        | 109001        | 111103        | 106647        | 103870        | 103484        | 105528        | 102663        | 97638         | 94376         | 94764         | 96683         |
| 510   | Dang                          | 101900        | 9116          | 85393         | 80251         | 81113         | 79915         | 81579         | 81837         | 83238         | 86015         | 82256         | 78146         |
| 511   | Banke                         | 87158         | 93176         | 91322         | 91487         | 89245         | 87750         | 85237         | 84440         | 90744         | 88658         | 84035         | 80943         |
| 512   | Bardiya                       | 82300         | 79880         | 72562         | 67768         | 65686         | 65362         | 67846         | 66131         | 62222         | 58474         | 52390         | 49589         |
|       | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>787058</b> | <b>692749</b> | <b>739031</b> | <b>710729</b> | <b>694389</b> | <b>692164</b> | <b>680471</b> | <b>676598</b> | <b>729560</b> | <b>698308</b> | <b>650757</b> | <b>635921</b> |
|       | Rukum*                        | 55359         | 65419         | 68804         | 65217         | 62460         | 61799         | 59730         | 59443         |               |               |               |               |
| 601   | Dolpa                         | 6478          | 6603          | 7269          | 6892          | 6906          | 6520          | 6013          | 6282          | 6935          | 6562          | 5928          | 6089          |
| 602   | Mugu                          | 11058         | 11749         | 10133         | 10824         | 10541         | 11040         | 10888         | 10813         | 11012         | 11361         | 10664         | 10538         |
| 603   | Humla                         | 11664         | 9005          | 12548         | 14376         | 12042         | 12042         | 11794         | 12031         | 12668         | 11983         | 10210         | 8452          |
| 604   | Jumla                         | 23681         | 26182         | 25100         | 26752         | 23262         | 23111         | 20311         | 20665         | 23578         | 23858         | 19493         | 20176         |
| 605   | Kalikot                       | 36465         | 37787         | 35145         | 35326         | 34734         | 35292         | 34909         | 34694         | 34902         | 33255         | 28432         | 54200         |
| 606   | Dailekh                       | 68546         | 77191         | 64216         | 64024         | 62041         | 61672         | 59893         | 59132         | 53217         | 49939         | 44466         | 42852         |
| 607   | Jajarkot                      | 46393         | 54996         | 63417         | 60303         | 55973         | 55293         | 56072         | 54447         | 47598         | 44513         | 39104         | 38625         |
| 608   | Rukum West                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | 39022         | 30967         | 26696         | 26572         |
| 609   | Salyan                        | 59391         | 57076         | 57363         | 50966         | 51895         | 49905         | 46293         | 46996         | 41833         | 37087         | 33708         | 32154         |
| 610   | Surkhet                       | 74980         | 73008         | 79441         | 74347         | 72850         | 71859         | 66941         | 68472         | 67963         | 61706         | 59831         | 59077         |
|       | <b>Karnali Province Total</b> | <b>338656</b> | <b>353597</b> | <b>354632</b> | <b>343810</b> | <b>330244</b> | <b>326734</b> | <b>313114</b> | <b>313532</b> | <b>338728</b> | <b>311231</b> | <b>278532</b> | <b>298735</b> |

Contd...

## 6. Education

## 6.7 Number of Students Enrolled in Primary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020

| DCODE | Province / District                | 2009           | 2010           | 2011           | 2012           | 2013           | 2014           | 2015           | 2016           | 2017           | 2018           | 2019           | 2020           |
|-------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 701   | Bajura                             | 33216          | 33015          | 35457          | 34467          | 32348          | 31596          | 25845          | 28464          | 29387          | 27200          | 25345          | 24916          |
| 702   | Bajhang                            | 56938          | 55160          | 55357          | 53371          | 50211          | 49780          | 48928          | 48506          | 47330          | 43258          | 37961          | 38439          |
| 703   | Darchula                           | 29220          | 30011          | 29629          | 27809          | 26082          | 24679          | 20861          | 22523          | 24141          | 22479          | 20401          | 20023          |
| 704   | Baitadi                            | 61457          | 64034          | 64092          | 60267          | 58659          | 57557          | 54903          | 55722          | 51883          | 45428          | 40930          | 39090          |
| 705   | Dadeldhura                         | 31201          | 30283          | 28799          | 27422          | 26675          | 25187          | 21839          | 22346          | 22710          | 22096          | 19908          | 19765          |
| 706   | Doti                               | 47565          | 52188          | 49277          | 46020          | 45314          | 43385          | 41851          | 42967          | 43961          | 42161          | 38511          | 38279          |
| 707   | Achham                             | 68314          | 76442          | 72497          | 67118          | 62829          | 61415          | 58660          | 58629          | 62509          | 56460          | 51850          | 50872          |
| 708   | Kailali                            | 128433         | 125682         | 122814         | 131430         | 128386         | 126292         | 133717         | 125673         | 118168         | 111754         | 108106         | 108947         |
| 709   | Kanchanpur                         | 76371          | 72922          | 64456          | 67976          | 67887          | 66214          | 64865          | 64020          | 67934          | 66877          | 60497          | 59945          |
|       | <b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b> | <b>532715</b>  | <b>539737</b>  | <b>522378</b>  | <b>515880</b>  | <b>498391</b>  | <b>486105</b>  | <b>471469</b>  | <b>468850</b>  | <b>468023</b>  | <b>437713</b>  | <b>403509</b>  | <b>400276</b>  |
|       | <b>Nepal</b>                       | <b>4828630</b> | <b>4986805</b> | <b>4782885</b> | <b>4576693</b> | <b>4401780</b> | <b>4335355</b> | <b>4220061</b> | <b>4135253</b> | <b>3970016</b> | <b>3730602</b> | <b>3543862</b> | <b>3522177</b> |

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Source : Centre for Education and Human Resource Development

**6. Education**  
**6.8 Number of Students Enrolled in Lower Secondary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020**

| DPCODE | Province / District           | 2009          | 2010          | 2011          | 2012          | 2013          | 2014          | 2015          | 2016          | 2017          | 2018          | 2019          | 2020          |
|--------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 101    | Taplejung                     | 12041         | 13923         | 15071         | 13077         | 12807         | 12153         | 12248         | 11643         | 11216         | 9368          | 9269          | 9573          |
| 102    | Sankhuwasabha                 | 11301         | 12397         | 12943         | 12571         | 12990         | 12682         | 12823         | 12774         | 13478         | 12571         | 12065         | 12381         |
| 103    | Solukhumbu                    | 7675          | 8459          | 9640          | 8798          | 9165          | 8770          | 8533          | 8366          | 8558          | 7667          | 7250          | 7456          |
| 104    | Okhaldhunga                   | 10862         | 12602         | 14140         | 13125         | 13535         | 12743         | 12914         | 12830         | 12095         | 9866          | 9560          | 9828          |
| 105    | Khotang                       | 17357         | 18333         | 19124         | 18466         | 17914         | 17281         | 17647         | 17253         | 16494         | 14844         | 13592         | 13791         |
| 106    | Bhojpur                       | 14798         | 15173         | 16615         | 15548         | 15051         | 14566         | 13960         | 14290         | 13574         | 12124         | 11338         | 11489         |
| 107    | Dhankuta                      | 13767         | 14367         | 14490         | 13794         | 13400         | 13075         | 12865         | 12945         | 12979         | 10595         | 10010         | 10255         |
| 108    | Terhathum                     | 9249          | 9467          | 10072         | 8710          | 8289          | 8643          | 8453          | 8443          | 8100          | 6426          | 5774          | 6006          |
| 109    | Panchthar                     | 16846         | 18051         | 20320         | 17925         | 18351         | 17437         | 17769         | 17831         | 17311         | 13306         | 12016         | 11690         |
| 110    | Ilam                          | 24018         | 23208         | 21982         | 22530         | 21434         | 20794         | 20012         | 20487         | 19752         | 17755         | 16339         | 16546         |
| 111    | Jhapa                         | 51363         | 53496         | 54820         | 52748         | 52140         | 53662         | 57875         | 54465         | 56096         | 56960         | 55316         | 58023         |
| 112    | Morang                        | 49835         | 46488         | 50579         | 51885         | 51624         | 50858         | 52410         | 50599         | 52488         | 53710         | 60007         | 64268         |
| 113    | Sunsari                       | 37644         | 35954         | 46748         | 45621         | 44410         | 43733         | 45981         | 44041         | 42232         | 49115         | 48902         | 50515         |
| 114    | Udayapur                      | 24605         | 26916         | 30603         | 28982         | 28572         | 28152         | 27816         | 27547         | 27097         | 25127         | 23999         | 24647         |
|        | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>301361</b> | <b>308834</b> | <b>337147</b> | <b>323780</b> | <b>319682</b> | <b>314549</b> | <b>321306</b> | <b>313514</b> | <b>311470</b> | <b>299434</b> | <b>295437</b> | <b>306468</b> |
| 201    | Saptari                       | 23002         | 27222         | 31770         | 27841         | 31583         | 31583         | 32089         | 30575         | 32529         | 32924         | 31495         | 35042         |
| 202    | Siraha                        | 22211         | 22098         | 32687         | 32450         | 32838         | 32229         | 31373         | 33407         | 39174         | 44669         | 45575         | 46193         |
| 203    | Dhanusha                      | 19912         | 25944         | 30133         | 35758         | 35653         | 36308         | 35543         | 34425         | 34107         | 38964         | 40426         | 40651         |
| 204    | Mahottari                     | 17316         | 23422         | 30816         | 32850         | 33483         | 34919         | 35999         | 33091         | 34673         | 38252         | 39530         | 40291         |
| 205    | Sarlahi                       | 24150         | 25308         | 29584         | 31455         | 31621         | 30457         | 32471         | 31770         | 32392         | 39438         | 41102         | 43663         |
| 206    | Rautahat                      | 18005         | 19545         | 28287         | 27855         | 28050         | 28334         | 27337         | 26447         | 24640         | 31708         | 32822         | 35199         |
| 207    | Bara                          | 20719         | 26931         | 25314         | 35071         | 35332         | 36673         | 33928         | 36300         | 35184         | 33406         | 33657         | 35145         |
| 208    | Parsa                         | 17630         | 22132         | 22873         | 23946         | 24563         | 25004         | 24445         | 24110         | 23922         | 27814         | 29257         | 33152         |
|        | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>162945</b> | <b>192602</b> | <b>231464</b> | <b>247226</b> | <b>253123</b> | <b>255507</b> | <b>253185</b> | <b>250125</b> | <b>256621</b> | <b>287175</b> | <b>293864</b> | <b>309336</b> |

Contd...

## 6. Education

### 6.8 Number of Students Enrolled in Lower Secondary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020

| DCODE | Province / District           | 2009          | 2010          | 2011          | 2012          | 2013          | 2014          | 2015          | 2016          | 2017          | 2018          | 2019          | 2020          |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 301   | Dolakha                       | 14619         | 16040         | 17337         | 16462         | 16564         | 16188         | 14092         | 15906         | 15368         | 12397         | 11489         | 11209         |
| 302   | Sindhupalchok                 | 16965         | 19486         | 22234         | 23815         | 22048         | 21322         | 19772         | 20613         | 21552         | 18577         | 16595         | 16183         |
| 303   | Rasuwa                        | 2926          | 3214          | 3435          | 3317          | 3404          | 3175          | 2785          | 2903          | 2960          | 2845          | 2522          | 2588          |
| 304   | Dhading                       | 17985         | 24614         | 27476         | 27747         | 28199         | 28282         | 25889         | 27689         | 27719         | 23180         | 20072         | 20597         |
| 305   | Nuwakot                       | 19539         | 20164         | 21554         | 19518         | 19813         | 19277         | 19515         | 19210         | 19709         | 17874         | 17036         | 17322         |
| 306   | Kathmandu                     | 82283         | 91027         | 96368         | 94375         | 94939         | 96423         | 102966        | 104418        | 106660        | 110232        | 114348        | 116450        |
| 307   | Bhaktapur                     | 18514         | 18840         | 20260         | 18416         | 16684         | 18475         | 20618         | 20131         | 20467         | 20962         | 19274         | 18753         |
| 308   | Lalitpur                      | 29422         | 28657         | 32497         | 32180         | 32966         | 32770         | 36889         | 34514         | 35355         | 34431         | 33088         | 31163         |
| 309   | Kavrepalanchok                | 30788         | 32829         | 32275         | 31374         | 30421         | 29738         | 33335         | 31182         | 28386         | 24486         | 22834         | 23539         |
| 310   | Ramechhap                     | 18184         | 19942         | 21208         | 19558         | 19247         | 18286         | 18012         | 18107         | 17204         | 13216         | 12167         | 11857         |
| 311   | Sindhuli                      | 19080         | 21595         | 27318         | 26157         | 24498         | 24269         | 25046         | 24577         | 25037         | 22209         | 21719         | 22085         |
| 312   | Makwanpur                     | 28189         | 29959         | 30663         | 30737         | 30211         | 29695         | 28958         | 29937         | 31177         | 28109         | 25310         | 26860         |
| 313   | Chitwan                       | 43318         | 42801         | 41487         | 42797         | 40268         | 39689         | 44201         | 43670         | 44230         | 42527         | 40311         | 40955         |
|       | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>341812</b> | <b>369168</b> | <b>394112</b> | <b>386453</b> | <b>379262</b> | <b>377589</b> | <b>392078</b> | <b>392857</b> | <b>395824</b> | <b>371045</b> | <b>356765</b> | <b>359561</b> |
| 401   | Gorkha                        | 22385         | 23237         | 23211         | 23528         | 23262         | 23239         | 23149         | 23050         | 23609         | 18742         | 17677         | 17954         |
| 402   | Manang                        | 232           | 230           | 260           | 221           | 245           | 206           | 238           | 222           | 217           | 138           | 132           | 138           |
| 403   | Mustang                       | 549           | 532           | 585           | 524           | 574           | 703           | 594           | 612           | 533           | 662           | 662           | 693           |
| 404   | Myagdi                        | 8063          | 8283          | 9174          | 9282          | 9838          | 9519          | 9802          | 9732          | 9581          | 8211          | 7213          | 7471          |
| 405   | Kaski                         | 36717         | 36194         | 35812         | 36430         | 36584         | 37173         | 36800         | 37321         | 41313         | 36774         | 35283         | 31826         |
| 406   | Lamjung                       | 14030         | 14647         | 14826         | 14098         | 14403         | 14013         | 13049         | 13247         | 13664         | 11340         | 10653         | 10373         |
| 407   | Tanahu                        | 25221         | 26100         | 26823         | 27744         | 26763         | 25979         | 27432         | 26724         | 26095         | 23585         | 20676         | 20555         |
| 408   | Nawalparasi East              |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | 25408         | 24805         | 23882         | 23014         |
| 409   | Syangja                       | 27255         | 27227         | 25306         | 24458         | 24744         | 24417         | 22773         | 24013         | 21684         | 17334         | 15766         | 15623         |
| 410   | Parbat                        | 12787         | 12969         | 12028         | 12019         | 10313         | 10956         | 10806         | 11035         | 10843         | 8814          | 7839          | 7643          |
| 411   | Baglung                       | 21035         | 21685         | 22511         | 22658         | 22649         | 23048         | 22601         | 22913         | 23175         | 19335         | 18269         | 17697         |
|       | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>168274</b> | <b>171104</b> | <b>170536</b> | <b>170962</b> | <b>169375</b> | <b>169253</b> | <b>167244</b> | <b>168869</b> | <b>196122</b> | <b>169740</b> | <b>158052</b> | <b>152987</b> |

Contd...

**6. Education**  
**6.8 Number of Students Enrolled in Lower Secondary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020**

| DCODE | Province / District           | 2009          | 2010          | 2011          | 2012          | 2013          | 2014          | 2015          | 2016          | 2017          | 2018          | 2019          | 2020          |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 501   | Nawalparasi*                  | 39296         | 44503         | 47669         | 48042         | 48796         | 48383         | 48847         | 49483         | 4822          | 4546          | 4397          | 4624          |
| 502   | Rukum East                    | 11446         | 12192         | 15668         | 17023         | 17632         | 17288         | 18202         | 18392         | 18559         | 18992         | 18729         | 18151         |
| 503   | Rolpa                         | 13815         | 15127         | 17182         | 17987         | 18185         | 18185         | 18214         | 18146         | 20079         | 18819         | 18391         | 18725         |
| 504   | Pyuthan                       | 23725         | 22593         | 22857         | 21750         | 22371         | 21949         | 22473         | 22406         | 22074         | 19319         | 18088         | 18178         |
| 505   | Gulmi                         | 16539         | 16517         | 16772         | 16580         | 15905         | 16355         | 16036         | 16585         | 16156         | 13877         | 12700         | 12880         |
| 506   | Arghakhanchi                  | 22451         | 22814         | 23371         | 22941         | 22615         | 22094         | 22381         | 22280         | 21854         | 18741         | 17094         | 17375         |
| 507   | Palpa                         | 43084         | 42358         | 51331         | 55812         | 54852         | 57344         | 58527         | 59009         | 55953         | 68898         | 64343         | 65937         |
| 508   | Nawalparasi West              | 20493         | 23061         | 28848         | 29512         | 29705         | 32352         | 33435         | 32678         | 32718         | 33267         | 33729         | 35111         |
| 509   | Rupandehi                     | 38013         | 37725         | 44855         | 37595         | 43662         | 43993         | 44116         | 46741         | 45757         | 48756         | 48016         | 46750         |
| 510   | Kapilvastu                    | 22350         | 25344         | 29936         | 31067         | 31068         | 30581         | 30808         | 31954         | 32324         | 33121         | 31434         | 31862         |
| 511   | Dang                          | 32490         | 34705         | 40681         | 38632         | 38006         | 38262         | 39283         | 38411         | 38505         | 36055         | 32067         | 30965         |
| 512   | Banke                         | <b>244406</b> | <b>252436</b> | <b>291501</b> | <b>288899</b> | <b>294001</b> | <b>298403</b> | <b>303475</b> | <b>306602</b> | <b>333831</b> | <b>336646</b> | <b>320832</b> | <b>321334</b> |
|       | Bardiya                       | 12594         | 15257         | 18398         | 21009         | 21013         | 22958         | 22043         | 23082         |               |               |               |               |
| 601   | Rukum*                        | 1354          | 1582          | 2229          | 2005          | 2248          | 2273          | 2275          | 2349          | 2105          | 2386          | 2416          | 2474          |
| 602   | Dolpa                         | 2050          | 2737          | 4950          | 5144          | 5503          | 6076          | 5746          | 5954          | 5202          | 4372          | 4539          | 4672          |
| 603   | Mugu                          | 1894          | 1662          | 2596          | 3160          | 2867          | 2867          | 3032          | 3404          | 3303          | 4016          | 3801          | 3457          |
| 604   | Humla                         | 4968          | 6009          | 6411          | 8382          | 8465          | 8346          | 7320          | 8214          | 8589          | 9862          | 8470          | 8625          |
| 605   | Kalikot                       | 6886          | 8454          | 12307         | 13164         | 13421         | 14358         | 14672         | 14611         | 14524         | 13845         | 12875         | 25420         |
| 606   | Dailekh                       | 16180         | 20186         | 26751         | 26581         | 27177         | 27155         | 25826         | 27006         | 26771         | 23081         | 22532         | 21817         |
| 607   | Jajarkot                      | 9954          | 13464         | 16532         | 18477         | 18025         | 17901         | 18260         | 18389         | 18418         | 17619         | 17305         | 17826         |
| 608   | Rukum West                    |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | 18212         | 15869         | 14400         | 14605         |
| 609   | Salyan                        | 16328         | 17332         | 23216         | 23958         | 24478         | 24724         | 24832         | 24813         | 23999         | 19805         | 19461         | 18799         |
| 610   | Surkhet                       | 26547         | 25592         | 34869         | 33144         | 33216         | 32500         | 32518         | 32832         | 32839         | 33466         | 33623         | 34362         |
|       | <b>Karnali Province Total</b> | <b>86161</b>  | <b>97018</b>  | <b>129861</b> | <b>134015</b> | <b>135400</b> | <b>136200</b> | <b>134481</b> | <b>137572</b> | <b>153962</b> | <b>144321</b> | <b>139422</b> | <b>152057</b> |

Contd...

## 6. Education

### 6.8 Number of Students Enrolled in Lower Secondary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020

| DCODE | Province / District                | 2009           | 2010           | 2011           | 2012           | 2013           | 2014           | 2015           | 2016           | 2017           | 2018           | 2019           | 2020           |
|-------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 701   | Bajura                             | 6217           | 7359           | 11228          | 12120          | 11944          | 12038          | 11932          | 12412          | 12529          | 12489          | 12452          | 12705          |
| 702   | Bajhang                            | 10980          | 11504          | 14250          | 15933          | 17001          | 17001          | 18358          | 17548          | 17966          | 17529          | 16476          | 16958          |
| 703   | Darchula                           | 7838           | 8841           | 10418          | 10911          | 11586          | 11805          | 10965          | 11617          | 11900          | 11304          | 10718          | 10829          |
| 704   | Baitadi                            | 15318          | 16841          | 20309          | 21869          | 22393          | 22229          | 22544          | 22615          | 22175          | 21598          | 20226          | 19494          |
| 705   | Dadeldhura                         | 9860           | 11467          | 13060          | 13033          | 13080          | 13225          | 10792          | 13044          | 13418          | 12828          | 11796          | 12026          |
| 706   | Doti                               | 9741           | 10953          | 12375          | 14103          | 14749          | 14869          | 14185          | 14738          | 15293          | 16147          | 15772          | 16418          |
| 707   | Achham                             | 13041          | 15806          | 21047          | 21889          | 22825          | 23630          | 23272          | 23596          | 23832          | 21287          | 20863          | 21440          |
| 708   | Kailali                            | 44050          | 49192          | 58247          | 57954          | 58387          | 58799          | 65066          | 61815          | 62210          | 64871          | 65175          | 66847          |
| 709   | Kanchanpur                         | 29036          | 28990          | 31058          | 34994          | 35734          | 38875          | 42410          | 39870          | 39563          | 38363          | 37292          | 38316          |
|       | <b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b> | <b>146081</b>  | <b>160953</b>  | <b>191992</b>  | <b>202806</b>  | <b>207699</b>  | <b>212471</b>  | <b>219524</b>  | <b>217255</b>  | <b>218886</b>  | <b>216416</b>  | <b>210770</b>  | <b>215033</b>  |
|       | <b>Nepal</b>                       | <b>1502930</b> | <b>1611875</b> | <b>1812680</b> | <b>1823192</b> | <b>1828351</b> | <b>1835313</b> | <b>1862183</b> | <b>1859359</b> | <b>1866716</b> | <b>1824777</b> | <b>1775142</b> | <b>1816776</b> |

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Source : Centre for Education and Human Resource Development

**6. Education**  
**6.9 Number of Students Enrolled in Secondary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020**

| DCODE | Province / District           | 2009          | 2010          | 2011          | 2012          | 2013          | 2014          | 2015          | 2016          | 2017          | 2018          | 2019          | 2020          |
|-------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 101   | Taplejung                     | 4898          | 6174          | 6456          | 5589          | 5749          | 5500          | 5483          | 5218          | 5056          | 5249          | 5441          | 5514          |
| 102   | Sankhuwasabha                 | 5063          | 5360          | 5351          | 5424          | 5193          | 5401          | 5482          | 5373          | 5714          | 6360          | 6416          | 6626          |
| 103   | Solukhumbu                    | 3416          | 3751          | 4444          | 3985          | 4267          | 4339          | 6583          | 4320          | 4012          | 4151          | 4199          | 4218          |
| 104   | Okhaldhunga                   | 5445          | 6519          | 6702          | 6485          | 7014          | 6585          | 6045          | 6689          | 6264          | 5901          | 6076          | 6205          |
| 105   | Khotang                       | 9073          | 9906          | 9482          | 9629          | 9275          | 8573          | 8602          | 8553          | 8732          | 8479          | 7749          | 7832          |
| 106   | Bhojpur                       | 6991          | 7177          | 7442          | 7087          | 7176          | 6600          | 7118          | 6695          | 6377          | 6492          | 6605          | 6740          |
| 107   | Dhankuta                      | 6475          | 6682          | 6941          | 6773          | 6877          | 6877          | 6553          | 6528          | 6484          | 6384          | 6182          | 6317          |
| 108   | Terhathum                     | 5149          | 4992          | 4955          | 4629          | 4394          | 4231          | 4231          | 4378          | 4127          | 3975          | 3781          | 3946          |
| 109   | Panchthar                     | 8334          | 9139          | 9595          | 9239          | 8995          | 7993          | 8849          | 8254          | 8192          | 8151          | 7995          | 7861          |
| 110   | Ilam                          | 10751         | 10430         | 9567          | 9523          | 8673          | 8673          | 8673          | 10360         | 10235         | 10318         | 10059         | 10261         |
| 111   | Jhapa                         | 27777         | 28062         | 26468         | 26049         | 26803         | 26803         | 27458         | 28520         | 31349         | 33949         | 34926         | 36322         |
| 112   | Morang                        | 25583         | 22633         | 25966         | 23753         | 28021         | 28178         | 29003         | 29507         | 29961         | 32665         | 37683         | 39801         |
| 113   | Sunsari                       | 20205         | 19427         | 24575         | 24362         | 21584         | 22005         | 21780         | 21512         | 23440         | 28742         | 29724         | 30344         |
| 114   | Udayapur                      | 11896         | 12532         | 14166         | 13908         | 13708         | 13311         | 13418         | 13125         | 14272         | 14353         | 13460         | 13898         |
|       | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>151056</b> | <b>152784</b> | <b>162110</b> | <b>156435</b> | <b>157729</b> | <b>155069</b> | <b>159278</b> | <b>159032</b> | <b>164215</b> | <b>175169</b> | <b>180296</b> | <b>185885</b> |
| 201   | Saptari                       | 12087         | 13469         | 13688         | 12479         | 17268         | 17268         | 17518         | 16170         | 17855         | 19269         | 19849         | 21554         |
| 202   | Siraha                        | 11093         | 9968          | 12671         | 15413         | 16571         | 16571         | 16841         | 16250         | 19408         | 23285         | 24752         | 25142         |
| 203   | Dhanusha                      | 8791          | 12254         | 12411         | 15341         | 16929         | 16929         | 16069         | 15301         | 17267         | 23822         | 25401         | 24644         |
| 204   | Mahottari                     | 7340          | 9095          | 10371         | 12996         | 15844         | 15844         | 15070         | 16047         | 16496         | 19680         | 20791         | 20979         |
| 205   | Sarlahi                       | 10661         | 11739         | 11847         | 13699         | 16360         | 16360         | 17865         | 15639         | 16528         | 21237         | 23507         | 25003         |
| 206   | Rautahat                      | 3960          | 4620          | 13449         | 14258         | 15636         | 15636         | 16010         | 14444         | 10920         | 16466         | 16620         | 17440         |
| 207   | Bara                          | 9450          | 12131         | 10874         | 16011         | 12698         | 12698         | 12698         | 12763         | 13690         | 17471         | 18965         | 19623         |
| 208   | Parsa                         | 7405          | 9628          | 9894          | 9519          | 5997          | 5997          | 6297          | 6248          | 9865          | 14869         | 16109         | 18283         |
|       | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>70787</b>  | <b>82904</b>  | <b>95205</b>  | <b>109716</b> | <b>117303</b> | <b>117303</b> | <b>118368</b> | <b>112862</b> | <b>122029</b> | <b>156099</b> | <b>165994</b> | <b>172668</b> |

Contd...



## 6. Education

### 6.9 Number of Students Enrolled in Secondary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020

| D/CODE | Province / District           | 2009          | 2010          | 2011          | 2012          | 2013          | 2014          | 2015          | 2016          | 2017          | 2018          | 2019          | 2020          |
|--------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 301    | Dolakha                       | 3559          | 3393          | 8239          | 8229          | 8055          | 7991          | 7805          | 7884          | 7899          | 7349          | 6799          | 6811          |
| 302    | Sindhupalchok                 | 4052          | 4278          | 10261         | 11744         | 10829         | 11323         | 10564         | 11446         | 11090         | 10418         | 9630          | 9419          |
| 303    | Rasuwa                        | 684           | 679           | 1652          | 1813          | 2002          | 1764          | 1652          | 1898          | 1738          | 1574          | 1487          | 1521          |
| 304    | Dhading                       | 4009          | 4774          | 12812         | 12657         | 13027         | 13027         | 13688         | 12605         | 13074         | 12590         | 11320         | 11855         |
| 305    | Nuwakot                       | 4501          | 4119          | 10257         | 9689          | 11698         | 10326         | 11118         | 10365         | 10752         | 10018         | 9769          | 9809          |
| 306    | Kathmandu                     | 46723         | 52667         | 53784         | 56521         | 55087         | 55087         | 58752         | 58906         | 60192         | 69043         | 74354         | 76027         |
| 307    | Bhaktapur                     | 10553         | 11421         | 11309         | 12187         | 9863          | 11508         | 13084         | 12773         | 12590         | 12639         | 11957         | 11725         |
| 308    | Lalitpur                      | 16062         | 16130         | 19133         | 19542         | 19548         | 19548         | 21886         | 21119         | 21813         | 21157         | 20439         | 19542         |
| 309    | Kavrepalanchok                | 7809          | 7681          | 17440         | 17404         | 17123         | 17077         | 17956         | 17636         | 15378         | 15036         | 15319         | 15876         |
| 310    | Ramechhap                     | 3909          | 3943          | 10279         | 10696         | 10881         | 10224         | 10056         | 9713          | 9293          | 7819          | 7324          | 7194          |
| 311    | Sindhuli                      | 4820          | 4625          | 11451         | 11592         | 13161         | 13161         | 12580         | 13556         | 13343         | 12540         | 12582         | 12831         |
| 312    | Makwanpur                     | 5694          | 5503          | 12706         | 11269         | 11953         | 11953         | 11360         | 14219         | 14405         | 13565         | 13240         | 14357         |
| 313    | Chitwan                       | 21666         | 23563         | 23737         | 23200         | 22403         | 22403         | 25386         | 27231         | 27348         | 25598         | 25881         | 26390         |
|        | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>134041</b> | <b>142776</b> | <b>203060</b> | <b>206543</b> | <b>205630</b> | <b>205392</b> | <b>215887</b> | <b>219351</b> | <b>218915</b> | <b>219346</b> | <b>220101</b> | <b>223357</b> |
| 401    | Gorkha                        | 9462          | 9860          | 11053         | 11612         | 11807         | 11807         | 11239         | 13116         | 12894         | 10475         | 10132         | 10348         |
| 402    | Manang                        | 111           | 137           | 125           | 132           | 121           | 124           | 112           | 124           | 115           | 112           | 97            | 100           |
| 403    | Mustang                       | 254           | 262           | 290           | 256           | 259           | 259           | 333           | 338           | 359           | 339           | 370           | 380           |
| 404    | Myagdi                        | 3928          | 4311          | 4517          | 4573          | 5222          | 5100          | 5134          | 5163          | 5116          | 4942          | 4569          | 4792          |
| 405    | Kaski                         | 19340         | 20069         | 20923         | 21040         | 21586         | 21779         | 22425         | 23904         | 23540         | 22907         | 22590         | 20632         |
| 406    | Lamjung                       | 6621          | 7197          | 7374          | 7547          | 7668          | 7683          | 7423          | 7466          | 7367          | 6916          | 6924          | 6802          |
| 407    | Tanahu                        | 11369         | 12399         | 13013         | 13345         | 12767         | 12765         | 13676         | 13348         | 14171         | 14203         | 13267         | 13324         |
| 408    | Nawalparasi East              |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| 409    | Syangja                       | 14997         | 15521         | 14792         | 14094         | 14511         | 14511         | 14927         | 14003         | 13485         | 11914         | 11475         | 11198         |
| 410    | Parbat                        | 6980          | 7283          | 6934          | 7020          | 3753          | 6789          | 7942          | 7692          | 7210          | 6062          | 5549          | 5409          |
| 411    | Baglung                       | 10818         | 11326         | 10839         | 11389         | 12370         | 12370         | 9729          | 13250         | 13355         | 11485         | 11045         | 10741         |
|        | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>83880</b>  | <b>88365</b>  | <b>89860</b>  | <b>91008</b>  | <b>90064</b>  | <b>93187</b>  | <b>92940</b>  | <b>98404</b>  | <b>111493</b> | <b>103598</b> | <b>100237</b> | <b>97701</b>  |

Contd...



**6. Education**  
**6.9 Number of Students Enrolled in Secondary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020**

| DCODE | Province / District           | 2009         | 2010          | 2011          | 2012          | 2013          | 2014          | 2015          | 2016          | 2017          | 2018          | 2019          | 2020          |
|-------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|       | Nawalparasi*                  | 10158        | 21615         | 23450         | 22982         | 23986         | 23986         | 24236         | 26560         |               |               |               |               |
| 501   | Rukum East                    |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | 1792          | 2484          | 2230          | 2288          |
| 502   | Rolpa                         | 3352         | 4195          | 4951          | 5674          | 6454          | 5154          | 6493          | 7381          | 8021          | 8044          | 8330          | 7979          |
| 503   | Pyuthan                       | 5191         | 5899          | 5880          | 5748          | 5618          | 5618          | 5616          | 7287          | 6817          | 8067          | 9289          | 9344          |
| 504   | Gulmi                         | 12511        | 11926         | 11771         | 11051         | 10443         | 10443         | 9783          | 10674         | 10919         | 10612         | 10653         | 10644         |
| 505   | Arghakhanchi                  | 8740         | 7627          | 8491          | 7366          | 7643          | 7387          | 8238          | 8013          | 7506          | 8014          | 7647          | 7682          |
| 506   | Palpa                         | 10793        | 11011         | 11532         | 9914          | 10739         | 10739         | 12085         | 11612         | 11764         | 10985         | 10861         | 11025         |
| 507   | Nawalparasi West              |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | 12909         | 13200         | 13169         | 12704         |
| 508   | Rupandehi                     | 10860        | 20135         | 25482         | 26562         | 26527         | 26527         | 26946         | 34321         | 32335         | 38749         | 37404         | 38296         |
| 509   | Kapilvastu                    | 5199         | 10338         | 11477         | 13001         | 14144         | 14144         | 15242         | 13862         | 14077         | 15815         | 17053         | 17892         |
| 510   | Dang                          | 17086        | 17417         | 21338         | 19691         | 20018         | 20018         | 20968         | 23269         | 23568         | 27095         | 27472         | 26839         |
| 511   | Banke                         | 11077        | 12192         | 14336         | 14155         | 13835         | 14692         | 15052         | 15711         | 16404         | 17842         | 17540         | 17837         |
| 512   | Bardiya                       | 14630        | 15286         | 13889         | 15475         | 17425         | 17425         | 19338         | 17557         | 17658         | 17794         | 17112         | 16732         |
|       | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>99439</b> | <b>116026</b> | <b>129147</b> | <b>128637</b> | <b>132846</b> | <b>132147</b> | <b>139761</b> | <b>149687</b> | <b>163770</b> | <b>178701</b> | <b>178760</b> | <b>179262</b> |
|       | Rukum*                        | 5960         | 7418          | 8499          | 9422          | 9554          | 9554          | 10896         | 9990          |               |               |               |               |
| 601   | Dolpa                         | 621          | 726           | 847           | 915           | 1253          | 1363          | 1416          | 1370          | 875           | 1495          | 1542          | 1596          |
| 602   | Mugu                          | 1103         | 1351          | 1913          | 1964          | 2972          | 3663          | 3694          | 3522          | 3054          | 2456          | 2359          | 2394          |
| 603   | Humla                         | 911          | 745           | 1280          | 1425          | 741           | 741           | 1670          | 2078          | 1425          | 2058          | 2187          | 1859          |
| 604   | Jumla                         | 2679         | 2919          | 2825          | 3348          | 3081          | 3081          | 3847          | 4763          | 4804          | 5495          | 5083          | 5430          |
| 605   | Kalikot                       | 3513         | 4222          | 4732          | 6000          | 6448          | 7930          | 7497          | 7847          | 7940          | 8082          | 7621          | 15404         |
| 606   | Dailekh                       | 8381         | 9698          | 10224         | 12178         | 12567         | 12567         | 12843         | 12099         | 11576         | 11363         | 11384         | 11045         |
| 607   | Jajarkot                      | 4430         | 6805          | 7349          | 8507          | 8628          | 9485          | 9593          | 9555          | 9276          | 9692          | 9106          | 9473          |
| 608   | Rukum West                    |              |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | 8168          | 8893          | 8301          | 8334          |
| 609   | Salyan                        | 7165         | 7781          | 9318          | 9818          | 8477          | 8477          | 8781          | 10201         | 10430         | 10460         | 10922         | 10638         |
| 610   | Surkhet                       | 10596        | 11320         | 13514         | 13557         | 13578         | 13578         | 13766         | 14054         | 14493         | 18130         | 18861         | 19382         |
|       | <b>Karnali Province Total</b> | <b>39399</b> | <b>45567</b>  | <b>52002</b>  | <b>57712</b>  | <b>57745</b>  | <b>60885</b>  | <b>63107</b>  | <b>65489</b>  | <b>72041</b>  | <b>78124</b>  | <b>77366</b>  | <b>85555</b>  |

Contd...

## 6. Education

## 6.9 Number of Students Enrolled in Secondary School by Provinces and Districts, 2009 to 2020

| DCODE | Province / District                | 2009          | 2010          | 2011          | 2012          | 2013          | 2014          | 2015          | 2016          | 2017          | 2018           | 2019           | 2020           |
|-------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 701   | Bajura                             | 2505          | 2929          | 4639          | 4945          | 5670          | 6022          | 6425          | 6452          | 6405          | 6606           | 6460           | 6652           |
| 702   | Bajhang                            | 4883          | 5520          | 6336          | 6759          | 7213          | 7213          | 8277          | 8946          | 9055          | 9781           | 10039          | 10180          |
| 703   | Darchhula                          | 4199          | 5111          | 5158          | 5056          | 4947          | 5126          | 5274          | 6137          | 6187          | 6442           | 6512           | 6629           |
| 704   | Baitadi                            | 6737          | 7990          | 9191          | 10270         | 10796         | 10796         | 12193         | 12335         | 12488         | 12313          | 12363          | 11761          |
| 705   | Dadeldhura                         | 3959          | 3397          | 4995          | 5153          | 5775          | 5231          | 4498          | 6328          | 6525          | 5740           | 5916           | 6135           |
| 706   | Doti                               | 4074          | 4426          | 5162          | 5746          | 5075          | 5921          | 6826          | 6272          | 6643          | 6715           | 7244           | 7557           |
| 707   | Achham                             | 6188          | 8058          | 8724          | 10947         | 10509         | 10510         | 12375         | 11736         | 11554         | 10639          | 10483          | 10779          |
| 708   | Kailali                            | 18355         | 21739         | 25681         | 29281         | 32395         | 32395         | 32593         | 38234         | 38270         | 36250          | 37233          | 38198          |
| 709   | Kanchanpur                         | 13263         | 14271         | 15350         | 17435         | 19682         | 19848         | 25701         | 20687         | 21130         | 21989          | 21972          | 22496          |
|       | <b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b> | <b>64163</b>  | <b>73441</b>  | <b>85236</b>  | <b>95592</b>  | <b>102062</b> | <b>103062</b> | <b>114162</b> | <b>117127</b> | <b>118257</b> | <b>116475</b>  | <b>118222</b>  | <b>120387</b>  |
|       | <b>Nepal</b>                       | <b>658883</b> | <b>730896</b> | <b>848569</b> | <b>878047</b> | <b>896919</b> | <b>900585</b> | <b>938635</b> | <b>958502</b> | <b>970720</b> | <b>1027512</b> | <b>1040976</b> | <b>1064815</b> |

\* Nawalparasi and Rukum Districts' values are not included in the respective Provinces total.

Source : Centre for Education and Human Resource Development

## 6. Education

### 6.10 Number of Students, Teachers, Graduates and Campuses, 2012/13 to 2019/20

| Year             | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 |
|------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>Students</b>  | 560110* | 458,621 | 395,365 | 361,077 | 371,184 | 423,996 | 441,819 | 466,828 |
| <b>Female</b>    | 267,736 | 205,915 | 207,158 | 188,604 | 195,133 | 222,981 | 229,961 | 247,370 |
| <b>Teachers</b>  | 9,157   | 9,157   | 9,157   | 9,299   | 9,299   | 9,269   | 9,677   | 11,748  |
| <b>Graduates</b> | 61,553  | 58,802  | 72,579  | 90,428  | 90,922  | 88,115  | 84,510  | 79,541  |
| <b>Campuses</b>  | 1,276   | 1,369   | 1,369   | 1,407   | 1,408   | 1,425   | 1,432   | 1,437   |

Source : University Grant Commission, \*Students with back paper also included

## 6. Education

### 6.11 University-wise Total Enrolment, 2012/13 to 2019/20

| University / Year | 2012/13        | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | 2015/16        | 2016/17        | 2017/18        | 2018/19        | 2019/20        |
|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| TU                | 491,162        | 384,499        | 333,904        | 284,453        | 289,566        | 335,126        | 335,543        | 356,654        |
| PU                | 25,796         | 24,441         | 23,539         | 23,539         | 27,265         | 26,128         | 27,527         | 27,527         |
| PoKU              | 24,380         | 25,254         | 25,532         | 26,032         | 26,895         | 29,419         | 30,542         | 32,584         |
| PAHS              | 60             | 235            | 295            | 350            | 249            | 540            | 931            | 219            |
| NSU               | 1,691          | 3,862          | 1,471          | 1,471          | 1,301          | 3,742          | 3,749          | 2,828          |
| NAMS              | 115            | 245            | 373            | 90             | 544            | 441            | 447            | 642            |
| MWU               | -              | 1,944          | 2,522          | 3,046          | 2,778          | 3,224          | 7,353          | 9,754          |
| LBU               | 302            | 241            | 241            | 196            | 236            | 705            | 695            | 695            |
| KU                | 12,954         | 14,550         | 15,653         | 16,658         | 17,080         | 17,942         | 18,356         | 18,643         |
| FWU               | -              | 2,461          | 1,829          | 2,211          | 2,099          | 3,686          | 10,113         | 10,097         |
| BPKIHS            | 251            | 443            | 1,419          | 1,448          | 1,448          | 361            | 1,528          | 1,348          |
| AFU               | -              | 446            | 1,126          | 1,583          | 1,723          | 1,978          | 3,871          | 4,428          |
| NOU               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 593            | 955            | 1,164          |
| RJU               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 81             | 153            | 186            |
| KAHS              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 30             | 56             | 59             |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>560,110</b> | <b>458,621</b> | <b>407,904</b> | <b>361,077</b> | <b>371,184</b> | <b>423,996</b> | <b>441,819</b> | <b>466,828</b> |

Source : University Grant Commission

**6. Education**  
**6.12 University-wise Yearly Enrolment in Bachelor's Level, 2012/13 to 2019/20**

| University / Year | 2012/13        | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | 2015/16        | 2016/17        | 2017/18        | 2018/19        | 2019/20        |
|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| TU                | 428,047        | 335,315        | 291,325        | 251,657        | 243,746        | 289,796        | 304,831        | 322,540        |
| PU                | 22,951         | 21,822         | 21,335         | 21,335         | 24,756         | 21,644         | 24,370         | 24,370         |
| PoKU              | 22,329         | 20,797         | 23,314         | 23,636         | 24,184         | 26,778         | 27,027         | 28,813         |
| PAHS              | 60             | 235            | 295            | 350            | 228            | 460            | 769            | 145            |
| NSU               | 1,182          | 3,862          | 919            | 919            | 808            | 2,320          | 2,322          | 2,441          |
| NAMS              | 30             | -              | 130            | -              | 237            | 284            | 290            | 349            |
| MWU               | -              | 1,290          | 1,888          | 2,160          | 2,025          | 2,359          | 5,472          | 7,258          |
| LBU               | -              | -              | -              | -              | 62             | 185            | 284            | 284            |
| KU                | 11,440         | 12,498         | 13,654         | 14,450         | 14,699         | 15,652         | 16,012         | 16,016         |
| FWU               | -              | 2,208          | 1,638          | 2,004          | 1,905          | 3,282          | 9,044          | 9,039          |
| BPKIHS            | 163            | 291            | 1,040          | 1,081          | 1,081          | 197            | 1,073          | 1,018          |
| AFU               | -              | 310            | 807            | 1,161          | 1,269          | 1,558          | 2,945          | 3,629          |
| NOU               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 127            | 241            | 302            |
| RJU               | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 57             | 153            | 168            |
| KAHS              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 30             | 56             | 54             |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>489,194</b> | <b>398,628</b> | <b>356,355</b> | <b>318,753</b> | <b>315,000</b> | <b>364,729</b> | <b>394,889</b> | <b>416,426</b> |

Source : University Grant Commission

## 6. Education

### 6.13 University-wise Yearly Enrolment in Master's Level, 2012/13 to 2019/20

| University / Year | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| TU                | 62,923        | 49,184        | 42,579        | 32,796        | 45,190        | 44,336        | 29,711        | 32,998        |
| PU                | 2,831         | 2,619         | 2,204         | 2,204         | 2,509         | 4,484         | 3,141         | 3,141         |
| PokU              | 2,032         | 4,457         | 2,208         | 2,396         | 2,607         | 2,626         | 3,437         | 3,693         |
| PAHS              | -             | -             | -             | -             | 21            | 80            | 150           | 74            |
| NSU               | 293           | -             | 252           | 552           | 224           | 644           | 646           | 152           |
| NAMS              | 85            | 245           | 243           | 90            | 307           | 157           | 157           | 293           |
| MWU               | -             | 654           | 634           | 886           | 753           | 865           | 1,851         | 2,456         |
| LBU               | 225           | 241           | 215           | 196           | 168           | 503           | 397           | 397           |
| KU                | 1,160         | 2,052         | 1,331         | 2,208         | 1,465         | 1,494         | 1,529         | 1,731         |
| FWU               | -             | 253           | 191           | 207           | 194           | 404           | 1,069         | 1,058         |
| BPKIHS            | 88            | 152           | 379           | 367           | 367           | 164           | 454           | 329           |
| AFU               | -             | 136           | 286           | 422           | 367           | 377           | 825           | 687           |
| NOU               | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 146           | -             | 345           |
| RJU               | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 24            | -             | 18            |
| KAHS              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 245           | 5             |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>70,044</b> | <b>59,993</b> | <b>50,522</b> | <b>42,324</b> | <b>54,172</b> | <b>56,304</b> | <b>43,612</b> | <b>47,377</b> |

Source : University Grant Commission

## 6. Education

### 6.14 Faculty-wise Increase / Decrease in Total Number of Students, 2012/13 to 2019/20

| Faculty / Year                 | 2012/13        | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | 2015/16        | 2016/17        | 2017/18        | 2018/19        | 2019/20        |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Science and Technology         | 21,433         | 28,296         | 28,727         | 35,625         | 31,634         | 30,164         | 37,026         | 37,342         |
| Management                     | 194,846        | 168,843        | 161,515        | 152,555        | 147,949        | 198,325        | 204,855        | 202,756        |
| Humanities and Social Sciences | 84,350         | 57,424         | 46,091         | 38,786         | 49,149         | 55,949         | 48,433         | 58,889         |
| Education                      | 226,477        | 157,793        | 128,985        | 89,662         | 83,610         | 75,803         | 75,957         | 89,149         |
| Law                            | 4,203          | 3,832          | 4,925          | 6,175          | 1,236          | 2,054          | 9,857          | 9,819          |
| Engineering                    | 15,404         | 18,216         | 15,886         | 16,931         | 28,019         | 27,792         | 29,018         | 29,800         |
| Medicine                       | 18,847         | 17,857         | 21,244         | 19,274         | 25,754         | 25,797         | 28,251         | 27,774         |
| Forestry                       | 1,122          | 597            | -              | 285            | 360            | 2,155          | 1,892          | 1,921          |
| Agriculture and Animal Science | 1,444          | 1,660          | -              | 1,298          | 3,080          | 451            | 1,111          | 644            |
| Agriculture excl. AAS          | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 4,366          | 4,433          | 5,483          |
| Sanskrit                       | 1,151          | 3,862          | 290            | 290            | 251            | 717            | 717            | 2,449          |
| Ayurved                        | 86             | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 533            |
| Others                         | 302            | 241            | 241            | 196            | 142            | 423            | 269            | -              |
| Buddhism                       | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | 269            |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>569,665</b> | <b>458,621</b> | <b>407,904</b> | <b>361,077</b> | <b>371,184</b> | <b>423,996</b> | <b>441,819</b> | <b>466,828</b> |

Source : University Grant Commission





CHAPTER 7

**INDUSTRIAL ESTABLISHMENTS**



**7. Industrial Establishments**  
**7.1 Principal Indicators by NSIC class, 2018/19**

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbts. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output | Value of input | Total value added |
|-----------|---|----------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |   |                |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 510       | Mining of hard coal   | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 810       | Quarrying of stone, sand and clay   | 354            | 6,476                  | 5,711        | 1,798,102                        | 319,352                                 | 652,042                        | 8,814,271                                 | 24,738,036      | 6,566,223      | 18,171,813        |
| 1010      | Processing and preserving of meat   | 642            | 2,556                  | 1,245        | 427,355                          | -21,765                                 | 54,935                         | 8,376,643                                 | 7,078,223       | 5,244,777      | 1,833,446         |
| 1020      | Processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans and molluscs                       | 4              | 8                      | 2            | 360                              | -150                                    | 50                             | 737                                       | 8,464           | 6,200          | 2,264             |
| 1030      | Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables                                 | 131            | 2,485                  | 2,107        | 502,522                          | 72,937                                  | 44,234                         | 1,266,513                                 | 2,721,674       | 1,907,055      | 814,619           |
| 1040      | Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats                                 | 292            | 3,039                  | 2,457        | 2,717,141                        | 2,394,943                               | 379,445                        | 4,496,789                                 | 32,871,770      | 24,333,574     | 8,538,196         |
| 1050      | Manufacture of dairy products   | 1,346          | 7,662                  | 4,055        | 1,317,865                        | 144,649                                 | 401,352                        | 14,465,996                                | 29,396,318      | 22,019,276     | 7,377,042         |
| 1061      | Manufacture of grain mill products  | 11,744         | 32,609                 | 13,526       | 5,275,767                        | 4,785,431                               | 941,801                        | 43,094,038                                | 83,453,289      | 63,452,436     | 20,000,853        |
| 1071      | Manufacture of bakery products  | 634            | 6,183                  | 4,779        | 1,047,740                        | -229,126                                | 160,447                        | 6,826,967                                 | 8,799,890       | 6,413,652      | 2,386,238         |
| 1072      | Manufacture of sugar  | 74             | 3,717                  | 3,570        | 583,997                          | -78,259                                 | 199,252                        | 3,057,010                                 | 7,354,075       | 5,630,175      | 1,723,900         |
| 1073      | Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery                           | 41             | 1,973                  | 1,878        | 487,613                          | 353,085                                 | 168,823                        | 2,666,790                                 | 5,912,957       | 4,598,411      | 1,314,546         |
| 1074      | Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products       | 298            | 8,610                  | 7,870        | 1,710,248                        | 288,672                                 | 759,160                        | 7,622,800                                 | 23,439,767      | 17,944,712     | 5,495,055         |
| 1075      | Manufacture of prepared meals and dishes  | 4              | 50                     | 43           | 9,178                            | 556                                     | 80                             | 1,775                                     | 21,625          | 9,720          | 11,905            |
| 1079      | Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.   | 577            | 5,602                  | 4,372        | 1,042,817                        | 107,670                                 | 125,964                        | 12,692,966                                | 7,280,319       | 4,643,554      | 2,636,765         |
| 1080      | Manufacture of prepared animal feeds  | 84             | 4,536                  | 4,334        | 3,213,707                        | -566,166                                | 1,364,220                      | 12,107,989                                | 88,954,689      | 69,181,057     | 19,773,632        |
| 1101      | Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits                                    | 44             | 3,437                  | 3,291        | 1,279,070                        | 510,463                                 | 323,406                        | 7,247,395                                 | 15,889,971      | 9,805,726      | 6,084,245         |
| 1102      | Manufacture of wines  | 13             | 429                    | 397          | 103,249                          | 4,431                                   | 16,663                         | 280,474                                   | 895,629         | 619,451        | 276,178           |
| 1103      | Manufacture of malt liquors and malt  | 8              | 1,664                  | 1,647        | 856,553                          | 193,244                                 | 938,780                        | 3,799,703                                 | 10,808,527      | 7,085,013      | 3,723,514         |
| 1104      | Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters | 264            | 5,314                  | 4,770        | 1,909,271                        | -726,608                                | 1,783,159                      | 13,454,742                                | 29,085,326      | 19,448,797     | 9,636,529         |
| 1200      | Manufacture of tobacco products   | 24             | 1,293                  | 1,247        | 259,849                          | 70,260                                  | 746,800                        | 5,028,245                                 | 6,403,101       | 4,856,346      | 1,546,755         |
| 1311      | Preparation and spinning of textile fibres  | 54             | 1,117                  | 988          | 578,462                          | -30,567                                 | 77,622                         | 2,073,867                                 | 7,470,631       | 5,353,647      | 2,116,984         |
| 1312      | Weaving of textiles   | 148            | 3,248                  | 2,882        | 584,914                          | 219,867                                 | 77,513                         | 4,125,769                                 | 4,863,612       | 3,436,122      | 1,427,490         |
| 1313      | Finishing of textiles   | 39             | 344                    | 293          | 60,974                           | 45,748                                  | 31,511                         | 421,625                                   | 862,745         | 675,495        | 187,250           |

Contd...

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.1 Principal Indicators by NSIC class, 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC   | No. of estbts. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output | Value of input | Total value added |
|-----------|--|----------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |  |                |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1391      | Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics   | 111            | 1,372                  | 1,144        | 293,019                          | 73,130                                  | 22,340                         | 919,533                                   | 2,395,794       | 1,553,180      | 842,614           |
| 1392      | Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel  | 352            | 9,657                  | 9,020        | 955,184                          | -207,571                                | 87,621                         | 2,178,051                                 | 7,296,843       | 5,504,541      | 1,792,302         |
| 1393      | Manufacture of carpets and rugs  | 153            | 4,063                  | 3,763        | 928,419                          | 194,046                                 | 117,071                        | 1,410,427                                 | 4,360,850       | 3,075,591      | 1,285,259         |
| 1394      | Manufacture of cordage, rope, twine and netting  | 10             | 76                     | 52           | 20,185                           | 2,451                                   | 3,080                          | 32,345                                    | 28,341          | 19,072         | 9,269             |
| 1399      | Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.   | 58             | 178                    | 91           | 17,333                           | 4,351                                   | 327                            | 68,819                                    | 86,754          | 62,155         | 24,599            |
| 1410      | Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel   | 11,487         | 36,992                 | 17,980       | 4,140,639                        | 820,140                                 | 337,218                        | 10,884,820                                | 21,363,085      | 13,450,051     | 7,913,034         |
| 1420      | Manufacture of articles of fur   | 4              | 100                    | 90           | 25,978                           | 47,584                                  | 15,876                         | 28,953                                    | 97,779          | 79,033         | 18,746            |
| 1430      | Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel   | 96             | 1,478                  | 1,056        | 235,252                          | 31,007                                  | 1,917                          | 217,024                                   | 614,630         | 343,239        | 271,391           |
| 1511      | Tanning and dressing of leather, dressing and dyeing of fur  | 5              | 130                    | 114          | 20,048                           | 109,663                                 | 1,810                          | 197,476                                   | 492,891         | 370,946        | 121,945           |
| 1512      | Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness                                  | 59             | 626                    | 498          | 101,376                          | 16,153                                  | 3,965                          | 267,573                                   | 716,748         | 448,193        | 268,555           |
| 1520      | Manufacture of footwear  | 396            | 4,839                  | 4,166        | 927,194                          | 313,306                                 | 338,398                        | 3,680,233                                 | 7,596,096       | 5,330,826      | 2,265,270         |
| 1610      | Sawmilling and planing of wood   | 1,227          | 7,005                  | 5,079        | 1,680,144                        | 1,479,040                               | 152,146                        | 8,054,354                                 | 19,115,164      | 13,062,104     | 6,053,060         |
| 1621      | Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels   | 110            | 7,060                  | 6,814        | 1,981,984                        | 719,067                                 | 289,683                        | 5,489,362                                 | 14,205,501      | 9,256,927      | 4,948,574         |
| 1622      | Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery   | 149            | 465                    | 301          | 73,235                           | 10,305                                  | 2,904                          | 300,918                                   | 1,154,970       | 833,390        | 321,580           |
| 1623      | Manufacture of wooden containers   | 7              | 42                     | 31           | 6,871                            | 495                                     | 10                             | 97,675                                    | 28,846          | 17,189         | 11,657            |
| 1629      | Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials | 186            | 902                    | 448          | 92,623                           | 14,455                                  | 8,166                          | 450,987                                   | 333,834         | 201,341        | 132,493           |
| 1701      | Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard  | 87             | 1,940                  | 1,701        | 406,082                          | 151,761                                 | 163,732                        | 1,931,594                                 | 2,836,212       | 1,950,997      | 885,215           |
| 1702      | Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard             | 72             | 2,843                  | 2,665        | 618,544                          | 64,077                                  | 221,903                        | 1,879,852                                 | 5,694,704       | 4,161,717      | 1,532,987         |
| 1709      | Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard  | 99             | 1,162                  | 846          | 237,948                          | 55,963                                  | 33,144                         | 1,269,404                                 | 2,462,557       | 1,803,567      | 658,990           |
| 1811      | Printing   | 1,422          | 7,421                  | 4,828        | 1,228,171                        | 501,900                                 | 267,783                        | 14,282,634                                | 7,728,298       | 5,131,180      | 2,597,118         |
| 1812      | Service activities related to printing   | 205            | 979                    | 531          | 133,023                          | 94,088                                  | 47,261                         | 806,220                                   | 1,171,908       | 752,674        | 419,234           |
| 1920      | Manufacture of refined petroleum products  | 12             | 765                    | 739          | 174,051                          | 123,956                                 | 45,676                         | 702,931                                   | 2,511,370       | 1,965,899      | 545,471           |
| 2011      | Manufacture of basic chemicals   | 27             | 673                    | 585          | 353,927                          | 75,395                                  | 165,974                        | 2,065,408                                 | 3,362,127       | 2,404,664      | 957,463           |

Contd...

**7. Industrial Establishments**  
**7.1 Principal Indicators by NSIC class, 2018/19**

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbts. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output | Value of input | Total value added |
|-----------|---|----------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |   |                |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2012      | Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds   | 8              | 135                    | 118          | 15,449                           | 8,453                                   | 1,450                          | 174,903                                   | 189,341         | 139,118        | 50,223            |
| 2013      | Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms   | 6              | 67                     | 56           | 12,787                           | -835                                    | 161                            | 32,320                                    | 94,858          | 68,126         | 26,732            |
| 2021      | Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products   | 6              | 221                    | 208          | 40,494                           | 3,507                                   | 3,415                          | 33,756                                    | 225,355         | 153,022        | 72,333            |
| 2022      | Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics                           | 36             | 1,337                  | 1,221        | 1,003,486                        | 226,140                                 | 268,731                        | 2,965,013                                 | 15,016,244      | 8,784,660      | 6,231,584         |
| 2023      | Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations | 103            | 2,386                  | 2,110        | 757,947                          | -160,038                                | 113,001                        | 2,978,442                                 | 11,778,178      | 8,748,097      | 3,030,081         |
| 2029      | Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.   | 12             | 1,137                  | 1,091        | 901,274                          | -126,572                                | 388,946                        | 1,492,868                                 | 21,918,815      | 16,185,367     | 5,733,448         |
| 2030      | Manufacture of man-made fibres  | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2100      | Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products                                 | 78             | 8,211                  | 7,929        | 1,901,122                        | 1,164,145                               | 1,544,909                      | 10,316,187                                | 15,077,169      | 9,370,942      | 5,706,227         |
| 2211      | Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres                          | 22             | 486                    | 461          | 57,150                           | 126,580                                 | 11,361                         | 897,375                                   | 925,462         | 736,071        | 189,391           |
| 2219      | Manufacture of other rubber products  | 11             | 260                    | 234          | 132,948                          | -845                                    | 1,673                          | 1,044,756                                 | 1,015,838       | 588,257        | 427,581           |
| 2220      | Manufacture of plastics products  | 375            | 10,784                 | 9,781        | 3,076,496                        | 1,555,731                               | 1,657,405                      | 13,608,387                                | 40,798,343      | 30,167,956     | 10,630,387        |
| 2310      | Manufacture of glass and glass products   | 10             | 123                    | 103          | 34,774                           | 2,060                                   | 100                            | 238,485                                   | 273,355         | 181,331        | 92,024            |
| 2391      | Manufacture of refractory products  | 21             | 1,950                  | 1,921        | 235,415                          | 20,898                                  | 1,505                          | 1,087,129                                 | 197,469         | 120,970        | 76,499            |
| 2392      | Manufacture of clay building materials  | 1,008          | 112,509                | 110,301      | 20,934,550                       | 2,263,907                               | 470,517                        | 16,380,703                                | 32,816,872      | 18,919,938     | 13,896,934        |
| 2393      | Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products   | 48             | 263                    | 160          | 39,040                           | -307,327                                | 3,161                          | 323,856                                   | 188,935         | 106,598        | 82,337            |
| 2394      | Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster   | 61             | 6,068                  | 5,908        | 4,396,746                        | -711,794                                | 1,922,141                      | 25,140,485                                | 74,865,744      | 57,756,613     | 17,109,131        |
| 2395      | Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster   | 914            | 6,889                  | 5,461        | 1,439,776                        | 200,612                                 | 153,479                        | 8,095,514                                 | 16,170,887      | 9,741,757      | 6,429,130         |
| 2396      | Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone   | 67             | 622                    | 514          | 93,862                           | -9,730                                  | 7,011                          | 996,932                                   | 670,148         | 465,177        | 204,971           |
| 2399      | Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.   | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2410      | Manufacture of basic iron and steel   | 28             | 7,450                  | 7,351        | 2,815,613                        | 2,141,645                               | 1,781,646                      | 20,132,683                                | 58,142,719      | 44,335,269     | 13,807,450        |
| 2420      | Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals  | 136            | 1,070                  | 849          | 138,275                          | 74,030                                  | 17,402                         | 568,044                                   | 2,115,369       | 1,573,127      | 542,242           |
| 2431      | Casting of iron and steel   | 41             | 2,586                  | 2,495        | 1,393,548                        | 1,711,760                               | 245,019                        | 13,178,017                                | 37,526,766      | 28,046,792     | 9,479,974         |
| 2432      | Casting of non-ferrous metals   | 33             | 616                    | 553          | 173,262                          | -1,535,425                              | 18,904                         | 110,014                                   | 3,531,128       | 2,911,604      | 619,524           |
| 2511      | Manufacture of structural metal products  | 4,774          | 25,130                 | 17,712       | 5,219,197                        | 1,807,107                               | 793,461                        | 12,415,412                                | 46,689,903      | 33,760,524     | 12,929,379        |

Contd...

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.1 Principal Indicators by NSIC class, 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbts. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output | Value of input | Total value added |
|-----------|---|----------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |   |                |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2512      | Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal  | 10             | 504                    | 480          | 136,280                          | 102,669                                 | 1,463                          | 449,025                                   | 1,865,650       | 1,468,313      | 397,337           |
| 2591      | Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy                                    | 3              | 411                    | 390          | 164,182                          | 317,334                                 | 26,316                         | 170,478                                   | 2,943,976       | 2,273,029      | 670,947           |
| 2593      | Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware   | 196            | 806                    | 445          | 121,214                          | 37,366                                  | 17,485                         | 402,179                                   | 1,051,883       | 656,523        | 395,360           |
| 2599      | Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.   | 631            | 6,215                  | 5,084        | 2,143,160                        | 386,513                                 | 669,173                        | 8,025,194                                 | 34,233,238      | 26,333,203     | 7,900,035         |
| 2610      | Manufacture of electronic components and boards   | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2640      | Manufacture of consumer electronics   | 4              | 431                    | 417          | 186,747                          | 342,473                                 | 6,425                          | 1,267,481                                 | 2,864,364       | 1,614,145      | 1,250,219         |
| 2710      | Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus | 15             | 534                    | 512          | 162,626                          | 73,131                                  | 21,320                         | 378,269                                   | 1,254,490       | 868,535        | 385,955           |
| 2720      | Manufacture of batteries and accumulators   | 3              | 224                    | 217          | 57,647                           | -37,393                                 | 5,885                          | 115,499                                   | 1,840,634       | 1,491,227      | 349,407           |
| 2732      | Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables   | 17             | 1,439                  | 1,413        | 338,170                          | 276,241                                 | 383,321                        | 1,905,941                                 | 13,143,770      | 9,475,153      | 3,668,617         |
| 2733      | Manufacture of wiring devices   | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2740      | Manufacture of electric lighting equipment  | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2750      | Manufacture of domestic appliances  | 3              | 60                     | 57           | 16,818                           | 11,598                                  | 646                            | 17,496                                    | 92,968          | 51,742         | 41,226            |
| 2790      | Manufacture of other electrical equipment   | 3              | 348                    | 343          | 71,143                           | -12,857                                 | 606                            | 211,911                                   | 673,291         | 529,419        | 143,872           |
| 2812      | Manufacture of fluid power equipment  | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2813      | Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves  | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2815      | Manufacture of ovens, furnaces and furnace burners  | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2819      | Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery  | 7              | 97                     | 83           | 7,859                            | 485                                     | 437                            | 19,052                                    | 25,530          | 13,468         | 12,062            |
| 2821      | Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery  | 8              | 180                    | 165          | 70,288                           | -93,898                                 | 970                            | 150,046                                   | 399,620         | 217,818        | 181,802           |
| 2822      | Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools  | 5              | 121                    | 111          | 22,011                           | 6,283                                   | 2,462                          | 32,755                                    | 219,303         | 154,005        | 65,298            |
| 2824      | Manufacture of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction   | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2825      | Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing  | 3              | 38                     | 30           | 10,791                           | 5,134                                   | 643                            | 18,807                                    | 80,858          | 63,964         | 16,894            |
| 2826      | Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production  | 3              | 368                    | 362          | 16,186                           | 5,499                                   | 20,688                         | 114,994                                   | 165,218         | 116,725        | 48,493            |
| 2829      | Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery  | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2910      | Manufacture of motor vehicles   | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |

Contd...

**7. Industrial Establishments**  
**7.1 Principal Indicators by NSIC class, 2018/19**

| NSIC code  | NSIC  | No. of estbts. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps.   | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output      | Value of input     | Total value added  |
|------------|---|----------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|            |   |                |                        |                |                                  |   |                                |   |                      |                    |                    |
| 2920       | Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers | 28             | 339                    | 296            | 51,847                           | -16,039                                 | 1,470                          | 167,026                                   | 231,246              | 159,727            | 71,519             |
| 2930       | Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles   | 9              | 21                     | 9              | 1,718                            | 203                                     | 27                             | 2,751                                     | 13,029               | 9,199              | 3,830              |
| 3100       | Manufacture of furniture  | 6,696          | 31,749                 | 20,865         | 4,300,361                        | 1,064,548                               | 485,484                        | 16,443,680                                | 24,376,984           | 16,010,255         | 8,366,729          |
| 3211       | Manufacture of jewellery and related articles   | 7,874          | 21,446                 | 8,192          | 3,953,823                        | 3,000,018                               | 306,681                        | 11,922,103                                | 77,837,559           | 58,235,796         | 19,601,763         |
| 3212       | Manufacture of imitation jewellery and related articles   | 3              | 14                     | 4              | 936                              | 106                                     | 6                              | 4,986                                     | 5,160                | 3,586              | 1,574              |
| 3220       | Manufacture of musical instruments  | 22             | 62                     | 16             | 4,520                            | 1,763                                   | 1,762                          | 50,463                                    | 30,575               | 19,516             | 11,059             |
| 3240       | Manufacture of games and toys   | 15             | 143                    | 116            | 24,529                           | 1,496                                   | 290                            | 37,729                                    | 74,304               | 40,923             | 33,381             |
| 3250       | Manufacture of medical and dental instruments and supplies                                      | 2              |                        |                |                                  |   |                                |   |                      |                    |                    |
| 3290       | Other manufacturing n.e.c.  | 40             | 290                    | 206            | 53,477                           | -37,219                                 | 408                            | 109,595                                   | 256,375              | 154,644            | 101,731            |
| 3312       | Repair of machinery   | 181            | 672                    | 356            | 92,378                           | 12,474                                  | 7,517                          | 295,009                                   | 626,474              | 346,327            | 280,147            |
| 3313       | Repair of electronic and optical equipment  | 12             | 13                     | 0              | 0                                | 5,500                                   | 1                              | 54,321                                    | 12,721               | 5,728              | 6,993              |
| 3314       | Repair of electrical equipment  | 201            | 587                    | 292            | 78,414                           | 1,264                                   | 7,391                          | 403,006                                   | 1,320,322            | 940,750            | 379,572            |
| 3315       | Repair of transport equipment, except motor vehicles  | 3              | 38                     | 24             | 16,400                           | 0                                       | 67,926                         | 710,401                                   | 389,113              | 350,794            | 38,319             |
| 3510       | Electric power generation, transmission and distribution  | 992            | 21,581                 | 17,227         | 6,918,771                        | -207                                    | 42,997,619                     | 205,536,153                               | 105,914,297          | 72,273,188         | 33,641,109         |
| 3520       | Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains                                 | 2              |                        |                |                                  |   |                                |   |                      |                    |                    |
| 3600       | Water collection, treatment and supply  | 1,451          | 12,178                 | 8,060          | 2,129,044                        | 15,585                                  | 2,770,533                      | 16,465,622                                | 19,564,585           | 10,078,951         | 9,485,634          |
| 3700       | Sewerage  | 19             | 93                     | 71             | 16,795                           | 10                                      | 784                            | 198,002                                   | 80,412               | 49,815             | 30,597             |
| 3811       | Collection of non-hazardous waste   | 88             | 1,980                  | 1,768          | 412,504                          | 785                                     | 42,486                         | 421,842                                   | 1,879,764            | 960,310            | 919,454            |
| 3812       | Collection of hazardous waste   | 1              |                        |                |                                  |   |                                |   |                      |                    |                    |
| 3821       | Treatment and disposal of non-hazardous waste   | 6              | 117                    | 109            | 42,533                           | 0                                       | 7,600                          | 40,240                                    | 284,865              | 167,338            | 117,527            |
| 3830       | Materials recovery  | 655            | 3,729                  | 2,499          | 774,672                          | 101,764                                 | 4,874                          | 405,405                                   | 19,102,333           | 10,815,723         | 8,286,610          |
| 3900       | Remediation activities and other waste management services                                      | 4              | 59                     | 53             | 13,559                           | 7,610                                   | 8,858                          | 49,045                                    | 110,070              | 62,090             | 47,980             |
| <b>116</b> | <b>Total</b>  | <b>60,185</b>  | <b>491,227</b>         | <b>381,687</b> | <b>107,892,634</b>               | <b>26,571,340</b>                       | <b>68,863,157</b>              | <b>619,510,637</b>                        | <b>1,201,170,729</b> | <b>846,658,896</b> | <b>354,511,833</b> |

Source : National Industrial Survey 2076, CBS

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.2 Value Added by NSIC, 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | in thousand rupees     |                       |                    |                 |                |                   |  |  |
|-----------|---|---------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--|--|
|           |   |               |                        |              | Value of census output | Value of census input | Census value added | Value of output | Value of input | Total value added |  |  |
| 510       | Mining of hard coal   |               |                        | 2            |                        |                       |                    |                 |                |                   |  |  |
| 810       | Quarrying of stone, sand and clay   | 354           | 6,476                  | 5,711        | 24,577,865             | 3,899,983             | 20,677,882         | 24,738,036      | 6,566,223      | 18,171,813        |  |  |
| 1010      | Processing and preserving of meat   | 642           | 2,556                  | 1,245        | 6,965,327              | 5,151,199             | 1,814,128          | 7,078,223       | 5,244,777      | 1,833,446         |  |  |
| 1020      | Processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans and molluscs                       | 4             | 8                      | 2            | 8,450                  | 5,848                 | 2,602              | 8,464           | 6,200          | 2,264             |  |  |
| 1030      | Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables                                 | 131           | 2,485                  | 2,107        | 2,667,498              | 1,496,106             | 1,171,392          | 2,721,674       | 1,907,055      | 814,619           |  |  |
| 1040      | Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats                                 | 292           | 3,039                  | 2,457        | 32,775,219             | 23,987,639            | 8,787,580          | 32,871,770      | 24,333,574     | 8,538,196         |  |  |
| 1050      | Manufacture of dairy products   | 1,346         | 7,662                  | 4,055        | 28,826,924             | 21,303,761            | 7,523,163          | 29,396,318      | 22,019,276     | 7,377,042         |  |  |
| 1061      | Manufacture of grain mill products  | 11,744        | 32,609                 | 13,526       | 82,305,099             | 61,837,313            | 20,467,786         | 83,453,289      | 63,452,436     | 20,000,853        |  |  |
| 1071      | Manufacture of bakery products  | 634           | 6,183                  | 4,779        | 8,775,283              | 6,114,068             | 2,661,215          | 8,799,890       | 6,413,652      | 2,386,238         |  |  |
| 1072      | Manufacture of sugar  | 74            | 3,717                  | 3,570        | 7,351,122              | 5,587,125             | 1,763,997          | 7,354,075       | 5,630,175      | 1,723,900         |  |  |
| 1073      | Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery                           | 41            | 1,973                  | 1,878        | 5,889,527              | 4,102,947             | 1,786,580          | 5,912,957       | 4,598,411      | 1,314,546         |  |  |
| 1074      | Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products       | 298           | 8,610                  | 7,870        | 23,198,511             | 15,550,880            | 7,647,631          | 23,439,767      | 17,944,712     | 5,495,055         |  |  |
| 1075      | Manufacture of prepared meals and dishes  | 4             | 50                     | 43           | 21,425                 | 7,488                 | 13,937             | 21,625          | 9,720          | 11,905            |  |  |
| 1079      | Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.   | 577           | 5,602                  | 4,372        | 7,140,946              | 4,391,601             | 2,749,345          | 7,280,319       | 4,643,554      | 2,636,765         |  |  |
| 1080      | Manufacture of prepared animal feeds  | 84            | 4,536                  | 4,334        | 88,722,976             | 66,821,403            | 21,901,573         | 88,954,689      | 69,181,057     | 19,773,632        |  |  |
| 1101      | Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits                                    | 44            | 3,437                  | 3,291        | 15,548,292             | 8,328,709             | 7,219,583          | 15,889,971      | 9,805,726      | 6,084,245         |  |  |
| 1102      | Manufacture of wines  | 13            | 429                    | 397          | 884,650                | 556,767               | 327,883            | 895,629         | 619,451        | 276,178           |  |  |
| 1103      | Manufacture of malt liquors and malt  | 8             | 1,664                  | 1,647        | 10,340,617             | 5,305,900             | 5,034,717          | 10,808,527      | 7,085,013      | 3,723,514         |  |  |
| 1104      | Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters | 264           | 5,314                  | 4,770        | 28,056,510             | 16,670,027            | 11,386,483         | 29,085,326      | 19,448,797     | 9,636,529         |  |  |
| 1200      | Manufacture of tobacco products   | 24            | 1,293                  | 1,247        | 6,382,646              | 4,222,034             | 2,160,612          | 6,403,101       | 4,856,346      | 1,546,755         |  |  |
| 1311      | Preparation and spinning of textile fibres  | 54            | 1,117                  | 988          | 7,448,618              | 5,150,136             | 2,298,482          | 7,470,631       | 5,353,647      | 2,116,984         |  |  |
| 1312      | Weaving of textiles   | 148           | 3,248                  | 2,882        | 4,793,159              | 3,342,571             | 1,450,588          | 4,863,612       | 3,436,122      | 1,427,490         |  |  |
| 1313      | Finishing of textiles   | 39            | 344                    | 293          | 859,775                | 646,990               | 212,785            | 862,745         | 675,495        | 187,250           |  |  |
| 1391      | Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics                                      | 111           | 1,372                  | 1,144        | 2,363,502              | 1,512,783             | 850,719            | 2,395,794       | 1,553,180      | 842,614           |  |  |
| 1392      | Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel                           | 352           | 9,657                  | 9,020        | 7,235,296              | 5,176,127             | 2,059,169          | 7,296,843       | 5,504,541      | 1,792,302         |  |  |

Contd...



**7. Industrial Establishments**  
**7.2 Value Added by NSIC, 2018/19**

| NSIC code | NSIC   | No. of estbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | in thousand rupees     |                       |                    |                 |                | Total value added |
|-----------|--|---------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |  |               |                        |              | Value of census output | Value of census input | Census value added | Value of output | Value of input |                   |
| 1393      | Manufacture of carpets and rugs  | 153           | 4,063                  | 3,763        | 4,286,347              | 2,922,653             | 1,363,694          | 4,360,850       | 3,075,591      | 1,285,259         |
| 1394      | Manufacture of cordage, rope, twine and netting  | 10            | 76                     | 52           | 27,119                 | 17,483                | 9,636              | 28,341          | 19,072         | 9,269             |
| 1399      | Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.   | 58            | 178                    | 91           | 85,778                 | 51,388                | 34,390             | 86,754          | 62,155         | 24,599            |
| 1410      | Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel   | 11,487        | 36,992                 | 17,980       | 20,281,178             | 12,153,834            | 8,127,344          | 21,363,085      | 13,450,051     | 7,913,034         |
| 1420      | Manufacture of articles of fur   | 4             | 100                    | 90           | 97,585                 | 63,751                | 33,834             | 97,779          | 79,033         | 18,746            |
| 1430      | Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel   | 96            | 1,478                  | 1,056        | 603,784                | 311,005               | 292,779            | 614,630         | 343,239        | 271,391           |
| 1511      | Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur  | 5             | 130                    | 114          | 492,797                | 345,308               | 147,489            | 492,891         | 370,946        | 121,945           |
| 1512      | Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness                                  | 59            | 626                    | 498          | 689,180                | 426,247               | 262,933            | 716,748         | 448,193        | 268,555           |
| 1520      | Manufacture of footwear  | 396           | 4,839                  | 4,166        | 7,394,409              | 4,235,054             | 3,159,355          | 7,596,096       | 5,330,826      | 2,265,270         |
| 1610      | Sawmilling and planing of wood   | 1,227         | 7,005                  | 5,079        | 18,420,125             | 12,613,593            | 5,806,532          | 19,115,164      | 13,062,104     | 6,053,060         |
| 1621      | Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels   | 110           | 7,060                  | 6,814        | 13,786,359             | 8,865,052             | 4,921,307          | 14,205,501      | 9,256,927      | 4,948,574         |
| 1622      | Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery   | 149           | 465                    | 301          | 1,143,784              | 822,822               | 320,962            | 1,154,970       | 833,390        | 321,580           |
| 1623      | Manufacture of wooden containers   | 7             | 42                     | 31           | 28,577                 | 16,421                | 12,156             | 28,846          | 17,189         | 11,657            |
| 1629      | Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials | 186           | 902                    | 448          | 293,795                | 185,553               | 108,242            | 333,834         | 201,341        | 132,493           |
| 1701      | Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard  | 87            | 1,940                  | 1,701        | 2,804,449              | 1,815,513             | 988,936            | 2,836,212       | 1,950,997      | 885,215           |
| 1702      | Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard             | 72            | 2,843                  | 2,665        | 5,652,353              | 4,049,286             | 1,603,067          | 5,694,704       | 4,161,717      | 1,532,987         |
| 1709      | Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard  | 99            | 1,162                  | 846          | 2,455,217              | 1,659,328             | 795,889            | 2,462,557       | 1,803,567      | 658,990           |
| 1811      | Printing   | 1,422         | 7,421                  | 4,828        | 7,272,785              | 600,839               | 2,671,946          | 7,728,298       | 5,131,180      | 2,597,118         |
| 1812      | Service activities related to printing   | 205           | 979                    | 531          | 1,101,116              | 714,033               | 387,083            | 1,171,908       | 752,674        | 419,234           |
| 1920      | Manufacture of refined petroleum products  | 12            | 765                    | 739          | 2,507,882              | 1,772,884             | 734,998            | 2,511,370       | 1,965,899      | 545,471           |
| 2011      | Manufacture of basic chemicals   | 27            | 673                    | 585          | 3,283,539              | 2,270,300             | 1,013,239          | 3,362,127       | 2,404,664      | 957,463           |
| 2012      | Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds  | 8             | 135                    | 118          | 189,243                | 118,877               | 70,366             | 189,341         | 139,118        | 50,223            |
| 2013      | Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms  | 6             | 67                     | 56           | 94,523                 | 66,167                | 28,356             | 94,858          | 68,126         | 26,732            |
| 2021      | Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products  | 6             | 221                    | 208          | 225,355                | 136,803               | 88,552             | 225,355         | 153,022        | 72,333            |
| 2022      | Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics                      | 36            | 1,337                  | 1,221        | 14,361,644             | 8,299,041             | 6,062,603          | 15,016,244      | 8,784,660      | 6,231,584         |

Contd...

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.2 Value Added by NSIC, 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Value of census output | Value of census input | Census value added | Value of output | Value of input | Total value added |
|-----------|---|---------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |   |               |                        |              |                        |                       |                    |                 |                |                   |
| 2023      | Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations   | 103           | 2,386                  | 2,110        | 11,733,665             | 8,503,103             | 3,230,562          | 11,778,178      | 8,748,097      | 3,030,081         |
| 2029      | Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.   | 12            | 1,137                  | 1,091        | 21,865,895             | 15,854,463            | 6,011,432          | 21,918,815      | 16,185,367     | 5,733,448         |
| 2030      | Manufacture of man-made fibres  | 2             |                        |              |                        |                       |                    |                 |                |                   |
| 2100      | Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products                                   | 78            | 8,211                  | 7,929        | 14,876,765             | 7,601,610             | 7,275,155          | 15,077,169      | 9,370,942      | 5,706,227         |
| 2211      | Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres                            | 22            | 486                    | 461          | 916,171                | 714,153               | 202,018            | 925,462         | 736,071        | 189,391           |
| 2219      | Manufacture of other rubber products  | 11            | 260                    | 234          | 948,684                | 565,120               | 383,564            | 1,015,838       | 588,257        | 427,581           |
| 2220      | Manufacture of plastics products  | 375           | 10,784                 | 9,781        | 40,287,882             | 29,057,974            | 11,229,908         | 40,798,343      | 30,167,956     | 10,630,387        |
| 2310      | Manufacture of glass and glass products   | 10            | 123                    | 103          | 268,578                | 176,397               | 92,181             | 273,355         | 181,331        | 92,024            |
| 2391      | Manufacture of refractory products  | 21            | 1,950                  | 1,921        | 197,469                | 116,996               | 80,473             | 197,469         | 120,970        | 76,499            |
| 2392      | Manufacture of clay building materials  | 1,008         | 112,509                | 110,301      | 31,531,201             | 17,899,589            | 13,631,612         | 32,816,872      | 18,919,938     | 13,896,934        |
| 2393      | Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products   | 48            | 263                    | 160          | 180,153                | 102,202               | 77,951             | 188,935         | 106,598        | 82,337            |
| 2394      | Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster   | 61            | 6,068                  | 5,908        | 74,639,492             | 53,583,908            | 21,055,584         | 74,865,744      | 57,756,613     | 17,109,131        |
| 2395      | Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster   | 914           | 6,889                  | 5,461        | 15,942,040             | 9,262,667             | 6,679,373          | 16,170,887      | 9,741,757      | 6,429,130         |
| 2396      | Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone   | 67            | 622                    | 514          | 604,462                | 449,128               | 155,334            | 670,148         | 465,177        | 204,971           |
| 2399      | Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.   | 2             |                        |              |                        |                       |                    |                 |                |                   |
| 2410      | Manufacture of basic iron and steel   | 28            | 7,450                  | 7,351        | 57,863,370             | 42,904,999            | 14,958,371         | 58,142,719      | 44,335,269     | 13,807,450        |
| 2420      | Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals  | 136           | 1,070                  | 849          | 2,107,292              | 1,498,420             | 608,872            | 2,115,369       | 1,573,127      | 542,242           |
| 2431      | Casting of iron and steel   | 41            | 2,586                  | 2,495        | 37,481,472             | 26,666,418            | 10,815,054         | 37,526,766      | 28,046,792     | 9,479,974         |
| 2432      | Casting of non-ferrous metals   | 33            | 616                    | 553          | 3,527,475              | 2,868,801             | 658,674            | 3,531,128       | 2,911,604      | 619,524           |
| 2511      | Manufacture of structural metal products  | 4,774         | 25,130                 | 17,712       | 46,285,700             | 32,936,201            | 13,349,499         | 46,689,903      | 33,760,524     | 12,929,379        |
| 2512      | Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal  | 10            | 504                    | 480          | 1,865,542              | 1,451,899             | 413,643            | 1,865,650       | 1,468,313      | 397,337           |
| 2591      | Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy                                    | 3             | 411                    | 390          | 2,906,128              | 2,267,204             | 638,924            | 2,943,976       | 2,273,029      | 670,947           |
| 2593      | Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware   | 196           | 806                    | 445          | 998,282                | 632,420               | 365,862            | 1,051,883       | 656,523        | 395,360           |
| 2599      | Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.   | 631           | 6,215                  | 5,084        | 33,758,917             | 25,654,441            | 8,104,476          | 34,233,238      | 26,333,203     | 7,900,035         |
| 2610      | Manufacture of electronic components and boards   | 1             |                        |              |                        |                       |                    |                 |                |                   |
| 2640      | Manufacture of consumer electronics   | 4             | 431                    | 417          | 2,811,231              | 1,508,489             | 1,302,742          | 2,864,364       | 1,614,145      | 1,250,219         |
| 2710      | Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus | 15            | 534                    | 512          | 1,242,123              | 797,756               | 444,367            | 1,254,490       | 868,535        | 385,955           |

Contd...

**7. Industrial Establishments**  
**7.2 Value Added by NSIC, 2018/19**

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | in thousand rupees     |                       |                    |                 |                |                   | Total value added |
|-----------|---|---------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|           |   |               |                        |              | Value of census output | Value of census input | Census value added | Value of output | Value of input | Total value added |                   |
| 2720      | Manufacture of batteries and accumulators   | 3             | 224                    | 217          | 1,840,634              | 359,178               | 1,481,456          | 1,840,634       | 1,491,227      | 349,407           |                   |
| 2732      | Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables                                   | 17            | 1,439                  | 1,413        | 12,855,686             | 9,215,799             | 3,639,887          | 13,143,770      | 9,475,153      | 3,668,617         |                   |
| 2733      | Manufacture of wiring devices   | 2             |                        |              |                        |                       |                    |                 |                |                   |                   |
| 2740      | Manufacture of electric lighting equipment  | 1             |                        |              |                        |                       |                    |                 |                |                   |                   |
| 2750      | Manufacture of domestic appliances  | 3             | 60                     | 57           | 92,264                 | 49,587                | 42,677             | 92,968          | 51,742         | 41,226            |                   |
| 2790      | Manufacture of other electrical equipment   | 3             | 348                    | 343          | 669,347                | 444,988               | 224,359            | 673,291         | 529,419        | 143,872           |                   |
| 2812      | Manufacture of fluid power equipment  | 2             |                        |              |                        |                       |                    |                 |                |                   |                   |
| 2813      | Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves  | 2             |                        |              |                        |                       |                    |                 |                |                   |                   |
| 2815      | Manufacture of ovens, furnaces and furnace burners  | 2             |                        |              |                        |                       |                    |                 |                |                   |                   |
| 2819      | Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery  | 7             | 97                     | 83           | 20,985                 | 7,215                 | 13,770             | 25,530          | 13,468         | 12,062            |                   |
| 2821      | Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery  | 8             | 180                    | 165          | 365,754                | 213,037               | 152,717            | 399,620         | 217,818        | 181,802           |                   |
| 2822      | Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools  | 5             | 121                    | 111          | 218,195                | 149,305               | 68,890             | 219,303         | 154,005        | 65,298            |                   |
| 2824      | Manufacture of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction                                 | 1             |                        |              |                        |                       |                    |                 |                |                   |                   |
| 2825      | Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing                              | 3             | 38                     | 30           | 77,148                 | 61,851                | 15,297             | 80,858          | 63,964         | 16,894            |                   |
| 2826      | Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production                            | 3             | 368                    | 362          | 163,901                | 111,318               | 52,583             | 165,218         | 116,725        | 48,493            |                   |
| 2829      | Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery  | 1             |                        |              |                        |                       |                    |                 |                |                   |                   |
| 2910      | Manufacture of motor vehicles   | 1             |                        |              |                        |                       |                    |                 |                |                   |                   |
| 2920      | Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers | 28            | 339                    | 296          | 219,752                | 135,071               | 84,681             | 231,246         | 159,727        | 71,519            |                   |
| 2930      | Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles   | 9             | 21                     | 9            | 12,579                 | 8,388                 | 4,191              | 13,029          | 9,199          | 3,830             |                   |
| 3100      | Manufacture of furniture  | 6,696         | 31,749                 | 20,865       | 23,687,774             | 15,016,313            | 8,671,461          | 24,376,984      | 16,010,255     | 8,366,729         |                   |
| 3211      | Manufacture of jewellery and related articles   | 7,874         | 21,446                 | 8,192        | 76,706,588             | 56,943,069            | 19,763,519         | 77,837,559      | 58,235,796     | 19,601,763        |                   |
| 3212      | Manufacture of imitation jewellery and related articles   | 3             | 14                     | 4            | 5,038                  | 1,018                 | 4,020              | 5,160           | 3,586          | 1,574             |                   |
| 3220      | Manufacture of musical instruments  | 22            | 62                     | 16           | 30,084                 | 16,294                | 13,790             | 30,575          | 19,516         | 11,059            |                   |
| 3240      | Manufacture of games and toys   | 15            | 143                    | 116          | 72,267                 | 37,358                | 34,909             | 74,304          | 40,923         | 33,381            |                   |
| 3250      | Manufacture of medical and dental instruments and supplies                                      | 2             |                        |              |                        |                       |                    |                 |                |                   |                   |
| 3290      | Other manufacturing n.e.c.  | 40            | 290                    | 206          | 236,522                | 145,305               | 91,217             | 256,375         | 154,644        | 101,731           |                   |
| 3312      | Repair of machinery   | 181           | 672                    | 356          | 489,503                | 302,708               | 186,795            | 626,474         | 346,327        | 280,147           |                   |
| 3313      | Repair of electronic and optical equipment  | 12            | 13                     | -            | 12,365                 | 4,507                 | 7,858              | 12,721          | 5,728          | 6,993             |                   |

Contd...

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.2 Value Added by NSIC, 2018/19

| NSIC code  | NSIC  | No. of estbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps.   | in thousand rupees     |                       |                    |                      |                    |                    |
|------------|---|---------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|            |   |               |                        |                | Value of census output | Value of census input | Census value added | Value of output      | Value of input     | Total value added  |
| 3314       | Repair of electrical equipment                                  | 201           | 587                    | 292            | 1,297,382              | 912,269               | 385,113            | 1,320,322            | 940,750            | 379,572            |
| 3315       | Repair of transport equipment, except motor vehicles            | 3             | 38                     | 24             | 389,113                | 341,248               | 47,865             | 389,113              | 350,794            | 38,319             |
| 3510       | Electric power generation, transmission and distribution        | 992           | 21,581                 | 17,227         | 93,339,432             | 40,506,973            | 52,832,459         | 105,914,297          | 72,273,188         | 33,641,109         |
| 3520       | Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains | 2             |                        |                |                        |                       |                    |                      |                    |                    |
| 3600       | Water collection, treatment and supply                          | 1,451         | 12,178                 | 8,060          | 18,797,691             | 3,880,139             | 14,917,552         | 19,564,585           | 10,078,951         | 9,485,634          |
| 3700       | Sewerage  | 19            | 93                     | 71             | 79,183                 | 36,435                | 42,748             | 80,412               | 49,815             | 30,597             |
| 3811       | Collection of non-hazardous waste                               | 88            | 1,980                  | 1,768          | 1,744,991              | 581,908               | 1,163,083          | 1,879,764            | 960,310            | 919,454            |
| 3812       | Collection of hazardous waste                                   | 1             |                        |                |                        |                       |                    |                      |                    |                    |
| 3821       | Treatment and disposal of non-hazardous waste                   | 6             | 117                    | 109            | 284,865                | 162,483               | 122,382            | 284,865              | 167,338            | 117,527            |
| 3830       | Materials recovery  | 655           | 3,729                  | 2,499          | 18,717,680             | 5,869,215             | 12,848,465         | 19,102,333           | 10,815,723         | 8,286,610          |
| 3900       | Remediation activities and other waste management services      | 4             | 59                     | 53             | 106,490                | 43,574                | 62,916             | 110,070              | 62,090             | 47,980             |
| <b>116</b> | <b>Total</b>  | <b>60,185</b> | <b>491,227</b>         | <b>381,687</b> | <b>1,172,023,865</b>   | <b>761,015,829</b>    | <b>411,008,036</b> | <b>1,201,170,729</b> | <b>846,658,896</b> | <b>354,511,833</b> |

Source : National Industrial Survey 2076, CBS

**7. Industrial Establishments**  
**7.3.1 Principal Indicators by NSIC (Urban Area), 2018/19**

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | in thousand rupees |                |                   |  |
|-----------|---|---------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|--|
|           |   |               |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   | Value of output    | Value of input | Total value added |  |
| 5         | Mining of coal and lignite  | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                |                   |  |
| 8         | Other mining and quarrying  | 196           | 3,967                  | 3,459        | 1,209,943                        | 179,245                                 | 576,310                        | 6,554,312                                 | 17,749,441         | 4,652,305      | 13,097,136        |  |
| 10        | Manufacture of food products  | 10,756        | 62,937                 | 42,513       | 14,769,427                       | 5,797,963                               | 4,170,247                      | 100,390,447                               | 249,740,168        | 189,560,156    | 60,180,012        |  |
| 11        | Manufacture of beverages  | 299           | 9,750                  | 9,087        | 3,861,834                        | -240,555                                | 2,972,277                      | 23,824,292                                | 54,538,585         | 35,535,981     | 19,002,604        |  |
| 12        | Manufacture of tobacco products   | 21            | 1,243                  | 1,203        | 247,488                          | 69,547                                  | 746,800                        | 5,008,245                                 | 6,318,398          | 4,794,202      | 1,524,196         |  |
| 13        | Manufacture of textiles   | 771           | 17,612                 | 16,175       | 2,751,472                        | 161,527                                 | 319,966                        | 9,138,610                                 | 21,939,185         | 15,917,708     | 6,021,477         |  |
| 14        | Manufacture of wearing apparel  | 9,825         | 34,176                 | 17,648       | 4,121,435                        | 776,916                                 | 335,106                        | 10,450,277                                | 20,687,038         | 12,932,807     | 7,754,231         |  |
| 15        | Manufacture of leather and related products   | 439           | 4,832                  | 4,055        | 889,224                          | 325,084                                 | 289,132                        | 3,702,296                                 | 7,646,743          | 5,435,064      | 2,211,679         |  |
| 16        | Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials | 1,330         | 13,025                 | 10,872       | 3,475,245                        | 2,103,856                               | 378,937                        | 13,216,975                                | 32,786,187         | 22,062,954     | 10,723,233        |  |
| 17        | Manufacture of paper and paper products   | 208           | 4,437                  | 3,855        | 952,086                          | 163,078                                 | 177,625                        | 3,717,915                                 | 7,423,166          | 5,422,466      | 2,000,700         |  |
| 18        | Printing and reproduction of recorded media   | 1,550         | 8,059                  | 5,150        | 1,316,016                        | 560,922                                 | 310,214                        | 14,886,155                                | 8,622,120          | 5,709,147      | 2,912,973         |  |
| 19        | Manufacture of coke and refined petroleum products  | 9             | 460                    | 441          | 93,923                           | 135,624                                 | 32,604                         | 338,221                                   | 1,454,568          | 1,140,596      | 313,972           |  |
| 20        | Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products  | 155           | 4,505                  | 4,049        | 2,265,102                        | 256,408                                 | 527,911                        | 6,938,489                                 | 36,175,882         | 23,834,596     | 12,341,286        |  |
| 21        | Manufacture of basic pharmaceutical products and pharmaceutical preparations  | 70            | 7,464                  | 7,218        | 1,812,212                        | 2,043,124                               | 1,457,181                      | 8,901,548                                 | 13,928,535         | 8,494,871      | 5,433,664         |  |
| 22        | Manufacture of rubber and plastics products   | 369           | 9,229                  | 8,243        | 2,689,903                        | 1,560,423                               | 1,403,544                      | 12,046,166                                | 34,430,470         | 25,100,878     | 9,329,592         |  |
| 23        | Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products  | 1,689         | 104,480                | 101,203      | 22,012,460                       | 1,251,584                               | 2,169,125                      | 42,593,836                                | 81,765,311         | 56,088,952     | 25,676,359        |  |
| 24        | Manufacture of basic metals   | 225           | 7,370                  | 6,932        | 2,474,799                        | 1,368,650                               | 1,750,390                      | 12,653,246                                | 63,302,722         | 47,884,978     | 15,417,744        |  |
| 25        | Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment  | 4,715         | 28,397                 | 20,807       | 6,878,909                        | 3,209,227                               | 1,126,925                      | 16,963,095                                | 69,413,953         | 51,238,725     | 18,175,228        |  |
| 26        | Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products  | 5             | 458                    | 439          | 196,045                          | 342,473                                 | 6,566                          | 1,270,281                                 | 2,901,073          | 1,632,447      | 1,268,626         |  |
| 27        | Manufacture of electrical equipment   | 36            | 2,183                  | 2,130        | 514,280                          | 304,204                                 | 316,433                        | 2,074,132                                 | 13,601,592         | 9,923,668      | 3,677,924         |  |
| 28        | Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.   | 33            | 967                    | 901          | 194,960                          | 72,088                                  | 29,142                         | 610,683                                   | 1,662,496          | 950,650        | 711,846           |  |
| 29        | Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers   | 32            | 386                    | 334          | 65,845                           | -15,528                                 | 6,124                          | 220,386                                   | 291,316            | 196,227        | 95,089            |  |
| 31        | Manufacture of furniture  | 5,413         | 26,978                 | 17,993       | 3,707,126                        | 900,926                                 | 445,504                        | 14,139,266                                | 20,776,565         | 13,683,025     | 7,093,540         |  |
| 32        | Other manufacturing   | 6,606         | 19,238                 | 7,944        | 3,799,804                        | 2,822,047                               | 306,313                        | 11,129,898                                | 72,334,594         | 54,249,833     | 18,084,761        |  |
| 33        | Repair and installation of machinery and equipment  | 367           | 1,248                  | 654          | 184,914                          | 19,098                                  | 82,836                         | 1,443,421                                 | 2,336,304          | 1,637,406      | 698,898           |  |

Contd...

### 7. Industrial Establishments

#### 7.3.1 Principal Indicators by NSIC (Urban Area), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbts. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps.   | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output    | Value of input     | Total value added  |
|-----------|---|----------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|           |   |                |                        |                |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                    |
| 35        | Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply                     | 295            | 15,631                 | 14,090         | 6,462,701                        | -241                                    | 37,853,230                     | 188,120,137                               | 102,069,682        | 68,702,019         | 33,367,663         |
| 36        | Water collection, treatment and supply                                  | 793            | 8,154                  | 6,235          | 1,939,972                        | 10,105                                  | 2,670,673                      | 14,612,940                                | 18,012,580         | 9,210,871          | 8,801,709          |
| 37        | Sewerage  | 19             | 93                     | 71             | 16,795                           | 10                                      | 784                            | 198,002                                   | 80,412             | 49,815             | 30,597             |
| 38        | Waste collection, treatment and disposal activities; materials recovery | 696            | 5,608                  | 4,239          | 1,196,686                        | 98,613                                  | 55,628                         | 862,031                                   | 20,667,182         | 11,612,575         | 9,054,607          |
| 39        | Remediation activities and other waste management services              | 4              | 59                     | 53             | 13,559                           | 7,610                                   | 8,858                          | 49,045                                    | 110,070            | 62,090             | 47,980             |
| <b>30</b> | <b>Total</b>  | <b>46,928</b>  | <b>402,953</b>         | <b>318,001</b> | <b>90,117,392</b>                | <b>24,282,343</b>                       | <b>60,526,384</b>              | <b>526,063,952</b>                        | <b>982,809,233</b> | <b>687,727,261</b> | <b>295,081,972</b> |

Source : National Industrial Survey 2016, CBS

### 7. Industrial Establishments 7.3.2 Principal Indicators by NSIC (Rural Area), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output | Value of input | Total value added |
|-----------|---|---------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |   |               |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 8         | Other mining and quarrying  | 158           | 2,509                  | 2,252        | 588,159                          | 140,107                                 | 75,732                         | 2,259,959                                 | 6,988,595       | 1,913,918      | 5,074,677         |
| 10        | Manufacture of food products  | 5,115         | 16,093                 | 7,726        | 3,566,883                        | 1,454,513                               | 429,515                        | 16,286,565                                | 47,552,891      | 35,824,442     | 11,728,449        |
| 11        | Manufacture of beverages  | 30            | 1,094                  | 1,018        | 286,309                          | 222,085                                 | 89,731                         | 958,022                                   | 2,140,868       | 1,423,006      | 717,862           |
| 12        | Manufacture of tobacco products   | 3             | 50                     | 44           | 12,361                           | 713                                     | 0                              | 20,000                                    | 84,703          | 62,144         | 22,559            |
| 13        | Manufacture of textiles   | 154           | 2,444                  | 2,058        | 687,019                          | 139,927                                 | 97,119                         | 2,091,825                                 | 5,426,385       | 3,762,094      | 1,664,291         |
| 14        | Manufacture of wearing apparel  | 1,762         | 4,395                  | 1,477        | 280,435                          | 121,815                                 | 19,905                         | 680,520                                   | 1,388,456       | 939,516        | 448,940           |
| 15        | Manufacture of leather and related products   | 21            | 763                    | 723          | 159,394                          | 114,038                                 | 55,041                         | 442,986                                   | 1,158,991       | 714,902        | 444,089           |
| 16        | Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials | 349           | 2,449                  | 1,800        | 359,612                          | 119,507                                 | 73,973                         | 1,176,321                                 | 2,052,129       | 1,307,996      | 744,133           |
| 17        | Manufacture of paper and paper products   | 50            | 1,508                  | 1,357        | 310,488                          | 108,723                                 | 241,154                        | 1,362,935                                 | 3,570,307       | 2,493,815      | 1,076,492         |
| 18        | Printing and reproduction of recorded media   | 77            | 341                    | 210          | 45,178                           | 35,066                                  | 4,830                          | 202,699                                   | 278,086         | 174,708        | 103,378           |
| 19        | Manufacture of coke and refined petroleum products  | 3             | 305                    | 298          | 80,128                           | -11,668                                 | 13,072                         | 364,710                                   | 1,056,802       | 825,303        | 231,499           |
| 20        | Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products  | 45            | 1,923                  | 1,804        | 921,086                          | -403,096                                | 413,767                        | 3,897,882                                 | 19,108,977      | 14,714,088     | 4,394,889         |
| 21        | Manufacture of basic pharmaceutical products and pharmaceutical preparations  | 8             | 747                    | 711          | 88,910                           | -878,979                                | 87,728                         | 1,414,639                                 | 1,148,634       | 876,071        | 272,563           |
| 22        | Manufacture of rubber and plastics products   | 39            | 2,301                  | 2,232        | 576,691                          | 121,043                                 | 266,895                        | 3,504,351                                 | 8,309,173       | 6,391,406      | 1,917,767         |
| 23        | Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products  | 442           | 23,955                 | 23,172       | 5,162,753                        | 207,041                                 | 388,788                        | 9,670,863                                 | 43,420,784      | 31,205,372     | 12,215,412        |
| 24        | Manufacture of basic metals   | 13            | 4,352                  | 4,315        | 2,045,899                        | 1,023,360                               | 312,581                        | 21,335,512                                | 38,013,259      | 28,981,813     | 9,031,446         |
| 25        | Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment  | 899           | 4,669                  | 3,304        | 905,124                          | -558,237                                | 380,973                        | 4,499,193                                 | 17,370,697      | 13,252,867     | 4,117,830         |
| 27        | Manufacture of electrical equipment   | 8             | 447                    | 434          | 136,731                          | 7,288                                   | 95,412                         | 558,731                                   | 3,436,016       | 2,511,995      | 924,021           |
| 28        | Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.   | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 29        | Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers   | 6             | 27                     | 21           | 3,606                            | 0                                       | 0                              | 3,505                                     | 26,346          | 19,345         | 7,001             |
| 31        | Manufacture of furniture  | 1,283         | 4,772                  | 2,872        | 593,235                          | 163,622                                 | 39,980                         | 2,304,414                                 | 3,600,419       | 2,327,230      | 1,273,189         |
| 32        | Other manufacturing   | 1,350         | 2,828                  | 698          | 274,899                          | 150,849                                 | 6,261                          | 1,095,179                                 | 6,131,456       | 4,381,098      | 1,750,358         |

Contd...



## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.3.2 Principal Indicators by NSIC (Rural Area), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbts. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps.  | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | i n t h o u s a n d r u p e e s |                    |                   | Total value added |
|-----------|---|----------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|           |   |                |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   | Value of output                 | Value of input     | Total value added |                   |
| 33        | Repair and installation of machinery and equipment                      | 30             | 62                     | 18            | 2,278                            | 140                                     | 0                              | 19,316                                    | 12,326                          | 6,192              | 6,134             |                   |
| 35        | Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply                     | 699            | 5,962                  | 3,148         | 458,032                          | 34                                      | 5,144,393                      | 17,416,320                                | 3,849,554                       | 3,574,897          | 274,657           |                   |
| 36        | Water collection, treatment and supply                                  | 658            | 4,024                  | 1,825         | 189,072                          | 5,480                                   | 99,860                         | 1,852,682                                 | 1,552,005                       | 868,080            | 683,925           |                   |
| 38        | Waste collection, treatment and disposal activities; materials recovery | 54             | 247                    | 164           | 39,903                           | 3,936                                   | 52                             | 18,326                                    | 675,027                         | 372,629            | 302,398           |                   |
| <b>26</b> | <b>Total</b>  | <b>13,257</b>  | <b>88,273</b>          | <b>63,686</b> | <b>17,775,242</b>                | <b>2,288,997</b>                        | <b>8,336,773</b>               | <b>93,446,685</b>                         | <b>218,361,496</b>              | <b>158,931,635</b> | <b>59,429,861</b> |                   |

Source : National Industrial Survey 2076, CBS



**7. Industrial Establishments**  
**7.4.1 Principal Indicators by NSIC and Legal Status (Individual Proprietorship), 2018/19**

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbts. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output | Value of input | Total value added |
|-----------|---|----------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |   |                |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 5         | Mining of coal and lignite  | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 8         | Other mining and quarrying  | 143            | 2089                   | 1881         | 591,297                          | 171,179                                 | 143,387                        | 2,362,177                                 | 9,279,887       | 2,408,055      | 6,871,832         |
| 10        | Manufacture of food products  | 15047          | 45927                  | 19961        | 5,707,498                        | 111,532                                 | 831,290                        | 47,995,769                                | 76,259,508      | 57,253,082     | 19,006,426        |
| 11        | Manufacture of beverages  | 169            | 2065                   | 1737         | 444,329                          | 111,139                                 | 103,585                        | 2,766,080                                 | 3,299,204       | 2,138,916      | 1,160,288         |
| 12        | Manufacture of tobacco products   | 15             | 316                    | 290          | 57,614                           | 6,938                                   | 1,050                          | 68,910                                    | 374,226         | 286,764        | 87,462            |
| 13        | Manufacture of textiles   | 779            | 7404                   | 6045         | 1,539,435                        | 261,408                                 | 68,743                         | 4,379,756                                 | 6,274,200       | 3,902,741      | 2,371,459         |
| 14        | Manufacture of wearing apparel  | 11137          | 34688                  | 16210        | 3,736,284                        | 557,564                                 | 277,751                        | 8,195,204                                 | 18,080,069      | 11,285,654     | 6,794,415         |
| 15        | Manufacture of leather and related products   | 424            | 2478                   | 1739         | 385,813                          | 121,780                                 | 53,844                         | 1,246,051                                 | 2,360,340       | 1,579,966      | 780,374           |
| 16        | Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials | 1497           | 9565                   | 7285         | 1,628,149                        | 1,925,452                               | 64,720                         | 6,415,382                                 | 15,579,141      | 9,829,189      | 5,749,952         |
| 17        | Manufacture of paper and paper products   | 170            | 1885                   | 1543         | 346,085                          | 75,637                                  | 15,773                         | 1,078,898                                 | 2,659,763       | 1,961,376      | 698,387           |
| 18        | Printing and reproduction of recorded media   | 1461           | 6097                   | 3372         | 741,493                          | 94,583                                  | 137,097                        | 5,053,601                                 | 4,487,284       | 3,021,574      | 1,465,710         |
| 20        | Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products  | 95             | 1254                   | 1032         | 274,278                          | -51,261                                 | 10,747                         | 1,169,841                                 | 3,064,467       | 2,345,529      | 718,938           |
| 21        | Manufacture of basic pharmaceutical products and pharmaceutical preparations  | 16             | 215                    | 191          | 46,389                           | 7,213                                   | 808                            | 89,963                                    | 248,536         | 149,408        | 99,128            |
| 22        | Manufacture of rubber and plastics products   | 209            | 2850                   | 2531         | 664,336                          | 247,878                                 | 50,239                         | 3,322,405                                 | 6,775,221       | 5,037,059      | 1,738,162         |
| 23        | Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products  | 1619           | 75200                  | 72528        | 13,344,823                       | 931,938                                 | 321,663                        | 15,415,445                                | 24,772,833      | 15,226,438     | 9,546,395         |
| 24        | Manufacture of basic metals   | 186            | 1375                   | 1054         | 257,043                          | 62,154                                  | 11,591                         | 838,914                                   | 2,767,305       | 1,981,485      | 785,820           |
| 25        | Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment  | 5178           | 24862                  | 16798        | 3,630,581                        | 55,874                                  | 581,683                        | 12,401,470                                | 31,784,167      | 22,511,867     | 9,272,300         |
| 27        | Manufacture of electrical equipment   | 13             | 344                    | 327          | 106,838                          | 101,335                                 | 40,189                         | 331,385                                   | 4,123,349       | 2,355,203      | 1,768,146         |
| 28        | Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.   | 20             | 337                    | 303          | 52,825                           | -84,493                                 | 3,940                          | 191,744                                   | 356,556         | 242,822        | 113,734           |
| 29        | Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers   | 34             | 310                    | 264          | 39,516                           | -23,976                                 | 1,174                          | 78,899                                    | 148,676         | 101,652        | 47,024            |
| 31        | Manufacture of furniture  | 6362           | 29219                  | 18973        | 3,873,094                        | 1,039,889                               | 414,776                        | 15,442,449                                | 21,650,870      | 14,162,390     | 7,488,480         |
| 32        | Other manufacturing   | 7871           | 21474                  | 8243         | 3,859,362                        | 2,632,125                               | 299,722                        | 11,705,752                                | 74,512,027      | 55,810,867     | 18,701,160        |

Contd...

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.4.1 Principal Indicators by NSIC and Legal Status (Individual Proprietorship), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps.   | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output    | Value of input     | Total value added  |
|-----------|---|---------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|           |   |               |                        |                |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                    |
| 33        | Repair and installation of machinery and equipment                      | 378           | 1106                   | 518            | 99,855                           | 22,938                                  | 5,056                          | 610,130                                   | 535,277            | 414,182            | 121,095            |
| 35        | Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply                     | 12            | 38                     | 29             | 4,491                            | 50                                      | 304                            | 21,579                                    | 15,381             | 5,366              | 10,015             |
| 36        | Water collection, treatment and supply                                  | 57            | 492                    | 359            | 78,988                           | 158                                     | 11,640                         | 494,972                                   | 524,108            | 283,339            | 240,769            |
| 37        | Sewerage  | 13            | 69                     | 53             | 12,745                           | 10                                      | 765                            | 193,253                                   | 65,680             | 43,155             | 22,525             |
| 38        | Waste collection, treatment and disposal activities; materials recovery | 568           | 3209                   | 2131           | 617,518                          | 90,153                                  | 6,967                          | 397,683                                   | 14,425,108         | 8,172,242          | 6,252,866          |
| <b>27</b> | <b>Total</b>  | <b>53,474</b> | <b>274,873</b>         | <b>185,403</b> | <b>42,142,226</b>                | <b>8,469,197</b>                        | <b>3,458,507</b>               | <b>142,267,970</b>                        | <b>324,431,765</b> | <b>222,511,991</b> | <b>101,919,774</b> |

Source : National Industrial Survey 2016, CBS

**7. Industrial Establishments**  
**7.4.2 Principal Indicators by NSIC and Legal Status (Partnership), 2018/19**

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbts. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output | Value of input | Total value added |
|-----------|---|----------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |   |                |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 8         | Other mining and quarrying  | 112            | 1980                   | 1662         | 469,759                          | 90,035                                  | 94,050                         | 2,052,430                                 | 6,390,763       | 1,759,660      | 4,631,103         |
| 10        | Manufacture of food products  | 248            | 4515                   | 3715         | 1,688,590                        | 487,380                                 | 222,124                        | 13,175,462                                | 26,047,332      | 20,108,288     | 5,939,044         |
| 11        | Manufacture of beverages  | 34             | 698                    | 597          | 240,229                          | 10,360                                  | 20,330                         | 785,057                                   | 1,850,810       | 1,164,931      | 685,879           |
| 12        | Manufacture of tobacco products   | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 13        | Manufacture of textiles   | 71             | 611                    | 302          | 128,561                          | 24,425                                  | 38,933                         | 223,405                                   | 1,118,972       | 674,332        | 444,640           |
| 14        | Manufacture of wearing apparel  | 202            | 807                    | 382          | 103,630                          | 24,243                                  | 5,501                          | 171,919                                   | 445,470         | 273,757        | 171,713           |
| 15        | Manufacture of leather and related products   | 10             | 1064                   | 1050         | 218,392                          | 98,794                                  | 186,456                        | 1,125,260                                 | 3,101,189       | 2,287,858      | 813,331           |
| 16        | Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials | 92             | 1884                   | 1548         | 569,419                          | 104,446                                 | 15,488                         | 2,772,500                                 | 3,383,215       | 2,154,354      | 1,228,861         |
| 17        | Manufacture of paper and paper products   | 27             | 738                    | 579          | 131,609                          | 19,157                                  | 184,108                        | 661,823                                   | 1,321,952       | 867,833        | 454,119           |
| 18        | Printing and reproduction of recorded media   | 55             | 334                    | 216          | 50,723                           | -1,682                                  | 43,353                         | 902,423                                   | 318,458         | 223,060        | 95,398            |
| 19        | Manufacture of coke and refined petroleum products  | 3              | 58                     | 52           | 13,418                           | -7,744                                  | 1,065                          | 136,313                                   | 86,175          | 59,938         | 26,237            |
| 20        | Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products  | 21             | 576                    | 487          | 109,814                          | 19,074                                  | 21,601                         | 351,192                                   | 1,740,039       | 1,368,346      | 371,693           |
| 21        | Manufacture of basic pharmaceutical products and pharmaceutical preparations  | 7              | 374                    | 358          | 119,542                          | -6,487                                  | 2,320                          | 1,007,106                                 | 929,413         | 605,093        | 324,320           |
| 22        | Manufacture of rubber and plastics products   | 43             | 1585                   | 1189         | 296,477                          | 162,171                                 | 52,295                         | 1,658,639                                 | 2,597,858       | 1,918,216      | 679,642           |
| 23        | Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products  | 314            | 35366                  | 34467        | 7,119,548                        | 950,493                                 | 270,155                        | 4,767,579                                 | 15,908,868      | 9,703,233      | 6,205,635         |
| 24        | Manufacture of basic metals   | 10             | 819                    | 782          | 479,282                          | 1,628,469                               | 56,805                         | 6,462,236                                 | 22,363,444      | 16,883,036     | 5,480,408         |
| 25        | Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment  | 211            | 1991                   | 1539         | 1,792,180                        | 1,401,287                               | 97,082                         | 2,580,815                                 | 20,193,859      | 15,090,812     | 5,103,047         |
| 26        | Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products  | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 27        | Manufacture of electrical equipment   | 4              | 301                    | 296          | 63,826                           | 54,915                                  | 64,697                         | 247,638                                   | 1,539,394       | 1,144,809      | 394,585           |
| 28        | Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.   | 4              | 106                    | 90           | 17,557                           | 8,661                                   | 210                            | 36,726                                    | 96,069          | 70,005         | 26,064            |
| 31        | Manufacture of furniture  | 213            | 1219                   | 767          | 179,086                          | 62,602                                  | 4,858                          | 188,233                                   | 1,018,682       | 631,226        | 387,456           |

Contd...

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.4.2 Principal Indicators by NSIC and Legal Status (Partnership), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbts. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output    | Value of input    | Total value added |
|-----------|---|----------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|           |   |                |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                   |                   |
| 32        | Other manufacturing   | 54             | 125                    | 63           | 15,876                           | 23,843                                  | 2,013                          | 92,184                                    | 459,564            | 318,687           | 140,877           |
| 33        | Repair and installation of machinery and equipment                      | 7              | 39                     | 12           | 3,401                            | 167                                     | 1,086                          | 11,672                                    | 39,400             | 25,372            | 14,028            |
| 35        | Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply                     | 320            | 3471                   | 1403         | 75,440                           | -587                                    | 29,809                         | 1,521,976                                 | 268,016            | 121,221           | 146,795           |
| 36        | Water collection, treatment and supply                                  | 266            | 2171                   | 993          | 143,066                          | 917                                     | 14,942                         | 705,712                                   | 1,777,002          | 831,719           | 945,283           |
| 37        | Sewerage  | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                   |                   |
| 38        | Waste collection, treatment and disposal activities; materials recovery | 102            | 930                    | 739          | 241,997                          | 708                                     | 17,803                         | 82,537                                    | 5,132,679          | 2,900,774         | 2,231,905         |
| 39        | Remediation activities and other waste management services              | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                   |                   |
| <b>28</b> | <b>Total</b>  | <b>2436</b>    | <b>61818</b>           | <b>53330</b> | <b>14,300,938</b>                | <b>5,152,055</b>                        | <b>1,447,269</b>               | <b>41,735,940</b>                         | <b>118,296,657</b> | <b>81,265,422</b> | <b>37,031,235</b> |

Source : National Industrial Survey 2076, CBS

**7. Industrial Establishments**  
**7.4.3 Principal Indicators by NSIC and Legal Status (Private Limited), 2018/19**

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbts. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output | Value of input | Total value added |
|-----------|---|----------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |   |                |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 5         | Mining of coal and lignite  | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 8         | Other mining and quarrying  | 97             | 2,383                  | 2,150        | 718,311                          | 52,064                                  | 404,980                        | 4,355,766                                 | 8,305,882       | 2,246,490      | 6,059,392         |
| 10        | Manufacture of food products  | 381            | 25,011                 | 24,029       | 9,939,521                        | 6,546,504                               | 3,467,112                      | 45,823,676                                | 179,684,010     | 136,587,080    | 43,096,930        |
| 11        | Manufacture of beverages  | 116            | 6,143                  | 5,855        | 2,472,297                        | 338,619                                 | 1,677,772                      | 12,837,343                                | 35,244,074      | 22,218,108     | 13,025,966        |
| 12        | Manufacture of tobacco products   | 6              | 951                    | 946          | 184,601                          | 70,722                                  | 745,725                        | 4,935,549                                 | 5,710,059       | 4,354,863      | 1,355,196         |
| 13        | Manufacture of textiles   | 62             | 4,031                  | 3,903        | 1,147,260                        | 245,261                                 | 210,121                        | 4,763,933                                 | 13,729,981      | 10,044,853     | 3,685,128         |
| 14        | Manufacture of wearing apparel  | 90             | 2,728                  | 2,505        | 559,010                          | 316,924                                 | 69,606                         | 2,735,010                                 | 3,457,821       | 2,259,839      | 1,197,982         |
| 15        | Manufacture of leather and related products   | 26             | 2,053                  | 1,989        | 444,413                          | 218,548                                 | 103,873                        | 1,773,971                                 | 3,344,205       | 2,282,141      | 1,062,064         |
| 16        | Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials | 58             | 3,690                  | 3,556        | 1,584,687                        | 182,295                                 | 336,747                        | 3,543,989                                 | 15,302,182      | 11,027,362     | 4,274,820         |
| 17        | Manufacture of paper and paper products   | 60             | 3,284                  | 3,053        | 772,100                          | 176,395                                 | 212,451                        | 3,309,396                                 | 6,911,361       | 5,008,455      | 1,902,906         |
| 18        | Printing and reproduction of recorded media   | 109            | 1,469                  | 1,272        | 317,119                          | 87,668                                  | 83,983                         | 1,473,591                                 | 2,353,173       | 1,559,317      | 793,856           |
| 19        | Manufacture of coke and refined petroleum products  | 7              | 618                    | 599          | 146,272                          | 25,270                                  | 44,611                         | 544,769                                   | 1,978,373       | 1,537,734      | 440,639           |
| 20        | Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products  | 79             | 4,361                  | 4,118        | 2,718,160                        | -46,269                                 | 905,237                        | 9,240,792                                 | 49,063,862      | 33,857,084     | 15,206,778        |
| 21        | Manufacture of basic pharmaceutical products and pharmaceutical preparations  | 52             | 7,529                  | 7,300        | 1,714,535                        | 1,176,426                               | 1,541,181                      | 9,210,415                                 | 13,840,128      | 8,590,856      | 5,249,272         |
| 22        | Manufacture of rubber and plastics products   | 153            | 6,673                  | 6,335        | 2,255,215                        | 1,165,649                               | 1,559,263                      | 9,652,429                                 | 32,233,923      | 23,618,703     | 8,615,220         |
| 23        | Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products  | 189            | 15,831                 | 15,354       | 5,771,848                        | 183,395                                 | 1,708,118                      | 23,231,898                                | 75,262,857      | 55,308,399     | 19,954,458        |
| 24        | Manufacture of basic metals   | 41             | 8,275                  | 8,162        | 3,566,601                        | 866,842                                 | 1,838,244                      | 24,465,212                                | 71,092,095      | 54,079,831     | 17,012,264        |
| 25        | Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment  | 159            | 5,797                  | 5,468        | 2,168,482                        | 1,223,012                               | 471,767                        | 5,526,396                                 | 31,370,575      | 24,244,034     | 7,126,541         |
| 26        | Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products  | 4              | 431                    | 417          | 186,747                          | 342,473                                 | 6,425                          | 1,267,481                                 | 2,864,364       | 1,614,145      | 1,250,219         |
| 27        | Manufacture of electrical equipment   | 25             | 1,866                  | 1,825        | 469,122                          | 154,742                                 | 306,959                        | 1,970,810                                 | 11,300,166      | 8,880,505      | 2,419,661         |
| 28        | Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.   | 9              | 505                    | 492          | 118,461                          | 133,145                                 | 25,003                         | 135,769                                   | 1,151,830       | 610,271        | 541,559           |

Contd...

### 7. Industrial Establishments

#### 7.4.3 Principal Indicators by NSIC and Legal Status (Private Limited), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps.   | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output    | Value of input     | Total value added  |
|-----------|---|---------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|           |   |               |                        |                |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                    |
| 29        | Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers               | 4             | 103                    | 91             | 29,935                           | 8,448                                   | 4,950                          | 144,992                                   | 168,986            | 113,920            | 55,066             |
| 31        | Manufacture of furniture  | 112           | 1,246                  | 1,067          | 239,187                          | -37,944                                 | 65,850                         | 796,100                                   | 1,673,386          | 1,197,275          | 476,111            |
| 32        | Other manufacturing   | 28            | 461                    | 334            | 198,925                          | 316,928                                 | 9,189                          | 394,440                                   | 3,489,959          | 2,499,154          | 990,805            |
| 33        | Repair and installation of machinery and equipment                      | 11            | 149                    | 136            | 81,335                           | -3,866                                  | 76,693                         | 706,935                                   | 1,716,741          | 1,163,301          | 553,440            |
| 35        | Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply                     | 101           | 3,843                  | 3,233          | 2,706,745                        | -840                                    | 1,341,827                      | 13,785,589                                | 15,775,183         | 8,684,123          | 7,091,060          |
| 36        | Water collection, treatment and supply                                  | 44            | 525                    | 404            | 112,923                          | 3,713                                   | 17,807                         | 304,659                                   | 652,533            | 327,205            | 325,328            |
| 38        | Waste collection, treatment and disposal activities; materials recovery | 64            | 1,533                  | 1,371          | 362,215                          | 11,598                                  | 27,799                         | 379,320                                   | 1,695,806          | 866,062            | 829,744            |
| 39        | Remediation activities and other waste management services              | 2             |                        |                |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>29</b> | <b>Total</b>  | <b>2,090</b>  | <b>111,536</b>         | <b>106,006</b> | <b>40,996,394</b>                | <b>13,763,517</b>                       | <b>17,272,151</b>              | <b>187,341,688</b>                        | <b>589,506,281</b> | <b>424,844,422</b> | <b>164,661,859</b> |

Source : National Industrial Survey 2016, CBS

**7. Industrial Establishments**  
**7.4.4 Principal Indicators by NSIC and Legal Status (Public Limited), 2018/19**

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbts. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | in thousand rupees |                |                   |  |
|-----------|---|----------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|--|
|           |   |                |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   | Value of output    | Value of input | Total value added |  |
| 8         | Other mining and quarrying  | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                |                   |  |
| 10        | Manufacture of food products  | 27             | 1,603                  | 1,522        | 379,755                          | 54,397                                  | 18,871                         | 6,549,427                                 | 6,144,386          | 4,527,365      | 1,617,021         |  |
| 11        | Manufacture of beverages  | 10             | 1,938                  | 1,915        | 991,288                          | -478,588                                | 1,260,321                      | 8,393,834                                 | 16,285,365         | 11,437,032     | 4,848,333         |  |
| 12        | Manufacture of tobacco products   | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                |                   |  |
| 13        | Manufacture of textiles   | 4              | 7,976                  | 7,974        | 621,795                          | -233,593                                | 99,239                         | 1,860,650                                 | 6,222,138          | 5,043,234      | 1,178,904         |  |
| 16        | Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials | 19             | 288                    | 260          | 48,365                           | 8,060                                   | 35,114                         | 1,598,737                                 | 524,521            | 320,286        | 204,235           |  |
| 18        | Printing and reproduction of recorded media   | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                |                   |  |
| 19        | Manufacture of coke and refined petroleum products  | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                |                   |  |
| 20        | Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products  | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                |                   |  |
| 22        | Manufacture of rubber and plastics products   | 3              | 423                    | 420          | 50,566                           | 105,768                                 | 8,642                          | 917,044                                   | 1,132,641          | 918,306        | 214,335           |  |
| 23        | Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products  | 5              | 1,167                  | 1,155        | 359,114                          | 111,603                                 | 5,915                          | 4,502,520                                 | 3,398,259          | 2,541,767      | 856,492           |  |
| 24        | Manufacture of basic metals   | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                |                   |  |
| 25        | Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment  | 11             | 251                    | 233          | 183,564                          | -30,558                                 | 356,774                        | 944,537                                   | 3,268,326          | 2,550,043      | 718,283           |  |
| 27        | Manufacture of electrical equipment   | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                |                   |  |
| 31        | Manufacture of furniture  | 8              | 54                     | 47           | 6,992                            | 0                                       | 0                              | 16,898                                    | 33,858             | 19,283         | 14,575            |  |
| 32        | Other manufacturing   | 3              | 6                      | 3            | 540                              | 0                                       | 1,650                          | 32,700                                    | 4,500              | 2,223          | 2,277             |  |
| 33        | Repair and installation of machinery and equipment  | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                |                   |  |
| 35        | Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply   | 70             | 2,454                  | 1,973        | 737,226                          | 0                                       | 1,308,926                      | 23,957,946                                | 10,077,454         | 4,293,783      | 5,783,671         |  |
| 36        | Water collection, treatment and supply  | 43             | 1,163                  | 1,119        | 381,707                          | 1,207                                   | 11,147                         | 394,741                                   | 713,293            | 198,194        | 515,099           |  |
| 37        | Sewerage  | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                |                   |  |
| 38        | Waste collection, treatment and disposal activities; materials recovery   | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                |                   |  |
| 21        | Total   | 217            | 19,471                 | 18,728       | 4,327,371                        | -173,506                                | 3,327,310                      | 59,423,943                                | 57,313,683         | 38,466,024     | 18,847,659        |  |

Source : National Industrial Survey 2076, CBS



## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.4.5 Principal Indicators by NSIC and Legal Status (Cooperatives), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC   | No. of estbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output | Value of input | Total value added |
|-----------|--|---------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |  |               |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 10        | Manufacture of food products   | 102           | 1,440                  | 588          | 244,276                          | 15,919                                  | 49,699                         | 2,207,534                                 | 3,791,783       | 2,758,547      | 1,033,236         |
| 13        | Manufacture of textiles  | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 21        | Manufacture of basic pharmaceutical products and pharmaceutical preparations | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 35        | Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply                          | 147           | 843                    | 560          | 83,312                           | 1,196                                   | 10,895                         | 1,145,510                                 | 423,173         | 448,752        | -25,579           |
| 36        | Water collection, treatment and supply                                       | 69            | 450                    | 286          | 73,312                           | -299                                    | 45,945                         | 1,167,178                                 | 528,935         | 305,042        | 223,893           |
| 38        | Waste collection, treatment and disposal activities; materials recovery      | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 6         | Total  | 322           | 2,797                  | 1,470        | 402,583                          | 20,770                                  | 109,584                        | 4,531,183                                 | 4,775,282       | 3,530,683      | 1,244,599         |

Source : National Industrial Survey 2076, CBS



## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.4.6 Principal Indicators by NSIC and Legal Status (Government), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbts. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps.  | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | in thousands rupees |                   |                   |
|-----------|---|----------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|           |   |                |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   | Value of output     | Value of input    | Total value added |
| 10        | Manufacture of food products  | 16             | 287                    | 245           | 61,783                           | -56,200                                 | 10,079                         | 530,193                                   | 1,152,843           | 950,348           | 202,495           |
| 16        | Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials | 1              |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                     |                   |                   |
| 21        | Manufacture of basic pharmaceutical products and pharmaceutical preparations  | 1              |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                     |                   |                   |
| 23        | Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products  | 3              | 861                    | 861           | 577,906                          | -718,804                                | 252,062                        | 4,339,237                                 | 5,824,696           | 4,500,840         | 1,323,856         |
| 31        | Manufacture of furniture  | 1              |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                     |                   |                   |
| 35        | Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply   | 61             | 9,427                  | 9,396         | 3,250,668                        | 1                                       | 40,249,078                     | 162,606,879                               | 79,087,281          | 58,628,713        | 20,458,568        |
| 36        | Water collection, treatment and supply  | 55             | 1,274                  | 1,171         | 431,046                          | 11                                      | 2,274,450                      | 5,306,674                                 | 4,953,340           | 2,737,966         | 2,215,374         |
| 39        | Remediation activities and other waste management services  | 1              |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                     |                   |                   |
| <b>8</b>  | <b>Total</b>  | <b>139</b>     | <b>11,946</b>          | <b>11,770</b> | <b>4,347,064</b>                 | <b>-784,892</b>                         | <b>42,785,669</b>              | <b>172,818,271</b>                        | <b>91,122,800</b>   | <b>66,877,982</b> | <b>24,244,818</b> |

Source : National Industrial Survey 2016, CBS

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.4.7 Principal Indicators by NSIC and Legal Status (Others), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output   | Value of input   | Total value added |
|-----------|---|---------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|           |   |               |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                   |                  |                   |
| 8         | Other mining and quarrying  | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                   |                  |                   |
| 10        | Manufacture of food products  | 50            | 246                    | 179          | 314,887                          | 92,944                                  | 587                            | 394,951                                   | 4,213,197         | 3,199,889        | 1,013,308         |
| 13        | Manufacture of textiles   | 7             | 15                     | 8            | 1,200                            | 0                                       | 4                              | 347                                       | 2,073             | 1,162            | 911               |
| 14        | Manufacture of wearing apparel  | 158           | 347                    | 28           | 2,946                            | 0                                       | 2,152                          | 28,665                                    | 92,134            | 53,074           | 39,060            |
| 16        | Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials | 12            | 44                     | 21           | 3,404                            | 2                                       | 840                            | 60,253                                    | 9,934             | 8,616            | 1,318             |
| 17        | Manufacture of paper and paper products   | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                   |                  |                   |
| 20        | Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products  | 3             | 110                    | 91           | 30,658                           | 2,948                                   | 0                              | 1,575                                     | 168,802           | 115,587          | 53,215            |
| 21        | Manufacture of basic pharmaceutical products and pharmaceutical preparations  | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                   |                  |                   |
| 23        | Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products  | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                   |                  |                   |
| 25        | Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment  | 55            | 166                    | 73           | 9,227                            | 1,375                                   | 591                            | 9,070                                     | 167,722           | 94,837           | 72,885            |
| 28        | Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.   | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                   |                  |                   |
| 35        | Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply   | 283           | 1,517                  | 644          | 62,851                           | -27                                     | 56,784                         | 2,496,978                                 | 272,748           | 94,958           | 177,790           |
| 36        | Water collection, treatment and supply  | 917           | 6,103                  | 3,728        | 908,002                          | 9,878                                   | 394,602                        | 8,091,686                                 | 10,415,374        | 5,395,486        | 5,019,888         |
| 37        | Sewerage  | 3             | 8                      | 8            | 1,246                            | 0                                       | 0                              | 0   | 2,545             | 539              | 2,006             |
| 38        | Waste collection, treatment and disposal activities; materials recovery   | 14            | 141                    | 122          | 13,116                           | 0                                       | 51                             | 11,791                                    | 77,547            | 42,546           | 35,001            |
| <b>15</b> | <b>Total</b>  | <b>1,507</b>  | <b>8,786</b>           | <b>4,980</b> | <b>1,376,058</b>                 | <b>124,199</b>                          | <b>462,667</b>                 | <b>11,391,642</b>                         | <b>15,724,261</b> | <b>9,162,372</b> | <b>6,561,889</b>  |

Source : National Industrial Survey 2016, CBS

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.5.1 Principal Indicators by NSIC and Ownership (Government), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbts. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps.  | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output   | Value of input    | Total value added |
|-----------|---|----------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|           |   |                |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                   |                   |                   |
| 10        | Manufacture of food products  | 17             | 325                    | 283           | 72,633                           | -57,200                                 | 15,609                         | 1,002,623                                 | 1,357,037         | 1,108,762         | 248,275           |
| 16        | Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials | 1              |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                   |                   |                   |
| 18        | Printing and reproduction of recorded media   | 1              |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                   |                   |                   |
| 21        | Manufacture of basic pharmaceutical products and pharmaceutical preparations  | 1              |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                   |                   |                   |
| 23        | Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products  | 3              | 861                    | 861           | 577,906                          | -718,804                                | 252,062                        | 4,339,237                                 | 5,824,696         | 4,500,840         | 1,323,856         |
| 31        | Manufacture of furniture  | 1              |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                   |                   |                   |
| 35        | Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply   | 61             | 9,427                  | 9,396         | 3,250,668                        | 1                                       | 40,249,078                     | 162,606,879                               | 79,087,281        | 58,628,713        | 20,458,568        |
| 36        | Water collection, treatment and supply  | 18             | 967                    | 962           | 333,938                          | 0                                       | 2,269,662                      | 5,203,602                                 | 2,234,840         | 1,229,760         | 1,005,080         |
| <b>8</b>  | <b>Total</b>  | <b>103</b>     | <b>12,158</b>          | <b>12,080</b> | <b>4,507,185</b>                 | <b>-369,584</b>                         | <b>42,837,022</b>              | <b>180,771,618</b>                        | <b>90,322,060</b> | <b>66,591,692</b> | <b>23,730,368</b> |

Source : National Industrial Survey 2016, CBS

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.5.2 Principal Indicators by NSIC and Ownership (Domestic Private), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbts. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | in thousands rupees |                |                   |  |
|-----------|---|----------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------|-------------------|--|
|           |   |                |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   | Value of output     | Value of input | Total value added |  |
| 5         | Mining of coal and lignite  | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                     |                |                   |  |
| 8         | Other mining and quarrying  | 352            | 6,451                  | 5,688        | 1,788,369                        | 319,398                                 | 651,490                        | 8,811,009                                 | 24,540,474          | 6,516,833      | 18,023,641        |  |
| 10        | Manufacture of food products  | 15,431         | 77,125                 | 49,074       | 17,994,562                       | 7,298,759                               | 4,572,197                      | 109,411,368                               | 293,024,635         | 222,372,013    | 70,652,622        |  |
| 11        | Manufacture of beverages  | 326            | 9,888                  | 9,157        | 3,771,732                        | 51,096                                  | 2,720,983                      | 21,896,904                                | 48,328,465          | 31,151,452     | 17,177,013        |  |
| 12        | Manufacture of tobacco products   | 24             | 1,293                  | 1,247        | 259,849                          | 70,260                                  | 746,800                        | 5,028,245                                 | 6,403,101           | 4,856,346      | 1,546,755         |  |
| 13        | Manufacture of textiles   | 911            | 16,938                 | 15,149       | 2,954,203                        | 369,420                                 | 389,519                        | 10,353,038                                | 25,275,287          | 18,244,706     | 7,030,581         |  |
| 14        | Manufacture of wearing apparel  | 11,312         | 37,718                 | 18,762       | 4,330,048                        | 890,465                                 | 349,137                        | 11,001,052                                | 21,851,212          | 13,757,195     | 8,094,017         |  |
| 15        | Manufacture of leather and related products   | 458            | 5,474                  | 4,663        | 1,046,650                        | 467,712                                 | 344,124                        | 4,143,680                                 | 8,728,546           | 6,088,921      | 2,639,625         |  |
| 16        | Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials | 1,612          | 15,194                 | 12,567       | 3,809,315                        | 2,276,510                               | 451,968                        | 13,072,339                                | 34,537,468          | 23,205,464     | 11,332,004        |  |
| 17        | Manufacture of paper and paper products   | 256            | 5,876                  | 5,150        | 1,247,310                        | 272,801                                 | 253,779                        | 4,905,800                                 | 10,872,051          | 7,852,082      | 3,019,969         |  |
| 18        | Printing and reproduction of recorded media   | 1,574          | 7,759                  | 4,790        | 1,092,014                        | 178,083                                 | 264,223                        | 7,450,305                                 | 7,094,834           | 4,758,999      | 2,335,835         |  |
| 19        | Manufacture of coke and refined petroleum products  | 11             | 733                    | 707          | 170,651                          | 110,936                                 | 45,676                         | 691,846                                   | 2,388,370           | 1,858,347      | 530,023           |  |
| 20        | Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products  | 195            | 6,234                  | 5,699        | 3,132,250                        | -155,151                                | 937,751                        | 10,807,883                                | 54,694,868          | 38,206,692     | 16,488,176        |  |
| 21        | Manufacture of basic pharmaceutical products and pharmaceutical preparations  | 75             | 8,094                  | 7,819        | 1,873,081                        | 1,175,147                               | 1,543,733                      | 10,216,528                                | 14,978,529          | 9,313,324      | 5,665,205         |  |
| 22        | Manufacture of rubber and plastics products   | 402            | 11,134                 | 10,089       | 3,225,300                        | 1,578,905                               | 1,661,797                      | 14,701,280                                | 41,922,660          | 30,815,765     | 11,106,895        |  |
| 23        | Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products  | 2,108          | 127,220                | 123,189      | 26,538,996                       | 2,171,361                               | 2,305,796                      | 47,905,212                                | 118,630,711         | 82,162,722     | 36,467,989        |  |
| 24        | Manufacture of basic metals   | 231            | 10,313                 | 9,856        | 4,299,437                        | 2,553,765                               | 1,906,640                      | 31,561,617                                | 96,164,872          | 72,902,778     | 23,262,094        |  |
| 25        | Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment  | 5,459          | 31,880                 | 23,206       | 6,170,352                        | 1,482,687                               | 1,424,351                      | 19,183,689                                | 68,566,280          | 50,899,028     | 17,667,252        |  |
| 26        | Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products  | 5              | 458                    | 439          | 196,045                          | 342,473                                 | 6,566                          | 1,270,281                                 | 2,901,073           | 1,632,447      | 1,268,626         |  |

Contd...

**7. Industrial Establishments**  
**7.5.2 Principal Indicators by NSIC and Ownership (Domestic Private), 2018/19**

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbts. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps.   | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output      | Value of input     | Total value added  |
|-----------|---|----------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|           |   |                |                        |                |                                  |   |                                |   |                      |                    |                    |
| 27        | Manufacture of electrical equipment                                     | 44             | 2,630                  | 2,564          | 651,011                          | 311,492                                 | 411,845                        | 2,632,863                                 | 17,037,608           | 12,435,663         | 4,601,945          |
| 28        | Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.                           | 33             | 969                    | 905            | 195,799                          | 73,768                                  | 29,153                         | 619,893                                   | 1,670,512            | 957,021            | 713,491            |
| 29        | Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers               | 38             | 413                    | 355            | 69,451                           | -15,528                                 | 6,124                          | 223,891                                   | 317,662              | 215,572            | 102,090            |
| 31        | Manufacture of furniture  | 6,624          | 31,457                 | 20,700         | 4,263,803                        | 1,051,566                               | 485,304                        | 16,417,272                                | 24,270,529           | 15,951,792         | 8,318,737          |
| 32        | Other manufacturing   | 7,822          | 21,694                 | 8,481          | 4,029,273                        | 2,947,222                               | 312,239                        | 12,101,254                                | 77,291,157           | 57,771,957         | 19,519,200         |
| 33        | Repair and installation of machinery and equipment                      | 392            | 1,300                  | 673            | 187,192                          | 19,238                                  | 82,836                         | 1,462,487                                 | 2,347,590            | 1,643,179          | 704,411            |
| 35        | Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply                     | 501            | 8,342                  | 5,630          | 3,344,091                        | -1,535                                  | 973,257                        | 33,093,312                                | 22,304,131           | 11,853,265         | 10,450,866         |
| 36        | Water collection, treatment and supply                                  | 541            | 4,631                  | 3,018          | 852,883                          | 7,052                                   | 148,907                        | 2,774,818                                 | 6,976,634            | 3,496,534          | 3,480,100          |
| 37        | Sewerage  | 15             | 81                     | 61             | 15,011                           | 10                                      | 765                            | 194,883                                   | 75,842               | 47,907             | 27,935             |
| 38        | Waste collection, treatment and disposal activities; materials recovery | 702            | 5,518                  | 4,167          | 1,177,520                        | 77,112                                  | 52,548                         | 851,536                                   | 20,660,355           | 11,621,846         | 9,038,509          |
| 39        | Remediation activities and other waste management services              | 3              | 52                     | 46             | 10,733                           | 7,610                                   | 8,858                          | 23,995                                    | 101,433              | 57,288             | 44,145             |
| <b>31</b> | <b>Total</b>  | <b>57,459</b>  | <b>456,876</b>         | <b>353,860</b> | <b>98,700,157</b>                | <b>25,930,951</b>                       | <b>23,088,368</b>              | <b>402,817,882</b>                        | <b>1,053,999,783</b> | <b>742,657,386</b> | <b>311,342,397</b> |

Source : National Industrial Survey 2016, CBS

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.5.3 Principal Indicators by NSIC and Ownership (Foreign Private), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC   | No. of estbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output  | Value of input | Total value added |
|-----------|--|---------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|------------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |  |               |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                  |                |                   |
| 8         | Other mining and quarrying   | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                  |                |                   |
| 10        | Manufacture of food products   | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                  |                |                   |
| 11        | Manufacture of beverages   | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                  |                |                   |
| 13        | Manufacture of textiles  | 8             | 23                     | 8            | 960                              | -92                                     | 10                             | 648                                       | 5,389            | 3,718          | 1,671             |
| 14        | Manufacture of wearing apparel   | 101           | 354                    | 123          | 28,952                           | 10,534                                  | 3,242                          | 21,056                                    | 89,810           | 42,124         | 47,686            |
| 18        | Printing and reproduction of recorded media                              | 11            | 21                     | 0            | 0                                | 0                                       | 210                            | 5,880                                     | 12,642           | 9,629          | 3,013             |
| 22        | Manufacture of rubber and plastics products                              | 5             | 24                     | 14           | 3,456                            | 960                                     | 0                              | 32,443                                    | 33,163           | 16,181         | 16,982            |
| 25        | Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment | 50            | 172                    | 63           | 13,518                           | 252                                     | 78                             | 26,483                                    | 94,409           | 58,762         | 35,647            |
| 28        | Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.                            | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                  |                |                   |
| 31        | Manufacture of furniture   | 34            | 110                    | 50           | 15,589                           | 4,882                                   | 0                              | 11,023                                    | 61,446           | 35,145         | 26,301            |
| 32        | Other manufacturing  | 6             | 51                     | 34           | 8,197                            | 0                                       | 0                              | 6,660                                     | 59,570           | 44,110         | 15,460            |
| 35        | Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply                      | 8             | 73                     | 27           | 1,589                            | 0                                       | 185                            | 46,095                                    | 1,043            | 489            | 554               |
| 38        | Waste collection, treatment and disposal activities; materials recovery  | 38            | 233                    | 144          | 44,231                           | 12,347                                  | 22                             | 10,142                                    | 605,808          | 326,271        | 279,537           |
| <b>13</b> | <b>Total</b>   | <b>265</b>    | <b>1,112</b>           | <b>507</b>   | <b>128,820</b>                   | <b>30,045</b>                           | <b>4,292</b>                   | <b>164,320</b>                            | <b>1,094,193</b> | <b>592,665</b> | <b>501,528</b>    |

Source : National Industrial Survey 2076, CBS

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.5.4 Principal Indicators by NSIC and Ownership (Collaboration with Government), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output   | Value of input   | Total value added |
|-----------|---|---------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|           |   |               |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                   |                  |                   |
| 10        | Manufacture of food products  | 131           | 375                    | 178          | 85,447                           | -751                                    | 2,413                          | 5,420,728                                 | 743,682           | 485,743          | 257,939           |
| 13        | Manufacture of textiles   | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                   |                  |                   |
| 14        | Manufacture of wearing apparel  | 14            | 69                     | 41           | 6,219                            | 0                                       | 207                            | 2,584                                     | 10,793            | 6,095            | 4,698             |
| 16        | Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials | 23            | 43                     | 30           | 11,031                           | -55,267                                 | 101                            | 1,229,242                                 | 204,923           | 101,138          | 103,785           |
| 17        | Manufacture of paper and paper products   | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                   |                  |                   |
| 19        | Manufacture of coke and refined petroleum products  | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                   |                  |                   |
| 20        | Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products  | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                   |                  |                   |
| 22        | Manufacture of rubber and plastics products   | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                   |                  |                   |
| 25        | Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment  | 25            | 149                    | 110          | 17,902                           | 1,235                                   | 332                            | 314,567                                   | 58,235            | 37,165           | 21,070            |
| 32        | Other manufacturing   | 37            | 150                    | 70           | 28,689                           | -11,949                                 | 335                            | 114,053                                   | 772,359           | 582,422          | 189,937           |
| 35        | Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply   | 108           | 931                    | 628          | 158,039                          | 1,329                                   | 14,101                         | 4,597,185                                 | 2,750,164         | 919,887          | 1,830,277         |
| 36        | Water collection, treatment and supply  | 212           | 1,894                  | 1,430        | 335,286                          | 2,335                                   | 68,530                         | 3,913,798                                 | 3,411,080         | 1,827,124        | 1,583,956         |
| 38        | Waste collection, treatment and disposal activities; materials recovery   | 3             | 29                     | 26           | 5,285                            | 90                                      | 60                             | 700                                       | 4,110             | 952              | 3,158             |
| 39        | Remediation activities and other waste management services  | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                   |                  |                   |
| <b>14</b> | <b>Total</b>  | <b>560</b>    | <b>7,227</b>           | <b>6,090</b> | <b>1,205,326</b>                 | <b>-17,925</b>                          | <b>122,224</b>                 | <b>17,321,693</b>                         | <b>11,063,581</b> | <b>6,235,102</b> | <b>4,828,479</b>  |

Source : National Industrial Survey 2016, CBS



## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.5.5 Principal Indicators by NSIC and Ownership (Domestic Private and Foreign Private), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbts. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output   | Value of input    | Total value added |
|-----------|---|----------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|           |   |                |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                   |                   |                   |
| 10        | Manufacture of food products  | 189            | 738                    | 376          | 116,480                          | 12,198                                  | 3,143                          | 617,267                                   | 1,448,201         | 916,779           | 531,422           |
| 11        | Manufacture of beverages  | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                   |                   |                   |
| 13        | Manufacture of textiles   | 4              | 11                     | 4            | 525                              | 0                                       | 53                             | 3,413                                     | 2,013             | 1,197             | 816               |
| 14        | Manufacture of wearing apparel  | 92             | 267                    | 160          | 28,803                           | -302                                    | 905                            | 56,522                                    | 55,646            | 31,375            | 24,271            |
| 15        | Manufacture of leather and related products   | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                   |                   |                   |
| 16        | Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials | 19             | 83                     | 52           | 10,274                           | -990                                    | 0                              | 29,027                                    | 45,433            | 23,977            | 21,456            |
| 17        | Manufacture of paper and paper products   | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                   |                   |                   |
| 18        | Printing and reproduction of recorded media   | 11             | 21                     | 11           | 1,575                            | 368                                     | 0                              | 1,838                                     | 10,238            | 4,190             | 6,048             |
| 20        | Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products  | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                   |                   |                   |
| 21        | Manufacture of basic pharmaceutical products and pharmaceutical preparations  | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                   |                   |                   |
| 23        | Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products  | 10             | 287                    | 280          | 46,834                           | 1,835                                   | 55                             | 17,185                                    | 654,365           | 575,149           | 79,216            |
| 24        | Manufacture of basic metals   | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                   |                   |                   |
| 25        | Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment  | 65             | 807                    | 718          | 1,579,402                        | 1,166,817                               | 83,137                         | 1,936,817                                 | 18,044,342        | 13,483,525        | 4,560,817         |
| 31        | Manufacture of furniture  | 37             | 172                    | 103          | 18,967                           | 8,099                                   | 180                            | 15,386                                    | 44,820            | 23,237            | 21,583            |
| 32        | Other manufacturing   | 79             | 136                    | 57           | 8,544                            | 37,622                                  | 0                              | 2,933                                     | 338,679           | 230,335           | 108,344           |
| 35        | Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply   | 26             | 394                    | 210          | 98,592                           | 0                                       | 1,714,455                      | 2,910,859                                 | 1,570,624         | 790,657           | 779,967           |
| <b>16</b> | <b>Total</b>  | <b>539</b>     | <b>5,260</b>           | <b>4,292</b> | <b>2,541,890</b>                 | <b>999,891</b>                          | <b>2,468,760</b>               | <b>10,987,659</b>                         | <b>36,242,406</b> | <b>26,133,520</b> | <b>10,108,886</b> |

Source : National Industrial Survey 2076, CBS



**7. Industrial Establishments**  
**7.5.6 Principal Indicators by NSIC and Ownership (Others), 2018/19**

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbts. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output  | Value of input   | Total value added |
|-----------|---|----------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|           |   |                |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                  |                  |                   |
| 8         | Other mining and quarrying  | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                  |                  |                   |
| 10        | Manufacture of food products  | 102            | 464                    | 327          | 67,189                           | -531                                    | 6,397                          | 224,970                                   | 716,266          | 498,795          | 217,471           |
| 13        | Manufacture of textiles   | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                  |                  |                   |
| 14        | Manufacture of wearing apparel  | 68             | 162                    | 39           | 7,848                            | -1,966                                  | 1,519                          | 49,583                                    | 68,033           | 35,534           | 32,499            |
| 15        | Manufacture of leather and related products   | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                  |                  |                   |
| 16        | Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials | 24             | 152                    | 21           | 3,404                            | 2                                       | 840                            | 60,253                                    | 11,170           | 9,228            | 1,942             |
| 18        | Printing and reproduction of recorded media   | 30             | 112                    | 71           | 18,400                           | 1,219                                   | 0                              | 21,793                                    | 60,289           | 42,733           | 17,556            |
| 20        | Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products  | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                  |                  |                   |
| 21        | Manufacture of basic pharmaceutical products and pharmaceutical preparations  | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                  |                  |                   |
| 23        | Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products  | 10             | 67                     | 44           | 11,477                           | 4,233                                   | 0                              | 3,065                                     | 76,324           | 55,613           | 20,711            |
| 24        | Manufacture of basic metals   | 6              | 156                    | 142          | 3,489                            | 3,700                                   | 0                              | 204,745                                   | 57,972           | 41,574           | 16,398            |
| 25        | Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment  | 15             | 59                     | 15           | 2,860                            | 0                                       | 0                              | 733                                       | 21,384           | 13,112           | 8,272             |
| 32        | Other manufacturing   | 12             | 35                     | 0            | 0                                | 0                                       | 0                              | 177                                       | 4,285            | 2,107            | 2,178             |
| 33        | Repair and installation of machinery and equipment  | 5              | 10                     | 0            | 0                                | 0                                       | 0                              | 250                                       | 1,040            | 420              | 620               |
| 35        | Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply   | 290            | 2,426                  | 1,347        | 67,754                           | -2                                      | 46,547                         | 2,282,127                                 | 205,993          | 83,905           | 122,088           |
| 36        | Water collection, treatment and supply  | 680            | 4,686                  | 2,650        | 606,937                          | 6,198                                   | 283,434                        | 4,573,404                                 | 6,942,031        | 3,525,533        | 3,416,498         |
| 37        | Sewerage  | 4              | 12                     | 10           | 1,784                            | 0                                       | 19                             | 3,119                                     | 4,570            | 1,908            | 2,662             |
| 38        | Waste collection, treatment and disposal activities; materials recovery   | 7              | 75                     | 66           | 9,553                            | 13,000                                  | 3,050                          | 17,979                                    | 71,936           | 36,135           | 35,801            |
| <b>18</b> | <b>Total</b>  | <b>1,259</b>   | <b>8,594</b>           | <b>4,858</b> | <b>809,256</b>                   | <b>-2,038</b>                           | <b>342,491</b>                 | <b>7,447,465</b>                          | <b>8,448,706</b> | <b>4,448,531</b> | <b>4,000,175</b>  |

Source : National Industrial Survey 2076, CBS

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.6.1 Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (less than 10 persons), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbts. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output | Value of input | Total value added |
|-----------|---|----------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |   |                |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 510       | Mining of hard coal   | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 810       | Quarrying of stone, sand and clay   | 96             | 600                    | 483          | 143,589                          | 60,581                                  | 31,513                         | 745,425                                   | 3,343,940       | 890,721        | 2,453,219         |
| 1010      | Processing and preserving of meat   | 622            | 2,073                  | 810          | 311,855                          | 2,596                                   | 52,023                         | 7,953,197                                 | 5,390,947       | 4,039,304      | 1,351,643         |
| 1020      | Processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans and molluscs                       | 4              | 8                      | 2            | 360                              | -150                                    | 50                             | 737                                       | 8,464           | 6,200          | 2,264             |
| 1030      | Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables                                 | 72             | 300                    | 76           | 14,469                           | 3,798                                   | 498                            | 88,633                                    | 120,759         | 85,212         | 35,547            |
| 1040      | Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats                                 | 264            | 778                    | 279          | 54,543                           | 16,947                                  | 52,523                         | 1,468,854                                 | 562,334         | 387,234        | 175,100           |
| 1050      | Manufacture of dairy products   | 1,229          | 3,995                  | 1,506        | 438,825                          | 69,930                                  | 81,586                         | 9,295,117                                 | 15,998,376      | 12,010,209     | 3,988,167         |
| 1061      | Manufacture of grain mill products  | 11,335         | 22,698                 | 4,632        | 918,182                          | 155,036                                 | 313,953                        | 21,652,030                                | 12,167,636      | 8,674,915      | 3,492,721         |
| 1071      | Manufacture of bakery products  | 505            | 2,304                  | 1,272        | 238,874                          | 6,906                                   | 22,679                         | 1,230,116                                 | 1,423,568       | 1,012,413      | 411,155           |
| 1072      | Manufacture of sugar  | 35             | 286                    | 229          | 25,836                           | 0                                       | 0                              | 197,064                                   | 90,811          | 66,263         | 24,548            |
| 1073      | Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery                           | 19             | 112                    | 65           | 12,936                           | -861                                    | 56                             | 54,536                                    | 36,242          | 25,892         | 10,350            |
| 1074      | Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products       | 245            | 1,176                  | 589          | 116,895                          | 34,993                                  | 10,615                         | 798,578                                   | 684,543         | 496,670        | 187,873           |
| 1075      | Manufacture of prepared meals and dishes  | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1079      | Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.   | 477            | 1,295                  | 388          | 60,472                           | 13,412                                  | 19,645                         | 2,121,198                                 | 618,602         | 438,330        | 180,272           |
| 1080      | Manufacture of prepared animal feeds  | 14             | 54                     | 30           | 6,552                            | 3,718                                   | 70                             | 58,039                                    | 219,263         | 163,000        | 56,263            |
| 1101      | Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits                                    | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1103      | Manufacture of malt liquors and malt  | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1104      | Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters | 124            | 809                    | 575          | 102,823                          | 2,491                                   | 36,879                         | 1,023,630                                 | 454,446         | 261,678        | 192,768           |
| 1200      | Manufacture of tobacco products   | 4              | 11                     | 4            | 746                              | 570                                     | 0                              | 4,361                                     | 3,748           | 1,978          | 1,770             |
| 1311      | Preparation and spinning of textile fibres  | 31             | 125                    | 58           | 10,863                           | 1,080                                   | 252                            | 43,077                                    | 48,257          | 29,706         | 18,551            |
| 1312      | Weaving of textiles   | 75             | 287                    | 165          | 54,526                           | 36,585                                  | 2,817                          | 1,154,941                                 | 498,758         | 267,939        | 230,819           |
| 1313      | Finishing of textiles   | 31             | 133                    | 93           | 19,953                           | 2,658                                   | 684                            | 99,725                                    | 81,161          | 45,028         | 36,133            |
| 1391      | Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics                                      | 76             | 262                    | 161          | 37,422                           | 1,444                                   | 221                            | 208,490                                   | 132,141         | 96,625         | 35,516            |

Contd...

**7. Industrial Establishments**  
**7.6.1 Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (less than 10 persons), 2018/19**

| NSIC code | NSIC   | No. of estbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output | Value of input | Total value added |
|-----------|--|---------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |  |               |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1392      | Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel  | 322           | 1,216                  | 643          | 117,104                          | 53,778                                  | 19,571                         | 325,316                                   | 520,008         | 341,927        | 178,081           |
| 1393      | Manufacture of carpets and rugs  | 53            | 141                    | 45           | 14,040                           | 2,593                                   | 5                              | 34,747                                    | 63,507          | 36,698         | 26,809            |
| 1394      | Manufacture of cordage, rope, twine and netting  | 7             | 28                     | 8            | 5,782                            | 477                                     | 50                             | 15,988                                    | 10,528          | 7,603          | 2,925             |
| 1399      | Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.   | 54            | 112                    | 29           | 4,350                            | 373                                     | 0                              | 50,200                                    | 57,933          | 43,080         | 14,853            |
| 1410      | Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel   | 11,323        | 31,663                 | 13,063       | 2,618,567                        | 344,691                                 | 245,221                        | 6,364,911                                 | 12,442,610      | 8,138,861      | 4,303,749         |
| 1420      | Manufacture of articles of fur   | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1430      | Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel   | 75            | 234                    | 71           | 10,991                           | 6,304                                   | 441                            | 61,396                                    | 64,214          | 41,611         | 22,603            |
| 1511      | Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur  | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1512      | Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness                                  | 47            | 200                    | 96           | 18,027                           | 673                                     | 670                            | 149,765                                   | 76,611          | 44,360         | 32,251            |
| 1520      | Manufacture of footwear  | 332           | 995                    | 442          | 80,489                           | 27,864                                  | 4,275                          | 434,347                                   | 491,721         | 324,289        | 167,432           |
| 1610      | Sawmilling and planing of wood   | 1,109         | 5,050                  | 3,366        | 640,719                          | -61,152                                 | 37,922                         | 4,425,645                                 | 3,696,929       | 2,453,303      | 1,243,626         |
| 1621      | Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels   | 6             | 32                     | 18           | 2,753                            | -152                                    | 80                             | 14,264                                    | 31,343          | 26,668         | 4,675             |
| 1622      | Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery   | 143           | 394                    | 247          | 57,415                           | 13,873                                  | 1,618                          | 135,002                                   | 985,534         | 711,598        | 273,936           |
| 1623      | Manufacture of wooden containers   | 6             | 32                     | 23           | 4,609                            | 380                                     | 10                             | 45,735                                    | 13,095          | 6,252          | 6,843             |
| 1629      | Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials | 167           | 542                    | 187          | 34,378                           | 9,504                                   | 1,911                          | 318,923                                   | 230,532         | 133,551        | 96,981            |
| 1701      | Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard  | 44            | 227                    | 140          | 23,926                           | 711                                     | 0                              | 44,973                                    | 73,984          | 49,455         | 24,529            |
| 1702      | Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard             | 14            | 77                     | 46           | 8,246                            | -294                                    | 190                            | 19,311                                    | 41,902          | 32,585         | 9,317             |
| 1709      | Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard  | 62            | 271                    | 143          | 31,218                           | 5,833                                   | 368                            | 193,656                                   | 169,580         | 111,109        | 58,471            |
| 1811      | Printing   | 1,305         | 4,721                  | 2,390        | 430,601                          | 17,774                                  | 100,352                        | 3,141,381                                 | 2,573,728       | 1,731,352      | 842,376           |
| 1812      | Service activities related to printing   | 192           | 582                    | 173          | 32,763                           | 11,120                                  | 12,221                         | 514,051                                   | 249,744         | 168,347        | 81,397            |
| 2011      | Manufacture of basic chemicals   | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2012      | Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds  | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |

Contd...

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.6.1 Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (less than 10 persons), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbts. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output | Value of input | Total value added |
|-----------|---|----------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |   |                |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2013      | Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms   | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2021      | Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products   | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2022      | Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics                           | 4              | 26                     | 5            | 650                              | 533                                     | 120                            | 6,025                                     | 10,744          | 7,923          | 2,821             |
| 2023      | Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations | 52             | 271                    | 129          | 22,795                           | 7,853                                   | 1,466                          | 92,693                                    | 117,469         | 72,578         | 44,891            |
| 2100      | Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products                                 | 13             | 41                     | 24           | 6,954                            | 6,103                                   | 5,719                          | 30,017                                    | 41,532          | 26,977         | 14,555            |
| 2211      | Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres                          | 18             | 49                     | 28           | 6,425                            | 7,915                                   | 1,420                          | 33,232                                    | 56,783          | 29,675         | 27,108            |
| 2219      | Manufacture of other rubber products  | 3              | 10                     | 5            | 788                              | 49                                      | 0                              | 690                                       | 1,212           | 662            | 550               |
| 2220      | Manufacture of plastics products  | 112            | 620                    | 450          | 91,492                           | 109,467                                 | 8,263                          | 1,087,706                                 | 923,976         | 683,791        | 240,185           |
| 2310      | Manufacture of glass and glass products   | 4              | 12                     | 4            | 4,008                            | 542                                     | 50                             | 14,805                                    | 105,058         | 79,757         | 25,301            |
| 2392      | Manufacture of clay building materials  | 156            | 736                    | 423          | 102,307                          | -72,920                                 | 4,397                          | 817,906                                   | 241,701         | 146,605        | 95,096            |
| 2393      | Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products   | 43             | 166                    | 77           | 27,562                           | -307,642                                | 2,901                          | 85,988                                    | 148,788         | 83,030         | 65,758            |
| 2395      | Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster   | 771            | 3,432                  | 2,316        | 430,381                          | 51,692                                  | 55,867                         | 2,447,386                                 | 2,217,489       | 1,480,547      | 736,942           |
| 2396      | Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone   | 45             | 167                    | 99           | 16,565                           | 10,036                                  | 1,402                          | 45,214                                    | 100,752         | 63,538         | 37,214            |
| 2399      | Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.   | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2420      | Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals  | 126            | 523                    | 312          | 59,447                           | 3,203                                   | 3,014                          | 71,720                                    | 411,870         | 253,542        | 158,328           |
| 2431      | Casting of iron and steel   | 18             | 103                    | 70           | 5,580                            | 3,019                                   | 770                            | 34,302                                    | 32,338          | 18,790         | 13,548            |
| 2432      | Casting of non-ferrous metals   | 24             | 128                    | 81           | 11,787                           | 5,310                                   | 490                            | 20,895                                    | 104,807         | 71,827         | 32,980            |
| 2511      | Manufacture of structural metal products  | 4,500          | 18,379                 | 11,835       | 2,245,946                        | 338,191                                 | 152,182                        | 6,920,340                                 | 14,521,144      | 9,801,764      | 4,719,380         |
| 2512      | Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal  | 5              | 20                     | 17           | 2,970                            | 710                                     | 0                              | 2,236                                     | 7,885           | 4,133          | 3,752             |
| 2593      | Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware   | 182            | 490                    | 157          | 26,255                           | -6,648                                  | 2,017                          | 127,927                                   | 170,787         | 101,417        | 69,370            |
| 2599      | Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.   | 534            | 1,871                  | 922          | 235,827                          | 104,066                                 | 11,284                         | 930,177                                   | 1,332,537       | 866,259        | 466,278           |

Contd...

**7. Industrial Establishments**  
**7.6.1 Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (less than 10 persons), 2018/19**

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbts. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output | Value of input | Total value added |
|-----------|---|----------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |   |                |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2710      | Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus | 3              | 11                     | 8            | 1,794                            | 70                                      | 0                              | 4,405                                     | 9,585           | 6,954          | 2,631             |
| 2733      | Manufacture of wiring devices   | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2819      | Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery  | 5              | 24                     | 16           | 3,236                            | 435                                     | 37                             | 10,852                                    | 8,487           | 4,215          | 4,272             |
| 2821      | Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery  | 3              | 14                     | 9            | 1,618                            | -487                                    | 0                              | 86,345                                    | 11,785          | 8,011          | 3,774             |
| 2824      | Manufacture of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction   | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2825      | Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing  | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2920      | Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers             | 17             | 79                     | 58           | 12,694                           | -23,591                                 | 806                            | 96,244                                    | 65,832          | 38,884         | 26,948            |
| 2930      | Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles   | 8              | 11                     | 1            | 234                              | 3                                       | 27                             | 1,227                                     | 3,729           | 2,107          | 1,622             |
| 3100      | Manufacture of furniture  | 6,248          | 24,684                 | 14,801       | 2,853,521                        | 880,522                                 | 379,799                        | 12,787,471                                | 16,238,038      | 10,455,705     | 5,782,333         |
| 3211      | Manufacture of jewellery and related articles   | 7,809          | 20,355                 | 7,317        | 3,443,060                        | 2,487,812                               | 293,939                        | 11,149,426                                | 69,557,578      | 52,019,986     | 17,537,592        |
| 3212      | Manufacture of imitation jewellery and related articles   | 3              | 14                     | 4            | 936                              | 106                                     | 6                              | 4,986                                     | 5,160           | 3,586          | 1,574             |
| 3220      | Manufacture of musical instruments  | 22             | 62                     | 16           | 4,520                            | 1,763                                   | 1,762                          | 50,463                                    | 30,575          | 19,516         | 11,059            |
| 3240      | Manufacture of games and toys   | 9              | 25                     | 12           | 2,641                            | 803                                     | 240                            | 32,086                                    | 17,872          | 11,469         | 6,403             |
| 3250      | Manufacture of medical and dental instruments and supplies  | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 3290      | Other manufacturing n.e.c.  | 30             | 98                     | 52           | 8,001                            | 449                                     | 155                            | 48,595                                    | 25,838          | 13,611         | 12,227            |
| 3312      | Repair of machinery   | 177            | 570                    | 259          | 47,373                           | 9,978                                   | 2,800                          | 163,545                                   | 266,908         | 164,600        | 102,308           |
| 3313      | Repair of electronic and optical equipment  | 12             | 13                     | 0            | 0                                | 5,500                                   | 1                              | 54,321                                    | 12,721          | 5,728          | 6,993             |
| 3314      | Repair of electrical equipment  | 195            | 470                    | 187          | 49,987                           | -2,653                                  | 1,248                          | 191,753                                   | 1,135,437       | 812,778        | 322,659           |
| 3510      | Electric power generation, transmission and distribution  | 640            | 1,846                  | 1,301        | 145,582                          | 979                                     | 108,101                        | 3,970,098                                 | 819,311         | 395,092        | 424,219           |
| 3520      | Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains   | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |

Contd...

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.6.1 Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (less than 10 persons), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC   | No. of estbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps.  | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output    | Value of input     | Total value added |
|-----------|--|---------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|           |  |               |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                   |
| 3600      | Water collection, treatment and supply                     | 1,025         | 3,772                  | 2,005         | 416,373                          | 2,619                                   | 106,964                        | 3,033,085                                 | 7,171,880          | 3,840,276          | 3,331,604         |
| 3700      | Sewerage   | 18            | 72                     | 51            | 14,212                           | 0                                       | 784                            | 198,002                                   | 77,212             | 48,411             | 28,801            |
| 3811      | Collection of non-hazardous waste                          | 26            | 112                    | 71            | 18,451                           | 110                                     | 1,045                          | 10,312                                    | 201,547            | 109,571            | 91,976            |
| 3830      | Materials recovery   | 559           | 2,109                  | 1,123         | 453,007                          | 77,888                                  | 4,138                          | 354,182                                   | 14,165,349         | 8,016,308          | 6,149,041         |
| 3900      | Remediation activities and other waste management services | 2             |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                   |
| <b>91</b> | <b>Total</b>   | <b>53,964</b> | <b>165,341</b>         | <b>76,886</b> | <b>17,501,589</b>                | <b>4,551,178</b>                        | <b>2,205,694</b>               | <b>109,605,656</b>                        | <b>194,157,663</b> | <b>133,226,768</b> | <b>60,930,895</b> |

Source : National Industrial Survey 2076, CBS

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.6.2 Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (10-19 persons), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output | Value of input | Total value added |
|-----------|---|----------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |   |                |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 810       | Quarrying of stone, sand and clay   | 144            | 2,008                  | 1,693        | 558,647                          | 72,842                                  | 145,152                        | 2,892,622                                 | 9,326,312       | 2,538,793      | 6,787,519         |
| 1010      | Processing and preserving of meat   | 17             | 208                    | 165          | 54,509                           | -265                                    | 2,327                          | 81,251                                    | 721,359         | 529,249        | 192,110           |
| 1030      | Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables                                 | 28             | 394                    | 312          | 79,929                           | 3,118                                   | 4,094                          | 370,656                                   | 314,013         | 174,891        | 139,122           |
| 1040      | Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats                                 | 8              | 107                    | 63           | 38,212                           | 4,197                                   | 420                            | 392,405                                   | 589,655         | 467,464        | 122,191           |
| 1050      | Manufacture of dairy products   | 71             | 902                    | 678          | 239,828                          | 31,421                                  | 49,904                         | 2,326,651                                 | 3,225,159       | 2,245,562      | 979,597           |
| 1061      | Manufacture of grain mill products  | 280            | 3,729                  | 3,124        | 1,324,172                        | 638,595                                 | 86,453                         | 9,198,529                                 | 22,356,861      | 17,246,956     | 5,109,905         |
| 1071      | Manufacture of bakery products  | 88             | 1,077                  | 823          | 191,803                          | 23,712                                  | 81,868                         | 974,871                                   | 854,695         | 604,980        | 249,715           |
| 1072      | Manufacture of sugar  | 24             | 297                    | 229          | 37,754                           | 193                                     | 409                            | 119,439                                   | 131,153         | 102,071        | 29,082            |
| 1073      | Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery                           | 10             | 138                    | 119          | 32,861                           | 20,860                                  | 16,900                         | 126,580                                   | 162,981         | 120,610        | 42,371            |
| 1074      | Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products       | 29             | 363                    | 289          | 74,671                           | 13,301                                  | 22,430                         | 433,395                                   | 505,405         | 366,911        | 138,494           |
| 1075      | Manufacture of prepared meals and dishes  | 3              | 44                     | 38           | 8,690                            | 447                                     | 50                             | 1,345                                     | 19,846          | 8,724          | 11,122            |
| 1079      | Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.   | 40             | 532                    | 437          | 142,920                          | 18,225                                  | 32,516                         | 1,297,133                                 | 937,764         | 609,063        | 328,701           |
| 1080      | Manufacture of prepared animal feeds  | 22             | 297                    | 261          | 244,263                          | 52,972                                  | 21,888                         | 823,923                                   | 4,073,629       | 3,109,534      | 964,095           |
| 1101      | Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits                                    | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1102      | Manufacture of wines  | 5              | 64                     | 53           | 20,021                           | 1,148                                   | 5,550                          | 77,782                                    | 180,974         | 98,975         | 81,999            |
| 1104      | Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters | 115            | 1,501                  | 1,245        | 376,015                          | 29,625                                  | 82,634                         | 1,939,832                                 | 2,187,784       | 1,306,909      | 880,875           |
| 1200      | Manufacture of tobacco products   | 6              | 78                     | 56           | 30,307                           | -4,891                                  | 25                             | 25,617                                    | 408,216         | 282,384        | 125,832           |
| 1311      | Preparation and spinning of textile fibres  | 12             | 169                    | 129          | 30,075                           | 4,235                                   | 1,359                          | 67,122                                    | 69,358          | 41,879         | 27,479            |
| 1312      | Weaving of textiles   | 46             | 628                    | 474          | 134,017                          | 22,137                                  | 5,913                          | 804,715                                   | 1,058,606       | 701,316        | 357,290           |
| 1313      | Finishing of textiles   | 6              | 74                     | 65           | 13,591                           | 1,851                                   | 330                            | 33,649                                    | 53,927          | 35,864         | 18,063            |

Contd...



## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.6.2 Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (10-19 persons), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC   | No. of estbbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | in thousand rupees |                |                   |
|-----------|--|----------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |  |                |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   | Value of output    | Value of input | Total value added |
| 1391      | Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics   | 13             | 162                    | 80           | 14,743                           | 2,113                                   | 50                             | 54,082                                    | 51,095             | 38,004         | 13,091            |
| 1392      | Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel  | 18             | 220                    | 181          | 40,874                           | 15,449                                  | 2,612                          | 125,999                                   | 276,893            | 203,682        | 73,211            |
| 1393      | Manufacture of carpets and rugs  | 33             | 487                    | 426          | 114,213                          | 5,995                                   | 26,247                         | 179,752                                   | 497,128            | 320,373        | 176,755           |
| 1394      | Manufacture of cordage, rope, twine and netting  | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                |                   |
| 1399      | Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.   | 3              | 42                     | 39           | 7,306                            | -611                                    | 327                            | 13,673                                    | 15,307             | 11,250         | 4,057             |
| 1410      | Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel   | 97             | 1,289                  | 1,060        | 240,408                          | 47,968                                  | 8,170                          | 1,024,141                                 | 1,052,967          | 720,810        | 332,157           |
| 1420      | Manufacture of articles of fur   | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                |                   |
| 1430      | Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel   | 14             | 202                    | 154          | 32,005                           | 15,840                                  | 860                            | 48,116                                    | 141,513            | 88,195         | 53,318            |
| 1511      | Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur  | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                |                   |
| 1512      | Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness                                  | 8              | 116                    | 101          | 25,720                           | 9,645                                   | 392                            | 38,219                                    | 155,412            | 98,381         | 57,031            |
| 1520      | Manufacture of footwear  | 24             | 298                    | 252          | 69,012                           | 49,778                                  | 5,222                          | 95,853                                    | 440,338            | 309,531        | 130,807           |
| 1610      | Sawmilling and planing of wood   | 107            | 1,335                  | 1,128        | 367,962                          | 1,741,855                               | 8,781                          | 1,556,768                                 | 7,411,132          | 4,398,473      | 3,012,659         |
| 1621      | Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels   | 10             | 148                    | 131          | 54,506                           | 57,596                                  | 22,461                         | 171,494                                   | 337,895            | 224,721        | 113,174           |
| 1622      | Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery   | 6              | 71                     | 54           | 15,820                           | -3,568                                  | 1,286                          | 165,916                                   | 169,436            | 121,792        | 47,644            |
| 1623      | Manufacture of wooden containers   | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                |                   |
| 1629      | Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials | 13             | 173                    | 113          | 22,457                           | 2,558                                   | 855                            | 21,398                                    | 34,762             | 19,707         | 15,055            |
| 1701      | Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard  | 26             | 363                    | 293          | 88,636                           | 30,173                                  | 713                            | 177,829                                   | 371,311            | 205,416        | 165,895           |
| 1702      | Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard             | 15             | 218                    | 193          | 96,280                           | 6,519                                   | 3,654                          | 169,075                                   | 968,925            | 685,562        | 283,363           |
| 1709      | Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard  | 23             | 303                    | 239          | 57,733                           | -2,447                                  | 17,165                         | 381,928                                   | 396,664            | 298,729        | 97,935            |
| 1811      | Printing   | 85             | 1,164                  | 955          | 274,225                          | 40,918                                  | 33,352                         | 2,273,975                                 | 1,674,571          | 1,135,917      | 538,654           |

Contd...



**7. Industrial Establishments**  
**7.6.2 Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (10-19 persons), 2018/19**

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbts. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output | Value of input | Total value added |
|-----------|---|----------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |   |                |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1812      | Service activities related to printing  | 9              | 133                    | 106          | 26,388                           | 3,700                                   | 2,477                          | 58,715                                    | 95,401          | 61,942         | 33,459            |
| 1920      | Manufacture of refined petroleum products   | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2011      | Manufacture of basic chemicals  | 12             | 153                    | 134          | 34,080                           | 6,064                                   | 3,417                          | 481,762                                   | 302,421         | 231,280        | 71,141            |
| 2012      | Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds   | 3              | 39                     | 32           | 6,339                            | 408                                     | 0                              | 30,042                                    | 77,152          | 45,500         | 31,652            |
| 2013      | Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms   | 4              | 53                     | 46           | 10,831                           | -1,235                                  | 142                            | 30,671                                    | 76,519          | 54,563         | 21,956            |
| 2022      | Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics                           | 14             | 191                    | 163          | 66,179                           | 16,221                                  | 11,279                         | 264,175                                   | 853,135         | 658,876        | 194,259           |
| 2023      | Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations | 22             | 293                    | 236          | 95,007                           | 29,949                                  | 12,334                         | 179,419                                   | 942,226         | 659,040        | 283,186           |
| 2029      | Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.   | 5              | 71                     | 62           | 30,346                           | 5,219                                   | 150                            | 60,003                                    | 511,723         | 303,669        | 208,054           |
| 2100      | Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products                                 | 8              | 97                     | 74           | 17,468                           | -1,923                                  | 36                             | 110,246                                   | 136,218         | 100,765        | 35,453            |
| 2211      | Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres                          | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2219      | Manufacture of other rubber products  | 4              | 49                     | 39           | 12,834                           | 2,699                                   | 1,520                          | 15,759                                    | 96,221          | 65,230         | 30,991            |
| 2220      | Manufacture of plastics products  | 130            | 1,683                  | 1,467        | 507,374                          | 145,574                                 | 459,276                        | 2,498,155                                 | 5,222,125       | 3,796,717      | 1,425,408         |
| 2310      | Manufacture of glass and glass products   | 4              | 50                     | 39           | 10,936                           | 703                                     | 50                             | 178,185                                   | 75,861          | 39,827         | 36,034            |
| 2392      | Manufacture of clay building materials  | 95             | 1,235                  | 1,026        | 255,797                          | 77,410                                  | 4,861                          | 859,469                                   | 2,222,602       | 1,515,947      | 706,655           |
| 2393      | Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products   | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2394      | Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster   | 6              | 88                     | 81           | 25,987                           | 80                                      | 8,422                          | 206,800                                   | 89,026          | 57,279         | 31,747            |
| 2395      | Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster   | 93             | 1,150                  | 979          | 243,762                          | 68,461                                  | 28,931                         | 929,532                                   | 1,356,442       | 952,117        | 404,325           |
| 2396      | Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone   | 12             | 159                    | 139          | 22,535                           | -3,753                                  | 3,005                          | 136,336                                   | 115,866         | 74,330         | 41,536            |

Contd...

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.6.2 Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (10-19 persons), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output | Value of input | Total value added |
|-----------|---|----------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |   |                |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2410      | Manufacture of basic iron and steel   | 4              | 61                     | 56           | 14,741                           | 37,754                                  | 44,107                         | 104,633                                   | 137,112         | 80,441         | 56,671            |
| 2420      | Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals  | 4              | 45                     | 39           | 6,147                            | 115                                     | 0                              | 167,390                                   | 41,143          | 32,179         | 8,964             |
| 2431      | Casting of iron and steel   | 5              | 62                     | 49           | 15,641                           | 4,900                                   | 939                            | 182,793                                   | 66,320          | 47,321         | 18,999            |
| 2432      | Casting of non-ferrous metals   | 6              | 87                     | 77           | 41,140                           | 12,500                                  | 55                             | 9,040                                     | 562,266         | 414,120        | 148,146           |
| 2511      | Manufacture of structural metal products  | 210            | 2,658                  | 2,245        | 557,148                          | 75,470                                  | 65,361                         | 1,357,950                                 | 4,219,337       | 3,049,697      | 1,169,640         |
| 2593      | Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware   | 5              | 66                     | 51           | 11,649                           | -397                                    | 151                            | 6,342                                     | 18,966          | 10,658         | 8,308             |
| 2599      | Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.   | 51             | 653                    | 562          | 163,276                          | 141,153                                 | 15,765                         | 458,102                                   | 1,601,996       | 1,183,548      | 418,448           |
| 2710      | Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus | 7              | 93                     | 81           | 42,301                           | 10,697                                  | 4,523                          | 50,742                                    | 188,113         | 115,402        | 72,711            |
| 2720      | Manufacture of batteries and accumulators   | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2732      | Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables   | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2733      | Manufacture of wiring devices   | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2740      | Manufacture of electric lighting equipment  | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2750      | Manufacture of domestic appliances  | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2790      | Manufacture of other electrical equipment   | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2812      | Manufacture of fluid power equipment  | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2815      | Manufacture of ovens, furnaces and furnace burners  | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2821      | Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery  | 3              | 43                     | 36           | 6,316                            | -291                                    | 560                            | 29,259                                    | 62,600          | 44,378         | 18,222            |
| 2822      | Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools  | 3              | 46                     | 43           | 11,257                           | 2,988                                   | 2,462                          | 32,005                                    | 148,505         | 107,759        | 40,746            |
| 2825      | Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing  | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2920      | Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers             | 8              | 116                    | 101          | 16,919                           | 466                                     | 341                            | 40,253                                    | 64,609          | 45,146         | 19,463            |

Contd...

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.6.2 Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (10-19 persons), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC   | No. of estbts. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps.  | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | in thousand rupees |                   |                   |  |
|-----------|--|----------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
|           |  |                |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   | Value of output    | Value of input    | Total value added |  |
| 2930      | Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles    | 1              |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                   |                   |  |
| 3100      | Manufacture of furniture                                   | 380            | 4,632                  | 3,779         | 866,217                          | 234,732                                 | 53,109                         | 2,332,170                                 | 4,907,346          | 3,396,804         | 1,510,542         |  |
| 3211      | Manufacture of jewellery and related articles              | 50             | 652                    | 504           | 280,112                          | 500,191                                 | 7,038                          | 464,988                                   | 4,958,495          | 3,628,105         | 1,330,390         |  |
| 3240      | Manufacture of games and toys                              | 3              | 41                     | 32            | 6,606                            | 1,845                                   | 0                              | 1,223                                     | 11,399             | 5,957             | 5,442             |  |
| 3290      | Other manufacturing n.e.c.                                 | 6              | 68                     | 46            | 12,091                           | 510                                     | 185                            | 7,483                                     | 38,546             | 27,227            | 11,319            |  |
| 3312      | Repair of machinery  | 3              | 39                     | 34            | 8,257                            | 4,496                                   | 634                            | 57,093                                    | 36,365             | 28,123            | 8,242             |  |
| 3314      | Repair of electrical equipment                             | 4              | 51                     | 43            | 9,472                            | 450                                     | 520                            | 70,585                                    | 63,038             | 42,563            | 20,475            |  |
| 3315      | Repair of transport equipment, except motor vehicles       | 3              | 38                     | 24            | 16,400                           | 0                                       | 67,926                         | 710,401                                   | 389,113            | 350,794           | 38,319            |  |
| 3510      | Electric power generation, transmission and distribution   | 234            | 3,129                  | 980           | 210,928                          | -186                                    | 134,601                        | 8,369,021                                 | 1,833,728          | 1,196,526         | 637,202           |  |
| 3600      | Water collection, treatment and supply                     | 344            | 4,201                  | 2,154         | 491,061                          | 15,634                                  | 153,214                        | 3,201,674                                 | 3,750,506          | 1,869,141         | 1,881,365         |  |
| 3811      | Collection of non-hazardous waste                          | 21             | 326                    | 272           | 91,564                           | 198                                     | 2,225                          | 61,201                                    | 992,597            | 492,041           | 500,556           |  |
| 3821      | Treatment and disposal of non-hazardous waste              | 3              | 46                     | 42            | 10,629                           | 0                                       | 6,130                          | 12,350                                    | 22,500             | 16,267            | 6,233             |  |
| 3830      | Materials recovery   | 72             | 901                    | 723           | 187,606                          | 18,759                                  | 443                            | 30,060                                    | 3,843,080          | 2,145,445         | 1,697,635         |  |
| 3900      | Remediation activities and other waste management services | 1              |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                   |                   |  |
| <b>92</b> | <b>Total</b>   | <b>3,327</b>   | <b>43,065</b>          | <b>32,557</b> | <b>9,719,775</b>                 | <b>4,402,728</b>                        | <b>1,793,779</b>               | <b>52,628,401</b>                         | <b>103,556,310</b> | <b>68,176,998</b> | <b>35,379,312</b> |  |

Source : National Industrial Survey 2076, CBS

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.6.3 Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (20-49 persons), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output | Value of input | Total value added |
|-----------|---|---------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |   |               |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 810       | Quarrying of stone, sand and clay   | 102           | 2,795                  | 2,503        | 742,633                          | 94,222                                  | 118,093                        | 3,385,121                                 | 8,859,375       | 2,348,150      | 6,511,225         |
| 1010      | Processing and preserving of meat   | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1030      | Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables                                 | 23            | 693                    | 628          | 146,705                          | 2,172                                   | 2,236                          | 188,931                                   | 219,916         | 138,190        | 81,726            |
| 1040      | Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats                                 | 4             | 114                    | 101          | 90,781                           | 234,000                                 | 79,139                         | 162,773                                   | 1,188,496       | 859,602        | 328,894           |
| 1050      | Manufacture of dairy products   | 29            | 846                    | 683          | 301,388                          | -264                                    | 87,144                         | 1,184,670                                 | 4,508,120       | 3,305,561      | 1,202,559         |
| 1061      | Manufacture of grain mill products  | 99            | 2,895                  | 2,632        | 1,535,475                        | 280,810                                 | 154,776                        | 7,684,778                                 | 24,283,195      | 18,366,128     | 5,917,067         |
| 1071      | Manufacture of bakery products  | 28            | 882                    | 800          | 177,811                          | 17,404                                  | 19,105                         | 2,914,071                                 | 929,692         | 656,876        | 272,816           |
| 1072      | Manufacture of sugar  | 6             | 186                    | 176          | 33,109                           | 2,600                                   | 1,140                          | 72,214                                    | 48,603          | 34,847         | 13,756            |
| 1073      | Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery                           | 7             | 254                    | 240          | 71,661                           | 9,183                                   | 2,119                          | 197,390                                   | 730,602         | 535,230        | 195,372           |
| 1074      | Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products       | 6             | 181                    | 161          | 46,398                           | -14,865                                 | 7,318                          | 204,242                                   | 404,115         | 220,431        | 183,684           |
| 1079      | Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.   | 34            | 1,117                  | 993          | 266,310                          | -19,436                                 | 35,162                         | 2,090,433                                 | 2,086,786       | 1,340,143      | 746,643           |
| 1080      | Manufacture of prepared animal feeds  | 22            | 675                    | 643          | 553,601                          | 384,161                                 | 71,338                         | 2,091,919                                 | 15,521,025      | 12,134,526     | 3,386,499         |
| 1101      | Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits                                    | 16            | 546                    | 479          | 196,652                          | -10,768                                 | 8,112                          | 769,118                                   | 1,557,634       | 1,048,393      | 509,241           |
| 1102      | Manufacture of wines  | 6             | 223                    | 207          | 61,839                           | -1,266                                  | 6,725                          | 179,321                                   | 596,935         | 470,440        | 126,495           |
| 1104      | Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters | 19            | 557                    | 513          | 169,752                          | 31,090                                  | 56,507                         | 639,671                                   | 1,169,573       | 716,784        | 452,789           |
| 1200      | Manufacture of tobacco products   | 9             | 288                    | 272          | 62,033                           | 33,033                                  | 50                             | 76,958                                    | 485,289         | 353,221        | 132,068           |
| 1311      | Preparation and spinning of textile fibres  | 8             | 213                    | 199          | 317,147                          | 2,490                                   | 314                            | 25,984                                    | 2,447,599       | 1,819,303      | 628,296           |
| 1312      | Weaving of textiles   | 19            | 579                    | 503          | 186,871                          | 13,157                                  | 10,383                         | 463,575                                   | 1,043,496       | 656,386        | 387,110           |
| 1391      | Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics                                      | 19            | 585                    | 545          | 192,426                          | 22,078                                  | 4,020                          | 504,619                                   | 1,539,996       | 890,377        | 649,619           |
| 1392      | Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel                           | 7             | 197                    | 177          | 52,232                           | 26,558                                  | 1,145                          | 190,570                                   | 419,906         | 309,625        | 110,281           |

Contd...

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.6.3 Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (20-49 persons), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC   | No. of estbts. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output | Value of input | Total value added |
|-----------|--|----------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |  |                |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1393      | Manufacture of carpets and rugs  | 46             | 1,475                  | 1,386        | 328,074                          | 46,703                                  | 65,087                         | 631,726                                   | 2,499,184       | 1,924,764      | 574,420           |
| 1394      | Manufacture of cordage, rope, twine and netting  | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1399      | Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.   | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1410      | Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel   | 42             | 1,171                  | 1,046        | 277,224                          | 53,591                                  | 6,588                          | 349,012                                   | 1,051,477       | 665,808        | 385,669           |
| 1430      | Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel   | 3              | 84                     | 78           | 14,452                           | 9,368                                   | 40                             | 11,058                                    | 51,526          | 34,272         | 17,254            |
| 1511      | Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur  | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1512      | Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness                                  | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1520      | Manufacture of footwear  | 21             | 647                    | 604          | 156,210                          | 41,525                                  | 12,932                         | 884,631                                   | 994,845         | 662,622        | 332,223           |
| 1610      | Sawmilling and planing of wood   | 9              | 242                    | 210          | 56,895                           | 11,668                                  | 380                            | 186,492                                   | 541,393         | 378,756        | 162,637           |
| 1621      | Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels   | 52             | 1,787                  | 1,679        | 438,158                          | 178,810                                 | 67,256                         | 1,338,788                                 | 3,444,261       | 2,404,713      | 1,039,548         |
| 1629      | Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials | 5              | 132                    | 98           | 26,023                           | 1,893                                   | 5,100                          | 49,557                                    | 44,603          | 28,870         | 15,733            |
| 1701      | Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard  | 8              | 236                    | 187          | 47,296                           | -974                                    | 4,190                          | 68,135                                    | 190,693         | 117,272        | 73,421            |
| 1702      | Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard             | 32             | 1,065                  | 998          | 275,580                          | 22,673                                  | 36,411                         | 1,144,008                                 | 2,218,357       | 1,574,791      | 643,566           |
| 1709      | Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard  | 12             | 422                    | 331          | 90,476                           | 37,373                                  | 6,754                          | 453,747                                   | 1,255,277       | 954,397        | 300,880           |
| 1811      | Printing   | 26             | 728                    | 683          | 180,117                          | 25,562                                  | 72,217                         | 966,465                                   | 1,416,287       | 987,031        | 429,256           |
| 1812      | Service activities related to printing   | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1920      | Manufacture of refined petroleum products  | 3              | 87                     | 81           | 17,464                           | 5,446                                   | 0                              | 133,166                                   | 200,965         | 158,343        | 42,622            |
| 2011      | Manufacture of basic chemicals   | 10             | 300                    | 242          | 101,900                          | -218                                    | 12,501                         | 433,479                                   | 997,708         | 571,236        | 426,472           |
| 2012      | Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds  | 3              | 82                     | 74           | 7,130                            | 8,045                                   | 1,450                          | 144,501                                   | 110,906         | 93,004         | 17,902            |
| 2021      | Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products  | 3              | 65                     | 58           | 10,200                           | 1,506                                   | 3,402                          | 31,915                                    | 92,312          | 59,798         | 32,514            |

Contd...

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.6.3 Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (20-49 persons), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | i n t h o u s a n d r u p e e s |                |                   |
|-----------|---|---------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |   |               |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   | Value of output                 | Value of input | Total value added |
| 2022      | Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics                           | 10            | 339                    | 323          | 381,346                          | 82,493                                  | 13,255                         | 403,198                                   | 3,781,311                       | 2,163,330      | 1,617,981         |
| 2023      | Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations | 16            | 488                    | 443          | 218,690                          | -42,761                                 | 22,805                         | 1,223,631                                 | 2,974,397                       | 2,204,734      | 769,663           |
| 2030      | Manufacture of man-made fibres  | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                                 |                |                   |
| 2100      | Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products                                 | 16            | 500                    | 464          | 128,887                          | 78,405                                  | 27,633                         | 1,276,828                                 | 1,257,435                       | 886,867        | 370,568           |
| 2211      | Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres                          | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                                 |                |                   |
| 2219      | Manufacture of other rubber products  | 3             | 104                    | 95           | 100,683                          | -8,616                                  | 153                            | 1,026,507                                 | 776,477                         | 404,237        | 372,240           |
| 2220      | Manufacture of plastics products  | 86            | 2,529                  | 2,318        | 1,079,054                        | 649,077                                 | 313,037                        | 4,497,460                                 | 12,816,350                      | 8,992,032      | 3,824,318         |
| 2310      | Manufacture of glass and glass products   | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                                 |                |                   |
| 2391      | Manufacture of refractory products  | 5             | 191                    | 184          | 21,115                           | 520                                     | 194                            | 5,410                                     | 26,152                          | 15,010         | 11,142            |
| 2392      | Manufacture of clay building materials  | 113           | 3,564                  | 3,295        | 661,862                          | 161,662                                 | 35,175                         | 1,833,814                                 | 2,652,986                       | 1,638,043      | 1,014,943         |
| 2393      | Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products   | 3             | 76                     | 69           | 10,153                           | 65                                      | 260                            | 237,418                                   | 29,777                          | 16,900         | 12,877            |
| 2394      | Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster   | 14            | 536                    | 512          | 516,866                          | 8,170                                   | 100,105                        | 3,826,926                                 | 8,305,533                       | 6,487,409      | 1,818,124         |
| 2395      | Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster   | 39            | 1,103                  | 1,006        | 410,608                          | 44,585                                  | 42,388                         | 1,265,988                                 | 8,461,258                       | 4,390,628      | 4,070,630         |
| 2396      | Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone   | 9             | 246                    | 226          | 51,857                           | -12,638                                 | 2,604                          | 748,350                                   | 412,130                         | 292,684        | 119,446           |
| 2410      | Manufacture of basic iron and steel   | 4             | 131                    | 120          | 111,200                          | 42,864                                  | 6,457                          | 229,915                                   | 2,491,973                       | 1,963,975      | 527,998           |
| 2420      | Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals  | 3             | 78                     | 75           | 13,386                           | -1,324                                  | 1,703                          | 52,750                                    | 494,902                         | 393,044        | 101,858           |
| 2431      | Casting of iron and steel   | 11            | 386                    | 363          | 168,600                          | 23,492                                  | 11,335                         | 307,896                                   | 14,649,551                      | 10,842,141     | 3,807,410         |
| 2432      | Casting of non-ferrous metals   | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                                 |                |                   |
| 2511      | Manufacture of structural metal products  | 53            | 1,407                  | 1,292        | 310,106                          | 146,468                                 | 67,600                         | 852,988                                   | 2,512,231                       | 1,838,214      | 674,017           |

Contd...

**7. Industrial Establishments**  
**7.6.3 Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (20-49 persons), 2018/19**

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | in thousand rupees |                |                   |  |
|-----------|---|---------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|--|
|           |   |               |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   | Value of output    | Value of input | Total value added |  |
| 2512      | Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal  | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                |                   |  |
| 2591      | Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy                                    | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                |                   |  |
| 2593      | Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware   | 9             | 250                    | 237          | 83,310                           | 44,411                                  | 15,317                         | 267,910                                   | 862,130            | 544,448        | 317,682           |  |
| 2599      | Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.   | 29            | 874                    | 810          | 216,050                          | 140,973                                 | 19,735                         | 721,267                                   | 2,239,245          | 1,697,942      | 541,303           |  |
| 2610      | Manufacture of electronic components and boards   | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                |                   |  |
| 2640      | Manufacture of consumer electronics   | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                |                   |  |
| 2710      | Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                |                   |  |
| 2732      | Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables   | 5             | 161                    | 151          | 49,079                           | 58,272                                  | 35,536                         | 322,686                                   | 3,513,188          | 1,957,237      | 1,555,951         |  |
| 2750      | Manufacture of domestic appliances  | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                |                   |  |
| 2790      | Manufacture of other electrical equipment   | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                |                   |  |
| 2813      | Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves  | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                |                   |  |
| 2819      | Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery  | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                |                   |  |
| 2821      | Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery  | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                |                   |  |
| 2822      | Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools  | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                |                   |  |
| 2825      | Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing  | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                |                   |  |
| 2826      | Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production  | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                |                   |  |
| 2829      | Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery  | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                |                   |  |
| 2920      | Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers             | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                |                   |  |

Contd...



## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.6.3 Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (20-49 persons), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC   | No. of estbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps.  | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output    | Value of input     | Total value added |
|-----------|--|---------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|           |  |               |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                   |
| 3100      | Manufacture of furniture                                   | 61            | 1,713                  | 1,579         | 372,648                          | 54,367                                  | 44,026                         | 680,717                                   | 1,947,407          | 1,350,664          | 596,743           |
| 3211      | Manufacture of jewellery and related articles              | 14            | 376                    | 319           | 215,412                          | -9,147                                  | 2,323                          | 154,371                                   | 2,934,562          | 2,265,918          | 668,644           |
| 3240      | Manufacture of games and toys                              | 3             | 77                     | 72            | 15,282                           | -1,152                                  | 50                             | 4,420                                     | 45,033             | 23,497             | 21,536            |
| 3290      | Other manufacturing n.e.c.                                 | 3             | 69                     | 55            | 21,558                           | -37,178                                 | -92                            | 45,687                                    | 184,230            | 109,122            | 75,108            |
| 3314      | Repair of electrical equipment                             | 2             |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                   |
| 3510      | Electric power generation, transmission and distribution   | 71            | 2,166                  | 1,400         | 544,567                          | 1                                       | 1,523,697                      | 17,920,875                                | 7,682,937          | 3,648,796          | 4,034,141         |
| 3600      | Water collection, treatment and supply                     | 73            | 1,955                  | 1,662         | 526,121                          | -2,668                                  | 234,296                        | 3,766,428                                 | 5,896,977          | 2,945,241          | 2,951,736         |
| 3700      | Sewerage   | 1             |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                   |
| 3811      | Collection of non-hazardous waste                          | 34            | 1,064                  | 963           | 181,519                          | 482                                     | 28,319                         | 250,358                                   | 357,446            | 191,531            | 165,915           |
| 3812      | Collection of hazardous waste                              | 1             |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                   |
| 3821      | Treatment and disposal of non-hazardous waste              | 3             | 71                     | 67            | 31,904                           | 0                                       | 1,470                          | 27,890                                    | 262,365            | 151,071            | 111,294           |
| 3830      | Materials recovery   | 22            | 599                    | 534           | 98,451                           | 5,117                                   | 293                            | 21,163                                    | 911,810            | 552,736            | 359,074           |
| 3900      | Remediation activities and other waste management services | 1             |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                   |
| <b>90</b> | <b>Total</b>   | <b>1,488</b>  | <b>44,547</b>          | <b>39,882</b> | <b>14,052,392</b>                | <b>3,113,760</b>                        | <b>3,531,816</b>               | <b>72,734,067</b>                         | <b>173,785,823</b> | <b>116,243,518</b> | <b>57,542,305</b> |

Source : National Industrial Survey 2076, CBS



## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.6.4 Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (50-99 persons), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output | Value of input | Total value added |
|-----------|---|---------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |   |               |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 810       | Quarrying of stone, sand and clay   | 9             | 649                    | 612          | 226,967                          | 17,822                                  | 293,549                        | 1,384,218                                 | 2,014,310       | 485,973        | 1,528,337         |
| 1030      | Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables                                 | 4             | 312                    | 309          | 59,956                           | 23,335                                  | 1,130                          | 261,494                                   | 83,589          | 44,238         | 39,351            |
| 1040      | Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats                                 | 8             | 623                    | 614          | 572,745                          | 471,901                                 | 48,597                         | 594,273                                   | 9,312,824       | 7,102,433      | 2,210,391         |
| 1050      | Manufacture of dairy products   | 12            | 843                    | 707          | 197,928                          | 74,923                                  | 160,147                        | 1,024,211                                 | 2,808,856       | 2,156,342      | 652,514           |
| 1061      | Manufacture of grain mill products  | 22            | 1,417                  | 1,331        | 1,083,344                        | 3,557,939                               | 224,631                        | 1,783,317                                 | 16,060,483      | 12,256,556     | 3,803,927         |
| 1071      | Manufacture of bakery products  | 5             | 350                    | 336          | 91,428                           | 70,848                                  | 7,047                          | 404,882                                   | 1,160,747       | 822,273        | 338,474           |
| 1072      | Manufacture of sugar  | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1073      | Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery                           | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1074      | Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products       | 7             | 486                    | 465          | 191,133                          | 24,704                                  | 16,139                         | 918,922                                   | 2,303,633       | 1,527,843      | 775,790           |
| 1079      | Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.   | 18            | 1,130                  | 1,042        | 252,629                          | 39,769                                  | 29,348                         | 1,055,550                                 | 2,214,186       | 1,440,741      | 773,445           |
| 1080      | Manufacture of prepared animal feeds  | 14            | 1,002                  | 933          | 768,112                          | -1,059,713                              | 284,214                        | 2,210,973                                 | 21,634,793      | 15,643,814     | 5,990,979         |
| 1101      | Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits                                    | 13            | 945                    | 898          | 292,943                          | 101,765                                 | 85,620                         | 4,350,018                                 | 4,057,559       | 2,860,064      | 1,197,495         |
| 1102      | Manufacture of wines  | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1103      | Manufacture of malt liquors and malt  | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1104      | Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1200      | Manufacture of tobacco products   | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1311      | Preparation and spinning of textile fibres  | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1312      | Weaving of textiles   | 3             | 241                    | 239          | 45,393                           | 101,005                                 | 38,350                         | 589,345                                   | 1,241,166       | 1,074,156      | 167,010           |
| 1313      | Finishing of textiles   | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1391      | Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics                                      | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |

Contd...

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.6.4 Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (50-99 persons), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC   | No. of estbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output | Value of input | Total value added |
|-----------|--|---------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |  |               |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1392      | Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel  | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1393      | Manufacture of carpets and rugs  | 15            | 999                    | 951          | 249,670                          | 101,432                                 | 23,339                         | 499,804                                   | 817,964         | 540,414        | 277,550           |
| 1410      | Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel   | 16            | 1,074                  | 1,041        | 298,837                          | 181,387                                 | 20,841                         | 1,188,663                                 | 1,582,765       | 964,696        | 618,069           |
| 1420      | Manufacture of articles of fur   | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1430      | Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel   | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1511      | Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur  | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1512      | Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness                                  | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1520      | Manufacture of footwear  | 7             | 506                    | 495          | 130,736                          | 99,543                                  | 46,240                         | 481,952                                   | 625,716         | 420,426        | 205,290           |
| 1621      | Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels   | 22            | 1,514                  | 1,457        | 338,485                          | 115,749                                 | 24,011                         | 701,595                                   | 2,737,757       | 1,876,770      | 860,987           |
| 1629      | Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1701      | Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard  | 4             | 299                    | 284          | 72,663                           | 6,581                                   | 56,959                         | 306,612                                   | 559,729         | 403,706        | 156,023           |
| 1702      | Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard             | 8             | 539                    | 486          | 86,038                           | 18,113                                  | 171,733                        | 350,426                                   | 1,144,547       | 847,635        | 296,912           |
| 1709      | Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard  | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1811      | Printing   | 5             | 320                    | 312          | 94,023                           | 1,327                                   | 11,251                         | 291,774                                   | 341,509         | 208,576        | 132,933           |
| 1812      | Service activities related to printing   | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1920      | Manufacture of refined petroleum products  | 5             | 288                    | 275          | 70,833                           | 94,592                                  | 18,426                         | 289,920                                   | 1,240,451       | 928,648        | 311,803           |
| 2011      | Manufacture of basic chemicals   | 3             | 210                    | 204          | 217,077                          | 69,429                                  | 148,806                        | 1,112,932                                 | 2,058,587       | 1,600,154      | 458,433           |
| 2021      | Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products  | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2022      | Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics                      | 6             | 464                    | 427          | 401,100                          | 84,300                                  | 220,873                        | 2,083,561                                 | 8,781,422       | 5,123,948      | 3,657,474         |

Contd...

**7. Industrial Establishments**  
**7.6.4 Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (50-99 persons), 2018/19**

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbts. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output | Value of input | Total value added |
|-----------|---|----------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |   |                |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2023      | Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations   | 8              | 550                    | 533          | 144,657                          | -10,987                                 | 9,218                          | 312,721                                   | 2,274,744       | 1,790,508      | 484,236           |
| 2029      | Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.   | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2100      | Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products                                   | 14             | 1,009                  | 936          | 209,942                          | 49,399                                  | 149,456                        | 1,810,856                                 | 1,622,008       | 1,099,132      | 522,876           |
| 2219      | Manufacture of other rubber products  | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2220      | Manufacture of plastics products  | 29             | 1,840                  | 1,769        | 639,084                          | 273,979                                 | 140,712                        | 2,034,867                                 | 8,262,589       | 6,172,327      | 2,090,262         |
| 2391      | Manufacture of refractory products  | 10             | 753                    | 740          | 60,830                           | 1,000                                   | 718                            | 18,103                                    | 80,814          | 49,699         | 31,115            |
| 2392      | Manufacture of clay building materials  | 211            | 16,109                 | 15,723       | 2,720,378                        | 190,396                                 | 33,063                         | 2,960,246                                 | 4,390,267       | 2,685,643      | 1,704,624         |
| 2394      | Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster   | 19             | 1,329                  | 1,266        | 750,879                          | -67,995                                 | 110,722                        | 3,959,935                                 | 16,903,619      | 13,299,982     | 3,603,637         |
| 2395      | Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster   | 9              | 604                    | 560          | 133,235                          | 23,634                                  | 26,293                         | 259,082                                   | 1,031,759       | 608,023        | 423,736           |
| 2396      | Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone   | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2410      | Manufacture of basic iron and steel   | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2420      | Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals  | 2              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2431      | Casting of iron and steel   | 3              | 193                    | 188          | 118,623                          | -2,966                                  | 12,991                         | 106,847                                   | 3,219,293       | 2,518,201      | 701,092           |
| 2511      | Manufacture of structural metal products  | 4              | 284                    | 260          | 23,786                           | 16,331                                  | 2,184                          | 99,969                                    | 296,783         | 202,609        | 94,174            |
| 2512      | Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal  | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2599      | Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.   | 10             | 704                    | 690          | 322,603                          | 168,856                                 | 157,379                        | 1,202,873                                 | 3,428,210       | 2,488,675      | 939,535           |
| 2640      | Manufacture of consumer electronics   | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2710      | Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus | 1              |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2732      | Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables   | 7              | 461                    | 451          | 164,876                          | 84,575                                  | 61,016                         | 572,812                                   | 4,034,862       | 2,947,966      | 1,086,896         |

Contd...

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.6.4 Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (50-99 persons), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps.  | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output    | Value of input     | Total value added |
|-----------|---|---------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|           |   |               |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                   |
| 2813      | Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves  | 1             |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                   |
| 2826      | Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production                            | 1             |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                   |
| 2910      | Manufacture of motor vehicles   | 1             |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                   |
| 2920      | Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers | 1             |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                   |
| 3100      | Manufacture of furniture  | 5             | 315                    | 303           | 76,246                           | -132,064                                | -763                           | 174,792                                   | 783,364            | 512,237            | 271,127           |
| 3211      | Manufacture of jewellery and related articles   | 1             |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                   |
| 3290      | Other manufacturing n.e.c.  | 1             |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                   |
| 3312      | Repair of machinery   | 1             |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                   |
| 3510      | Electric power generation, transmission and distribution  | 28            | 1,873                  | 1,155         | 1,042,754                        | -1                                      | 5,984,274                      | 13,075,077                                | 8,690,126          | 7,394,149          | 1,295,977         |
| 3600      | Water collection, treatment and supply  | 5             | 284                    | 284           | 102,941                          | 0                                       | 0                              | 1,280,695                                 | 571,986            | 367,571            | 204,415           |
| 3811      | Collection of non-hazardous waste   | 7             | 478                    | 462           | 120,970                          | -5                                      | 10,897                         | 99,971                                    | 328,174            | 167,167            | 161,007           |
| 3830      | Materials recovery  | 2             |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                   |
| <b>70</b> | <b>Total</b>  | <b>617</b>    | <b>43,763</b>          | <b>41,389</b> | <b>13,133,206</b>                | <b>5,147,937</b>                        | <b>8,741,826</b>               | <b>53,371,168</b>                         | <b>147,426,075</b> | <b>106,881,704</b> | <b>40,544,371</b> |

Source : National Industrial Survey 2076, CBS

**7. Industrial Establishments**  
**7.6.5 Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (100-199 persons), 2018/19**

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output | Value of input | Total value added |
|-----------|---|---------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |   |               |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 810       | Quarrying of stone, sand and clay   | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1010      | Processing and preserving of meat   | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1030      | Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables                           | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1040      | Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats                           | 5             | 671                    | 660          | 824,239                          | 446,698                                 | 118,841                        | 720,513                                   | 8,716,250       | 6,095,889      | 2,620,361         |
| 1050      | Manufacture of dairy products   | 3             | 347                    | 232          | 82,136                           | -58,355                                 | 7,785                          | 246,637                                   | 1,269,760       | 1,009,391      | 260,369           |
| 1061      | Manufacture of grain mill products  | 5             | 697                    | 683          | 196,190                          | 86,292                                  | 129,107                        | 1,152,709                                 | 6,410,037       | 5,065,690      | 1,344,347         |
| 1071      | Manufacture of bakery products  | 5             | 705                    | 692          | 186,007                          | -100,871                                | 16,029                         | 874,413                                   | 2,285,107       | 1,568,648      | 716,459           |
| 1072      | Manufacture of sugar  | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1074      | Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products | 5             | 612                    | 591          | 177,642                          | 61,580                                  | 36,343                         | 1,982,624                                 | 2,168,814       | 1,526,299      | 642,515           |
| 1079      | Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.                                   | 6             | 711                    | 702          | 179,121                          | 36,074                                  | 7,293                          | 5,540,040                                 | 881,832         | 508,256        | 373,576           |
| 1080      | Manufacture of prepared animal feeds  | 7             | 921                    | 907          | 843,235                          | -73,634                                 | 428,125                        | 2,257,509                                 | 18,112,270      | 14,461,143     | 3,651,127         |
| 1101      | Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits                              | 9             | 1,256                  | 1,246        | 679,068                          | 389,791                                 | 193,229                        | 1,279,671                                 | 9,171,330       | 5,156,007      | 4,015,323         |
| 1103      | Manufacture of malt liquors and malt  | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1200      | Manufacture of tobacco products   | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1311      | Preparation and spinning of textile fibres                                  | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1312      | Weaving of textiles   | 3             | 373                    | 367          | 63,719                           | 5,034                                   | 4,145                          | 748,610                                   | 530,593         | 408,470        | 122,123           |
| 1392      | Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel                     | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1393      | Manufacture of carpets and rugs   | 4             | 483                    | 479          | 99,965                           | 14,548                                  | 590                            | 30,718                                    | 255,234         | 135,233        | 120,001           |
| 1410      | Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel                          | 6             | 872                    | 857          | 564,430                          | 41,895                                  | 33,126                         | 1,586,111                                 | 4,139,078       | 2,167,507      | 1,971,571         |
| 1512      | Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness         | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |

Contd...

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.6.5 Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (100-199 persons), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output | Value of input | Total value added |
|-----------|---|---------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |   |               |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1520      | Manufacture of footwear   | 7             | 1,053                  | 1,040        | 245,893                          | 88,238                                  | 189,875                        | 1,306,324                                 | 3,506,296       | 2,500,834      | 1,005,462         |
| 1610      | Sawmilling and planing of wood  | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1621      | Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels  | 13            | 1,893                  | 1,863        | 658,588                          | 291,237                                 | 160,310                        | 2,941,438                                 | 4,459,769       | 2,827,310      | 1,632,459         |
| 1701      | Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard   | 3             | 385                    | 377          | 108,708                          | 125,619                                 | 49,753                         | 934,701                                   | 1,189,688       | 895,332        | 294,356           |
| 1702      | Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard                  | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1709      | Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard   | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1812      | Service activities related to printing  | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1920      | Manufacture of refined petroleum products   | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2022      | Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics                           | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2023      | Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations | 5             | 784                    | 769          | 276,798                          | -144,092                                | 67,178                         | 1,169,978                                 | 5,469,342       | 4,021,237      | 1,448,105         |
| 2029      | Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.   | 4             | 553                    | 527          | 550,255                          | -48,358                                 | 163,115                        | 807,605                                   | 12,912,060      | 9,456,574      | 3,455,486         |
| 2100      | Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products                                 | 15            | 1,964                  | 1,877        | 470,998                          | 81,048                                  | 220,087                        | 3,210,052                                 | 3,012,207       | 1,796,160      | 1,216,047         |
| 2220      | Manufacture of plastics products  | 12            | 1,526                  | 1,506        | 374,558                          | 634,736                                 | 164,181                        | 1,113,109                                 | 5,899,520       | 4,546,745      | 1,352,775         |
| 2391      | Manufacture of refractory products  | 4             | 504                    | 501          | 54,441                           | 1,218                                   | 528                            | 9,448                                     | 47,770          | 33,336         | 14,434            |
| 2392      | Manufacture of clay building materials  | 257           | 36,509                 | 35,976       | 6,290,399                        | 345,378                                 | 96,591                         | 5,739,959                                 | 8,216,337       | 4,839,685      | 3,376,652         |
| 2394      | Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster   | 14            | 1,797                  | 1,755        | 1,936,826                        | 75,455                                  | 842,596                        | 5,521,386                                 | 31,922,542      | 24,558,269     | 7,364,273         |
| 2395      | Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster   | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2410      | Manufacture of basic iron and steel   | 6             | 953                    | 926          | 721,602                          | 296,574                                 | 107,441                        | 7,393,168                                 | 15,779,956      | 12,155,524     | 3,624,432         |
| 2431      | Casting of iron and steel   | 3             | 443                    | 435          | 36,673                           | 5,439                                   | 15,400                         | 419,630                                   | 1,321,634       | 1,146,416      | 175,218           |

Contd...

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.6.5 Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (100-199 persons), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps.  | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output    | Value of input     | Total value added |
|-----------|---|---------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|           |   |               |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                   |
| 2432      | Casting of non-ferrous metals   | 1             |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                   |
| 2511      | Manufacture of structural metal products  | 3             | 491                    | 482           | 279,230                          | -23,098                                 | 407,126                        | 1,224,109                                 | 5,882,441          | 4,588,310          | 1,294,131         |
| 2512      | Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal  | 1             |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                   |
| 2591      | Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy                                    | 1             |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                   |
| 2599      | Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.   | 2             |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                   |
| 2640      | Manufacture of consumer electronics   | 1             |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                   |
| 2710      | Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus | 2             |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                   |
| 2720      | Manufacture of batteries and accumulators   | 2             |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                   |
| 2732      | Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables   | 1             |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                   |
| 2821      | Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery  | 1             |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                   |
| 3100      | Manufacture of furniture  | 1             |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                   |
| 3250      | Manufacture of medical and dental instruments and supplies  | 1             |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                   |
| 3510      | Electric power generation, transmission and distribution  | 4             | 495                    | 484           | 157,484                          | 0                                       | 17,196                         | 2,113,916                                 | 2,193,034          | 889,136            | 1,303,898         |
| 3600      | Water collection, treatment and supply  | 1             |                        |               |                                  |   |                                |   |                    |                    |                   |
| <b>53</b> | <b>Total</b>  | <b>446</b>    | <b>62,110</b>          | <b>60,965</b> | <b>18,348,550</b>                | <b>2,958,664</b>                        | <b>3,861,332</b>               | <b>59,447,272</b>                         | <b>183,784,838</b> | <b>131,880,378</b> | <b>51,904,460</b> |

Source : National Industrial Survey 2076, CBS



## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.6.6 Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (200 persons and above), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output | Value of input | Total value added |
|-----------|---|---------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |   |               |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 810       | Quarrying of stone, sand and clay   | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1030      | Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables                                 | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1040      | Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats                                 | 3             | 746                    | 740          | 1,136,621                        | 1,221,200                               | 79,925                         | 1,157,971                                 | 12,502,211      | 9,420,952      | 3,081,259         |
| 1050      | Manufacture of dairy products   | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1061      | Manufacture of grain mill products  | 3             | 1,173                  | 1,124        | 218,404                          | 66,759                                  | 32,881                         | 1,622,675                                 | 2,175,077       | 1,842,191      | 332,886           |
| 1071      | Manufacture of bakery products  | 3             | 865                    | 856          | 161,817                          | -247,125                                | 13,719                         | 428,614                                   | 2,146,081       | 1,748,462      | 397,619           |
| 1072      | Manufacture of sugar  | 7             | 2,713                  | 2,707        | 357,652                          | -81,052                                 | 197,703                        | 2,549,828                                 | 5,185,972       | 3,951,742      | 1,234,230         |
| 1073      | Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery                           | 3             | 1,344                  | 1,335        | 321,373                          | 321,245                                 | 148,758                        | 2,239,045                                 | 4,681,285       | 3,746,073      | 935,212           |
| 1074      | Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products       | 6             | 5,792                  | 5,775        | 1,103,509                        | 168,959                                 | 666,315                        | 3,285,039                                 | 17,373,257      | 13,806,558     | 3,566,699         |
| 1079      | Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.   | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1080      | Manufacture of prepared animal feeds  | 5             | 1,587                  | 1,560        | 797,944                          | 126,330                                 | 558,585                        | 4,665,626                                 | 29,393,709      | 23,669,040     | 5,724,669         |
| 1101      | Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits                                    | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1103      | Manufacture of malt liquors and malt  | 4             | 1,332                  | 1,321        | 620,599                          | 187,502                                 | 935,296                        | 3,209,057                                 | 7,745,286       | 5,463,477      | 2,281,809         |
| 1104      | Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters | 5             | 2,379                  | 2,372        | 1,240,881                        | -789,814                                | 1,604,639                      | 9,758,759                                 | 25,097,080      | 17,018,895     | 8,078,185         |
| 1200      | Manufacture of tobacco products   | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1311      | Preparation and spinning of textile fibres  | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1312      | Weaving of textiles   | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1391      | Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics                                      | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1392      | Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel                           | 3             | 7,841                  | 7,839        | 685,319                          | -315,794                                | 60,973                         | 1,371,981                                 | 5,653,838       | 4,415,631      | 1,238,207         |
| 1393      | Manufacture of carpets and rugs   | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 1410      | Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel                                | 3             | 923                    | 913          | 141,173                          | 150,608                                 | 23,272                         | 371,982                                   | 1,094,188       | 792,369        | 301,819           |
| 1430      | Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel                                      | 3             | 881                    | 677          | 156,767                          | -1,010                                  | 576                            | 85,814                                    | 277,136         | 128,894        | 148,242           |

Contd...



**7. Industrial Establishments**  
**7.6.6 Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (200 persons and above), 2018/19**

| NSIC code | NSIC   | No. of estbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | in thousands rupees |                |                   |
|-----------|--|---------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |  |               |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   | Value of output     | Value of input | Total value added |
| 1520      | Manufacture of footwear  | 5             | 1,340                  | 1,333        | 244,854                          | 6,358                                   | 79,854                         | 477,126                                   | 1,537,180           | 1,113,124      | 424,056           |
| 1621      | Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels                                       | 7             | 1,686                  | 1,666        | 489,494                          | 75,827                                  | 15,565                         | 321,783                                   | 3,194,476           | 1,896,745      | 1,297,731         |
| 1701      | Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard  | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                     |                |                   |
| 1702      | Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                     |                |                   |
| 1811      | Printing   | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                     |                |                   |
| 1920      | Manufacture of refined petroleum products  | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                     |                |                   |
| 2029      | Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.  | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                     |                |                   |
| 2030      | Manufacture of man-made fibres   | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                     |                |                   |
| 2100      | Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products                | 12            | 4,600                  | 4,554        | 1,066,873                        | 951,113                                 | 1,141,978                      | 3,878,188                                 | 9,007,769           | 5,461,041      | 3,546,728         |
| 2211      | Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres         | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                     |                |                   |
| 2220      | Manufacture of plastics products   | 6             | 2,586                  | 2,271        | 384,934                          | -257,102                                | 571,936                        | 2,377,090                                 | 7,673,783           | 5,976,344      | 1,697,439         |
| 2391      | Manufacture of refractory products   | 2             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                     |                |                   |
| 2392      | Manufacture of clay building materials   | 176           | 54,356                 | 53,858       | 10,903,807                       | 1,561,981                               | 296,430                        | 4,169,309                                 | 15,092,979          | 8,094,015      | 6,998,964         |
| 2394      | Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster  | 8             | 2,318                  | 2,294        | 1,166,188                        | -727,504                                | 860,296                        | 11,625,438                                | 17,645,024          | 13,353,674     | 4,291,350         |
| 2395      | Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster                                  | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                     |                |                   |
| 2410      | Manufacture of basic iron and steel  | 12            | 6,169                  | 6,118        | 1,914,618                        | 1,757,471                               | 1,599,275                      | 11,704,797                                | 38,548,282          | 29,170,483     | 9,377,799         |
| 2420      | Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals                               | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                     |                |                   |
| 2431      | Casting of iron and steel  | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                     |                |                   |
| 2432      | Casting of non-ferrous metals  | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                     |                |                   |
| 2511      | Manufacture of structural metal products   | 4             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                     |                |                   |

Contd...

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.6.6 Principal Indicators by NSIC and persons engaged category (200 persons and above), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC   | No. of estbs. | No. of persons engaged | No. of emps. | Wages, salaries & other benefits | Change in stocks at the end of the year | Gross addition to fixed assets | Gross fixed assets at the end of the year | Value of output | Value of input | Total value added |
|-----------|--|---------------|------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|           |  |               |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2512      | Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal                 | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2591      | Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2599      | Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.                    | 5             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2640      | Manufacture of consumer electronics                                      | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2732      | Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables            | 3             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2790      | Manufacture of other electrical equipment                                | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 2826      | Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production     | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 3100      | Manufacture of furniture   | 1             |                        |              |                                  |   |                                |   |                 |                |                   |
| 3510      | Electric power generation, transmission and distribution                 | 15            | 12,072                 | 11,907       | 4,817,456                        | -1,000                                  | 35,229,750                     | 160,087,166                               | 84,695,161      | 58,749,489     | 25,945,672        |
| 3600      | Water collection, treatment and supply                                   | 3             | 1,799                  | 1,788        | 554,373                          | 0                                       | 2,276,059                      | 5,183,740                                 | 2,173,236       | 1,056,722      | 1,116,514         |
| 52        | Total  | 343           | 132,401                | 130,008      | 35,137,122                       | 6,397,073                               | 48,728,710                     | 271,724,073                               | 398,460,020     | 290,249,530    | 108,210,490       |

Source : National Industrial Survey 2016, CBS

**7. Industrial Establishments**  
**7.7 Value of Output, 2018/19**

| NSIC code           | NSIC  | No. of Estbs. | Value of output | Census Output                            |                      |                       |                                  |  |                       | Change in value of stocks of (semi/finished goods) | Trade margin | Receipt from selected non-industrial services |   |
|---------------------|---|---------------|-----------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|--------------|---|---|
|                     |   |               |                 | Receipt from industrial & other services |                      |                       | Cost of work done on own account | Receipt from industrial & other services | Contract & commission |  |              |   | Sales of goods or services (value of shipments) |
|                     |   |               |                 | Repair and maintenance                   | Others (incl. R & D) | Contract & commission |                                  |  |                       |  |              |   |   |
|                     |   |               |                 |  |                      |                       |                                  |  |                       |  |              |   |   |
| in thousands rupees |   |               |                 |  |                      |                       |                                  |  |                       |  |              |   |   |
| 510                 | Mining of hard coal   | 2             |                 |  |                      |                       |                                  |  |                       |  |              |   |   |
| 810                 | Quarrying of stone, sand and clay   | 354           | 24,738,036      | 22,738,202                               | 1,104,967            | 3,275                 | 408,989                          | 7,000                                    | 315,436               | 35,227   | 124,945      |   |   |
| 1010                | Processing and preserving of meat   | 642           | 7,078,223       | 5,656,894                                | 441,400              | 437,795               | 452,022                          | 0  | -22,925               | 98,238   | 14,648       |   |   |
| 1020                | Processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans and molluscs                       | 4             | 8,464           | 7,108                                    | 445                  | 445                   | 445                              | 0  | 6                     | 14   | 0            |   |   |
| 1030                | Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables                                 | 131           | 2,721,674       | 2,571,057                                | 24,777               | 13,138                | 13,303                           | 0  | 45,224                | 42,874   | 11,301       |   |   |
| 1040                | Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats                                 | 292           | 32,871,770      | 23,963,190                               | 2,815,660            | 2,758,401             | 2,796,468                        | 1,208                                    | 440,279               | 39,405   | 57,149       |   |   |
| 1050                | Manufacture of dairy products   | 1,346         | 29,396,318      | 21,247,635                               | 3,015,488            | 2,241,134             | 2,245,983                        | 0  | 76,620                | 528,703  | 40,682       |   |   |
| 1061                | Manufacture of grain mill products  | 11,744        | 83,453,289      | 55,183,889                               | 9,068,970            | 8,127,956             | 8,890,926                        | 32,130                                   | 1,001,217             | 785,229  | 363,158      |   |   |
| 1071                | Manufacture of bakery products  | 634           | 8,799,890       | 6,518,244                                | 753,728              | 753,375               | 753,702                          | 18                                       | -3,792                | 13,750   | 10,863       |   |   |
| 1072                | Manufacture of sugar  | 74            | 7,354,075       | 5,495,380                                | 644,270              | 644,470               | 644,270                          | 0  | -77,270               | 388  | 2,564        |   |   |
| 1073                | Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery                           | 41            | 5,912,957       | 3,182,200                                | 805,734              | 805,734               | 807,684                          | 0  | 288,176               | 19,971   | 3,461        |   |   |
| 1074                | Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products       | 298           | 23,439,767      | 22,393,197                               | 241,058              | 241,030               | 241,153                          | 0  | 82,065                | 89,140   | 152,125      |   |   |
| 1075                | Manufacture of prepared meals and dishes  | 4             | 21,625          | 21,071                                   | 0                    | 0                     | 0                                | 0  | 354                   | 54   | 146          |   |   |
| 1079                | Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.   | 577           | 7,280,319       | 6,712,348                                | 93,963               | 90,995                | 116,288                          | 300                                      | 127,039               | 119,727  | 19,655       |   |   |
| 1080                | Manufacture of prepared animal feeds  | 84            | 88,954,689      | 67,839,534                               | 6,447,605            | 6,446,902             | 7,786,902                        | 0  | 202,018               | 96,665   | 135,050      |   |   |
| 1101                | Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits                                    | 44            | 15,889,971      | 14,319,858                               | 357,507              | 357,507               | 357,507                          | 0  | 155,918               | 306,812  | 34,866       |   |   |
| 1102                | Manufacture of wines  | 13            | 895,629         | 869,660                                  | 8,597                | 4,089                 | 4,089                            | 0  | -1,786                | 10,977   | 2            |   |   |
| 1103                | Manufacture of malt liquors and malt  | 8             | 10,808,527      | 8,251,423                                | 675,122              | 674,617               | 674,617                          | 0  | 64,837                | 410,448  | 57,461       |   |   |
| 1104                | Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters | 264           | 29,085,326      | 25,046,037                               | 1,083,066            | 1,021,045             | 1,026,420                        | 0  | -120,064              | 141,767  | 887,057      |   |   |
| 1200                | Manufacture of tobacco products   | 24            | 6,403,101       | 4,896,762                                | 494,677              | 494,377               | 494,377                          | 0  | 2,456                 | 304  | 20,151       |   |   |

Contd...

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.7 Value of Output, 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC   | No. of Estbs. | Value of output | Census Output                                   |                       |                        |   |              |              | Receipt from selected non-industrial services |                      |                                  |   |
|-----------|--|---------------|-----------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------|---|--------------|--------------|---|----------------------|----------------------------------|---|
|           |  |               |                 | Receipt from industrial & other services        |                       |                        | Change in value of stocks (semi-finished goods) | Trade margin | Receipt from |   |                      |                                  |   |
|           |  |               |                 | Sales of goods or services (value of shipments) | Contract & commission | Repair and maintenance |   |              |              |   | Others (incl. R & D) | Cost of work done on own account | Receipt from selected non-industrial services |
|           |  |               |                 |   |                       |                        |   |              |              |   |                      |                                  |   |
| 1311      | Preparation and spinning of textile fibres   | 54            | 7,470,631       | 6,135,492                                       | 462,095               | 452,985                | 475,132   | 0            | -77,087      | 20,316  | 1,698                |                                  |   |
| 1312      | Weaving of textiles  | 148           | 4,863,612       | 4,202,483                                       | 221,207               | 145,826                | 153,826   | 5            | 69,796       | 62,131  | 8,325                |                                  |   |
| 1313      | Finishing of textiles  | 39            | 862,745         | 829,616   | 22,397                | 1,637                  | 5,810   | 0            | 314          | 1,806   | 1,164                |                                  |   |
| 1391      | Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics   | 111           | 2,395,794       | 2,295,457                                       | 14,968                | 14,733                 | 15,578  | 100          | 22,699       | 29,502  | 2,790                |                                  |   |
| 1392      | Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel  | 352           | 7,296,843       | 7,128,967                                       | 116,181               | 37,565                 | 36,072  | 0            | -83,501      | 39,507  | 22,015               |                                  |   |
| 1393      | Manufacture of carpets and rugs  | 153           | 4,360,850       | 4,177,515                                       | 46,086                | 24,520                 | 24,470  | 0            | 13,753       | 65,349  | 9,158                |                                  |   |
| 1394      | Manufacture of cordage, rope, twine and netting  | 10            | 28,341          | 17,332  | 3,515                 | 1,085                  | 3,715   | 0            | 1,473        | 1,202   | 20                   |                                  |   |
| 1399      | Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.   | 58            | 86,754          | 58,668  | 9,669                 | 7,290                  | 7,290   | 0            | 2,843        | 977   | 0                    |                                  |   |
| 1410      | Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel   | 11,487        | 21,363,085      | 15,290,492                                      | 1,986,365             | 946,031                | 1,519,379                                       | 0            | 539,057      | 919,006                                       | 163,196              |                                  |   |
| 1420      | Manufacture of articles of fur   | 4             | 97,779          | 96,471  | 336                   | 336                    | 336   | 0            | 105          | 193   | 1                    |                                  |   |
| 1430      | Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel   | 96            | 614,630         | 572,041   | 7,029                 | 5,679                  | 5,679   | 0            | 13,363       | 10,118  | 728                  |                                  |   |
| 1511      | Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur  | 5             | 492,891         | 393,654   | 0                     | 30                     | 0   | 0            | 99,112       | 88  | 7                    |                                  |   |
| 1512      | Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness                                  | 59            | 716,748         | 592,657   | 34,251                | 21,898                 | 21,843  | 0            | 18,532       | 27,515  | 53                   |                                  |   |
| 1520      | Manufacture of footwear  | 396           | 7,596,096       | 6,223,205                                       | 344,544               | 309,931                | 294,932   | 0            | 221,776      | 183,156                                       | 18,527               |                                  |   |
| 1610      | Sawmilling and planing of wood   | 1,227         | 19,115,164      | 14,369,027                                      | 1,364,062             | 1,257,251              | 1,382,830                                       | 695          | 46,275       | 555,412                                       | 139,650              |                                  |   |
| 1621      | Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels   | 110           | 14,205,501      | 12,123,982                                      | 393,642               | 391,142                | 391,229   | 0            | 486,368      | 401,835                                       | 17,308               |                                  |   |
| 1622      | Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery   | 149           | 1,154,970       | 861,250   | 121,787               | 72,469                 | 70,669  | 10           | 17,554       | 3,776   | 7,425                |                                  |   |
| 1623      | Manufacture of wooden containers   | 7             | 28,846          | 26,232  | 150                   | 0                      | 1,400   | 0            | 795          | 211   | 60                   |                                  |   |
| 1629      | Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials | 186           | 333,834         | 265,951   | 5,663                 | 5,550                  | 5,570   | 0            | 11,068       | 34,680  | 5,352                |                                  |   |
| 1701      | Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard  | 87            | 2,836,212       | 2,334,084                                       | 118,793               | 138,593                | 117,593   | 0            | 95,390       | 24,387  | 7,373                |                                  |   |

Contd...

**7. Industrial Establishments**  
**7.7 Value of Output, 2018/19**

| NSIC code           | NSIC  | No. of Estbs. | Value of output | Census Output                            |                      |                       |                                  |  |                       | Change in value of stocks of (semi/finished goods) | Trade margin | Receipt from selected non-industrial services |   |
|---------------------|---|---------------|-----------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|--------------|---|---|
|                     |   |               |                 | Receipt from industrial & other services |                      |                       | Cost of work done on own account | Receipt from industrial & other services | Contract & commission |  |              |   | Sales of goods or services (value of shipments) |
|                     |   |               |                 | Repair and maintenance                   | Others (incl. R & D) | Contract & commission |                                  |  |                       |  |              |   |   |
|                     |   |               |                 |  |                      |                       |                                  |  |                       |  |              |   |   |
| in thousands rupees |   |               |                 |  |                      |                       |                                  |  |                       |  |              |   |   |
| 1702                | Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard                  | 72            | 5,694,704       | 4,690,138                                | 311,390              | 310,959               | 310,959                          | 310,959                                  | 0                     | 28,908   | 35,458       | 6,894   |   |
| 1709                | Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard   | 99            | 2,462,557       | 2,090,286                                | 109,591              | 110,870               | 109,495                          | 109,495                                  | 1,000                 | 33,978   | 3,044        | 4,297   |   |
| 1811                | Printing  | 1,422         | 7,728,298       | 6,243,347                                | 439,100              | 178,037               | 239,243                          | 239,243                                  | 0                     | 173,144  | 143,184      | 312,366                                       |   |
| 1812                | Service activities related to printing  | 205           | 1,171,908       | 990,169                                  | 39,546               | 15,830                | 18,874                           | 18,874                                   | 0                     | 36,717   | 38,656       | 32,132  |   |
| 1920                | Manufacture of refined petroleum products   | 12            | 2,511,370       | 2,258,611                                | 33,760               | 33,760                | 33,760                           | 33,760                                   | 0                     | 147,992  | 458          | 3,030   |   |
| 2011                | Manufacture of basic chemicals  | 27            | 3,362,127       | 2,347,838                                | 302,565              | 291,502               | 294,212                          | 294,212                                  | 0                     | 47,424   | 75,324       | 3,263   |   |
| 2012                | Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds   | 8             | 189,341         | 167,292                                  | 3,907                | 3,907                 | 3,922                            | 3,922                                    | 0                     | 10,216   | 44           | 54  |   |
| 2013                | Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms   | 6             | 94,858          | 80,708                                   | 4,518                | 4,518                 | 4,518                            | 4,518                                    | 0                     | 261  | 319          | 16  |   |
| 2021                | Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products   | 6             | 225,355         | 221,705                                  | 1,379                | 1,236                 | 1,236                            | 1,236                                    | 0                     | -202   | 0            | 0   |   |
| 2022                | Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics                           | 36            | 15,016,244      | 14,160,942                               | 27,492               | 26,692                | 26,692                           | 26,692                                   | 0                     | 119,827  | 637,526      | 17,073  |   |
| 2023                | Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations | 103           | 11,778,178      | 9,967,432                                | 605,078              | 602,903               | 602,836                          | 602,836                                  | 100                   | -44,686  | 38,714       | 5,798   |   |
| 2029                | Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.   | 12            | 21,918,815      | 15,133,611                               | 2,267,613            | 2,267,613             | 2,267,613                        | 2,267,613                                | 0                     | -70,553  | 39,355       | 13,565  |   |
| 2030                | Manufacture of man-made fibres  | 2             |                 |  |                      |                       |                                  |  |                       |  |              |   |   |
| 2100                | Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products                                 | 78            | 15,077,169      | 12,753,465                               | 419,476              | 405,937               | 405,637                          | 405,637                                  | 0                     | 892,254  | 191,748      | 8,658   |   |
| 2211                | Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres                          | 22            | 925,462         | 350,290                                  | 173,177              | 191,253               | 193,851                          | 193,851                                  | 0                     | 7,598  | 9,104        | 187   |   |
| 2219                | Manufacture of other rubber products  | 11            | 1,015,838       | 941,941                                  | 86                   | 56                    | 31                               | 31                                       | 0                     | 6,572  | 67,064       | 90  |   |
| 2220                | Manufacture of plastics products  | 375           | 40,798,343      | 33,195,672                               | 1,947,583            | 1,938,489             | 1,942,289                        | 1,942,289                                | 10,010                | 1,253,800  | 283,784      | 226,683                                       |   |
| 2310                | Manufacture of glass and glass products   | 10            | 273,355         | 219,733                                  | 15,996               | 16,054                | 16,004                           | 16,004                                   | 0                     | 791  | 4,696        | 81  |   |

Contd...

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.7 Value of Output, 2018/19

| NSIC code           | NSIC  | No. of Estbs. | Value of output | Census Output                                   |                       |                        |                                  |                      | Change in value of stocks of (semi/finished goods) | Trade margin | Receipt from selected non-industrial services |
|---------------------|---|---------------|-----------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--|--------------|---|
|                     |   |               |                 | Receipt from industrial & other services        |                       |                        | Cost of work done on own account | Others (incl. R & D) |  |              |   |
|                     |   |               |                 | Sales of goods or services (value of shipments) | Contract & commission | Repair and maintenance |                                  |                      |  |              |   |
| in thousands rupees |   |               |                 |   |                       |                        |                                  |                      |  |              |   |
| 2391                | Manufacture of refractory products  | 21            | 197,469         | 171,757   | 1,583                 | 1,583                  | 0                                | 20,965               | 0  | 0            |   |
| 2392                | Manufacture of clay building materials  | 1,008         | 32,816,872      | 27,695,519                                      | 566,427               | 492,182                | 486,007                          | 14                   | 2,291,058  | 1,184,651    |   |
| 2393                | Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products   | 48            | 188,935         | 81,955  | 418                   | 448                    | 0                                | 96,885               | 8,701  | 83           |   |
| 2394                | Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster   | 61            | 74,865,744      | 55,899,076                                      | 6,121,060             | 6,121,060              | 0                                | 377,224              | 61,774   | 164,477      |   |
| 2395                | Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster   | 914           | 16,170,887      | 14,172,959                                      | 571,714               | 526,439                | 918                              | 142,247              | 209,845  | 19,015       |   |
| 2396                | Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone   | 67            | 670,148         | 509,422   | 24,256                | 24,266                 | 0                                | 22,896               | 13,968   | 51,714       |   |
| 2399                | Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.   | 2             |                 |   |                       |                        |                                  |                      |  |              |   |
| 2410                | Manufacture of basic iron and steel   | 28            | 58,142,719      | 41,050,850                                      | 5,620,481             | 5,582,702              | 0                                | 46,582               | 186,596  | 92,755       |   |
| 2420                | Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals  | 136           | 2,115,369       | 1,774,981                                       | 85,305                | 88,020                 | 0                                | 79,418               | 2,927  | 5,154        |   |
| 2431                | Casting of iron and steel   | 41            | 37,526,766      | 33,088,124                                      | 1,505,138             | 1,492,054              | 0                                | -92,098              | 22,206   | 23,088       |   |
| 2432                | Casting of non-ferrous metals   | 33            | 3,531,128       | 1,244,211                                       | 688,422               | 688,502                | 0                                | 217,924              | 1,037  | 2,617        |   |
| 2511                | Manufacture of structural metal products  | 4,774         | 46,689,903      | 34,823,052                                      | 3,725,205             | 3,307,824              | 3,034                            | 1,154,848            | 262,001  | 142,211      |   |
| 2512                | Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal  | 10            | 1,865,650       | 1,446,475                                       | 139,364               | 139,364                | 0                                | 975                  | 0  | 108          |   |
| 2591                | Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy                                    | 3             | 2,943,976       | 1,845,658                                       | 351,453               | 351,453                | 0                                | 6,113                | 34,190   | 3,657        |   |
| 2593                | Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware   | 196           | 1,051,883       | 854,029   | 96,161                | 14,025                 | 0                                | 25,010               | 49,899   | 3,703        |   |
| 2599                | Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.   | 631           | 34,233,238      | 25,668,159                                      | 3,562,112             | 2,171,653              | 0                                | 205,567              | 336,269  | 138,061      |   |
| 2610                | Manufacture of electronic components and boards   | 1             |                 |   |                       |                        |                                  |                      |  |              |   |
| 2640                | Manufacture of consumer electronics   | 4             | 2,864,364       | 2,142,542                                       | 124,132               | 124,132                | 0                                | 296,241              | 0  | 53,133       |   |
| 2710                | Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus | 15            | 1,254,490       | 1,070,427                                       | 111,863               | 13,493                 | 0                                | 33,999               | 10,658   | 1,710        |   |
| 2720                | Manufacture of batteries and accumulators   | 3             | 1,840,634       | 438,802   | 461,349               | 461,349                | 0                                | 17,787               | 0  | 0            |   |

Contd...

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.7 Value of Output, 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of Estbs. | Value of output | Census Output                                   |                       |                        |                                  |                     | Change in value of stocks (semi-finished goods) | Trade margin | Receipt from selected non-industrial services |                      |
|-----------|---|---------------|-----------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|--------------|---|----------------------|
|           |   |               |                 | Receipt from industrial & other services        |                       |                        | Cost of work done on own account | in thousands rupees |   |              |   |                      |
|           |   |               |                 | Sales of goods or services (value of shipments) | Contract & commission | Repair and maintenance |                                  |                     |   |              |   | Others (incl. R & D) |
|           |   |               |                 |   |                       |                        |                                  |                     |   |              |   |                      |
| 2732      | Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables                                   | 17            | 13,143,770      | 11,230,084                                      | 484,373               | 489,265                | 480,894                          | 0                   | 171,067   | 261,290      | 26,795  |                      |
| 2733      | Manufacture of wiring devices   | 2             |                 |   |                       |                        |                                  |                     |   |              |   |                      |
| 2740      | Manufacture of electric lighting equipment  | 1             |                 |   |                       |                        |                                  |                     |   |              |   |                      |
| 2750      | Manufacture of domestic appliances  | 3             | 92,968          | 80,619  | 0                     | 300                    | 0                                | 0                   | 11,345  | 704          | 0   |                      |
| 2790      | Manufacture of other electrical equipment   | 3             | 673,291         | 413,596   | 93,250                | 83,250                 | 83,250                           | 0                   | -4,000  | 0            | 3,944   |                      |
| 2812      | Manufacture of fluid power equipment  | 2             |                 |   |                       |                        |                                  |                     |   |              |   |                      |
| 2813      | Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves  | 2             |                 |   |                       |                        |                                  |                     |   |              |   |                      |
| 2815      | Manufacture of ovens, furnaces and furnace burners  | 2             |                 |   |                       |                        |                                  |                     |   |              |   |                      |
| 2819      | Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery  | 7             | 25,530          | 20,200  | 0                     | 100                    | 300                              | 0                   | 385   | 4,495        | 50  |                      |
| 2821      | Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery  | 8             | 399,620         | 457,642   | 1,132                 | 1,232                  | 1,032                            | 0                   | -95,282   | 33,446       | 420   |                      |
| 2822      | Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools  | 5             | 219,303         | 104,482   | 32,801                | 65,122                 | 12,801                           | 0                   | 2,989   | 150          | 958   |                      |
| 2824      | Manufacture of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction                                 | 1             |                 |   |                       |                        |                                  |                     |   |              |   |                      |
| 2825      | Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing                              | 3             | 80,858          | 77,268  | 0                     | 80                     | 0                                | 0                   | -200  | 0            | 3,710   |                      |
| 2826      | Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production                            | 3             | 165,218         | 75,239  | 75,972                | 3,965                  | 3,965                            | 0                   | 4,762   | 1,317        | 0   |                      |
| 2829      | Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery  | 1             |                 |   |                       |                        |                                  |                     |   |              |   |                      |
| 2910      | Manufacture of motor vehicles   | 1             |                 |   |                       |                        |                                  |                     |   |              |   |                      |
| 2920      | Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers | 28            | 231,246         | 154,242   | 4,800                 | 57,728                 | 3,040                            | 0                   | -53   | 5,844        | 5,650   |                      |
| 2930      | Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles   | 9             | 13,029          | 8,548   | 1,000                 | 3,030                  | 0                                | 0                   | 1   | 29           | 421   |                      |

Contd...



## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.7 Value of Output, 2018/19

| NSIC code           | NSIC  | No. of Estbs. | Value of output      | Census Output                                   |                       |                        |                                  |  | Change in value of stocks of (semi/finished goods) | Trade margin      | Receipt from selected non-industrial services |
|---------------------|---|---------------|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|-------------------|---|
|                     |   |               |                      | Receipt from industrial & other services        |                       |                        | Cost of work done on own account | Receipt from industrial & other services |  |                   |   |
|                     |   |               |                      | Sales of goods or services (value of shipments) | Contract & commission | Repair and maintenance |                                  |  |  |                   |   |
| in thousands rupees |   |               |                      |   |                       |                        |                                  |  |  |                   |   |
| 3100                | Manufacture of furniture  | 6,696         | 24,376,984           | 19,039,655                                      | 1,690,529             | 1,049,621              | 1,108,130                        | 95,739                                   | 704,334  | 486,590           | 202,803                                       |
| 3211                | Manufacture of jewellery and related articles                   | 7,874         | 77,837,559           | 53,036,916                                      | 8,017,762             | 6,666,976              | 6,569,543                        | 0  | 2,416,081  | 891,681           | 239,303                                       |
| 3212                | Manufacture of imitation jewellery and related articles         | 3             | 5,160                | 3,964   | 324                   | 324                    | 324                              | 0  | 100  | 122               | 0   |
| 3220                | Manufacture of musical instruments                              | 22            | 30,575               | 22,572  | 156                   | 5,871                  | 156                              | 0  | 1,333  | 478               | 13  |
| 3240                | Manufacture of games and toys                                   | 15            | 74,304               | 69,216  | 450                   | 450                    | 450                              | 0  | 1,705  | 2,025             | 12  |
| 3250                | Manufacture of medical and dental instruments and supplies      | 2             |                      |   |                       |                        |                                  |  |  |                   |   |
| 3290                | Other manufacturing n.e.c.                                      | 40            | 256,375              | 270,623   | 478                   | 478                    | 478                              | 0  | -35,528  | 19,263            | 587   |
| 3312                | Repair of machinery   | 181           | 626,474              | 105,965   | 23,811                | 345,167                | 2,680                            | 0  | 11,879   | 109,818           | 27,153  |
| 3313                | Repair of electronic and optical equipment                      | 12            | 12,721               | 5,445   | 0                     | 1,420                  | 0                                | 0  | 5,500  | 351               | 5   |
| 3314                | Repair of electrical equipment                                  | 201           | 1,320,322            | 148,063   | 85,570                | 944,114                | 117,273                          | 0  | 2,358  | 14,527            | 8,412   |
| 3315                | Repair of transport equipment, except motor vehicles            | 3             | 389,113              | 0   | 0                     | 389,113                | 0                                | 0  | 0  | 0                 | 0   |
| 3510                | Electric power generation, transmission and distribution        | 992           | 105,914,297          | 92,980,333                                      | 6,153                 | 1,509                  | 350,672                          | 129                                      | 635  | 11,054            | 12,563,804                                    |
| 3520                | Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains | 2             |                      |   |                       |                        |                                  |  |  |                   |   |
| 3600                | Water collection, treatment and supply                          | 1,451         | 19,564,585           | 18,686,320                                      | 35,867                | 30,889                 | 28,102                           | 1,390                                    | 15,121   | 13,015            | 753,894                                       |
| 3700                | Sewerage  | 19            | 80,412               | 77,983  | 1,200                 | 0                      | 0                                | 0  | 0  | 0                 | 1,230   |
| 3811                | Collection of non-hazardous waste                               | 88            | 1,879,764            | 1,744,396                                       | 0                     | 0                      | 485                              | 0  | 110  | 576               | 134,197                                       |
| 3812                | Collection of hazardous waste                                   | 1             |                      |   |                       |                        |                                  |  |  |                   |   |
| 3821                | Treatment and disposal of non-hazardous waste                   | 6             | 284,865              | 284,865   | 0                     | 0                      | 0                                | 0  | 0  | 0                 | 0   |
| 3830                | Materials recovery  | 655           | 19,102,333           | 18,526,413                                      | 11,455                | 11,565                 | 66,393                           | 100                                      | 101,764  | 159,190           | 225,462                                       |
| 3900                | Remediation activities and other waste management services      | 4             | 110,070              | 97,480  | 0                     | 0                      | 1,400                            | 0  | 7,610  | 0                 | 3,580   |
| <b>116</b>          | <b>Total</b>  | <b>60,185</b> | <b>1,201,170,729</b> | <b>945,310,499</b>                              | <b>74,674,496</b>     | <b>67,354,842</b>      | <b>69,408,073</b>                | <b>153,900</b>                           | <b>15,123,037</b>                                  | <b>11,158,953</b> | <b>17,988,705</b>                             |

Source : National Industrial Survey 2076, CBS



### 7. Industrial Establishments 7.8 Value of Input, 2018/19

| NSIC code           | NSIC  | No. of Estbs. | Value of input | Census input                                 |                        |                                |                         |                                       |                         |                        | Cost of non-selected industrial services |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|---|---------------|----------------|--|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--|--|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                     |   |               |                | Cost of raw materials and supplies purchased | Cost of fuel purchased | Value of electricity purchased | Cost of water purchased | Cost of industrial and other services |                         |                        |  | Change in stocks (raw materials and fuels) |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                     |   |               |                |  |                        |                                |                         | Expenses on other industrial services | Contract and commission | Repair and maintenance |  |  | Others (incl. R & D) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| in thousands rupees |   |               |                |  |                        |                                |                         |                                       |                         |                        |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 510                 | Mining of hard coal   | 2             |                |  |                        |                                |                         |                                       |                         |                        |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 810                 | Quarrying of stone, sand and clay   | 354           | 6,566,223      | 0  | 1,230,380              | 241,274                        | 3,386                   | 0                                     | 157,878                 | 131,914                | 2,139,069                                | -3,897                                     | 2,666,256            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1010                | Processing and preserving of meat   | 642           | 5,244,777      | 4,947,233                                    | 54,973                 | 30,280                         | 4,743                   | 0                                     | 66,256                  | 23,631                 | 25,274                                   | -1,160                                     | 93,627               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1020                | Processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans and molluscs                       | 4             | 6,200          | 5,567  | 0                      | 42                             | 9                       | 0                                     | 64                      | 3                      | 7  | 156  | 353                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1030                | Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables                                 | 131           | 1,907,055      | 1,240,352                                    | 52,540                 | 27,666                         | 919                     | 0                                     | 82,324                  | 66,776                 | 53,241                                   | -27,709                                    | 410,954              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1040                | Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats                                 | 292           | 24,333,574     | 25,158,915                                   | 438,478                | 181,747                        | 540                     | 0                                     | 72,149                  | 52,083                 | 38,427                                   | -1,954,668                                 | 345,929              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1050                | Manufacture of dairy products   | 1,346         | 22,019,276     | 19,125,742                                   | 1,069,634              | 346,782                        | 21,695                  | 0                                     | 413,065                 | 208,477                | 187,714                                  | -69,118                                    | 715,557              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1061                | Manufacture of grain mill products  | 11,744        | 63,452,436     | 58,135,149                                   | 393,636                | 1,935,893                      | 13,579                  | 0                                     | 862,089                 | 486,588                | 342,555                                  | -331,864                                   | 1,616,044            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1071                | Manufacture of bakery products  | 634           | 6,413,652      | 5,456,457                                    | 349,964                | 85,728                         | 8,357                   | 0                                     | 41,075                  | 20,648                 | 10,995                                   | 140,851                                    | 299,596              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1072                | Manufacture of sugar  | 74            | 5,630,175      | 5,442,290                                    | 56,180                 | 54,819                         | 101                     | 0                                     | 4,053                   | 28,037                 | 665                                      | 988  | 43,055               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1073                | Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery                           | 41            | 4,598,411      | 3,846,994                                    | 163,018                | 33,616                         | 4,253                   | 0                                     | 49,388                  | 41,515                 | 29,077                                   | -64,908                                    | 495,466              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1074                | Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products       | 298           | 17,944,712     | 14,623,485                                   | 665,493                | 148,760                        | 23,557                  | 0                                     | 96,601                  | 124,684                | 67,856                                   | -199,530                                   | 2,393,838            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1075                | Manufacture of prepared meals and dishes  | 4             | 9,720          | 6,586  | 506                    | 478                            | 120                     | 0                                     | 0                       | 0                      | 0  | -202                                       | 2,232                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1079                | Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.   | 577           | 4,643,554      | 3,156,539                                    | 459,239                | 115,676                        | 2,811                   | 0                                     | 263,324                 | 193,261                | 180,408                                  | 20,397                                     | 251,966              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1080                | Manufacture of prepared animal feeds  | 84            | 69,181,057     | 64,768,407                                   | 739,636                | 419,144                        | 3,369                   | 0                                     | 43,780                  | 78,434                 | 602                                      | 768,030                                    | 2,359,661            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1101                | Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits                                    | 44            | 9,805,726      | 6,510,495                                    | 155,927                | 48,049                         | 1,587                   | 0                                     | 671,962                 | 640,600                | 654,676                                  | -354,582                                   | 1,477,015            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1102                | Manufacture of wines  | 13            | 619,451        | 489,929                                      | 5,721                  | 6,935                          | 1,349                   | 0                                     | 22,802                  | 18,663                 | 17,586                                   | -6,217                                     | 62,683               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1103                | Manufacture of malt liquors and malt  | 8             | 7,085,013      | 2,884,722                                    | 435,816                | 62,582                         | 2,366                   | 0                                     | 811,406                 | 637,979                | 599,440                                  | -128,407                                   | 1,779,113            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1104                | Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters | 264           | 19,448,797     | 14,649,968                                   | 275,561                | 224,603                        | 20,088                  | 0                                     | 328,028                 | 363,854                | 201,393                                  | 606,543                                    | 2,778,803            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1200                | Manufacture of tobacco products   | 24            | 4,856,346      | 4,076,127                                    | 71,645                 | 93,561                         | 562                     | 0                                     | 11,958                  | 35,493                 | 490                                      | -67,804                                    | 634,313              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Contd...

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.8 Value of Input, 2018/19

| NSIC code           | NSIC   | No. of Estbs. | Value of input | Census input                                 |                        |                                |                         |                                       |                         |                        | Cost of non-selected industrial services |  |                      |
|---------------------|--|---------------|----------------|--|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--|--|----------------------|
|                     |  |               |                | Cost of raw materials and supplies purchased | Cost of fuel purchased | Value of electricity purchased | Cost of water purchased | Cost of industrial and other services |                         |                        |  | Change in stocks (raw materials and fuels) |                      |
|                     |  |               |                |  |                        |                                |                         | Expenses on other industrial services | Contract and commission | Repair and maintenance |  |  | Others (incl. R & D) |
| in thousands rupess |  |               |                |  |                        |                                |                         |                                       |                         |                        |  |  |                      |
| 1311                | Preparation and spinning of textile fibres   | 54            | 5,353,647      | 4,296,216                                    | 384,027                | 298,334                        | 291                     | 0                                     | 78,679                  | 70,217                 | 68,899                                   | -46,520                                    | 203,510              |
| 1312                | Weaving of textiles  | 148           | 3,436,122      | 3,005,485                                    | 70,722                 | 74,370                         | 823                     | 0                                     | 172,094                 | 86,604                 | 82,515                                   | -150,071                                   | 93,531               |
| 1313                | Finishing of textiles  | 39            | 675,495        | 640,877                                      | 8,371                  | 30,300                         | 323                     | 0                                     | 9,015                   | 2,129                  | 1,409                                    | -45,432                                    | 28,505               |
| 1391                | Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics   | 111           | 1,553,180      | 1,294,784                                    | 22,969                 | 11,041                         | 462                     | 0                                     | 81,047                  | 78,948                 | 72,951                                   | -49,431                                    | 40,441               |
| 1392                | Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel  | 352           | 5,504,541      | 4,599,254                                    | 27,681                 | 183,693                        | 3,437                   | 0                                     | 87,468                  | 66,431                 | 45,230                                   | 162,967                                    | 328,416              |
| 1393                | Manufacture of carpets and rugs  | 153           | 3,075,591      | 2,608,112                                    | 52,897                 | 55,525                         | 3,072                   | 0                                     | 167,163                 | 111,301                | 104,892                                  | -180,292                                   | 152,932              |
| 1394                | Manufacture of cordage, rope, twine and netting  | 10            | 19,072         | 12,419                                       | 150                    | 3,594                          | 68                      | 0                                     | 885                     | 893                    | 451                                      | -977                                       | 1,591                |
| 1399                | Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.   | 58            | 62,155         | 24,841                                       | 280                    | 1,891                          | 319                     | 0                                     | 24,576                  | 567                    | 420                                      | -1,508                                     | 10,775               |
| 1410                | Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel   | 11,487        | 13,450,051     | 8,230,097                                    | 146,435                | 241,142                        | 34,717                  | 0                                     | 2,126,077               | 807,022                | 812,975                                  | -243,743                                   | 1,296,843            |
| 1420                | Manufacture of articles of fur   | 4             | 79,033         | 108,050                                      | 112                    | 561                            | 72                      | 0                                     | 1,579                   | 573                    | 283                                      | -47,479                                    | 15,283               |
| 1430                | Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel   | 96            | 343,239        | 273,087                                      | 1,913                  | 2,357                          | 265                     | 0                                     | 21,644                  | 14,839                 | 14,563                                   | -17,645                                    | 32,241               |
| 1511                | Tanning and dressing of leather, dressing and dyeing of fur  | 5             | 370,946        | 343,225                                      | 2,400                  | 4,654                          | 7                       | 0                                     | 4,802                   | 655                    | 0  | -10,432                                    | 25,638               |
| 1512                | Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness                                  | 59            | 448,193        | 289,212                                      | 1,203                  | 2,709                          | 419                     | 0                                     | 59,259                  | 36,524                 | 34,551                                   | 2,379                                      | 21,940               |
| 1520                | Manufacture of footwear  | 396           | 5,330,826      | 3,774,351                                    | 82,580                 | 177,175                        | 2,739                   | 0                                     | 132,476                 | 91,148                 | 66,158                                   | -91,501                                    | 1,095,804            |
| 1610                | Sawmilling and planing of wood   | 1,227         | 13,062,104     | 8,921,338                                    | 670,811                | 301,003                        | 3,315                   | 0                                     | 1,009,198               | 630,555                | 613,559                                  | 463,915                                    | 448,583              |
| 1621                | Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels   | 110           | 9,256,927      | 6,925,115                                    | 241,347                | 161,735                        | 684                     | 0                                     | 732,546                 | 522,359                | 513,974                                  | -232,700                                   | 391,875              |
| 1622                | Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery   | 149           | 833,390        | 823,815                                      | 2,763                  | 3,837                          | 310                     | 0                                     | 7,167                   | 2,649                  | 1,320                                    | -18,956                                    | 10,583               |
| 1623                | Manufacture of wooden containers   | 7             | 17,189         | 14,570                                       | 336                    | 282                            | 20                      | 0                                     | 864                     | 52                     | 0  | 300  | 769                  |
| 1629                | Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials | 186           | 201,341        | 117,563                                      | 2,598                  | 3,574                          | 154                     | 0                                     | 35,246                  | 13,394                 | 12,396                                   | 636  | 15,805               |
| 1701                | Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard  | 87            | 1,950,997      | 1,544,927                                    | 53,795                 | 124,749                        | 846                     | 0                                     | 50,617                  | 56,243                 | 40,714                                   | -56,371                                    | 135,482              |

Contd...

## 7. Industrial Establishments 7.8 Value of Input, 2018/19

| NSIC code           | NSIC  | No. of Estbs. | Census input   |  |                        |                                |                                       |                                       |                        | Cost of non-selected industrial services |  |          |           |
|---------------------|---|---------------|----------------|--|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|----------|-----------|
|                     |   |               | Value of input | Cost of raw materials and supplies purchased | Cost of fuel purchased | Value of electricity purchased | Cost of water purchased               | Cost of industrial and other services |                        |  |  |          |           |
| in thousands rupees |   |               |                |  |                        |                                |                                       |                                       |                        |  |  |          |           |
|                     |   |               |                |  |                        |                                | Expenses on other industrial services | Contract and commission               | Repair and maintenance | Others (incl. R & D)                     | Change in stocks (raw materials and fuels) |          |           |
| 1702                | Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard                  | 72            | 4,161,717      | 3,757,554                                    | 43,183                 | 96,239                         | 1,906                                 | 0                                     | 77,616                 | 57,095                                   | 50,854                                     | -35,168  | 112,436   |
| 1709                | Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard   | 99            | 1,803,567      | 1,600,571                                    | 9,389                  | 26,937                         | 794                                   | 0                                     | 32,175                 | 6,618                                    | 4,820                                      | -21,976  | 144,249   |
| 1811                | Printing  | 1,422         | 5,131,180      | 4,209,298                                    | 38,106                 | 127,232                        | 13,750                                | 0                                     | 275,937                | 135,075                                  | 141,124                                    | -339,624 | 530,446   |
| 1812                | Service activities related to printing  | 205           | 752,674        | 467,043                                      | 83,487                 | 62,022                         | 698                                   | 0                                     | 69,639                 | 46,172                                   | 42,355                                     | -57,365  | 38,638    |
| 1920                | Manufacture of refined petroleum products   | 12            | 1,965,899      | 1,691,935                                    | 22,362                 | 24,947                         | 250                                   | 0                                     | 5,236                  | 4,121                                    | 0  | 24,036   | 193,013   |
| 2011                | Manufacture of basic chemicals  | 27            | 2,404,664      | 560,038                                      | 1,316,687              | 118,800                        | 2,029                                 | 0                                     | 125,950                | 91,274                                   | 83,496                                     | -27,971  | 134,366   |
| 2012                | Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds   | 8             | 139,118        | 102,401                                      | 8,394                  | 4,333                          | 247                                   | 0                                     | 200                    | 1,504                                    | 37   | 1,763    | 20,241    |
| 2013                | Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms   | 6             | 68,126         | 56,435                                       | 707                    | 4,830                          | 63                                    | 0                                     | 709                    | 1,759                                    | 568  | 1,096    | 1,961     |
| 2021                | Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products   | 6             | 153,022        | 127,781                                      | 8,399                  | 3,962                          | 75                                    | 0                                     | 0                      | 297                                      | 0  | -3,710   | 16,219    |
| 2022                | Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics                           | 36            | 8,784,660      | 4,980,117                                    | 75,955                 | 123,336                        | 15,409                                | 0                                     | 1,283,458              | 968,769                                  | 958,308                                    | -106,311 | 485,623   |
| 2023                | Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations | 103           | 8,748,097      | 8,031,589                                    | 79,310                 | 73,133                         | 17,333                                | 0                                     | 74,388                 | 55,462                                   | 48,931                                     | 122,966  | 244,996   |
| 2029                | Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.   | 12            | 16,185,367     | 15,215,581                                   | 280,378                | 105,773                        | 55                                    | 0                                     | 97,175                 | 54,578                                   | 44,905                                     | 56,019   | 330,904   |
| 2030                | Manufacture of man-made fibres  | 2             |                |  |                        |                                |                                       |                                       |                        |  |  |          |           |
| 2100                | Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products                                 | 78            | 9,370,942      | 6,223,192                                    | 229,429                | 221,781                        | 3,055                                 | 0                                     | 488,783                | 374,814                                  | 327,806                                    | -267,247 | 1,769,334 |
| 2211                | Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres                          | 22            | 736,071        | 696,594                                      | 89,571                 | 22,001                         | 50                                    | 0                                     | 9,336                  | 11,852                                   | 3,731                                      | -118,981 | 21,916    |
| 2219                | Manufacture of other rubber products  | 11            | 588,257        | 257,771                                      | 8,864                  | 6,050                          | 43                                    | 0                                     | 119,489                | 84,008                                   | 81,479                                     | 7,417    | 23,136    |
| 2220                | Manufacture of plastics products  | 375           | 30,167,956     | 26,918,047                                   | 348,731                | 1,001,441                      | 6,637                                 | 0                                     | 444,720                | 353,346                                  | 286,987                                    | -301,916 | 1,109,996 |
| 2310                | Manufacture of glass and glass products   | 10            | 181,331        | 152,272                                      | 2,007                  | 4,766                          | 95                                    | 0                                     | 7,909                  | 5,736                                    | 4,869                                      | -1,259   | 4,935     |

Contd...

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.8 Value of Input, 2018/19

| NSIC code           | NSIC  | No. of Estbs. | Value of input | Census input                                 |                        |                                |                         |                                       |                         |                        | Cost of non-selected industrial services |  |                      |
|---------------------|---|---------------|----------------|--|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--|--|----------------------|
|                     |   |               |                | Cost of raw materials and supplies purchased | Cost of fuel purchased | Value of electricity purchased | Cost of water purchased | Cost of industrial and other services |                         |                        |  | Change in stocks (raw materials and fuels) |                      |
|                     |   |               |                |  |                        |                                |                         | Expenses on other industrial services | Contract and commission | Repair and maintenance |  |  | Others (incl. R & D) |
| in thousands rupees |   |               |                |  |                        |                                |                         |                                       |                         |                        |  |  |                      |
| 2391                | Manufacture of refractory products  | 21            | 120,970        | 6,930  | 104,922                | 3,533                          | 0                       | 0                                     | 679                     | 866                    | 0  | 67   | 3,978                |
| 2392                | Manufacture of clay building materials  | 1,008         | 18,919,938     | 3,476,390                                    | 7,898,591              | 161,189                        | 15,598                  | 0                                     | 2,782,989               | 1,841,725              | 1,782,950                                | -59,790                                    | 1,020,411            |
| 2393                | Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products   | 48            | 106,598        | 30,091                                       | 6,542                  | 3,372                          | 304                     | 0                                     | 40,213                  | 12,179                 | 11,705                                   | -2,171                                     | 4,400                |
| 2394                | Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster   | 61            | 57,756,613     | 43,183,378                                   | 5,519,788              | 2,753,720                      | 887                     | 0                                     | 337,940                 | 374,562                | 324,614                                  | 1,089,017                                  | 4,172,711            |
| 2395                | Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster   | 914           | 9,741,757      | 7,920,752                                    | 293,287                | 91,903                         | 9,338                   | 0                                     | 442,169                 | 289,894                | 264,934                                  | -49,621                                    | 479,190              |
| 2396                | Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone   | 67            | 465,177        | 213,885                                      | 137,440                | 21,392                         | 129                     | 0                                     | 28,302                  | 23,069                 | 16,012                                   | 8,906                                      | 16,050               |
| 2399                | Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.   | 2             |                |  |                        |                                |                         |                                       |                         |                        |  |  |                      |
| 2410                | Manufacture of basic iron and steel   | 28            | 44,335,269     | 41,411,284                                   | 2,151,509              | 955,552                        | 136                     | 0                                     | 161,483                 | 187,261                | 112,547                                  | -2,074,774                                 | 1,430,269            |
| 2420                | Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals  | 136           | 1,573,127      | 1,421,650                                    | 42,776                 | 11,101                         | 248                     | 0                                     | 11,869                  | 3,428                  | 1,970                                    | 5,392                                      | 74,739               |
| 2431                | Casting of iron and steel   | 41            | 28,046,792     | 27,208,428                                   | 133,653                | 632,584                        | 682                     | 0                                     | 29,192                  | 20,053                 | 14,751                                   | -1,372,914                                 | 1,380,365            |
| 2432                | Casting of non-ferrous metals   | 33            | 2,911,604      | 1,057,237                                    | 42,761                 | 5,010                          | 558                     | 0                                     | 4,219                   | 3,011                  | 2,661                                    | 1,753,349                                  | 42,802               |
| 2511                | Manufacture of structural metal products  | 4,774         | 33,760,524     | 30,056,616                                   | 1,081,213              | 888,997                        | 29,920                  | 0                                     | 792,497                 | 378,582                | 308,728                                  | -600,063                                   | 824,658              |
| 2512                | Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal  | 10            | 1,468,313      | 1,490,751                                    | 40,718                 | 14,475                         | 127                     | 0                                     | 1,692                   | 5,830                  | 0  | -101,694                                   | 16,415               |
| 2591                | Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy                                    | 3             | 2,273,029      | 2,492,202                                    | 57,389                 | 23,168                         | 0                       | 0                                     | 160                     | 5,505                  | 0  | -311,221                                   | 5,825                |
| 2593                | Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware   | 196           | 656,523        | 448,364                                      | 18,349                 | 7,824                          | 126                     | 0                                     | 91,050                  | 49,564                 | 45,656                                   | -28,490                                    | 24,101               |
| 2599                | Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.   | 631           | 26,333,203     | 23,746,501                                   | 371,912                | 266,307                        | 4,020                   | 0                                     | 1,311,223               | 102,972                | 58,471                                   | -206,949                                   | 678,838              |
| 2610                | Manufacture of electronic components and boards   | 1             |                |  |                        |                                |                         |                                       |                         |                        |  |  |                      |
| 2640                | Manufacture of consumer electronics   | 4             | 1,614,145      | 1,538,912                                    | 10,076                 | 3,412                          | 851                     | 0                                     | 1,278                   | 195                    | 0  | -46,233                                    | 105,655              |
| 2710                | Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus | 15            | 868,535        | 753,823                                      | 11,304                 | 9,415                          | 187                     | 0                                     | 30,881                  | 17,450                 | 13,825                                   | -39,132                                    | 70,779               |
| 2720                | Manufacture of batteries and accumulators   | 3             | 1,491,227      | 294,503                                      | 5,237                  | 3,625                          | 634                     | 0                                     | 0                       | 0                      | 0  | 55,181                                     | 1,132,050            |

Contd...

### 7. Industrial Establishments 7.8 Value of Input, 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of Estbs. | Value of input | Census input                                 |                        |                                |                         |                                       |                         |                        | Change in stocks (raw materials and fuels) | Cost of non-selected industrial services |                      |
|-----------|---|---------------|----------------|--|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--|--|----------------------|
|           |   |               |                | in thousands rupess                          |                        |                                |                         |                                       |                         |                        |  |  |                      |
|           |   |               |                | Cost of raw materials and supplies purchased | Cost of fuel purchased | Value of electricity purchased | Cost of water purchased | Expenses on other industrial services | Contract and commission | Repair and maintenance |  |  | Others (incl. R & D) |
| 2732      | Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables                                   | 17            | 9,475,153      | 7,994,749                                    | 79,388                 | 85,084                         | 1,995                   | 0                                     | 480,522                 | 351,923                | 327,315                                    | -105,173                                 | 259,353              |
| 2733      | Manufacture of wiring devices   | 2             |                |  |                        |                                |                         |                                       |                         |                        |  |  |                      |
| 2740      | Manufacture of electric lighting equipment  | 1             |                |  |                        |                                |                         |                                       |                         |                        |  |  |                      |
| 2750      | Manufacture of domestic appliances  | 3             | 51,742         | 39,437                                       | 2,275                  | 296                            | 28                      | 0                                     | 2,711                   | 2,600                  | 2,495                                      | -253                                     | 2,156                |
| 2790      | Manufacture of other electrical equipment   | 3             | 529,419        | 418,006                                      | 10,145                 | 4,978                          | 153                     | 0                                     | 2,000                   | 850                    | 0  | 8,858                                    | 84,430               |
| 2812      | Manufacture of fluid power equipment  | 2             |                |  |                        |                                |                         |                                       |                         |                        |  |  |                      |
| 2813      | Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves  | 2             |                |  |                        |                                |                         |                                       |                         |                        |  |  |                      |
| 2815      | Manufacture of ovens, furnaces and furnace burners  | 2             |                |  |                        |                                |                         |                                       |                         |                        |  |  |                      |
| 2819      | Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery  | 7             | 13,468         | 4,296  | 341                    | 447                            | 60                      | 0                                     | 1,592                   | 364                    | 214  | -100                                     | 6,253                |
| 2821      | Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery  | 8             | 217,818        | 79,213                                       | 5,542                  | 1,127                          | 13                      | 0                                     | 53,854                  | 37,537                 | 37,137                                     | -1,384                                   | 4,781                |
| 2822      | Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools  | 5             | 154,005        | 83,386                                       | 22,941                 | 1,446                          | 296                     | 0                                     | 39,419                  | 5,110                  | 0  | -3,294                                   | 4,701                |
| 2824      | Manufacture of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction                                 | 1             |                |  |                        |                                |                         |                                       |                         |                        |  |  |                      |
| 2825      | Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing                              | 3             | 63,964         | 66,254                                       | 512                    | 409                            | 12                      | 0                                     | 0                       | 0                      | 0  | -5,334                                   | 2,113                |
| 2826      | Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production                            | 3             | 116,725        | 66,738                                       | 9,114                  | 11,982                         | 0                       | 0                                     | 13,629                  | 5,604                  | 4,988                                      | -737                                     | 5,407                |
| 2829      | Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery  | 1             |                |  |                        |                                |                         |                                       |                         |                        |  |  |                      |
| 2910      | Manufacture of motor vehicles   | 1             |                |  |                        |                                |                         |                                       |                         |                        |  |  |                      |
| 2920      | Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers | 28            | 159,727        | 78,540                                       | 11,777                 | 2,296                          | 355                     | 0                                     | 12,736                  | 9,090                  | 4,290                                      | 15,989                                   | 24,657               |
| 2930      | Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles   | 9             | 9,199          | 7,863  | 49                     | 321                            | 13                      | 0                                     | 132                     | 213                    | 0  | -202                                     | 811                  |
| 3100      | Manufacture of furniture  | 6,696         | 16,010,255     | 13,064,823                                   | 332,175                | 280,612                        | 30,108                  | 0                                     | 1,048,269               | 355,112                | 261,800                                    | -356,003                                 | 994,344              |
| 3211      | Manufacture of jewellery and related articles   | 7,874         | 58,235,796     | 54,594,366                                   | 131,189                | 99,760                         | 17,095                  | 0                                     | 1,909,250               | 357,155                | 322,941                                    | -488,066                                 | 1,293,436            |

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.8 Value of Input, 2018/19

| NSIC code           | NSIC  | No. of Estbs. | Value of input     | Census input                                 |                        |                                |                         |                                       |                         |                        | Change in stocks (raw materials and fuels) | Cost of selected non-industrial services |                      |
|---------------------|---|---------------|--------------------|--|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--|--|----------------------|
|                     |   |               |                    | Cost of raw materials and supplies purchased | Cost of fuel purchased | Value of electricity purchased | Cost of water purchased | Cost of industrial and other services |                         |                        |  |  |                      |
|                     |   |               |                    |  |                        |                                |                         | Expenses on other industrial services | Contract and commission | Repair and maintenance |  |  | Others (incl. R & D) |
| in thousands rupess |   |               |                    |  |                        |                                |                         |                                       |                         |                        |  |  |                      |
| 3212                | Manufacture of imitation jewellery and related articles         | 3             | 3,586              | 162  | 56                     | 180                            | 12                      | 0                                     | 353                     | 131                    | 131  | -6                                       | 2,569                |
| 3220                | Manufacture of musical instruments                              | 22            | 19,516             | 13,227                                       | 60                     | 339                            | 168                     | 0                                     | 860                     | 2,067                  | 0  | -429                                     | 3,229                |
| 3240                | Manufacture of games and toys                                   | 15            | 40,923             | 30,539                                       | 158                    | 181                            | 482                     | 0                                     | 2,383                   | 1,705                  | 1,702                                      | 209                                      | 3,565                |
| 3250                | Manufacture of medical and dental instruments and supplies      | 2             |                    |  |                        |                                |                         |                                       |                         |                        |  |  |                      |
| 3290                | Other manufacturing n.e.c.                                      | 40            | 154,644            | 85,278                                       | 915                    | 1,631                          | 53                      | 0                                     | 25,287                  | 16,435                 | 16,223                                     | -502                                     | 9,344                |
| 3312                | Repair of machinery   | 181           | 346,327            | 75,386                                       | 9,614                  | 5,785                          | 2,187                   | 0                                     | 80,883                  | 84,109                 | 45,802                                     | -1,075                                   | 43,633               |
| 3313                | Repair of electronic and optical equipment                      | 12            | 5,728              | 2,849  | 1                      | 50                             | 13                      | 0                                     | 1,471                   | 110                    | 18   | 0  | 1,221                |
| 3314                | Repair of electrical equipment                                  | 201           | 940,750            | 118,438                                      | 7,824                  | 5,505                          | 526                     | 0                                     | 15,381                  | 756,402                | 7,131                                      | 1,104                                    | 28,502               |
| 3315                | Repair of transport equipment, except motor vehicles            | 3             | 350,794            | 0  | 33                     | 845                            | 8                       | 0                                     | 0                       | 253,678                | 86,684                                     | 0  | 9,546                |
| 3510                | Electric power generation, transmission and distribution        | 992           | 72,273,188         | 0  | 226,505                | 33,471,981                     | 71,320                  | 222,510                               | 5,982,504               | 96,824                 | 434,504                                    | 843                                      | 31,766,238           |
| 3520                | Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains | 2             |                    |  |                        |                                |                         |                                       |                         |                        |  |  |                      |
| 3600                | Water collection, treatment and supply                          | 1,451         | 10,078,951         | 0  | 117,668                | 440,811                        | 19,128                  | 3,082,878                             | 87,368                  | 77,743                 | 55,017                                     | -465                                     | 6,198,846            |
| 3700                | Sewerage  | 19            | 49,815             | 0  | 5,427                  | 70                             | 23                      | 30,588                                | 0                       | 336                    | 0  | -10                                      | 13,381               |
| 3811                | Collection of non-hazardous waste                               | 88            | 960,310            | 0  | 78,560                 | 1,968                          | 1,560                   | 475,204                               | 30                      | 17,962                 | 7,300                                      | -675                                     | 378,399              |
| 3812                | Collection of hazardous waste                                   | 1             |                    |  |                        |                                |                         |                                       |                         |                        |  |  |                      |
| 3821                | Treatment and disposal of non-hazardous waste                   | 6             | 167,338            | 0  | 6,990                  | 146                            | 174                     | 155,172                               | 0                       | 0                      | 0  | 0  | 4,855                |
| 3830                | Materials recovery  | 655           | 10,815,723         | 0  | 10,776                 | 22,371                         | 2,678                   | 5,803,649                             | 7,848                   | 6,411                  | 15,500                                     | 0  | 4,946,521            |
| 3900                | Remediation activities and other waste management services      | 4             | 62,090             | 0  | 374                    | 3,826                          | 414                     | 38,778                                | 0                       | 184                    | 0  | 0  | 18,516               |
| <b>116</b>          | <b>Total</b>  | <b>60,185</b> | <b>846,658,896</b> | <b>623,126,498</b>                           | <b>30,072,142</b>      | <b>48,222,712</b>              | <b>441,858</b>          | <b>9,841,068</b>                      | <b>27,809,226</b>       | <b>13,804,464</b>      | <b>13,753,700</b>                          | <b>-6,052,023</b>                        | <b>85,646,941</b>    |

Source : National Industrial Survey 2016, CBS

**7. Industrial Establishments**  
**7.9 Capacity utilization out of total production capacity ( in percent), 2018/19**

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbbs. | No. of establishments with capacity utilization |                 |                 |                 |             | Not reported |
|-----------|---|----------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|
|           |   |                | Less than 25 percent                            | 25 - 49 percent | 50 - 74 percent | 75 - 99 percent | 100 percent |              |
| 510       | Mining of hard coal   | 2              |   |                 |                 |                 |             |              |
| 810       | Quarrying of stone, sand and clay   | 354            | 7   | 36              | 81              | 58              | 172         | -            |
| 1010      | Processing and preserving of meat   | 642            | 1   | 65              | 145             | 154             | 277         | -            |
| 1020      | Processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans and molluscs                       | 4              | -   | -               | -               | -               | 4           | -            |
| 1030      | Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables                                 | 131            | 4   | 4               | 34              | 13              | 77          | -            |
| 1040      | Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats                                 | 292            | -   | 58              | 108             | 22              | 104         | -            |
| 1050      | Manufacture of dairy products   | 1,346          | -   | 52              | 322             | 268             | 696         | 8            |
| 1061      | Manufacture of grain mill products  | 11,744         | 656   | 1,730           | 3,376           | 1,466           | 4,513       | 3            |
| 1071      | Manufacture of bakery products  | 634            | 1   | 31              | 163             | 204             | 236         | -            |
| 1072      | Manufacture of sugar  | 74             | -   | 14              | 32              | 11              | 17          | -            |
| 1073      | Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery                           | 41             | -   | 5               | 18              | 8               | 10          | -            |
| 1074      | Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products       | 298            | 19  | 22              | 80              | 91              | 82          | 5            |
| 1075      | Manufacture of prepared meals and dishes  | 4              | -   | 1               | 2               | -               | 1           | -            |
| 1079      | Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.   | 577            | 12  | 102             | 94              | 125             | 244         | -            |
| 1080      | Manufacture of prepared animal feeds  | 84             | 3   | 9               | 29              | 20              | 23          | -            |
| 1101      | Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits                                    | 44             | -   | 7               | 17              | 16              | 4           | -            |
| 1102      | Manufacture of wines  | 13             | -   | 3               | 3               | 3               | 4           | -            |
| 1103      | Manufacture of malt liquors and malt  | 8              | -   | 2               | 2               | 2               | 2           | -            |
| 1104      | Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters | 264            | 15  | 22              | 70              | 72              | 84          | 1            |
| 1200      | Manufacture of tobacco products   | 24             | -   | 7               | 8               | 5               | 4           | -            |
| 1311      | Preparation and spinning of textile fibres  | 54             | -   | 8               | 27              | 13              | 6           | -            |
| 1312      | Weaving of textiles   | 148            | -   | 12              | 83              | 24              | 29          | -            |
| 1313      | Finishing of textiles   | 39             | -   | 5               | 14              | 9               | 12          | -            |
| 1391      | Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics                                      | 111            | 3   | 3               | 22              | 66              | 18          | -            |

Contd...



## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.9 Capacity utilization out of total production capacity ( in percent), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC   | No. of estbs. | No. of establishments with capacity utilization |                 |                 |                 | Not reported |             |
|-----------|--|---------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|
|           |  |               | Less than 25 percent                            | 25 - 49 percent | 50 - 74 percent | 75 - 99 percent |              | 100 percent |
| 1392      | Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel  | 352           | 4   | 43              | 117             | 37              | 150          | -           |
| 1393      | Manufacture of carpets and rugs  | 153           | -   | 10              | 36              | 42              | 65           | -           |
| 1394      | Manufacture of cordage, rope, twine and netting  | 10            | -   | 4               | 4               | 1               | 1            | -           |
| 1399      | Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.   | 58            | -   | -               | 4               | 1               | 53           | -           |
| 1410      | Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel   | 11,487        | 78  | 933             | 2,990           | 2,428           | 5,059        | -           |
| 1420      | Manufacture of articles of fur   | 4             | -   | -               | 1               | 2               | 1            | -           |
| 1430      | Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel   | 96            | -   | 6               | 30              | 6               | 54           | -           |
| 1511      | Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur  | 5             | -   | 1               | 3               | 1               | -            | -           |
| 1512      | Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness                                  | 59            | -   | 2               | 31              | 19              | 8            | -           |
| 1520      | Manufacture of footwear  | 396           | 1   | 56              | 91              | 92              | 155          | 1           |
| 1610      | Sawmilling and planing of wood   | 1,227         | 41  | 113             | 410             | 155             | 507          | 1           |
| 1621      | Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels   | 110           | 1   | 20              | 32              | 28              | 29           | -           |
| 1622      | Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery   | 149           | -   | 1               | 24              | 55              | 69           | -           |
| 1623      | Manufacture of wooden containers   | 7             | -   | 1               | 1               | 1               | 4            | -           |
| 1629      | Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials | 186           | 1   | 5               | 38              | 19              | 124          | -           |
| 1701      | Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard  | 87            | -   | 11              | 30              | 27              | 21           | -           |
| 1702      | Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard             | 72            | -   | 14              | 29              | 16              | 11           | 2           |
| 1709      | Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard  | 99            | -   | 13              | 33              | 25              | 28           | -           |
| 1811      | Printing   | 1,422         | 9   | 105             | 503             | 320             | 484          | 2           |
| 1812      | Service activities related to printing   | 205           | 15  | 13              | 76              | 29              | 72           | -           |
| 1920      | Manufacture of refined petroleum products  | 12            | -   | 3               | 2               | 4               | 3            | -           |
| 2011      | Manufacture of basic chemicals   | 27            | -   | 7               | 9               | 5               | 6            | -           |
| 2012      | Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds  | 8             | 1   | 2               | 2               | 2               | 1            | -           |
| 2013      | Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms  | 6             | -   | 1               | 5               | -               | -            | -           |

Contd....



## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.9 Capacity utilization out of total production capacity ( in percent), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbs. | No. of establishments with capacity utilization |                 |                 |                 |             | Not reported |
|-----------|---|---------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|
|           |   |               | Less than 25 percent                            | 25 - 49 percent | 50 - 74 percent | 75 - 99 percent | 100 percent |              |
| 2021      | Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products   | 6             | -   | -               | 3               | 1               | 2           | -            |
| 2022      | Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics                           | 36            | -   | 7               | 14              | 9               | 6           | -            |
| 2023      | Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations | 103           | 1   | 13              | 46              | 23              | 20          | -            |
| 2029      | Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.   | 12            | -   | 3               | 4               | 4               | 1           | -            |
| 2030      | Manufacture of man-made fibres  | 2             | -   | -               | -               | -               | -           | -            |
| 2100      | Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products                                 | 78            | -   | 17              | 31              | 12              | 17          | 1            |
| 2211      | Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres                          | 22            | -   | 1               | 9               | 1               | 12          | -            |
| 2219      | Manufacture of other rubber products  | 11            | -   | -               | 5               | 3               | 3           | -            |
| 2220      | Manufacture of plastics products  | 375           | 1   | 65              | 171             | 73              | 63          | 2            |
| 2310      | Manufacture of glass and glass products   | 10            | -   | 2               | 3               | -               | 5           | -            |
| 2391      | Manufacture of refractory products  | 21            | -   | 6               | 7               | 7               | -           | 1            |
| 2392      | Manufacture of clay building materials  | 1,008         | 26  | 148             | 431             | 184             | 218         | 1            |
| 2393      | Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products   | 48            | -   | -               | 19              | 18              | 11          | -            |
| 2394      | Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster   | 61            | -   | 12              | 20              | 19              | 8           | 2            |
| 2395      | Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster   | 914           | 24  | 80              | 318             | 138             | 355         | -            |
| 2396      | Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone   | 67            | -   | 10              | 26              | 20              | 12          | -            |
| 2399      | Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.   | 2             | -   | -               | -               | -               | -           | -            |
| 2410      | Manufacture of basic iron and steel   | 28            | -   | 7               | 11              | 4               | 6           | -            |
| 2420      | Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals  | 136           | -   | 49              | 44              | 24              | 19          | -            |
| 2431      | Casting of iron and steel   | 41            | 1   | 12              | 7               | 11              | 11          | -            |
| 2432      | Casting of non-ferrous metals   | 33            | -   | -               | 22              | 8               | 3           | -            |
| 2511      | Manufacture of structural metal products  | 4,774         | 16  | 321             | 1,476           | 1,053           | 1,893       | 16           |

Contd...

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.9 Capacity utilization out of total production capacity ( in percent), 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estbbs. | No. of establishments with capacity utilization |                 |                 |                 |             | Not reported |
|-----------|---|----------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|
|           |   |                | Less than 25 percent                            | 25 - 49 percent | 50 - 74 percent | 75 - 99 percent | 100 percent |              |
| 2512      | Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal  | 10             | -   | -               | 2               | 8               | -           | -            |
| 2591      | Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy                                    | 3              | -   | -               | 3               | -               | -           | -            |
| 2593      | Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware   | 196            | -   | 19              | 41              | 36              | 100         | -            |
| 2599      | Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.   | 631            | 10  | 60              | 200             | 144             | 216         | -            |
| 2610      | Manufacture of electronic components and boards   | 1              | -   | -               | -               | -               | -           | -            |
| 2640      | Manufacture of consumer electronics   | 4              | -   | 1               | 2               | 1               | -           | -            |
| 2710      | Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus | 15             | -   | -               | 6               | 2               | 6           | 1            |
| 2720      | Manufacture of batteries and accumulators   | 3              | -   | 1               | -               | 1               | 1           | -            |
| 2732      | Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables   | 17             | -   | 2               | 10              | 2               | 3           | -            |
| 2733      | Manufacture of wiring devices   | 2              | -   | -               | -               | -               | -           | -            |
| 2740      | Manufacture of electric lighting equipment  | 1              | -   | -               | -               | -               | -           | -            |
| 2750      | Manufacture of domestic appliances  | 3              | -   | -               | 1               | 2               | -           | -            |
| 2790      | Manufacture of other electrical equipment   | 3              | -   | -               | 2               | -               | 1           | -            |
| 2812      | Manufacture of fluid power equipment  | 2              | -   | -               | -               | -               | -           | -            |
| 2813      | Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves  | 2              | -   | -               | -               | -               | -           | -            |
| 2815      | Manufacture of ovens, furnaces and furnace burners  | 2              | -   | -               | -               | -               | -           | -            |
| 2819      | Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery  | 7              | -   | 1               | 3               | 2               | 1           | -            |
| 2821      | Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery  | 8              | -   | 1               | 3               | -               | 4           | -            |
| 2822      | Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools  | 5              | -   | -               | 2               | 2               | 1           | -            |
| 2824      | Manufacture of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction   | 1              | -   | -               | -               | -               | -           | -            |
| 2825      | Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing  | 3              | -   | -               | 1               | 1               | -           | 1            |
| 2826      | Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production  | 3              | -   | -               | -               | 2               | -           | -            |
| 2829      | Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery  | 1              | -   | -               | -               | -               | -           | -            |
| 2910      | Manufacture of motor vehicles   | 1              | -   | -               | -               | -               | -           | -            |

Contd...

**7. Industrial Establishments**  
**7.9 Capacity utilization out of total production capacity ( in percent), 2018/19**

| NSIC code  | NSIC  | No. of estbs. | No. of establishments with capacity utilization |                 |                 |                 |               | Not reported |
|------------|---|---------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|
|            |   |               | Less than 25 percent                            | 25 - 49 percent | 50 - 74 percent | 75 - 99 percent | 100 percent   |              |
| 2920       | Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers | 28            | -   | 1               | 9               | 7               | 11            | -            |
| 2930       | Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles   | 9             | -   | -               | 5               | 1               | 3             | -            |
| 3100       | Manufacture of furniture  | 6,696         | 102   | 557             | 2,023           | 1,535           | 2,478         | 1            |
| 3211       | Manufacture of jewellery and related articles   | 7,874         | 222   | 924             | 2,323           | 1,386           | 2,974         | 45           |
| 3212       | Manufacture of imitation jewellery and related articles   | 3             | -   | -               | 1               | -               | 2             | -            |
| 3220       | Manufacture of musical instruments  | 22            | 3   | 7               | 4               | 3               | 6             | -            |
| 3240       | Manufacture of games and toys   | 15            | -   | -               | 8               | -               | 7             | -            |
| 3250       | Manufacture of medical and dental instruments and supplies                                      | 2             | -   | -               | -               | -               | -             | -            |
| 3290       | Other manufacturing n.e.c.  | 40            | -   | 1               | 23              | 5               | 10            | 1            |
| 3312       | Repair of machinery   | 181           | 7   | 2               | 33              | 29              | 110           | -            |
| 3313       | Repair of electronic and optical equipment  | 12            | -   | -               | -               | 6               | 7             | -            |
| 3314       | Repair of electrical equipment  | 201           | -   | 9               | 79              | 18              | 95            | -            |
| 3315       | Repair of transport equipment, except motor vehicles  | 3             | -   | 2               | -               | -               | 1             | -            |
| 3510       | Electric power generation, transmission and distribution  | 992           | 41  | 120             | 209             | 203             | 417           | 2            |
| 3520       | Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains                                 | 2             | -   | -               | -               | -               | -             | -            |
| 3600       | Water collection, treatment and supply  | 1,451         | 6   | 124             | 267             | 172             | 882           | -            |
| 3700       | Sewerage  | 19            | -   | 1               | 7               | 5               | 6             | -            |
| 3811       | Collection of non-hazardous waste   | 88            | -   | 4               | 34              | 14              | 36            | -            |
| 3812       | Collection of hazardous waste   | 1             | -   | -               | -               | -               | -             | -            |
| 3821       | Treatment and disposal of non-hazardous waste   | 6             | -   | -               | 1               | 2               | 3             | -            |
| 3830       | Materials recovery  | 655           | 5   | 49              | 305             | 79              | 217           | -            |
| 3900       | Remediation activities and other waste management services                                      | 4             | -   | -               | 2               | 1               | 1             | -            |
| <b>116</b> | <b>Total</b>  | <b>60,185</b> | <b>1,337</b>                                    | <b>6,204</b>    | <b>17,516</b>   | <b>11,251</b>   | <b>23,795</b> | <b>98</b>    |

Source : National Industrial Survey 2016, CBS

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.10 Installation and Investment on pollution control equipment / machines, 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estabs. | No. of estbs. having equipment during reference period | No of estbs. installed equipments/machines to control/treatment during reference period |      |       |         |             |             | Equipment installation cost ('000) |                      |
|-----------|---|----------------|--|---|------|-------|---------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
|           |   |                |  | Smoke / gas/ odour  | Dust | Sound | UV rays | Waste water | Solid waste |                                    | Recycling and others |
| 510       | Mining of hard coal   | 2              |  |   |      |       |         |             |             |                                    |                      |
| 810       | Quarrying of stone, sand and clay   | 354            | 28   | 3   | 19   | 2     | -       | 1           | 1           | 6                                  | 2,050                |
| 1010      | Processing and preserving of meat   | 642            | 1  | -   | -    | -     | -       | 1           | -           | -                                  | -                    |
| 1020      | Processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans and molluscs                       | 4              | -  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  | -                    |
| 1030      | Processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans and molluscs                       | 131            | 4  | 1   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  | -                    |
| 1040      | Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats                                 | 292            | 7  | 1   | 1    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  | -                    |
| 1050      | Manufacture of dairy products   | 1,346          | 13   | 2   | -    | -     | -       | 3           | 4           | -                                  | -                    |
| 1061      | Manufacture of grain mill products  | 11,744         | 96   | 10  | 32   | 24    | -       | 2           | 8           | 1                                  | 425                  |
| 1071      | Manufacture of bakery products  | 634            | 8  | 5   | 1    | 1     | -       | 1           | 3           | 1                                  | 24                   |
| 1072      | Manufacture of sugar  | 74             | 5  | 2   | 1    | -     | -       | 1           | 1           | -                                  | -                    |
| 1073      | Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery                           | 41             | 4  | 3   | 1    | 1     | 1       | 3           | 3           | 1                                  | -                    |
| 1074      | Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products       | 298            | 10   | 4   | 2    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  | -                    |
| 1075      | Manufacture of prepared meals and dishes  | 4              | -  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  | -                    |
| 1079      | Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.   | 577            | 8  | 1   | 3    | -     | -       | 2           | 3           | 1                                  | -                    |
| 1080      | Manufacture of prepared animal feeds  | 84             | 10   | 5   | 3    | -     | -       | 2           | 1           | -                                  | -                    |
| 1101      | Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits                                    | 44             | 12   | 5   | 4    | 3     | -       | 6           | 7           | -                                  | -                    |
| 1102      | Manufacture of wines  | 13             | 1  | 1   | -    | -     | -       | -           | 1           | -                                  | -                    |
| 1103      | Manufacture of malt liquors and malt  | 8              | 4  | 3   | 1    | 1     | 1       | 3           | 2           | 1                                  | 9                    |
| 1104      | Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled waters | 264            | 21   | 4   | 1    | 1     | 1       | 12          | 6           | -                                  | 121                  |
| 1200      | Manufacture of tobacco products   | 24             | 4  | 1   | 2    | -     | -       | 1           | -           | -                                  | -                    |
| 1311      | Preparation and spinning of textile fibres  | 54             | 2  | 1   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  | -                    |

Contd...

**7. Industrial Establishments**  
**7.10 Installation and Investment on pollution control equipment / machines, 2018/19**

| NSIC code | NSIC   | No. of estabs. | No. of estbs. having equipment during reference period | No of estbs. installed equipments/machines to control/treatment during reference period |      |       |         |             |             | Equipment installation cost ('000) |
|-----------|--|----------------|--|---|------|-------|---------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------|
|           |  |                |  | Smoke / gas/ odour  | Dust | Sound | UV rays | Waste water | Solid waste |                                    |
| 1312      | Weaving of textiles  | 148            | 4  | -   | -    | -     | -       | 3           | 1           | -                                  |
| 1313      | Finishing of textiles  | 39             | 2  | 1   | -    | -     | -       | 1           | -           | -                                  |
| 1391      | Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics   | 111            | 1  | -   | -    | -     | -       | 1           | -           | -                                  |
| 1392      | Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel  | 352            | 2  | 1   | -    | -     | -       | -           | 1           | 25                                 |
| 1393      | Manufacture of carpets and rugs  | 153            | 5  | -   | 1    | -     | -       | 1           | 1           | -                                  |
| 1394      | Manufacture of cordage, rope, twine and netting  | 10             | -  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  |
| 1399      | Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.   | 58             | -  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  |
| 1410      | Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel   | 11,487         | 56   | 3   | 1    | -     | -       | 2           | 37          | 941                                |
| 1420      | Manufacture of articles of fur   | 4              | -  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  |
| 1430      | Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel   | 96             | 1  | -   | -    | -     | -       | 1           | 1           | -                                  |
| 1511      | Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur  | 5              | 3  | 1   | -    | -     | -       | 3           | 1           | -                                  |
| 1512      | Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness                                  | 59             | 1  | -   | -    | -     | -       | 1           | -           | -                                  |
| 1520      | Manufacture of footwear  | 396            | 7  | -   | -    | -     | -       | 1           | 1           | 3                                  |
| 1610      | Sawmilling and planing of wood   | 1,227          | 3  | 1   | 1    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  |
| 1621      | Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels   | 110            | 15   | 4   | 3    | 2     | -       | 2           | 1           | 1                                  |
| 1622      | Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery   | 149            | -  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  |
| 1623      | Manufacture of wooden containers   | 7              | -  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  |
| 1629      | Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, straw and plaiting materials | 186            | -  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  |
| 1701      | Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard  | 87             | 6  | 1   | 2    | 2     | -       | 5           | 4           | 1                                  |
| 1702      | Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of paper and paperboard             | 72             | 3  | 1   | -    | -     | -       | -           | 1           | 1                                  |
| 1709      | Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard  | 99             | 1  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | 1                                  |

Contd...

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.10 Installation and Investment on pollution control equipment / machines, 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estabs. | No. of estbs. having equipment during reference period | No of estbs. installed equipments/machines to control/treatment during reference period |      |       |         |             |             | Equipment installation cost ('000) |                      |
|-----------|---|----------------|--|---|------|-------|---------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
|           |   |                |  | Smoke / gas/ odour  | Dust | Sound | UV rays | Waste water | Solid waste |                                    | Recycling and others |
| 1811      | Printing  | 1,422          | 18   | 13  | -    | -     | -       | 2           | 5           | -                                  | 340                  |
| 1812      | Service activities related to printing  | 205            | 1  | -   | -    | -     | -       | 1           | -           | -                                  | -                    |
| 1920      | Manufacture of refined petroleum products   | 12             | 4  | 2   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  | -                    |
| 2011      | Manufacture of basic chemicals  | 27             | 2  | -   | -    | -     | -       | 1           | 1           | -                                  | -                    |
| 2012      | Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds   | 8              | -  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  | -                    |
| 2013      | Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms   | 6              | -  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  | -                    |
| 2021      | Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products   | 6              | 4  | 1   | 1    | -     | -       | 1           | 1           | -                                  | -                    |
| 2022      | Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mastics                           | 36             | 7  | 2   | 1    | -     | -       | 3           | 4           | -                                  | -                    |
| 2023      | Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations | 103            | 9  | 3   | 4    | 2     | 1       | 4           | 4           | 1                                  | 120                  |
| 2029      | Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.   | 12             | 2  | -   | 1    | -     | -       | -           | 1           | 1                                  | -                    |
| 2030      | Manufacture of man-made fibres  | 2              | -  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  | -                    |
| 2100      | Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products                                 | 78             | 27   | 13  | 7    | 3     | -       | 12          | 8           | 4                                  | -                    |
| 2211      | Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres                          | 22             | 1  | 1   | -    | -     | -       | -           | 1           | -                                  | -                    |
| 2219      | Manufacture of other rubber products  | 11             | -  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  | -                    |
| 2220      | Manufacture of plastics products  | 375            | 45   | 14  | 7    | 6     | 2       | 7           | 13          | 23                                 | -                    |
| 2310      | Manufacture of glass and glass products   | 10             | -  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  | -                    |
| 2391      | Manufacture of refractory products  | 21             | -  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  | -                    |
| 2392      | Manufacture of clay building materials  | 1,008          | 185  | 106   | 36   | -     | -       | 6           | 17          | 5                                  | 2,833                |
| 2393      | Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products   | 48             | 1  | 1   | -    | -     | -       | 1           | -           | -                                  | -                    |

Contd...

**7. Industrial Establishments**  
**7.10 Installation and Investment on pollution control equipment / machines, 2018/19**

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estabs. | No. of estbs. having installed equipment during reference period | No of estbs. installed equipments/machines to control/treatment during reference period |      |       |         |             |             | Equipment installation cost ('000) |                      |
|-----------|---|----------------|--|---|------|-------|---------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
|           |   |                |  | Smoke / gas/ odour  | Dust | Sound | UV rays | Waste water | Solid waste |                                    | Recycling and others |
| 2394      | Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster   | 61             | 30   | 5   | 18   | 4     | -       | 1           | -           | 2                                  | -                    |
| 2395      | Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster   | 914            | 6  | -   | 2    | -     | -       | 2           | 2           | -                                  | -                    |
| 2396      | Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone   | 67             | 4  | 2   | 1    | -     | -       | -           | 1           | 1                                  | -                    |
| 2399      | Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.   | 2              |  |   |      |       |         |             |             |                                    |                      |
| 2410      | Manufacture of basic iron and steel   | 28             | 8  | 4   | 2    | 2     | -       | 1           | 4           | 1                                  | -                    |
| 2420      | Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals  | 136            | -  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  | -                    |
| 2431      | Casting of iron and steel   | 41             | 4  | 1   | -    | -     | -       | -           | 1           | 2                                  | -                    |
| 2432      | Casting of non-ferrous metals   | 33             | -  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  | -                    |
| 2511      | Manufacture of structural metal products  | 4,774          | 9  | 2   | -    | -     | -       | 1           | 3           | 2                                  | -                    |
| 2512      | Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal  | 10             | 1  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  | -                    |
| 2591      | Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy                                    | 3              | 1  | 1   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  | -                    |
| 2593      | Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware   | 196            | 5  | 1   | -    | -     | -       | -           | 3           | -                                  | 90                   |
| 2599      | Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.   | 631            | 11   | 3   | 1    | -     | -       | 4           | 3           | 1                                  | -                    |
| 2610      | Manufacture of electronic components and boards   | 1              |  |   |      |       |         |             |             |                                    |                      |
| 2640      | Manufacture of consumer electronics   | 4              | 1  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | 1           | -                                  | -                    |
| 2710      | Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity distribution and control apparatus | 15             | 1  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  | -                    |
| 2720      | Manufacture of batteries and accumulators   | 3              | -  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  | -                    |
| 2732      | Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables   | 17             | 7  | 1   | 1    | 2     | -       | 1           | 2           | -                                  | -                    |
| 2733      | Manufacture of wiring devices   | 2              |  |   |      |       |         |             |             |                                    |                      |
| 2740      | Manufacture of electric lighting equipment  | 1              |  |   |      |       |         |             |             |                                    |                      |

Contd...

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.10 Installation and Investment on pollution control equipment / machines, 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estabs. | No. of estbs. having equipment during reference period | No of estbs. installed equipments/machines to control/treatment during reference period |      |       |         |             |             | Equipment installation cost ('000) |
|-----------|---|----------------|--|---|------|-------|---------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------|
|           |   |                |  | Smoke / gas/ odour  | Dust | Sound | UV rays | Waste water | Solid waste |                                    |
| 2750      | Manufacture of domestic appliances  | 3              | 1  | -   | 1    | -     | -       | 1           | 1           | -                                  |
| 2790      | Manufacture of other electrical equipment   | 3              | 2  | 1   | 2    | 1     | -       | 1           | 2           | -                                  |
| 2812      | Manufacture of fluid power equipment  | 2              |  |   |      |       |         |             |             |                                    |
| 2813      | Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves  | 2              |  |   |      |       |         |             |             |                                    |
| 2815      | Manufacture of ovens, furnaces and furnace burners  | 2              |  |   |      |       |         |             |             |                                    |
| 2819      | Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery  | 7              | -  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  |
| 2821      | Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery  | 8              | -  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  |
| 2822      | Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools  | 5              | -  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  |
| 2824      | Manufacture of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction                                 | 1              |  |   |      |       |         |             |             |                                    |
| 2825      | Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing                              | 3              | -  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  |
| 2826      | Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production                            | 3              | -  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  |
| 2829      | Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery  | 1              |  |   |      |       |         |             |             |                                    |
| 2910      | Manufacture of motor vehicles   | 1              |  |   |      |       |         |             |             |                                    |
| 2920      | Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers | 28             | -  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  |
| 2930      | Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles   | 9              | -  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  |
| 3100      | Manufacture of furniture  | 6,696          | 40   | 8   | 11   | 4     | -       | 2           | 15          | 622                                |
| 3211      | Manufacture of jewellery and related articles   | 7,874          | -  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  |
| 3212      | Manufacture of imitation jewellery and related articles   | 3              | -  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  |
| 3220      | Manufacture of musical instruments  | 22             | -  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  |
| 3240      | Manufacture of games and toys   | 15             | -  | -   | -    | -     | -       | -           | -           | -                                  |

Contd...



**7. Industrial Establishments**  
**7.10 Installation and Investment on pollution control equipment / machines, 2018/19**

| NSIC code  | NSIC  | No. of estabs. | No. of estbs. having equipment during reference period | No of estbs. installed equipments/machines to control/treatment during reference period |            |           |          |             |             | Equipment installation cost ('000) |                      |
|------------|---|----------------|--|---|------------|-----------|----------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
|            |   |                |  | Smoke / gas/ odour  | Dust       | Sound     | UV rays  | Waste water | Solid waste |                                    | Recycling and others |
| 3250       | Manufacture of medical and dental instruments and supplies      | 2              | -  | -   | -          | -         | -        | -           | -           | -                                  |                      |
| 3290       | Other manufacturing n.e.c.                                      | 40             | -  | -   | -          | -         | -        | -           | -           | -                                  |                      |
| 3312       | Repair of machinery   | 181            | 1  | -   | -          | -         | -        | 1           | -           | 18                                 |                      |
| 3313       | Repair of electronic and optical equipment                      | 12             | -  | -   | -          | -         | -        | -           | -           | -                                  |                      |
| 3314       | Repair of electrical equipment                                  | 201            | -  | -   | -          | -         | -        | -           | -           | -                                  |                      |
| 3315       | Repair of transport equipment, except motor vehicles            | 3              | -  | -   | -          | -         | -        | -           | -           | -                                  |                      |
| 3510       | Electric power generation, transmission and distribution        | 992            | 1  | -   | -          | -         | -        | -           | -           | 1                                  |                      |
| 3520       | Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains | 2              | -  | -   | -          | -         | -        | -           | -           | -                                  |                      |
| 3600       | Water collection, treatment and supply                          | 1,451          | 10   | -   | -          | -         | -        | 7           | 3           | -                                  |                      |
| 3700       | Sewerage  | 19             | 1  | 1   | -          | -         | -        | -           | 1           | -                                  |                      |
| 3811       | Collection of non-hazardous waste                               | 88             | 5  | -   | -          | -         | -        | 1           | -           | 1                                  |                      |
| 3812       | Collection of hazardous waste                                   | 1              | -  | -   | -          | -         | -        | -           | -           | -                                  |                      |
| 3821       | Treatment and disposal of non-hazardous waste                   | 6              | -  | -   | -          | -         | -        | -           | -           | -                                  |                      |
| 3830       | Materials recovery  | 655            | 1  | 1   | -          | -         | -        | -           | -           | -                                  |                      |
| 3900       | Remediation activities and other waste management services      | 4              | 1  | 1   | -          | -         | -        | -           | 1           | 1                                  |                      |
| <b>116</b> | <b>Total</b>  | <b>60,185</b>  | <b>805</b>   | <b>253</b>  | <b>175</b> | <b>61</b> | <b>6</b> | <b>119</b>  | <b>188</b>  | <b>64</b>                          | <b>7,618</b>         |

Source : National Industrial Survey 2076, CBS

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.11 Human and non-human accident / loss, 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estabs. | No. of estbs. with accident / loss | Human accident / loss |               |                 | Non-human accident / loss |     |               |                    |        |  |
|-----------|---|----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----|---------------|--------------------|--------|--|
|           |   |                |                                    | Yes                   | No. of events | No. of injuries | No. of deaths             | Yes | No. of events | Loss amount ('000) |        |  |
| 5         | Mining of coal and lignite  | 2              |                                    |                       |               |                 |                           |     |               |                    |        |  |
| 8         | Other mining and quarrying  | 354            | 9                                  | 6                     | 6             | 11              | 2                         | 5   | 5             |                    | 50,915 |  |
| 10        | Manufacture of food products  | 15,871         | 209                                | 83                    | 84            | 1,778           | 4                         | 111 | 139           |                    | 33,755 |  |
| 11        | Manufacture of beverages  | 329            | 17                                 | 8                     | 15            | 14              | -                         | 8   | 14            |                    | 2,010  |  |
| 12        | Manufacture of tobacco products   | 24             | -                                  | -                     | -             | -               | -                         | -   | -             |                    | -      |  |
| 13        | Manufacture of textiles   | 925            | 25                                 | 3                     | 3             | 3               | -                         | 21  | 23            |                    | 35,678 |  |
| 14        | Manufacture of wearing apparel  | 11,587         | 142                                | 128                   | 160           | 113             | 14                        | 47  | 77            |                    | 5,047  |  |
| 15        | Manufacture of leather and related products   | 460            | 3                                  | -                     | -             | -               | -                         | 3   | 3             |                    | 525    |  |
| 16        | Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials | 1,679          | 116                                | 103                   | 173           | 178             | 1                         | 14  | 15            |                    | 1,630  |  |
| 17        | Manufacture of paper and paper products   | 258            | 8                                  | 5                     | 5             | 6               | -                         | 3   | 4             |                    | 4,077  |  |
| 18        | Printing and reproduction of recorded media   | 1,627          | 20                                 | 9                     | 9             | 9               | -                         | 11  | 11            |                    | 850    |  |
| 19        | Manufacture of coke and refined petroleum products  | 12             | -                                  | -                     | -             | -               | -                         | -   | -             |                    | -      |  |
| 20        | Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products  | 200            | -                                  | -                     | -             | -               | -                         | -   | -             |                    | -      |  |
| 21        | Manufacture of basic pharmaceutical products and pharmaceutical preparations  | 78             | 1                                  | -                     | -             | -               | -                         | 1   | 5             |                    | 136    |  |
| 22        | Manufacture of rubber and plastics products   | 408            | 6                                  | 3                     | 3             | 2               | -                         | 3   | 3             |                    | 44,137 |  |
| 23        | Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products  | 2,131          | 78                                 | 34                    | 69            | 81              | 11                        | 41  | 95            |                    | 69,960 |  |
| 24        | Manufacture of basic metals   | 238            | 16                                 | 15                    | 29            | 21              | -                         | 1   | 1             |                    | 70     |  |
| 25        | Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment  | 5,614          | 283                                | 232                   | 346           | 293             | 6                         | 82  | 148           |                    | 20,214 |  |
| 26        | Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products  | 5              | -                                  | -                     | -             | -               | -                         | -   | -             |                    | -      |  |
| 27        | Manufacture of electrical equipment   | 44             | 2                                  | 1                     | 1             | 1               | -                         | -   | -             |                    | -      |  |
| 28        | Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.   | 34             | 1                                  | 1                     | 2             | 2               | -                         | -   | -             |                    | -      |  |

Contd...

## 7. Industrial Establishments

### 7.11 Human and non-human accident / loss, 2018/19

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estabs. | No. of estbs. with accident / loss | Human accident / loss |               |                 | Non-human accident / loss |            |               |                    |
|-----------|---|----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------|------------|---------------|--------------------|
|           |   |                |                                    | Yes                   | No. of events | No. of injuries | No. of deaths             | Yes        | No. of events | Loss amount ('000) |
| 29        | Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers               | 38             | 2                                  | 1                     | 1             | 1               | -                         | 1          | 1             | 1,000              |
| 31        | Manufacture of furniture  | 6,696          | 252                                | 233                   | 336           | 334             | 1                         | 29         | 29            | 132,686            |
| 32        | Other manufacturing   | 7,956          | 120                                | 78                    | 111           | 111             | 274                       | 41         | 41            | 1,565              |
| 33        | Repair and installation of machinery and equipment                      | 397            | 18                                 | 17                    | 22            | 22              | -                         | 1          | 1             | 100                |
| 35        | Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply                     | 994            | 68                                 | 34                    | 37            | 88              | 15                        | 41         | 53            | 18,344             |
| 36        | Water collection, treatment and supply                                  | 1,451          | 46                                 | 11                    | 15            | 15              | -                         | 38         | 50            | 12,302             |
| 37        | Sewerage  | 19             | -                                  | -                     | -             | -               | -                         | -          | -             | -                  |
| 38        | Waste collection, treatment and disposal activities; materials recovery | 750            | 22                                 | 14                    | 67            | 48              | 3                         | 18         | 48            | 8,927              |
| 39        | Remediation activities and other waste management services              | 4              | -                                  | -                     | -             | -               | -                         | -          | -             | -                  |
| <b>30</b> | <b>Total</b>  | <b>60,185</b>  | <b>1,464</b>                       | <b>1,019</b>          | <b>,494</b>   | <b>3,131</b>    | <b>331</b>                | <b>520</b> | <b>766</b>    | <b>443,928</b>     |

Source : National Industrial Survey 2076, CBS



**7. Industrial Establishments**  
**7.12 Provision of social security, safety measure and master plan**  
**in the establishments, 2018/19**

| NSIC code | NSIC  | No. of estabts. | No. of establishments with |               |            |   |              |            |                              |               |            |                           |               |            |
|-----------|---|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------|---|--------------|------------|------------------------------|---------------|------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------|
|           |   |                 | Social security provision  |               |            | contribution of employees for social security |              |            | safety measure for employees |               |            | Master plan of the estbs. |               |            |
|           |   |                 | Yes                        | No            | Not stated | Yes   | No           | Not stated | Yes                          | No            | Not stated | Yes                       | No            | Not stated |
| 26        | Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products                | 5               | 2                          | 3             | -          | 2   | -            | -          | 2                            | 3             | -          | 2                         | 3             | -          |
| 27        | Manufacture of electrical equipment                                     | 44              | 17                         | 27            | -          | 17  | -            | -          | 28                           | 16            | -          | 24                        | 20            | -          |
| 28        | Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.                           | 34              | 7                          | 27            | -          | 5   | 2            | -          | 23                           | 11            | -          | 14                        | 20            | -          |
| 29        | Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers               | 38              | 6                          | 32            | -          | 1   | 5            | -          | 12                           | 26            | -          | 9                         | 29            | -          |
| 31        | Manufacture of furniture  | 6,696           | 545                        | 6,151         | -          | 441   | 103          | -          | 2,752                        | 3,944         | -          | 2,547                     | 4,149         | -          |
| 32        | Other manufacturing   | 7,956           | 451                        | 7,505         | -          | 284   | 167          | -          | 2,374                        | 5,582         | -          | 2,698                     | 5,258         | -          |
| 33        | Repair and installation of machinery and equipment                      | 397             | 25                         | 371           | -          | 11  | 14           | -          | 166                          | 231           | -          | 145                       | 252           | -          |
| 35        | Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply                     | 994             | 92                         | 902           | -          | 70  | 22           | -          | 326                          | 668           | -          | 544                       | 450           | -          |
| 36        | Water collection, treatment and supply                                  | 1,451           | 180                        | 1,271         | -          | 147   | 33           | -          | 406                          | 1,045         | -          | 530                       | 921           | -          |
| 37        | Sewerage  | 19              | 2                          | 17            | -          | 2   | -            | -          | 14                           | 5             | -          | 11                        | 8             | -          |
| 38        | Waste collection, treatment and disposal activities; materials recovery | 750             | 35                         | 715           | -          | 25  | 10           | -          | 169                          | 581           | -          | 151                       | 599           | -          |
| 39        | Remediation activities and other waste management services              | 4               | 2                          | 2             | -          | 2   | -            | -          | 4                            | -             | -          | 3                         | 1             | -          |
| <b>30</b> | <b>Total</b>  | <b>60,185</b>   | <b>4,119</b>               | <b>56,066</b> | -          | <b>2,830</b>                                  | <b>1,289</b> | -          | <b>19,262</b>                | <b>40,919</b> | -          | <b>4 20,350</b>           | <b>39,835</b> | -          |

Source : National Industrial Survey 2076, CBS



CHAPTER 8

**TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION**





## 8. Transport and Communication

### 8.1 Length of Road with Category and its Pavement Types by Provinces and Districts, 2020/21

| DCODE | District / Province           | Type of Road   |               |               |                |               |               |                | Total |
|-------|-------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------|
|       |                               | BT             | GR            | ER            | Sub-Total      | UC            | PL            | Total          |       |
| 101   | Taplejung                     | 34.50          | 13.00         | 21.00         | 68.50          | 53.03         | 26.97         | 148.50         |       |
| 102   | Sankhuwasabha                 | 100.50         | 40.00         | 91.00         | 231.50         | 12.53         | 31.84         | 275.87         |       |
| 103   | Solukhumbu                    | 37.00          | 0.00          | 0.00          | 37.00          | 0.00          | 173.94        | 210.94         |       |
| 104   | Okhaldhunga                   | 69.91          | 0.00          | 5.77          | 75.68          | 0.00          | 54.93         | 130.61         |       |
| 105   | Khotang                       | 77.26          | 0.00          | 112.74        | 190.00         | 0.00          | 153.96        | 343.96         |       |
| 106   | Bhojpur                       | 65.00          | 0.00          | 42.00         | 107.00         | 0.00          | 12.92         | 119.92         |       |
| 107   | Dhankuta                      | 75.56          | 16.00         | 0.00          | 91.56          | 7.00          | 58.38         | 156.94         |       |
| 108   | Terhathum                     | 33.07          | 37.00         | 55.00         | 125.07         | 0.00          | 0.00          | 125.07         |       |
| 109   | Panchthar                     | 98.08          | 5.00          | 8.00          | 111.08         | 0.00          | 131.15        | 242.23         |       |
| 110   | Ilam                          | 112.20         | 7.00          | 71.01         | 190.21         | 0.00          | 38.54         | 228.75         |       |
| 111   | Jhapa                         | 128.35         | 28.74         | 4.88          | 161.97         | 148.60        | 35.46         | 346.03         |       |
| 112   | Morang                        | 99.87          | 0.00          | 1.61          | 101.48         | 0.00          | 41.24         | 142.72         |       |
| 113   | Sunsari                       | 121.28         | 18.86         | 5.02          | 145.16         | 5.73          | 39.62         | 190.51         |       |
| 114   | Udayapur                      | 221.87         | 16.78         | 18.00         | 256.65         | 0.00          | 62.96         | 319.61         |       |
|       | <b>Province 1 Total</b>       | <b>1274.45</b> | <b>182.38</b> | <b>436.03</b> | <b>1892.86</b> | <b>226.89</b> | <b>861.91</b> | <b>2981.66</b> |       |
| 201   | Saptari                       | 118.45         | 14.00         | 9.28          | 141.73         | 0.00          | 21.56         | 163.29         |       |
| 202   | Siraha                        | 76.93          | 18.00         | 32.92         | 127.85         | 0.00          | 8.40          | 136.25         |       |
| 203   | Dhanusha                      | 93.50          | 32.01         | 12.02         | 137.53         | 0.00          | 78.68         | 216.21         |       |
| 204   | Mahottari                     | 34.98          | 55.29         | 20.41         | 110.68         | 0.00          | 0.00          | 110.68         |       |
| 205   | Sarlahi                       | 32.79          | 64.39         | 5.58          | 102.76         | 0.00          | 0.00          | 102.76         |       |
| 206   | Rautahat                      | 71.83          | 0.00          | 17.57         | 89.40          | 0.00          | 0.00          | 89.40          |       |
| 207   | Bara                          | 98.55          | 0.00          | 24.61         | 123.16         | 0.00          | 14.80         | 137.96         |       |
| 208   | Parsa                         | 17.47          | 0.00          | 61.33         | 78.80          | 0.00          | 12.20         | 91.00          |       |
|       | <b>Madhesh Province Total</b> | <b>544.50</b>  | <b>183.69</b> | <b>183.72</b> | <b>911.91</b>  | <b>0.00</b>   | <b>135.64</b> | <b>1047.55</b> |       |

Contd...

## 8. Transport and Communication

### 8.1 Length of Road with Category and its Pavement Types by Provinces and Districts, 2020/21

| DCODE | District / Province           | Type of Road   |               |               |                |              |               |                 | Total |
|-------|-------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|-------|
|       |                               | BT             | GR            | ER            | Sub-Total      | UC           | PL            | (in Kilometers) |       |
| 301   | Dolakha                       | 144.95         | 60.21         | 17.00         | 222.16         | 0.00         | 27.00         | 249.16          |       |
| 302   | Sindhupalchok                 | 115.89         | 0.00          | 0.00          | 115.89         | 5.00         | 31.79         | 152.68          |       |
| 303   | Rasuwa                        | 47.07          | 21.80         | 36.06         | 104.93         | 0.00         | 0.00          | 104.93          |       |
| 304   | Dhading                       | 145.99         | 38.99         | 45.00         | 229.98         | 0.00         | 23.00         | 252.98          |       |
| 305   | Nuwakot                       | 108.41         | 42.20         | 10.00         | 160.61         | 0.00         | 0.00          | 160.61          |       |
| 306   | Kathmandu                     | 77.51          | 0.00          | 0.00          | 77.51          | 0.00         | 43.00         | 120.51          |       |
| 307   | Bhaktapur                     | 14.12          | 0.00          | 0.00          | 14.12          | 0.00         | 22.01         | 36.13           |       |
| 308   | Lalitpur                      | 32.78          | 23.99         | 32.20         | 88.97          | 0.00         | 7.00          | 95.97           |       |
| 309   | Kavrepalanchok                | 100.70         | 6.20          | 0.00          | 106.90         | 0.00         | 51.14         | 158.04          |       |
| 310   | Ramechhap                     | 34.36          | 0.00          | 0.00          | 34.36          | 28.01        | 47.50         | 109.87          |       |
| 311   | Sindhuli                      | 160.18         | 49.30         | 70.94         | 280.42         | 0.00         | 17.08         | 297.50          |       |
| 312   | Makwanpur                     | 219.98         | 1.89          | 17.70         | 239.57         | 0.00         | 56.00         | 295.57          |       |
| 313   | Chitwan                       | 160.62         | 24.44         | 32.15         | 217.21         | 0.00         | 97.02         | 314.23          |       |
|       | <b>Bagmati Province Total</b> | <b>1362.56</b> | <b>269.02</b> | <b>261.05</b> | <b>1892.63</b> | <b>33.01</b> | <b>422.54</b> | <b>2348.18</b>  |       |
| 401   | Gorkha                        | 25.53          | 29.54         | 71.12         | 126.19         | 0.00         | 97.00         | 223.19          |       |
| 402   | Manang                        | 0.00           | 0.00          | 30.00         | 30.00          | 0.00         | 0.00          | 30.00           |       |
| 403   | Mustang                       | 0.00           | 0.00          | 168.00        | 168.00         | 0.00         | 0.00          | 168.00          |       |
| 404   | Myagdi                        | 0.00           | 0.00          | 34.00         | 34.00          | 0.00         | 0.00          | 34.00           |       |
| 405   | Kaski                         | 70.67          | 0.00          | 43.00         | 113.67         | 0.00         | 0.00          | 113.67          |       |
| 406   | Lamjung                       | 21.67          | 27.50         | 45.00         | 94.17          | 0.00         | 0.00          | 94.17           |       |
| 407   | Tanahu                        | 104.34         | 0.00          | 43.77         | 148.11         | 0.00         | 21.93         | 170.04          |       |
| 408   | Nawalparasi East              | 81.39          | 0.00          | 144.22        | 225.61         | 0.00         | 28.08         | 253.69          |       |
| 409   | Syangja                       | 95.44          | 5.00          | 25.76         | 126.20         | 3.01         | 24.49         | 153.70          |       |

Contd...

## 8. Transport and Communication

### 8.1 Length of Road with Category and its Pavement Types by Provinces and Districts, 2020/21

| DCODE | District / Province           | Type of Road   |               |               |                |              |               |                | Total |
|-------|-------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|-------|
|       |                               | BT             | GR            | ER            | Sub-Total      | UC           | PL            | Total          |       |
| 410   | Parbat                        | 37.11          | 0.00          | 4.97          | 42.08          | 5.00         | 16.01         | 63.09          |       |
| 411   | Baglung                       | 99.33          | 13.00         | 86.00         | 198.33         | 24.00        | 4.00          | 226.33         |       |
|       | <b>Gandaki Province Total</b> | <b>535.48</b>  | <b>75.04</b>  | <b>695.84</b> | <b>1306.36</b> | <b>32.01</b> | <b>191.51</b> | <b>1529.88</b> |       |
| 501   | Rukum East                    | 27.77          | 19.00         | 37.23         | 84.00          | 0.00         | 0.00          | 84.00          |       |
| 502   | Rolpa                         | 50.41          | 66.00         | 32.00         | 148.41         | 37.00        | 0.00          | 185.41         |       |
| 503   | Pyuthan                       | 139.43         | 8.00          | 53.65         | 201.08         | 0.00         | 0.00          | 201.08         |       |
| 504   | Gulmi                         | 44.97          | 0.00          | 200.00        | 244.97         | 0.00         | 0.00          | 244.97         |       |
| 505   | Arghakhanchi                  | 62.24          | 0.00          | 316.76        | 379.00         | 0.00         | 0.00          | 379.00         |       |
| 506   | Palpa                         | 95.68          | 0.00          | 103.00        | 198.68         | 0.00         | 22.00         | 220.68         |       |
| 507   | Nawalparasi West              | 58.77          | 11.19         | 1.36          | 71.32          | 0.00         | 0.00          | 71.32          |       |
| 508   | Rupandehi                     | 154.44         | 3.00          | 0.00          | 157.44         | 0.00         | 0.00          | 157.44         |       |
| 509   | Kapilvastu                    | 142.45         | 30.51         | 17.82         | 190.78         | 0.00         | 10.29         | 201.07         |       |
| 510   | Dang Deokhuri                 | 318.86         | 23.41         | 12.00         | 354.27         | 1.44         | 24.30         | 380.01         |       |
| 511   | Banke                         | 156.29         | 0.00          | 0.00          | 156.29         | 55.89        | 0.00          | 212.18         |       |
| 512   | Bardiya                       | 173.41         | 4.00          | 16.00         | 193.41         | 0.00         | 16.00         | 209.41         |       |
|       | <b>Lumbini Province Total</b> | <b>1424.72</b> | <b>165.11</b> | <b>789.82</b> | <b>2379.65</b> | <b>94.33</b> | <b>72.59</b>  | <b>2546.57</b> |       |
| 601   | Dolpa                         | 0.00           | 0.00          | 107.26        | 107.26         | 0.00         | 48.15         | 155.41         |       |
| 602   | Mugu                          | 0.00           | 0.00          | 27.11         | 27.11          | 0.00         | 159.23        | 186.34         |       |
| 603   | Humla                         | 0.00           | 0.00          | 90.00         | 90.00          | 0.00         | 90.00         | 180.00         |       |
| 604   | Jumla                         | 31.00          | 0.00          | 94.76         | 125.76         | 0.00         | 36.97         | 162.73         |       |
| 605   | Kalikot                       | 65.90          | 0.00          | 36.00         | 101.90         | 0.00         | 55.70         | 157.60         |       |
| 606   | Dailekh                       | 148.81         | 89.00         | 44.00         | 281.81         | 0.00         | 129.75        | 411.56         |       |
| 607   | Jajarkot                      | 37.00          | 13.00         | 147.44        | 197.44         | 0.00         | 68.98         | 266.42         |       |

Contd...

## 8. Transport and Communication

### 8.1 Length of Road with Category and its Pavement Types by Provinces and Districts, 2020/21

| DCODE | District / Province                | Type of Road   |                |                |                 |               |             |                |                 | Total |
|-------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|-------|
|       |                                    | BT             | GR             | ER             | Sub-Total       | UC            | PL          |                |                 |       |
| 608   | Rukum West                         | 47.40          | 45.00          | 18.73          | 111.13          | 0.00          | 0.00        | 0.00           | 111.13          |       |
| 609   | Salyan                             | 145.08         | 0.00           | 34.42          | 179.50          | 21.00         | 0.00        | 0.00           | 200.50          |       |
| 610   | Surkhet                            | 189.28         | 14.00          | 16.00          | 219.28          | 0.00          | 0.00        | 82.58          | 301.86          |       |
|       | <b>Karnali Province Total</b>      | <b>664.47</b>  | <b>161.00</b>  | <b>615.72</b>  | <b>1441.19</b>  | <b>21.00</b>  | <b>0.00</b> | <b>671.36</b>  | <b>2133.55</b>  |       |
| 701   | Bajura                             | 43.00          | 0.00           | 7.00           | 50.00           | 22.00         | 0.00        | 102.00         | 174.00          |       |
| 702   | Bajhang                            | 79.08          | 0.00           | 29.38          | 108.46          | 24.00         | 0.00        | 158.24         | 290.70          |       |
| 703   | Darchula                           | 71.42          | 0.00           | 63.00          | 134.42          | 0.00          | 0.00        | 101.98         | 236.40          |       |
| 704   | Baitadi                            | 171.61         | 0.00           | 0.00           | 171.61          | 0.00          | 0.00        | 62.90          | 234.51          |       |
| 705   | Dadeldhura                         | 77.08          | 30.89          | 0.00           | 107.97          | 0.00          | 0.00        | 74.47          | 182.44          |       |
| 706   | Doti                               | 116.44         | 5.00           | 46.99          | 168.43          | 0.00          | 0.00        | 194.96         | 363.39          |       |
| 707   | Achham                             | 151.08         | 0.00           | 0.00           | 151.08          | 0.00          | 0.00        | 0.00           | 151.08          |       |
| 708   | Kailali                            | 228.94         | 20.00          | 76.12          | 325.06          | 34.00         | 0.00        | 0.00           | 359.06          |       |
| 709   | Kanchanpur                         | 91.61          | 24.23          | 21.45          | 137.29          | 0.00          | 0.00        | 0.00           | 137.29          |       |
|       | <b>Sudurpaschim Province Total</b> | <b>1030.26</b> | <b>80.12</b>   | <b>243.94</b>  | <b>1354.32</b>  | <b>80.00</b>  | <b>0.00</b> | <b>694.55</b>  | <b>2128.87</b>  |       |
|       | <b>Nepal</b>                       | <b>6836.44</b> | <b>1116.36</b> | <b>3226.12</b> | <b>11178.92</b> | <b>487.24</b> | <b>0.00</b> | <b>3050.10</b> | <b>14716.26</b> |       |

BR : Black Topped Road, GR : Gravelled Road, ER : Earthen Road, MH : Mid-hill Road, NH : National Highway, PR : Postal Road, FRN : Feeder Road, UC : Under Construction, PL : Planned Road

Source : Department of Road (Statistics of National Highway, SNH 2020/21)

## 8. Transport and Communication

### 8.2 Extension of Transport Facilities and Goods Transported by Mode of Transportation, 2009/10 to 2020/21

| Item                                    | 2009/10 | 2010/11   | 2011/12   | 2012/13   | 2013/14   | 2014/15   | 2015/16   | 2016/17   | 2017/18   | 2018/19   | 2019/20   | 2020/21   |
|---|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1. Air ways (N.A.C.)                    |         |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| a. International Route Coverage (in km) | 17,346  | 17,346    | 5,308,845 | 4,783,637 | 4,177,505 | 4,605,517 | 4,677,430 | 7,223,554 | 6,660,663 | 9,538,088 | 7,123,799 | 4,643,446 |
| b. Domestic Passengers (No.)            | 78,373  | 83,437    | 43,918    | 40,739    | 19,213    | 46,974    | 42,305    | 69,860    | 102,570   | 85,052    | 57,596    | 17,304    |
| c. International Passengers (No.)       | 245,047 | 2,123,409 | 198,076   | 213,354   | 190,104   | 219,976   | 344,540   | 422,647   | 382,122   | 669,569   | 531,952   | 193,108   |
| d. Domestic Cargo (in Ton)              | 149     | 120       | 39        | 144       | 63        | 64        | 44        | 55        | 46        | 59        | 11        | 5         |
| e. International Cargo (in Ton)         | 1,438   | 1,236     | 957       | 985       | 960       | 863       | 1,087     | 1,131     | 1,231     | 2,326     | 1,922     | 4,068     |

Source: Nepal Airlines Corporation.

## 8. Transport and Communication

### 8.3 Operation and Traffic Indicators of Airlines, 2009/10 to 2020/21

| Item                              | 2009/10   | 2010/11   | 2011/12   | 2012/13   | 2013/14   | 2014/15   | 2015/16   | 2016/17    | 2017/18    | 2018/19   | 2019/20    | 2020/21   |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| 1. Revenue Hours. (No.)           | 13,509    | 10,332    | 6,763     | 6,989     | 6,882     | 6,793     | 12,519    | 14,362     | 13,389     | 17,466    | 13,198     | 6,736     |
| 2. Revenue Ton Kilometer ('000)   | 67,417    | 62,770    | 60,586    | 69,210    | 64,659    | 67,950    | 69,381    | 88,961     | 84,364     | 159,009   | 127,741    | 85,633    |
| 3. Available Ton Kilometer ('000) | 91,319    | 82,812    | 78,585    | 85,161    | 77,805    | 82,847    | 89,473    | 121,531    | 109,956    | 247,955   | 188,760    | 130,998   |
| 4. Revenue Passenger ('000)       | 323       | 296       | 627,985   | 708,431   | 659,748   | 669,789   | 744,892   | 931,411    | 877,035    | 1,597,774 | 1,266,152  | 621,963   |
| 4.1 Revenue Passenger (No.)       | 336,679   | 277,466   | 267,367   | 254,093   | 209,402   | 266,950   | 386,845   | 492,507    | 484,692    | 754,621   | 589,548    | 210,412   |
| 5. Cargo Upliftment (in Ton)      | 1,587     | 1,356     | 996       | 1,129     | 1,023     | 927       | 1,130     | 1,186      | 1,277      | 2,385     | 1,933      | 4,073     |
| 6. Operating Revenue ('000 )      | 5,349,241 | 3,960,385 | 5,957,036 | 7,181,965 | 7,560,939 | 7,890,501 | 8,797,868 | 10,083,940 | 10,782,560 | -         | 14,418,330 | 7,972,635 |
| 7. Operating Expenses ('000 )     | 5,061,339 | 5,477,038 | 5,854,479 | 6,895,658 | 7,880,330 | 7,642,234 | 8,142,408 | 9,134,027  | 11,295,070 | -         | 14,546,120 | 9,729,779 |
| 8. Number of Employees (No.)      | 1,426     | 1,441     | 1,393     | 1,279     | 1,241     | 1,308     | 1,328     | 1,406      | 1,502      | 1,488     | 1,252      | 1,217     |

Source: Nepal Airlines Corporation.

**8. Transport and Communication**  
**8.4 Annual Aircraft - Passenger Movement, Freight and Mail Carried by Type of Flight, 2011 to 2021**

| Year        | Description   | Aircraft movement |        |         | Passengers |             | Total     |
|-------------|---------------|-------------------|--------|---------|------------|-------------|-----------|
|             |               | Arr.              | Dep.   | Total   | Embarked   | Disembarked |           |
| <b>2011</b> | International | 11,398            | 11,394 | 22,792  | 1,292,515  | 1,407,512   | 2,700,027 |
|             | Domestic      | 39,626            | 39,634 | 79,260  | 796,992    | 786,853     | 1,583,845 |
|             | Total         | 51,024            | 51,028 | 102,052 | 2,089,507  | 2,194,365   | 4,283,872 |
| <b>2012</b> | International | 11,661            | 11,659 | 23,320  | 1,387,825  | 1,546,292   | 2,934,117 |
|             | Domestic      | 35,433            | 35,444 | 70,877  | 786,694    | 788,365     | 1,575,059 |
|             | Total         | 47,094            | 47,103 | 94,197  | 2,174,519  | 2,334,657   | 4,509,176 |
| <b>2013</b> | International | 11,812            | 11,807 | 23,619  | 1,493,067  | 1,647,235   | 3,140,302 |
|             | Domestic      | 34,532            | 34,544 | 69,076  | 773,504    | 769,100     | 1,542,604 |
|             | Total         | 46,344            | 46,351 | 92,695  | 2,266,571  | 2,416,335   | 4,682,906 |
| <b>2014</b> | International | 13,603            | 13,605 | 27,208  | 1,889,448  | 1,622,199   | 3,511,647 |
|             | Domestic      | 34,266            | 34,270 | 68,536  | 728,857    | 721,701     | 1,450,558 |
|             | Total         | 47,869            | 47,875 | 95,744  | 2,618,305  | 2,343,900   | 4,962,205 |
| <b>2015</b> | International | 13,282            | 13,281 | 26,563  | 1,674,664  | 1,542,498   | 3,217,162 |
|             | Domestic      | 32,921            | 32,944 | 65,865  | 983,130    | 680,918     | 1,664,048 |
|             | Total         | 46,203            | 46,225 | 92,428  | 2,657,794  | 2,223,416   | 4,881,210 |
| <b>2016</b> | International | 13,558            | 13,560 | 27,118  | 1,823,598  | 1,687,144   | 3,510,742 |
|             | Domestic      | 36,938            | 36,938 | 73,876  | 880,895    | 876,701     | 1,757,596 |
|             | Total         | 50,496            | 50,498 | 100,994 | 2,704,493  | 2,563,845   | 5,268,338 |
| <b>2017</b> | International | 16,682            | 16,680 | 33,362  | 2,083,150  | 1,804,695   | 3,887,845 |
|             | Domestic      | 46,549            | 46,558 | 93,107  | 1,249,857  | 1,201,533   | 2,451,390 |
|             | Total         | 63,231            | 63,238 | 126,469 | 3,333,007  | 3,006,228   | 6,339,235 |
| <b>2018</b> | International | 16,964            | 16,969 | 33,933  | 2,168,409  | 2,174,077   | 4,342,486 |
|             | Domestic      | 47,787            | 47,793 | 95,580  | 1,472,058  | 1,375,694   | 2,847,752 |
|             | Total         | 64,751            | 64,762 | 129,513 | 3,640,467  | 3,549,771   | 7,190,238 |

Contd...

## 8. Transport and Communication

### 8.4 Annual Aircraft - Passenger Movement, Freight and Mail Carried by Type of Flight, 2011 to 2021

| Year        | Description   | Aircraft movement |        | Passengers |              |           |
|-------------|---------------|-------------------|--------|------------|--------------|-----------|
|             |               | Arr.              | Dep.   | Embarcked  | Disembarcked | Total     |
| <b>2019</b> | International | 16,222            | 16,217 | 2,245,137  | 1,893,345    | 4,138,482 |
|             | Domestic      | 45,904            | 45,908 | 1,651,230  | 1,537,249    | 3,188,479 |
|             | Total         | 62,126            | 62,125 | 3,896,367  | 3,430,594    | 7,326,961 |
| <b>2020</b> | International | 5,126             | 5,128  | 565,479    | 517,458      | 1,082,937 |
|             | Domestic      | 18,279            | 18,303 | 698,316    | 650,578      | 1,348,894 |
|             | Total         | 23,405            | 23,431 | 1,263,795  | 1,168,036    | 2,431,831 |
| <b>2021</b> | International | 5,882             | 5,878  | 748,327    | 708,602      | 1,456,929 |
|             | Domestic      | 40,587            | 40,587 | 1,797,403  | 1,779,480    | 3,576,883 |
|             | Total         | 46,469            | 46,465 | 2,545,730  | 2,488,082    | 5,033,812 |

Source: Civil Aviation Authority of Nepal



**8. Transport and Communication**  
**8.5.1 Nepal Telecom Statistics at a Glance, as of Kartik, 2077**

**1. Subscription of Voice Telephony Service:-**

| Services Operators | Fixed          |                |            | Mobile     |                   |                  | Others       | Total                  |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------|
|                    | PSTN           | WLL            | VSAT       | FTTH Voice | GSM               | CDMA             |              |                        |
| NDCL               | 622,255        | 118,136        | 581        | -          | 18,208,362        | 1,688,064        | -            | 20,637,398             |
| UTL                | -              | -              | -          | -          | -                 | -                | -            | -                      |
| NCELL              | -              | -              | -          | -          | 15,592,264        | -                | -            | 15,592,264             |
| NSTPL              | -              | -              | -          | -          | -                 | -                | -            | -                      |
| STPL               | -              | -              | -          | -          | 2,235,201         | -                | -            | 2,235,201              |
| Others             | -              | -              | -          | -          | -                 | -                | 2,905        | 2,905                  |
| <b>Total</b>       | <b>622,255</b> | <b>118,136</b> | <b>581</b> |            | <b>36,035,827</b> | <b>1,688,064</b> | <b>2,905</b> | <b>38,467,768</b>      |
| <b>Services</b>    |                | <b>740,972</b> |            |            | <b>37,723,891</b> |                  |              | <b>Subscription(%)</b> |
| Fixed              |                |                |            |            |                   |                  |              | <b>2.48</b>            |
| Mobile             |                |                |            |            |                   |                  |              | <b>126.27</b>          |
| Others (GMPCS)     |                |                |            |            |                   |                  |              | <b>0.01</b>            |
| <b>Total</b>       |                |                |            |            |                   |                  |              | <b>128.76</b>          |

Population Projection (2011-2031) 29,876,531 (Source : cbs.gov.np)

## 8. Transport and Communication

## 2. Broadband Service

| Services                                  | Subscribers       |      |                  |                |                  |   | Total                  |
|---|-------------------|------|------------------|----------------|------------------|---|------------------------|
|   | NDCL              | UTL* | NCELL            | STPL           | ISPs             |   |                        |
| ADSL#                                     | 900,579           | -    | -                | -              | -                | - | 900,579                |
| Fixed Broadband (Wired)<br>Cable/FTTH#    | 322,602           | -    | -                | -              | 4,894,762        | - | 5,217,364              |
| Internet Lease Line                       | 1,156             | -    | -                | -              | -                | - | 1,156                  |
| Fixed Broadband (Wired)<br>Radio (Wi-Fi)# | -                 | -    | -                | -              | 136,187          | - | 136,187                |
| WIMAX#                                    | 90,475            | -    | -                | -              | -                | - | 90,475                 |
| 3G  | 8,432,654         | -    | 2,673,998        | -              | -                | - | 11,106,652             |
| Mobile Broadband<br>4G                    | 2,049,916         | -    | 4,082,517        | 199,761        | -                | - | 6,332,194              |
| EVDO                                      | 136,573           | -    | -                | -              | -                | - | 136,573                |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>11,933,955</b> | -    | <b>6,756,515</b> | <b>199,761</b> | <b>5,030,949</b> | - | <b>23,921,180</b>      |
| <b>Services</b>                           |                   |      |                  |                |                  |   | <b>Subscription(%)</b> |
| Fixed Broadband (Wired)#                  |                   |      |                  |                |                  |   | <b>20.48</b>           |
| Fixed Broadband (Wirelss)#                |                   |      |                  |                |                  |   | <b>0.76</b>            |
| Mobile Broadband                          |                   |      |                  |                |                  |   | <b>58.83</b>           |
| <b>Total Broadband (%)</b>                |                   |      |                  |                |                  |   | <b>80.07</b>           |

Note: Date / Internet Service through GPRS Service is excluded in Broadband subscription

# 1 Connection equal to 4.88 subscribers for fixed broadband (Source : cbs.gov.np)

\* Data for the month of Kartik not received

FTTH - Fibre to the Home

NDCL- Nepal Doorsanchar Company Limited

UTL - United Telecom Limited

Ncell - Ncell S. Pvt. Ltd.

NSTPL - Nepal Satellite Telecom Pvt. Ltd

STPL - Smart Telecom Pvt. Ltd

## 8. Transport and Communication

### 8.5.2 Nepal Telecom Statistics at a Glance, as of Kartik, 2078

#### 1. Subscription of Voice Telephony Service:-

| Services Operators | Fixed          |                |           | Mobile         |                   | Others            |              | Total                  |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------------|
|                    | PSTN           | WLL            | VSAT      | FTTH Voice     | GSM               | CDMA              | GMPCS        |                        |
| NDCL               | 536,022        | 117,530        | 86        | 163,935        | 21,386,455        | 321,140           | -            | 22,525,168             |
| UTL                | -              | -              | -         | -              | -                 | -                 | -            | -                      |
| NCELL              | -              | -              | -         | -              | 16,658,722        | -                 | -            | 16,658,722             |
| NSTPL              | -              | -              | -         | -              | -                 | -                 | -            | -                      |
| STPL               | -              | -              | -         | -              | 2,367,106         | -                 | -            | 2,367,106              |
| Others             | -              | -              | -         | -              | -                 | -                 | 2,986        | 2,986                  |
| <b>Total</b>       | <b>536,022</b> | <b>117,530</b> | <b>86</b> | <b>163,935</b> | <b>40,412,283</b> | <b>321,140</b>    | <b>2,986</b> | <b>41,553,982</b>      |
|                    |                | <b>817,573</b> |           |                |                   | <b>40,733,423</b> | <b>2,986</b> |                        |
| <b>Services</b>    |                |                |           |                |                   |                   |              | <b>Subscription(%)</b> |
| Fixed              |                |                |           |                |                   |                   |              | <b>2.7</b>             |
| Mobile             |                |                |           |                |                   |                   |              | <b>134.75</b>          |
| Others (GMPCS)     |                |                |           |                |                   |                   |              | <b>0.01</b>            |
| <b>Total</b>       |                |                |           |                |                   |                   |              | <b>137.46</b>          |

Population Projection (2011-2031) 30,229,966 (Source : cbs.gov.np)

## 8. Transport and Communication

## 2. Broadband Service

| Services                   | Subscribers       |      |                  |                |                  | Total                  |
|----------------------------|-------------------|------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------------|
|                            | NDCL              | UTL* | NCELL            | STPL           | ISPs             |                        |
| ADSL#                      | 676,119           | -    | -                | -              | -                | 676,119                |
| Cable/FTTH#                | 740,179           | -    | -                | -              | 7,338,398        | 8,078,577              |
| Internet Lease Line        | 1,202             | -    | -                | -              | -                | 1,202                  |
| Radio (Wi-Fi)#             | -                 | -    | -                | -              | 120,063          | 120,063                |
| WiMAX#                     | 90,603            | -    | -                | -              | -                | 90,603                 |
| 3G                         | 10,168,957        | -    | 2,283,776        | -              | -                | 12,452,733             |
| 4G                         | 7,485,430         | -    | 6,148,244        | 153,745        | -                | 13,787,419             |
| EVDO                       | 136,573           | -    | -                | -              | -                | 136,573                |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>19,299,063</b> | -    | <b>8,432,020</b> | <b>153,745</b> | <b>7,458,461</b> | <b>35,343,289</b>      |
| Services                   |                   |      |                  |                |                  | <b>Subscription(%)</b> |
| Fixed Broadband (Wired)*   |                   |      |                  |                |                  | <b>28.96</b>           |
| Fixed Broadband (Wirelrs)# |                   |      |                  |                |                  | <b>0.7</b>             |
| Mobile Broadband           |                   |      |                  |                |                  | <b>87.25</b>           |
| <b>Total Broadband (%)</b> |                   |      |                  |                |                  | <b>116.91</b>          |

Note: Date / Internet Service through GPRS Service is excluded in Broadband subscription

# 1 Connection equal to 4.88 subscribers for fixed broadband (Source : cbs.gov.np)

\* Data for the month of Kartik not received

FTTH - Fibre to the Home

NDCL- Nepal Doorsanchar Company Limited

UTL - United Telecom Limited

Ncell - Ncell S.Pvt.Ltd.

NSTPL - Nepal Satellite Telecom Pvt. Ltd

STPL - Smart Telecom Pvt. Ltd

### 8. Transport and Communication

#### 8.6 Number of Post Offices by Types and Province, 2016/17 to 2020/21

| Types of Office        | Province 1       |        |        |        |        | Madhesh Province |        |        |        |        | Bagmati Province       |        |        |        |        | Gandaki Province |        |        |        |        |
|------------------------|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                        | 016/17           | 017/18 | 018/19 | 019/20 | 020/21 | 016/17           | 017/18 | 018/19 | 019/20 | 020/21 | 016/17                 | 017/18 | 018/19 | 019/20 | 020/21 | 016/17           | 017/18 | 018/19 | 019/20 | 020/21 |
| General Post Office    | 1                | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1                | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1                      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1                | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |
| Regional Post Office   | 13               | 13     | 13     | 13     | 13     | 8                | 8      | 8      | 8      | 8      | 12                     | 12     | 12     | 12     | 12     | 9                | 9      | 9      | 9      | 9      |
| District Post Office   | 174              | 174    | 174    | 174    | 174    | 108              | 108    | 108    | 108    | 108    | 147                    | 147    | 142    | 142    | 116    | 116              | 108    | 108    | 108    | 108    |
| Ilaka Post Office      | 524              | 524    | 523    | 523    | 523    | 597              | 597    | 598    | 598    | 598    | 525                    | 525    | 524    | 524    | 395    | 395              | 365    | 365    | 365    | 365    |
| Additional Post Office | 712              | 712    | 711    | 711    | 711    | 713              | 713    | 714    | 714    | 714    | 686                    | 685    | 679    | 679    | 521    | 521              | 483    | 483    | 483    | 483    |
| Total Post Office      |                  |        |        |        |        |                  |        |        |        |        |                        |        |        |        |        |                  |        |        |        |        |
| Types of Office        | Lumbini Province |        |        |        |        | Karnali Province |        |        |        |        | Sudurpashchim Province |        |        |        |        | National         |        |        |        |        |
|                        | 016/17           | 017/18 | 018/19 | 019/20 | 020/21 | 016/17           | 017/18 | 018/19 | 019/20 | 020/21 | 016/17                 | 017/18 | 018/19 | 019/20 | 020/21 | 016/17           | 017/18 | 018/19 | 019/20 | 020/21 |
| General Post Office    |                  |        |        |        |        |                  |        |        |        |        |                        |        |        |        |        | 1                | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      |
| Regional Post Office   |                  |        |        |        |        | 1                | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1                      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 1      | 5                | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      |
| District Post Office   | 11               | 11     | 11     | 11     | 11     | 9                | 9      | 9      | 9      | 9      | 8                      | 8      | 8      | 8      | 70     | 70               | 70     | 70     | 70     | 70     |
| Ilaka Post Office      | 130              | 130    | 135    | 135    | 135    | 73               | 73     | 82     | 82     | 82     | 94                     | 100    | 100    | 100    | 842    | 842              | 849    | 849    | 849    | 849    |
| Additional Post Office | 462              | 462    | 479    | 479    | 479    | 263              | 263    | 276    | 276    | 276    | 308                    | 308    | 308    | 308    | 3074   | 3074             | 3073   | 3073   | 3073   | 3073   |
| Total Post Office      | 603              | 603    | 625    | 625    | 625    | 346              | 346    | 368    | 368    | 368    | 411                    | 411    | 417    | 417    | 3992   | 3991             | 3997   | 3997   | 3997   | 3997   |

Source: Department of Postal Services

## 8. Transport and Communication

## 8.7 Number of Registered Newspapers by Provinces, 2020/21

| Provinces    | Daily      | Half weekly | Weekly      | Fortnightly | Monthly     | Two monthly | Three monthly | Quarterly | Half yearly | Yearly    |
|--------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| Province 1   | 91         | 4           | 317         | 48          | 87          | 11          | 30            | 3         | 6           | 1         |
| Madhesh      | 163        | 3           | 514         | 60          | 63          | 14          | 23            | 0         | 4           | 3         |
| Bagmati      | 267        | 9           | 1583        | 312         | 2032        | 318         | 525           | 33        | 73          | 78        |
| Gandaki      | 55         | 1           | 175         | 26          | 71          | 16          | 30            | 2         | 2           | 5         |
| Lumbini      | 72         | 11          | 189         | 22          | 58          | 13          | 30            | 0         | 1           | 8         |
| Karnali      | 35         | 1           | 48          | 3           | 22          | 1           | 6             | 0         | 1           | 0         |
| Sudurpaschim | 62         | 11          | 140         | 9           | 17          | 12          | 7             | 2         | 0           | 3         |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>745</b> | <b>40</b>   | <b>2966</b> | <b>480</b>  | <b>2350</b> | <b>385</b>  | <b>651</b>    | <b>40</b> | <b>87</b>   | <b>98</b> |

Source : Department of Information

## 8. Transport and Communication

### 8.7.1 Number of Registered Newspapers, 2069/70 to 2077/78

| Year         | Daily | Half weekly | Weekly | Fortnightly | Monthly | Two monthly | Three monthly | Quarterly | Half yearly | Yearly | Total |
|--------------|-------|-------------|--------|-------------|---------|-------------|---------------|-----------|-------------|--------|-------|
| 2069/70      | 582   | 33          | 2536   | 432         | 2014    | 337         | 564           | 31        | 78          | 83     | 6690  |
| 2070/71      | 599   | 34          | 2594   | 442         | 2061    | 341         | 578           | 31        | 80          | 87     | 6847  |
| 2071/72      | 622   | 32          | 2657   | 451         | 2115    | 349         | 590           | 31        | 84          | 88     | 7019  |
| 2072/73      | 676   | 33          | 2803   | 463         | 2214    | 364         | 609           | 35        | 82          | 90     | 7369  |
| 2073/74      | 698   | 36          | 2872   | 467         | 2260    | 370         | 615           | 37        | 83          | 90     | 7528  |
| 2074/75      | 705   | 37          | 2875   | 470         | 2271    | 375         | 616           | 38        | 84          | 90     | 7561  |
| 2075/76      | 733   | 39          | 2943   | 473         | 2333    | 382         | 641           | 38        | 88          | 89     | 7759  |
| 2076/77      | 739   | 38          | 2951   | 476         | 2344    | 381         | 645           | 39        | 87          | 90     | 7790  |
| 2077/78      | 744   | 39          | 2956   | 476         | 2347    | 384         | 650           | 39        | 87          | 93     | 7815  |
| <b>Total</b> | 744   | 39          | 2956   | 476         | 2347    | 384         | 650           | 39        | 87          | 93     | 7815  |

Source : Department of Information





CHAPTER 9  
**TOURISM**



## 9. Tourism

### 9.1 Number of Tourists by Nationality, 2010 to 2021

| Nationality    | 2010   | 2011   | 2012   | 2013   | 2014   | 2015   | 2016   | 2017   | 2018    | 2019    | 2020   | 2021   |
|----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|
| Australia      | 16243  | 19824  | 22030  | 20469  | 24516  | 14816  | 25507  | 33371  | 38429   | 38972   | 6793   | 2477   |
| Austria        | 3389   | 3998   | 3797   | 3131   | 3320   | 2676   | NA     | NA     | NA      | NA      | NA     | 426    |
| Canada         | 9322   | 11404  | 13507  | 12132  | 11610  | 6495   | 12491  | 15105  | 17317   | 17102   | 3102   | 2438   |
| China          | 46360  | 61917  | 71861  | 113173 | 123805 | 64675  | 104005 | 104664 | 153633  | 169543  | 19257  | 6198   |
| Denmark        | 4359   | 6138   | 7118   | 5320   | 5150   | 3159   | 4082   | 4287   | NA      | NA      | NA     | 428    |
| France         | 24550  | 26720  | 28805  | 21842  | 24097  | 10885  | 20863  | 26140  | 31810   | 30646   | 4540   | 2829   |
| Germany        | 22583  | 27472  | 30409  | 22263  | 18028  | 12216  | 23812  | 29918  | 36879   | 36641   | 5896   | 2929   |
| India          | 120898 | 149504 | 165815 | 180974 | 135343 | 75124  | 118249 | 160832 | 194323  | 254150  | 40336  | 64672  |
| Italy          | 10226  | 12621  | 14614  | 9974   | 10347  | 3972   | 9911   | 11840  | 15342   | 17695   | 1599   | 613    |
| Japan          | 23332  | 26283  | 28642  | 26694  | 25829  | 14465  | 22979  | 27326  | 29817   | 30534   | 5599   | 784    |
| Netherlands    | 13471  | 16836  | 15445  | 10516  | 12320  | 4324   | 11453  | 13393  | 15352   | 15034   | 2563   | 1303   |
| Spain          | 13712  | 16037  | 14549  | 10412  | 13110  | 4307   | 12255  | 15953  | 20214   | 19383   | 1625   | 1151   |
| Switzerland    | 5320   | 11020  | 7046   | 4903   | 6447   | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA      | NA      | NA     | 913    |
| Sri Lanka      | 45531  | 59884  | 69476  | 32736  | 37546  | 43117  | 57521  | 45361  | 69640   | 56316   | 13328  | 463    |
| U.S.A.         | 36425  | 42875  | 48985  | 47355  | 49830  | 53897  | 53645  | 79146  | 91895   | 93241   | 17767  | 22854  |
| U.K.           | 35091  | 39091  | 41294  | 35668  | 36759  | 204469 | 46295  | 51058  | 63466   | 61144   | 11762  | 8680   |
| Others         | 168590 | 179158 | 214638 | 154898 | 252061 | 26208  | 229934 | 155023 | 212378  | 200570  | 95918  | 31804  |
| Non specified  | 3465   | 25433  | 5061   | 85156  | 33422  | 30953  | NA     | NA     | NA      | NA      | NA     | NA     |
| Total          | 602867 | 736215 | 803092 | 797616 | 790118 | 538970 | 753002 | 940218 | 1173072 | 1197191 | 230085 | 150962 |
| Percent Change | 18.22  | 22.12  | 9.08   | -0.68  | -0.94  | -31.79 | 39.71  | 24.86  | 24.77   | 2.06    | -80.70 | -34.30 |

Source: Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation.

## 9. Tourism

### 9.2 Tourist Arrivals by Month, 2010 to 2021

| Month     | 2010   | 2011   | 2012   | 2013   | 2014   | 2015   | 2016   | 2017   | 2018    | 2019    | 2020   | 2021   |
|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|
| January   | 33645  | 42622  | 52501  | 47846  | 70196  | 38616  | 42235  | 62632  | 73187   | 81273   | 79702  | 8874   |
| February  | 49264  | 56339  | 66459  | 67264  | 69009  | 58523  | 60821  | 84061  | 89507   | 102423  | 98190  | 9266   |
| March     | 63058  | 67565  | 89151  | 88697  | 79914  | 79187  | 76444  | 106291 | 124686  | 127351  | 42776  | 15254  |
| April     | 45509  | 59751  | 69796  | 65152  | 80053  | 65729  | 60214  | 88591  | 98650   | 109399  | 14     | 22732  |
| May       | 32542  | 46202  | 50317  | 52834  | 62558  | 17569  | 46683  | 62773  | 68825   | 78329   | 31     | 1531   |
| June      | 33263  | 46115  | 53630  | 54599  | 50731  | 18368  | 38852  | 55956  | 65159   | 74883   | 102    | 1187   |
| July      | 38991  | 42661  | 49995  | 54011  | 46546  | 22967  | 48115  | 42240  | 73281   | 70916   | 196    | 3093   |
| August    | 54672  | 71398  | 71964  | 68478  | 59761  | 38606  | 66341  | 73778  | 87679   | 94749   | 267    | 6093   |
| September | 54848  | 63033  | 66383  | 66755  | 52894  | 39050  | 74670  | 68634  | 91874   | 92604   | 584    | 9907   |
| October   | 79130  | 96996  | 86379  | 99426  | 80993  | 56584  | 89281  | 112492 | 130745  | 134096  | 2025   | 23338  |
| November  | 67537  | 83460  | 83173  | 75485  | 76305  | 58304  | 72990  | 99804  | 147859  | 130302  | 1956   | 26135  |
| December  | 50408  | 60073  | 63344  | 57069  | 61158  | 45467  | 76356  | 82966  | 121620  | 100866  | 4242   | 23552  |
| Total     | 602867 | 736215 | 803092 | 797616 | 790118 | 538970 | 753002 | 940218 | 1173072 | 1197191 | 230085 | 150962 |

Source: Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation.

## 9. Tourism

### 9.3 Tourist Arrivals by Sex and Age, 2010 to 2021

| Item                         | 2010   | 2011   | 2012   | 2013   | 2014   | 2015   | 2016   | 2017   | 2018    | 2019    | 2020   | 2021   |
|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|
| <b>A. Sex</b>                |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |        |        |
| Male                         | 361611 | 352059 | 439270 | 449058 | 445627 | 289158 | 399091 | 509598 | 624928  | 634392  | 124048 | 105410 |
| Female                       | 241256 | 384156 | 363822 | 348558 | 344491 | 249813 | 353911 | 430620 | 548144  | 562799  | 106037 | 45552  |
| Total                        | 602867 | 736215 | 803092 | 797616 | 790118 | 538970 | 753002 | 940218 | 1173072 | 1197191 | 230085 | 150962 |
| <b>B. Age Groups (Years)</b> |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |         |         |        |        |
| 01-15                        | 41156  | 32795  | 35468  | 46262  | 50441  | 19614  | 29825  | 35332  | 54870   | 57523   | 9768   | 11142  |
| 16-30                        | 120395 | 171081 | 181558 | 190630 | 185685 | 123444 | 154960 | 217143 | 269648  | 254399  | 43403  | 30713  |
| 31-45                        | 189852 | 212176 | 231117 | 237690 | 235738 | 157416 | 218479 | 292827 | 360237  | 383155  | 67829  | 64164  |
| 46-60                        | 172800 | 177983 | 201835 | 195416 | 183582 | 129614 | 199139 | 244342 | 303452  | 305651  | 61874  | 35351  |
| 61 and over                  | 64593  | 82726  | 109239 | 115654 | 106666 | 74518  | 130627 | 141316 | 173299  | 176872  | 47211  | 9036   |
| Not specified                | 14071  | 59454  | 43875  | 11964  | 28006  | 34365  | 19972  | 9258   | 11566   | 19591   | 0      | 556    |
| Total                        | 602867 | 736215 | 803092 | 797616 | 790118 | 538971 | 753002 | 940218 | 1173072 | 1197191 | 230085 | 150962 |

Source: Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation.

## 9. Tourism

### 9.4 Total Annual Tourist Arrivals by Mode of Transportation and Gross Earnings, 2010 to 2021

| Year | Total number | Annual change (in %) | By air |                  | By land |                  | Gross foreign exchange earnings (in '000 US \$) |
|------|--------------|----------------------|--------|------------------|---------|------------------|---|
|      |              |                      | Number | Percent of total | Number  | Percent of total |   |
| 2010 | 602867       | 18.22                | 448800 | 74.4             | 154067  | 25.6             | 379,022   |
| 2011 | 736215       | 22.1                 | 545221 | 74.1             | 190994  | 25.9             | 341,485   |
| 2012 | 803092       | 9.1                  | 598258 | 74.5             | 204834  | 25.5             | 380,374   |
| 2013 | 797616       | -0.7                 | 594848 | 74.6             | 202768  | 25.4             | 390,264   |
| 2014 | 790118       | -0.9                 | 586981 | 74.3             | 204137  | 25.8             | 471,769   |
| 2015 | 538970       | -0.32                | 407412 | 75.6             | 131558  | 24.4             | 544,100   |
| 2016 | 753002       | 40                   | 572563 | 41.0             | 180439  | 37.0             | 392,700   |
| 2017 | 940218       | 24.86                | 760577 | 81               | 179641  | 19               | 658,092   |
| 2018 | 1173072      | 24.77                | 969287 | 82.63            | 203785  | 17.37            | 703,179   |
| 2019 | 1197191      | 2.06                 | 995884 | 83.19            | 201307  | 16.81            | 724,337   |
| 2020 | 230085       | -80.70               | 183130 | 79.6             | 46955   | 20.4             | 217,007   |
| 2021 | 150962       | -34.30               | 150625 | 99.7             | 337     | 0.3              | 112,509   |

Source: Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation.

## 9. Tourism

### 9.5 Tourist Arrivals by Purpose of Visit, 2010 to 2021

| Purpose of Visit            | 2010   | 2011   | 2012   | 2013   | 2014   | 2015   | 2016   | 2017   | 2018    | 2019    | 2020   | 2021   |
|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|
| Holiday Pleasure            | 263938 | 425721 | 379627 | 410934 | 395849 | 386065 | 489452 | 658153 | 703843  | 778173  | 139202 | 100843 |
| Trekking and Mountaineering | 70218  | 86260  | 105015 | 102001 | 97185  | 9162   | 66490  | 75217  | 187692  | 197786  | 28530  | 15549  |
| Business                    | 21377  | 17859  | 24785  | 28183  | 24494  | 20876  | 24322  | NA     | NA      | NA      | NA     | NA     |
| Pilgrimage                  | 101335 | 63783  | 109854 | 71610  | 98765  | 14996  | 82830  | 141033 | 169180  | 171937  | 35893  | 11172  |
| Official                    | 26374  | 24054  | 30460  | 37386  | 32395  | 21479  | 21310  | NA     | NA      | NA      | NA     | NA     |
| Convention / Conference     | 9627   | 10836  | 13646  | 15552  | 13432  | 9038   | 12801  | NA     | NA      | NA      | NA     | NA     |
| Others                      | 52347  | 37311  | 48540  | 54326  | 53728  | 77354  | 55797  | 65815  | 112357  | 49301   | 26460  | 23398  |
| Not specified               | 57651  | 70391  | 91165  | 77623  | 74270  | NA     | NA     | NA     | NA      | NA      | NA     | NA     |
| Total                       | 602867 | 736215 | 803092 | 797615 | 790118 | 538970 | 753002 | 940218 | 1173072 | 1197191 | 230085 | 150962 |

Source: Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation.

## 9. Tourism

### 9.6 Tourism Standard Hotel Registered in Nepal, 2061 to 2078

| Year | Star Hotel |       | Tourist Standard Hotel |       | Total |       |
|------|------------|-------|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
|      | Hotel      | Bed   | Hotel                  | Bed   | Hotel | Bed   |
| 2061 | 110        | 10715 | 886                    | 28392 | 996   | 39107 |
| 2062 | 110        | 10715 | 896                    | 28669 | 1006  | 39384 |
| 2063 | 105        | 9763  | 502                    | 14497 | 607   | 24260 |
| 2064 | 105        | 9763  | 512                    | 14897 | 617   | 24660 |
| 2065 | 96         | 9320  | 573                    | 16743 | 669   | 26063 |
| 2066 | 97         | 9369  | 647                    | 19124 | 744   | 28493 |
| 2067 | 103        | 9125  | 686                    | 20517 | 789   | 29642 |
| 2068 | 106        | 9323  | 721                    | 21457 | 827   | 30780 |
| 2069 | 107        | 9371  | 746                    | 22286 | 853   | 31657 |
| 2070 | 117        | 9506  | 909                    | 25017 | 1026  | 34523 |
| 2071 | 118        | 9554  | 957                    | 26625 | 1075  | 36179 |
| 2072 | 116        | 9710  | 957                    | 27240 | 1073  | 36950 |
| 2073 | 120        | 10071 | 985                    | 28171 | 1105  | 38242 |
| 2074 | 125        | 10697 | 977                    | 29136 | 1102  | 39833 |
| 2075 | 129        | 11146 | 1125                   | 29710 | 1254  | 40856 |
| 2076 | 138        | 13200 | 1151                   | 30799 | 1289  | 43999 |
| 2077 | 142        | 13900 | 1171                   | 31950 | 1313  | 45850 |
| 2078 | 162        | 15775 | 1183                   | 32637 | 1345  | 48412 |

Source : Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation.



CHAPTER 10

**FOREIGN TRADE AND BALANCE OF  
PAYMENTS**



## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.1 Value\* of Export and Import of Commodity by Countries, 2009/10 to 2020/21

(In Million Rs.)

| Descriptions           | 2009/10          | 2010/11          | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          | 2014/15          | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20 <sup>R</sup> | 2020/21 <sup>P</sup> |
|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Export F.o.b.          | 60824            | 64,338.50        | 74,261.0         | 76,917.40        | 91,991.40        | 85,319.10        | 70,117.12        | 73049.1          | 81359.8         | 97109.5         | 97709.1              | 141124.1             |
| (a) India              | 39993.7          | 43,360.40        | 49,616.30        | 51,000.00        | 59,613.70        | 55,864.60        | 39,493.69        | 41449.2          | 46719.8         | 62731.8         | 70108.9              | 106372.1             |
| (b) China              | na               | na               | na               | 2,085.80         | 2,840.70         | 2,229.90         | 1,681.53         | 1701.5           | 2437.7          | 2109.8          | 1191.2               | 1016.1               |
| (c) Other countries    | 20830.3          | 20,978.10        | 24,644.70        | 23,831.60        | 29,537.00        | 27,224.60        | 28,941.90        | 29898.4          | 32202.3         | 32267.9         | 26409.0              | 33736.0              |
| <b>Imports C.i. f.</b> | <b>374335.2</b>  | <b>396,175.5</b> | <b>461,667.7</b> | <b>556,740.2</b> | <b>714,365.8</b> | <b>774,684.2</b> | <b>773,599.1</b> | <b>990113.2</b>  | <b>1245103</b>  | <b>1418535</b>  | <b>1196799</b>       | <b>1539837</b>       |
| (a) India              | 217114.3         | 261,925.2        | 299,389.6        | 367,031.3        | 477,947.0        | 491,655.9        | 477,212.6        | 633669.6         | 814101.6        | 917909.3        | 735294.8             | 971603.9             |
| (b) China              | na               | na               | na               | 62,451.20        | 73,318.60        | 100,166.4        | 115,694.3        | 127245.0         | 159987.1        | 205527.4        | 181920.3             | 233923.1             |
| (c) Other countries    | 157220.9         | 134,250.3        | 162,278.1        | 127,257.7        | 163,100.2        | 182,861.9        | 180,692.2        | 229198.6         | 271014.5        | 295098.6        | 279583.9             | 334310.1             |
| <b>Trade Balance</b>   | <b>-313511.2</b> | <b>-331,837</b>  | <b>-387,407</b>  | <b>-479,823</b>  | <b>-622,374</b>  | <b>-689,365</b>  | <b>-703,482</b>  | <b>-917064.1</b> | <b>-1163743</b> | <b>-1321426</b> | <b>-1099090</b>      | <b>-1398713</b>      |
| (a) India              | -177120.6        | -218,565         | -249,773         | -316,032         | -418,333         | -435,791         | -437,719         | -592220.4        | -767381.8       | -855177.5       | -665185.9            | -865231.9            |
| (b) China              | na               | na               | na               | -60,365.4        | -70,477.9        | -97,936.5        | -114,013         | -125543.5        | -157549.4       | -203417.6       | -180729.1            | -232907.0            |
| (c) Other countries    | -136390.6        | -113,272         | -137,633         | -103,426         | -133,563         | -155,637         | -151,750         | -199300.2        | -238812.2       | -262830.6       | -253174.9            | -300574.1            |

P : Provisional, R : Revised

\* Based on customs data

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank.

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.2 Composition of Overseas Exports by Trade Region, 2009/10 to 2020/21

| Regions                         | (In Percent)   |                 |                 |                 |                  |                  |                |                |                |                |                  |                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                 | 2009/10        | 2010/11         | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | 2013/14          | 2014/15          | 2015/16        | 2016/17        | 2017/18        | 2018/19        | 2019/20          | 2020/21          |
| 1. Asia (Including India)       | 78.77          | 77.24           | 78.18           | 78.76           | 76.44            | 74.88            | 65.38          | 64.76          | 66.53          | 71.67          | 76.76            | 79.41            |
| 2. Africa                       | 0.21           | 0.17            | 0.46            | 0.17            | 0.16             | 0.1              | 0.13           | 0.17           | 0.13           | 0.49           | 0.639            | 0.12             |
| 3. America                      | 7.96           | 8.24            | 8.87            | 8.53            | 9.47             | 10.21            | 14.69          | 13.61          | 12.45          | 12.19          | 10.42            | 10.5             |
| 4. European Union               | 11.1           | 11.8            | 10.66           | 10.02           | 11.19            | 11.37            | 14.93          | 13.87          | 13.27          | 10.82          | 8.66             | 7.35             |
| 5. Europe (excluding E.U.)      | 1.28           | 2.03            | 1.29            | 1.94            | 2.07             | 2.66             | 3.93           | 6.61           | 6.68           | 3.94           | 2.84             | 1.71             |
| 6. Oceania                      | 0.67           | 0.52            | 0.54            | 0.59            | 0.66             | 0.78             | 0.95           | 0.99           | 0.94           | 0.89           | 0.65             | 0.88             |
| 7. Not specified                |                |                 |                 |                 |                  |                  |                | -              | 0.01           | 0              | 0                | 0                |
| 8. Other countries              |                |                 |                 |                 |                  |                  |                |                |                |                |                  |                  |
| <b>Total %</b>                  | <b>100</b>     | <b>100</b>      | <b>100</b>      | <b>100.01</b>   | <b>99.99</b>     | <b>100</b>       | <b>100</b>     | <b>100</b>     | <b>100</b>     | <b>100</b>     | <b>100</b>       | <b>100</b>       |
| <b>Total Value (in Mn. Rs.)</b> | <b>60949.6</b> | <b>64562.44</b> | <b>74089.06</b> | <b>77350.71</b> | <b>91361.039</b> | <b>86640.462</b> | <b>71137.6</b> | <b>73125.3</b> | <b>81325.4</b> | <b>97108.8</b> | <b>97709.106</b> | <b>141124.08</b> |

Source : Trade and Export Promotion Centre.

**10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments**  
**10.3 Composition of Overseas Imports by Trade Region, 2009/10 to 2020/21**

(In Percent)

| Regions                         | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18        | 2018/19        | 2019/20          | 2020/21          |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1. Asia (Including India)       | 89.3          | 91.3          | 97.7          | 92.6          | 91.99         | 89.89         | 89.07         | 90.03         | 87.96          | 89.7           | 87.73            | 88.17            |
| 2. Africa                       | 0.2           | 0.5           | 0.5           | 0.4           | 0.37          | 0.79          | 0.73          | 0.93          | 0.88           | 0.76           | 0.92             | 0.93             |
| 3. America                      | 3.2           | 3.6           | 3.4           | 3.1           | 3.55          | 3.58          | 4.06          | 3.7           | 2.92           | 3.03           | 5.25             | 5.7              |
| 4. European Union               | 4.1           | 2.5           | 2.3           | 2.2           | 2.54          | 3.59          | 2.8           | 3.05          | 3.49           | 3.26           | 3.1              | 1.8              |
| 5. Europe (excluding E.U.)      | 1.6           | 1.4           | 1.5           | 1.2           | 1.08          | 1.58          | 2.53          | 1.65          | 1.39           | 2.19           | 2.14             | 1.95             |
| 6. Oceania                      | 1.6           | 0.7           | 0.6           | 0.5           | 0.46          | 0.58          | 0.81          | 0.65          | 0.54           | 0.66           | 0.54             | 1.15             |
| 7. Not specified                | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 2.83           | 0.4            | 0.29             | 0.26             |
| 8. Other countries              | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 0              | 0              | 0                | 0                |
| <b>Total %</b>                  | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b>  | <b>100.0</b>   | <b>100.0</b>   | <b>100.0</b>     | <b>100.0</b>     |
| <b>Total Value (in Mn. Rs.)</b> | <b>375607</b> | <b>397536</b> | <b>498151</b> | <b>601208</b> | <b>722777</b> | <b>784581</b> | <b>781646</b> | <b>985951</b> | <b>1245190</b> | <b>1418559</b> | <b>1196799.1</b> | <b>1539837.2</b> |

Source : Trade and Export Promotion Centre.

**10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments**  
**10.4 Share of Provinces in the Total Overseas Exports, 2017/18 to 2020/21**

| Province                        | 2017/18        | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | 2020/21          | (In Percent)     |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Province 1                      | 38.57          | 39.15          | 37.7           | 34.98            | 34.98            |
| Madhesh                         | 23.37          | 26.83          | 35.37          | 39.94            | 39.94            |
| Bagmati                         | 29.47          | 25.7           | 21.14          | 18.008           | 18.008           |
| Gandaki                         | -              | -              | 0.0            | 0.0              | 0.0              |
| Lumbini                         | 7.64           | 7.42           | 5.14           | 6.62             | 6.62             |
| Karnali                         | -              | -              | 0.0            | 0.0              | 0.0              |
| Sudurpaschim                    | 0.95           | 0.9            | 0.63           | 0.44             | 0.44             |
| <b>Total %</b>                  | <b>100</b>     | <b>100</b>     | <b>100</b>     | <b>100</b>       | <b>100</b>       |
| <b>Total Value (in Mn. Rs.)</b> | <b>81325.3</b> | <b>97108.8</b> | <b>97709.1</b> | <b>141124.08</b> | <b>141124.08</b> |

Source : Trade and Export Promotion Centre.

**10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments**  
**10.5 Share of Provinces in the Total Overseas Imports, 2017/18 to 2020/21**

| Province                        | (In Percent)      |                   |                   |                   |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                 | 2017/18           | 2018/19           | 2019/20           | 2020/21           |
| Province 1                      | 15.47             | 15.35             | 13.8              | 15.58             |
| Madhesh                         | 45.34             | 46.17             | 49.59             | 46.62             |
| Bagmati                         | 13.95             | 13.8              | 12.55             | 10.79             |
| Gandaki                         | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Lumbini                         | 23.77             | 23.12             | 22.22             | 25.12             |
| Karnali                         | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Sudurpaschim                    | 1.47              | 1.56              | 1.83              | 1.86              |
| <b>Total %</b>                  | <b>100.00</b>     | <b>100.00</b>     | <b>100.00</b>     | <b>100.00</b>     |
| <b>Total Value (in Mn. Rs.)</b> | <b>1245190.30</b> | <b>1418558.40</b> | <b>1196799.05</b> | <b>1539837.17</b> |

Source : Trade and Export Promotion Centre.

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.6 Direction of International Trade\*, 2009/10 to 2020/21

| Description                   | In million Rs.    |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                   |                   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                               | 2009/10           | 2010/11           | 2011/12           | 2012/13           | 2013/14           | 2014/15           | 2015/16           | 2016/17           | 2017/18           | 2018/19           | 2019/20 <sup>e</sup> | 2020/21 <sup>f</sup> |                   |                   |
| <b>Export F.O.B.</b>          | <b>60,824.0</b>   | <b>64,338.5</b>   | <b>74,261.0</b>   | <b>76,917.4</b>   | <b>91,991.4</b>   | <b>85,319.1</b>   | <b>70,117.1</b>   | <b>73,049.1</b>   | <b>70,117.2</b>   | <b>73,049.1</b>   | <b>81,359.8</b>      | <b>97,109.5</b>      | <b>97,709.1</b>   | <b>141,124.1</b>  |
| India                         | 39,993.7          | 43,360.4          | 49,616.3          | 51,000.0          | 59,613.7          | 55,864.6          | 39,493.7          | 41,449.2          | 39,493.7          | 41,449.2          | 46,719.8             | 62,731.8             | 70,108.9          | 106,372.1         |
| China                         | NA                | NA                | NA                | 2,085.8           | 2,840.7           | 2,229.9           | 1,681.5           | 1,701.5           | 1,681.5           | 1,701.5           | 2,437.7              | 2,109.8              | 1,191.2           | 1,016.1           |
| Other Countries               | 20,830.3          | 20,978.1          | 24,644.7          | 23,831.6          | 29,537.0          | 27,224.6          | 28,941.9          | 29,898.4          | 28,941.9          | 29,898.4          | 32,202.3             | 32,267.9             | 26,409.0          | 33,736.0          |
| <b>Import C.I.F.</b>          | <b>374,335.2</b>  | <b>396,175.5</b>  | <b>461,667.7</b>  | <b>556,740.2</b>  | <b>714,365.8</b>  | <b>774,684.2</b>  | <b>773,599.1</b>  | <b>990,113.2</b>  | <b>773,599.1</b>  | <b>990,113.2</b>  | <b>1,245,103</b>     | <b>1,418,535</b>     | <b>1,196,799</b>  | <b>1,539,837</b>  |
| India**                       | 217,114.3         | 261,925.2         | 299,389.6         | 367,031.3         | 477,947.0         | 491,655.9         | 477,212.6         | 633,669.6         | 477,212.5         | 633,669.6         | 814,101.6            | 917,909.3            | 735,294.8         | 971,603.9         |
| China                         | NA                | NA                | NA                | 62,451.2          | 73,318.6          | 100,166.4         | 115,694.3         | 127,245.0         | 115,694.3         | 127,245.0         | 159,987.1            | 205,527.4            | 181,920.3         | 233,923.1         |
| Other Countries               | 157,220.9         | 134,250.3         | 162,278.1         | 127,257.7         | 163,100.2         | 182,861.9         | 180,692.2         | 229,198.6         | 180,692.2         | 229,198.6         | 271,014.5            | 295,098.6            | 279,583.9         | 334,310.1         |
| <b>Trade Balance</b>          | <b>-313,511.2</b> | <b>-331,837.0</b> | <b>-387,406.7</b> | <b>-479,822.8</b> | <b>-622,374.4</b> | <b>-689,365.1</b> | <b>-703,482.0</b> | <b>-917,064.1</b> | <b>-703,481.9</b> | <b>-917,064.1</b> | <b>-1,163,743</b>    | <b>-1,321,426</b>    | <b>-1,099,090</b> | <b>-1,398,713</b> |
| India                         | -177,120.6        | -218,564.8        | -249,773.3        | -316,031.5        | -418,333.3        | -435,791.3        | -437,718.9        | -592,220.4        | -437,719.0        | -592,220.4        | -767,381.8           | -855,177.5           | -665,185.9        | -865,231.9        |
| China                         | NA                | NA                | NA                | -60,365.4         | -70,477.9         | -97,936.5         | -114,012.8        | -125,543.5        | -114,012.8        | -125,543.5        | -157,549.4           | -203,417.6           | -180,729.1        | -232,907.0        |
| Other Countries               | -136,390.6        | -113,272.2        | -137,633.4        | -103,426.1        | -133,563.2        | -155,637.3        | -151,750.3        | -199,300.2        | -151,750.3        | -199,300.2        | -238,812.2           | -262,830.6           | -253,174.9        | -300,574.1        |
| <b>Total Volume of Trade</b>  | <b>435,159.2</b>  | <b>460,514.0</b>  | <b>535,928.7</b>  | <b>633,657.6</b>  | <b>806,357.2</b>  | <b>860,003.3</b>  | <b>843,716.3</b>  | <b>1,063,162</b>  | <b>843,716.3</b>  | <b>1,063,162</b>  | <b>1,326,463</b>     | <b>1,515,645</b>     | <b>1,294,508</b>  | <b>1,680,961</b>  |
| India                         | 257,108.0         | 305,285.6         | 349,005.9         | 418,031.3         | 537,560.7         | 547,520.5         | 516,706.3         | 675,118.7         | 516,706.3         | 675,118.8         | 860,821.4            | 980,641.1            | 805,403.7         | 1,077,976.0       |
| China                         | NA                | NA                | NA                | 64,537.0          | 76,159.3          | 102,396.3         | 117,375.8         | 128,946.5         | 117,375.8         | 128,946.5         | 162,424.8            | 207,637.2            | 183,111.5         | 234,939.1         |
| Other Countries               | 178,051.2         | 155,228.4         | 186,922.8         | 151,089.3         | 192,637.2         | 210,086.5         | 209,634.1         | 259,097.0         | 209,634.1         | 259,097.0         | 303,216.8            | 327,366.5            | 305,993.0         | 368,046.0         |
| <b>% Share in Total Trade</b> | <b>100.0</b>      | <b>100.0</b>      | <b>100.0</b>      | <b>100.0</b>      | <b>100.0</b>      | <b>100.0</b>      | <b>100.0</b>      | <b>100.0</b>      | <b>100.0</b>      | <b>100.0</b>      | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b>         | <b>100.0</b>      | <b>100.0</b>      |
| India                         | 59.1              | 66.3              | 65.1              | 65.97             | 66.67             | 63.66             | 61.24             | 63.50             | 61.2              | 63.5              | 64.9                 | 64.7                 | 62.2              | 64.1              |
| China                         | NA                | NA                | NA                | 10.2              | 9.4               | 11.9              | 13.9              | 12.1              | 13.9              | 12.1              | 12.2                 | 13.7                 | 14.1              | 14.0              |
| Other Countries               | 40.9              | 33.7              | 34.9              | 23.8              | 23.9              | 24.4              | 24.8              | 24.4              | 24.8              | 24.4              | 22.9                 | 21.6                 | 23.6              | 21.9              |

P : Provisional, R : Revised

\* Based on Customs Data

\*\* Petroleum imports since FY 1999/00 has been included

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank.



## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.7 Commodity Trade By SITC Group, 2009/10 to 2020/21

In million Rs.

| SITC Group                          | 2009/10          | 2010/11          | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          | 2014/15          | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | 2018/19          | 2019/20 <sup>a</sup> | 2020/21 <sup>b</sup> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Export</b>                       | <b>60,824.0</b>  | <b>64,338.5</b>  | <b>74,261.0</b>  | <b>76,917.2</b>  | <b>91,991.4</b>  | <b>85,319.1</b>  | <b>70,117.2</b>  | <b>73,049.1</b>  | <b>81,359.8</b>  | <b>97,109.5</b>  | <b>97,709.1</b>      | <b>141,124.1</b>     |
| Food & Live Animals                 | 13,155.2         | 14,531.8         | 15,930.3         | 18,089.1         | 21,666.5         | 20,209.0         | 16,421.3         | 18,305.9         | 20,590.1         | 19,950.4         | 16,878.8             | 24,208.6             |
| Tobacco & Beverage                  | 18.4             | 1.7              | 101.8            | 214.3            | 1,990.7          | 2,346.7          | 478.3            | 250.2            | 247.8            | 253.7            | 184.8                | 248.3                |
| Crude Materials & Inedibles         | 2,469.6          | 1,923.3          | 2,587.0          | 3,278.7          | 4,992.1          | 3,274.2          | 2,218.3          | 2,993.3          | 3,158.3          | 4,516.7          | 3,459.6              | 4,447.7              |
| Mineral Fuels & Lubricants          | -                | -                | -                | 7.9              | 6.4              | 0.1              | 1.0              | -                | 14.1             | 1.0              | -                    | -                    |
| Animal & Vegetable Oil & Fats       | 267.2            | 409.0            | 331.7            | 156.4            | 243.1            | 111.2            | 106.9            | 158.8            | 406.4            | 12,948.6         | 31,196.9             | 55,959.1             |
| Chemicals & Drugs                   | 1,676.9          | 2,679.5          | 2,737.3          | 3,852.2          | 4,691.3          | 4,872.6          | 4,618.1          | 4,421.4          | 4,527.9          | 4,355.9          | 4,018.7              | 5,880.9              |
| Classified by Materials             | 33,395.2         | 33,496.5         | 39,008.9         | 39,857.6         | 43,772.7         | 41,078.4         | 32,666.0         | 34,453.0         | 37,203.5         | 40,469.5         | 31,025.9             | 37,258.9             |
| Machinery & Transport Equipment     | 725.0            | 379.7            | 277.5            | 519.3            | 681.3            | 386.2            | 399.7            | 205.1            | 1,451.7          | 824.3            | 937.2                | 842.4                |
| Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles | 9,116.5          | 10,911.1         | 13,284.0         | 10,938.2         | 13,942.8         | 13,040.5         | 13,204.9         | 12,261.3         | 13,591.8         | 13,783.4         | 10,007.3             | 12,276.9             |
| Not Classified                      | -                | 5.9              | 2.5              | 3.5              | 4.4              | -                | 2.7              | 0.1              | 168.3            | 6.1              | -                    | 1.4                  |
| <b>Import</b>                       | <b>374,335.2</b> | <b>396,175.5</b> | <b>461,667.7</b> | <b>556,740.2</b> | <b>714,365.0</b> | <b>774,684.2</b> | <b>773,599.1</b> | <b>990,113.2</b> | <b>1,245,103</b> | <b>1,418,535</b> | <b>1,196,799</b>     | <b>1,539,837</b>     |
| Food & Live Animals                 | 23,765.5         | 29,263.4         | 40,783.4         | 61,118.6         | 89,653.9         | 99,619.6         | 109,756.5        | 130,622.7        | 151,111.7        | 161,585.7        | 166,028.8            | 213,409.0            |
| Tobacco & Beverage                  | 2,854.9          | 2,167.1          | 3,081.9          | 4,449.4          | 4,830.1          | 5,041.4          | 6,413.3          | 8,010.7          | 8,285.4          | 8,741.2          | 6,411.3              | 5,517.6              |
| Crude Materials & Inedibles         | 19,888.9         | 19,480.2         | 17,773.2         | 21,365.3         | 31,809.8         | 32,332.3         | 33,391.9         | 36,654.5         | 41,983.7         | 50,969.7         | 45,819.5             | 53,947.8             |
| Mineral Fuels & Lubricants          | 56,781.1         | 81,234.5         | 102,771.0        | 119,470.7        | 147,826.8        | 126,951.3        | 84,088.2         | 141,378.9        | 197,835.9        | 253,967.2        | 194,772.1            | 214,387.7            |
| Animal & Vegetable Oil & Fats       | 9,320.5          | 14,733.8         | 17,918.4         | 17,551.5         | 22,337.2         | 22,503.8         | 21,153.3         | 30,155.9         | 28,611.6         | 36,085.6         | 49,342.9             | 81,595.1             |
| Chemical & Drugs                    | 39,669.6         | 45,272.1         | 49,017.3         | 64,242.9         | 84,181.3         | 91,555.3         | 103,961.8        | 102,856.5        | 125,577.1        | 142,384.1        | 134,175.9            | 179,811.4            |
| Classified by Materials             | 116,129.8        | 91,337.8         | 114,781.6        | 109,565.5        | 140,037.7        | 175,762.0        | 163,131.6        | 210,899.4        | 279,892.4        | 311,403.7        | 240,671.4            | 326,547.6            |
| Machinery & Transport Equipment     | 84,517.2         | 85,331.5         | 82,413.6         | 100,203.1        | 124,901.1        | 172,378.4        | 189,764.1        | 247,006.8        | 314,002.5        | 324,329.2        | 264,321.3            | 335,297.8            |
| Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles | 21,366.6         | 27,234.8         | 32,972.2         | 32,659.0         | 43,993.7         | 42,150.5         | 45,864.2         | 55,095.5         | 63,322.3         | 94,731.0         | 81,615.9             | 101,836.9            |
| Not Classified                      | 41.1             | 120.3            | 155.1            | 26,114.0         | 24,794.0         | 6,389.6          | 16,074.2         | 27,432.2         | 34,480.5         | 34,638.0         | 13,640.0             | 13,640.0             |

P : Provisional, R : Revised

\* Based on Customs Data.

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.8 Export of Major Commodities to India\*, 2009/10 to 2020/21

| Description           | In million Rs. |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |                      |                      |  |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
|                       | 2009/10        | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20 <sup>8</sup> | 2020/21 <sup>P</sup> |  |
| <b>A. Major Items</b> | <b>2882.2</b>  | <b>3460.6</b> | <b>4146.8</b> | <b>4601.8</b> | <b>4946.7</b> | <b>4626.4</b> | <b>3033.6</b> | <b>3500.1</b> | <b>3776.2</b> | <b>5112.9</b> | <b>4979.2</b>        | <b>6598.0</b>        |  |
| Aluminium Section     | 346.6          | 378.6         | 312.7         | 379.6         | 376.9         | 472.2         | 191.4         | 263.2         | 115.7         | 6.5           | 0.0                  | 0.0                  |  |
| Batica Hair Oil       | 33.8           | 39.4          | 11.2          | 52.1          | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 0.0                  |  |
| Biscuits              | 0.0            | 0.5           | 0.0           | 0.5           | 1.5           | 2.1           | 0.0           | 0.1           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 0.0                  |  |
| Brans                 | 90.6           | 50.7          | 70.5          | 187.5         | 182.4         | 180.4         | 143.4         | 266.9         | 325.1         | 286.5         | 204.5                | 474.9                |  |
| Brooms                | 59.7           | 7.6           | 74.8          | 2.6           | 1.2           | 1.1           | 0.5           | 0.0           | 0.6           | 0.4           | 0.0                  | 0.0                  |  |
| Cardamom              | 1316.0         | 1914.5        | 3275.5        | 3849.6        | 4267.2        | 3839.7        | 4633.3        | 3906.2        | 4846.3        | 4283.9        | 4007.3               | 6935.9               |  |
| Catechue              | 1682.0         | 1114.0        | 1002.5        | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 0.0                  |  |
| Cattlefeed            | 144.1          | 63.7          | 83.3          | 26.6          | 267.0         | 617.1         | 383.0         | 555.4         | 467.9         | 492.7         | 195.4                | 30.8                 |  |
| Chemicals             | 151.8          | 147.6         | 8.6           | 0.2           | 0.0           | 16.6          | 6.7           | 10.1          | 7.7           | 4.6           | 0.2                  | 1.3                  |  |
| Cinnamon              | 21.0           | 35.1          | 63.1          | 49.8          | 64.5          | 82.4          | 95.3          | 71.0          | 93.8          | 82.1          | 61.9                 | 143.0                |  |
| Copper Wire Rod       | 643.6          | 302.6         | 1213.2        | 1184.2        | 1426.9        | 1260.6        | 892.1         | 793.5         | 950.2         | 971.2         | 487.9                | 442.9                |  |
| Dried Ginger          | 91.1           | 3.4           | 20.3          | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 0.0                  |  |
| Fruits                | 1.8            | 0.3           | 2.7           | 9.9           | 18.0          | 9.3           | 21.3          | 17.1          | 16.2          | 2.6           | 4.4                  | 12.4                 |  |
| G.I. pipe             | 567.9          | 806.6         | 1593.2        | 3563.0        | 3031.0        | 2993.7        | 938.9         | 1026.0        | 246.4         | 209.9         | 94.2                 | 48.8                 |  |
| Ghee (Vegetable)      | 4.6            | 19.4          | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 0.0                  |  |
| Ghee(Clarified)       | 126.8          | 321.9         | 371.0         | 135.8         | 156.0         | 154.7         | 138.1         | 145.4         | 119.4         | 82.7          | 1.7                  | 0.0                  |  |
| Ginger                | 353.9          | 301.6         | 366.6         | 1311.6        | 469.3         | 461.4         | 521.9         | 232.3         | 701.0         | 497.3         | 400.2                | 375.4                |  |
| Handicraft Goods      | 15.6           | 19.7          | 73.2          | 22.1          | 23.1          | 27.2          | 25.2          | 44.2          | 39.2          | 50.9          | 53.9                 | 17.2                 |  |
| Herbs                 | 239.0          | 172.0         | 89.9          | 313.4         | 244.8         | 500.3         | 372.7         | 603.7         | 728.5         | 723.4         | 926.9                | 1248.6               |  |
| Juice                 | 1750.1         | 2363.1        | 3027.1        | 3801.6        | 4431.5        | 4773.3        | 3247.6        | 5057.5        | 4738.5        | 4549.9        | 3430.2               | 4215.8               |  |
| Jute Goods            | 2896.7         | 3998.1        | 4064.7        | 4108.4        | 4302.2        | 4273.1        | 4245.9        | 4460.5        | 4643.5        | 5811.4        | 5262.2               | 6705.1               |  |
| (a) Hessian           | 363.9          | 893.7         | 1094.5        | 0.0           | 5.6           | 10.7          | 85.6          | 138.0         | 220.1         | 318.4         | 312.8                | 407.5                |  |
| (b) Sackings          | 2016.5         | 1866.1        | 2102.4        | 3673.1        | 3578.6        | 3746.5        | 3787.5        | 3613.3        | 4419.4        | 5493.0        | 4949.4               | 6297.6               |  |
| (c) Twines            | 516.3          | 1238.3        | 867.8         | 435.3         | 718.0         | 515.9         | 372.8         | 709.2         | 4.1           | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 0.0                  |  |
| Live Animals          | 36.8           | 65.6          | 248.8         | 409.7         | 234.2         | 204.6         | 104.7         | 126.5         | 68.7          | 10.1          | 9.2                  | 0.0                  |  |
| M.S. Pipe             | 695.1          | 943.1         | 797.8         | 0.0           | 213.0         | 173.5         | 51.7          | 46.7          | 7.8           | 0.0           | 1.6                  | 0.0                  |  |

Contd...

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.8 Export of Major Commodities to India\*, 2009/10 to 2020/21

In million Rs.

| Description          | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 <sup>a</sup> | 2020/21 <sup>p</sup> |
|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Marble Slab          | 34.4    | 52.9    | 1.9     | 152.1   | 23.3    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 31.8    | 53.2    | 51.6    | 40.0                 | 15.1                 |
| Medicine (Ayurvedic) | 138.8   | 576.0   | 848.3   | 671.0   | 894.7   | 907.2   | 730.6   | 681.3   | 743.3   | 734.0   | 975.8                | 1592.2               |
| Mustard & Linseed    | 11.4    | 26.4    | 6.3     | 2.9     | 17.5    | 47.3    | 64.3    | 28.2    | 31.6    | 29.8    | 26.1                 | 14.9                 |
| Noodles              | 576.4   | 518.1   | 458.3   | 357.3   | 522.4   | 621.2   | 456.2   | 655.6   | 537.2   | 791.5   | 789.1                | 1401.2               |
| Oil Cakes            | 497.5   | 510.3   | 642.7   | 637.6   | 706.2   | 613.1   | 1001.1  | 1460.1  | 1480.8  | 1608.1  | 1566.4               | 2265.9               |
| Paper                | 42.8    | 7.3     | 6.4     | 0.5     | 0.3     | 1.4     | 0.9     | 8.6     | 1.9     | 42.3    | 4.4                  | 17.2                 |
| Particle Board       | 103.3   | 100.9   | 183.7   | 186.9   | 158.4   | 109.2   | 29.4    | 18.2    | 13.4    | 7.9     | 12.1                 | 14.8                 |
| Pashmina             | 60.7    | 46.5    | 41.6    | 55.3    | 68.0    | 49.5    | 72.3    | 72.1    | 80.2    | 113.5   | 87.8                 | 160.6                |
| Plastic Utensils     | 181.7   | 610.0   | 721.1   | 986.2   | 357.6   | 343.9   | 211.6   | 169.9   | 22.1    | 2.6     | 22.9                 | 61.3                 |
| Polyster Yarn        | 3397.9  | 2640.7  | 3657.2  | 4742.0  | 5153.3  | 5018.2  | 3252.8  | 2816.5  | 3665.1  | 6159.6  | 4426.0               | 5773.9               |
| Pulses               | 27.6    | 9.0     | 202.5   | 0.9     | 4.4     | 127.1   | 279.3   | 0.4     | 0.1     | 0.2     | 0.3                  | 0.0                  |
| Raw Jute             | 64.5    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 43.7    | 43.7    | 1.7     | 12.5    | 39.5    | 0.0     | 0.8     | 0.4                  | 0.0                  |
| Readymade Garment    | 333.9   | 372.7   | 386.0   | 148.4   | 310.6   | 260.8   | 166.8   | 201.1   | 147.5   | 174.4   | 171.2                | 86.8                 |
| Ricebran Oil         | 111.9   | 77.4    | 191.1   | 133.9   | 195.4   | 72.5    | 62.8    | 24.2    | 11.5    | 0.0     | 0.0                  | 13.3                 |
| Rosin                | 358.8   | 209.7   | 315.2   | 1117.8  | 1392.5  | 1842.6  | 1688.8  | 1671.2  | 1581.0  | 1385.6  | 812.1                | 1125.1               |
| Shoes and Sandles    | 568.0   | 765.7   | 1341.4  | 1695.8  | 1962.0  | 2360.4  | 1607.9  | 1233.9  | 1247.6  | 906.5   | 755.2                | 768.9                |
| Skin                 | 288.8   | 341.3   | 382.4   | 229.9   | 264.4   | 315.6   | 123.8   | 249.7   | 274.5   | 189.9   | 70.8                 | 67.4                 |
| Soap                 | 404.1   | 372.2   | 244.2   | 62.2    | 25.6    | 21.8    | 10.5    | 1.9     | 1.0     | 0.7     | 0.8                  | 0.0                  |
| Stone and Sand       | 478.8   | 574.7   | 905.7   | 724.5   | 1917.8  | 54.7    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0                  | 0.0                  |
| Tarpetentine         | 112.3   | 98.4    | 81.1    | 240.8   | 267.6   | 310.5   | 260.7   | 285.2   | 321.0   | 312.4   | 186.8                | 197.2                |
| Textiles**           | 3361.9  | 3733.5  | 5130.3  | 5618.2  | 5779.2  | 5129.2  | 3438.5  | 3241.0  | 3204.0  | 3420.5  | 2873.7               | 3296.4               |
| Thread               | 2771.5  | 3351.1  | 2628.2  | 105.0   | 180.2   | 180.4   | 50.2    | 33.8    | 636.1   | 754.7   | 1015.4               | 1571.3               |
| Tooth Paste          | 673.2   | 972.7   | 1099.0  | 936.0   | 1133.2  | 984.8   | 1012.5  | 648.5   | 762.7   | 815.9   | 733.3                | 927.4                |
| Turmeric             | 1.8     | 1.3     | 2.2     | 11.7    | 4.4     | 0.5     | 9.0     | 7.7     | 2.5     | 0.6     | 0.0                  | 0.0                  |
| Vegetable            | 16.7    | 35.7    | 68.1    | 72.5    | 126.8   | 250.1   | 281.7   | 91.5    | 96.9    | 122.5   | 116.4                | 105.8                |

Contd...

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.8 Export of Major Commodities to India\*, 2009/10 to 2020/21

In million Rs.

| Description        | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | 2015/16        | 2016/17        | 2017/18        | 2018/19        | 2019/20 <sup>R</sup> | 2020/21 <sup>P</sup> |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Wire               | 1200.1         | 1637.7         | 1809.6         | 2728.3         | 2070.2         | 2212.8         | 1547.0         | 1672.9         | 1964.2         | 2154.3         | 617.6                | 322.2                |
| Zinc Oxide         | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0                  | 0.0                  |
| Zinc Sheet         | 1794.8         | 3894.8         | 3343.4         | 4948.4         | 6177.0         | 4387.5         | 1935.7         | 2029.8         | 2780.2         | 2951.0         | 1025.5               | 690.0                |
| <b>B. Others</b>   | <b>1111.5</b>  | <b>8754.3</b>  | <b>8146.7</b>  | <b>4982.2</b>  | <b>10146.1</b> | <b>9597.2</b>  | <b>5173.3</b>  | <b>6448.1</b>  | <b>8943.6</b>  | <b>11601.9</b> | <b>20318.7</b>       | <b>40392.1</b>       |
| <b>Total (A+B)</b> | <b>39993.7</b> | <b>43360.4</b> | <b>49616.3</b> | <b>51000.0</b> | <b>59613.7</b> | <b>55864.6</b> | <b>39493.7</b> | <b>41449.2</b> | <b>46719.8</b> | <b>62731.8</b> | <b>70108.9</b>       | <b>106372.1</b>      |

P : Provisional, R : Revised

\* Based on Customs Data.

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

**10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments**  
**10.9 Export of Major Commodities to China\*, 2012/13 to 2020/21**

In million Rs.

| Description                                | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20 <sup>R</sup> | 2020/21 <sup>P</sup> |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>A. Major Commodities</b>                | <b>1110.5</b> | <b>947.5</b>  | <b>916.9</b>  | <b>1002.7</b> | <b>956.2</b>  | <b>1165.4</b> | <b>1103.1</b> | <b>426.5</b>         | <b>623.6</b>         |
| Agarbatti                                  | 31.0          | 43.4          | 14.0          | 5.6           | 9.8           | 12.6          | 7.4           | 5.5                  | 3.3                  |
| Alluminium, Copper and Brass Utensil       | 128.3         | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 0.0                  |
| Handicraft (Metal and Woolen)              | 131.1         | 260.9         | 202.0         | 429.3         | 373.0         | 319.3         | 292.7         | 87.5                 | 141.9                |
| Herbs                                      | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 0.0                  |
| Human Hair                                 | 0.6           | 10.8          | 17.2          | 13.3          | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 0.0                  |
| Musical Instruments, Parts and Accessories | 0.4           | 0.0           | 0.1           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 0.0                  |
| Nepalese Paper & Paper Products            | 0.1           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 0.0                  |
| Noodles                                    | 55.4          | 49.1          | 47.3          | 12.9          | 27.7          | 87.8          | 148.7         | 2.8                  | 0.0                  |
| Other handicraft goods                     | 26.8          | 20.1          | 57.4          | 52.0          | 85.6          | 144.1         | 200.0         | 151.8                | 165.9                |
| Pashmina                                   | 29.8          | 39.8          | 28.1          | 50.3          | 25.5          | 77.7          | 42.0          | 13.4                 | 16.1                 |
| Readymade Garments                         | 88.8          | 28.1          | 43.9          | 17.0          | 58.7          | 107.6         | 100.3         | 19.3                 | 50.0                 |
| Readymade Leather Goods                    | 0.8           | 2.1           | 0.4           | 0.2           | 0.8           | 0.1           | 0.7           | 0.9                  | 1.3                  |
| Rudrakshya                                 | 9.6           | 0.0           | 10.1          | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 0.0                  |
| Silversare and Jewelleries                 | 0.7           | 7.1           | 4.3           | 1.0           | 3.2           | 1.5           | 0.6           | 0.0                  | 0.0                  |
| Tanned Skin                                | 407.5         | 247.9         | 306.9         | 171.4         | 138.2         | 101.4         | 85.7          | 0.6                  | 22.3                 |
| Tea  | 5.1           | 8.3           | 13.4          | 11.9          | 8.7           | 28.9          | 15.8          | 4.2                  | 0.0                  |
| Vegetables                                 | 1.7           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0                  | 0.0                  |
| Wheat Flour                                | 107.4         | 110.1         | 22.3          | 5.7           | 6.0           | 25.1          | 13.9          | 3.2                  | 0.0                  |
| Woolen Carpet                              | 85.2          | 119.7         | 149.3         | 232.1         | 219.0         | 259.3         | 195.4         | 137.4                | 222.8                |
| <b>B. Others</b>                           | <b>975.3</b>  | <b>1893.2</b> | <b>1313.0</b> | <b>678.9</b>  | <b>745.3</b>  | <b>1272.3</b> | <b>1006.7</b> | <b>764.7</b>         | <b>392.5</b>         |
| <b>Total (A+B)</b>                         | <b>2085.8</b> | <b>2840.7</b> | <b>2229.9</b> | <b>1681.5</b> | <b>1701.5</b> | <b>2437.7</b> | <b>2109.8</b> | <b>1191.2</b>        | <b>1016.1</b>        |

P : Provisional, R : Revised

\* Based on Customs Data.

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

### 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

#### 10.10 Export of Major Commodities to Other Countries\*, 2009/10 to 2020/21

In million Rs.

| Description                     | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | 2011/12         | 2012/13**       | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20 <sup>R</sup> | 2020/21 <sup>P</sup> |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>A. Major Items</b>           | <b>15,648.9</b> | <b>15,236.6</b> | <b>19,152.6</b> | <b>14,689.6</b> | <b>18,289.7</b> | <b>15,563.4</b> | <b>17,929.0</b> | <b>16,329.5</b> | <b>16,397.7</b> | <b>16,469.4</b> | <b>13,159.0</b>      | <b>15,693.8</b>      |
| Handicraft (Metal and Wooden)   | 1,082.8         | 457.5           | 510.1           | 81.2            | 110.4           | 84.8            | 97.5            | 153.3           | 89.2            | 146.4           | 115.1                | 205.1                |
| Herbs                           | 239.4           | 125.7           | 197.7           | 9.0             | 197.2           | 60.6            | 219.8           | 147.9           | 295.9           | 593.1           | 583.4                | 371.8                |
| Nepalese Paper & Paper Products | 553.3           | 399.0           | 587.3           | 243.0           | 289.2           | 217.8           | 324.2           | 380.1           | 312.8           | 281.7           | 312.8                | 417.2                |
| Nigerseed                       | 0.0             | 0.0             | 0.0             | 0.0             | 0.0             | 0.0             | 0.0             | 0.0             | 0.0             | 0.0             | 0.0                  | 10.2                 |
| Pashmina                        | 1,267.6         | 2,273.1         | 3,230.3         | 1,625.3         | 2,724.4         | 2,117.7         | 2,635.6         | 2,353.7         | 2,124.4         | 1,754.3         | 1,662.4              | 2,367.9              |
| Pulses                          | 3,952.0         | 3,357.9         | 2,497.0         | 2,671.3         | 2,043.9         | 1,131.6         | 882.8           | 970.0           | 896.3           | 1,274.1         | 949.0                | 567.7                |
| Readymade Garments              | 3,890.7         | 3,062.7         | 4,006.3         | 3,078.1         | 4,222.9         | 3,959.7         | 4,481.9         | 4,005.5         | 4,368.1         | 3,911.4         | 2,611.1              | 3,318.9              |
| Readymade Leather Goods         | 59.6            | 29.6            | 100.6           | 208.5           | 204.0           | 261.1           | 225.0           | 263.5           | 295.4           | 285.4           | 137.6                | 176.4                |
| Silverware and Jewelleries      | 126.6           | 90.5            | 110.0           | 75.3            | 270.1           | 102.5           | 214.6           | 253.8           | 349.9           | 510.2           | 386.0                | 762.4                |
| Tanned Skin                     | 307.0           | 434.2           | 723.5           | 490.6           | 752.4           | 646.6           | 424.0           | 383.1           | 440.0           | 244.4           | 99.5                 | 64.6                 |
| Tea                             | 91.2            | 146.0           | 251.8           | 219.0           | 195.4           | 221.1           | 575.2           | 262.0           | 363.8           | 304.0           | 284.6                | 411.0                |
| Woolen Carpet                   | 4,078.7         | 4,860.4         | 6,938.0         | 5,988.2         | 7,280.0         | 6,760.1         | 7,848.4         | 7,156.4         | 6,861.9         | 7,164.4         | 6,017.7              | 7,020.6              |
| <b>B. Others</b>                | <b>5,181.4</b>  | <b>5,741.5</b>  | <b>5,492.1</b>  | <b>9,142.0</b>  | <b>11,247.3</b> | <b>11,661.0</b> | <b>11,012.9</b> | <b>13,568.9</b> | <b>15,804.5</b> | <b>15,798.5</b> | <b>13,250.0</b>      | <b>18,042.2</b>      |
| <b>Total (A + B)</b>            | <b>20,830.3</b> | <b>20,978.1</b> | <b>24,644.7</b> | <b>23,831.6</b> | <b>29,537.0</b> | <b>27,224.4</b> | <b>28,941.9</b> | <b>29,898.4</b> | <b>32,202.3</b> | <b>32,267.9</b> | <b>26,409.0</b>      | <b>33,736.0</b>      |

P : Provisional, R : Revised

\* Based on Customs Data

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

\*\*Since 2012/13 Data excluding India and China

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.11 Import of Selected Commodities from India, 2009/10 to 2020/21

In million Rs.

| Particulars                   | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | 2013/14           | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | 2017/18 <sup>R</sup> | 2018/19         | 2019/20 <sup>R</sup> | 2020/21 <sup>P</sup> |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>A. Major Items</b>         | <b>171704.4</b> | <b>209697.0</b> | <b>237147.4</b> | <b>296790.4</b> | <b>377,011.30</b> | <b>381740.9</b> | <b>371598.1</b> | <b>506569.1</b> | <b>654326.7</b> | <b>729822.1</b>      | <b>729822.1</b> | <b>566020.7</b>      | <b>724250.0</b>      |
| Agri. Equip. & Parts          | 3372.8          | 3162.3          | 4145.8          | 7380.3          | 8,582.50          | 9407.1          | 9493.6          | 15202.2         | 4552.8          | 5456.9               | 5456.9          | 4431.5               | 6593.1               |
| Aluminium Ingot, Billet & Rod | 1087.0          | 1181.7          | 1289.6          | 1615.5          | 1,960.00          | 3197.6          | 3173.9          | 3665.8          | 4986.6          | 5350.8               | 5350.8          | 3927.2               | 5082.4               |
| Baby Food & Milk Products     | 708.5           | 999.1           | 979.1           | 3599.6          | 4,832.60          | 4659.8          | 4685.7          | 5904.1          | 6711.0          | 6675.8               | 6675.8          | 6069.7               | 7094.5               |
| Bitumen                       | 465.7           | 536.6           | 517.9           | 612.5           | 1000.1            | 649.2           | 456.5           | 1171.7          | 2689.5          | 5807.7               | 5807.7          | 5462.8               | 6564.5               |
| Books and Magazines           | 733.9           | 1040.0          | 801.9           | 1336.3          | 1,414.30          | 1650.4          | 1961.3          | 1708.5          | 1431.5          | 1362.9               | 1362.9          | 792.0                | 545.4                |
| Cement                        | 4414.5          | 4372.8          | 3300.1          | 9425.2          | 9,718.30          | 10125.5         | 11689.5         | 24032.5         | 31178.1         | 12971.2              | 12971.2         | 4866.3               | 3981.6               |
| Chemical Fertilizer           | 2951.1          | 3073.4          | 4506.5          | 8485.5          | 8,035.20          | 5954.7          | 1599.0          | 1083.0          | 1862.2          | 900.1                | 900.1           | 896.5                | 1088.9               |
| Chemicals                     | 3133.4          | 3123.5          | 4072.9          | 2559.4          | 3,023.10          | 3095.1          | 3338.9          | 3943.4          | 6112.6          | 7065.1               | 7065.1          | 6367.6               | 9176.7               |
| Coal                          | 2126.0          | 3118.7          | 5550.4          | 7009.9          | 8,798.70          | 6208.2          | 9155.4          | 9015.6          | 10871.5         | 13325.3              | 13325.3         | 7513.5               | 5739.6               |
| Coldrolled Sheet in Coil      | 6802.6          | 8235.5          | 7507.9          | 2691.9          | 6,524.60          | 7153.0          | 6964.8          | 5027.5          | 10264.1         | 9848.2               | 9848.2          | 6513.7               | 3444.3               |
| Cooking Stove & Parts         | 107.8           | 135.0           | 164.9           | 156.9           | 245.9             | 245.3           | 306.8           | 413.4           | 591.2           | 681.0                | 681.0           | 525.4                | 824.7                |
| Cosmetics                     | 1449.0          | 1647.1          | 1944.8          | 1187.2          | 1,605.60          | 1866.0          | 2189.0          | 2664.2          | 3008.0          | 3309.0               | 3309.0          | 2645.7               | 2871.5               |
| Cuminseeds and Peppers        | 307.6           | 499.3           | 702.3           | 1160.2          | 1,275.30          | 1188.3          | 1167.4          | 1230.4          | 1487.7          | 1915.8               | 1915.8          | 2275.5               | 2472.5               |
| Dry Cell Battery              | 275.8           | 821.2           | 1446.0          | 2900.1          | 3,450.10          | 3738.1          | 4330.6          | 2622.8          | 2848.7          | 3520.3               | 3520.3          | 2617.6               | 3628.1               |
| Electrical Equipment          | 6089.5          | 7223.7          | 7009.8          | 6574.0          | 7,665.60          | 10720.3         | 12213.7         | 13865.6         | 15946.8         | 21236.3              | 21236.3         | 18909.9              | 26588.0              |
| Enamel & Other Paints         | 764.0           | 887.1           | 1064.5          | 1332.2          | 1,869.80          | 1901.7          | 2027.7          | 2328.4          | 2934.5          | 3668.7               | 3668.7          | 3570.2               | 5979.8               |
| Fruits                        | 433.8           | 651.7           | 857.6           | 1305.1          | 2,453.30          | 3706.1          | 5016.8          | 4949.9          | 5731.1          | 10444.9              | 10444.9         | 8628.1               | 10357.1              |
| Glass Sheet & Glass Wares     | 1193.0          | 1677.4          | 1692.7          | 2573.8          | 3,084.30          | 3152.1          | 3696.2          | 4072.2          | 4610.7          | 5373.3               | 5373.3          | 3633.6               | 6102.1               |
| Hotrolled Sheet in Coil       | 4111.3          | 5459.4          | 5542.6          | 5688.7          | 11,681.80         | 13259.2         | 13421.0         | 16191.1         | 24426.8         | 23354.4              | 23354.4         | 23906.3              | 25615.4              |
| Incense Sticks                | 116.3           | 205.7           | 272.3           | 553.5           | 673.3             | 705.7           | 613.6           | 723.2           | 885.0           | 1016.6               | 1016.6          | 934.2                | 1239.4               |
| Insecticides                  | 555.4           | 855.9           | 942.4           | 1102.7          | 1,568.30          | 1767.3          | 1784.6          | 2136.5          | 2168.0          | 2550.3               | 2550.3          | 3838.9               | 4936.7               |
| Live Animals                  | 433.3           | 489.9           | 422.9           | 1005.9          | 1,618.80          | 1952.4          | 2689.7          | 2165.3          | 3314.9          | 2721.4               | 2721.4          | 120.1                | 122.0                |
| M.S. Billet                   | 13720.7         | 18337.2         | 19437.3         | 22303.6         | 24,674.80         | 26335.6         | 22657.3         | 46509.3         | 57943.3         | 66894.3              | 66894.3         | 42236.7              | 71528.4              |
| M.S. Wire Rod                 | 6107.6          | 5003.8          | 6761.0          | 4090.0          | 6,480.30          | 5392.0          | 7888.9          | 9259.1          | 14285.6         | 17179.5              | 17179.5         | 11139.4              | 17478.2              |
| Medicine                      | 7962.8          | 9807.8          | 10383.4         | 13337.4         | 15,296.30         | 17846.6         | 19163.9         | 21484.2         | 24076.8         | 25518.4              | 25518.4         | 25944.2              | 29123.7              |
| Molasses Sugar                | 26.3            | 41.8            | 49.7            | 74.6            | 61.5              | 29.9            | 22.7            | 67.0            | 67.2            | 94.1                 | 94.1            | 124.3                | 593.2                |
| Other Machinery & Parts       | 8416.9          | 9793.1          | 8342.0          | 12014.3         | 15966.8           | 18892.9         | 19323.3         | 26526.9         | 39276.5         | 48423.7              | 48423.7         | 39860.7              | 45544.7              |

Contd...



## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.11 Import of Selected Commodities from India, 2009/10 to 2020/21

In million Rs.

| Particulars             | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | 2011/12         | 2012/13         | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | 2017/18 <sup>R</sup> | 2018/19         | 2019/20 <sup>R</sup> | 2020/21 <sup>P</sup> |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Other Stationary Goods  | 413.5           | 489.2           | 461.4           | 250.6           | 354.8           | 546.3           | 576.8           | 683.0           | 818.5           | 1123.1               | 1123.1          | 890.6                | 877.5                |
| Paper                   | 1389.5          | 2074.1          | 2278.1          | 3678.3          | 4817.5          | 5140.4          | 5542.0          | 5876.9          | 6418.2          | 6672.7               | 6672.7          | 6308.2               | 6667.7               |
| Petroleum Products      | 51610.4         | 75080.8         | 92255.6         | 107138.8        | 131736.5        | 110057.8        | 65607.9         | 118919.7        | 170134.4        | 213356.5             | 213356.5        | 161482.1             | 172596.8             |
| Pipe and Pipe Fittings  | 652.8           | 875.4           | 800.8           | 853.8           | 1006.1          | 1342.4          | 1421.0          | 2049.5          | 2769.7          | 2843.2               | 2843.2          | 3222.7               | 3926.7               |
| Plastic Utensils        | 128.9           | 463.6           | 294.2           | 1727.3          | 2211.7          | 2069.3          | 2512.8          | 2761.5          | 3384.3          | 3572.2               | 3572.2          | 2915.4               | 3647.6               |
| Radio, TV, Deck & Parts | 860.2           | 972.1           | 1015.7          | 1153.2          | 1038.2          | 1178.4          | 1514.8          | 1596.4          | 1352.9          | 1511.9               | 1511.9          | 1524.5               | 1069.6               |
| Raw Cotton              | 55.6            | 91.4            | 61.6            | 357.4           | 275.5           | 132.5           | 198.9           | 235.2           | 109.5           | 472.3                | 472.3           | 238.5                | 209.6                |
| Readymade Garments      | 1248.8          | 1700.6          | 2991.0          | 2800.6          | 4133.2          | 4605.9          | 4458.8          | 5622.9          | 5425.6          | 8049.6               | 8049.6          | 6772.8               | 9274.8               |
| Rice                    | 1256.5          | 1954.3          | 4267.0          | 8455.8          | 12764.8         | 15612.6         | 21863.2         | 23600.9         | 28909.9         | 32215.0              | 32215.0         | 33350.5              | 50480.9              |
| Salt                    | 472.6           | 372.3           | 721.3           | 936.4           | 1228.4          | 1162.9          | 1282.7          | 904.0           | 1181.9          | 1409.6               | 1409.6          | 1527.0               | 1969.0               |
| Sanitaryware            | 414.3           | 916.4           | 1139.5          | 2375.6          | 2819.6          | 3369.2          | 4236.1          | 5051.4          | 2224.9          | 2594.0               | 2594.0          | 2158.3               | 3094.0               |
| Shoes & Sandles         | 149.5           | 202.8           | 337.6           | 424.3           | 611.7           | 786.7           | 888.0           | 1049.2          | 1037.6          | 1070.0               | 1070.0          | 609.5                | 892.3                |
| Steel Sheet             | 0.0             | 0.0             | 0.0             | 19.8            | 45.2            | 52.8            | 317.0           | 246.7           | 1250.6          | 1490.1               | 1490.1          | 1638.4               | 8554.0               |
| Sugar                   | 673.8           | 786.1           | 99.4            | 1061.2          | 62.3            | 19.3            | 356.4           | 119.1           | 48.7            | 0.1                  | 0.1             | 1.2                  | 2.7                  |
| Tea                     | 24.8            | 27.1            | 29.0            | 50.0            | 46.0            | 68.5            | 61.1            | 78.4            | 105.3           | 102.4                | 102.4           | 69.9                 | 123.4                |
| Textiles                | 2440.7          | 1966.1          | 2410.5          | 2899.7          | 3809.6          | 3816.7          | 4166.7          | 4204.3          | 4844.4          | 7881.4               | 7881.4          | 6784.8               | 10795.4              |
| Thread                  | 3022.7          | 2855.3          | 4132.5          | 3887.6          | 9594.2          | 7210.5          | 6654.7          | 6418.3          | 9382.2          | 11296.6              | 11296.6         | 7538.9               | 12635.6              |
| Tobacco                 | 1817.1          | 1846.8          | 1916.8          | 2068.2          | 2134.2          | 2037.7          | 2765.7          | 2805.3          | 2640.8          | 2355.6               | 2355.6          | 2687.7               | 2583.3               |
| Tyre Tubes, Flapes      | 896.6           | 1216.4          | 1780.0          | 2867.2          | 3642.8          | 4326.5          | 4081.1          | 5876.8          | 7617.9          | 8894.7               | 8894.7          | 7563.4               | 10231.1              |
| Vegetables              | 2079.4          | 2096.6          | 2589.5          | 4548.6          | 6969.4          | 7988.7          | 7725.6          | 10645.5         | 11038.5         | 14609.4              | 14609.4         | 13581.8              | 15277.7              |
| Vehicles & Spare Parts  | 23776.6         | 20681.4         | 17051.0         | 26297.6         | 32983.1         | 44126.3         | 62940.2         | 77844.1         | 105974.1        | 97520.7              | 97520.7         | 63812.9              | 100552.1             |
| Wire Products           | 453.5           | 647.4           | 806.6           | 861.7           | 1165.2          | 1289.5          | 1394.7          | 2015.8          | 3393.5          | 4115.1               | 4115.1          | 3590.0               | 4472.0               |
| <b>B. Others</b>        | 45409.9         | 52228.2         | 62242.2         | 70,240.00       | 100935.7        | 109914.9        | 105614.5        | 127100.5        | 159775.0        | 188087.3             | 188087.3        | 169274.1             | 247354.0             |
| <b>Total (A+B)</b>      | <b>217114.3</b> | <b>261925.2</b> | <b>299389.6</b> | <b>367030.4</b> | <b>477947.0</b> | <b>491655.8</b> | <b>477212.6</b> | <b>633669.6</b> | <b>814101.6</b> | <b>917909.3</b>      | <b>917909.3</b> | <b>735294.8</b>      | <b>971603.9</b>      |

P : Provisional, R : Revised

\* Based on Customs Data

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank



## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.12 Import of Selected Commodities from China, 2012/13 to 2020/21

In million Rs.

| Particulars  | 2012/13        | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | 2015/16        | 2016/17        | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20 <sup>R</sup> | 2020/21 <sup>P</sup> |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>A. Major Commodities</b>                                | <b>47417.1</b> | <b>53983.6</b> | <b>69539.5</b> | <b>81535.1</b> | <b>88456.2</b> | <b>112558.8</b> | <b>140623.3</b> | <b>122965.5</b>      | <b>146696.8</b>      |
| Aluminium Scrap, Flake, Foil, Bars, & Rods                 | 781.6          | 1076.3         | 1437.7         | 1705.0         | 1451.1         | 1622.5          | 2299.4          | 2128.8               | 1852.9               |
| Bags   | 425.2          | 476.8          | 540.2          | 569.9          | 636.8          | 842.0           | 1376.3          | 911.2                | 664.8                |
| Camera   | 348.1          | 256.3          | 469.6          | 255.6          | 410.1          | 582.6           | 729.4           | 763.6                | 1626.9               |
| Chemical   | 945.7          | 1008.3         | 1187.3         | 1367.3         | 1191.3         | 1675.9          | 1789.9          | 1511.2               | 2315.8               |
| Chemical Fertilizer  | 2345.7         | 4700.0         | 7620.0         | 16119.6        | 8745.6         | 8721.0          | 8322.4          | 9291.0               | 9025.2               |
| Cosmetic Goods   | 222.5          | 287.2          | 281.7          | 345.5          | 418.3          | 665.6           | 1237.0          | 721.5                | 1045.6               |
| Dry Cell Battery   | 142.4          | 149.1          | 196.1          | 198.1          | 203.1          | 181.2           | 209.0           | 543.3                | 195.3                |
| Electrical Goods   | 5444.4         | 6548.0         | 9091.3         | 8960.5         | 8929.7         | 10951.7         | 20325.1         | 16425.7              | 16709.1              |
| Fastener   | 137.6          | 200.2          | 214.1          | 231.9          | 225.7          | 239.4           | 400.3           | 259.1                | 278.1                |
| Garlic   | 104.5          | 372.5          | 451.1          | 508.6          | 365.8          | 604.3           | 352.4           | 294.8                | 1049.3               |
| Ginger   | 393.1          | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0             | 0.0             | 0.0                  | 0.0                  |
| Glasswares   | 455.8          | 513.6          | 908.2          | 1196.7         | 1412.0         | 1426.2          | 1750.3          | 1690.2               | 1621.3               |
| Medical Equipment & Tools                                  | 575.9          | 795.3          | 1598.4         | 1281.8         | 1027.8         | 1583.7          | 1619.7          | 3351.7               | 7820.8               |
| Medicine   | 466.9          | 410.7          | 475.5          | 562.1          | 567.4          | 915.1           | 1291.6          | 1131.8               | 4500.1               |
| Metal & Wooden furniture                                   | 512.8          | 650.8          | 703.6          | 834.9          | 1260.0         | 1202.2          | 1644.4          | 1657.0               | 810.5                |
| Office Equipment & Stationary                              | 566.6          | 644.1          | 750.7          | 648.1          | 868.3          | 1103.3          | 1338.8          | 1137.5               | 784.9                |
| Other Machinery and Parts                                  | 4705.7         | 5040.3         | 8323.4         | 7917.7         | 10475.8        | 18863.4         | 18927.3         | 19013.7              | 21177.6              |
| Other Stationaries   | 245.8          | 294.4          | 457.1          | 636.2          | 668.1          | 646.8           | 675.4           | 959.9                | 774.8                |
| Paraffin Wax   | 280.1          | 208.1          | 256.2          | 250.6          | 29.0           | 6.8             | 14.2            | 6.2                  | 4.9                  |
| Pipe and Pipe Fittings                                     | 2689.4         | 153.6          | 492.6          | 270.1          | 666.0          | 735.7           | 1096.9          | 830.3                | 569.6                |
| Plywood & Particle board                                   | 203.5          | 249.0          | 355.0          | 295.5          | 380.6          | 359.7           | 452.9           | 355.0                | 374.2                |
| Polyethylene Terephthalate (Plastic pet chips / Pet Resin) | 17.6           | 134.8          | 50.3           | 0.0            | 0.0            | 24.0            | 183.6           | 380.4                | 584.7                |
| Raw Silk   | 420.8          | 1485.7         | 1537.9         | 1337.5         | 755.1          | 1695.8          | 1921.0          | 1528.1               | 1912.7               |
| Raw Wool   | 440.3          | 544.0          | 517.6          | 750.8          | 719.5          | 372.4           | 361.7           | 188.1                | 171.0                |
| Readymade Garments   | 4780.8         | 6088.2         | 4080.4         | 5617.9         | 5559.8         | 8763.7          | 20982.7         | 14682.8              | 17968.2              |
| Seasoning Powder & Flavour for Instant Noodles             | 33.4           | 57.6           | 50.9           | 49.3           | 70.8           | 77.7            | 81.7            | 70.4                 | 44.1                 |

Contd...

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.12 Import of Selected Commodities from China, 2012/13 to 2020/21

In million Rs.

| Particulars                            | 2012/13          | 2013/14          | 2014/15           | 2015/16           | 2016/17           | 2017/18           | 2018/19           | 2019/20 <sup>R</sup> | 2020/21 <sup>P</sup> |
|--|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Shoes and Sandles                      | 1941.9           | 2220.3           | 1685.7            | 2409.3            | 2176.4            | 2998.6            | 6485.9            | 4668.6               | 5555.1               |
| Smart Cards                            | 171.4            | 244.9            | 225.2             | 201.8             | 148.3             | 367.6             | 189.7             | 169.1                | 72.7                 |
| Solar Pannel                           | 323.8            | 825.5            | 709.1             | 820.0             | 832.2             | 480.5             | 1065.3            | 1662.8               | 1203.7               |
| Steel Rod & Sheet                      | 35.8             | 34.8             | 548.3             | 173.3             | 632.9             | 1215.4            | 1241.9            | 643.7                | 566.3                |
| Storage Battery                        | 528.3            | 565.6            | 1047.0            | 458.5             | 837.9             | 741.7             | 762.8             | 1087.2               | 464.3                |
| Telecommunication Equipments and Parts | 11896.2          | 11204.8          | 15397.4           | 17989.8           | 24230.6           | 26825.0           | 22844.4           | 19332.2              | 31552.2              |
| Threads - Polyester                    | 102.4            | 282.5            | 348.9             | 313.8             | 331.9             | 302.8             | 469.8             | 481.3                | 273.7                |
| Toys                                   | 366.1            | 437.7            | 510.7             | 617.2             | 734.7             | 798.7             | 1453.8            | 1210.5               | 1758.9               |
| Transport Equipment & Parts            | 795.8            | 1193.5           | 1322.4            | 1583.4            | 2787.4            | 4109.9            | 4311.6            | 4817.5               | 5565.1               |
| Tyre, Tubes and Flapes                 | 292.5            | 166.9            | 198.0             | 136.0             | 159.1             | 179.3             | 241.2             | 332.1                | 630.0                |
| Video Television & Parts               | 2543.6           | 3269.6           | 4440.6            | 3684.6            | 7146.5            | 8993.5            | 10288.7           | 7221.3               | 3954.3               |
| Welding Rods                           | 229.3            | 490.7            | 258.9             | 486.5             | 438.3             | 638.2             | 748.2             | 580.8                | 657.1                |
| Wheat Products                         | 113.3            | 173.4            | 158.8             | 206.1             | 209.7             | 293.6             | 296.4             | 235.7                | 316.3                |
| Writing & Printing Paper               | 390.6            | 528.5            | 641.3             | 543.7             | 752.3             | 751.6             | 840.1             | 689.2                | 244.8                |
| <b>B. Other Commodities</b>            | <b>15,034.10</b> | <b>19,335.00</b> | <b>30,626.90</b>  | <b>34,159.30</b>  | <b>38,788.84</b>  | <b>47,428.33</b>  | <b>64,904.12</b>  | <b>58,954.84</b>     | <b>87,226.26</b>     |
| <b>Total (A+B)</b>                     | <b>62,451.20</b> | <b>73,318.60</b> | <b>100,166.40</b> | <b>115,694.30</b> | <b>127,245.02</b> | <b>159,987.10</b> | <b>205,527.39</b> | <b>181,920.31</b>    | <b>233,923.06</b>    |

P : Provisional, R : Revised

\* Based on Customs Data

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.13 Import of Selected Commodities from Other Countries, 2009/10 to 2020/21

In million Rs.

| Particulars                      | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | 2011/12         | 2012/13*       | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20 <sup>R</sup> | 2020/21 <sup>P</sup> |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>A. Major Items</b>            | <b>130891.5</b> | <b>108997.2</b> | <b>119622.0</b> | <b>99912.3</b> | <b>126072.8</b> | <b>133585.0</b> | <b>123472.8</b> | <b>165846.4</b> | <b>198886.1</b> | <b>217242.0</b> | <b>192587.9</b>      | <b>242195.7</b>      |
| Aircraft Spareparts              | 2218.2          | 2472.4          | 1406.1          | 2062.7         | 2179.0          | 16984.4         | 7679.2          | 17277.3         | 22356.7         | 23110.4         | 21369.0              | 3759.2               |
| Bags                             | 258.1           | 303.9           | 171.8           | 26.5           | 20.1            | 31.3            | 52.1            | 43.8            | 81.5            | 42.9            | 35.6                 | 28.0                 |
| Betelnut                         | 3324.1          | 1965.3          | 1639.2          | 5549.1         | 7382.6          | 4377.3          | 2097.8          | 1036.9          | 2035.4          | 1214.7          | 2828.7               | 1001.6               |
| Button                           | 17.6            | 18.7            | 5.0             | 0.8            | 3.9             | 2.2             | 2.3             | 0.4             | 0.7             | 0.4             | 0.3                  | 0.5                  |
| Camera                           | 165.7           | 339.5           | 442.5           | 367.2          | 859.7           | 591.4           | 245.1           | 432.7           | 558.9           | 870.2           | 778.4                | 551.0                |
| Chemical Fertilizer              | 703.5           | 2368.1          | 2291.3          | 2493.1         | 1382.7          | 956.8           | 1686.6          | 3299.8          | 4625.5          | 6929.7          | 8715.5               | 12706.6              |
| Cigarette Paper                  | 38.8            | 14.2            | 0.0             | 30.9           | 29.5            | 31.2            | 37.1            | 36.4            | 58.8            | 39.0            | 52.1                 | 61.5                 |
| Clove                            | 31.3            | 73.2            | 19.6            | 24.7           | 62.9            | 75.0            | 49.3            | 127.4           | 83.1            | 168.9           | 140.1                | 289.9                |
| Coconut Oil                      | 17.4            | 13.6            | 19.3            | 25.2           | 9.3             | 30.0            | 22.9            | 31.4            | 65.8            | 135.6           | 22.8                 | 6.6                  |
| Computer Parts                   | 5341.1          | 6178.3          | 6150.3          | 1291.0         | 1343.6          | 1360.4          | 1345.9          | 2536.4          | 1853.7          | 2281.0          | 4221.9               | 4121.1               |
| Copper Wire Rod, Scraps & Sheets | 1776.2          | 1312.8          | 1875.2          | 1168.3         | 2993.3          | 2531.4          | 1717.7          | 1755.6          | 2304.9          | 4380.6          | 4513.8               | 5169.2               |
| Cosmetic Goods                   | 852.2           | 907.9           | 907.6           | 712.7          | 885.9           | 1093.2          | 1112.5          | 1280.5          | 1329.8          | 1598.4          | 1437.1               | 1574.6               |
| Crude Coconut Oil                | 243.1           | 25.4            | 25.7            | 12.6           | 8.2             | 13.8            | 9.7             | 0.0             | 7.7             | 14.1            | 5.7                  | 5.1                  |
| Crude Palm Oil                   | 2026.4          | 6096.6          | 4210.6          | 3390.8         | 4133.6          | 5104.2          | 3119.0          | 5773.1          | 4689.2          | 11826.8         | 17991.2              | 7234.9               |
| Crude Soyabean Oil               | 4337.5          | 6507.6          | 9962.3          | 10627.5        | 14778.5         | 12843.9         | 12719.7         | 13529.1         | 15053.5         | 13450.8         | 18741.1              | 53364.3              |
| Cuminseed                        | 0.0             | 0.0             | 0.3             | 0.0            | 0.7             | 0.0             | 4.1             | 4.2             | 0.1             | 0.1             | 0.0                  | 0.0                  |
| Door Locks                       | 63.3            | 56.7            | 63.2            | 2.6            | 3.2             | 3.3             | 7.3             | 10.3            | 5.4             | 19.9            | 17.6                 | 8.6                  |
| Drycell Battery                  | 29.9            | 199.8           | 46.4            | 66.3           | 54.9            | 22.5            | 214.6           | 18.0            | 41.3            | 81.3            | 36.7                 | 30.3                 |
| Edible Oil                       | 629.3           | 486.7           | 2794.1          | 2605.8         | 2352.0          | 3039.2          | 2661.3          | 8767.7          | 6514.3          | 8142.3          | 10425.2              | 17012.9              |
| Electrical Goods                 | 6837.7          | 6505.5          | 7311.6          | 1247.1         | 1556.2          | 1913.3          | 1770.6          | 1663.1          | 2100.9          | 2193.0          | 1566.6               | 2482.7               |
| Fastener                         | 82.0            | 61.8            | 43.5            | 0.6            | 16.8            | 13.0            | 11.7            | 3.2             | 1.8             | 0.5             | 0.7                  | 1.1                  |
| Flash Light                      | 42.0            | 28.7            | 54.0            | 6.1            | 11.1            | 9.6             | 8.8             | 19.9            | 13.7            | 31.0            | 21.2                 | 27.4                 |
| G.I.Wire                         | 118.8           | 12.3            | 34.9            | 0.5            | 3.3             | 2.6             | 2.5             | 2.7             | 7.8             | 3.4             | 2.3                  | 11.9                 |

Contd...

### 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

#### 10.13 Import of Selected Commodities from Other Countries, 2009/10 to 2020/21

In million Rs.

| Particulars                | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13* | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 <sup>R</sup> | 2020/21 <sup>P</sup> |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Glasswares                 | 270.8   | 845.1   | 776.1   | 202.0    | 187.9   | 240.4   | 188.9   | 375.9   | 414.1   | 538.7   | 597.2                | 793.1                |
| Gold                       | 41635.8 | 11357.6 | 25770.4 | 26113.9  | 24794.1 | 6389.6  | 16074.3 | 27432.1 | 32203.5 | 34633.9 | 13637.5              | 27486.0              |
| Insecticides               | 59.3    | 100.0   | 206.7   | 102.0    | 64.3    | 100.1   | 107.6   | 186.2   | 149.6   | 163.4   | 196.0                | 194.1                |
| M.S. Billet                | 609.4   | 1668.5  | 569.5   | 0.0      | 0.0     | 0.0     | 11.6    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 68.9    | 0.0                  | 0.7                  |
| M.S.Wire Rod               | 311.6   | 8.7     | 135.6   | 0.0      | 0.0     | 41.1    | 51.9    | 21.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0                  | 0.2                  |
| Medical Equip. & Tools     | 1890.1  | 2134.4  | 2588.1  | 2628.0   | 3821.5  | 4217.3  | 5316.8  | 5439.9  | 9044.0  | 6664.9  | 5639.8               | 10031.2              |
| Medicine                   | 3358.0  | 2135.4  | 1976.1  | 2185.4   | 2811.7  | 5312.9  | 9030.0  | 3406.5  | 4793.6  | 6260.2  | 3586.8               | 5950.4               |
| Office Equip. & Stationary | 735.2   | 706.1   | 1085.3  | 322.1    | 382.0   | 421.6   | 627.9   | 946.4   | 1022.0  | 1180.5  | 1087.6               | 961.1                |
| Other Machinery & Parts    | 7656.1  | 6409.2  | 7197.5  | 3719.1   | 5729.5  | 5955.6  | 6670.2  | 6474.1  | 10943.9 | 11073.0 | 8221.8               | 13993.8              |
| Other Stationeries         | 593.9   | 794.6   | 559.1   | 663.8    | 2683.5  | 938.2   | 564.5   | 673.3   | 660.8   | 1311.3  | 688.3                | 852.9                |
| P.V.C.Compound             | 808.0   | 662.9   | 970.5   | 936.1    | 1669.5  | 2262.4  | 1724.1  | 2441.3  | 2528.6  | 2942.7  | 2756.3               | 4188.9               |
| Palm Oil                   | 462.3   | 360.3   | 312.6   | 353.2    | 429.1   | 465.5   | 744.3   | 607.7   | 604.6   | 983.3   | 1099.1               | 1420.3               |
| Paraffin Wax               | 134.9   | 174.3   | 270.7   | 59.8     | 76.9    | 122.1   | 68.5    | 23.1    | 11.1    | 18.0    | 5.8                  | 0.7                  |
| Petroleum Products         | 1693.6  | 1659.9  | 1805.0  | 2252.8   | 1827.9  | 2035.5  | 3116.2  | 2494.2  | 2108.9  | 2404.1  | 2219.9               | 2914.5               |
| Pipe & Pipe Fittings       | 397.1   | 603.0   | 126.1   | 35.0     | 52.7    | 351.6   | 215.6   | 146.1   | 107.5   | 50.0    | 193.1                | 175.6                |
| Polythene Granules         | 5787.6  | 4701.2  | 5786.7  | 4501.8   | 7791.4  | 6579.6  | 9122.3  | 8905.4  | 13896.2 | 12168.3 | 10058.4              | 10795.9              |
| Powder Milk                | 130.5   | 107.4   | 300.7   | 197.9    | 116.0   | 555.5   | 221.2   | 713.4   | 574.5   | 273.4   | 471.6                | 225.2                |
| Raw Silk                   | 31.8    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 11.6     | 7.3     | 17.1    | 2.0     | 0.1     | 1.5     | 0.0     | 0.0                  | 0.0                  |
| Raw Wool                   | 873.3   | 912.7   | 657.2   | 609.7    | 1004.1  | 940.8   | 908.9   | 833.4   | 753.2   | 909.5   | 771.5                | 891.8                |
| Readymade Garments         | 3736.3  | 4256.1  | 1047.3  | 673.7    | 679.9   | 959.3   | 1504.6  | 1078.5  | 1024.3  | 1225.9  | 916.6                | 860.2                |
| Shoes and Sandals          | 1258.1  | 1489.2  | 426.5   | 120.8    | 123.1   | 165.8   | 225.2   | 203.0   | 201.8   | 261.2   | 279.8                | 309.8                |
| Silver                     | 3250.9  | 3725.6  | 4370.9  | 8783.1   | 12711.2 | 24699.3 | 7242.8  | 9873.3  | 13354.2 | 13305.2 | 9491.6               | 8595.0               |
| Small Cardamom             | 139.6   | 147.9   | 286.9   | 603.5    | 724.7   | 424.3   | 342.8   | 1832.8  | 187.4   | 265.4   | 918.2                | 814.5                |
| Steel Rod & Sheet          | 2094.0  | 299.8   | 288.7   | 0.6      | 2.0     | 6.8     | 61.3    | 34.9    | 112.1   | 273.7   | 209.5                | 46.6                 |

Contd....

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.13 Import of Selected Commodities from Other Countries, 2009/10 to 2020/21

In million Rs.

| Particulars                    | 2009/10         | 2010/11         | 2011/12         | 2012/13*        | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20 <sup>R</sup> | 2020/21 <sup>P</sup> |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Storage Battery                | 875.1           | 784.3           | 1198.2          | 547.6           | 799.4           | 950.7           | 768.8           | 677.1           | 521.8           | 652.9           | 429.4                | 541.3                |
| Synthetic & Natural Rubber     | 114.6           | 188.9           | 8.7             | 208.0           | 161.1           | 159.9           | 158.6           | 179.1           | 257.5           | 222.6           | 341.1                | 285.7                |
| Synthetic Carpet               | 351.6           | 383.2           | 413.8           | 358.8           | 380.6           | 495.0           | 553.5           | 661.6           | 566.7           | 600.4           | 426.7                | 346.2                |
| Telecommunication Equip. Parts | 8521.9          | 9493.2          | 8459.0          | 2499.6          | 3384.1          | 3856.2          | 5488.2          | 6901.7          | 6057.4          | 3236.0          | 2507.8               | 2977.7               |
| Tello                          | 284.7           | 280.7           | 447.7           | 394.3           | 174.0           | 290.9           | 120.4           | 99.9            | 194.1           | 113.5           | 68.9                 | 98.1                 |
| Textile Dyes                   | 325.5           | 1896.0          | 88.0            | 91.2            | 150.5           | 117.5           | 112.1           | 102.9           | 152.8           | 256.1           | 221.3                | 152.7                |
| Textiles                       | 1910.5          | 2609.1          | 1275.2          | 637.9           | 902.1           | 869.0           | 709.7           | 707.9           | 743.3           | 724.8           | 538.2                | 795.5                |
| Threads                        | 2735.2          | 1942.9          | 1854.9          | 1495.2          | 2609.2          | 2641.3          | 2941.1          | 2146.0          | 3473.1          | 4854.7          | 3622.4               | 3569.5               |
| Toys                           | 194.6           | 155.9           | 211.0           | 67.6            | 81.1            | 107.5           | 85.2            | 166.4           | 399.6           | 214.9           | 198.2                | 228.8                |
| Transport Equip. & Parts       | 4235.9          | 4215.2          | 2859.3          | 2868.9          | 4966.9          | 4772.3          | 5876.9          | 7618.1          | 10779.4         | 8518.2          | 6873.3               | 6243.7               |
| Tyre, Tube & Flaps             | 351.2           | 424.7           | 584.8           | 334.4           | 355.4           | 409.0           | 463.1           | 596.1           | 505.6           | 587.0           | 428.3                | 432.0                |
| Umbrella and Parts             | 158.2           | 178.8           | 220.5           | 0.2             | 0.3             | 0.7             | 1.4             | 7.4             | 0.1             | 1.6             | 0.5                  | 0.6                  |
| Video Television & Parts       | 1701.4          | 2941.6          | 2614.7          | 1599.4          | 1777.7          | 1792.4          | 1364.3          | 2306.0          | 3242.9          | 3472.8          | 3483.6               | 1542.8               |
| Watches & Bands                | 201.9           | 226.7           | 252.1           | 292.9           | 375.3           | 383.8           | 487.4           | 480.7           | 554.8           | 611.1           | 472.9                | 351.2                |
| Writing & Printing Paper       | 1426.5          | 1788.9          | 1757.8          | 1338.3          | 1726.2          | 1877.1          | 1854.8          | 2730.0          | 2285.1          | 2541.9          | 2226.9               | 1212.1               |
| X-Ray Film                     | 126.5           | 181.6           | 152.9           | 294.7           | 367.4           | 413.1           | 349.7           | 500.6           | 490.1           | 540.0           | 500.7                | 463.0                |
| Zinc Ingot                     | 303.8           | 96.6            | 234.7           | 95.2            | 100.3           | 216.0           | 1416.4          | 1992.3          | 507.4           | 384.2           | 402.6                | 611.5                |
| <b>B. Others</b>               | <b>26329.4</b>  | <b>25253.1</b>  | <b>42656.1</b>  | <b>27345.4</b>  | <b>37027.4</b>  | <b>49276.9</b>  | <b>57219.2</b>  | <b>63352.2</b>  | <b>72128.4</b>  | <b>77856.6</b>  | <b>86996.0</b>       | <b>92114.4</b>       |
| <b>Total (A+B)</b>             | <b>157220.9</b> | <b>134250.3</b> | <b>162278.1</b> | <b>127257.7</b> | <b>163100.2</b> | <b>182861.9</b> | <b>180692.1</b> | <b>229198.6</b> | <b>271014.5</b> | <b>295098.6</b> | <b>279583.9</b>      | <b>334310.1</b>      |

P : Provisional, R : Revised

\* Based on Customs Data

# Since 2012/13 Data excluding India and China

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.14 Receipts and Expenditure of Convertible Foreign Exchange\*, 2009/10 to 2020/21

| S.N.                | Description                             | In million Rs.   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                    |                    |                      |                      |  |
|---------------------|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
|                     |   | 2009/10          | 2010/11          | 2011/12          | 2012/13          | 2013/14          | 2014/15          | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18            | 2018/19            | 2019/20 <sup>f</sup> | 2020/21 <sup>p</sup> |  |
| <b>Receipts</b>     |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                    |                    |                      |                      |  |
| 1                   | Invisibles (2+3+4)                      | 248,801.2        | 255,943.0        | 368,422.3        | 432,720.8        | 543,235.2        | 625,897.8        | 644,159.9        | 665,457.1        | 736,708.2          | 842,014.3          | 831,198.1            | 857,227.3            |  |
| 2                   | Remittances                             | 213,998.9        | 225,909.4        | 333,366.8        | 394,348.7        | 490,302.5        | 540,053.2        | 594,588.3        | 602,497.4        | 654,003.1          | 750,690.0          | 754,470.8            | 841,486.5            |  |
| 3                   | Tourist Income                          | 29,385.9         | 25,408.9         | 31,801.4         | 34,205.1         | 46,114.7         | 77,299.0         | 41,115.3         | 51,977.4         | 65,659.7           | 74,202.3           | 60,536.2             | 6,391.3              |  |
| 4                   | Interest Receipts                       | 5,416.4          | 4,624.7          | 3,254.1          | 4,167.0          | 6,817.9          | 8,545.6          | 8,456.4          | 10,982.3         | 17,045.4           | 17,122.0           | 16,191.2             | 9,349.6              |  |
| 5                   | Merchandise Exports (6+7)               | 44,395.5         | 39,853.2         | 52,983.2         | 64,324.7         | 74,822.1         | 73,545.5         | 57,684.3         | 61,206.5         | 68,621.6           | 80,179.9           | 61,428.7             | 53,012.5             |  |
| 6                   | Export Under Clearing A/C Arrangements  | 0.0              | 0.0              | 0.0              | 0.0              | 0.0              | 0.0              | 0.0              | 0.0              | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.0                  | 0.0                  |  |
| 7                   | Other Exports                           | 44,395.5         | 39,853.2         | 52,983.2         | 64,324.7         | 74,822.1         | 73,545.5         | 57,684.3         | 61,206.5         | 68,621.6           | 80,179.9           | 61,428.7             | 53,012.5             |  |
| 8                   | Diplomatic Missions                     | 5,391.2          | 5,480.6          | 9,369.4          | 18,390.0         | 26,347.7         | 32,481.1         | 39,978.2         | 26,728.0         | 20,961.5           | 21,199.5           | 12,338.0             | 6,331.6              |  |
| 9                   | Foreign Aid                             | 32,983.9         | 29,665.1         | 41,007.3         | 35,667.1         | 40,533.1         | 24,854.4         | 70,839.4         | 55,421.6         | 95,765.2           | 66,755.6           | 166,741.5            | 150,425.1            |  |
| 10                  | Miscellaneous                           | 14,799.0         | 49,358.8         | 65,128.0         | 78,553.0         | 85,813.3         | 115,345.3        | 114,202.4        | 126,096.2        | 158,044.6          | 154,163.1          | 139,908.4            | 138,580.4            |  |
| <b>11</b>           | <b>Total (1+5+8+9+10)</b>               | <b>346,370.8</b> | <b>380,300.7</b> | <b>536,910.2</b> | <b>629,655.6</b> | <b>770,751.5</b> | <b>872,124.0</b> | <b>926,864.2</b> | <b>934,909.4</b> | <b>1,080,101.1</b> | <b>1,164,312.4</b> | <b>1,211,614.7</b>   | <b>1,205,577.0</b>   |  |
| <b>Expenditures</b> |   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                    |                    |                      |                      |  |
| 12                  | Surplus (+) or Deficit (-) (11-13)      | -5,049.2         | 205,383.9        | 342,915.7        | 387,688.8        | 474,797.2        | 556,708.1        | 551,211.9        | 494,203.3        | 470,544.6          | 424,934.8          | 624,530.7            | 478,204.9            |  |
| 13                  | Total (14+17+20+21)                     | 351,420.0        | 174,916.8        | 193,994.5        | 241,966.8        | 295,954.2        | 315,415.9        | 375,652.3        | 440,706.1        | 609,556.5          | 739,377.6          | 587,084.0            | 727,372.1            |  |
| 14                  | Invisibles (15+16)                      | 40,991.6         | 37,932.4         | 32,657.1         | 45,262.0         | 59,512.4         | 67,507.5         | 80,496.5         | 107,378.9        | 142,660.7          | 152,561.9          | 99,122.6             | 96,088.2             |  |
| 15                  | Principal & Interest Payments           | 12,097.8         | 15,472.0         | 16,317.2         | 19,368.7         | 20,689.2         | 21,233.0         | 23,831.4         | 33,847.0         | 60,934.7           | 52,873.4           | 34,732.0             | 51,681.6             |  |
| 16                  | Other Services                          | 28,893.8         | 22,460.4         | 16,339.9         | 25,893.4         | 38,823.2         | 46,274.5         | 56,665.1         | 73,531.9         | 81,726.1           | 99,688.4           | 64,390.5             | 44,406.6             |  |
| 17                  | Merchandise Imports (18+19)             | 141,258.5        | 132,749.7        | 156,750.4        | 190,311.8        | 227,244.5        | 240,602.2        | 284,245.3        | 324,947.3        | 458,449.5          | 571,403.3          | 481,981.6            | 624,595.9            |  |
| 18                  | Imports Under Clearing A/C Arrangements | 0.0              | 110,454.2        | 127,198.7        | 142,822.1        | 174,092.2        | 192,975.6        | 218,408.0        | 254,374.0        | 347,552.7          | 410,602.2          | 360,436.1            | 496,980.0            |  |
| 19                  | Other Imports                           | 141,258.5        | 22,295.5         | 29,551.7         | 47,489.8         | 53,152.4         | 47,626.6         | 65,837.3         | 70,573.3         | 110,896.8          | 160,801.1          | 121,545.4            | 127,616.0            |  |
| 20                  | Diplomatic Missions                     | 1,833.8          | 1,688.4          | 1,650.1          | 853.6            | 1,589.2          | 1,888.4          | 2,109.9          | 1,128.2          | 2,483.5            | 4,703.6            | 2,408.3              | 3,673.5              |  |
| 21                  | Miscellaneous                           | 167,336.1        | 2,546.3          | 2,936.9          | 5,539.4          | 7,608.1          | 5,417.8          | 8,800.6          | 7,251.7          | 5,962.8            | 10,708.9           | 3,571.6              | 3,014.5              |  |

P : Provisional, R : Revised

\* On payments basis : Data based on Foreign Exchange records.

Note : The data since 2010/11 are the revised figures with adjustments.

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.15 Gold and Foreign Exchange Holdings of Banking System, 2010 to 2021

In million Rs.

| S.N.                                   | Description                    | 2010            | 2011            | 2012            | 2013            | 2014            | 2015             | 2016            | 2017             | 2018             | 2019            | 2020 <sup>R</sup> | 2021 <sup>P</sup> |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Monetary Authorities</b>            |                                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                   |                   |
| 1                                      | Total foreign assets (2+3+4+5) | 215006.1        | 225052.1        | 392044.7        | 473791.1        | 593753          | 726683.93        | 917630.9        | 955657.7         | 1020106.3        | 937051.6        | 1274213.7         | 1298903.2         |
| 2                                      | Gold                           | 3319.5          | 5226.4          | 9152            | 14201.7         | 15882.8         | 19527.1          | 28206.2         | 25929.4          | 28078.5          | 31837.0         | 44996.9           | 51132.9           |
| 3                                      | SDRs                           | 6315.3          | 6730.6          | 7368.2          | 6594.9          | 5469.3          | 4095.9           | 29.8            | 170.6            | 165.1            | 349.9           | 420.1             | 419.9             |
| 4                                      | IMF Reserve Tranche Position   | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0                | 2.3841          | 2291.3           | 2466.3           | 2420.8          | 2674.4            | 2716.7            |
| <b>Foreign Exchange</b>                |                                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                   |                   |
| 5                                      | Total (6+7)                    | 205371.3        | 213095.1        | 375524.5        | 452994.5        | 572400.9        | 703060.93        | 887010.8        | 927266.4         | 989396.3         | 902443.9        | 1226122.3         | 1244633.6         |
| 6                                      | Convertible                    | 165992.7        | 165257.5        | 285682          | 339940          | 426132.874      | 517456.679       | 672458.2        | 683870.4         | 737632.1         | 667902.2        | 921000.7          | 925919.4          |
| 7                                      | Inconvertible                  | 39378.6         | 47837.6         | 89842.5         | 113054.5        | 146268.026      | 185604.251       | 214552.6        | 243396.0         | 251764.2         | 234541.8        | 305121.6          | 318714.2          |
| 8                                      | Foreign Liabilities            | 8673.7          | 8280.3          | 9231.2          | 8569            | 7482.5          | 5995.97          | 4425.2          | 2849.0           | 1825.2           | 954.7           | 109.7             | 132.2             |
| 9                                      | Net Foreign Assets (1-8)       | 206332.4        | 216771.8        | 3822813.5       | 465222.1        | 586270.5        | 720687.96        | 913205.7        | 952808.7         | 1018281.1        | 936096.9        | 1274104.0         | 1298771.0         |
| <b>Commercial Bank</b>                 |                                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                   |                   |
| <b>Foreign Exchange</b>                |                                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                   |                   |
| 10                                     | Total (11+12)                  | 63517.4         | 59058           | 63932.2         | 80302.5         | 93006.1         | 120995.11        | 152199.8        | 152165.8         | 113188.9         | 136474.9        | 175713.9          | 154391.7          |
| 11                                     | Convertible                    | 58203.8         | 55503.3         | 57144           | 74079.9         | 87372.34        | 114843.41        | 144005.6        | 141503.0         | 102007.4         | 125515.3        | 161285.7          | 137938.9          |
| 12                                     | Inconvertible                  | 5313.6          | 3554.7          | 6788.2          | 6222.6          | 5633.76         | 6151.7           | 8194.2          | 10662.8          | 11181.5          | 10959.7         | 14428.2           | 16452.8           |
| 13                                     | Foreign Liabilities            | 53324.7         | 54564.2         | 62973.5         | 77286.4         | 80056.7         | 94395.63         | 109383.5        | 90339.6          | 77178.3          | 87788.8         | 121578.6          | 117674.8          |
| 14                                     | Net Foreign Assets (10-13)     | 10192.7         | 4493.8          | 958.7           | 3016.1          | 12949.4         | 26599.48         | 42816.3         | 61826.2          | 36010.6          | 48686.2         | 54135.3           | 36716.9           |
| <b>Total Net Foreign Assets (9+14)</b> |                                | <b>216525.1</b> | <b>221265.6</b> | <b>383772.2</b> | <b>468238.2</b> | <b>599219.9</b> | <b>747287.44</b> | <b>956022.1</b> | <b>1014634.9</b> | <b>1054291.7</b> | <b>984783.1</b> | <b>1328239.3</b>  | <b>1335487.9</b>  |

Note : Data are of mid July of each year

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

P : Provisional, R : Revised



## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.16 Balance of Payments Summary, 2009/10 to 2020/21

| Particulars                                  | In million Rs. |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |            |            |                      |                      |
|--|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|  | 2009/10        | 2010/11   | 2011/12   | 2012/13   | 2013/14   | 2014/15   | 2015/16   | 2016/17   | 2017/18    | 2018/19    | 2019/20 <sup>R</sup> | 2020/21 <sup>P</sup> |
| <b>A. Current Account</b>                    | -28135.2       | -12936.4  | 75979.2   | 57060.7   | 89721.5   | 108319.8  | 140418.5  | -10130.6  | -247565.3  | -266970.4  | -33763.1             | -333671.9            |
| <b>Goods : Exports f.o.b.</b>                | 63177.5        | 68701.5   | 81511.8   | 85989.8   | 100960.6  | 98276.3   | 74866.1   | 82127.5   | 93744.1    | 113686.2   | 108288.1             | 143744.6             |
| <i>Oil</i>                                   | 0.0            | 0.0       | 0.0       | 0.0       | 0.0       | 0.0       | 0.0       | 9429.0    | 12134.1    | 15986.1    | 9590.2               | 2227.2               |
| <i>Other</i>                                 | 63177.5        | 68701.5   | 81511.8   | 85989.8   | 100960.6  | 98276.3   | 74866.1   | 72698.5   | 81610.0    | 97700      | 98697.9              | 141517.5             |
| <b>Goods : Imports f.o.b.</b>                | -366692.5      | -388371.4 | -454653.1 | -547294.3 | -696373.3 | -761773.0 | -756487.9 | -977945.8 | -1230870.0 | -1398875.7 | -1169261.4           | -1499201.6           |
| <i>Oil</i>                                   | -51607.2       | -75076.2  | -92255.6  | -107138.9 | -132976.4 | -112044.6 | -68724.4  | -121413.8 | -172243.2  | -215538.5  | -166928.6            | -176320.3            |
| <i>Other</i>                                 | -315085.3      | -313295.2 | -362397.5 | -440155.4 | -563396.9 | -649728.4 | -687763.5 | -856532.0 | -1058626.8 | -1183337.1 | -1002332.8           | -1322881.2           |
| <b>Balance on Goods</b>                      | -303515.0      | -319669.9 | -373141.3 | -461304.5 | -595412.7 | -663496.7 | -681621.8 | -895818.3 | -1137125.9 | -1285189.5 | -1060973.3           | -1355456.9           |
| <b>Services Net</b>                          | -16385.3       | -8674.6   | 14057.0   | 7585.8    | 20882.2   | 27617.5   | 9849.2    | 2891.3    | 2274.8     | -14357     | -964.7               | -72852.5             |
| Services : Credit                            | 51120.5        | 53012.5   | 72351.5   | 95190.8   | 125061.2  | 149288.4  | 138472.4  | 158264.9  | 177473.0   | 185739.2   | 156349.8             | 79069.9              |
| <i>Travel</i>                                | 28138.6        | 24610.7   | 30703.8   | 34210.6   | 46374.9   | 53428.6   | 41765.3   | 58526.9   | 67094.6    | 75142.8    | 60885.4              | 7266.3               |
| <i>Government n.i.e.</i>                     | 6635.6         | 5534.6    | 10071.4   | 18389.7   | 24352.8   | 32481.1   | 38330.8   | 25533.6   | 22461.5    | 21842      | 12338                | 6331.6               |
| <i>Other</i>                                 | 16346.3        | 22867.2   | 31576.3   | 42590.5   | 54333.5   | 63378.7   | 58376.3   | 74204.3   | 87916.9    | 88754.3    | 83126.5              | 65472                |
| Services : Debit                             | -67505.8       | -61687.1  | -58294.5  | -87605.0  | -104179.0 | -121670.9 | -128623.2 | -155373.6 | -175198.2  | -200096.2  | -157314.5            | -151922.4            |
| <i>Transportation</i>                        | -22964.6       | -18604.7  | -22292.3  | -33276.7  | -39822.0  | -43996.3  | -44030.3  | -46884.9  | -63062.3   | -65747     | -68340.4             | -80973.5             |
| <i>Travel</i>                                | -32288.2       | -27642.9  | -25769.7  | -39611.9  | -42175.6  | -53190.2  | -56418.4  | -79926.9  | -79596.5   | -89079.7   | -53137.4             | -32800.1             |
| <i>O/W Education</i>                         | -12342.6       | -7166.7   | -6371.7   | -9508.5   | -15121.3  | -17065.4  | -20139.1  | -35024.9  | -38089.5   | -46240.3   | -25813.2             | -24959.4             |
| <i>Government service</i>                    | -1874.5        | -1154.6   | -1566.4   | -1177.9   | -1625.7   | -1974.8   | -2100.3   | -1331.9   | -2483.5    | -4703.6    | -2408.3              | -3673.5              |
| <i>Other</i>                                 | -10378.5       | -14284.9  | -8666.1   | -13538.5  | -20555.7  | -22509.6  | -26074.2  | -27229.8  | -30055.9   | -40566     | -33428.4             | -34475.2             |
| <b>Balance on Goods and Services</b>         | -319900.3      | -328344.5 | -359084.3 | -453718.7 | -574530.5 | -635879.2 | -671772.6 | -892926.9 | -1134851.2 | -1299546.5 | -1061938             | -1428309.5           |
| <b>Income Net</b>                            | 9117.4         | 7549.4    | 12291.4   | 13078.8   | 32751.7   | 34242.5   | 34004.3   | 30995.1   | 22614.9    | 35821.9    | 45953.6              | 23285.5              |
| <i>Income : Credit</i>                       | 14917.9        | 17504.0   | 22521.3   | 23320.1   | 39539.8   | 42831.5   | 43085.3   | 51958.8   | 69142.8    | 75704.2    | 68055.4              | 60878.6              |
| <i>Income : Debit</i>                        | -5800.5        | -9954.6   | -10229.9  | -10241.3  | -6788.1   | -8589.0   | -9080.9   | -20963.8  | -46527.9   | -39882.3   | -22101.8             | -37593               |
| <b>Balance on Goods, Services and Income</b> | -310782.9      | -320795.1 | -346792.9 | -440639.9 | -541778.8 | -601636.7 | -637768.3 | -861931.9 | -1112236.2 | -1263724.6 | -1015984.4           | -1405023.9           |
| <b>Current Transfer Net</b>                  | 282647.7       | 307858.7  | 422772.1  | 497700.6  | 631500.3  | 709956.5  | 778186.8  | 851801.3  | 864670.9   | 996754.2   | 982221.3             | 1071352              |

Contd...



**10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments**  
**10.16 Balance of Payments Summary, 2009/10 to 2020/21**

In million Rs.

| Particulars                                  | 2009/10         | 2010/11        | 2011/12        | 2012/13        | 2013/14         | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17        | 2017/18          | 2018/19          | 2019/20 <sup>R</sup> | 2020/21 <sup>P</sup> |
|--|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <i>Current Transfer : Credit</i>             | 287770.6        | 311156.7       | 427805.7       | 505068.2       | 634854.8        | 712522.2        | 781989.6        | 855708.8       | 870475.7         | 1005693.4        | 987673.5             | 1077414              |
| <i>Grants</i>                                | 26673.6         | 25780.0        | 36227.1        | 34180.5        | 48519.8         | 52855.4         | 70411.6         | 114663.9       | 61262.4          | 64631.3          | 51925.7              | 57340.7              |
| <i>Workers' Remittances</i>                  | 231725.3        | 253551.6       | 359554.4       | 434581.7       | 543294.1        | 617278.8        | 665064.3        | 695452.4       | 755058.6         | 879367.1         | 875027               | 961054.6             |
| <i>Pensions</i>                              | 25850.7         | 28993.4        | 28343.6        | 35326.7        | 41373.1         | 42388.0         | 46513.6         | 45592.6        | 54154.7          | 61527.5          | 57818                | 58595.1              |
| <i>Other</i>                                 | 3521.0          | 2831.7         | 3680.6         | 979.3          | 1667.8          | 0.0             | 0.0             | 0.0            | 0.0              | 167.5            | 2902.9               | 423.6                |
| <i>Current Transfer : Debit</i>              | -5122.9         | -3298.0        | -5033.6        | -7367.6        | -3354.5         | -2565.7         | -3802.8         | -3907.6        | -5804.8          | -8939.2          | -5452.3              | -6062                |
| <b>B. Capital Account (Capital Transfer)</b> | <b>12578.3</b>  | <b>15906.1</b> | <b>18241.7</b> | <b>10348.3</b> | <b>17063.5</b>  | <b>14811.4</b>  | <b>16987.3</b>  | <b>13362.7</b> | <b>17721.8</b>   | <b>15458.7</b>   | <b>14213.2</b>       | <b>15263.7</b>       |
| <b>Capital Transfers</b>                     | <b>12578.3</b>  | <b>15906.1</b> | <b>18241.7</b> | <b>10348.3</b> | <b>17063.5</b>  | <b>14811.4</b>  | <b>16987.3</b>  | <b>13362.7</b> | <b>17721.8</b>   |                  |                      |                      |
| <b>Total (Group A plus B)</b>                | <b>-15556.9</b> | <b>2969.7</b>  | <b>94220.9</b> | <b>67409.0</b> | <b>106785.0</b> | <b>123131.2</b> | <b>157405.8</b> | <b>3232.1</b>  | <b>-229843.5</b> | <b>-251511.7</b> | <b>-19549.9</b>      | <b>-318408.2</b>     |
| <b>C. Financial Account (exclu.group E)</b>  | <b>7846.6</b>   | <b>3212.5</b>  | <b>28912.8</b> | <b>12496.3</b> | <b>11148.0</b>  | <b>18023.8</b>  | <b>29638.4</b>  | <b>26639.5</b> | <b>102842.1</b>  | <b>97089.4</b>   | <b>278748.5</b>      | <b>230671.8</b>      |
| Direct investment in Nepal                   | 2852.0          | 6437.1         | 9195.4         | 9081.9         | 3194.6          | 4382.6          | 5920.9          | 13503.9        | 17512.8          | <b>13065.2</b>   | <b>19478.7</b>       | <b>19512.7</b>       |
| Portfolio investment                         | 0.0             | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0             | 0.0             | 0.0             | 13503.9        | 17966.4          | 0                | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other investment : assets                    | -18253.9        | -25762.2       | -15719.6       | -22846.4       | -21331.6        | -34584.5        | -30936.3        | 0.0            | 0.0              | -27473.8         | -6304.4              | -15838.1             |
| <i>Trade credits</i>                         | -1009.0         | -6133.4        | -5137.4        | -5147.4        | -1620.0         | -2234.3         | -338.9          | -48690.6       | -40289.9         | 10570.4          | -6083.4              | -15881.7             |
| <i>Other</i>                                 | -17244.9        | -19628.8       | -10582.2       | -17699.0       | -19711.6        | -32350.2        | -30597.4        | -9005.3        | 4193.5           | -38044.2         | -221                 | 43.6                 |
| Other investment : liabilities               | 23248.5         | 22537.6        | 35437.0        | 26260.8        | 29285.0         | 48225.7         | 54653.8         | -39685.3       | -44483.4         | 111498           | 265574.1             | 226997.2             |
| <i>Trade credits</i>                         | 21968.9         | 18292.5        | 26442.3        | 14434.6        | 23686.1         | 22912.3         | 16397.4         | 61826.1        | 125619.2         | 37107.4          | 82238.3              | 116853.4             |
| <i>Loans</i>                                 | -3933.5         | 2612.0         | 1036.8         | -1281.8        | 4192.4          | 12160.4         | 27341.8         | 24381.3        | 54534.9          | 63561.7          | 149599.3             | 114054.3             |
| <i>General Government</i>                    | -3901.5         | 2631.6         | 1047.6         | -1218.9        | 4407.8          | 12222.5         | 25978.9         | 56109.2        | 84441.4          | 61438.1          | 139015.9             | 103907.6             |
| <i>Drawings</i>                              | 6841.6          | 13849.2        | 13445.3        | 13701.0        | 21132.4         | 29264.3         | 43774.0         | 44787.1        | 81178.9          | 81477            | 162576.3             | 127176.2             |
| <i>Repayments</i>                            | -10743.1        | -11217.6       | -12397.7       | -14919.9       | -16724.6        | -17041.8        | -17795.1        | 62601.7        | 99768.1          | -20038.9         | -23560.4             | -23268.6             |
| <i>Other Sectors</i>                         | -32.0           | -19.6          | -10.8          | -62.9          | -215.4          | -62.1           | 1362.9          | -17814.6       | -18589.2         |                  |                      |                      |
| <i>Currency and deposits</i>                 | -1031.3         | 1231.7         | 8446.2         | 14301.1        | 2733.4          | 14318.6         | 14982.3         | -18812.0       | -13339.9         | 10637.6          | 33706.2              | -3903.8              |
| <i>Nepal Rastra Bank</i>                     | 44.9            | -7.8           | 37.0           | -11.7          | -36.7           | -20.2           | -5.6            | 231.9          | -178.6           | 27.1             | 26                   | 22.6                 |
| <i>Deposit Money Banks</i>                   | -1076.2         | 1239.5         | 8409.2         | 14312.8        | 2770.1          | 14338.8         | 14987.9         | -19043.9       | -13161.3         | 10610.5          | 33680.2              | -3926.4              |

Contd...

## 10. Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments

### 10.16 Balance of Payments Summary, 2009/10 to 2020/21

In million Rs.

| Particulars                                    | 2009/10        | 2010/11        | 2011/12          | 2012/13         | 2013/14          | 2014/15          | 2015/16          | 2016/17         | 2017/18         | 2018/19         | 2019/20 <sup>R</sup> | 2020/21 <sup>P</sup> |
|--|----------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <i>Other liabilities</i>                       | 6244.4         | 401.4          | -488.3           | -1193.1         | -1326.9          | -1165.7          | -4067.7          | 147.7           | -17.2           | 191.4           | 30.3                 | -6.7                 |
| Total (Group A through C)                      | -7710.3        | 6182.2         | 123133.7         | 79905.4         | 117933.0         | 141155.0         | 187044.3         | 29871.6         | -127001.3       | -154422.3       | 259198.5             | -87736.4             |
| <b>D. Net Errors and Omissions</b>             | <b>3353.3</b>  | <b>-860.8</b>  | <b>16939.1</b>   | <b>3335.4</b>   | <b>11927.6</b>   | <b>18199.6</b>   | <b>16891.2</b>   | <b>33422.5</b>  | <b>114621.6</b> | <b>97659.4</b>  | <b>56917.2</b>       | <b>85059.4</b>       |
| <b>Total (Group A through D)</b>               | <b>-4357.0</b> | <b>5321.4</b>  | <b>140072.8</b>  | <b>83240.7</b>  | <b>129860.5</b>  | <b>159354.6</b>  | <b>203935.5</b>  | <b>63294.1</b>  | <b>-12379.7</b> | <b>-56762.9</b> | <b>316115.7</b>      | <b>-2677</b>         |
| <b>E. Reserves and related items</b>           | <b>4357.0</b>  | <b>-5321.4</b> | <b>-140072.8</b> | <b>-83240.7</b> | <b>-129860.5</b> | <b>-159354.6</b> | <b>-203935.5</b> | <b>-63294.1</b> | <b>12379.7</b>  | <b>56762.9</b>  | <b>-316115.7</b>     | <b>2677</b>          |
| <i>Reserve assets</i>                          | 1058.2         | -4918.7        | -139587.8        | -82049.0        | -128536.3        | -158192.0        | -203935.5        | -61591.9        | 13350.4         | <b>57644.2</b>  | <b>-315244.7</b>     | <b>2677</b>          |
| <i>Nepal Rastra Bank</i>                       | 4398.2         | -9438.4        | -134787.0        | -65763.4        | -115992.2        | -130353.0        | -172887.0        | -61879.3        | -25781.8        | <b>80857.6</b>  | <b>-276220.9</b>     | <b>-18889.3</b>      |
| <i>Deposit Money Banks</i>                     | -3340.0        | 4519.7         | -4800.8          | -16285.6        | -12544.1         | -27839.0         | -31048.5         | 287.4           | 39132.2         | -23213.4        | -39023.8             | 21566.3              |
| <i>Use of Fund credit and loans</i>            | 3298.8         | -402.7         | -485.0           | -1191.7         | -1324.2          | -1162.6          | 0.0              | -1702.3         | -970.7          | -881.3          | -871                 | 0                    |
| <b>Change in Net Foreign Assets (-Deficit)</b> | <b>3325.7</b>  | <b>-4089.7</b> | <b>-131626.6</b> | <b>-68939.6</b> | <b>-127127.1</b> | <b>-145036.0</b> | <b>-188953.2</b> | <b>-82106.1</b> | <b>-960.2</b>   | <b>67400.5</b>  | <b>-282409.5</b>     | <b>-1226.7</b>       |

P : Provisional, R : Revised

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

CHAPTER 11

# **WATER, POWER AND IRRIGATION**



## 11. Water, Power and Irrigation

### 11.1 Coverage of Various Types of Water Supply Sources (Households with Basic Water Service, 2019)

| Province     | Total Household | Total Population No. | HH size Pop / HH | Area Sq. Km     | Popn / Area  | HH with Piped Water |             | HH with Tubewells |             | HH With Covered Wells |            | HH with (Rain Water Harvesty) RWH |             | Total HH with Basic Water Coverage |             | Total HH without Basic Water Coverage |             |
|--------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
|              |                 |                      |                  |                 |              | No.                 | %           | No.               | %           | No.                   | %          | No.                               | %           | No.                                | %           | No.                                   | %           |
| Province 1   | 974096          | 4424401              | 4.5              | 25237.9         | 175.3        | 436828              | 44.8        | 383926            | 39.4        | 9323                  | 1.0        | 584                               | 0.06        | 830661                             | 85.3        | 143435                                | 14.7        |
| Madhesh      | 931311          | 5369281              | 5.8              | 8895.9          | 603.6        | 97436               | 10.5        | 716273            | 76.9        | 4384                  | 0.5        | 102                               | 0.01        | 818195                             | 87.9        | 113116                                | 12.2        |
| Bagmati      | 1295231         | 5557132              | 4.3              | 19341.5         | 287.3        | 957606              | 73.9        | 129289            | 10.0        | 76724                 | 5.9        | 638                               | 0.05        | 1164257                            | 89.9        | 130974                                | 10.1        |
| Gandaki      | 570769          | 2344835              | 4.1              | 28965.9         | 81.0         | 480775              | 84.2        | 13317             | 2.3         | 17972                 | 3.1        | 1197                              | 0.21        | 513261                             | 89.9        | 57508                                 | 10.1        |
| Lumbini      | 907334          | 4596171              | 5.1              | 17932.4         | 256.3        | 383090              | 42.2        | 395275            | 43.6        | 22820                 | 2.5        | 2457                              | 0.27        | 803642                             | 88.6        | 103692                                | 11.4        |
| Karnali      | 315279          | 1644269              | 5.2              | 25152.7         | 65.4         | 255061              | 80.9        | 2041              | 0.6         | 7899                  | 2.5        | 412                               | 0.13        | 265413                             | 84.2        | 49866                                 | 15.8        |
| Sudurpaschim | 505915          | 2714652              | 5.4              | 18979.5         | 143.0        | 231925              | 45.8        | 195593            | 38.7        | 9609                  | 1.9        | 661                               | 0.13        | 437788                             | 86.5        | 68127                                 | 13.5        |
| <b>Nepal</b> | <b>5499935</b>  | <b>26650741</b>      | <b>4.8</b>       | <b>144505.7</b> | <b>184.4</b> | <b>2842721</b>      | <b>51.7</b> | <b>1835714</b>    | <b>33.4</b> | <b>148731</b>         | <b>2.7</b> | <b>6051</b>                       | <b>0.11</b> | <b>4833217</b>                     | <b>87.9</b> | <b>666718</b>                         | <b>12.1</b> |

Source : Department of Water Supply and Sewerage Management.

## 11. Water, Power and Irrigation

### 11.2 Extension of Additional Irrigation Facilities, 2008/09 to 2020/21

(Area in hectare)

| Description          | Fiscal Year  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |             |              |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
|                      | 2008/09      | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      | 2014/15      | 2015/16      | 2016/17      | 2017/18*     | 2018/19     | 2019/20      |
| <b>1. Topography</b> | <b>25850</b> | <b>30718</b> | <b>47795</b> | <b>17447</b> | <b>19561</b> | <b>19310</b> | <b>18083</b> | <b>23263</b> | <b>41181</b> | <b>10123</b> | <b>4289</b> | <b>27130</b> |
| a) Hill              | 2961         | 5304         | 16403        | 1345         |              |              |              |              |              | 245          | 1500        | 1020         |
| b) Terai             | 22889        | 25414        | 31392        | 16102        | 19561        | 19310        | 18083        | 23263        | 41181        | 9878         | 2789        | 26110        |
| c) Not Classified    | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            |
| <b>2. Types</b>      | <b>25850</b> | <b>30718</b> | <b>47795</b> | <b>17447</b> | <b>19561</b> | <b>19310</b> | <b>18083</b> | <b>23263</b> | <b>41181</b> | <b>0</b>     | <b>4289</b> | <b>27130</b> |
| a) Canals            | 673.4        | 11384        | 25235        | 12935        | 2016         | 3514         | 1586         | 4772         | 1648         | 3930         | 4281        | 12020        |
| b) Ground Water      | 18815        | 19334        | 22560        | 4512         | 17180        | 15135        | 15939        | 17463        | 35272        | 6193         | 8           | 15110        |
| c) Not Classified    | 301          | -            | -            | -            | 365          | 661          | 558          | 1028         | 4261         |              |             |              |

\* Data not available yet.

Source: Department of Irrigation

**11. Water, Power and Irrigation**  
**11.3 Electricity Generation, 2009/10 to 2020/21**

in MWh

| Name of Power Station    | 2009/10   | 2010/11   | 2011/12   | 2012/13   | 2013/14   | 2014/15   | 2015/16   | 2016/17   | 2017/18   | 2018/19   | 2019/20   | 2020/21   |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Kaligandaki "A"          | 760,241   | 775,172   | 860,754   | 847,258   | 864,103   | 929,983   | 750,842   | 842,149   | 865,075   | 871,914   | 871,466   | 817,713   |
| Middle Marsyangdi        | 390,038   | 377,151   | 425,344   | 428,082   | 434,172   | 457,318   | 435,559   | 454,652   | 437,287   | 471,323   | 446,625   | 398,846   |
| Marsyangdi               | 405,005   | 423,161   | 445,899   | 450,136   | 461,688   | 472,982   | 441,737   | 465,306   | 447,490   | 475,176   | 443,852   | 398,920   |
| Kulekhani - I            | 86,996    | 98,886    | 143,284   | 92,829    | 94,084    | 90,081    | 71,356    | 73,402    | 62,131    | 91,184    | 162,972   | 195,157   |
| Kulekhani - II           | 43,519    | 50,468    | 71,448    | 39,643    | 46,570    | 44,741    | 36,055    | 37,795    | 31,754    | 44,677    | 81,483    | 95,229    |
| Kulekhani - III          | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 20,365    | 35,565    |
| Chamelija                | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 52,460    | 161,396   | 160,812   | 151,247   |
| Trishuli                 | 135,303   | 128,300   | 134,773   | 124,776   | 111,847   | 124,763   | 125,026   | 125,969   | 121,317   | 123,741   | 128,973   | 121,211   |
| Gandak                   | 15,006    | 11,331    | 13,078    | 19,208    | 8,802     | 1,794     | 16,249    | 21,873    | 17,496    | 11,951    | 10,338    | 12,123    |
| Modi Khola               | 51,013    | 59,961    | 34,608    | 30,719    | 41,638    | 58,955    | 62,787    | 69,556    | 66,423    | 69,401    | 66,913    | 60,471    |
| Devghat                  | 96,041    | 74,133    | 105,089   | 100,564   | 95,427    | 97,743    | 94,306    | 97,610    | 86,239    | 86,851    | 92,053    | 85,429    |
| Sunkoshi                 | 57,385    | 60,355    | 66,383    | 63,577    | 64,667    | 23,014    | 35,994    | 46,191    | 55,051    | 62,157    | 62,246    | 55,917    |
| Illam (Puwakhola)        | 30,058    | 31,548    | 28,330    | 30,436    | 29,605    | 32,412    | 33,832    | 36,414    | 35,791    | 34,193    | 34,915    | 34,477    |
| Chatara                  | 2,425     | 4,098     | 3,033     | 1,644     | 2,355     | 53        | -         | -         | 22        | 2,698     | 1,822     | 3,352     |
| Panauti                  | 2,879     | 2,729     | 1,280     | 1,511     | 2,207     | 1,632     | 2,053     | 2,603     | 1,112     | 3,006     | 2,887     | 2,948     |
| Seti                     | 11,198    | 11,616    | 10,411    | 10,513    | 10,893    | 10,265    | 10,997    | 8,045     | 10,187    | 10,030    | 11,158    | 11,682    |
| Phewa                    | 1,425     | 1,913     | 1,872     | 2,082     | 2,050     | 2,311     | 1,665     | 1,468     | 1,912     | 1,532     | 2,127     | 1,851     |
| Sundarjal                | 4,350     | 4,122     | 4,346     | 4,198     | 3,481     | 4,530     | 4,294     | 4,491     | 4,332     | 3,587     | 2,815     | 3,922     |
| Pharping                 | 5.02      | -         | 35.08     | 15.06     | 5.94      | 4.46      | 1.93      | 0.88      | -         | -         | -         | -         |
| Upper Trisuli 3A Project | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         | 16,186    | 407,551   | 314,768   |
| Multifuel                | 9,702.65  | 2,349.86  | 623.53    | 9,954.28  | 4,981.43  | -         | -         | 26.66     | 15.78     | -         | 2.52      | -         |
| Diesel                   | 3,417     | 1,333     | 941       | 8,869     | 4,769     | 1,255     | 122       | 353       | 127       | 116       | 57        | 54        |
| Total                    | 2,106,006 | 2,118,628 | 2,351,532 | 2,266,012 | 2,283,345 | 2,353,836 | 2,122,875 | 2,287,877 | 2,296,220 | 2,541,116 | 3,011,432 | 2,800,883 |

\*\* Above Generation Energy Datas were excluding NEA owned Small Power Houses

Source: Nepal Electricity Authority, A Year in Review.

## 11. Water, Power and Irrigation

### 11.4 Structure of Energy Consumption, 2011/12 to 2021/22

| Energy Sources     | 2011/12      | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20       | 2020/21       | 2021/22*      |
|--------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>Traditional</b> | <b>7,032</b> | <b>8,017</b>  | <b>8,983</b>  | <b>9,104</b>  | <b>9,227</b>  | <b>9,319</b>  | <b>9,473</b>  | <b>9,601</b>  | <b>9,624</b>  | <b>9,901</b>  | <b>6,776</b>  |
| Fuelwood           | 6,274        | 7,153         | 8,154         | 8,264         | 8,376         | 8,459         | 8,604         | 8,720         | 8,762         | 9,023         | 6,165         |
| Agri. Waste        | 310          | 353           | 403           | 408           | 414           | 418           | 425           | 431           | 436           | 449           | 304           |
| Animal Dung        | 448          | 511           | 426           | 432           | 438           | 442           | 444           | 450           | 427           | 429           | 307           |
| <b>Commercial</b>  | <b>1,679</b> | <b>1,854</b>  | <b>1,959</b>  | <b>2,331</b>  | <b>2,248</b>  | <b>3,253</b>  | <b>3,715</b>  | <b>4,115</b>  | <b>4,488</b>  | <b>4,719</b>  | <b>3,337</b>  |
| Coal               | 348          | 415           | 320           | 465           | 536           | 664           | 762           | 970           | 1,046         | 1,436         | 961           |
| Petroleum          | 1,083        | 1,182         | 1,264         | 1,469         | 1,275         | 2,088         | 2,388         | 2,633         | 2,895         | 2,658         | 1,896         |
| Electricity        | 248          | 257           | 375           | 397           | 437           | 501           | 565           | 512           | 547           | 626           | 479           |
| <b>Others</b>      | <b>109</b>   | <b>166</b>    | <b>291</b>    | <b>292</b>    | <b>292</b>    | <b>294</b>    | <b>296</b>    | <b>299</b>    | <b>352</b>    | <b>307</b>    | <b>311</b>    |
| <b>Total</b>       | <b>8,820</b> | <b>10,037</b> | <b>11,233</b> | <b>11,728</b> | <b>11,768</b> | <b>12,866</b> | <b>13,484</b> | <b>14,015</b> | <b>14,464</b> | <b>14,927</b> | <b>10,424</b> |

\* First eight months data, TOE : Tones of Oil Equivalent

Source : Ministry of Energy, Water Resources and Irrigation, Economic Survey



## 11. Water, Power and Irrigation

### 11.5 Total Energy Available & Peak Demand, 2010 to 2021

| Particulars                       | 2010         | 2011         | 2012         | 2013         | 2014         | 2015         | 2016         | 2017         | 2018         | 2019         | 2020         | 2021*        |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Peak Demand (MW)                  | 885          | 946          | 1,027        | 1,095        | 1,201        | 1,292        | 1,385        | 1,444        | 1,508        | 1,320        | 1,408        | 1,482        |
| NEA Hydro Generation              | 2,109        | 2,122        | 2,357        | 2,273        | 2,288        | 2,367        | 2,133        | 2,305        | 2,308        | 2,548        | 3,021        | 2,811        |
| NEA Thermal Generation            | 13.01        | 3.40         | 1.56         | 18.85        | 9.65         | 1.24         | 0.08         | 0.28         | 0.13         | 0.12         |              |              |
| <b>NEA Generation Total (GWh)</b> | <b>2,122</b> | <b>2,125</b> | <b>2,359</b> | <b>2,292</b> | <b>2,298</b> | <b>2,368</b> | <b>2,133</b> | <b>2,305</b> | <b>2,308</b> | <b>2,548</b> | <b>3,021</b> | <b>2,811</b> |
| Power Purchase from India         | 639          | 694          | 746          | 790          | 1,319        | 1,370        | 1,778        | 2,175        | 2,582        | 2,813        | 1,729        | 2,826        |
| Power Purchase from IPPs          | 591          | 1,039        | 1,074        | 1,176        | 1,070        | 1,269        | 1,166        | 1,777        | 2,168        | 2,190        | 2,991        | 3,241        |
| <b>Power purchase Total (GWh)</b> | <b>1,230</b> | <b>1,733</b> | <b>1,820</b> | <b>1,966</b> | <b>2,389</b> | <b>2,639</b> | <b>2,944</b> | <b>3,952</b> | <b>4,750</b> | <b>5,003</b> | <b>4,720</b> | <b>6,067</b> |
| <b>Available Energy (GWh)</b>     | <b>3,352</b> | <b>3,858</b> | <b>4,179</b> | <b>4,258</b> | <b>4,687</b> | <b>5,007</b> | <b>5,077</b> | <b>6,258</b> | <b>7,058</b> | <b>7,551</b> | <b>7,741</b> | <b>8,878</b> |

Peak demand is for all areas covered by integrated system including supply to India (\* Provisional Figures Subject to Audit)

Source : Nepal Electricity Authority (NEA)

## 11. Water, Power and Irrigation

### 11.6 Total Growth of Consumers, 2010 to 2021

| Particulars                   | 2010             | 2011             | 2012             | 2013             | 2014             | 2015             | 2016             | 2017             | 2018             | 2019             | 2020             | 2021*            |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Domestic</b>               | 1,775,571        | 1,949,530        | 2,198,680        | 2,472,264        | 2,558,726        | 2,671,039        | 2,796,621        | 3,061,709        | 3,355,830        | 3,657,887        | 3,933,574        | 4,208,208        |
| <b>Non-Commercial</b>         | 10,952           | 12,520           | 14,055           | 15,179           | 16,155           | 16,717           | 17,732           | 19,257           | 21,094           | 23,493           | 26,011           | 29,010           |
| <b>Commercial</b>             | 8,919            | 10,802           | 13,297           | 13,096           | 14,955           | 15,899           | 17,191           | 18,860           | 21,716           | 25,746           | 29,522           | 32,321           |
| <b>Industrial</b>             | 29,410           | 33,030           | 36,409           | 37,498           | 40,265           | 41,825           | 43,639           | 46,345           | 48,800           | 52,697           | 55,888           | 60,782           |
| <b>Water Supply</b>           | 609              | 688              | 860              | 834              | 1,141            | 1,266            | 1,426            | 1,675            | 2,063            | 2,460            | 2,960            | 3,494            |
| <b>Irrigation</b>             | 32,089           | 42,494           | 53,165           | 51,520           | 71,845           | 77,066           | 83,283           | 98,626           | 111,493          | 131,935          | 152,485          | 174,917          |
| <b>Street Light</b>           | 2,214            | 2,374            | 2,590            | 2,878            | 2,774            | 2,813            | 2,829            | 2,935            | 3,010            | 3,266            | 3,726            | 4,577            |
| <b>Temporary Supply</b>       | 522              | 634              | 619              | 768              | 726              | 733              | 883              | 1,070            | 1,520            | 1,682            | 1,577            | 1,817            |
| <b>Transport</b>              | 41               | 42               | 44               | 51               | 43               | 44               | 43               | 44               | 44               | 40               | 43               | 51               |
| <b>Temple</b>                 | 2,941            | 3,181            | 3,529            | 3,857            | 4,048            | 4,181            | 4,391            | 4,673            | 5,182            | 5,890            | 6,611            | 7,481            |
| <b>Non-Domestic</b>           | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 977              | 1,735            | 2,735            | 3,260            | 3,678            |
| <b>Entertainment</b>          | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | -                | 45               | 107              | 150              | 170              | 192              |
| <b>Community Sales</b>        | 795              | 995              | 1,161            | 1,207            | 1,377            | 1,459            | 1,537            | 1,597            | 1,631            | 1,659            | 1,882            | 1,882            |
| <b>Total (Internal Sales)</b> | 1,864,063        | 2,056,290        | 2,324,409        | 2,599,152        | 2,712,055        | 2,833,042        | 2,969,575        | 3,257,813        | 3,574,225        | 3,909,640        | 4,217,709        | 4,528,410        |
| <b>Bulk Supply (India)</b>    | 4                | 2                | 5                | 4                | 2                | 1                | 1                | 1                | 1                | 1                | 1                | 1                |
| <b>Growth %</b>               |                  |                  | 13%              | 12%              | 4%               | 4%               | 5%               | 10%              | 10%              | 9%               | 8%               | 7%               |
| <b>Gross Total</b>            | <b>1,864,067</b> | <b>2,056,292</b> | <b>2,324,414</b> | <b>2,599,156</b> | <b>2,712,057</b> | <b>2,833,043</b> | <b>2,969,576</b> | <b>3,257,814</b> | <b>3,574,226</b> | <b>3,909,641</b> | <b>4,217,710</b> | <b>4,528,411</b> |

\* Provisional Figures (Subject to Final Audit)

Source : Nepal Electricity Authority

### 11. Water, Power and Irrigation

#### 11.7 Total Electricity Sales, 2010 to 2021

(in GWh)

| Particular                         | 2010         | 2011         | 2012         | 2013         | 2014         | 2015         | 2016          | 2017         | 2018         | 2019         | 2020         | 2021*        |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Domestic                           | 1,109        | 1,169        | 1,343        | 1,402        | 1,571        | 1,679        | 1,797         | 2,164        | 2,442        | 2,666        | 2,852        | 3,138        |
| Non-Commercial                     | 103          | 109          | 116          | 115          | 127          | 131          | 134           | 161          | 172          | 186          | 190          | 204          |
| Commercial                         | 187          | 204          | 241          | 257          | 285          | 300          | 286           | 351          | 408          | 466          | 487          | 511          |
| Industrial                         | 960          | 1,002        | 1,124        | 1,141        | 1,252        | 1,352        | 1,206         | 1,719        | 2,074        | 2,422        | 2,301        | 2,816        |
| Water Supply & Irrigation          | 56           | 83           | 65           | 73           | 83           | 87           | 100           | 116          | 138          | 176          | 182          | 209          |
| Street Light                       | 66           | 67           | 72           | 76           | 76           | 76           | 74            | 76           | 77           | 79           | 84           | 88           |
| Temporary Supply                   | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 2            | 2             | 3            | 3            | 3            | 3            | 4            |
| Transport                          | 5            | 6            | 7            | 6            | 6            | 6            | 6             | 6            | 5            | 5            | 3            | 2            |
| Temple                             | 4            | 3            | 4            | 4            | 5            | 5            | 6             | 7            | 8            | 8            | 8            | 8            |
| Non-Domestic                       | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | 54           | 103          | 148          | 151          | 116          |
| Entertainment                      | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | 1            | 3            | 6            | 5            | 4            |
| Community Sales                    | 35           | 52           | 69           | 77           | 86           | 103          | 104           | 116          | 125          | 140          | 151          | 174          |
| Community Sales                    | 2,526        | 2,697        | 3,041        | 3,152        | 3,493        | 3,741        | 3,716         | 4,774        | 5,557        | 6,305        | 6,417        | 7,274        |
| Bulk Supply (India)                | 75           | 31           | 4            | 4            | 3            | 3            | 3             | 3            | 3            | 35           | 107          | 44           |
| <b>Gross Total</b>                 | <b>2,602</b> | <b>2,728</b> | <b>3,045</b> | <b>3,156</b> | <b>3,496</b> | <b>3,744</b> | <b>3,719</b>  | <b>4,777</b> | <b>5,560</b> | <b>6,340</b> | <b>6,524</b> | <b>7,318</b> |
| Utilised Energy including Internal |              |              | <b>3,090</b> | <b>3,189</b> | <b>3,532</b> | <b>3,783</b> | <b>3,768</b>  | <b>4,825</b> | <b>5,615</b> | <b>6,394</b> | <b>6,525</b> | <b>7,318</b> |
| Sales Growth %                     |              |              | <b>0.12</b>  | <b>0.04</b>  | <b>0.11</b>  | <b>0.07</b>  | <b>(0.01)</b> | <b>0.28</b>  | <b>0.16</b>  | <b>0.14</b>  | <b>0.17</b>  | <b>0.15</b>  |

\* Provisional Figures (Subject to Final Audit)

Source : Nepal Electricity Authority

**11. Water, Power and Irrigation**  
**11.8 Total Revenue from Energy Sold, 2010 to 2021**

| Particular                            | (In million Rs.) |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |              |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
|                                       | 2010             | 2011         | 2012         | 2013         | 2014         | 2015         | 2016         | 2017         | 2018         | 2019         | 2020           | 2021*        |
| <b>Domestic</b>                       | 7252             | 7602         | 8968         | 11248        | 12622        | 12707        | 14834        | 20330        | 22868        | 25197        | 27239          | 28206        |
| <b>Non-Commercial</b>                 | 984              | 1021         | 1092         | 1355         | 1487         | 1644         | 1995         | 2479         | 2594         | 2831         | 2923           | 2888         |
| <b>Commercial</b>                     | 1719             | 1910         | 2260         | 2994         | 3360         | 3735         | 3789         | 5114         | 5883         | 6745         | 7222           | 7332         |
| <b>Industrial</b>                     | 6060             | 6378         | 7102         | 8885         | 9844         | 11065        | 10182        | 16977        | 20897        | 27283        | 32717          | 27688        |
| <b>Water Supply &amp; Irrigation</b>  | 353              | 251          | 295          | 389          | 418          | 481          | 525          | 728          | 865          | 1092         | 815            | 707          |
| <b>Street Light</b>                   | 334              | 433          | 464          | 583          | 602          | 630          | 602          | 666          | 702          | 683          | 350            | 386          |
| <b>Temporary Supply</b>               | 14               | 14           | 16           | 24           | 23           | 27           | 29           | 53           | 61           | 67           | 765            | 799          |
| <b>Transport</b>                      | 28               | 28           | 32           | 40           | 39           | 41           | 40           | 44           | 38           | 33           | 64             | 68           |
| <b>Temple</b>                         | 28               | 27           | 21           | 24           | 26           | 29           | 34           | 39           | 51           | 52           | 24             | 19           |
| <b>Non-Domestic</b>                   | -                | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 655          | 1419         | 2278         | 52             | 57           |
| <b>Entertainment</b>                  | -                | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 17           | 50           | 84           | 2321           | 1909         |
| <b>Community Sales</b>                | 171              | 189          | 245          | 301          | 335          | 400          | 412          | 631          | 716          | 734          | 94             | 79           |
| <b>Total (Internal Sales)</b>         | 16943            | 17853        | 20494        | 25843        | 28756        | 30759        | 32442        | 47732        | 56144        | 67079        | 74586          | 70138        |
| <b>Bulk Supply (India)</b>            | 605              | 215          | 24           | 32           | 31           | 39           | 32           | 46           | 29           | 413          | 743            | 829          |
| <b>Gross Revenue</b>                  | <b>17547</b>     | <b>18068</b> | <b>20518</b> | <b>25875</b> | <b>28787</b> | <b>30799</b> | <b>32474</b> | <b>47778</b> | <b>56173</b> | <b>67492</b> | <b>75329**</b> | <b>70967</b> |
| <b>Net Income from Other Services</b> | 1188             | 1383         | 1695         | 1868         | 2157         | 3116         | 3249         | 4907         | 6616         |              |                |              |
| <b>Growth %</b>                       |                  |              | <b>0.14</b>  | <b>0.26</b>  | <b>0.11</b>  | <b>0.07</b>  | <b>0.05</b>  | <b>0.47</b>  | <b>0.18</b>  | <b>0.20</b>  | <b>0.12</b>    | <b>-0.06</b> |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                  | <b>18736</b>     | <b>19451</b> | <b>22214</b> | <b>27744</b> | <b>30944</b> | <b>33915</b> | <b>35723</b> | <b>52685</b> | <b>62789</b> | <b>67492</b> | <b>75329</b>   | <b>70967</b> |

\* Provisional Figures (Subject to Final Audit)

\*\* Includes Trunk and Dedicated line bill amount Rs. 6,044 million of previous years.

Source : Nepal Electricity Authority

CHAPTER 12

# PRICE



**12. Price**  
**12.1 Consumer Price Index : National, 2009/10 to 2020/21**  
 (Base year : 2014/15 = 100)

| Fiscal Year<br>Quarter /<br>Month | Overall<br>Index | Food and<br>Beverages | Cereals<br>Grains<br>& Their<br>Products | Legume<br>Varieties | Vegetables | Meat &<br>Fish | Milk<br>Products<br>and Egg | Ghee<br>and Oil | Fruits | Sugar &<br>Sweets | Spices | Soft Drinks | Hard Drinks |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------|------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------|-------------------|--------|-------------|-------------|
|                                   | 1                | 2                     | 3  | 4                   | 5          | 6              | 7                           | 8               | 9      | 10                | 11     | 12          | 13          |
| 2009/10                           | 65.6             | 60.4                  | 65.3                                     | 78                  | 44.1       | 59.4           | 58.5                        | 74              | 52.1   | 70                | 70.6   | 73.5        | 59.3        |
| 2010/11                           | 71.9             | 69.3                  | 74.4                                     | 72.1                | 59.6       | 64.6           | 67                          | 75.9            | 62.3   | 83.7              | 86.9   | 81.1        | 63.1        |
| 2011/12                           | 77.8             | 74.6                  | 74.6                                     | 72.1                | 74         | 69.4           | 76.2                        | 86.9            | 72.8   | 91.4              | 79     | 84.7        | 66          |
| 2012/13                           | 85.5             | 81.7                  | 81.4                                     | 81.1                | 78.3       | 79.4           | 82.7                        | 98.8            | 77.4   | 103.9             | 83     | 94.1        | 71.3        |
| 2013/14                           | 93.3             | 91.2                  | 90.4                                     | 85                  | 94.3       | 93.9           | 88.6                        | 99.7            | 87.9   | 100               | 90.9   | 96.4        | 83.3        |
| 2014/15                           | 100.0            | 100.0                 | 100.0                                    | 100.0               | 100.0      | 100.0          | 100.0                       | 100.0           | 100.0  | 100.0             | 100.0  | 100.0       | 100.0       |
| 2015/16                           | 109.9            | 110.9                 | 109.2                                    | 132.7               | 110.3      | 109.8          | 110.0                       | 119.5           | 106.5  | 107.3             | 113.5  | 104.7       | 112.9       |
| 2016/17                           | 114.8            | 113.0                 | 111.1                                    | 125.4               | 107.5      | 112.4          | 114.0                       | 112.3           | 110.6  | 123.2             | 119.9  | 108.5       | 126.14      |
| 2017/18                           | 119.7            | 116.4                 | 114.1                                    | 95.3                | 121.1      | 114.6          | 121.9                       | 115.4           | 114.3  | 122.3             | 114.2  | 111.8       | 135.8       |
| 2018/19                           | 125.1            | 119.7                 | 119.9                                    | 89.1                | 116.3      | 120.0          | 124.9                       | 122.4           | 121.9  | 118.2             | 120.4  | 116.0       | 150.6       |
| 2019/20                           | 132.8            | 129.5                 | 124.7                                    | 98.1                | 143.0      | 129.5          | 131.9                       | 122.4           | 135.9  | 124.1             | 137.2  | 120.9       | 165.6       |
| 2020/21                           | 137.6            | 136.0                 | 128.3                                    | 108.6               | 149.3      | 137.2          | 134.3                       | 127.5           | 145.2  | 130.4             | 131.6  | 129.2       | 173.7       |

Contd...

**12. Price**  
**12.1 Consumer Price Index : National, 2009/10 to 2020/21**  
 (Base year : 2014/15 = 100)

| Fiscal Year<br>Quarter /<br>Month | Tobacco<br>Products | Restaurant<br>& Hotel | Non-Food &<br>Services | Clothing &<br>Footware | Housing &<br>Utilities | Furnishing &<br>Household<br>Equipment | Health | Transport | Communication | Recreation<br>& Culture | Education | Miscellaneous<br>Goods & Services |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|--------|-----------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
|                                   | 14                  | 15                    | 16                     | 17                     | 18                     | 19                                     | 20     | 21        | 22            | 23                      | 24        | 25                                |
| 2009/10                           | 46.8                | 56.4                  | 70.4                   | 56.1                   | 74.3                   | 62.4                                   | 76     | 66.4      | 123.6         | 77.5                    | 67.8      | 67.4                              |
| 2010/11                           | 53.1                | 65.2                  | 74.3                   | 63.6                   | 79.8                   | 65.9                                   | 79.1   | 73.1      | 110.5         | 75.7                    | 71.5      | 71.4                              |
| 2011/12                           | 58.9                | 72.9                  | 80.9                   | 73                     | 84.7                   | 74.7                                   | 82.7   | 84.5      | 101.5         | 81.5                    | 78.5      | 78.4                              |
| 2012/13                           | 67                  | 81.6                  | 89.1                   | 81.9                   | 93.7                   | 84.7                                   | 88.3   | 93.7      | 99.4          | 88.3                    | 88        | 86.3                              |
| 2013/14                           | 79.6                | 90.2                  | 95.1                   | 91                     | 98.5                   | 92.4                                   | 94.8   | 98.7      | 99.9          | 94.1                    | 94.7      | 92.6                              |
| 2014/15                           | 100.0               | 100.0                 | 100.0                  | 100.0                  | 100.0                  | 100.0                                  | 100.0  | 100.0     | 100.0         | 100.0                   | 100.0     | 100.0                             |
| 2015/16                           | 107.6               | 109.3                 | 109.2                  | 114.2                  | 112.7                  | 106.3                                  | 102.6  | 102.0     | 105.1         | 104.3                   | 110.1     | 104.5                             |
| 2016/17                           | 111.6               | 117.1                 | 116.3                  | 124.7                  | 122.0                  | 112.9                                  | 105.3  | 100.9     | 104.9         | 107.5                   | 120.9     | 113.8                             |
| 2017/18                           | 117.5               | 122.9                 | 122.4                  | 132.1                  | 130.3                  | 117.2                                  | 107.6  | 102.9     | 105.4         | 111.9                   | 130.6     | 118.0                             |
| 2018/19                           | 129.8               | 128.7                 | 129.5                  | 141.0                  | 140.3                  | 123.8                                  | 110.1  | 109.3     | 103.8         | 116.9                   | 137.1     | 124.4                             |
| 2019/20                           | 143.0               | 134.8                 | 135.5                  | 148.7                  | 147.0                  | 129.5                                  | 114.9  | 111.0     | 105.6         | 119.4                   | 144.4     | 138.5                             |
| 2020/21                           | 157.1               | 139.9                 | 138.9                  | 152.8                  | 148.4                  | 134.2                                  | 119.2  | 118.1     | 109.5         | 123.7                   | 143.6     | 150.8                             |

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank.



**12. Price**  
**12.2 Consumer Price Index : Kathmandu Valley, 2009/10 to 2020/21**  
 (Base year : 2014/15 = 100)

| Fiscal Year<br>Quarter /<br>Month | Overall<br>Index | Food and<br>Beverages | Cereals Grains<br>& Their<br>Products | Legume<br>Varieties | Vegetables | Meat & Fish | Milk<br>Products<br>and Egg | Ghee and<br>Oil | Fruits | Sugar &<br>Sweets | Spices | Soft Drinks | Hard<br>Drinks |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------|-------------------|--------|-------------|----------------|
|                                   | 1                | 2                     | 3                                     | 4                   | 5          | 6           | 7                           | 8               | 9      | 10                | 11     | 12          | 13             |
| 2009/10                           | 64.7             | 58.1                  | 61.4                                  | 82.5                | 40.4       | 59.6        | 61.4                        | 74.9            | 50.3   | 45.6              | 66.3   | 85.8        | 70.5           |
| 2010/11                           | 72.6             | 68.3                  | 70.2                                  | 72.3                | 60.5       | 65.6        | 68.7                        | 78.9            | 57.6   | 79                | 86.4   | 81.8        | 70.5           |
| 2011/12                           | 77.9             | 73.3                  | 72.2                                  | 73.8                | 73.4       | 69.7        | 77.4                        | 89              | 65.6   | 89.3              | 75.7   | 85.3        | 69.1           |
| 2012/13                           | 85.5             | 81.3                  | 78.8                                  | 81.2                | 77.4       | 82.6        | 84.2                        | 101.4           | 70.6   | 99.8              | 85     | 96.8        | 79.2           |
| 2013/14                           | 93.2             | 90.5                  | 87.6                                  | 85                  | 92.9       | 96.1        | 89.7                        | 101             | 85.1   | 98.1              | 89.4   | 98.4        | 87.6           |
| 2014/15                           | 100              | 100                   | 100                                   | 100                 | 100        | 100         | 100                         | 100             | 100    | 100               | 100    | 100         | 100            |
| 2015/16                           | 111.6            | 113.3                 | 109.9                                 | 136.1               | 116.3      | 111.9       | 110                         | 126.3           | 121.9  | 108               | 116.1  | 103.3       | 110.2          |
| 2016/17                           | 112.6            | 115                   | 111.3                                 | 124.4               | 115.8      | 113.5       | 115                         | 112             | 121.5  | 123.5             | 125.2  | 105.7       | 118.9          |
| 2017/18                           | 118.8            | 118.6                 | 114.4                                 | 90.8                | 129.1      | 116.9       | 125.2                       | 115.5           | 126.0  | 124.6             | 117.8  | 106.7       | 124.0          |
| 2018/19                           | 124.5            | 122.5                 | 121.5                                 | 87.0                | 127.1      | 123.0       | 124.9                       | 120.3           | 136.3  | 120.5             | 129.0  | 110.0       | 142.2          |
| 2019/20                           | 133.2            | 132.5                 | 126.3                                 | 99.3                | 148.1      | 134.3       | 132.8                       | 128.4           | 152.3  | 127.6             | 148.1  | 113.5       | 157.6          |
| 2020/21                           | 137.6            | 140.1                 | 135.7                                 | 112.9               | 151.9      | 139.7       | 136.3                       | 158.5           | 162.5  | 134.8             | 140.8  | 120.0       | 163.7          |

Contd...

**12. Price**  
**12.2 Consumer Price Index : Kathmandu Valley, 2009/10 to 2020/21**  
 (Base year : 2014/15 = 100)

| Fiscal Year<br>Quarter /<br>Month | Tobacco<br>Products | Restaurant<br>& Hotel | Non-Food &<br>Services | Clothing &<br>Footware | Housing &<br>Utilities | Furnishing &<br>Household<br>Equipment | Health | Transport | Communication | Recreation<br>& Culture | Education | Miscellaneous<br>Goods &<br>Services |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|--------|-----------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
|                                   | 14                  | 15                    | 16                     | 17                     | 18                     | 19                                     | 20     | 21        | 22            | 23                      | 24        | 25                                   |
| 2009/10                           | 53.1                | 57.3                  | 71.8                   | 59.6                   | 70.3                   | 62.6                                   | 69.8   | 86.9      | 119.8         | 64.6                    | 73.7      | 68.6                                 |
| 2010/11                           | 56.1                | 65.5                  | 77.2                   | 66.8                   | 76.4                   | 68.2                                   | 78.2   | 87.2      | 108.9         | 72.2                    | 81        | 73.2                                 |
| 2011/12                           | 59.1                | 72                    | 82.9                   | 75.2                   | 79                     | 76.4                                   | 81.9   | 95.2      | 100.4         | 81.9                    | 86.3      | 80.6                                 |
| 2012/13                           | 71                  | 80.6                  | 89.9                   | 84.3                   | 91.6                   | 87.8                                   | 86.8   | 106.2     | 99            | 89                      | 90.6      | 90.4                                 |
| 2013/14                           | 83.7                | 88.3                  | 95.9                   | 91.8                   | 96                     | 93.7                                   | 93.2   | 105.1     | 99.2          | 95.6                    | 95.9      | 93.9                                 |
| 2014/15                           | 100                 | 100                   | 100                    | 100                    | 100                    | 100                                    | 100    | 100       | 100           | 100                     | 100       | 100                                  |
| 2015/16                           | 107.5               | 111.7                 | 110.5                  | 112.4                  | 116.2                  | 106                                    | 103.2  | 101.2     | 104           | 104.2                   | 109.7     | 103.4                                |
| 2016/17                           | 116.2               | 117.2                 | 115                    | 119.2                  | 122.6                  | 111.6                                  | 104    | 100.8     | 103.6         | 107.7                   | 112.8     | 112.3                                |
| 2017/18                           | 121.5               | 123.2                 | 118.8                  | 122.0                  | 126.3                  | 114.5                                  | 103.8  | 102.3     | 102.2         | 110.0                   | 123.9     | 115.1                                |
| 2018/19                           | 134.4               | 128.2                 | 125.8                  | 128.6                  | 135.3                  | 119.0                                  | 108.0  | 109.8     | 100.3         | 115.5                   | 131.4     | 122.1                                |
| 2019/20                           | 155.4               | 134.7                 | 133.7                  | 137.5                  | 145.5                  | 126.4                                  | 116.1  | 111.4     | 101.3         | 118.2                   | 139.6     | 134.3                                |
| 2020/21                           | 174.8               | 139.0                 | 136.0                  | 138.9                  | 146.2                  | 132.2                                  | 120.2  | 121.0     | 107.1         | 124.2                   | 134.5     | 143.6                                |

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank.

**12. Price**  
**12.3 Consumer Price Index : Terai, 2009/10 to 2020/21**  
 (Base year : 2014/15 = 100)

| Fiscal Year<br>Quarter /<br>Month | Overall<br>Index | Food and<br>Beverages | Cereals Grains &<br>Their Products | Pulses and<br>legume | Vegetables | Meat &<br>Fish | Milk Products<br>and Egg | Ghee<br>and Oil | Fruits | Sugar &<br>Sweets | Spices | Soft Drinks | Hard Drinks |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------|-------------------|--------|-------------|-------------|
|                                   | 1                | 2                     | 3                                  | 4                    | 5          | 6              | 7                        | 8               | 9      | 10                | 11     | 12          | 13          |
| 2009/10                           | 66.7             | 61.6                  | 66.5                               | 75.6                 | 47.4       | 59.7           | 58                       | 74.1            | 51.2   | 83.7              | 72.8   | 66.6        | 56.1        |
| 2010/11                           | 71.5             | 69.1                  | 75.5                               | 70.3                 | 59         | 64.2           | 64.2                     | 74.2            | 63.7   | 84.2              | 88     | 79.2        | 60.4        |
| 2011/12                           | 77.3             | 73.7                  | 73.6                               | 69.2                 | 73.4       | 68.4           | 73.2                     | 85.7            | 76.1   | 90.3              | 79.9   | 83.5        | 63.1        |
| 2012/13                           | 85.1             | 80.1                  | 80.6                               | 78.6                 | 76.8       | 76.9           | 79.1                     | 97.2            | 79.6   | 102.3             | 80.5   | 90.8        | 66.5        |
| 2013/14                           | 93.4             | 90.8                  | 90.8                               | 84.4                 | 94.7       | 92.7           | 86.2                     | 99.1            | 89.2   | 100               | 91.7   | 94.1        | 81.4        |
| 2014/15                           | 100              | 100                   | 100                                | 100                  | 100        | 100            | 100                      | 100             | 100    | 100               | 100    | 100         | 100         |
| 2015/16                           | 108.6            | 109.7                 | 109.7                              | 132.1                | 104.9      | 109.2          | 110.8                    | 118.7           | 101    | 106.6             | 110.3  | 106.3       | 112         |
| 2016/17                           | 113.4            | 111.4                 | 111.5                              | 124.1                | 100.5      | 112.7          | 113.6                    | 112.5           | 106.2  | 122.7             | 113.9  | 110.7       | 124.8       |
| 2017/18                           | 118.4            | 114.3                 | 113.4                              | 93.8                 | 113.3      | 115.5          | 120.5                    | 115.2           | 109.1  | 120.6             | 107.2  | 116.4       | 135.1       |
| 2018/19                           | 123.6            | 117.2                 | 118.7                              | 87.3                 | 109.6      | 119.6          | 124.4                    | 122.2           | 115.4  | 116.9             | 111.9  | 121.2       | 147.9       |
| 2019/20                           | 131.1            | 127.0                 | 123.3                              | 94.2                 | 139.6      | 128.6          | 130.9                    | 126.6           | 126.0  | 122.0             | 127.7  | 127.6       | 162.6       |
| 2020/21                           | 136.0            | 133.4                 | 125.3                              | 104.0                | 146.0      | 138.4          | 133.3                    | 147.3           | 135.8  | 127.8             | 123.9  | 135.9       | 171.6       |

Contd...

**12. Price**  
**12.3 Consumer Price Index : Terai, 2009/10 to 2020/21**  
 (Base year : 2014/15 = 100)

| Fiscal Year<br>Quarter /<br>Month | 14                  | 15                    | 16                     | 17                     | 18                     | 19                                     | 20     | 21        | 22            | 23                      | 24        | 25                                   |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|--------|-----------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
|                                   | Tobacco<br>Products | Restaurant<br>& Hotel | Non-Food &<br>Services | Clothing &<br>Footwear | Housing &<br>Utilities | Furnishing &<br>Household<br>Equipment | Health | Transport | Communication | Recreation &<br>Culture | Education | Miscellaneous<br>Goods &<br>Services |
| 2009/10                           | 44                  | 54.5                  | 70.7                   | 56                     | 78.8                   | 62                                     | 79.4   | 57.6      | 122.5         | 85.4                    | 66        | 67.1                                 |
| 2010/11                           | 53.6                | 64.1                  | 73.4                   | 62.6                   | 83.7                   | 66.7                                   | 81.8   | 65.9      | 107.8         | 74.4                    | 68.1      | 71.7                                 |
| 2011/12                           | 61.4                | 70.8                  | 80.2                   | 71.4                   | 90.6                   | 75.6                                   | 83.6   | 78.2      | 102.5         | 78.1                    | 74        | 78.8                                 |
| 2012/13                           | 67.3                | 77.8                  | 89.5                   | 80                     | 99.1                   | 85.6                                   | 92     | 86.1      | 109.6         | 89.5                    | 86.5      | 87.2                                 |
| 2013/14                           | 78.5                | 89.1                  | 95.4                   | 90.7                   | 101.9                  | 93.5                                   | 95.9   | 95.2      | 100.5         | 93.7                    | 94.6      | 91.7                                 |
| 2014/15                           | 100                 | 100                   | 100.0                  | 100                    | 100                    | 100                                    | 100    | 100       | 100           | 100                     | 100       | 100                                  |
| 2015/16                           | 108.4               | 105.7                 | 107.8                  | 113.3                  | 109.8                  | 105.5                                  | 101.9  | 101.4     | 105.3         | 103.3                   | 110.6     | 103.6                                |
| 2016/17                           | 111.8               | 112.6                 | 114.9                  | 124.5                  | 119.5                  | 111.8                                  | 104.4  | 99.8      | 105           | 105.8                   | 122.2     | 113                                  |
| 2017/18                           | 116.8               | 117.7                 | 121.7                  | 133.2                  | 129.3                  | 115.8                                  | 107.4  | 102.2     | 106.4         | 111.0                   | 131.5     | 117.4                                |
| 2018/19                           | 124.6               | 122.6                 | 128.8                  | 142.7                  | 141.1                  | 121.6                                  | 108.5  | 107.4     | 104.6         | 115.3                   | 136.9     | 123.2                                |
| 2019/20                           | 133.0               | 128.0                 | 134.5                  | 149.2                  | 148.7                  | 125.3                                  | 112.8  | 109.2     | 106.9         | 117.0                   | 142.4     | 136.8                                |
| 2020/21                           | 145.2               | 134.1                 | 138.1                  | 152.5                  | 151.4                  | 128.3                                  | 117.0  | 115.3     | 109.9         | 119.8                   | 142.6     | 149.2                                |

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank.

**12. Price**  
**12.4 Consumer Price Index : Hills, 2009/10 to 2020/21**  
 (Base year : 2014/15 = 100)

| Fiscal Year<br>Quarter /<br>Month | Overall<br>Index | Food and<br>Beverages | Cereals Grains<br>& Their<br>Products | Legume<br>Varieties | Vegetables | Meat &<br>Fish | Milk<br>Products<br>and Egg | Ghee and<br>Oil | Fruits | Sugar &<br>Sweets | Spices | Soft Drinks | Hard Drinks |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------|-------------------|--------|-------------|-------------|
|                                   | 1                | 2                     | 3                                     | 4                   | 5          | 6              | 7                           | 8               | 9      | 10                | 11     | 12          | 13          |
| 2009/10                           | 64.9             | 61.3                  | 68                                    | 76.9                | 43.5       | 58.8           | 56.1                        | 73              | 56.1   | 87.1              | 72.4   | 71.8        | 52.7        |
| 2010/11                           | 71.8             | 71                    | 77.4                                  | 74.1                | 60.4       | 64.5           | 70.6                        | 75.2            | 65.8   | 89.9              | 87.5   | 81          | 59.7        |
| 2011/12                           | 78.8             | 77.6                  | 79.5                                  | 75                  | 75.8       | 70.6           | 79.8                        | 86.3            | 76.5   | 95.9              | 81.6   | 86.2        | 67.1        |
| 2012/13                           | 86.2             | 84.7                  | 86.1                                  | 82.8                | 81         | 79.3           | 86.2                        | 97.8            | 81.2   | 108.4             | 85.2   | 94.2        | 72.9        |
| 2013/14                           | 93.2             | 92.8                  | 93.2                                  | 86.1                | 95.1       | 93.1           | 91.4                        | 99.4            | 89.4   | 102.2             | 91.3   | 98.1        | 81.8        |
| 2014/15                           | 100              | 100                   | 100                                   | 100                 | 100        | 100            | 100                         | 100             | 100    | 100               | 100    | 100         | 100         |
| 2015/16                           | 110.4            | 110.8                 | 108.1                                 | 131                 | 115.6      | 108.9          | 109.2                       | 116             | 101.6  | 106.5             | 116.4  | 104.3       | 115         |
| 2016/17                           | 117.5            | 114.2                 | 110.7                                 | 128.1               | 113.9      | 111.2          | 114.2                       | 111.9           | 108.5  | 123.7             | 125.4  | 108.7       | 130.8       |
| 2017/18                           | 122.9            | 116.7                 | 113.3                                 | 100.3               | 123.4      | 112.2          | 122.3                       | 114.3           | 114.2  | 122.8             | 121.6  | 110.5       | 142.0       |
| 2018/19                           | 129.0            | 121.8                 | 120.4                                 | 93.1                | 121.4      | 118.9          | 127.7                       | 124.4           | 122.3  | 118.1             | 126.8  | 115.7       | 154.7       |
| 2019/20                           | 135.6            | 131.0                 | 125.3                                 | 102.5               | 145.9      | 127.3          | 135.3                       | 128.2           | 138.6  | 123.7             | 142.4  | 120.4       | 169.2       |
| 2020/21                           | 140.8            | 137.0                 | 127.5                                 | 111.9               | 154.4      | 134.3          | 137.1                       | 148.9           | 145.7  | 130.0             | 135.8  | 130.7       | 178.4       |

Contd...

**12. Price**  
**12.4 Consumer Price Index : Hills, 2009/10 to 2020/21**  
 (Base year : 2014/15 = 100)

| Fiscal Year<br>Quarter /<br>Month | 14                  | 15                    | 16                     | 17                     | 18                     | 19                                     | 20     | 21        | 22            | 23                      | 24        | 25                                |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|--------|-----------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
|                                   | Tobacco<br>Products | Restaurant<br>& Hotel | Non-Food &<br>Services | Clothing &<br>Footwear | Housing &<br>Utilities | Furnishing &<br>Household<br>Equipment | Health | Transport | Communication | Recreation<br>& Culture | Education | Miscellaneous<br>Goods & Services |
| 2009/10                           | 44.4                | 58.6                  | 68.4                   | 52.4                   | 72.3                   | 62.7                                   | 78.2   | 60.9      | 130.1         | 82.2                    | 64.2      | 66.1                              |
| 2010/11                           | 49.2                | 67                    | 72.6                   | 61.5                   | 77.7                   | 62.4                                   | 75.8   | 70.9      | 117.4         | 82.8                    | 68.1      | 69.1                              |
| 2011/12                           | 54.5                | 77.6                  | 79.9                   | 73.2                   | 82.4                   | 71.4                                   | 82.2   | 83.6      | 101.3         | 87.3                    | 77.2      | 75.5                              |
| 2012/13                           | 60.8                | 87.6                  | 87.7                   | 82.4                   | 89.5                   | 80.1                                   | 88.8   | 92.9      | 99.4          | 90.2                    | 88.7      | 82.2                              |
| 2013/14                           | 76.7                | 94.4                  | 93.6                   | 90.4                   | 95.9                   | 89.2                                   | 95.3   | 97.4      | 99.6          | 93.4                    | 93.4      | 92.6                              |
| 2014/15                           | 100                 | 100                   | 100                    | 100                    | 100                    | 100                                    | 100    | 100       | 100           | 100                     | 100       | 100                               |
| 2015/16                           | 106.8               | 112.1                 | 110.1                  | 117.5                  | 112.4                  | 108.1                                  | 103.4  | 104.5     | 105.9         | 106.2                   | 109.7     | 107.3                             |
| 2016/17                           | 106.7               | 124.9                 | 120.5                  | 130.2                  | 126                    | 116.4                                  | 108.9  | 103.4     | 105.8         | 110                     | 130.9     | 117.5                             |
| 2017/18                           | 113.1               | 131.3                 | 128.5                  | 139.2                  | 139.9                  | 122.1                                  | 113.2  | 105.2     | 106.0         | 115.2                   | 139.4     | 122.6                             |
| 2018/19                           | 130.0               | 139.7                 | 135.7                  | 149.4                  | 147.6                  | 132.9                                  | 116.3  | 112.5     | 105.3         | 120.6                   | 146.7     | 129.7                             |
| 2019/20                           | 145.0               | 146.3                 | 139.8                  | 158.0                  | 146.7                  | 140.7                                  | 118.4  | 114.5     | 107.7         | 124.3                   | 155.4     | 146.3                             |
| 2020/21                           | 154.7               | 150.8                 | 144.2                  | 166.2                  | 146.9                  | 148.0                                  | 123.7  | 120.8     | 111.3         | 129.3                   | 159.2     | 161.1                             |

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank.

**12. Price**  
**12.5 Consumer Price Index : Mountains, 2015/16 to 2020/21**  
 (Base year : 2014/15 = 100)

| Fiscal Year<br>Quarter /<br>Month | Overall<br>Index | Food and<br>Beverages | Cereal Grains &<br>Their Products | Pulses and<br>Legumes | Vegetables | Meat & Fish | Milk<br>Products and<br>Eggs | Ghee and<br>Oil | Fruits | Sugar &<br>Sugar<br>Products | Spices | Non-<br>alcoholic<br>Drinks | Alcoholic<br>Drinks |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------|------------------------------|-----------------|--------|------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
|                                   | 1                | 2                     | 3                                 | 4                     | 5          | 6           | 7                            | 8               | 9      | 10                           | 11     | 12                          | 13                  |
| 2015/16                           | 108.8            | 108.5                 | 107.8                             | 128.5                 | 102.3      | 108.5       | 102.4                        | 118.1           | 104.1  | 107.1                        | 117.6  | 103.3                       | 120.5               |
| 2016/17                           | 113.2            | 111.4                 | 108.8                             | 129.3                 | 100.1      | 110.6       | 108.1                        | 116.7           | 102.3  | 122.9                        | 129.6  | 108.8                       | 145.9               |
| 2017/18                           | 119.8            | 117.0                 | 118.6                             | 107.5                 | 110.2      | 112.9       | 111.3                        | 118.2           | 111.6  | 123.2                        | 132.2  | 115.0                       | 171.0               |
| 2018/19                           | 125.7            | 120.7                 | 121.3                             | 101.7                 | 113.6      | 116.7       | 112.2                        | 121.7           | 122.4  | 121.1                        | 141.8  | 120.1                       | 199.7               |
| 2019/20                           | 132.1            | 128.3                 | 125.7                             | 106.2                 | 137.2      | 123.4       | 116.5                        | 127.4           | 132.2  | 126.2                        | 158.0  | 122.0                       | 204.6               |
| 2020/21                           | 135.7            | 131.7                 | 125.6                             | 115.1                 | 138.9      | 128.3       | 113.0                        | 144.2           | 145.0  | 132.4                        | 152.9  | 131.4                       | 223.7               |

Contd...

**12. Price**  
**12.5 Consumer Price Index : Mountains, 2015/16 to 2020/21**  
 (Base year : 2014/15 = 100)

| Fiscal Year<br>Quarter /<br>Month | Tobacco<br>Products | Restaurant &<br>Hotel | Non-food &<br>Services | Clothes &<br>Footware | Housing &<br>Utilities | Furnishing &<br>Household<br>Equipment | Health | Transport | Communication | Recreation<br>& Culture | Education | Miscellaneous<br>Goods &<br>Services |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|--------|-----------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
|                                   | 14                  | 15                    | 16                     | 17                    | 18                     | 19                                     | 20     | 21        | 22            | 23                      | 24        | 25                                   |
| 2015/16                           | 106.6               | 108.4                 | 109.1                  | 115.5                 | 112.2                  | 105.4                                  | 100.1  | 97.9      | 107.2         | 102.7                   | 107.3     | 104.3                                |
| 2016/17                           | 119.2               | 114.6                 | 115.9                  | 126.9                 | 120.1                  | 117.8                                  | 101.6  | 92.9      | 105.1         | 110.7                   | 115.1     | 110.3                                |
| 2017/18                           | 135.2               | 120.8                 | 124.2                  | 148.3                 | 123.8                  | 131.3                                  | 105.1  | 91.7      | 113.5         | 125.8                   | 121.0     | 120.2                                |
| 2018/19                           | 153.5               | 131.9                 | 133.5                  | 158.1                 | 138.5                  | 139.3                                  | 104.9  | 98.9      | 113.3         | 133.1                   | 126.1     | 126.1                                |
| 2019/20                           | 163.1               | 138.0                 | 138.3                  | 162.7                 | 143.5                  | 142.6                                  | 109.9  | 99.5      | 109.8         | 135.8                   | 137.4     | 142.7                                |
| 2020/21                           | 0.0                 | 0.0                   | 0.0                    | 0.0                   | 0.0                    | 0.0                                    | 0.0    | 0.0       | 0.0           | 0.0                     | 0.0       | 0.0                                  |

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank



**12. Price**  
**12.6 Manufacturing Production Index (MPI), F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16 AD) to 2077/78 (2020/21 AD)**  
**Base Year : 2071/72 (2014/15 AD) = 100**

| NSIC       | CPC  | NSIC and CPC Name   | Weight*       | Base year value | Annual                  |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |  |
|------------|------|---|---------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|
|            |      |   |               |                 | 2072/73<br>(2015/16 AD) | 2073/74<br>(2016/17 AD) | 2074/75<br>(2017/18 AD) | 2075/76<br>(2018/19 AD) | 2076/77<br>(2019/20 AD) | 2077/78<br>(2020/21 AD) |  |
|            |      | <b>Overall Index of Manufacturing Production Index</b>                  | <b>100.00</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>90.21</b>            | <b>105.62</b>           | <b>116.17</b>           | <b>124.53</b>           | <b>113.50</b>           | <b>118.64</b>           |  |
| <b>104</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats</b>                | <b>6.64</b>   | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>63.56</b>            | <b>94.71</b>            | <b>112.44</b>           | <b>125.69</b>           | <b>155.90</b>           | <b>167.56</b>           |  |
|            | 2154 | Vegetable oils, refined: Soyabean oil, Sunflower oil and mustard oil    | 5.93          | 100.00          | 63.68                   | 94.65                   | 112.65                  | 127.43                  | 165.47                  | 178.23                  |  |
|            | 2159 | Vegetable ghee  | 0.71          | 100.00          | 62.62                   | 95.14                   | 110.64                  | 111.22                  | 76.28                   | 78.79                   |  |
| <b>105</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of dairy products</b>                                    | <b>2.04</b>   | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>90.87</b>            | <b>98.70</b>            | <b>100.45</b>           | <b>108.67</b>           | <b>87.31</b>            | <b>89.19</b>            |  |
|            | 2211 | Processed liquid milk   | 2.04          | 100.00          | 90.87                   | 98.70                   | 100.45                  | 108.67                  | 87.31                   | 89.19                   |  |
| <b>106</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products</b> | <b>11.12</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>84.67</b>            | <b>99.76</b>            | <b>113.27</b>           | <b>131.83</b>           | <b>140.62</b>           | <b>155.38</b>           |  |
|            | 2311 | Wheat flour   | 1.85          | 100.00          | 96.12                   | 111.52                  | 125.89                  | 133.30                  | 139.71                  | 142.60                  |  |
|            | 2316 | Rice  | 9.27          | 100.00          | 82.38                   | 97.41                   | 110.74                  | 131.53                  | 140.80                  | 157.93                  |  |
| <b>107</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of Other food products</b>                               | <b>6.16</b>   | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>97.52</b>            | <b>91.87</b>            | <b>97.81</b>            | <b>94.12</b>            | <b>84.32</b>            | <b>93.42</b>            |  |
|            | 2342 | Biscuits  | 0.98          | 100.00          | 84.95                   | 95.91                   | 102.95                  | 111.25                  | 113.01                  | 136.77                  |  |
|            | 2349 | Bread and other bakers' wares   | 0.03          | 100.00          | 80.65                   | 93.59                   | 94.15                   | 111.17                  | 120.26                  | 144.97                  |  |
|            | 2352 | Sugar   | 1.83          | 100.00          | 136.88                  | 98.67                   | 106.35                  | 90.17                   | 80.82                   | 70.94                   |  |
|            | 2366 | Chocolate and other food preparation containing cocoa                   | 0.92          | 100.00          | 71.24                   | 73.86                   | 75.75                   | 79.19                   | 69.24                   | 84.08                   |  |
|            | 2372 | Cooked pasta and readymade noodles                                      | 1.77          | 100.00          | 71.20                   | 93.08                   | 100.89                  | 102.49                  | 85.51                   | 96.07                   |  |
|            | 2391 | Processed tea   | 0.65          | 100.00          | 101.69                  | 107.34                  | 115.23                  | 105.68                  | 87.52                   | 106.22                  |  |
| <b>108</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of prepared animal feeds</b>                             | <b>4.98</b>   | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>60.83</b>            | <b>94.14</b>            | <b>114.88</b>           | <b>99.79</b>            | <b>80.01</b>            | <b>85.35</b>            |  |
|            | 2331 | Animal feeds  | 4.98          | 100.00          | 60.83                   | 94.14                   | 114.88                  | 99.79                   | 80.01                   | 85.35                   |  |
| <b>110</b> |      | <b>Manufacturing of beverages</b>                                       | <b>6.95</b>   | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>79.96</b>            | <b>93.19</b>            | <b>107.00</b>           | <b>121.37</b>           | <b>100.37</b>           | <b>98.28</b>            |  |
|            | 2413 | Alcohol (spirits, liquors and other sprituous beverages)                | 3.07          | 100.00          | 61.69                   | 79.19                   | 95.03                   | 101.29                  | 91.09                   | 89.12                   |  |
|            | 2431 | Beer  | 1.84          | 100.00          | 121.52                  | 126.69                  | 143.69                  | 163.70                  | 128.32                  | 122.65                  |  |

Contd...

**12. Price**  
**12.6 Manufacturing Production Index (MPI), F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16 AD) to 2077/78 (2020/21 AD)**  
 Base Year : 2071/72 (2014/15 AD) = 100

| NSIC       | CPC  | NSIC and CPC Name   | Weight*     | Base year value | Annual                  |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |  |
|------------|------|---|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|
|            |      |   |             |                 | 2072/73<br>(2015/16 AD) | 2073/74<br>(2016/17 AD) | 2074/75<br>(2017/18 AD) | 2075/76<br>(2018/19 AD) | 2076/77<br>(2019/20 AD) | 2077/78<br>(2020/21 AD) |  |
|            | 2449 | Non alcoholic caloric beverages (Squash, Coca-cola, Fanta, Frooti etc.) | 2.04        | 100.00          | 69.92                   | 84.03                   | 91.89                   | 113.37                  | 89.12                   | 90.08                   |  |
| <b>120</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of tobacco products</b>                                  | <b>5.03</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>100.42</b>           | <b>103.96</b>           | <b>112.95</b>           | <b>107.62</b>           | <b>90.84</b>            | <b>87.86</b>            |  |
|            | 2502 | Cigars and cigarettes of tobacco or tobacco substitute                  | 5.03        | 100.00          | 100.42                  | 103.96                  | 112.95                  | 107.62                  | 90.84                   | 87.86                   |  |
| <b>131</b> |      | <b>Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles</b>                      | <b>3.19</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>84.77</b>            | <b>112.09</b>           | <b>104.29</b>           | <b>121.04</b>           | <b>106.03</b>           | <b>120.33</b>           |  |
|            | 2638 | Yarn of zute, sutali  | 0.72        | 100.00          | 67.22                   | 85.17                   | 87.45                   | 109.86                  | 91.82                   | 100.14                  |  |
|            | 2642 | Yarn of Polyesters or viscose rayon, polyamides                         | 1.89        | 100.00          | 94.33                   | 125.72                  | 108.69                  | 124.65                  | 109.31                  | 130.77                  |  |
|            | 2657 | Woven fabrics of jute: sacks  | 0.33        | 100.00          | 87.86                   | 98.23                   | 108.77                  | 120.55                  | 121.47                  | 119.15                  |  |
|            | 2679 | Other woven fabrics of Polyesters or viscose rayon, polyamides          | 0.26        | 100.00          | 60.31                   | 104.93                  | 113.33                  | 126.31                  | 102.25                  | 102.13                  |  |
| <b>139</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of other textiles</b>                                    | <b>0.60</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>90.91</b>            | <b>107.72</b>           | <b>109.29</b>           | <b>109.66</b>           | <b>94.03</b>            | <b>106.81</b>           |  |
|            | 2721 | Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted                      | 0.60        | 100.00          | 90.91                   | 107.72                  | 109.29                  | 109.66                  | 94.03                   | 106.81                  |  |
| <b>141</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel</b>               | <b>0.98</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>111.37</b>           | <b>116.67</b>           | <b>119.98</b>           | <b>116.70</b>           | <b>98.58</b>            | <b>104.57</b>           |  |
|            | 2822 | Wearing apparel, knitted  | 0.68        | 100.00          | 110.46                  | 125.25                  | 129.92                  | 122.20                  | 99.52                   | 101.20                  |  |
|            | 2823 | Wearing apparel of textile fabric, not knitted                          | 0.30        | 100.00          | 113.45                  | 97.06                   | 97.26                   | 104.13                  | 96.43                   | 112.30                  |  |
| <b>151</b> |      | <b>Manufacturing of leather and related products</b>                    | <b>0.44</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>93.47</b>            | <b>86.64</b>            | <b>107.22</b>           | <b>109.96</b>           | <b>95.88</b>            | <b>93.17</b>            |  |
|            | 2913 | Processed leather   | 0.44        | 100.00          | 93.47                   | 86.64                   | 107.22                  | 109.96                  | 95.88                   | 93.17                   |  |
| <b>152</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of footwear</b>  | <b>0.48</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>98.60</b>            | <b>109.91</b>           | <b>122.79</b>           | <b>119.63</b>           | <b>100.56</b>           | <b>118.91</b>           |  |
|            | 2931 | Waterproof footwear: rubber or plastics                                 | 0.37        | 100.00          | 99.90                   | 109.99                  | 120.62                  | 115.60                  | 92.56                   | 117.17                  |  |
|            | 2933 | Footwear with uppers of leather   | 0.11        | 100.00          | 94.31                   | 109.64                  | 129.95                  | 132.98                  | 127.00                  | 124.65                  |  |
| <b>161</b> |      | <b>Sawmilling and planing of wood</b>                                   | <b>0.73</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>84.96</b>            | <b>108.19</b>           | <b>120.57</b>           | <b>112.92</b>           | <b>95.80</b>            | <b>92.52</b>            |  |
|            | 3110 | Chiran wood   | 0.73        | 100.00          | 84.96                   | 108.19                  | 120.57                  | 112.92                  | 95.80                   | 92.52                   |  |

Contd...

**12. Price**  
**12.6 Manufacturing Production Index (MPI), F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16 AD) to 2077/78 (2020/21 AD)**  
 Base Year : 2071/72 (2014/15 AD) = 100

| NSIC       | CPC  | NSIC and CPC Name  | Weight* | Base year value | Annual               |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |  |  |  |
|------------|------|--|---------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
|            |      |  |         |                 | 2072/73 (2015/16 AD) | 2073/74 (2016/17 AD) | 2074/75 (2017/18 AD) | 2075/76 (2018/19 AD) | 2076/77 (2019/20 AD) | 2077/78 (2020/21 AD) |  |  |  |
| <b>162</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials</b>       |         |                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |  |  |  |
|            | 3141 | Plywood  | 0.74    | 100.00          | 87.00                | 106.51               | 137.82               | 133.15               | 114.26               | 123.48               |  |  |  |
|            | 3151 | Vaneer sheets  | 0.33    | 100.00          | 128.08               | 140.32               | 145.07               | 157.40               | 137.30               | 142.06               |  |  |  |
| <b>170</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of paper and paper products</b>                                   |         |                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |  |  |  |
|            | 3214 | Processed paper and paperboard   | 0.38    | 100.00          | 97.15                | 73.29                | 98.67                | 111.06               | 108.37               | 107.60               |  |  |  |
|            | 3215 | Sacks and bags of paper: cartons, boxes, cases and packing containers            | 0.62    | 100.00          | 73.28                | 96.32                | 112.32               | 117.13               | 101.62               | 126.23               |  |  |  |
| <b>181</b> |      | <b>Printing and service activities related to printing</b>                       |         |                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |  |  |  |
|            | 3220 | News papers and periodicals, daily, in Print                                     | 0.40    | 100.00          | 85.99                | 84.58                | 89.89                | 98.14                | 90.75                | 90.60                |  |  |  |
| <b>192</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of refined petroleum products</b>                                 |         |                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |  |  |  |
|            | 3338 | Lubricating petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous oils                | 0.37    | 100.00          | 96.56                | 113.55               | 155.29               | 174.51               | 159.17               | 165.85               |  |  |  |
| <b>201</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of basic chemicals</b>  |         |                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |  |  |  |
|            | 3440 | Khoto, terpenic oils, rosin oils   | 0.51    | 100.00          | 89.02                | 84.09                | 81.40                | 79.18                | 64.58                | 67.41                |  |  |  |
| <b>202</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of other chemical products</b>                                    |         |                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |  |  |  |
|            | 3511 | Paints and varnishes   | 0.33    | 100.00          | 87.03                | 93.03                | 104.79               | 112.72               | 103.31               | 123.24               |  |  |  |
|            | 3532 | Soap and detergents, perfume and toilet preparations                             | 2.87    | 100.00          | 122.37               | 117.74               | 145.64               | 159.17               | 139.46               | 147.28               |  |  |  |
| <b>210</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products</b> |         |                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |  |  |  |
|            | 3525 | Provitamins, vitamins and antibiotics  | 1.52    | 100.00          | 81.21                | 100.41               | 94.95                | 118.86               | 121.03               | 138.93               |  |  |  |
| <b>222</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of plastics products</b>  |         |                 |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |  |  |  |
|            | 3632 | Tubes, pipes and fittings, of plastics   | 2.46    | 100.00          | 93.35                | 82.71                | 104.22               | 113.26               | 96.11                | 88.03                |  |  |  |
|            | 3641 | Sacks and bags, of plastics  | 3.29    | 100.00          | 95.78                | 81.43                | 94.04                | 104.57               | 90.74                | 89.78                |  |  |  |

Contd...

**12. Price**  
**12.6 Manufacturing Production Index (MPI), F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16 AD) to 2077/78 (2020/21 AD)**  
**Base Year : 2071/72 (2014/15 AD) = 100**

| NSIC       | CPC  | NSIC and CPC Name  | Weight*      | Base year value | Annual                  |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |  |  |
|------------|------|--|--------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
|            |      |  |              |                 | 2072/73<br>(2015/16 AD) | 2073/74<br>(2016/17 AD) | 2074/75<br>(2017/18 AD) | 2075/76<br>(2018/19 AD) | 2076/77<br>(2019/20 AD) | 2077/78<br>(2020/21 AD) |  |  |
| <b>239</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.</b>   | <b>12.81</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>84.13</b>            | <b>100.89</b>           | <b>114.02</b>           | <b>129.51</b>           | <b>124.76</b>           | <b>131.17</b>           |  |  |
|            | 3732 | Bricks   | 0.21         | 100.00          | 87.71                   | 142.01                  | 167.24                  | 136.31                  | 97.53                   | 97.21                   |  |  |
|            | 3744 | Cement   | 12.27        | 100.00          | 83.15                   | 100.14                  | 112.80                  | 129.05                  | 124.91                  | 131.34                  |  |  |
|            | 3756 | Other articles of cement and concrete: hume pipe   | 0.32         | 100.00          | 118.13                  | 101.79                  | 124.75                  | 142.03                  | 136.07                  | 146.62                  |  |  |
|            | 3733 | Concretes  | 0.00         | 100.00          | 128.18                  | 170.11                  | 197.27                  | 192.30                  | 173.34                  | 175.21                  |  |  |
| <b>241</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of basic iron and steel</b>   | <b>18.24</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>100.19</b>           | <b>131.24</b>           | <b>132.32</b>           | <b>140.92</b>           | <b>112.12</b>           | <b>111.91</b>           |  |  |
|            | 4123 | Flat-rolled products of steel, further worked than hot-rolled  | 6.09         | 100.00          | 86.75                   | 93.47                   | 93.69                   | 103.24                  | 78.95                   | 77.54                   |  |  |
|            | 4124 | Bars and rods, hot-rolled, of iron or steel  | 8.61         | 100.00          | 114.16                  | 145.70                  | 149.99                  | 153.65                  | 122.14                  | 122.10                  |  |  |
|            | 4128 | Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of steel   | 3.54         | 100.00          | 89.40                   | 161.03                  | 155.77                  | 174.77                  | 144.79                  | 146.20                  |  |  |
| <b>242</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals</b>  | <b>2.14</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>117.90</b>           | <b>107.53</b>           | <b>139.85</b>           | <b>140.32</b>           | <b>122.68</b>           | <b>123.14</b>           |  |  |
|            | 4151 | Semi-finished products of copper or copper alloys: wire of copper, plates, sheets and strip, tube, pipes etc.                | 2.14         | 100.00          | 117.90                  | 107.53                  | 139.85                  | 140.32                  | 122.68                  | 123.14                  |  |  |
| <b>251</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs and steam generators</b>                                      | <b>1.40</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>119.43</b>           | <b>143.08</b>           | <b>143.94</b>           | <b>143.41</b>           | <b>121.67</b>           | <b>122.07</b>           |  |  |
|            | 4211 | Bridges, bridge sections, towers of iron or steel  | 0.31         | 100.00          | 125.74                  | 157.93                  | 158.38                  | 149.87                  | 127.53                  | 129.12                  |  |  |
|            | 4212 | Doors, windows and their frames of iron, steel or aluminium  | 0.44         | 100.00          | 98.20                   | 120.90                  | 149.68                  | 158.75                  | 138.97                  | 134.46                  |  |  |
|            | 4222 | Containers for liquefied gas, of iron, steel or aluminium  | 0.65         | 100.00          | 130.78                  | 150.97                  | 133.08                  | 129.88                  | 107.11                  | 110.27                  |  |  |
| <b>259</b> |      | <b>Manufacturing of other fabricated metal products: metalworking service activities</b>                                     | <b>0.45</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>99.19</b>            | <b>129.11</b>           | <b>132.32</b>           | <b>145.54</b>           | <b>130.87</b>           | <b>126.80</b>           |  |  |
|            | 4291 | Domestic metal products : sinks, household articles and parts, cooking pots, knifeset of iron, steel, aluminium, copper etc. | 0.45         | 100.00          | 99.19                   | 129.11                  | 132.32                  | 145.54                  | 130.87                  | 126.80                  |  |  |
| <b>264</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of consumer electronics</b>   | <b>0.06</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>125.75</b>           | <b>129.98</b>           | <b>128.96</b>           | <b>147.86</b>           | <b>140.98</b>           | <b>139.07</b>           |  |  |
|            | 4731 | Radio broadcast and television receivers: Radio and Televisions  | 0.06         | 100.00          | 125.75                  | 129.98                  | 128.96                  | 147.86                  | 140.98                  | 139.07                  |  |  |

Contd...

**12. Price**  
**12.6 Manufacturing Production Index (MPI), F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16 AD) to 2077/78 (2020/21 AD)**  
 Base Year : 2071/72 (2014/15 AD) = 100

| NSIC | CPC  | NSIC and CPC Name                               | Weight* | Base year value | Annual                  |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |  |
|------|------|---|---------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|
|      |      |   |         |                 | 2072/73<br>(2015/16 AD) | 2073/74<br>(2016/17 AD) | 2074/75<br>(2017/18 AD) | 2075/76<br>(2018/19 AD) | 2076/77<br>(2019/20 AD) | 2077/78<br>(2020/21 AD) |  |
| 273  |      | <b>Manufacture of wiring and wiring devices</b> | 0.90    | 100.00          | 129.46                  | 123.12                  | 131.93                  | 128.05                  | 120.99                  | 123.38                  |  |
|      | 4631 | Insulated winding wires                         | 0.90    | 100.00          | 129.46                  | 123.12                  | 131.93                  | 128.05                  | 120.99                  | 123.38                  |  |
| 310  |      | <b>Manufacture of furniture</b>                 | 0.83    | 100.00          | 91.81                   | 110.99                  | 111.76                  | 105.25                  | 96.58                   | 109.95                  |  |
|      | 3812 | Other furniture used in offices                 | 0.83    | 100.00          | 91.81                   | 110.99                  | 111.76                  | 105.25                  | 96.58                   | 109.95                  |  |

\* Weights are based on total Outputs of Census of Manufacturing Establishment 2069

\*\* Preliminary Estimates

**12. Price**  
**12.7 Manufacturing Producers' Price Index (MPPPI), F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16 AD) to 2077/78 (2020/21 AD)**  
**Base Year : 2071/72 (2014/15 AD) = 100**

| NSIC       | CPC  | NSIC and CPC Name   | Weight*      | Base year value | Annual                  |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |  |
|------------|------|---|--------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|
|            |      |   |              |                 | 2072/73<br>(2015/16 AD) | 2073/74<br>(2016/17 AD) | 2074/75<br>(2017/18 AD) | 2075/76<br>(2018/19 AD) | 2076/77<br>(2019/20 AD) | 2077/78<br>(2020/21 AD) |  |
|            |      | <b>Overall Index of Manufacturing Producer's Price Index</b>            | <b>100</b>   | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>108.75</b>           | <b>111.70</b>           | <b>116.52</b>           | <b>123.47</b>           | <b>122.77</b>           | <b>131.58</b>           |  |
| <b>104</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats</b>                | <b>6.64</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>109.67</b>           | <b>110.53</b>           | <b>112.54</b>           | <b>126.31</b>           | <b>126.77</b>           | <b>154.34</b>           |  |
|            | 2154 | Vegetable oils, refined: Soyabean oil, Sunflower oil and mustard oil    | 5.93         | 100.00          | 110.18                  | 109.64                  | 112.04                  | 125.65                  | 126.17                  | 156.47                  |  |
|            | 2159 | Vegetable ghee  | 0.71         | 100.00          | 105.46                  | 117.94                  | 116.65                  | 131.77                  | 131.81                  | 136.63                  |  |
| <b>105</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of dairy products</b>                                    | <b>2.04</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>108.39</b>           | <b>113.11</b>           | <b>118.86</b>           | <b>120.56</b>           | <b>125.57</b>           | <b>136.84</b>           |  |
|            | 2211 | Processed liquid milk   | 2.04         | 100.00          | 108.39                  | 113.11                  | 118.86                  | 120.56                  | 125.57                  | 136.84                  |  |
| <b>106</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products</b> | <b>11.12</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>112.97</b>           | <b>114.55</b>           | <b>119.99</b>           | <b>128.14</b>           | <b>129.89</b>           | <b>130.18</b>           |  |
|            | 2311 | Wheat flour   | 1.85         | 100.00          | 111.31                  | 117.57                  | 112.55                  | 130.46                  | 131.44                  | 121.52                  |  |
|            | 2316 | Rice  | 9.27         | 100.00          | 113.31                  | 113.94                  | 121.48                  | 127.67                  | 129.57                  | 131.91                  |  |
| <b>107</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of Other food products</b>                               | <b>6.16</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>110.45</b>           | <b>121.57</b>           | <b>122.90</b>           | <b>121.39</b>           | <b>123.28</b>           | <b>131.06</b>           |  |
|            | 2342 | Biscuits  | 0.98         | 100.00          | 106.99                  | 110.14                  | 106.88                  | 111.53                  | 111.86                  | 106.58                  |  |
|            | 2349 | Bread and other bakers' wares   | 0.03         | 100.00          | 109.27                  | 116.32                  | 115.73                  | 122.71                  | 129.72                  | 131.58                  |  |
|            | 2352 | Sugar   | 1.83         | 100.00          | 109.41                  | 131.16                  | 139.70                  | 128.20                  | 132.57                  | 138.90                  |  |
|            | 2366 | Chocolate and other food preparation containing cocoa                   | 0.92         | 100.00          | 109.64                  | 115.38                  | 115.50                  | 112.61                  | 113.12                  | 114.85                  |  |
|            | 2372 | Cooked pasta and readymade noodles                                      | 1.77         | 100.00          | 118.76                  | 124.62                  | 123.12                  | 125.06                  | 127.43                  | 132.05                  |  |
|            | 2391 | Processed tea   | 0.65         | 100.00          | 97.09                   | 112.42                  | 109.80                  | 119.35                  | 117.14                  | 166.08                  |  |
| <b>108</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of prepared animal feeds</b>                             | <b>4.98</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>106.73</b>           | <b>102.20</b>           | <b>105.64</b>           | <b>120.29</b>           | <b>130.64</b>           | <b>134.99</b>           |  |
|            | 2331 | Animal feeds  | 4.98         | 100.00          | 106.75                  | 102.20                  | 105.64                  | 120.29                  | 130.64                  | 134.99                  |  |
| <b>110</b> |      | <b>Manufacturing of beverages</b>                                       | <b>6.95</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>107.74</b>           | <b>115.92</b>           | <b>121.72</b>           | <b>132.83</b>           | <b>140.64</b>           | <b>147.12</b>           |  |
|            | 2413 | Alcohol (spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages)              | 3.07         | 100.00          | 108.24                  | 113.63                  | 122.76                  | 135.14                  | 144.80                  | 158.26                  |  |
|            | 2431 | Beer  | 1.84         | 100.00          | 108.43                  | 116.10                  | 118.59                  | 138.71                  | 147.37                  | 146.53                  |  |
|            | 2449 | Non alcoholic caloric beverages (Squash, Coca-cola, Fanta, Frooti etc.) | 2.04         | 100.00          | 106.19                  | 118.93                  | 122.69                  | 123.74                  | 128.01                  | 130.59                  |  |
| <b>120</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of tobacco products</b>                                  | <b>5.03</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>125.47</b>           | <b>125.21</b>           | <b>123.70</b>           | <b>135.43</b>           | <b>137.74</b>           | <b>205.88</b>           |  |
|            | 2502 | Cigars and cigarettes of tobacco or tobacco substitute                  | 5.03         | 100.00          | 125.47                  | 125.21                  | 123.70                  | 135.43                  | 137.74                  | 205.88                  |  |

Contd...

**12. Price**  
**12.7 Manufacturing Producers' Price Index (MPPPI), F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16 AD) to 2077/78 (2020/21 AD)**  
 Base Year : 2071/72 (2014/15 AD) = 100

| NSIC       | CPC  | NSIC and CPC Name  | Weight*     | Base year value | Annual               |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |  |
|------------|------|--|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
|            |      |  |             |                 | 2072/73 (2015/16 AD) | 2073/74 (2016/17 AD) | 2074/75 (2017/18 AD) | 2075/76 (2018/19 AD) | 2076/77 (2019/20 AD) | 2077/78 (2020/21 AD) |  |
| <b>131</b> |      | <b>Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles</b>                         | <b>3.19</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>103.46</b>        | <b>101.35</b>        | <b>109.96</b>        | <b>117.61</b>        | <b>114.74</b>        | <b>120.48</b>        |  |
|            | 2638 | Yarn of zute, sutali   | 0.72        | 100.00          | 113.49               | 110.87               | 101.87               | 101.89               | 109.73               | 132.82               |  |
|            | 2642 | Yarn of Polyesters or viscose rayon, polyamides                            | 1.89        | 100.00          | 96.86                | 95.35                | 113.39               | 124.61               | 115.23               | 108.83               |  |
|            | 2657 | Woven fabrics of jute: sacks   | 0.33        | 100.00          | 118.90               | 114.63               | 112.82               | 116.79               | 118.62               | 159.41               |  |
|            | 2679 | Other woven fabrics of Polyesters or viscose rayon, polyamides             | 0.26        | 100.00          | 103.07               | 100.39               | 102.15               | 109.49               | 119.45               | 120.31               |  |
| <b>139</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of other textiles</b>                                       | <b>0.60</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>108.10</b>        | <b>112.96</b>        | <b>115.81</b>        | <b>120.27</b>        | <b>123.06</b>        | <b>121.97</b>        |  |
|            | 2721 | Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted                         | 0.60        | 100.00          | 108.10               | 112.96               | 115.81               | 120.27               | 123.06               | 121.97               |  |
| <b>141</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel</b>                  | <b>0.98</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>100.31</b>        | <b>99.89</b>         | <b>102.39</b>        | <b>100.59</b>        | <b>101.59</b>        | <b>103.82</b>        |  |
|            | 2822 | Wearing apparel, knitted   | 0.68        | 100.00          | 99.25                | 100.06               | 103.62               | 100.66               | 101.26               | 103.21               |  |
|            | 2823 | Wearing apparel of textile fabric, not knitted                             | 0.30        | 100.00          | 102.34               | 98.97                | 99.01                | 99.89                | 101.79               | 104.65               |  |
| <b>151</b> |      | <b>Manufacturing of leather and related products</b>                       | <b>0.44</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>100.07</b>        | <b>90.12</b>         | <b>78.14</b>         | <b>71.10</b>         | <b>69.28</b>         | <b>71.26</b>         |  |
|            | 2913 | Processed leather  | 0.44        | 100.00          | 100.07               | 90.12                | 78.14                | 71.10                | 69.28                | 71.26                |  |
| <b>152</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of footwear</b>   | <b>0.48</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>114.34</b>        | <b>126.65</b>        | <b>136.23</b>        | <b>145.66</b>        | <b>150.62</b>        | <b>160.72</b>        |  |
|            | 2931 | Waterproof footwear: rubber or plastics                                    | 0.37        | 100.00          | 112.21               | 130.06               | 139.29               | 151.52               | 156.34               | 168.16               |  |
|            | 2933 | Footwear with uppers of leather  | 0.11        | 100.00          | 121.35               | 115.38               | 126.13               | 126.27               | 131.69               | 136.11               |  |
| <b>161</b> |      | <b>Sawmilling and planing of wood</b>                                      | <b>0.73</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>118.11</b>        | <b>125.18</b>        | <b>130.09</b>        | <b>133.67</b>        | <b>136.03</b>        | <b>137.18</b>        |  |
|            | 3110 | Chiran wood  | 0.73        | 100.00          | 118.11               | 125.18               | 130.09               | 133.67               | 136.03               | 137.18               |  |
| <b>162</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of products of wood. cork. straw and plaiting materials</b> | <b>1.07</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>104.38</b>        | <b>112.86</b>        | <b>118.84</b>        | <b>127.92</b>        | <b>131.88</b>        | <b>144.17</b>        |  |
|            | 3141 | Plywood  | 0.74        | 100.00          | 103.56               | 114.51               | 120.19               | 128.51               | 130.57               | 141.89               |  |
|            | 3151 | Vaneer sheets  | 0.33        | 100.00          | 106.04               | 108.87               | 115.52               | 126.29               | 134.63               | 148.97               |  |
| <b>170</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of paper and paper products</b>                             | <b>1.01</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>111.85</b>        | <b>115.35</b>        | <b>111.85</b>        | <b>115.86</b>        | <b>115.15</b>        | <b>119.62</b>        |  |
|            | 3214 | Processed paper and paperboard   | 0.38        | 100.00          | 107.81               | 107.26               | 108.44               | 119.65               | 118.33               | 119.95               |  |
|            | 3215 | Sacks and bags of paper : cartoons, boxes, cases and packing containers    | 0.62        | 100.00          | 114.32               | 120.27               | 113.93               | 113.55               | 113.23               | 119.42               |  |
| <b>181</b> |      | <b>Printing and service activities related to printing</b>                 | <b>0.40</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>116.14</b>        | <b>138.16</b>        | <b>133.78</b>        | <b>136.50</b>        | <b>137.27</b>        | <b>143.78</b>        |  |

Contd...



**12. Price**  
**12.7 Manufacturing Producers' Price Index (MPPPI), F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16 AD) to 2077/78 (2020/21 AD)**  
**Base Year : 2071/72 (2014/15 AD) = 100**

| NSIC       | CPC  | NSIC and CPC Name  | Weight*      | Base year value | Annual                  |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |  |
|------------|------|--|--------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|
|            |      |  |              |                 | 2072/73<br>(2015/16 AD) | 2073/74<br>(2016/17 AD) | 2074/75<br>(2017/18 AD) | 2075/76<br>(2018/19 AD) | 2076/77<br>(2019/20 AD) | 2077/78<br>(2020/21 AD) |  |
|            | 3220 | News papers and periodicals, daily, in Print                                     | 0.40         | 100.00          | 116.14                  | 138.16                  | 133.78                  | 136.50                  | 137.27                  | 143.78                  |  |
| <b>192</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of refined petroleum products</b>                                 | <b>0.37</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>94.93</b>            | <b>96.43</b>            | <b>97.81</b>            | <b>109.71</b>           | <b>110.41</b>           | <b>109.61</b>           |  |
|            | 3338 | Lubricating petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous oils                | 0.37         | 100.00          | 94.93                   | 96.43                   | 97.81                   | 109.71                  | 110.41                  | 109.61                  |  |
| <b>201</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of basic chemicals</b>  | <b>0.51</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>102.07</b>           | <b>103.84</b>           | <b>98.74</b>            | <b>98.79</b>            | <b>99.91</b>            | <b>102.92</b>           |  |
|            | 3440 | Khoto, terpenic oils, rosin oils   | 0.51         | 100.00          | 102.07                  | 103.84                  | 98.74                   | 98.79                   | 99.91                   | 102.92                  |  |
| <b>202</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of other chemical products</b>                                    | <b>3.19</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>112.57</b>           | <b>127.71</b>           | <b>121.43</b>           | <b>123.15</b>           | <b>124.07</b>           | <b>130.05</b>           |  |
|            | 3511 | Paints and varnishes   | 0.33         | 100.00          | 108.93                  | 113.94                  | 114.55                  | 127.21                  | 130.16                  | 131.00                  |  |
|            | 3532 | Soap and detergents, perfume and toilet preparations                             | 2.87         | 100.00          | 112.99                  | 129.28                  | 122.21                  | 122.69                  | 123.37                  | 129.95                  |  |
| <b>210</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical products</b> | <b>1.52</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>106.80</b>           | <b>105.14</b>           | <b>105.26</b>           | <b>109.50</b>           | <b>113.28</b>           | <b>132.46</b>           |  |
|            | 3525 | Provitamins, vitamins and antibiotics  | 1.52         | 100.00          | 106.80                  | 105.14                  | 105.26                  | 109.50                  | 113.28                  | 132.46                  |  |
| <b>222</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of plastics products</b>  | <b>5.75</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>103.58</b>           | <b>102.55</b>           | <b>104.73</b>           | <b>111.86</b>           | <b>112.80</b>           | <b>116.11</b>           |  |
|            | 3632 | Tubes, pipes and fittings, of plastics   | 2.46         | 100.00          | 103.21                  | 104.71                  | 102.71                  | 108.82                  | 109.19                  | 106.03                  |  |
|            | 3641 | Sacks and bags, of plastics  | 3.29         | 100.00          | 103.86                  | 100.94                  | 106.25                  | 114.12                  | 115.50                  | 123.63                  |  |
| <b>239</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.</b>                       | <b>12.81</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>113.32</b>           | <b>112.04</b>           | <b>118.76</b>           | <b>120.76</b>           | <b>112.03</b>           | <b>101.53</b>           |  |
|            | 3732 | Bricks   | 0.21         | 100.00          | 106.84                  | 102.22                  | 108.99                  | 114.42                  | 113.13                  | 115.27                  |  |
|            | 3744 | Cement   | 12.27        | 100.00          | 113.67                  | 112.31                  | 119.14                  | 121.00                  | 111.93                  | 100.95                  |  |
|            | 3756 | Other articles of cement and concrete: hume pipe                                 | 0.32         | 100.00          | 104.23                  | 108.06                  | 110.96                  | 115.59                  | 115.48                  | 114.46                  |  |
|            | 3733 | Concretes  | 0.00         | 100.00          | 120.26                  | 127.41                  | 125.83                  | 127.19                  | 123.20                  | 130.61                  |  |
| <b>241</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of basic iron and steel</b>                                       | <b>18.24</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>103.29</b>           | <b>108.74</b>           | <b>118.04</b>           | <b>124.81</b>           | <b>117.33</b>           | <b>127.24</b>           |  |
|            | 4123 | Flat-rolled products of steel, further worked than hot-rolled                    | 6.09         | 100.00          | 100.85                  | 112.75                  | 115.27                  | 116.93                  | 116.62                  | 133.57                  |  |
|            | 4124 | Bars and rods, hot-rolled, of iron or steel                                      | 8.61         | 100.00          | 106.06                  | 109.75                  | 122.50                  | 132.65                  | 117.13                  | 117.72                  |  |
|            | 4128 | Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of steel                                       | 3.54         | 100.00          | 100.77                  | 99.39                   | 111.99                  | 119.31                  | 119.31                  | 139.50                  |  |
| <b>242</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals</b>                | <b>2.14</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>101.06</b>           | <b>105.26</b>           | <b>115.53</b>           | <b>124.01</b>           | <b>123.84</b>           | <b>135.59</b>           |  |

Contd...



**12. Price**  
**12.7 Manufacturing Producers' Price Index (MPPPI), F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16 AD) to 2077/78 (2020/21 AD)**  
**Base Year : 2071/72 (2014/15 AD) = 100**

| NSIC       | CPC  | NSIC and CPC Name   | Weight*     | Base year value | Annual                  |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |  |
|------------|------|---|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|
|            |      |   |             |                 | 2072/73<br>(2015/16 AD) | 2073/74<br>(2016/17 AD) | 2074/75<br>(2017/18 AD) | 2075/76<br>(2018/19 AD) | 2076/77<br>(2019/20 AD) | 2077/78<br>(2020/21 AD) |  |
|            | 4151 | Semi-finished products of copper or copper alloys: wire of copper, plates, sheets and strip, tube, pipes etc.                 | 2.14        | 100.00          | 101.06                  | 105.26                  | 115.53                  | 124.01                  | 123.84                  | 135.59                  |  |
| <b>251</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs and steam generators</b>                                       | <b>1.40</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>102.87</b>           | <b>103.29</b>           | <b>109.11</b>           | <b>119.08</b>           | <b>118.63</b>           | <b>122.12</b>           |  |
|            | 4211 | Bridges, bridge sections, towers of iron or steel   | 0.31        | 100.00          | 101.56                  | 103.23                  | 109.38                  | 117.25                  | 118.16                  | 119.19                  |  |
|            | 4212 | Doors, windows and their frames of iron, steel or aluminium   | 0.44        | 100.00          | 105.94                  | 99.18                   | 110.60                  | 123.98                  | 121.46                  | 125.12                  |  |
|            | 4222 | Containers for liquefied gas, of iron, steel or aluminium   | 0.65        | 100.00          | 101.41                  | 106.10                  | 107.96                  | 116.63                  | 116.93                  | 121.48                  |  |
| <b>259</b> |      | <b>Manufacturing of other fabricated metal products: metalworking service activities</b>                                      | <b>0.45</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>103.50</b>           | <b>110.57</b>           | <b>111.12</b>           | <b>118.51</b>           | <b>124.66</b>           | <b>128.90</b>           |  |
|            | 4291 | Domestic metal products: sinks, household articles and parts, cooking pots, knives etc of iron, steel, aluminium, copper etc. | 0.45        | 100.00          | 103.50                  | 110.57                  | 111.12                  | 118.51                  | 124.66                  | 128.90                  |  |
| <b>264</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of consumer electronics</b>  | <b>0.06</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>103.13</b>           | <b>89.49</b>            | <b>89.46</b>            | <b>87.09</b>            | <b>83.75</b>            | <b>80.82</b>            |  |
|            | 4731 | Radio broadcast and television receivers: Radio and Televisions   | 0.06        | 100.00          | 103.23                  | 89.49                   | 89.46                   | 87.09                   | 83.75                   | 80.82                   |  |
| <b>273</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of wiring and wiring devices</b>   | <b>0.90</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>95.41</b>            | <b>95.79</b>            | <b>117.53</b>           | <b>134.68</b>           | <b>136.10</b>           | <b>151.66</b>           |  |
|            | 4631 | Insulated winding wires   | 0.90        | 100.00          | 95.41                   | 95.79                   | 117.53                  | 134.68                  | 136.10                  | 151.66                  |  |
| <b>310</b> |      | <b>Manufacture of furniture</b>   | <b>0.83</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>107.76</b>           | <b>108.40</b>           | <b>117.12</b>           | <b>126.39</b>           | <b>128.06</b>           | <b>132.89</b>           |  |
|            | 3812 | Other furniture used in offices   | 0.83        | 100.00          | 107.76                  | 108.40                  | 117.12                  | 126.39                  | 128.06                  | 132.89                  |  |

\* Weights are based on total Outputs of Census of Manufacturing Establishment 2069

**12. Price**  
**12.8 Price Index of Construction Materials, F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16 AD) to 2077/78 (2020/21 AD)**  
**Base Year : 2071/72 (2014/15 AD) = 100**

| S.N.      | Materials / Human Resource                   | Weight       | Base Year Value | Annual                  |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |  |
|-----------|--|--------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|
|           |  |              |                 | 2072/73<br>(2015/16 AD) | 2073/74<br>(2016/17 AD) | 2074/75<br>(2017/18 AD) | 2075/76<br>(2018/19 AD) | 2076/77<br>(2019/20 AD) | 2077/78<br>(2020/21 AD) |  |
|           | <b>Overall IPICS (Material &amp; Labour)</b> | <b>100</b>   | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>118.05</b>           | <b>125.25</b>           | <b>126.8</b>            | <b>133.0</b>            | <b>136.8</b>            | <b>133.3</b>            |  |
|           | <b>Aggregated Index of Const. Material</b>   | <b>70.50</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>112.80</b>           | <b>118.54</b>           | <b>117.9</b>            | <b>122.9</b>            | <b>123.6</b>            | <b>119.2</b>            |  |
| <b>1</b>  | <b>Cement</b>                                | <b>19.31</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>110.44</b>           | <b>110.83</b>           | <b>117.7</b>            | <b>118.0</b>            | <b>107.6</b>            | <b>102.7</b>            |  |
| <b>2</b>  | <b>Bricks/Stones/Concrete</b>                | <b>21.78</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>122.26</b>           | <b>126.54</b>           | <b>122.7</b>            | <b>125.3</b>            | <b>133.4</b>            | <b>127.2</b>            |  |
| 2.1       | Bricks                                       | 10.89        | 100.00          | 124.98                  | 124.71                  | 120.9                   | 121.8                   | 124.5                   | 125.0                   |  |
| 2.2       | Stones                                       | 2.18         | 100.00          | 138.88                  | 138.59                  | 140.0                   | 146.6                   | 169.9                   | 145.7                   |  |
| 2.3       | Concrete                                     | 8.71         | 100.00          | 114.72                  | 125.83                  | 120.5                   | 124.4                   | 135.4                   | 125.2                   |  |
| <b>3</b>  | <b>Iron Rod &amp; Billets</b>                | <b>11.61</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>93.21</b>            | <b>92.77</b>            | <b>100.4</b>            | <b>106.3</b>            | <b>97.6</b>             | <b>94.9</b>             |  |
| 3.1       | Iron Rod                                     | 8.13         | 100.00          | 93.01                   | 92.96                   | 102.4                   | 108.3                   | 96.6                    | 94.3                    |  |
| 3.2       | Billets                                      | 3.48         | 100.00          | 93.69                   | 92.32                   | 95.9                    | 101.7                   | 99.8                    | 96.2                    |  |
| <b>4</b>  | <b>Wood</b>                                  | <b>5.26</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>82.10</b>            | <b>80.33</b>            | <b>90.8</b>             | <b>86.0</b>             | <b>87.8</b>             | <b>85.5</b>             |  |
| <b>5</b>  | <b>Aluminium</b>                             | <b>2.02</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>104.31</b>           | <b>111.68</b>           | <b>114.3</b>            | <b>116.1</b>            | <b>116.1</b>            | <b>113.1</b>            |  |
| <b>6</b>  | <b>Sand</b>                                  | <b>7.76</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>151.62</b>           | <b>160.64</b>           | <b>147.1</b>            | <b>156.9</b>            | <b>168.0</b>            | <b>160.7</b>            |  |
| <b>7</b>  | <b>Electrical Goods / Glass</b>              | <b>2.43</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>103.65</b>           | <b>113.29</b>           | <b>110.7</b>            | <b>115.5</b>            | <b>123.7</b>            | <b>112.6</b>            |  |
| 7.1       | Electrical Goods                             | 1.82         | 100.00          | 94.98                   | 105.43                  | 104.3                   | 110.9                   | 119.0                   | 108.8                   |  |
| 7.2       | Glass ( Simple Category )                    | 0.61         | 100.00          | 129.66                  | 136.86                  | 129.7                   | 129.1                   | 137.6                   | 123.9                   |  |
| <b>8</b>  | <b>GI Pipe &amp; Its fittings</b>            | <b>5.21</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>92.07</b>            | <b>103.21</b>           | <b>97.7</b>             | <b>107.0</b>            | <b>109.1</b>            | <b>107.1</b>            |  |
| 8.1       | GI - 1/2 inches Pipe                         | 4.69         | 100.00          | 91.40                   | 103.64                  | 96.7                    | 107.4                   | 110.3                   | 107.8                   |  |
| 8.2       | GI Pipe Fittings                             | 0.52         | 100.00          | 98.08                   | 99.30                   | 107.3                   | 103.4                   | 99.0                    | 100.2                   |  |
| <b>9</b>  | <b>Bitumin</b>                               | <b>2.94</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>138.20</b>           | <b>133.89</b>           | <b>126.4</b>            | <b>151.0</b>            | <b>149.0</b>            | <b>135.8</b>            |  |
| <b>10</b> | <b>Gabin Wire</b>                            | <b>5.76</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>87.38</b>            | <b>104.68</b>           | <b>101.1</b>            | <b>109.5</b>            | <b>112.1</b>            | <b>108.7</b>            |  |
| <b>11</b> | <b>Tile / Marble</b>                         | <b>1.33</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>102.37</b>           | <b>114.69</b>           | <b>113.7</b>            | <b>128.9</b>            | <b>125.8</b>            | <b>127.7</b>            |  |

Contd...

**12. Price**  
**12.8 Price Index of Construction Materials, F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16 AD) to 2077/78 (2020/21 AD)**  
**Base Year : 2071/72 (2014/15 AD) = 100**

| S.N.      | Materials / Human Resource             | Weight       | Base Year Value | Annual                  |                         |                         |                         |                         |                         |  |  |
|-----------|--|--------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
|           |  |              |                 | 2072/73<br>(2015/16 AD) | 2073/74<br>(2016/17 AD) | 2074/75<br>(2017/18 AD) | 2075/76<br>(2018/19 AD) | 2076/77<br>(2019/20 AD) | 2077/78<br>(2020/21 AD) |  |  |
| 11.1      | Tile                                   | 0.47         | 100.00          | 109.40                  | 123.82                  | 118.4                   | 144.9                   | 137.4                   | 150.4                   |  |  |
| 11.2      | Marble                                 | 0.86         | 100.00          | 98.58                   | 105.59                  | 111.1                   | 120.2                   | 119.6                   | 115.5                   |  |  |
| <b>12</b> | <b>Zink Sheet / Corrogated Sheet</b>   | <b>1.32</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>116.62</b>           | <b>120.24</b>           | <b>124.6</b>            | <b>130.0</b>            | <b>130.5</b>            | <b>127.9</b>            |  |  |
| <b>13</b> | <b>Polythene Pipe and Its fittings</b> | <b>2.41</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>135.68</b>           | <b>140.36</b>           | <b>142.5</b>            | <b>151.2</b>            | <b>156.8</b>            | <b>158.3</b>            |  |  |
| 13.1      | Polythene Pipe                         | 1.81         | 100.00          | 136.01                  | 137.57                  | 136.9                   | 144.6                   | 150.5                   | 149.6                   |  |  |
| 13.2      | Polythene Pipe Fittings                | 0.60         | 100.00          | 134.70                  | 148.75                  | 159.3                   | 171.2                   | 175.8                   | 184.5                   |  |  |
| <b>14</b> | <b>Paint</b>                           | <b>1.67</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>99.18</b>            | <b>105.79</b>           | <b>101.1</b>            | <b>106.1</b>            | <b>108.6</b>            | <b>108.2</b>            |  |  |
| <b>15</b> | <b>Electrical Wire</b>                 | <b>3.21</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>92.27</b>            | <b>93.87</b>            | <b>99.5</b>             | <b>101.7</b>            | <b>104.5</b>            | <b>97.4</b>             |  |  |
| <b>16</b> | <b>Hume Pipe</b>                       | <b>1.49</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>94.13</b>            | <b>126.74</b>           | <b>126.0</b>            | <b>137.7</b>            | <b>144.1</b>            | <b>181.6</b>            |  |  |
| <b>17</b> | <b>Mud</b>                             | <b>4.50</b>  | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>160.56</b>           | <b>190.12</b>           | <b>168.3</b>            | <b>181.5</b>            | <b>186.5</b>            | <b>178.2</b>            |  |  |
|           | <b>Aggregated Index of Wage</b>        | <b>29.50</b> | <b>100.00</b>   | <b>130.61</b>           | <b>141.27</b>           | <b>148.4</b>            | <b>157.2</b>            | <b>168.5</b>            | <b>166.9</b>            |  |  |
| 1         | Engineer                               | 4.43         | 100.00          | 122.38                  | 135.19                  | 138.1                   | 137.5                   | 143.0                   | 142.1                   |  |  |
| 2         | Sub Engineer                           | 4.43         | 100.00          | 125.19                  | 128.94                  | 131.0                   | 136.2                   | 147.1                   | 146.7                   |  |  |
| 3         | Supervisor                             | 5.84         | 100.00          | 132.34                  | 141.32                  | 142.2                   | 152.4                   | 166.8                   | 164.4                   |  |  |
| 4         | Mason                                  | 21.69        | 100.00          | 135.60                  | 143.48                  | 151.6                   | 161.0                   | 170.8                   | 169.9                   |  |  |
| 5         | Carpenter                              | 10.62        | 100.00          | 134.48                  | 145.96                  | 149.2                   | 158.7                   | 170.2                   | 163.9                   |  |  |
| 6         | Labour                                 | 47.16        | 100.00          | 126.98                  | 138.85                  | 148.1                   | 157.2                   | 169.5                   | 168.9                   |  |  |
| 7         | Electrician                            | 3.79         | 100.00          | 143.34                  | 162.90                  | 163.3                   | 176.5                   | 184.5                   | 184.6                   |  |  |
| 8         | Painter                                | 2.04         | 100.00          | 142.48                  | 161.48                  | 169.5                   | 173.9                   | 188.2                   | 175.1                   |  |  |

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics



CHAPTER 13  
**GOVERNMENT FINANCE**



**13. Government Finance**  
**13.1 Details of Government Expenditure, 2011/12 to 2019/20**

| Expenditure Types and Fiscal Year                           | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| <b>3 Recurrent Expenditure</b>                              | <b>243460</b> | <b>247455</b> | <b>303532</b> | <b>339408</b> | <b>371297</b> | <b>518616</b> | <b>696920</b> | <b>716418</b> |         |
| 21110 Wages and salaries in cash                            | 52586         | 52158         | 67965         | 73464         | 74238         | 101552        | 94036         | 84379         | 91316   |
| 21120 Wages and salaries in kind                            | 13380         | 13888         | 16392         | 15079         | 15031         | 17283         | 17448         | 15557         | 15419   |
| 22110 Utilities   | 2033          | 1203          | 1844          | 1451          | 1635          | 2017          | 2260          | 2366          | 2508    |
| 22120 Rent  | 1037          | 1075          | 1470          | 1381          | 1577          | 2510          | 3081          | 2001          | 2076    |
| 22210 Operation & Maintenance of Capital Assets             | 2091          | 2401          | 3206          | 3401          | 4012          | 4716          | 5623          | 5070          | 4221    |
| 22310 Office Materials & Services                           | 2335          | 2489          | 2953          | 3181          | 3543          | 4313          | 3644          | 3245          | 3243    |
| 22320 Repair and Maintenance of Public Property             | 68            | 51            | 89            | 95            | 204           | 478           | 1334          | 902           | 717     |
| 22410 Consultancy and Other Services fee                    | 1866          | 2289          | 3182          | 4518          | 5249          | 7409          | 8555          | 7955          | 4170    |
| 22510 Consultancy and Other Services fee                    | 230           | 511           | 6501          | 3258          | 4459          | 4568          | 4483          | 2134          | 2246    |
| 22520 Production Materials and Programme Expenses           | 8233          | 6528          | 5131          | 9847          | 10777         | 15851         | 14696         | 6900          | 7567    |
| 22530 Medicines   | 3427          | 3156          | 2273          | 1789          | 4535          | 4241          | 3374          | 3552          | NA      |
| 22610 Monitoring, Evaluation & Travelling Expenses          | 1743          | 1766          | 2294          | 1922          | 2340          | 4084          | 4974          | 2704          | 2464    |
| 22710 Miscellaneous   | 690           | 1816          | 1006          | 981           | 6253          | 6944          | 10830         | 1580          | 1497    |
| 22910 Recurrent Contingencies                               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | 40            | NA      |
| 24110 Interest on Foreign Foreign                           | 2831          | 3003          | 3365          | 3034          | 3311          | 3264          | 3860          | 4505          | 5238    |
| 24210 Interest on Internal Loan                             | 12330         | 10734         | 8673          | 6229          | 5362          | 6760          | 12387         | 16209         | 20823   |
| 25110 Operating Subsidy - Non-Financial Public Corporations | 914           | 986           | 1034          | 758           | 653           | 635           | 817           | 807           | 10471   |
| 25210 Subsidies to Non-Financial Enterprises                | 3726          | 3242          | 112           | 261           | 288           | 421           | 200           | 111           | 214     |
| 26210 International Membership Fee& Assistance              |               | 0             | 272           | 365           | 185           | 252           | 176           | 234           | 375     |
| 26310 Recurrent Grant to Local Body                         | 7592          | 8268          | 10127         | 14402         | 15285         | 13204         | 2643          | 1435          | 1118    |
| 26320 Capital Grant to Local Body                           | 18628         | 15032         | 21461         | 18595         | 18574         | 41533         | 6262          | 12357         | 12161   |
| 26410 Recurrent Grant                                       | 60324         | 62758         | 74163         | 98971         | 86834         | 106384        | 41148         | 37195         | 46299   |
| 26420 Capital Grant   | 17135         | 16432         | 28918         | 25356         | 49970         | 82626         | 118034        | 70776         | 8269    |
| 26510 Grant to State  |               |               |               |               |               |               | 7146          | 110472        | NA      |

Contd...

### 13. Government Finance

#### 13.1 Details of Government Expenditure, 2011/12 to 2019/20

| Expenditure Types and Fiscal Year     | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18        | 2018/19        | 2019/20 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------|
| 26610 Grant to Local Level            |               |               |               |               |               |               | 234025         | 210711         | 1118    |
| 27110 Social Security                 | 9619          | 11630         | 12084         | 14157         | 19019         | 37616         | 41000          | 44790          | 69825   |
| 27210 Scholarships                    | 1972          | 1914          | 1774          | 2200          | 1966          | 2043          | 839            | 594            | 5801    |
| 27310 Retirement Benefits             | 18550         | 24000         | 26944         | 34401         | 35762         | 47623         | 53767          | 67716          | 71678   |
| 28140 Land Rent                       | 10            | 44            | 10            | 9             | 6             | 7             | 6              | 4              | 2076    |
| 28210 Refunds                         | 112           | 82            | 288           | 301           | 228           | 279           | 271            | 118            | 196     |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>            | <b>51391</b>  | <b>54598</b>  | <b>66695</b>  | <b>88844</b>  | <b>123251</b> | <b>208748</b> | <b>270714</b>  | <b>241563</b>  |         |
| 29110 Land Acquisition                | 3566          | 2798          | 1626          | 2837          | 2826          | 8793          | 28931          | 22817          | 11270   |
| 29210 Building - Purchase             | 28            | 0             | 158           | 0             | 495           | 0             | 889            | 5              | 0       |
| 29220 Building Construction           | 7323          | 6405          | 6963          | 8680          | 17609         | 24363         | 35735          | 42807          | 35064   |
| 29230 Capital Formation - Building    | 11            | 89            | 251           | 648           | 398           | 522           | 594            | 699            | 939     |
| 29310 Furniture & Fittings            | 345           | 381           | 507           | 586           | 676           | 1119          | 1299           | 1095           | 0.3     |
| 29410 Vehicles                        | 784           | 1173          | 4574          | 2713          | 2220          | 6713          | 6615           | 5868           | 10969   |
| 29510 Plant & Machinery               | 2419          | 2610          | 4931          | 5163          | 5153          | 7704          | 9743           | 12278          | 8494    |
| 29610 Civil Works - Construction      | 34826         | 38466         | 43504         | 62072         | 84092         | 143476        | 170751         | 146795         | 17244   |
| 29620 Capital Formation - Civil Works | 550           | 584           | 1268          | 2835          | 4573          | 7979          | 6723           | 1795           | 26439   |
| 29710 Capital Research & Consultancy  | 1539          | 2091          | 2913          | 3309          | 5210          | 8079          | 9434           | 7402           | 6370    |
| <b>5 Financing</b>                    | <b>44317</b>  | <b>56584</b>  | <b>64826</b>  | <b>103307</b> | <b>106467</b> | <b>103792</b> | <b>119647</b>  | <b>152477</b>  |         |
| 31110 Internal Loan                   | 12064         | 12552         | 13498         | 28339         | 24817         | 24177         | 19196          | 39427          | 290     |
| 31210 Domestic Share Investments      | 12094         | 5357          | 9412          | 8524          | 11994         | 15518         | 44609          | 58458          | 33977   |
| 31220 Foreign Share Investments       |               | 3545          | 39            | 1986          | 707           | 2833          | 168            | 240            | 290     |
| 32110 External Amortizations          | 13532         | 14190         | 16725         | 17028         | 18615         | 22703         | 18589          | 20039          | 23560   |
| 32210 Domestic Amortization           | 6627          | 20940         | 25152         | 47430         | 50335         | 38561         | 37085          | 34313          | 33977   |
| <b>Grand Total</b>                    | <b>339167</b> | <b>358638</b> | <b>435052</b> | <b>531558</b> | <b>601016</b> | <b>831156</b> | <b>1087280</b> | <b>1110457</b> |         |

Source : Financial Comptrollers General Office



**13. Government Finance**  
**13.2 Service and Function-wise Details of Capital Expenditure, 2011/12 to 2019/20**

In million Rs.

| Expenditure Types and Fiscal Year   | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      | 2014/15      | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 GENERAL PUBLIC SERVICES          | 1254         | 2096         | 1519         | 3131         | 4008          | 4938          | 5110          | 10726         | 65269         |
| 02 DEFENCE                          | 1878         | 2422         | 5264         | 4534         | 4185          | 7584          | 9872          | 12079         | 6682          |
| 03 PUBLIC ORDER AND SAFETY          | 3190         | 2931         | 5114         | 3927         | 4462          | 5329          | 6519          | 8224          | 5501          |
| 04 ECONOMIC AFFAIRS                 | 33879        | 36291        | 43439        | 58774        | 86433         | 146514        | 192826        | 164077        | 176526        |
| 05 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION         | 452          | 329          | 481          | 1605         | 1788          | 2825          | 7447          | 8237          | 12189         |
| 06 HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AMENITIES  | 6784         | 7085         | 7053         | 12925        | 17942         | 33460         | 40996         | 29618         | 30677         |
| 07 HEALTH                           | 3375         | 2953         | 3156         | 3280         | 3575          | 6045          | 6854          | 6069          | 7466          |
| 08 RECREATION, CULTURE AND RELIGION | 202          | 156          | 306          | 364          | 411           | 1469          | 590           | 2215          | 2497          |
| 09 EDUCATION                        | 139          | 139          | 126          | 96           | 233           | 237           | 244           | 166           | 146           |
| 10 SOCIAL PROTECTION                | 237          | 195          | 236          | 208          | 213           | 346           | 257           | 151           | 32            |
| <b>Capital Expenditure Total</b>    | <b>51391</b> | <b>54598</b> | <b>66695</b> | <b>88844</b> | <b>123251</b> | <b>208748</b> | <b>270714</b> | <b>241563</b> | <b>306985</b> |

Source : Financial Comptrollers General Office

**13. Government Finance**  
**13.3 Service and Function-wise Details of Recurrent Expenditure, 2011/12 to 2019/20**

In million Rs.

| Expenditure Types and Fiscal Year   | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20       |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 01 GENERAL PUBLIC SERVICES          | 54550         | 60524         | 62686         | 99786         | 94162         | 130522        | 336031        | 411249        | 457680        |
| 02 DEFENCE                          | 20780         | 18477         | 25778         | 28073         | 29165         | 35531         | 38135         | 37935         | 43109         |
| 03 PUBLIC ORDER AND SAFETY          | 36075         | 34832         | 39854         | 30042         | 30332         | 51662         | 47403         | 39760         | 46363         |
| 04 ECONOMIC AFFAIRS                 | 34737         | 35965         | 50681         | 52606         | 67656         | 102296        | 147039        | 106997        | 87910         |
| 05 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION         | 465           | 292           | 1521          | 2815          | 2505          | 2967          | 2564          | 2330          | 1404          |
| 06 HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AMENITIES  | 3234          | 2307          | 6046          | 2389          | 3125          | 4950          | 7923          | 6173          | 4513          |
| 07 HEALTH                           | 19495         | 18918         | 23362         | 26188         | 30434         | 39312         | 29067         | 29931         | 32730         |
| 08 RECREATION, CULTURE AND RELIGION | 1864          | 2256          | 3606          | 2987          | 3558          | 5018          | 4676          | 3827          | 4352          |
| 09 EDUCATION                        | 61914         | 62291         | 77699         | 79745         | 90456         | 108353        | 44775         | 36052         | 39255         |
| 10 SOCIAL PROTECTION                | 10345         | 11595         | 12298         | 14776         | 19905         | 38003         | 39307         | 42164         | 66834         |
| <b>3 Recurrent Total</b>            | <b>243460</b> | <b>247455</b> | <b>303532</b> | <b>339408</b> | <b>371297</b> | <b>518616</b> | <b>696920</b> | <b>716418</b> | <b>784150</b> |

Source : Financial Comptrollers General Office

**13. Government Finance**  
**13.4 Detail of Government Income, 2011/12 to 2018/19**

In million Rs.

| Types of Revenue and Fiscal Year                      | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18         | 2018/19         |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>Total Taxes Revenue</b>                            | 214802        | 247143        | 294029        | 352595        | 426707        | 554790        | 659491.5        | 738603.9        |
| <b>Total Non Tax Revenue</b>                          | 32711         | 36882         | 44233         | 49911         | 61077         | 55251         | 67226.1         | 42075.9         |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                                  | 247512        | 284024        | 338262        | 402506        | 487784        | 610041        | 726717.6        | 780679.8        |
| Tax on Income, Profit and Capital Gain                | 51757         | 67846         | 76729         | 85439         | 114650        | 144930        | 154790.0        | 188303.8        |
| Tax Based on Remuneration                             | 1617          | 1914          | 2490          | 2892          | 3293          | 4141          | 5097.8          | 6006.2          |
| Property Tax  | 3754          | 5497          | 7032          | 9821          | 13683         | 17810         | 19332.3         | 109.7           |
| Tax Based on Goods and Services                       | 111966        | 112255        | 136848        | 172924        | 207980        | 279609        | 348049.4        | 395642.8        |
| Tax Based on Foreign Trade                            | 44374         | 57975         | 68897         | 78880         | 84373         | 103311        | 126865.4        | 143319.0        |
| Other Tax   | 1334          | 1656          | 2033          | 2639          | 2728          | 4989          | 5356.9          | 5222.4          |
| <b>Total Taxes Revenue</b>                            | <b>214802</b> | <b>247143</b> | <b>294029</b> | <b>352595</b> | <b>426707</b> | <b>554790</b> | <b>659491.5</b> | <b>738603.9</b> |
| Income from Assets                                    | 17671         | 17623         | 20676         | 22619         | 24063         | 27145         | 33046.5         | 20505.8         |
| Income from the Sales of Goods and Services           | 6939          | 11278         | 11695         | 12263         | 16195         | 14640         | 17174.6         | 16285.0         |
| Penalties, Fines and Confiscations                    | 298           | 336           | 444           | 1273          | 788           | 753           | 973.4           | 844.8           |
| Voluntary Handover Expect Grants                      | 1             | 2             | 1             | 3             | 3             | 1             | 1.2             | 0.5             |
| Miscellaneous Revenue                                 | 7803          | 7643          | 11416         | 13753         | 20028         | 12712         | 16030.4         | 4439.8          |
| <b>Total Non Tax Revenue</b>                          | <b>32711</b>  | <b>36882</b>  | <b>44233</b>  | <b>49911</b>  | <b>61077</b>  | <b>55251</b>  | <b>67226.1</b>  | <b>42075.9</b>  |
| <b>Grants</b>   | <b>23036</b>  | <b>29515</b>  | <b>33960</b>  | <b>26545</b>  | <b>32478</b>  | <b>31932</b>  | <b>42435.8</b>  | <b>8290.2</b>   |
| <b>Cash Balance of Last Year &amp; Irregularities</b> | <b>2513</b>   | <b>1839</b>   | <b>5873</b>   | <b>5928</b>   | <b>3216</b>   | <b>3408</b>   | <b>5523.8</b>   | <b>7952.7</b>   |
| <b>Total Government Income</b>                        | <b>273061</b> | <b>315378</b> | <b>378095</b> | <b>434978</b> | <b>523477</b> | <b>645381</b> | <b>726717.6</b> | <b>796922.7</b> |

Source : Financial Comptrollers General Office

**13. Government Finance**  
**13.5 Comparative Data Sheet, 2015/16 to 2019/20**

| Types of Revenue and Fiscal Year                           | In million Rs.    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  | 2015/16           | 2016/17            | 2017/18            | 2018/19            | 2019/20            |
| <b>Total Revenue, Grant and Recovery of Irregularities</b> | <b>541981.95</b>  | <b>652863.31</b>   | <b>774677.19</b>   | <b>772995.46</b>   | <b>739845.85</b>   |
| <b>Revenue</b>   | <b>481961.68</b>  | <b>609179.88</b>   | <b>726717.60</b>   | <b>733370.09</b>   | <b>705498.24</b>   |
| Tax Revenue  | <b>421096.64</b>  | <b>553866.48</b>   | <b>659491.50</b>   | <b>643376.30</b>   | <b>613390.49</b>   |
| Taxes on income, profits and capital gains                 | 114137.99         | 144846.06          | 154790.03          | 188303.81          | 213233.05          |
| Taxes on payroll and workforce                             | 3269.78           | 4136.94            | 5097.75            | 6006.24            | 6508.11            |
| Taxes on property  | 13149.40          | 18294.03           | 19332.33           | 109.74             | 4.31               |
| Taxes on goods and services                                | 205668.72         | 278568.94          | 348049.44          | 303310.61          | 269747.60          |
| Taxes on international trade and transactions              | 82159.14          | 103058.76          | 126865.36          | 143319.03          | 123790.30          |
| Other Taxes  | 2711.61           | 4961.76            | 5356.59            | 2326.86            | 107.12             |
| Other Revenue / Non Tax                                    | <b>60865.04</b>   | <b>55313.40</b>    | <b>67226.10</b>    | <b>89993.79</b>    | <b>92107.75</b>    |
| Property Income  | 26158.96          | 27203.65           | 33046.54           | 45620.90           | 36884.91           |
| Sales of Goods and Services                                | 13846.88          | 14635.36           | 17174.59           | 24626.36           | 26090.19           |
| Penalties, Fines & Forfeitures                             | 788.93            | 745.68             | 973.38             | 2903.37            | 2344.84            |
| Voluntary Transfers other than Grants                      | 3.00              | 0.90               | 1.19               | 0.69               | 0.52               |
| Miscellaneous Revenue                                      | 20067.27          | 12727.80           | 16030.40           | 16842.47           | 26787.29           |
| <b>Foreign Grant (Including Direct Payment)</b>            | <b>43048.88</b>   | <b>40265.57</b>    | <b>42435.77</b>    | <b>29584.20</b>    | <b>19191.85</b>    |
| <b>Other Income</b>  | <b>16971.39</b>   | <b>6358.08</b>     | <b>8759.09</b>     | <b>13107.29</b>    | <b>16943.91</b>    |
| Irregularities (Beruju)                                    | 3277.37           | 3417.86            | 5523.82            | 10041.17           | 15155.76           |
| Principal Refund of Investment                             | 13694.02          | 2940.21            | 3235.27            | 3066.12            | 1788.15            |
| <b>Total Expenditure (Including Direct Payment)</b>        | <b>601015.58</b>  | <b>837247.79</b>   | <b>1087279.82</b>  | <b>1110457.09</b>  | <b>1091135.20</b>  |
| Recurrent Expenditure                                      | 371297.09         | 518616.14          | 696919.55          | 716417.58          | 784148.90          |
| Capital Expenditure  | 123251.45         | 208748.33          | 270713.67          | 241562.52          | 189084.70          |
| Financing  | 106467.05         | 109883.31          | 119646.60          | 152476.99          | 117901.60          |
| <b>Budget Deficit (-) or Surplus (+)</b>                   | <b>(59033.63)</b> | <b>(184384.47)</b> | <b>(312602.63)</b> | <b>(337461.63)</b> | <b>(351289.35)</b> |
| <b>Source of Expenditure (Including Direct Payment)</b>    | <b>601015.58</b>  | <b>837247.79</b>   | <b>1087279.83</b>  | <b>1110457.09</b>  | <b>1091135.20</b>  |

Contd...

### 13. Government Finance

#### 13.5 Comparative Data Sheet, 2015/16 to 2019/20

|   | Types of Revenue and Fiscal Year |                   |                   |                   |                   | In million Rs. |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|
|   | 2015/16                          | 2016/17           | 2017/18           | 2018/19           | 2019/20           |                |
| Government of Nepal   | 528243.30                        | 737406.33         | 955728.43         | 963185.88         | 951430.70         |                |
| Foreign Loan Expenditure  | 39543.98                         | 59022.20          | 39318.67          | 124372.55         | 116488.80         |                |
| Foreign Grant Expenditure   | 33228.30                         | 40819.25          | 92232.72          | 22898.66          | 23215.70          |                |
| <b>Function Wise Expenditure (Not Including Financing Expenditure in 2019/20)</b> |                                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |
| General Public Services   | 172481.29                        | 203594.46         | 403628.15         | 421974.69         | 522948.80         |                |
| Defence   | 35099.43                         | 43115.46          | 48006.69          | 50014.66          | 49791.40          |                |
| Public Order and Safety   | 34794.71                         | 56991.54          | 53921.25          | 47984.92          | 51863.80          |                |
| Economic Affairs  | 175302.45                        | 287379.69         | 389679.15         | 271074.44         | 264436.40         |                |
| Environmental Protection  | 11743.40                         | 6352.50           | 15361.18          | 10566.90          | 13593.20          |                |
| Housing and Community Amenities   | 22808.42                         | 41030.49          | 50913.83          | 35791.04          | 35189.50          |                |
| Health  | 34009.03                         | 45357.54          | 35921.05          | 35999.24          | 40195.80          |                |
| Recreation, Culture and Religion  | 3968.78                          | 6486.64           | 5265.13           | 6042.15           | 6848.90           |                |
| Education   | 90689.49                         | 108590.06         | 45019.03          | 36217.81          | 39400.90          |                |
| Social Protection   | 20118.57                         | 38349.41          | 39564.37          | 42314.25          | 66866.50          |                |
| <b>Debt</b>   |                                  |                   |                   |                   |                   |                |
| Total Outstanding Debt  | <b>627789.20</b>                 | <b>697689.44</b>  | <b>915313.08</b>  | <b>1048156.70</b> | <b>1419876.10</b> |                |
| Outstanding External Debt   | 388760.30                        | 413978.80         | 524151.53         | 594926.20         | 806140.70         |                |
| Outstanding Internal Debt   | 239028.90                        | 283710.64         | 391161.55         | 453230.50         | 613735.40         |                |
| Domestic Borrowing  | 87774.52                         | 88337.80          | 142036.81         | 96382.00          | 193485.54         |                |
| Re-payment of External Debt   | 18614.86                         | 22703.22          | 18589.22          | 20038.90          | 23560.45          |                |
| Re-payment of Internal Debt   | 50334.95                         | 38561.40          | 37084.61          | 34313.10          | 33977.03          |                |
| Total Debt Servicing  | <b>76803.07</b>                  | <b>71288.32</b>   | <b>71921.14</b>   | <b>75066.50</b>   | <b>26060.28</b>   |                |
| Debt Servicing (Internal)   | 55697.11                         | 45321.59          | 49471.54          | 52522.50          | 20822.55          |                |
| Debt Servicing (External)   | 21105.96                         | 25966.73          | 22449.60          | 24544.00          | 5237.73           |                |
| <b>GDP (at current prices)</b>  | <b>2247426.57</b>                | <b>2642595.35</b> | <b>3007246.00</b> | <b>3464319.00</b> | <b>3767040.00</b> |                |

Source : Financial Comptrollers General Office

**13. Government Finance**  
**13.6 Outstanding Stock of Public Debt and Principle Repayment and Interest Expenditure, 2009/10 to 2019/20**

In 10 million Rs.

| Description and Fiscal Year                                 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13  | 2013/14  | 2014/15  | 2015/16  | 2016/17  | 2017/18   | 2018/19  | 2019/20  |
|---|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| <b>Detail of outstanding stock of debt</b>                  |         |         |         |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |          |
| Domestic Debt   | 14805.9 | 18419.9 | 21392.1 | 21187.28 | 20668.86 | 20165.68 | 23902.89 | 28858.18 | 39116.155 | 45323.1  | 61373.5  |
| Foreign Debt  | 25624.3 | 25950.1 | 30928.7 | 33344.15 | 34681.91 | 34326.18 | 38876.28 | 41397.88 | 52535.12  | 59492.6  | 80614.1  |
| Total Debt  | 40430.3 | 44370   | 52327.8 | 54531.43 | 55350.77 | 54491.86 | 62779.18 | 70256.06 | 91651.27  | 97844.66 | 141987.6 |
| <b>Detail of Principle Repayment Expenditure</b>            |         |         |         |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |          |
| Domestic Debt   | 768.9   | 600.2   | 662.68  | 2094     | 2515.24  | 4743     | 5033.49  | 3856.14  | 3708.46   | 3431.3   | 3397.7   |
| Foreign Debt  | 1074.3  | 1121.8  | 1353.2  | 1419     | 1672.46  | 1704.18  | 1779.51  | 2270.3   | 1858.92   | 2003.9   | 2356     |
| Total Principle Repayment Expenditure                       | 1843.2  | 1722.1  | 2015.9  | 3513     | 4187.7   | 6447.18  | 6813     | 6126.44  | 5567.38   | 1679.55  | 5753.7   |
| <b>Detail of Interest Expenditure</b>                       |         |         |         |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |          |
| Domestic Debt   | 752.3   | 1041.5  | 1233    | 1073.4   | 867.27   | 622.9    | 536.22   | 676.02   | 1238.69   | 1620.94  | 2082.26  |
| Foreign Debt  | 245.8   | 232.2   | 283.1   | 300.3    | 336.52   | 303.42   | 331.09   | 326.35   | 386.04    | 450.51   | 523.77   |
| Total Interest Expenditure                                  | 998.1   | 1273.7  | 1516.1  | 1373.7   | 1203.89  | 926.32   | 867.31   | 1002.37  | 1624.73   | 2071.45  | 2606.03  |
| Total Debt Payment Expenditure                              | 2841.4  | 2995.8  | 3532    | 4886.7   | 4511.49  | 7373.5   | 7680.31  | 7128.81  | 7192.11   | 7506.6   | 8359.8   |
| Loan Payment Expenditure on Public Expenditure (in Percent) | 10.9    | 10.1    | 10.4    | 12.32    | 9.4      | 13.87    | 12.78    | 8.51     | 6.61      | 6.76     | 7.66     |
| Public Debt Share to GDP( In Percent)                       | 33.9    | 32.5    | 34.3    | 32.2     | 28.7     | 24.23    | 27.93    | 24.1     | 30.2      | 28.2     | 37.69    |

\*upto mid-March 2020

Source : Economic Survey of various year, Nepal Rastra Bank, Financial Comptroller General Office

CHAPTER 14

# **MONEY BANKING & CREDIT**





## 14. Money Banking & Credit

### 14.1 Monetary Survey, 2011 to 2021

| Monetary aggregates                   | (Rs. in million) |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                   |                   |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                       | 2011             | 2012      | 2013      | 2014      | 2015      | 2016      | 2017      | 2018      | 2019      | 2020 <sup>R</sup> | 2021 <sup>P</sup> |
| Jul                                   |                  |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                   |                   |
| <b>1. Foreign Assets, Net</b>         | 221265.5         | 383772.1  | 468238.0  | 599219.7  | 747287.4  | 956022.1  | 1014634.9 | 1054291.7 | 984783.1  | 1328349.0         | 1335620.1         |
| 1.1 Foreign Assets                    | 284110.2         | 455976.8  | 554093.5  | 686759.0  | 847679.0  | 1069830.7 | 1107823.5 | 1133295.2 | 1073526.6 | 1449927.6         | 1453294.9         |
| 1.2 Foreign Liabilities               | 62844.7          | 72204.7   | 85855.6   | 87539.3   | 100391.6  | 113808.7  | 93188.6   | 79003.5   | 88743.4   | 121578.6          | 117674.8          |
| a. Deposits                           | 52336.4          | 60465.6   | 74332.3   | 80052.7   | 94395.6   | 109383.4  | 90339.6   | 77178.3   | 84490.3   | 106693.2          | 91794.6           |
| b. Other                              | 10508.2          | 11739.1   | 11523.2   | 7486.6    | 5996.0    | 4425.2    | 2849.0    | 1825.2    | 4253.2    | 14885.3           | 25880.2           |
| <b>2. Net Domestic Assets</b>         | 700054.6         | 746530.2  | 847138.3  | 966747.4  | 1130514.1 | 1288556.5 | 1577067.1 | 2040174.9 | 2597354.5 | 2902620.7         | 3819233.1         |
| 2.1 Domestic Credit                   | 910224.9         | 994691.5  | 1165866.3 | 1314305.0 | 1527345.6 | 1805694.8 | 2177792.0 | 2755893.0 | 3345520.1 | 3792618.6         | 4810629.4         |
| a. Net Claims on Govt.                | 163439.4         | 162882.1  | 167788.3  | 141989.5  | 127211.4  | 87759.4   | 149489.0  | 272630.3  | 382556.1  | 461044.3          | 592929.7          |
| Claims on Govt.                       | 163439.4         | 165254.8  | 167972.8  | 165490.3  | 161024.5  | 202777.8  | 255761.1  | 362128.1  | 441199.5  | 602216.1          | 787627.5          |
| Govt. Deposits                        | 0.0              | 2372.8    | 184.5     | 23500.8   | 33813.1   | 115018.5  | 106272.1  | 89497.8   | 58643.4   | 141171.8          | 194697.8          |
| b. Claims on Non-Financial Govt. Ent. | 6376.4           | 10099.4   | 11389.1   | 10417.3   | 10100.8   | 8227.0    | 9225.9    | 10034.3   | 9693.1    | 8702.6            | 7512.6            |
| c. Claims on Financial Institutions   | 13086.7          | 11884.2   | 13662.8   | 11073.5   | 16088.6   | 17443.6   | 21917.1   | 30444.4   | 42994.9   | 45979.6           | 70631.6           |
| Government                            | 2226.3           | 1276.0    | 1317.4    | 1487.6    | 3260.7    | 3414.3    | 4286.2    | 3827.2    | 1607.2    | 1560.4            | 1615.7            |
| Non-government                        | 10860.4          | 10608.2   | 12345.5   | 9585.9    | 12827.9   | 14029.3   | 17630.9   | 26617.3   | 41387.7   | 44419.2           | 69016.0           |
| d. Claims on Private Sector           | 727322.4         | 809825.8  | 973026.1  | 1150824.6 | 1373944.9 | 1692264.9 | 1997160.0 | 2442784.0 | 2910275.9 | 3276892.0         | 4139555.4         |
| 2.2 Net Non-monetary Liabilities      | 210170.3         | 248161.3  | 318728.0  | 347557.5  | 396831.5  | 517138.3  | 600724.9  | 715718.1  | 748165.6  | 889997.8          | 991396.3          |
| <b>3. Broad Money (M2)</b>            | 921320.1         | 1130302.3 | 1315376.3 | 1565967.2 | 1877801.5 | 2244578.6 | 2591702.0 | 3094466.6 | 3582137.6 | 4230969.8         | 5154853.2         |
| 3.1 Money Supply (M1+)                | 622326.0         | 789269.3  | 925469.1  | 1130173.7 | 1376048.6 | 1634481.7 | 1623172.5 | 1878960.2 | 2093758.4 | 2368304.5         | 2964265.4         |
| a. Money Supply (M1)                  | 222351.4         | 263705.7  | 301590.2  | 354830.0  | 424744.6  | 503287.1  | 569402.4  | 669395.0  | 726642.8  | 856260.8          | 1049410.2         |
| Currency                              | 141931.5         | 170491.7  | 195874.2  | 227537.4  | 270080.4  | 327482.7  | 361745.9  | 415985.4  | 423204.3  | 490396.4          | 571971.8          |
| Demand Deposits                       | 80419.9          | 93214.0   | 105715.9  | 127292.6  | 154664.2  | 175804.4  | 207656.4  | 253409.5  | 303438.4  | 365864.4          | 477438.4          |
| b. Saving and Call Deposits           | 399974.5         | 525563.6  | 623878.9  | 775343.7  | 951303.9  | 1131194.6 | 1053770.1 | 1209565.3 | 1367115.6 | 1512043.7         | 1914855.2         |
| 3.2 Time Deposits                     | 298994.2         | 341033.0  | 389907.1  | 435793.5  | 501753.0  | 610096.8  | 968529.5  | 1215506.4 | 1488379.3 | 1862665.3         | 2190587.8         |
| <b>4. Broad Money Liquidity (M3)</b>  | 973656.6         | 1190767.9 | 1389708.6 | 1646019.8 | 1972197.2 | 2353962.0 | 2682041.6 | 3171644.9 | 3666627.9 | 4337663.0         | 5246647.7         |

P : Provisional, R : Revised

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

## 14. Money Banking & Credit

### 14.2 Central Bank Survey : Asset Survey, 2011 to 2021

| Headings  | (Rs. in million) |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                |                |                   |                   |
|---|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2011             | 2012            | 2013            | 2014            | 2015            | 2016            | 2017           | 2018           | 2019           | 2020 <sup>R</sup> | 2021 <sup>P</sup> |
|   | Jul              |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                |                |                   |                   |
| 1. Foreign Assets                                 | 225052.2         | 392044.7        | 473791.1        | 593752.9        | 726683.9        | 917630.9        | 955657.7       | 1020106.3      | 937051.6       | 1274213.7         | 1298903.2         |
| 1.1 Gold Investment                               | 5226.4           | 9152.0          | 14201.7         | 15882.8         | 19527.1         | 28206.2         | 25929.4        | 28078.5        | 31837.0        | 44996.9           | 51132.9           |
| 1.2 SDR Holdings                                  | 6730.6           | 7368.2          | 6594.9          | 5469.3          | 4095.9          | 29.8            | 170.6          | 165.1          | 349.9          | 420.1             | 419.9             |
| 1.3 Reserve Position in the Fund                  | 0.0              | 0.0             | 0.0             | 0.0             | 0.0             | 2384.1          | 2291.3         | 2466.3         | 2420.8         | 2674.4            | 2716.7            |
| 1.4 Foreign Exchange                              | 213095.1         | 375524.5        | 452994.5        | 572400.9        | 703060.9        | 887010.8        | 927266.4       | 989396.3       | 902443.9       | 1226122.3         | 1244633.6         |
| 2. Claims on Government                           | 52436.4          | 28223.2         | 15716.8         | 2332.6          | 18526.6         | 16408.7         | 41866.5        | 74587.5        | 65313.2        | 66822.5           | 56786.5           |
| 2.1 Treasury Bills                                | 28178.9          | 25072.9         | 12968.9         | 22048.6         | 17968.9         | 16099.9         | 30457.4        | 26119.9        | 18473.1        | 21319.9           | 15473.3           |
| 2.2 Development Bonds                             | 348.2            | 382.0           | 319.2           | 0.0             | 28.7            | 0.0             | 8942.0         | 45287.0        | 44032.5        | 43556.5           | 41129.0           |
| 2.3 Other Government Papers                       | 3144.3           | 2768.3          | 2428.6          | 1284.1          | 529.0           | 308.9           | 2467.1         | 3180.6         | 2807.6         | 1946.1            | 184.2             |
| 2.4 Loans and Advances                            | 20765.0          | 0.0             | 0.0             | 0.0             | 0.0             | 0.0             | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0               | 0.0               |
| 3. Claims on Non-Financial Government Enterprises | 28.9             | 28.9            | 31.0            | 31.0            | 31.0            | 31.0            | 31.0           | 31.0           | 31.0           | 31.0              | 33.6              |
| 4. Claims on Non-Banking Financial Institutions   | 202.1            | 130.0           | 249.9           | 507.0           | 2423.8          | 2423.8          | 3448.6         | 2795.7         | 577.7          | 577.7             | 643.7             |
| 4.1 Government                                    | 114.0            | 114.0           | 233.9           | 491.0           | 2407.8          | 2407.8          | 3432.6         | 2779.7         | 577.7          | 577.7             | 643.7             |
| 4.2 Non-Government                                | 88.1             | 16.0            | 16.0            | 16.0            | 16.0            | 16.0            | 16.0           | 16.0           | 0.0            | 0.0               | 0.0               |
| 5. Claims on Banks and Financial Institutions     | 8327.7           | 473.3           | 2757.6          | 1933.0          | 3261.5          | 6710.2          | 6937.3         | 12230.3        | 22904.8        | 7487.5            | 122703.9          |
| 5.1 Refinance                                     | 2096.5           | 473.3           | 2757.6          | 1933.0          | 3261.5          | 5910.2          | 6937.3         | 12230.3        | 22404.8        | 7487.5            | 122703.9          |
| 5.2 Repo Lending / SLF                            | 6231.2           | 0.0             | 0.0             | 0.0             | 0.0             | 800.0           | 0.0            | 0.0            | 500.0          | 0.0               | 0.0               |
| 6. Claims on Private Sector                       | 4422.3           | 4518.3          | 4587.0          | 4125.4          | 4695.8          | 4449.8          | 4137.1         | 4796.1         | 3638.1         | 3515.7            | 3395.0            |
| 7. Other Assets                                   | 29223.1          | 30408.2         | 37764.5         | 31598.6         | 31359.3         | 33875.4         | 36601.2        | 38810.4        | 43350.8        | 60458.0           | 73546.7           |
| <b>Assets = Liabilities</b>                       | <b>319692.6</b>  | <b>455826.5</b> | <b>534897.9</b> | <b>655280.6</b> | <b>786981.9</b> | <b>981529.7</b> | <b>1048679</b> | <b>1153357</b> | <b>1072867</b> | <b>1413106</b>    | <b>1556013</b>    |
| 8. Reserve Money                                  | 234188.8         | 319323.2        | 354220.2        | 436594.2        | 522898.4        | 547053.0        | 656909.5       | 709884.5       | 699059.1       | 885865.9          | 931591.4          |
| 8.1 Currency Outside ODCs                         | 141931.5         | 170491.7        | 195874.2        | 227537.4        | 270080.4        | 327482.7        | 361745.9       | 415985.4       | 423204.3       | 490396.4          | 571971.8          |
| 8.2 Currency Held by ODCs                         | 23431.6          | 30354.0         | 34872.1         | 41129.9         | 47292.0         | 55901.1         | 63082.5        | 72207.4        | 82116.0        | 91393.7           | 91393.7           |
| 8.3 Deposits of Commercial Banks                  | 54277.5          | 100137.8        | 107355.7        | 143481.4        | 174939.8        | 134715.9        | 194425.9       | 191080.6       | 165897.1       | 274907.3          | 229681.9          |
| 8.4 Deposits of Development Banks                 | 3647.8           | 5991.0          | 6773.2          | 8221.4          | 11483.8         | 13738.9         | 12364.7        | 12843.8        | 14675.0        | 17466.2           | 14003.0           |
| 8.5 Deposits of Finance Companies                 | 2410.0           | 3895.4          | 3601.0          | 4511.1          | 5815.5          | 5551.4          | 4802.4         | 4210.7         | 4809.9         | 4163.1            | 4358.9            |
| 8.6 Other Deposits                                | 8490.5           | 8453.3          | 5744.1          | 11713.0         | 13286.9         | 9663.1          | 20488.0        | 13556.6        | 8356.8         | 7539.2            | 11946.7           |

Contd...

**14. Money Banking & Credit**  
**14.2 Central Bank Survey : Asset Survey, 2011 to 2021**

(Rs. in million)

| Headings                   | 2011    | 2012    | 2013     | 2014     | 2015     | 2016     | 2017     | 2018     | 2019     | 2020 <sup>R</sup> | 2021 <sup>P</sup> |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                            | Jul     |         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |                   |                   |
| 9. Govt. Deposits          | 0.0     | 2372.8  | 184.5    | 23500.8  | 33813.1  | 115018.5 | 127686.4 | 89497.8  | 58643.4  | 141171.8          | 194697.8          |
| 10. Deposit Auction        | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0      | 60000.0  | 0.0      | 14400.0  | 44550.0  | 0.0      | 0.0               | 0.0               |
| 11. Reverse Repo           | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0      | 20000.0  | 5000.0   | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0               | 0.0               |
| 12. NRB Bond               |         |         |          |          | 0.0      | 49080.0  | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0               | 0.0               |
| 13. Foreign Liabilities    | 8280.3  | 9231.2  | 8569.0   | 7482.5   | 5996.0   | 4425.2   | 2849.0   | 1825.2   | 954.7    | 109.6             | 132.2             |
| 13.1 Foreign Deposits      | 40.4    | 77.4    | 65.7     | 29.0     | 8.8      | 3.2      | 235.1    | 56.5     | 83.6     | 109.6             | 132.2             |
| 13.2 IMF Trust Fund        | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0               | 0.0               |
| 13.3 Use of Fund Resources | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0               | 0.0               |
| 13.4 SAF                   | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0               | 0.0               |
| 13.5 ESAF                  | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0               | 0.0               |
| 13.6 PRGF (ECF + RCF)      | 8239.9  | 9153.7  | 8503.3   | 7453.5   | 5987.2   | 4422.1   | 2613.9   | 1768.7   | 871.0    | 0.0               | 0.0               |
| 13.8 CSI                   | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0               | 0.0               |
| 14. Capital and Reserve    | 50427.3 | 85303.7 | 105822.6 | 110775.1 | 118248.2 | 139195.6 | 128664.1 | 173512.2 | 195281.7 | 295357.3          | 348295.5          |
| 15. Other Liabilities      | 26796.1 | 39595.7 | 66101.6  | 56927.9  | 41026.1  | 126757.4 | 118170.3 | 134087.7 | 118928.4 | 90601.4           | 81295.8           |

P : Provisional, R : Revised

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

### 14. Money Banking & Credit

#### 14.3 Condensed Assets and Liabilities of Commercial Banks, 2011 to 2021

| Headings                              | Rs. in million) |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                   |                   |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                       | 2011            | 2012            | 2013            | 2014            | 2015            | 2016            | 2017            | 2018            | 2019            | 2020 <sup>R</sup> | 2021 <sup>P</sup> |
| <b>1. Total Deposits</b>              | <b>680230.1</b> | <b>861690.0</b> | <b>1015578</b>  | <b>1196479</b>  | <b>1452749</b>  | <b>1753431</b>  | <b>2080386</b>  | <b>2459219</b>  | <b>2843055</b>  | <b>3465151</b>    | <b>4167463</b>    |
| 1.1 Demand Deposits                   | 78203.6         | 91135.2         | 107309.8        | 122544.8        | 150442.9        | 175087.2        | 191702.3        | 248045.6        | 301610.6        | 388445.9          | 474641.4          |
| a. Domestic Deposits                  | 67933.2         | 81009.3         | 93604.0         | 108467.3        | 132566.9        | 157821.0        | 179874.8        | 231602.4        | 284093.2        | 360935.1          | 453926.9          |
| b. Foreign Deposits                   | 10270.4         | 10125.9         | 13705.8         | 14077.5         | 17876.0         | 17266.2         | 11827.5         | 16443.2         | 17517.4         | 27510.8           | 20714.5           |
| 1.2 Saving Deposits                   | 230693.1        | 304712.3        | 358804.6        | 450769.1        | 559351.0        | 698691.2        | 703028.1        | 811667.0        | 901296.1        | 1087516.8         | 1426354.1         |
| a. Domestic Deposits                  | 225019.4        | 298883.2        | 351736.9        | 441456.0        | 549436.3        | 683588.7        | 689422.5        | 801283.5        | 890065.1        | 1075115.7         | 1411828.1         |
| b. Foreign Deposits                   | 5673.7          | 5829.0          | 7067.7          | 9313.2          | 9914.7          | 15102.5         | 13605.6         | 10383.5         | 11231.0         | 12401.2           | 14526.0           |
| 1.3 Fixed Deposits                    | 252137.3        | 297625.7        | 345641.9        | 365549.7        | 417355.1        | 523230.7        | 879821.8        | 1068861.5       | 1280459.5       | 1633374.2         | 1896158.5         |
| a. Domestic Deposits                  | 222159.5        | 263640.8        | 305282.5        | 337378.4        | 397787.4        | 501530.4        | 834086.9        | 1033978.8       | 1247792.5       | 1604306.1         | 1864001.8         |
| b. Foreign Deposits                   | 29977.8         | 33984.9         | 40359.4         | 28171.3         | 19567.7         | 21700.3         | 45734.9         | 34882.7         | 32667.1         | 29068.1           | 32156.7           |
| 1.4 Call Deposits                     | 114058.7        | 161636.9        | 194933.5        | 246884.4        | 313798.9        | 340707.8        | 285228.7        | 308479.0        | 336437.2        | 332086.9          | 337684.2          |
| a. Domestic Deposits                  | 107906.4        | 151193.6        | 181631.5        | 218529.8        | 266863.4        | 285473.9        | 266139.4        | 293013.0        | 313372.1        | 294378.8          | 313273.2          |
| b. Foreign Deposits                   | 6152.3          | 10443.3         | 13301.9         | 28354.7         | 46935.5         | 55233.9         | 19089.3         | 15466.0         | 23065.0         | 37708.0           | 24411.1           |
| 1.5 Margin Deposits                   | 5137.4          | 6579.8          | 8888.3          | 10731.3         | 11800.9         | 15713.7         | 20604.8         | 22165.9         | 23251.7         | 23727.3           | 32625.0           |
| <b>2. Borrowings from Rastra Bank</b> | <b>5246.5</b>   | <b>473.3</b>    | <b>2187.6</b>   | <b>1933.0</b>   | <b>3261.5</b>   | <b>6516.3</b>   | <b>6243.6</b>   | <b>11776.9</b>  | <b>21304.2</b>  | <b>7305.8</b>     | <b>113365.5</b>   |
| <b>3. Foreign Liabilities</b>         | <b>1868.1</b>   | <b>2175.8</b>   | <b>2954.3</b>   | <b>4.1</b>      | <b>0.0</b>      | <b>0.0</b>      | <b>0.0</b>      | <b>0.0</b>      | <b>3298.5</b>   | <b>14775.7</b>    | <b>25748.0</b>    |
| <b>4. Other Liabilities</b>           | <b>166145.9</b> | <b>188111.6</b> | <b>222161.4</b> | <b>268735.4</b> | <b>297716.1</b> | <b>381269.4</b> | <b>496399.1</b> | <b>598235.3</b> | <b>744268.0</b> | <b>882356.4</b>   | <b>1085949.9</b>  |
| 4.1 Paid-up Capital                   | 58294.9         | 65983.3         | 77548.5         | 87334.0         | 98300.1         | 122538.9        | 186759.5        | 231457.6        | 252260.3        | 285293.4          | 320629.1          |
| 4.2 General Reserves                  | 22370.4         | 35635.4         | 44174.0         | 53749.9         | 63635.7         | 88058.1         | 121570.4        | 132712.5        | 177623.9        | 223379.8          | 263123.0          |
| 4.3 Other Liabilities                 | 85480.6         | 86492.8         | 100439.0        | 127651.4        | 135780.3        | 170672.3        | 188069.2        | 234065.1        | 314383.8        | 373683.1          | 512197.7          |
| <b>Assets = Liabilities</b>           | <b>853490.5</b> | <b>1052451</b>  | <b>1242881</b>  | <b>1467152</b>  | <b>1753726</b>  | <b>2141216</b>  | <b>2583028</b>  | <b>3069231</b>  | <b>3611926</b>  | <b>4369589</b>    | <b>5392527</b>    |
| <b>5. Liquid Funds</b>                | <b>131518.7</b> | <b>186182.7</b> | <b>214723.3</b> | <b>267110.4</b> | <b>327932.5</b> | <b>328337.0</b> | <b>395624.5</b> | <b>367746.5</b> | <b>375666.9</b> | <b>532194.2</b>   | <b>474058.6</b>   |
| 5.1 Cash in Hand                      | 19786.4         | 25398.0         | 29120.1         | 33942.2         | 39383.4         | 47060.6         | 55472.0         | 63741.4         | 72159.9         | 81731.8           | 90132.9           |

Contd...

### 14. Money Banking & Credit

#### 14.3 Condensed Assets and Liabilities of Commercial Banks, 2011 to 2021

(Rs. in million)

| Headings   | Jul             |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                   |                   |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | 2011            | 2012            | 2013            | 2014            | 2015            | 2016            | 2017            | 2018            | 2019            | 2020 <sup>R</sup> | 2021 <sup>P</sup> |
| 5.2 Balance with Rastra Bank                         | 54277.5         | 100137.8        | 107355.7        | 143481.4        | 174939.8        | 134715.9        | 194425.9        | 191080.6        | 165897.1        | 274907.3          | 229681.9          |
| 5.3 Foreign Currency in Hand                         | 500.3           | 628.9           | 800.9           | 699.9           | 1252.1          | 928.1           | 996.7           | 2500.5          | 2552.0          | 4534.0            | 2660.2            |
| 5.4 Balance Held Abroad                              | 56794.8         | 59653.8         | 77273.9         | 88901.1         | 112283.6        | 145568.3        | 144564.8        | 110388.9        | 134982.9        | 171006.1          | 151568.6          |
| 5.5 Cash in Transit                                  | 159.7           | 364.1           | 172.7           | 85.8            | 73.5            | 64.1            | 165.0           | 35.2            | 75.0            | 15.0              | 15.0              |
| <b>6. Loans and Advances</b>                         | <b>673111.0</b> | <b>787747.7</b> | <b>938102.6</b> | <b>1066926</b>  | <b>1267007</b>  | <b>1594927</b>  | <b>1970122</b>  | <b>2428142</b>  | <b>2884954</b>  | <b>3435871</b>    | <b>4387958</b>    |
| 6.1 Claims on Government                             | 105940.9        | 128987.4        | 147230.2        | 136367.1        | 136363.1        | 176963.0        | 203061.8        | 275863.5        | 354888.2        | 491382.3          | 651641.6          |
| 6.2 Claims on Non - Financial Government Enterprises | 6223.0          | 9762.8          | 11074.0         | 10047.3         | 9774.5          | 7875.8          | 8874.4          | 9631.5          | 9244.1          | 7919.3            | 7333.0            |
| 6.3 Claims on Financial Enterprises                  | 14960.8         | 12146.4         | 11087.5         | 10136.6         | 11901.2         | 15311.2         | 16701.3         | 22577.2         | 33159.9         | 35890.6           | 46402.5           |
| a. Government  | 2112.3          | 1162.0          | 1083.5          | 996.6           | 852.9           | 1006.6          | 853.7           | 1047.5          | 1029.5          | 982.7             | 972.0             |
| b. Non-Government                                    | 12848.5         | 10984.4         | 10004.0         | 9140.0          | 11048.3         | 14304.6         | 15847.7         | 21529.7         | 32130.4         | 34907.9           | 45430.5           |
| 6.4 Claims on Private Sector                         | 544251.7        | 633360.8        | 766327.2        | 906851.9        | 1101814.7       | 1389459.2       | 1735074.9       | 2119961.7       | 2487561.2       | 2900662.4         | 3682557.0         |
| a. Principal   | 520862.0        | 613434.3        | 745999.6        | 885806.0        | 1080542.1       | 1367279.8       | 1708985.2       | 2090479.1       | 2456591.8       | 2850128.2         | 3642346.0         |
| b. Interest Accrued                                  | 23389.7         | 19926.5         | 20327.6         | 21045.9         | 21272.6         | 22179.5         | 26089.7         | 29482.7         | 30969.4         | 50534.2           | 40211.0           |
| 6.5 Foreign Bills Purchased & Discounted             | 1734.6          | 3490.4          | 2383.7          | 3523.6          | 7153.4          | 5318.3          | 6409.9          | 107.7           | 101.0           | 15.9              | 24.2              |
| <b>7. NRB Bond</b>                                   |                 |                 |                 |                 | <b>0.0</b>      | <b>49020.0</b>  | <b>0.0</b>      | <b>0.0</b>      | <b>0.0</b>      | <b>0.0</b>        | <b>0.0</b>        |
| <b>8. Other Assets</b>                               | <b>48860.9</b>  | <b>78520.4</b>  | <b>90055.5</b>  | <b>133115.0</b> | <b>158787.1</b> | <b>168931.8</b> | <b>217281.6</b> | <b>273343.0</b> | <b>351304.5</b> | <b>401524.2</b>   | <b>530509.8</b>   |

P : Provisional, R : Revised

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

### 14. Money Banking & Credit

#### 14.4 Condensed Assets and Liabilities of Development Banks, 2011 to 2021

| Headings                              | (Rs. in million) |         |         |          |          |          |         |          |          |                   |                   |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                       | 2011             | 2012    | 2013    | 2014     | 2015     | 2016     | 2017    | 2018     | 2019     | 2020 <sup>R</sup> | 2021 <sup>P</sup> |
|                                       | Jul              |         |         |          |          |          |         |          |          |                   |                   |
| <b>1. Total Deposits</b>              | 91113.5          | 122128  | 155225  | 200329   | 230725   | 268895   | 221028  | 288346   | 378193   | 351960            | 441461            |
| 1.1 Demand Deposits                   | 2049.5           | 3250.9  | 3083.7  | 4228.3   | 5539.4   | 7238.3   | 5588.5  | 7304.0   | 9123.4   | 9178.6            | 13589.8           |
| a. Domestic Deposits                  | 2036.8           | 3237.3  | 3068.4  | 4196.3   | 5502.8   | 7185.5   | 5537.2  | 7301.7   | 9120.8   | 9176.7            | 13588.0           |
| b. Foreign Deposits                   | 12.7             | 13.6    | 15.3    | 32.0     | 36.6     | 52.8     | 51.3    | 2.3      | 2.5      | 1.9               | 1.8               |
| 1.2 Saving Deposits                   | 42940.1          | 60767.3 | 82945.6 | 108357.5 | 120640.8 | 143419.3 | 92788.1 | 114735.9 | 135365.8 | 113123.0          | 140720.2          |
| a. Domestic Deposits                  | 42841.3          | 60722.3 | 82861.9 | 108284.5 | 120543.7 | 143392.2 | 92758.0 | 114732.6 | 135361.8 | 113119.7          | 140717.0          |
| b. Foreign Deposits                   | 98.8             | 45.0    | 83.7    | 73.0     | 97.2     | 27.1     | 30.1    | 3.4      | 4.0      | 3.4               | 3.2               |
| 1.3 Fixed Deposits                    | 30338.7          | 37178.4 | 45028.3 | 55395.1  | 62212.7  | 68222.1  | 88673.0 | 124816.2 | 178879.6 | 187415.9          | 243409.0          |
| a. Domestic Deposits                  | 29964.4          | 36951.6 | 44760.1 | 54980.1  | 62182.0  | 68221.0  | 88671.9 | 124816.2 | 177557.8 | 187415.9          | 243409.0          |
| b. Foreign Deposits                   | 374.3            | 226.8   | 268.2   | 415.1    | 30.6     | 1.1      | 1.0     | 0.0      | 1321.8   | 0.0               | 0.0               |
| 1.4 Call Deposits                     | 15615.6          | 20753.4 | 23913.8 | 32040.5  | 41997.0  | 49807.4  | 33757.2 | 41371.1  | 54635.1  | 42077.5           | 43551.7           |
| a. Domestic Deposits                  | 15320.4          | 20735.2 | 23848.6 | 32002.9  | 41472.6  | 49586.5  | 33544.6 | 41371.1  | 54635.0  | 42077.5           | 43551.7           |
| b. Foreign Deposits                   | 295.2            | 18.2    | 65.2    | 37.5     | 524.4    | 220.9    | 212.7   | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0               | 0.0               |
| 1.5 Margin Deposits                   | 169.6            | 177.9   | 253.4   | 307.5    | 335.4    | 208.3    | 221.2   | 118.8    | 189.1    | 165.2             | 189.7             |
| <b>2. Borrowings from Rastra Bank</b> | 2433.7           | 0.0     | 570.0   | 0.0      | 0.0      | 5.0      | 181.4   | 221.0    | 1406.4   | 135.9             | 7582.5            |
| <b>3. Foreign Liabilities</b>         | 359.8            | 332.1   | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0               | 0.0               |
| <b>4. Other Liabilities</b>           | 35710.4          | 37900.2 | 44159.9 | 55044.5  | 57998.1  | 62786.1  | 57246.0 | 68272.9  | 78061.0  | 600047.7          | 69298.3           |
| 4.1 Paid-up Capital                   | 21006.8          | 21399.7 | 23576.8 | 26219.5  | 27534.7  | 29278.2  | 29699.5 | 38003.8  | 39899.8  | 31964.1           | 32101.8           |
| 4.2 General Reserves                  | 5063.8           | 6107.6  | 7340.9  | 9026.5   | 11783.2  | 12137.7  | 12282.2 | 12080.4  | 15618.4  | 14569.9           | 17070.3           |
| 4.3 Other Liabilities                 | 9639.9           | 10392.8 | 13242.3 | 19798.5  | 18680.1  | 21370.1  | 15264.3 | 18188.7  | 22542.7  | 13513.7           | 20126.2           |
| <b>Assets = Liabilities</b>           | 129617           | 160360  | 199955  | 255373   | 288723   | 331686   | 278455  | 356840   | 457660   | 412144            | 518341            |
| <b>5. Liquid Funds</b>                | 6466.1           | 9850.3  | 11830.4 | 14644.2  | 18683.7  | 21923.1  | 19078.5 | 20198.3  | 23358.4  | 25389.0           | 22145.0           |
| 5.1 Cash in Hand                      | 2427.0           | 3606.6  | 4781.4  | 6125.7   | 6894.1   | 7819.7   | 6519.2  | 7161.6   | 8521.4   | 7765.0            | 8058.7            |
| 5.2 Balance with Rastra Bank          | 3647.8           | 5991.0  | 6773.2  | 8221.4   | 11483.8  | 13738.9  | 12364.7 | 12843.8  | 14675.0  | 17466.2           | 14003.0           |
| 5.3 Foreign Currency in Hand          | 38.0             | 37.1    | 50.9    | 88.4     | 84.5     | 71.7     | 96.0    | 184.3    | 151.2    | 152.5             | 75.8              |
| 5.4 Balance Held Abroad               | 339.1            | 213.8   | 219.3   | 206.1    | 220.9    | 292.6    | 98.2    | 7.4      | 9.7      | 5.3               | 7.5               |

Contd....



**14. Money Banking & Credit**  
**14.4 Condensed Assets and Liabilities of Development Banks, 2011 to 2021**

(Rs. in million)

| Headings   | 2011          | 2012          | 2013           | 2014           | 2015           | 2016           | 2017          | 2018           | 2019           | 2020 <sup>R</sup> | 2021 <sup>P</sup> |
|--|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | Jul           |               |                |                |                |                |               |                |                |                   |                   |
| 5.5 Cash in Transit                                | 14.3          | 1.9           | 5.7            | 2.5            | 0.4            | 0.3            | 0.3           | 1.2            | 1.2            | 0.0               | 0.0               |
| <b>6. Loans and Advances</b>                       | <b>115445</b> | <b>142696</b> | <b>175894</b>  | <b>223340</b>  | <b>253592</b>  | <b>294700</b>  | <b>251801</b> | <b>323377</b>  | <b>418745</b>  | <b>378971</b>     | <b>481230</b>     |
| 6.1 Claims on Government                           | 2575.0        | 4507.2        | 2909.6         | 2744.3         | 3087.8         | 5561.1         | 6814.8        | 7989.4         | 15676.0        | 31387.7           | 56758.3           |
| 6.2 Claims on Non-Financial Government Enterprises | 102.3         | 281.7         | 242.3          | 273.7          | 195.9          | 188.2          | 170.1         | 75.2           | 234.2          | 366.6             | 0.6               |
| 6.3 Claims on Financial Enterprises                | 20074.4       | 34576.3       | 41161.0        | 50514.5        | 54041.7        | 54167.3        | 41999.9       | 61535.0        | 58588.2        | 56719.7           | 47650.5           |
| a. Government                                      | 0.0           | 0.0           | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0           | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0               | 0.0               |
| b. Non-Government                                  | 20074.4       | 34576.3       | 41161.0        | 50514.5        | 54041.7        | 54167.3        | 41999.9       | 61535.0        | 58588.2        | 56719.7           | 47650.5           |
| 6.4 Claims on Private Sector                       | 92693.6       | 103330.7      | 131576.4       | 169807.1       | 196266.3       | 234783.3       | 202816.3      | 253777.1       | 344246.1       | 290496.9          | 376820.4          |
| a. Principal                                       | 89467.5       | 100540.8      | 129039.3       | 166791.4       | 193415.8       | 232698.8       | 200735.9      | 252107.6       | 342111.1       | 286801.5          | 374184.2          |
| b. Interest Accrued                                | 3226.1        | 2789.9        | 2537.1         | 3015.8         | 2850.5         | 2084.5         | 2080.3        | 1669.5         | 2135.0         | 3695.4            | 2636.2            |
| 6.5 Foreign Bills Purchased & Discounted           | 0.0           | 0.0           | 4.5            | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0           | 0.0            | 0.0            | 0.0               | 0.0               |
| <b>7. NRB Bond</b>                                 |               |               |                |                | <b>0.0</b>     | <b>60.0</b>    | <b>0.0</b>    | <b>0.0</b>     | <b>0.0</b>     | <b>0.0</b>        | <b>0.0</b>        |
| <b>8. Other Assets</b>                             | <b>7705.9</b> | <b>7814.0</b> | <b>12230.5</b> | <b>17389.6</b> | <b>16447.9</b> | <b>15003.4</b> | <b>7576.0</b> | <b>13264.9</b> | <b>15557.4</b> | <b>7783.9</b>     | <b>14966.5</b>    |

P : Provisional, R : Revised

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank





CHAPTER 15  
**NATIONAL ACCOUNTS**



## 15. National Accounts

### 15.1 Annual Growth Rate of GDP by Economic Activities, 2012/13 to 2021/22 (at constant prices)

| NSIC  | Industrial Classification  | In percentage |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |                      |                      |
|-------|--|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|       |  | 2012/13       | 2013/14     | 2014/15     | 2015/16     | 2016/17     | 2017/18     | 2018/19     | 2019/20      | 2020/21 <sup>R</sup> | 2021/22 <sup>P</sup> |
| A     | Agriculture, forestry and fishing  | 1.31          | 4.49        | 1.20        | -0.08       | 5.17        | 2.61        | 5.16        | 2.43         | 2.85                 | 2.30                 |
| B     | Mining and quarrying   | 2.27          | 11.50       | 3.15        | -2.69       | 14.60       | 9.40        | 17.62       | -2.23        | 7.50                 | 8.15                 |
| C     | Manufacturing  | 2.89          | 6.05        | 0.06        | -9.51       | 16.83       | 9.21        | 6.52        | -9.03        | 4.14                 | 6.14                 |
| D     | Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply  | 0.86          | 3.78        | 0.65        | -8.61       | 22.84       | 10.38       | 9.61        | 19.51        | 2.57                 | 36.67                |
| E     | Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities  | 9.87          | 9.20        | 10.10       | 7.33        | 3.03        | 4.57        | 1.22        | 2.15         | 1.49                 | 0.72                 |
| F     | Construction   | 2.30          | 8.96        | 3.07        | 0.12        | 18.68       | 12.10       | 7.48        | -4.39        | 5.19                 | 9.51                 |
| G     | Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles   | 2.74          | 6.07        | 4.19        | -2.56       | 10.71       | 17.23       | 8.11        | -11.39       | 5.74                 | 9.12                 |
| H     | Transportation and storage   | 8.26          | 6.39        | 5.90        | 0.17        | 4.41        | 11.68       | 8.77        | -11.79       | 4.43                 | 4.54                 |
| I     | Accommodation and food service activities  | 6.92          | 1.50        | 5.41        | -7.98       | 13.39       | 12.21       | 9.92        | -36.78       | 10.73                | 11.42                |
| J     | Information and communication  | 10.68         | 25.95       | 10.59       | 1.69        | 13.65       | 2.14        | 7.05        | 2.02         | 1.77                 | 3.58                 |
| K     | Financial and insurance activities   | 1.93          | 6.50        | 6.89        | 8.90        | 9.80        | 9.43        | 6.35        | -0.35        | 4.05                 | 6.06                 |
| L     | Real estate activities   | 1.88          | 1.61        | 1.50        | 0.39        | 4.05        | 1.56        | 3.75        | 2.08         | 2.25                 | 3.82                 |
| M     | Professional, scientific and technical activities  | 4.79          | 6.72        | 7.41        | 1.93        | 8.71        | 4.95        | 5.61        | 1.52         | 2.37                 | 3.78                 |
| N     | Administrative and support service activities  | 14.19         | 15.80       | 11.65       | 11.96       | 16.28       | 18.62       | 6.44        | 2.19         | 2.30                 | 4.40                 |
| O     | Public administration and defence; compulsory social security  | 5.11          | 4.91        | 8.15        | 2.05        | 8.03        | 4.71        | 5.12        | 6.16         | 3.38                 | 4.05                 |
| P     | Education  | 5.82          | 4.95        | 5.48        | 7.15        | 7.21        | 5.83        | 5.98        | 3.20         | 3.92                 | 4.08                 |
| Q     | Human health and social work activities, Other Service activities and  | 3.57          | 3.04        | 10.62       | 3.34        | 7.40        | 5.87        | 6.69        | 5.20         | 6.60                 | 6.91                 |
| R, S, | Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; and  | 3.62          | 3.62        | 8.72        | 4.52        | 4.69        | 4.63        | 5.92        | 1.77         | 3.38                 | 3.79                 |
| T, U  | Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use |               |             |             |             |             |             |             |              |                      |                      |
|       | Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing  | 1.31          | 4.49        | 1.20        | -0.08       | 5.17        | 2.61        | 5.16        | 2.43         | 2.85                 | 2.30                 |
|       | Non-Agriculture  | 3.97          | 6.36        | 4.63        | 0.04        | 10.18       | 9.50        | 6.90        | -4.42        | 4.26                 | 6.88                 |
|       | Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at basic prices   | <b>3.07</b>   | <b>5.74</b> | <b>3.51</b> | <b>0.00</b> | <b>8.59</b> | <b>7.37</b> | <b>6.39</b> | <b>-2.42</b> | <b>3.83</b>          | <b>5.49</b>          |
|       | Taxes less subsidies on products   | 8.97          | 9.08        | 9.11        | 4.95        | 12.86       | 10.02       | 9.20        | -1.88        | 8.03                 | 8.88                 |
|       | Gross Domestic Product (GDP)   | <b>3.53</b>   | <b>6.01</b> | <b>3.98</b> | <b>0.43</b> | <b>8.98</b> | <b>7.62</b> | <b>6.66</b> | <b>-2.37</b> | <b>4.25</b>          | <b>5.84</b>          |

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics, R : Revised, P : Preliminary

## 15. National Accounts

### 15.2 Gross Output by Industrial Division, 2012/13 to 2021/22 (at current prices)

| NSIC       | Industrial Classification  | Rs. in millions  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |                      |
|------------|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|            |  | 2012/13          | 2013/14          | 2014/15          | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | 2020/21 <sup>R</sup> | 2021/22 <sup>P</sup> |
| A          | Agriculture, forestry and fishing  | 735270           | 805271           | 846567           | 879071           | 962412           | 1018269          | 1102208          | 1200933          | 1275874              | 1380860              |
| B          | Mining and quarrying   | 13470            | 15420            | 16249            | 17314            | 19973            | 23519            | 28044            | 26060            | 27449                | 30544                |
| C          | Manufacturing  | 457168           | 515077           | 539998           | 535031           | 636338           | 725884           | 822005           | 759579           | 848445               | 1017506              |
| D          | Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply  | 44713            | 49357            | 51540            | 53883            | 76652            | 90041            | 106033           | 120134           | 126994               | 160114               |
| E          | Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities  | 23777            | 32448            | 35959            | 39750            | 42667            | 44925            | 45903            | 47020            | 47516                | 48710                |
| F          | Construction   | 295873           | 333734           | 362374           | 398869           | 480714           | 569440           | 649787           | 601955           | 609346               | 681472               |
| G          | Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles   | 342401           | 392779           | 429539           | 445613           | 511567           | 604157           | 690591           | 662687           | 743553               | 868918               |
| H          | Transportation and storage   | 233103           | 254445           | 279112           | 332152           | 398189           | 438757           | 465793           | 392799           | 422240               | 559883               |
| I          | Accommodation and food service activities  | 115200           | 129841           | 152336           | 183800           | 238040           | 260255           | 278733           | 197921           | 214198               | 267838               |
| J          | Information and communication  | 104016           | 125627           | 138917           | 151113           | 163277           | 169674           | 183446           | 186187           | 197180               | 206985               |
| K          | Financial and insurance activities   | 114355           | 132117           | 153942           | 181348           | 220855           | 255854           | 284078           | 321876           | 342664               | 380659               |
| L          | Real estate activities   | 250548           | 267024           | 275044           | 314304           | 344768           | 373111           | 406834           | 428760           | 443024               | 474040               |
| M          | Professional, scientific and technical activities  | 32002            | 37344            | 42942            | 49607            | 57971            | 67500            | 71966            | 77682            | 82266                | 89755                |
| N          | Administrative and support service activities  | 21396            | 26583            | 31421            | 38711            | 45951            | 56256            | 65848            | 70828            | 73784                | 81715                |
| O          | Public administration and defence; compulsory social security  | 115227           | 143266           | 176658           | 178247           | 230416           | 250415           | 323175           | 386289           | 409842               | 465940               |
| P          | Education  | 132581           | 158737           | 181347           | 207618           | 247618           | 277860           | 342451           | 382759           | 393377               | 435319               |
| Q          | Human health and social work activities  | 29554            | 34608            | 40167            | 41945            | 51786            | 56869            | 72494            | 89817            | 100601               | 116173               |
| R, S, T, U | Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; and Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use | 28913            | 33615            | 38875            | 45669            | 54529            | 65087            | 72322            | 82853            | 87784                | 90174                |
|            | <b>Gross Output at basic prices</b>  | <b>3,089,565</b> | <b>3,487,294</b> | <b>3,792,987</b> | <b>4,094,046</b> | <b>4,783,724</b> | <b>5,347,875</b> | <b>6,011,711</b> | <b>6,036,140</b> | <b>6,446,138</b>     | <b>7,356,605</b>     |

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics, R : Revised, P : Preliminary

**15. National Accounts**  
**15.3 Intermediate Consumption by Industrial Division, 2012/13 to 2021/22 (at current prices)**

| NSIC       | Industrial Classification  | Rs. in millions  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |                      |
|------------|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|            |  | 2012/13          | 2013/14          | 2014/15          | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | 2020/21 <sup>R</sup> | 2021/22 <sup>P</sup> |
| A          | Agriculture, forestry and fishing  | 177330           | 192178           | 203854           | 213517           | 233142           | 246394           | 269320           | 338415           | 363958               | 397628               |
| B          | Mining and quarrying   | 2904             | 3324             | 3502             | 3732             | 4305             | 5070             | 6045             | 5617             | 5917                 | 6584                 |
| C          | Manufacturing  | 345075           | 389784           | 410187           | 407538           | 486922           | 556319           | 629775           | 585566           | 648884               | 785734               |
| D          | Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply  | 24621            | 28679            | 30403            | 34879            | 47580            | 59060            | 72174            | 79759            | 85211                | 103733               |
| E          | Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities  | 12748            | 16916            | 18926            | 21513            | 23998            | 25437            | 26179            | 26896            | 26892                | 27715                |
| F          | Construction   | 180682           | 204501           | 224110           | 247109           | 297738           | 351716           | 415527           | 388426           | 391440               | 427976               |
| G          | Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles   | 68131            | 79415            | 88692            | 94834            | 110079           | 130506           | 147546           | 147710           | 159163               | 195780               |
| H          | Transportation and storage   | 127184           | 136238           | 151075           | 171574           | 214097           | 240891           | 249997           | 212476           | 225872               | 314469               |
| I          | Accommodation and food service activities  | 80422            | 90607            | 106429           | 137524           | 181891           | 192940           | 203083           | 147489           | 155419               | 199892               |
| J          | Information and communication  | 63685            | 74611            | 82404            | 90715            | 94809            | 99398            | 109324           | 109231           | 116007               | 121272               |
| K          | Financial and insurance activities   | 33195            | 39227            | 46868            | 53864            | 62612            | 69197            | 76943            | 79931            | 85941                | 99050                |
| L          | Real estate activities   | 76069            | 80835            | 83448            | 97345            | 100658           | 108734           | 111120           | 105804           | 110032               | 113341               |
| M          | Professional, scientific and technical activities  | 15747            | 18819            | 22013            | 26313            | 31010            | 37716            | 39244            | 42331            | 45169                | 49020                |
| N          | Administrative and support service activities  | 12993            | 16191            | 19217            | 23791            | 28981            | 36557            | 40377            | 43058            | 44664                | 49547                |
| O          | Public administration and defence; compulsory social security  | 32599            | 29794            | 41606            | 40420            | 45475            | 56758            | 104604           | 109629           | 122186               | 148651               |
| P          | Education  | 30380            | 32185            | 38253            | 46358            | 49789            | 58316            | 90865            | 94300            | 96713                | 102877               |
| Q          | Human health and social work activities  | 8274             | 7868             | 8171             | 8759             | 10331            | 12807            | 22719            | 29489            | 35322                | 42515                |
| R, S, T, U | Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; and Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use | 20234            | 23668            | 27221            | 32858            | 39742            | 49037            | 54389            | 61490            | 64850                | 65280                |
|            | <b>Intermediate Consumption at purchasers' prices</b>  | <b>1,312,271</b> | <b>1,464,839</b> | <b>1,606,379</b> | <b>1,752,644</b> | <b>2,063,161</b> | <b>2,336,853</b> | <b>2,669,231</b> | <b>2,607,615</b> | <b>2,783,640</b>     | <b>3,251,064</b>     |

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics, R : Revised, P : Preliminary

**15. National Accounts**  
**15.4 Gross Value Added by Industrial Division, 2012/13 to 2021/22 (at current prices)**

| NSIC       | Industrial Classification  | Rs. in millions  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                      |                      |
|------------|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|            |  | 2012/13          | 2013/14          | 2014/15          | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | 2020/21 <sup>R</sup> | 2021/22 <sup>P</sup> |
| A          | Agriculture, forestry and fishing  | 557940           | 613094           | 642713           | 665553           | 729269           | 771875           | 832887           | 862518           | 911916               | 983233               |
| B          | Mining and quarrying   | 10567            | 12096            | 12746            | 13582            | 15668            | 18450            | 21999            | 20443            | 21533                | 23960                |
| C          | Manufacturing  | 112093           | 125294           | 129811           | 127493           | 149416           | 169565           | 192230           | 174014           | 199562               | 231772               |
| D          | Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply  | 20091            | 20677            | 21138            | 19004            | 29072            | 30981            | 33859            | 40375            | 41783                | 56381                |
| E          | Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities  | 11029            | 15532            | 17032            | 18238            | 18669            | 19488            | 19724            | 20124            | 20625                | 20995                |
| F          | Construction   | 115191           | 129233           | 138264           | 151760           | 182976           | 217723           | 234260           | 213530           | 217906               | 253496               |
| G          | Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles   | 274271           | 313364           | 340847           | 350779           | 401489           | 473652           | 543045           | 514977           | 584390               | 673138               |
| H          | Transportation and storage   | 105919           | 118207           | 128037           | 160578           | 184092           | 197866           | 215797           | 180323           | 196368               | 245414               |
| I          | Accommodation and food service activities  | 34778            | 39234            | 45907            | 46276            | 56149            | 67315            | 75650            | 50433            | 58779                | 67945                |
| J          | Information and communication  | 40330            | 51016            | 56513            | 60398            | 68468            | 70276            | 74122            | 76956            | 81172                | 85714                |
| K          | Financial and insurance activities   | 81161            | 92890            | 107075           | 127485           | 158243           | 186657           | 207134           | 241945           | 256724               | 281609               |
| L          | Real estate activities   | 174478           | 186189           | 191595           | 216959           | 244110           | 264377           | 295714           | 322956           | 332992               | 360699               |
| M          | Professional, scientific and technical activities  | 16255            | 18526            | 20929            | 23294            | 26961            | 29784            | 32722            | 35351            | 37097                | 40735                |
| N          | Administrative and support service activities  | 8403             | 10392            | 12204            | 14920            | 16970            | 19699            | 25471            | 27771            | 29121                | 32169                |
| O          | Public administration and defence; compulsory social security  | 82627            | 113472           | 135052           | 137826           | 184941           | 193657           | 218571           | 276660           | 287656               | 317288               |
| P          | Education  | 102201           | 126552           | 143095           | 161260           | 197829           | 219544           | 251586           | 288459           | 296664               | 332442               |
| Q          | Human health and social work activities  | 21280            | 26740            | 31997            | 33187            | 41455            | 44062            | 49776            | 60328            | 65279                | 73658                |
| R, S, T, U | Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; and Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated R, S, goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use | 8679             | 9948             | 11654            | 12811            | 14787            | 16050            | 17933            | 21363            | 22933                | 24894                |
|            | <b>Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at basic prices</b>  | <b>1,777,293</b> | <b>2,022,455</b> | <b>2,186,608</b> | <b>2,341,402</b> | <b>2,720,563</b> | <b>3,011,022</b> | <b>3,342,481</b> | <b>3,428,524</b> | <b>3,662,498</b>     | <b>4,105,541</b>     |
|            | Taxes less subsidies on products   | 172002           | 210070           | 237030           | 266782           | 356582           | 444927           | 516450           | 460179           | 614804               | 746083               |
|            | Taxes on Products  | 173216           | 211379           | 238572           | 268135           | 358179           | 447158           | 518837           | 462634           | 617217               | 748611               |
|            | Subsidies on Products  | 1215             | 1309             | 1541             | 1353             | 1597             | 2231             | 2387             | 2454             | 2412                 | 2527                 |
|            | <b>Gross Domestic Product (GDP)</b>  | <b>1,949,295</b> | <b>2,232,525</b> | <b>2,423,638</b> | <b>2,608,184</b> | <b>3,077,145</b> | <b>3,455,949</b> | <b>3,858,930</b> | <b>3,888,704</b> | <b>4,277,302</b>     | <b>4,851,625</b>     |

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics, R : Revised, P : Preliminary

## 15. National Accounts

### 15.5 Gross Value Added by Industrial Division, 2012/13 to 2021/22 (at constant 2000/01 prices)

Rs. in millions

| NSIC       | Industrial Classification  | 2012/13          | 2013/14          | 2014/15          | 2015/16          | 2016/17          | 2017/18          | 2018/19          | 2019/20          | 2020/21 <sup>R</sup> | 2021/22 <sup>P</sup> |
|------------|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| A          | Agriculture, forestry and fishing  | 512342           | 535329           | 541758           | 541301           | 569312           | 584167           | 614292           | 629229           | 647150               | 662006               |
| B          | Mining and quarrying   | 9169             | 10224            | 10546            | 10263            | 11761            | 12867            | 15134            | 14797            | 15907                | 17204                |
| C          | Manufacturing  | 95325            | 101091           | 101155           | 91537            | 106940           | 116785           | 124403           | 113171           | 117854               | 125090               |
| D          | Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply  | 16647            | 17276            | 17387            | 15891            | 19520            | 21546            | 23617            | 28224            | 28949                | 39564                |
| E          | Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities  | 11021            | 12035            | 13250            | 14222            | 14653            | 15322            | 15510            | 15843            | 16079                | 16195                |
| F          | Construction   | 95039            | 103557           | 106733           | 106864           | 126822           | 142165           | 152801           | 146095           | 153681               | 168290               |
| G          | Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles   | 233081           | 247240           | 257602           | 251008           | 277884           | 325767           | 352194           | 312080           | 329993               | 360099               |
| H          | Transportation and storage   | 89324            | 95033            | 100638           | 100812           | 105258           | 117552           | 127863           | 112783           | 117777               | 123126               |
| I          | Accommodation and food service activities  | 27851            | 28269            | 29799            | 27420            | 31092            | 34887            | 38348            | 24245            | 26846                | 29913                |
| J          | Information and communication  | 44364            | 55876            | 61795            | 62840            | 71416            | 72942            | 78084            | 79662            | 81071                | 83977                |
| K          | Financial and insurance activities   | 71119            | 75739            | 80961            | 88170            | 96810            | 105941           | 112667           | 112274           | 116817               | 123893               |
| L          | Real estate activities   | 148226           | 150618           | 152882           | 153478           | 159689           | 162181           | 168269           | 171766           | 175623               | 182339               |
| M          | Professional, scientific and technical activities  | 13628            | 14543            | 15620            | 15922            | 17309            | 18165            | 19184            | 19476            | 19938                | 20691                |
| N          | Administrative and support service activities  | 7045             | 8158             | 9108             | 10198            | 11859            | 14067            | 14972            | 15300            | 15651                | 16340                |
| O          | Public administration and defence; compulsory social security  | 69630            | 73046            | 79002            | 80625            | 87095            | 91200            | 95865            | 101769           | 105212               | 109473               |
| P          | Education  | 84177            | 88345            | 93186            | 99852            | 107048           | 113288           | 120060           | 123904           | 128760               | 134009               |
| Q          | Human health and social work activities  | 18297            | 18853            | 20854            | 21550            | 23144            | 24503            | 26143            | 27502            | 29316                | 31342                |
| R, S, T, U | Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; and Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use | 7216             | 7477             | 8129             | 8496             | 8894             | 9306             | 9857             | 10031            | 10370                | 10763                |
|            | Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing  | 512342           | 535329           | 541758           | 541301           | 569312           | 584167           | 614292           | 629229           | 647150               | 662006               |
|            | Non-Agriculture  | 1041160          | 1107381          | 1158647          | 1159147          | 1277194          | 1398486          | 1494971          | 1428920          | 1489843              | 1592308              |
|            | <b>Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at basic prices</b>  | <b>1,553,502</b> | <b>1,642,711</b> | <b>1,700,405</b> | <b>1,700,448</b> | <b>1,846,506</b> | <b>1,982,653</b> | <b>2,109,263</b> | <b>2,058,149</b> | <b>2,136,992</b>     | <b>2,254,314</b>     |
|            | Taxes less subsidies on products   | 136070           | 148430           | 161952           | 169975           | 191831           | 211053           | 230480           | 226150           | 244320               | 266008               |
|            | <b>Gross Domestic Product (GDP)</b>  | <b>1,689,572</b> | <b>1,791,141</b> | <b>1,862,357</b> | <b>1,870,424</b> | <b>2,038,337</b> | <b>2,193,706</b> | <b>2,339,743</b> | <b>2,284,300</b> | <b>2,381,313</b>     | <b>2,520,322</b>     |

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics, R : Revised, P : Preliminary



## 15. National Accounts

### 15.6 Gross Domestic Product : Expenditure Category, 2012/13 to 2021/22 (at current prices)

| Description  | Rs. in millions |           |           |           |           |            |            |            |                      |                      |  |
|--|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
|  | 2012/13         | 2013/14   | 2014/15   | 2015/16   | 2016/17   | 2017/18    | 2018/19    | 2019/20    | 2020/21 <sup>R</sup> | 2021/22 <sup>P</sup> |  |
| <b>Gross Domestic Product (GDP)</b>                      | 1949295         | 2232525   | 2423638   | 2608184   | 3077145   | 3455949    | 3858930    | 3888704    | 4277302              | 4825731              |  |
| <b>Final Consumption Expenditure</b>                     | 1,789,863       | 2,023,456 | 2,238,830 | 2,513,172 | 2,677,585 | 2,944,759  | 3,268,383  | 3,666,295  | 3,947,605            | 4,401,671            |  |
| <b>Government consumption</b>                            | 146,866         | 178,628   | 213,571   | 206,725   | 262,128   | 278,603    | 313,233    | 352,617    | 359,260              | 399,765              |  |
| Collective Consumption                                   | 92,344          | 112,253   | 129,847   | 131,536   | 167,722   | 175,079    | 190,440    | 219,304    | 221,478              | 254,783              |  |
| Individual Consumption                                   | 54,522          | 66,375    | 83,724    | 75,189    | 94,406    | 103,524    | 122,793    | 133,313    | 137,782              | 144,982              |  |
| <b>Private consumption</b>                               | 1,614,696       | 1,812,218 | 1,988,898 | 2,266,462 | 2,370,592 | 2,617,171  | 2,896,380  | 3,246,422  | 3,514,604            | 3,918,563            |  |
| Food   | 759555          | 873633    | 982441    | 1135856   | 1165486   | 1271256    | 1415726    | 1584997    | 1734857              | 1922095              |  |
| Non-food   | 290978          | 321041    | 344424    | 402639    | 438546    | 494380     | 550602     | 621369     | 659336               | 728444               |  |
| Services   | 564163          | 617544    | 662032    | 727967    | 766560    | 851534     | 930052     | 1040056    | 1120411              | 1268024              |  |
| <b>Nonprofit institutions serving households</b>         | 28,300          | 32,610    | 36,361    | 39,985    | 44,865    | 48,985     | 58,770     | 67,256     | 73,741               | 83,343               |  |
| <b>Actual final consumption expenditure of household</b> | 1,697,519       | 1,911,203 | 2,108,982 | 2,381,636 | 2,509,863 | 2,769,680  | 3,077,943  | 3,446,991  | 3,726,127            | 4,146,888            |  |
| <b>Gross Capital Formation</b>                           | 578,485         | 691,772   | 758,052   | 736,577   | 1,148,546 | 1,366,752  | 1,596,777  | 1,183,732  | 1,530,513            | 1,807,290            |  |
| <b>Gross Fixed Capital Formation(GFCF)</b>               | 482,065         | 563,759   | 667,805   | 748,685   | 940,850   | 1,120,864  | 1,304,902  | 1,184,858  | 1,276,857            | 1,425,077            |  |
| General Government                                       | 74,904          | 94,150    | 105,359   | 142,822   | 243,536   | 253,229    | 221,875    | 206,830    | 270,684              | 275,654              |  |
| State Owned Enterprises                                  | 48260           | 54747     | 26675     | 135157    | 141642    | 89184      | 99682      | 93025      | 88957                | 85067                |  |
| Private  | 358901          | 414862    | 535771    | 470707    | 555672    | 778451     | 983345     | 885003     | 917216               | 1064356              |  |
| <b>Change in Stock *</b>                                 | 96,419          | 128,013   | 90,247    | -12,108   | 207,696   | 245,888    | 291,875    | -1,125     | 253,656              | 382,213              |  |
| <b>Net Exports of Goods and Services</b>                 | -453,719        | -574,531  | -635,879  | -671,773  | -892,927  | -1,134,108 | -1,300,060 | -1,061,938 | -1,428,309           | -1,692,016           |  |
| <b>Imports</b>   | 634,899         | 800,552   | 883,444   | 885,111   | 1,133,319 | 1,404,213  | 1,600,283  | 1,326,576  | 1,651,124            | 2,012,721            |  |
| Goods  | 547,294         | 696,373   | 761,773   | 756,488   | 977,946   | 1,229,272  | 1,398,685  | 1,169,261  | 1,499,202            | 1,820,817            |  |
| Services   | 87,605          | 104,179   | 121,671   | 128,623   | 155,374   | 174,940    | 201,598    | 157,314    | 151,922              | 191,904              |  |
| <b>Exports</b>   | 181,180         | 226,022   | 247,565   | 213,338   | 240,392   | 270,105    | 300,222    | 264,638    | 222,815              | 320,705              |  |
| Goods  | 85,990          | 100,961   | 98,276    | 74,866    | 82,127    | 93,474     | 113,851    | 108,288    | 143,745              | 222,574              |  |
| Services   | 95,191          | 125,061   | 149,288   | 138,472   | 158,265   | 176,631    | 186,372    | 156,349    | 79,070               | 98,132               |  |
| <b>GDP</b>   | 1,914,628       | 2,140,697 | 2,361,002 | 2,577,977 | 2,933,204 | 3,177,403  | 3,565,099  | 3,788,089  | 4,049,809            | 4,516,946            |  |
| Statistical Discrepancies                                | 34666.6         | 91827.9   | 62636.2   | 30207.7   | 143940.7  | 278546.6   | 293831.3   | 100614.8   | 227493.3             | 334679.0             |  |
| Statistical Discrepancies as percentage of GDP           | 1.8             | 4.3       | 2.7       | 1.2       | 4.9       | 8.8        | 8.2        | 2.7        | 5.6                  | 7.4                  |  |

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics, R : Revised, P : Preliminary



**15. National Accounts**  
**15.7 Gross Domestic Product: Expenditure Category, 2012/13 to 2021/22 (at constant prices)**

Rs. in millions

| Description  | 2012/13   | 2013/14   | 2014/15   | 2015/16   | 2016/17   | 2017/18   | 2018/19   | 2019/20   | 2020/21 <sup>R</sup> | 2021/22 <sup>P</sup> |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Gross Domestic Product (GDP)</b>                      | 1,689,572 | 1,791,141 | 1,862,357 | 1,870,424 | 2,038,337 | 2,193,706 | 2,339,743 | 2,284,300 | 2,381,313            | 2,520,322            |
| <b>Final Consumption Expenditure</b>                     | 1,520,656 | 1,577,437 | 1,630,534 | 1,673,400 | 1,714,634 | 1,813,624 | 1,963,977 | 2,035,007 | 2,110,350            | 2,225,043            |
| <b>Government consumption</b>                            | 124,255   | 138,533   | 154,467   | 135,991   | 165,119   | 168,507   | 184,955   | 192,011   | 188,832              | 199,156              |
| Collective Consumption                                   | 78,127    | 87,056    | 93,913    | 86,529    | 105,651   | 105,893   | 112,449   | 119,418   | 116,412              | 126,928              |
| Individual Consumption                                   | 46,128    | 51,476    | 60,554    | 49,462    | 59,468    | 62,614    | 72,506    | 72,593    | 72,420               | 72,227               |
| <b>Private consumption</b>                               | 1,372,459 | 1,413,613 | 1,449,769 | 1,511,106 | 1,521,254 | 1,615,490 | 1,744,320 | 1,806,374 | 1,882,759            | 1,984,368            |
| Food   | 649,768   | 669,252   | 686,369   | 715,408   | 720,212   | 764,827   | 825,819   | 855,198   | 891,361              | 939,466              |
| Non-food   | 240,701   | 247,919   | 254,260   | 265,017   | 266,797   | 283,324   | 305,918   | 316,801   | 330,197              | 348,017              |
| Services   | 481,990   | 496,443   | 509,140   | 530,681   | 534,245   | 567,339   | 612,583   | 634,375   | 661,201              | 696,885              |
| <b>Nonprofit institutions serving households</b>         | 23,943    | 25,291    | 26,298    | 26,304    | 28,262    | 29,628    | 34,702    | 36,623    | 38,759               | 41,520               |
| <b>Actual final consumption expenditure of household</b> | 1,442,530 | 1,490,380 | 1,536,621 | 1,586,872 | 1,608,983 | 1,707,732 | 1,851,528 | 1,915,590 | 1,993,939            | 2,098,115            |
| <b>Gross Capital Formation</b>                           | 493,899   | 567,567   | 607,188   | 560,904   | 870,363   | 976,406   | 1,085,030 | 795,614   | 1,037,697            | 1,147,112            |
| <b>Gross Fixed Capital Formation(GFCF)</b>               | 414,557   | 466,473   | 536,417   | 570,679   | 702,408   | 785,371   | 874,481   | 796,389   | 874,412              | 914,998              |
| General Government                                       | 64,414    | 77,903    | 84,630    | 108,865   | 181,816   | 177,433   | 148,690   | 139,018   | 185,369              | 176,989              |
| State Owned Enterprises                                  | 41502     | 45299     | 21427     | 103022    | 105745    | 62490     | 66802     | 62526     | 60919                | 54619                |
| Private  | 308,640   | 343,271   | 430,360   | 358,793   | 414,846   | 545,448   | 658,989   | 594,845   | 628,124              | 683,390              |
| <b>Change in Stock *</b>                                 | 79,342    | 101,094   | 70,772    | -9,776    | 167,955   | 191,035   | 210,550   | -775      | 163,285              | 232,114              |
| <b>Net Exports of Goods and Services</b>                 | -357,213  | -437,502  | -493,580  | -549,887  | -737,143  | -897,832  | -950,567  | -742,270  | -927,550             | -1,039,599           |
| <b>Imports</b>   | 522,448   | 632,208   | 692,795   | 714,626   | 916,470   | 1,090,956 | 1,154,398 | 913,728   | 1,062,871            | 1,222,303            |
| Goods  | 450,359   | 549,936   | 597,381   | 610,777   | 790,826   | 955,042   | 1,008,971 | 805,372   | 965,075              | 1,105,762            |
| Services   | 72,089    | 82,272    | 95,414    | 103,848   | 125,644   | 135,914   | 145,427   | 108,356   | 97,796               | 116,541              |
| <b>Exports</b>   | 165,235   | 194,706   | 199,215   | 164,739   | 179,327   | 193,125   | 203,831   | 171,458   | 135,321              | 182,704              |
| Goods  | 78,422    | 86,972    | 79,083    | 57,811    | 61,265    | 66,834    | 77,297    | 70,160    | 87,300               | 126,799              |
| Services   | 86,813    | 107,733   | 120,132   | 106,928   | 118,062   | 126,291   | 126,534   | 101,298   | 48,021               | 55,905               |
| <b>GDP</b>   | 1,657,342 | 1,707,501 | 1,744,142 | 1,684,418 | 1,847,854 | 1,892,199 | 2,098,440 | 2,088,352 | 2,220,497            | 2,332,556            |

\*Change in stock is derived residually, therefore, statistical discrepancy/error is also included in this entry.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics, R : Revised, P : Preliminary

**15. National Accounts**  
**15.8 Gross National Disposable Income and Saving, 2012/13 to 2021/22 (at current prices)**

| Description   | Rs. in millions |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |                      |                      |  |
|---|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
|   | 2012/13         | 2013/14   | 2014/15   | 2015/16   | 2016/17   | 2017/18   | 2018/19   | 2019/20   | 2020/21 <sup>R</sup> | 2021/22 <sup>P</sup> |  |
| <b>Gross Domestic Product (GDP)</b>                   | 1,949,295       | 2,232,525 | 2,423,638 | 2,608,184 | 3,077,145 | 3,455,949 | 3,858,930 | 3,888,704 | 4,277,302            | 4,851,625            |  |
| <b>Compensation of Employees</b>                      | 805,560         | 916,003   | 1,011,564 | 1,072,003 | 1,226,772 | 1,302,767 | 1,423,500 | 1,557,945 | 1,616,197            | 1,717,807            |  |
| <b>Taxes less subsidies on production and imports</b> | 173,112         | 211,364   | 238,477   | 268,192   | 358,035   | 446,579   | 518,733   | 462,307   | 616,560              | 748,255              |  |
| Taxes less subsidies on production                    | 1,110           | 1,294     | 1,447     | 1,409     | 1,453     | 1,651     | 2,284     | 2,128     | 1,756                | 2,172                |  |
| Taxes less subsidies on products                      | 172,002         | 210,070   | 237,030   | 266,782   | 356,582   | 444,927   | 516,450   | 460,179   | 614,804              | 746,083              |  |
| <b>Operating Surplus/Mixed Income, Gross</b>          | 970,623         | 1,105,159 | 1,173,597 | 1,267,990 | 1,492,338 | 1,706,603 | 1,916,697 | 1,868,451 | 2,044,545            | 2,385,562            |  |
| Primary Income Receivable                             | 23320.1         | 39539.8   | 42831.5   | 43085.3   | 51,959    | 69,143    | 79,917    | 68,041    | 60,879               | 52,586               |  |
| Primary Income Payable                                | 10241.3         | 6788.1    | 8589.0    | 9080.9    | 20,964    | 46,528    | 40,001    | 21,940    | 37,593               | 21,613               |  |
| <b>Gross National Income (GNI)</b>                    | 1962374         | 2265277   | 2457881   | 2642189   | 3108140   | 3478564   | 3898846   | 3934805   | 4300587              | 4882598              |  |
| Current transfers Receivable                          | 505068.2        | 634854.8  | 712522.2  | 781989.6  | 855,709   | 870,476   | 1,005,588 | 987,674   | 1,077,414            | 1,076,066            |  |
| Current transfers Payable                             | 7367.6          | 3354.5    | 2565.7    | 3802.8    | 3,908     | 5,805     | 10,803    | 5,452     | 6,062                | 6,864                |  |
| <b>Gross National Disposable Income (GNDI)</b>        | 2460074         | 2896777   | 3167837   | 3420376   | 3959941   | 4343235   | 4893631   | 4917026   | 5371939              | 5951800              |  |
| Final Consumption Expenditure                         | 1,789,863       | 2,023,456 | 2,238,830 | 2,513,172 | 2,677,585 | 2,944,759 | 3,268,383 | 3,666,295 | 3,947,605            | 4,401,671            |  |
| <b>Gross Domestic Saving</b>                          | 159,432         | 209,070   | 184,809   | 95,012    | 399,560   | 511,191   | 590,548   | 222,409   | 329,697              | 449,954              |  |
| <b>Gross National Saving</b>                          | 670,212         | 873,322   | 929,008   | 907,204   | 1,282,356 | 1,398,476 | 1,625,248 | 1,250,731 | 1,424,335            | 1,550,128            |  |
| Gross Capital Formation                               | 578,485         | 691,772   | 758,052   | 736,577   | 1,148,546 | 1,366,752 | 1,596,777 | 1,183,732 | 1,530,513            | 1,807,290            |  |
| <b>Lending/Borrowing (Resource gap) (+/-)</b>         | 91,727          | 181,549   | 170,956   | 170,626   | 133,810   | 31,724    | 28,472    | 66,999    | -106,179             | -257,162             |  |

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics, R : Revised, P : Preliminary

## 15. National Accounts

### 15.9 Summary of Macro Economic Indicators, 2012/13 to 2021/22

| Description   | Rs. in millions |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                      |                      |  |
|---|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
|   | 2012/13         | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 <sup>R</sup> | 2021/22 <sup>P</sup> |  |
| <b>Per capita GDP (NRs.)</b>                              | 71627           | 80941   | 86700   | 93762   | 109559  | 121863  | 134766  | 134501  | 146521               | 164598               |  |
| Annual Change in nominal per capita GDP (%)               | 9.38            | 13.00   | 7.11    | 8.15    | 16.85   | 11.23   | 10.59   | -0.20   | 8.94                 | 12.34                |  |
| <b>Per capita GNI (NRs.)</b>                              | 72107           | 82129   | 87925   | 94985   | 110662  | 122661  | 136160  | 136096  | 147318               | 165649               |  |
| Annual Change in nominal per capita GNI (%)               | 9.35            | 13.90   | 7.06    | 8.03    | 16.50   | 10.84   | 11.01   | -0.05   | 8.25                 | 12.44                |  |
| <b>Per capita GNDI (NRs.)</b>                             | 90395           | 105024  | 113321  | 122960  | 140990  | 153151  | 170901  | 170069  | 184018               | 201923               |  |
| Annual Change in nominal per capita GNDI (%)              | 10.66           | 16.18   | 7.90    | 8.51    | 14.66   | 8.63    | 11.59   | -0.49   | 8.20                 | 9.73                 |  |
| <b>Per capita GDP at constant price (NRs.)</b>            | 62083           | 64939   | 66621   | 67240   | 72573   | 77354   | 81711   | 79009   | 81573                | 85505                |  |
| Annual Change in real per capita GDP (%)                  | 2.15            | 4.60    | 2.59    | 0.93    | 7.93    | 6.59    | 5.63    | -3.31   | 3.25                 | 4.82                 |  |
| <b>Per capita GNI at constant price (NRs.)</b>            | 63028           | 66708   | 68374   | 68983   | 75109   | 80768   | 85923   | 81699   | 85957                | 90956                |  |
| Annual Change in real per capita GNI (%)                  | 2.64            | 5.84    | 2.50    | 0.89    | 8.88    | 7.53    | 6.38    | -4.92   | 5.21                 | 5.82                 |  |
| <b>Per capita GNDI at constant price (NRs.)</b>           | 79013           | 85304   | 88124   | 89300   | 95693   | 100845  | 107847  | 102092  | 107371               | 110874               |  |
| Annual Change in real per capita GNDI (%)                 | 3.87            | 7.96    | 3.31    | 1.33    | 7.16    | 5.38    | 6.94    | -5.34   | 5.17                 | 3.26                 |  |
| <b>Per capita incomes in US\$</b>                         |                 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |                      |                      |  |
| Nominal Per capita GDP (US\$)                             | 814             | 824     | 871     | 882     | 1032    | 1168    | 1194    | 1156    | 1239                 | 1372                 |  |
| Nominal Per capita GNI (US\$)                             | 820             | 836     | 884     | 893     | 1042    | 1175    | 1206    | 1170    | 1246                 | 1381                 |  |
| Nominal Per capita GNDI (US\$)                            | 1028            | 1069    | 1139    | 1156    | 1327    | 1467    | 1514    | 1462    | 1557                 | 1683                 |  |
| <b>Final Consumption Expenditure as percentage of GDP</b> | 91.82           | 90.64   | 92.37   | 96.36   | 87.02   | 85.21   | 84.70   | 94.28   | 92.29                | 90.73                |  |
| <b>Gross Domestic Saving as percentage of GDP</b>         | 8.18            | 9.36    | 7.63    | 3.64    | 12.98   | 14.79   | 15.30   | 5.72    | 7.71                 | 9.27                 |  |
| <b>Gross National Saving as percentage of GDP</b>         | 34.38           | 39.12   | 38.33   | 34.78   | 41.67   | 40.47   | 42.12   | 32.16   | 33.30                | 31.95                |  |
| <b>Exports of goods and services as percentage of GDP</b> | 9.29            | 10.12   | 10.21   | 8.18    | 7.81    | 7.82    | 7.78    | 6.81    | 5.21                 | 6.61                 |  |
| <b>Imports of goods and services as percentage of GDP</b> | 32.57           | 35.86   | 36.45   | 33.94   | 36.83   | 40.63   | 41.47   | 34.11   | 38.60                | 41.49                |  |
| <b>Gross Fixed Capital Formation as percentage of GDP</b> | 24.73           | 25.25   | 27.55   | 28.71   | 30.58   | 32.43   | 33.82   | 30.47   | 29.85                | 29.37                |  |
| <b>Resource Gap as percentage of GDP(+/-)</b>             | 4.71            | 8.13    | 7.05    | 6.54    | 4.35    | 0.92    | 0.74    | 1.72    | -2.48                | -5.30                |  |
| <b>Workers' Remittances as percentage of GDP</b>          | 22.29           | 24.34   | 25.47   | 25.50   | 22.60   | 21.85   | 22.79   | 22.50   | 22.47                | 19.81                |  |
| <b>Product Tax as a percentage of GDP</b>                 | 8.89            | 9.47    | 9.84    | 10.28   | 11.64   | 12.94   | 13.45   | 11.90   | 14.43                | 15.43                |  |
| <b>Total Tax as a percentage of GDP</b>                   | 13.3            | 14.0    | 14.7    | 16.1    | 17.8    | 19.1    | 18.9    | 18.0    | 20.3                 | 20.8                 |  |
| Exchange rate (US\$: NRs)                                 | 87.96           | 98.21   | 99.49   | 106.35  | 106.21  | 104.37  | 112.88  | 116.31  | 118.22               | 119.97               |  |
| Population (millions)                                     | 27.21           | 27.58   | 27.95   | 27.82   | 28.09   | 28.36   | 28.63   | 28.91   | 29.19                | 29.48                |  |

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics, R : Revised, P : Preliminary

**15. National Accounts**  
**15.10 GDP, GDP Growth Rate, Deflators and Composition by Broad Industry Group, 2012/13 to 2021/22**

| Description  | Rs. in millions |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                      |                      |  |
|--|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
|  | 2012/13         | 2013/14        | 2014/15        | 2015/16        | 2016/17        | 2017/18        | 2018/19        | 2019/20        | 2020/21 <sup>R</sup> | 2021/22 <sup>P</sup> |  |
| <b>GDP at basic prices( current)/In millions Rs.</b> | <b>1777293</b>  | <b>2022455</b> | <b>2186608</b> | <b>2341402</b> | <b>2720563</b> | <b>3011022</b> | <b>3342481</b> | <b>3428524</b> | <b>3662498</b>       | <b>4105541</b>       |  |
| Primary Sector                                       | 568507          | 625190         | 655459         | 679135         | 744937         | 790324         | 854886         | 882961         | 933449               | 1007193              |  |
| Secondary Sector                                     | 258404          | 290736         | 306245         | 316495         | 380132         | 437758         | 480074         | 448042         | 479875               | 562644               |  |
| Tertiary Sector                                      | 950383          | 1106529        | 1224904        | 1345772        | 1595493        | 1782940        | 2007520        | 2097522        | 2249174              | 2535705              |  |
| <b>GDP at basic price( constant)/In millions Rs.</b> | <b>1553502</b>  | <b>1642711</b> | <b>1700405</b> | <b>1700448</b> | <b>1846506</b> | <b>1982653</b> | <b>2109263</b> | <b>2058149</b> | <b>2136992</b>       | <b>2254314</b>       |  |
| Primary Sector                                       | 521512          | 545553         | 552304         | 551564         | 581073         | 597033         | 629426         | 644026         | 663057               | 679210               |  |
| Secondary Sector                                     | 218032          | 233959         | 238525         | 228514         | 267936         | 295820         | 316331         | 303332         | 316562               | 349139               |  |
| Tertiary Sector                                      | 813958          | 863198         | 909576         | 920370         | 997497         | 1089800        | 1163506        | 1110791        | 1157373              | 1225965              |  |
| <b>Annual Growth Rates of GDP (in percentage)</b>    | <b>3.07</b>     | <b>5.74</b>    | <b>3.51</b>    | <b>0.00</b>    | <b>8.59</b>    | <b>7.37</b>    | <b>6.39</b>    | <b>-2.42</b>   | <b>3.83</b>          | <b>5.49</b>          |  |
| Primary Sector                                       | 1.32            | 4.61           | 1.24           | -0.13          | 5.35           | 2.75           | 5.43           | 2.32           | 2.95                 | 2.44                 |  |
| Secondary Sector                                     | 2.80            | 7.30           | 1.95           | -4.20          | 17.25          | 10.41          | 6.93           | -4.11          | 4.36                 | 10.29                |  |
| Tertiary Sector                                      | 4.30            | 6.05           | 5.37           | 1.19           | 8.38           | 9.25           | 6.76           | -4.53          | 4.19                 | 5.93                 |  |
| <b>Implicit GDP Deflator</b>                         | <b>114</b>      | <b>123</b>     | <b>129</b>     | <b>138</b>     | <b>147</b>     | <b>152</b>     | <b>158</b>     | <b>167</b>     | <b>171</b>           | <b>182</b>           |  |
| Primary Sector                                       | 109.0           | 114.6          | 118.7          | 123.1          | 128.2          | 132.4          | 135.8          | 137.1          | 140.8                | 148.3                |  |
| Secondary Sector                                     | 118.5           | 124.3          | 128.4          | 138.5          | 141.9          | 148.0          | 151.8          | 147.7          | 151.6                | 161.2                |  |
| Tertiary Sector                                      | 116.8           | 128.2          | 134.7          | 146.2          | 159.9          | 163.6          | 172.5          | 188.8          | 194.3                | 206.8                |  |
| <b>Composition of GDP (in percentage)</b>            |                 |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                      |                      |  |
| Primary Sector                                       | 32.0            | 30.9           | 30.0           | 29.0           | 27.4           | 26.2           | 25.6           | 25.8           | 25.5                 | 24.5                 |  |
| Secondary Sector                                     | 14.5            | 14.4           | 14.0           | 13.5           | 14.0           | 14.5           | 14.4           | 13.1           | 13.1                 | 13.7                 |  |
| Tertiary Sector                                      | 53.5            | 54.7           | 56.0           | 57.5           | 58.6           | 59.2           | 60.1           | 61.2           | 61.4                 | 61.8                 |  |

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics, R : Revised, P : Preliminary

**15. National Accounts**  
**15.1.1 Gross Domestic Product Deflator by Industrial Division, 2012/13 to 2021/22**

| NSIC       | Industrial Classification  | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 <sup>R</sup> | 2021/22 <sup>P</sup> |
|------------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|
| A          | Agriculture, forestry and fishing  | 108.90  | 114.53  | 118.63  | 122.95  | 128.10  | 132.13  | 135.58  | 137.08  | 140.91               | 148.52               |
| B          | Mining and quarrying   | 115.24  | 118.31  | 120.86  | 132.34  | 133.21  | 143.39  | 145.36  | 138.16  | 135.37               | 139.27               |
| C          | Manufacturing  | 117.59  | 123.94  | 128.33  | 139.28  | 139.72  | 145.19  | 154.52  | 153.76  | 169.33               | 185.28               |
| D          | Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply  | 120.69  | 119.69  | 121.57  | 119.59  | 148.93  | 143.79  | 143.37  | 143.05  | 144.33               | 142.50               |
| E          | Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities  | 100.07  | 129.06  | 128.54  | 128.24  | 127.40  | 127.19  | 127.17  | 127.02  | 128.27               | 129.64               |
| F          | Construction   | 121.20  | 124.79  | 129.54  | 142.01  | 144.28  | 153.15  | 153.31  | 146.16  | 141.79               | 150.63               |
| G          | Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles   | 117.67  | 126.74  | 132.32  | 139.75  | 144.48  | 145.40  | 154.19  | 165.01  | 177.09               | 186.93               |
| H          | Transportation and storage   | 118.58  | 124.38  | 127.23  | 159.28  | 174.90  | 168.32  | 168.77  | 159.89  | 166.73               | 199.32               |
| I          | Accommodation and food service activities  | 124.87  | 138.79  | 154.06  | 168.77  | 180.59  | 192.95  | 197.27  | 208.01  | 218.94               | 227.14               |
| J          | Information and communication  | 90.91   | 91.30   | 91.45   | 96.11   | 95.87   | 96.35   | 94.93   | 96.60   | 100.13               | 102.07               |
| K          | Financial and insurance activities   | 114.12  | 122.64  | 132.25  | 144.59  | 163.46  | 176.19  | 183.85  | 215.50  | 219.77               | 227.30               |
| L          | Real estate activities   | 117.71  | 123.62  | 125.32  | 141.36  | 152.87  | 163.01  | 175.74  | 188.02  | 189.61               | 197.82               |
| M          | Professional, scientific and technical activities  | 119.28  | 127.39  | 133.99  | 146.30  | 155.77  | 163.96  | 170.57  | 181.51  | 186.07               | 196.87               |
| N          | Administrative and support service activities  | 119.28  | 127.39  | 133.99  | 146.30  | 143.11  | 140.04  | 170.12  | 181.51  | 186.07               | 196.87               |
| O          | Public administration and defence; compulsory social security  | 118.67  | 155.34  | 170.95  | 170.95  | 212.34  | 212.34  | 228.00  | 271.85  | 273.41               | 289.83               |
| P          | Education  | 121.41  | 143.25  | 153.56  | 161.50  | 184.80  | 193.79  | 209.55  | 232.81  | 230.40               | 248.07               |
| Q          | Human health and social work activities  | 116.31  | 141.84  | 153.43  | 154.00  | 179.12  | 179.82  | 190.40  | 219.36  | 222.67               | 235.01               |
| R, S, T, U | Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; and Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use | 120.27  | 133.05  | 143.37  | 150.79  | 166.25  | 172.47  | 181.92  | 212.97  | 221.14               | 231.29               |
|            | <b>Implicit GDP Deflator</b>   | 114.41  | 123.12  | 128.59  | 137.69  | 147.34  | 151.87  | 158.47  | 166.58  | 171.39               | 182.12               |

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics, R : Revised, P : Preliminary

**15. National Accounts**  
**15.12 Composition of Gross Domestic Product by ISIC Division, 2012/13 to 2021/22 (at current prices)**

| NSIC       | Industrial Classification  | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 <sup>R</sup> | 2021/22 <sup>P</sup> |
|------------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|
| A          | Agriculture, forestry and fishing  | 31.39   | 30.31   | 29.39   | 28.43   | 26.81   | 25.63   | 24.92   | 25.16   | 24.90                | 23.95                |
| B          | Mining and quarrying   | 0.59    | 0.60    | 0.58    | 0.58    | 0.58    | 0.61    | 0.66    | 0.60    | 0.59                 | 0.58                 |
| C          | Manufacturing  | 6.31    | 6.20    | 5.94    | 5.45    | 5.49    | 5.63    | 5.75    | 5.08    | 5.45                 | 5.65                 |
| D          | Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply  | 1.13    | 1.02    | 0.97    | 0.81    | 1.07    | 1.03    | 1.01    | 1.18    | 1.14                 | 1.37                 |
| E          | Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities  | 0.62    | 0.77    | 0.78    | 0.78    | 0.69    | 0.65    | 0.59    | 0.59    | 0.56                 | 0.51                 |
| F          | Construction   | 6.48    | 6.39    | 6.32    | 6.48    | 6.73    | 7.23    | 7.01    | 6.23    | 5.95                 | 6.17                 |
| G          | Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles   | 15.43   | 15.49   | 15.59   | 14.98   | 14.76   | 15.73   | 16.25   | 15.02   | 15.96                | 16.40                |
| H          | Transportation and storage   | 5.96    | 5.84    | 5.86    | 6.86    | 6.77    | 6.57    | 6.46    | 5.26    | 5.36                 | 5.98                 |
| I          | Accommodation and food service activities  | 1.96    | 1.94    | 2.10    | 1.98    | 2.06    | 2.24    | 2.26    | 1.47    | 1.60                 | 1.65                 |
| J          | Information and communication  | 2.27    | 2.52    | 2.58    | 2.58    | 2.52    | 2.33    | 2.22    | 2.24    | 2.22                 | 2.09                 |
| K          | Financial and insurance activities   | 4.57    | 4.59    | 4.90    | 5.44    | 5.82    | 6.20    | 6.20    | 7.06    | 7.01                 | 6.86                 |
| L          | Real estate activities   | 9.82    | 9.21    | 8.76    | 9.27    | 8.97    | 8.78    | 8.85    | 9.42    | 9.09                 | 8.79                 |
| M          | Professional, scientific and technical activities  | 0.91    | 0.92    | 0.96    | 0.99    | 0.99    | 0.99    | 0.98    | 1.03    | 1.01                 | 0.99                 |
| N          | Administrative and support service activities  | 0.47    | 0.51    | 0.56    | 0.64    | 0.62    | 0.65    | 0.76    | 0.81    | 0.80                 | 0.78                 |
| O          | Public administration and defence; compulsory social security  | 4.65    | 5.61    | 6.18    | 5.89    | 6.80    | 6.43    | 6.54    | 8.07    | 7.85                 | 7.73                 |
| P          | Education  | 5.75    | 6.26    | 6.54    | 6.89    | 7.27    | 7.29    | 7.53    | 8.41    | 8.10                 | 8.10                 |
| Q          | Human health and social work activities  | 1.20    | 1.32    | 1.46    | 1.42    | 1.52    | 1.46    | 1.49    | 1.76    | 1.78                 | 1.79                 |
| R, S, T, U | Arts, entertainment and recreation; Other service activities; and Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use | 0.49    | 0.49    | 0.53    | 0.55    | 0.54    | 0.53    | 0.54    | 0.62    | 0.63                 | 0.61                 |

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics, R : Revised, P : Preliminary

CHAPTER 16

# **ENVIRONMENT**





## 16. Environment

### 16.1 Supply of Drinking Water by Agency, 2002/03 to 2020/21

| Year    | Unit    | Water Supply |                 |        |        |         |       | Leakage of Water (%) | No. of Treatment Plants of NWSC |
|---------|---------|--------------|-----------------|--------|--------|---------|-------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
|         |         | DWSS         |                 | NWSC   | KUKL   | Total   |       |                      |                                 |
|         |         | Total        | Urban Area Only |        |        |         |       |                      |                                 |
| 2002/03 | Th. L/d | 5552         |                 | 5000   |        | 10552   | 37    | 5                    |                                 |
| 2003/04 | Th. L/d | 8550         |                 | 3000   |        | 11550   | 36    | 5                    |                                 |
| 2004/05 | Th. L/d | 5580         |                 | 4000   |        | 9580    | 37    | 7                    |                                 |
| 2005/06 | Th. L/d | 7200         | 1000            | 18100  |        | 26300   | 38    | 7                    |                                 |
| 2006/07 | Th. L/d | 22500        | 8000            | 3000   |        | 33500   | 37    | 28                   |                                 |
| 2007/08 | Th. L/d | 4950         | 12400           | 111200 | 101900 | 230450  | 35*   | 34                   |                                 |
| 2008/09 | Th. L/d | 15615        | 21120           | 125000 |        | 161735  | -     | -                    |                                 |
| 2009/10 | Th. L/d | 16605        | 1040            | 129440 |        | 147085  | -     | -                    |                                 |
| 2010/11 | Th. L/d |              |                 | 147600 |        | 147600  | -     | -                    |                                 |
| 2011/12 | Th. L/d |              |                 | 168305 | 117300 | 285605  | -     | -                    |                                 |
| 2012/13 | Th. L/d | 15345        |                 | 155125 |        | 170470  | -     | -                    |                                 |
| 2013/14 | Th. L/d | 18045        | 1035            | 148000 | 115729 | 282809  | 29.72 | 28                   |                                 |
| 2014/15 | Th. L/d | 35280        | 17640           | 131450 | 116265 | 300635  | 29    | 28                   |                                 |
| 2015/16 | Th. L/d |              |                 | 135000 | 114000 | 249000  | 30    | 9                    |                                 |
| 2016/17 | Th. L/d |              |                 | 135000 | 154600 | 289600  | 30    | 9                    |                                 |
| 2017/18 | Th. L/d |              |                 | 132240 | 164090 | 296330  | 20    | 17                   |                                 |
| 2018/19 | Th. L/d |              |                 | 132240 | 128320 | 260560  | 20    | 17                   |                                 |
| 2019/20 | Th. L/d |              |                 | 136210 | 114170 | 250380  | 30    | 17                   |                                 |
| 2020/21 | Th. L/d | 807214       | 1030506         | 158510 | 137470 | 2133700 | 24    | 17                   |                                 |

Source : Department of Water Supply and Sewerage (DWSS), Nepal Water Supply Corporation (NWSC) and Kathmandu Upatyaka Khanepani Ltd. (KUKL).

## 16. Environment

### 16.2 Mandatory Standards of Processed Drinking Water, 2017/18

| Parameters                     | Unit  | Maximum | Minimum | Average |
|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|
| pH(25°C)                       |   | 8.5     | 6       | -       |
|                                | (ph of Carbondioxide mixed Drinking water is 4.5) |         |         |         |
| Total dissolved solids(25°C)   | Not more than mg per litre                        | 600     | -       | -       |
| Ammonia                        | Not more than mg per litre                        | 1       | -       | -       |
| Sulphate                       | Not more than mg per litre                        | 250     | -       | -       |
| Hardness as CaCO <sub>3</sub>  | Not more than mg per litre                        | 200     | -       | -       |
| Alkalinity as HCO <sub>3</sub> |   | -       | -       | -       |
| Iron                           | Not more than mg per litre                        | 0.3     | -       | -       |
| Chloride                       | Not more than mg per litre                        | 200     | -       | -       |
| Chlorine                       | Not more than mg per litre                        | 0.2     | -       | -       |
| Magnesium                      |   | -       | -       | -       |
| Zinc                           | Not more than mg per litre                        | 4       | -       | -       |
| Lead                           | Not more than mg per litre                        | 0.01    | -       | -       |
| Cadmium                        | Not more than mg per litre                        | 0.003   | -       | -       |
| Arsenic                        | Not more than mg per litre                        | 0.01    | -       | -       |
| Barium                         | Not more than mg per litre                        | 0.7     | -       | -       |
| Boron                          | Not more than mg per litre                        | 2.4     | -       | -       |
| Chromium                       | Not more than mg per litre                        | 0.05    | -       | -       |
| Fluoride                       | Not more than mg per litre                        | 1.5     | -       | -       |
| Mercury                        | Not more than mg per litre                        | 0.001   | -       | -       |
| Nitrate as NO <sub>3</sub>     | Not more than mg per litre                        | 50      | -       | -       |
| Nitrite as NO <sub>2</sub>     | Not more than mg per litre                        | 3       | -       | -       |
| Antimony                       | Not more than mg per litre                        | 0.02    | -       | -       |
| Copper                         | Not more than mg per litre                        | 2       | -       | -       |
| Nickel                         | Not more than mg per litre                        | 0.07    | -       | -       |
| Benzene                        | Not more than mg per litre                        | 0.01    | -       | -       |
| 1,2-Dichloroethane             | Not more than mg per litre                        | 0.03    | -       | -       |
| 1,4-Dioxane                    | Not more than mg per litre                        | 0.05    | -       | -       |

Contd...

**16. Environment**  
**16.2 Mandatory Standards of Processed Drinking Water, 2017/18**

| Parameters                                    | Unit                       | Maximum | Minimum | Average |
|---|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Alachlor                                      | Not more than mg per litre | 0.02    | -       | -       |
| Aldicarb                                      | Not more than mg per litre | 0.01    | -       | -       |
| Aldrin and Dieldrin                           | Not more than mg per litre | 0.00003 | -       | -       |
| Atrazine and its chloro-striazine metabolites | Not more than mg per litre | 0.1     | -       | -       |
| Carbofuran                                    | Not more than mg per litre | 0.007   | -       | -       |
| Chlordane                                     | Not more than mg per litre | 0.0002  | -       | -       |
| Chlorotoluron                                 | Not more than mg per litre | 0.03    | -       | -       |
| Cyanazine                                     | Not more than mg per litre | 0.0006  | -       | -       |
| 2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid                | Not more than mg per litre | 0.03    | -       | -       |
| 2,4-Dichlorophenoxybutyric acid               | Not more than mg per litre | 0.09    | -       | -       |
| 1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane                   | Not more than mg per litre | 0.001   | -       | -       |
| 1,2-Dibromoethane                             | Not more than mg per litre | 0.0004  | -       | -       |
| 1,2-Dibromopropene                            | Not more than mg per litre | 0.04    | -       | -       |
| 1,3-Dichloropropene                           | Not more than mg per litre | 0.02    | -       | -       |
| Dichlorprop                                   | Not more than mg per litre | 0.1     | -       | -       |
| Dimethoate                                    | Not more than mg per litre | 0.006   | -       | -       |
| Endrin  | Not more than mg per litre | 0.0006  | -       | -       |
| Fenoprop                                      | Not more than mg per litre | 0.009   | -       | -       |
| Hydroxytriazine                               | Not more than mg per litre | 0.2     | -       | -       |
| Isoproturon                                   | Not more than mg per litre | 0.009   | -       | -       |
| Lindane                                       | Not more than mg per litre | 0.002   | -       | -       |
| 4-(2-Methyl-4-chlorophenoxy acetic acid)      | Not more than mg per litre | 0.002   | -       | -       |
| Mecoprop                                      | Not more than mg per litre | 0.01    | -       | -       |
| Methoxychlor                                  | Not more than mg per litre | 0.02    | -       | -       |
| Metolachlor                                   | Not more than mg per litre | 0.01    | -       | -       |
| Molinate                                      | Not more than mg per litre | 0.006   | -       | -       |
| Pendimethalin                                 | Not more than mg per litre | 0.02    | -       | -       |
| Simazine                                      | Not more than mg per litre | 0.002   | -       | -       |

Contd...

## 16. Environment

### 16.2 Mandatory Standards of Processed Drinking Water, 2017/18

| Parameters                               | Unit                       | Maximum | Minimum | Average |
|--|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| 2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid        | Not more than mg per litre | 0.009   | -       | -       |
| Terbutylazine                            | Not more than mg per litre | 0.007   | -       | -       |
| Trifluraline                             | Not more than mg per litre | 0.02    | -       | -       |
| Monochloramine                           | Not more than mg per litre | 3       | -       | -       |
| Bromate                                  | Not more than mg per litre | 0.01    | -       | -       |
| Bromodichloromethane                     | Not more than mg per litre | 0.06    | -       | -       |
| Dichloroacetate                          | Not more than mg per litre | 0.05    | -       | -       |
| 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol                    | Not more than mg per litre | 0.2     | -       | -       |
| Acrylamide                               | Not more than mg per litre | 0.0005  | -       | -       |
| Benzoapyrene                             | Not more than mg per litre | 0.0007  | -       | -       |
| Chlorpyrifus                             | Not more than mg per litre | 0.03    | -       | -       |
| Vinyl chloride                           | Not more than mg per litre | 0.0003  | -       | -       |
| DDT and metabolites                      | Not more than mg per litre | 0.001   | -       | -       |
| Cyanide as CN                            |                            | Nil     | -       | -       |
| Silver                                   | Not more than mg per litre | 0.1     | -       | -       |
| "alpha" activity                         | Not more than Bq/L         | 0.5     | -       | -       |
| "beta" activity                          | Not more than Bq/L         | 0.1     | -       | -       |
| Manganese                                | Not more than mg per litre | 0.1     | -       | -       |
| Sodium                                   | Not more than mg per litre | 200     | -       | -       |
| Aluminium                                | Not more than mg per litre | 0.1     | -       | -       |
| Synthetic Detergent                      | Not more than mg per litre | 0.2     | -       | -       |
| Hydrogen Sulphide                        | Not more than mg per litre | 0.05    | -       | -       |
| <b>Microbiological Analysis of Water</b> |                            |         |         |         |
| Micro-organisms                          |                            |         |         |         |
| Total Mesophilic Count                   | per ml                     | -       | -       | -       |
|  | 2017/18                    | -       | -       | -       |
|  | 2018/19                    | -       | -       | -       |
| Coliform group count                     | per 100 ml                 | Nil     | -       | -       |

Contd...

**16. Environment**  
**16.2 Mandatory Standards of Processed Drinking Water, 2017/18**

| Parameters  | Unit              | Maximum | Minimum | Average |
|---|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Faecal Coliform                                       | per 100 ml        | Nil     | -       | -       |
| Escherichia Coli and Thermotolerant coliform bacteria | per 100 ml        | Nil     | -       | -       |
| Bacillus  | per ml            | -       | -       | -       |
| Yeast and Mould                                       | per ml            | Nil     | -       | -       |
| Salmonella  | per 25 ml         | Nil     | -       | -       |
| Shigella  | per 25 ml         | Nil     | -       | -       |
| Vibrio cholera and Vibrio parahaemolyticus            | per 25 ml         | Nil     | -       | -       |
| Clostridium perfringens                               | per 50 ml         | Nil     | -       | -       |
| Hepatitis A and E virus                               | per ml            | Nil     | -       | -       |
| <b>Physical Appearance</b>                            |                   |         |         |         |
| Color   | not more than TCU | 15      | -       | -       |
| Turbidity   | not more than NTU | 5       | -       | -       |

ND: Not defined, ppb: parts per billion, ppm: parts per million, Qlt: Qualitative test, TCU: True Color Units, NTU: Nephelometric Turbidity Unit

नोट : खण्ड ६८ संख्या २ नेपाल राजपत्र भाग ५ मिति २०७५/०९/०५ (सूचना २)

Source : Department of Food Technology and Quality Control

## 16. Environment

### 16.3 Numbers of threatened species by major groups of organisms, 2011 to 2021

Changes in number of threatened species from year to year should not be directly interpreted as trends in the status of biodiversity. The figures displayed below reflect increased assessment efforts by IUCN and its Partners over time, rather than genuine changes in numbers of threatened species. For a clearer view of genuine trends in the status of biodiversity please refer to the IUCN Red List Index page on the Red List website (<https://www.iucnredlist.org/assessment/red-list-index>).

Changes in numbers of species assessed and species assessed as threatened<sup>1</sup> on The IUCN Red List since 2021

|                                 | VERTEBRATES      |       |          |            |        |                           | INVERTEBRATES |          |             |        |           |              |                  | Sub total<br>(Invertebrates) |                     |        |
|---------------------------------|------------------|-------|----------|------------|--------|---------------------------|---------------|----------|-------------|--------|-----------|--------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|--------|
|                                 | Mammals          | Birds | Reptiles | Amphibians | Fishes | Subtotal<br>(Vertebrates) | Insects       | Molluscs | Crustaceans | Corals | Arachnids | Velvet worms | Horse-shoe crabs |                              | Other invertebrates |        |
| <b>2021</b><br>(version 2021-3) | Total assessed   | 5,968 | 11,162   | 10,148     | 7,296  | 22,581                    | 57,155        | 12,100   | 9,019       | 3,189  | 848       | 441          | 11               | 4                            | 902                 | 26,514 |
|                                 | Total threatened | 1,333 | 1,445    | 1,839      | 2,488  | 3,332                     | 10,437        | 2,270    | 2,385       | 743    | 232       | 251          | 9                | 2                            | 150                 | 6,042  |
| <b>2020</b><br>(version 2020-2) | Total assessed   | 5,940 | 11,158   | 8,492      | 7,212  | 22,005                    | 54,807        | 10,865   | 8,847       | 3,188  | 864       | 358          | 11               | 4                            | 842                 | 24,219 |
|                                 | Total threatened | 1,323 | 1,481    | 1,458      | 2,442  | 3,210                     | 9,914         | 1,926    | 2,300       | 742    | 237       | 203          | 9                | 2                            | 148                 | 5,489  |
| <b>2019</b><br>(version 2019-3) | Total assessed   | 5,850 | 11,147   | 7,829      | 6,794  | 19,199                    | 50,819        | 8,696    | 8,749       | 3,181  | 864       | 344          | 11               | 4                            | 839                 | 22,688 |
|                                 | Total threatened | 1,244 | 1,486    | 1,409      | 2,200  | 2,674                     | 9,013         | 1,647    | 2,250       | 733    | 237       | 197          | 9                | 2                            | 146                 | 5,221  |
| <b>2018</b><br>(version 2018-2) | Total assessed   | 5,692 | 11,126   | 7,127      | 6,722  | 16,803                    | 47,470        | 8,037    | 8,627       | 3,180  | 864       | 324          | 11               | 4                            | 839                 | 21,886 |
|                                 | Total threatened | 1,219 | 1,492    | 1,307      | 2,092  | 2,332                     | 8,442         | 1,537    | 2,195       | 733    | 237       | 182          | 9                | 1                            | 146                 | 5,040  |
| <b>2017</b><br>(version 2017-3) | Total assessed   | 5,674 | 11,122   | 6,278      | 6,609  | 16,409                    | 46,092        | 7,639    | 8,413       | 3,177  | 864       | 249          | 11               | 4                            | 773                 | 21,130 |
|                                 | Total threatened | 1,204 | 1,469    | 1,215      | 2,100  | 2,386                     | 8,374         | 1,414    | 2,187       | 732    | 237       | 170          | 9                | 1                            | 143                 | 4,893  |
| <b>2016</b><br>(version 2016-3) | Total assessed   | 5,567 | 11,121   | 5,338      | 6,534  | 16,134                    | 44,694        | 6,587    | 7,276       | 3,177  | 862       | 212          | 11               | 4                            | 480                 | 18,609 |
|                                 | Total threatened | 1,194 | 1,460    | 1,079      | 2,068  | 2,359                     | 8,160         | 1,268    | 1,984       | 732    | 237       | 166          | 9                | 1                            | 73                  | 4,470  |

Contd...

## 16. Environment

### 16.3 Numbers of threatened species by major groups of organisms, 2011 to 2021

Changes in number of threatened species from year to year should not be directly interpreted as trends in the status of biodiversity. The figures displayed below reflect increased assessment efforts by IUCN and its Partners over time, rather than genuine changes in numbers of threatened species. For a clearer view of genuine trends in the status of biodiversity please refer to the IUCN Red List Index page on the Red List website (<https://www.iucnredlist.org/assessment/red-list-index>).

Changes in numbers of species assessed and species assessed as threatened<sup>1</sup> on The IUCN Red List since 2021

|                                 | VERTEBRATES      |       |          |            |        |                           | INVERTEBRATES |          |             |        |           |              | Sub total<br>(Invertebrates) |                  |                     |               |
|---------------------------------|------------------|-------|----------|------------|--------|---------------------------|---------------|----------|-------------|--------|-----------|--------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------|
|                                 | Mammals          | Birds | Reptiles | Amphibians | Fishes | Subtotal<br>(Vertebrates) | Insects       | Molluscs | Crustaceans | Corals | Arachnids | Velvet worms |                              | Horse-shoe crabs | Other invertebrates |               |
| <b>2015</b><br>(version 2015-4) | Total assessed   | 5,502 | 10,424   | 4,669      | 6,460  | 14,462                    | <b>41,517</b> | 5,573    | 7,216       | 3,168  | 862       | 210          | 11                           | 4                | 472                 | <b>17,516</b> |
|                                 | Total threatened | 1,197 | 1,375    | 944        | 1,994  | 2,271                     | <b>7,781</b>  | 1,046    | 1,950       | 728    | 237       | 164          | 9                            | 0                | 67                  | <b>4,201</b>  |
| <b>2014</b><br>(version 2014-3) | Total assessed   | 5,513 | 10,425   | 4,414      | 6,414  | 12,457                    | <b>39,223</b> | 5,304    | 7,217       | 3,164  | 856       | 209          | 11                           | 4                | 453                 | <b>17,218</b> |
|                                 | Total threatened | 1,199 | 1,373    | 927        | 1,957  | 2,222                     | <b>7,678</b>  | 993      | 1,950       | 725    | 235       | 163          | 9                            | 0                | 65                  | <b>4,140</b>  |
| <b>2013</b><br>(version 2013-2) | Total assessed   | 5,506 | 10,065   | 4,204      | 6,409  | 11,172                    | <b>37,356</b> | 4,610    | 6,809       | 3,163  | 856       | 35           | 11                           | 4                | 423                 | <b>15,911</b> |
|                                 | Total threatened | 1,143 | 1,308    | 879        | 1,950  | 2,110                     | <b>7,390</b>  | 896      | 1,898       | 723    | 235       | 21           | 9                            | 0                | 40                  | <b>3,822</b>  |
| <b>2012</b><br>(version 2012-2) | Total assessed   | 5,501 | 10,064   | 3,755      | 6,374  | 10,590                    | <b>36,284</b> | 4,003    | 6,183       | 2,399  | 858       | 34           | 11                           | 4                | 50                  | <b>13,542</b> |
|                                 | Total threatened | 1,139 | 1,313    | 807        | 1,933  | 2,058                     | <b>7,250</b>  | 829      | 1,857       | 596    | 236       | 20           | 9                            | 0                | 23                  | <b>3,570</b>  |
| <b>2011</b><br>(version 2011-2) | Total assessed   | 5,499 | 10,052   | 3,336      | 6,338  | 9,554                     | <b>34,779</b> | 3,844    | 5,422       | 2,399  | 856       | 33           | 11                           | 4                | 52                  | <b>12,621</b> |
|                                 | Total threatened | 1,138 | 1,253    | 772        | 1,917  | 2,028                     | <b>7,108</b>  | 741      | 1,673       | 596    | 235       | 19           | 9                            | 0                | 24                  | <b>3,297</b>  |

Source : IUCN Red List version 2021-3 ; Last updated 9th December 2021

## 16. Environment

### 16.3 Numbers of threatened species by major groups of organisms, 2011 to 2021

Changes in number of threatened species from year to year should not be directly interpreted as trends in the status of biodiversity. The figures displayed below reflect increased assessment efforts by IUCN and its Partners over time, rather than genuine changes in numbers of threatened species. For a clearer view of genuine trends in the status of biodiversity please refer to the IUCN Red List Index page on the Red List website (<https://www.iucnredlist.org/assessment/red-list-index>).

Changes in numbers of species assessed and species assessed as threatened<sup>1</sup> on The IUCN Red List since 2021

|                  | PLANTS <sup>4</sup> |                |             |                  |             |           |                    |         |           |             | FUNGI & PROTISTS             |     |         |  | Total * |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|---------|-----------|-------------|------------------------------|-----|---------|--|---------|
|                  | Mosses              | Ferns & Allies | Gymnosperms | Flowering Plants | Green Algae | Red Algae | Sub total (Plants) | Lichens | Mushrooms | Brown Algae | Sub total (Fungi & Protists) |     |         |  |         |
| <b>2021</b>      | Total assessed      | 282            | 739         | 1,016            | 56,232      | 16        | 58                 | 58,343  | 76        | 474         | 15                           | 565 | 142,577 |  |         |
| (version 2021-3) | Total threatened    | 165            | 281         | 403              | 22,477      | 0         | 9                  | 23,335  | 56        | 208         | 6                            | 270 | 40,084  |  |         |
| <b>2020</b>      | Total assessed      | 282            | 674         | 1,016            | 48,323      | 16        | 58                 | 50,369  | 55        | 353         | 15                           | 423 | 128,918 |  |         |
| (version 2020-2) | Total threatened    | 165            | 265         | 403              | 19,518      | 0         | 9                  | 20,360  | 48        | 185         | 6                            | 239 | 35,765  |  |         |
| <b>2019</b>      | Total assessed      | 281            | 641         | 1,014            | 36,623      | 13        | 58                 | 38,630  | 27        | 253         | 15                           | 295 | 112,432 |  |         |
| (version 2019-3) | Total threatened    | 164            | 261         | 402              | 14,938      | 0         | 9                  | 15,774  | 24        | 140         | 6                            | 170 | 30,178  |  |         |
| <b>2018</b>      | Total assessed      | 102            | 558         | 1,012            | 25,771      | 13        | 58                 | 27,514  | 23        | 43          | 15                           | 81  | 96,951  |  |         |
| (version 2018-2) | Total threatened    | 76             | 249         | 401              | 12,564      | 0         | 9                  | 13,299  | 20        | 33          | 6                            | 59  | 26,840  |  |         |
| <b>2017</b>      | Total assessed      | 102            | 479         | 1,012            | 22,566      | 13        | 58                 | 24,230  | 13        | 43          | 15                           | 71  | 91,523  |  |         |
| (version 2017-3) | Total threatened    | 76             | 246         | 401              | 11,773      | 0         | 9                  | 12,505  | 10        | 33          | 6                            | 49  | 25,821  |  |         |
| <b>2016</b>      | Total assessed      | 102            | 417         | 1,011            | 20,652      | 13        | 58                 | 22,253  | 8         | 25          | 15                           | 48  | 85,604  |  |         |
| (version 2016-3) | Total threatened    | 76             | 217         | 400              | 10,941      | 0         | 9                  | 11,643  | 7         | 21          | 6                            | 34  | 24,307  |  |         |
| <b>2015</b>      | Total assessed      | 102            | 365         | 1,011            | 19,206      | 13        | 58                 | 20,755  | 9         | 25          | 15                           | 49  | 79,837  |  |         |
| (version 2015.4) | Total threatened    | 76             | 197         | 400              | 10,551      | 0         | 9                  | 11,233  | 7         | 22          | 6                            | 35  | 23,250  |  |         |
| <b>2014</b>      | Total assessed      | 102            | 360         | 1,010            | 18,195      | 13        | 58                 | 19,738  | 4         | 1           | 15                           | 20  | 76,199  |  |         |
| (version 2014-3) | Total threatened    | 76             | 194         | 400              | 9,905       | 0         | 9                  | 10,584  | 4         | 1           | 6                            | 11  | 22,413  |  |         |
| <b>2013</b>      | Total assessed      | 102            | 342         | 1,010            | 16,766      | 13        | 58                 | 18,291  | 2         | 1           | 15                           | 18  | 71,576  |  |         |
| (version 2013-2) | Total threatened    | 76             | 187         | 399              | 9,394       | 0         | 9                  | 10,065  | 2         | 1           | 6                            | 9   | 21,286  |  |         |
| <b>2012</b>      | Total assessed      | 102            | 311         | 1,012            | 14,178      | 13        | 58                 | 15,674  | 2         | 1           | 15                           | 18  | 65,518  |  |         |
| (version 2012-2) | Total threatened    | 76             | 167         | 374              | 8,764       | 0         | 9                  | 9,390   | 2         | 1           | 6                            | 9   | 20,219  |  |         |

Contd...



## 16. Environment

### 16.3 Numbers of threatened species by major groups of organisms, 2011 to 2021

Changes in number of threatened species from year to year should not be directly interpreted as trends in the status of biodiversity. The figures displayed below reflect increased assessment efforts by IUCN and its Partners over time, rather than genuine changes in numbers of threatened species. For a clearer view of genuine trends in the status of biodiversity please refer to the IUCN Red List Index page on the Red List website (<https://www.iucnredlist.org/assessment/red-list-index>).

Changes in numbers of species assessed and species assessed as threatened<sup>1</sup> on The IUCN Red List since 2021

|                  | PLANTS <sup>4</sup> |                |             |                  |             |           |                    |               |           |             | FUNGI & PROTISTS             |           |               | Total * |
|------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|---------------|-----------|-------------|------------------------------|-----------|---------------|---------|
|                  | Mosses              | Ferns & Allies | Gymnosperms | Flowering Plants | Green Algae | Red Algae | Sub total (Plants) | Lichens       | Mushrooms | Brown Algae | Sub total (Fungi & Protists) |           |               |         |
| <b>2011</b>      | Total assessed      | 101            | 310         | 1,020            | 12,994      | 13        | 58                 | <b>14,496</b> | 2         | 1           | 15                           | <b>18</b> | <b>61,914</b> |         |
| (version 2011-2) | Total threatened    | 80             | 163         | 377              | 8,527       | 0         | 9                  | <b>9,156</b>  | 2         | 1           | 6                            | <b>9</b>  | <b>19,570</b> |         |

**NOTES:**

1. Threatened species are those listed as Critically Endangered (CR), Endangered (EN) or Vulnerable (VU).
2. Prior to the year 2000, The IUCN Red List was published in book form only, with updated versions being released every few years. The IUCN Red List web site was released in 2000, making more regular updates possible. Since then, the Red List has been updated at least once each year, with the exception of 2001 and 2005 when there were no updates published. Since 2009, The IUCN Red List has been updated at least twice each year, with separate version numbers being used for each update; the figures in Table 1b are for the latest versions published each year.
3. The figures for 1996/1998 are for the threatened species assessments that were published in the 1996 IUCN Red List of Threatened Animals (Baillie and Groombridge 1998) and The World List of Threatened Trees (Oldfield et al . 1998).
4. The plant numbers **DO NOT** include species from the 1997 IUCN Red List of Threatened Plants (Walter and Gillett 1998) as those assessments used the pre-1994 IUCN system of threat categories. Hence the numbers of threatened plants in Table 1b are much lower when compared to the 1997 results. When reporting on threatened plants, the results from the current web version of The IUCN Red List should be combined with the 1997 Plants Red List. Since there have been many taxonomic changes for plant species since 1997, careful comparison of the current and 1997 species lists will be needed when combining these results to avoid double-counting.
5. Figures are not available for total number of gymnosperms and flowering plants assessed for the World List of Threatened Trees (Oldfield et al . 1998). Oldfield et al . (1998) included a summary table showing total numbers of species in each IUCN Red List Category (which included some assessments that were not actually included in the final publication), but there is no summary of numbers of species assessed by taxonomic group. The numbers of gymnosperm and flowering plant species assessed as threatened in Oldfield et al . (1998) were obtained through a manual count of species appearing in the publication.

\* Total = Sum of vertebrates, Invertebrates, Plants, fungi and protists  
 Source : IUCN Red List version 2021-3 , Last updated 9th December 2021

## 16. Environment

### 16.4 Changes in numbers of species in the threatened categories (CR, EN, VU) from 2011 to 2021 (IUCN Red List version 2021-3) for the major taxonomic groups on the Red List

Changes in number of threatened species from year to year should not be directly interpreted as trends in the status of biodiversity. The figures displayed below reflect increased assessment efforts by IUCN and its Partners over time, rather than genuine changes in numbers of threatened species. For a clearer view of genuine trends in the status of biodiversity please see the IUCN Red List Index page on The IUCN Red List web site (<https://www.iucnredlist.org/assessment/red-list-index>).

| Year | Critically Endangered (CR) |       |          |            |        |         |          |                     |        |                  | Total |    |        |
|------|----------------------------|-------|----------|------------|--------|---------|----------|---------------------|--------|------------------|-------|----|--------|
|      | Mammals                    | Birds | Reptiles | Amphibians | Fishes | Insects | Molluscs | Other Invertebrates | Plants | Fungi & protists |       |    |        |
| 2021 | 229                        | 225   | 433      | 673        | 739    | 408     | 717      | 290                 | 4,976  | 32               | 8,722 |    |        |
| 2020 | 221                        | 223   | 324      | 650        | 666    | 347     | 682      | 282                 | 4,337  | 30               | 7,762 |    |        |
| 2019 | 203                        | 225   | 309      | 588        | 592    | 311     | 667      | 270                 | 3,229  | 19               | 6,413 |    |        |
| 2018 | 201                        | 224   | 287      | 550        | 486    | 300     | 633      | 252                 | 2,879  | 14               | 5,826 |    |        |
| 2017 | 202                        | 222   | 266      | 552        | 468    | 273     | 625      | 243                 | 2,722  | 10               | 5,583 |    |        |
| 2016 | 204                        | 225   | 237      | 546        | 461    | 226     | 586      | 211                 | 2,506  | 8                | 5,210 |    |        |
| 2015 | 209                        | 218   | 180      | 528        | 446    | 176     | 576      | 209                 | 2,347  | 5                | 4,894 |    |        |
| 2014 | 213                        | 213   | 174      | 518        | 443    | 168     | 576      | 205                 | 2,119  | 2                | 4,631 |    |        |
| 2013 | 196                        | 198   | 164      | 520        | 413    | 125     | 553      | 154                 | 1,957  | 2                | 4,282 |    |        |
| 2012 | 196                        | 197   | 144      | 509        | 415    | 119     | 549      | 132                 | 1,821  | 2                | 4,084 |    |        |
| 2011 | 194                        | 189   | 137      | 498        | 414    | 91      | 487      | 132                 | 1,731  | 2                | 3,875 |    |        |
| Year | Endangered (EN)            |       |          |            |        |         |          |                     |        |                  | Total |    |        |
|      | 2021                       | 547   | 447      | 783        | 1085   | 1139    | 937      | 599                 | 370    | 9,400            |       | 96 | 15,403 |
|      | 2020                       | 539   | 460      | 584        | 1036   | 1036    | 690      | 586                 | 347    | 7,925            |       | 82 | 13,285 |
|      | 2019                       | 505   | 461      | 565        | 964    | 868     | 571      | 564                 | 344    | 5,727            |       | 60 | 10,629 |
|      | 2018                       | 482   | 469      | 515        | 903    | 674     | 537      | 546                 | 348    | 4,537            |       | 21 | 9,032  |
|      | 2017                       | 476   | 461      | 484        | 869    | 676     | 461      | 547                 | 340    | 4,123            |       | 18 | 8,455  |
|      | 2016                       | 464   | 448      | 421        | 852    | 660     | 408      | 513                 | 312    | 3,691            |       | 12 | 7,781  |
|      | 2015                       | 481   | 416      | 361        | 810    | 614     | 305      | 503                 | 311    | 3,510            |       | 11 | 7,322  |
|      | 2014                       | 477   | 419      | 356        | 789    | 587     | 270      | 501                 | 307    | 3,231            |       | 1  | 6,938  |

Contd...

## 16. Environment

### 16.4 Changes in numbers of species in the threatened categories (CR, EN, VU) from 2011 to 2021 (IUCN Red List version 2021-3) for the major taxonomic groups on the Red List

Changes in number of threatened species from year to year should not be directly interpreted as trends in the status of biodiversity. The figures displayed below reflect increased assessment efforts by IUCN and its Partners over time, rather than genuine changes in numbers of threatened species. For a clearer view of genuine trends in the status of biodiversity please see the IUCN Red List Index page on The IUCN Red List web site (<https://www.iucnredlist.org/assessment/red-list-index>).

| Year | Critically Endangered (CR) |       |          |            |        |         |          |                     |        |                  | Total  |
|------|----------------------------|-------|----------|------------|--------|---------|----------|---------------------|--------|------------------|--------|
|      | Mammals                    | Birds | Reptiles | Amphibians | Fishes | Insects | Molluscs | Other Invertebrates | Plants | Fungi & protists |        |
| 2013 | 447                        | 397   | 329      | 783        | 530    | 247     | 486      | 224                 | 3,009  | 1                | 6,453  |
| 2012 | 446                        | 389   | 296      | 767        | 494    | 207     | 480      | 183                 | 2,655  | 1                | 5,918  |
| 2011 | 447                        | 382   | 284      | 764        | 477    | 169     | 417      | 183                 | 2,564  | 1                | 5,688  |
|      | Vulnerable (VU)            |       |          |            |        |         |          |                     |        |                  |        |
| 2021 | 557                        | 773   | 623      | 730        | 1,454  | 925     | 1,069    | 727                 | 8,959  | 142              | 15,959 |
| 2020 | 557                        | 798   | 541      | 704        | 1,338  | 811     | 1,032    | 712                 | 8,098  | 127              | 14,718 |
| 2019 | 536                        | 800   | 535      | 648        | 1,214  | 765     | 1,019    | 710                 | 6,818  | 91               | 13,136 |
| 2018 | 536                        | 799   | 505      | 639        | 1,172  | 700     | 1,016    | 708                 | 5,883  | 24               | 11,982 |
| 2017 | 526                        | 786   | 465      | 679        | 1,242  | 680     | 1,015    | 709                 | 5,660  | 21               | 11,783 |
| 2016 | 526                        | 787   | 421      | 670        | 1,238  | 634     | 885      | 695                 | 5,446  | 14               | 11,316 |
| 2015 | 507                        | 741   | 403      | 656        | 1,211  | 565     | 871      | 685                 | 5,376  | 13               | 11,028 |
| 2014 | 509                        | 741   | 397      | 650        | 1,192  | 555     | 873      | 685                 | 5,234  | 0                | 10,836 |
| 2013 | 500                        | 713   | 386      | 647        | 1,167  | 524     | 859      | 650                 | 5,099  | 0                | 10,545 |
| 2012 | 497                        | 727   | 367      | 657        | 1,149  | 503     | 828      | 569                 | 4,914  | 0                | 10,211 |
| 2011 | 497                        | 682   | 351      | 655        | 1,137  | 481     | 769      | 568                 | 4,861  | 0                | 10,001 |

Source : IUCN Red List version 2021-3 ; Last updated 9th December 2021

**16. Environment**  
**16.5 Ecosystems and Protected Areas**  
 (National Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan 2014-2020)

| Physiographic Zone           | No. of Total Ecosystems | Types  | Number of Ecosystems in Protected Areas |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|
| High Himal and High Mountain | 38                      | 37 Forest and 1 Glacier/ Snow/ Rock            | 30                                      |
| Middle Mountain              | 53                      | 52 Forest and 1 Cultivated                     | 33                                      |
| Siwalik                      | 14                      | 13 Forest and 1 Cultivated                     | 5                                       |
| Terai                        | 12                      | 10 Forest and 2 Cultivated                     | 11                                      |
| Others                       | 1                       | Water bodies found in all zones except Siwalik | 1                                       |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>118</b>              |  | <b>80</b>                               |

Source : Ministry of Forest and Soil Conservation (National Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan 2014-2020)

**16. Environment**  
**16.6 Number of Cultivated and Wild Food Plant Species**  
 (Nepal Biodiversity Strategy, 2002)

| Groups              | Food Plant Species | Cultivated Plants | Cultivated Plants (%) | Wild Food Plants+ | Wild Food Plant (%) |
|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Dicots</b>       |                    |                   |                       |                   |                     |
| Families            | 120                | 50                | 42                    | 70                | 58                  |
| Genera              | 180                | 120               | 67                    | 60                | 33                  |
| Species*            | 395                | 175               | 44                    | 190               | 48                  |
| Sub-species         | 25                 | 25                | 100                   | 0                 | 0                   |
| <b>Monocot</b>      |                    |                   |                       |                   |                     |
| Families            | 17                 | 10                | 59                    | 7                 | 41                  |
| Genera              | 50                 | 35                | 70                    | 15                | 30                  |
| Species*            | 83                 | 50                | 60                    | 20                | 24                  |
| Sub-species         | 10                 | 7                 | 70                    | 3                 | 30                  |
| <b>Pteridophyte</b> |                    |                   |                       |                   |                     |
| Families            | 3                  |                   |                       | 3                 | 100                 |
| Genera              | 7                  |                   |                       | 7                 | 100                 |
| Species             | 11                 |                   |                       | 11                | 100                 |
| <b>Thallophytic</b> |                    |                   |                       |                   |                     |
| Families            | 30                 |                   |                       | 30                | 100                 |
| Genera              | 57                 |                   |                       | 57                | 100                 |
| Species             | 108                |                   |                       | 108               | 100                 |
| <b>Gymnosperms</b>  |                    |                   |                       |                   |                     |
| Families            | 2                  |                   |                       | 2                 | 100                 |
| Genera              | 2                  |                   |                       | 2                 | 100                 |
| Species             | 2                  |                   |                       | 2                 | 100                 |

\* Imported food plants are excluded, +National Seed Committee.

Source : Ministry of Forests and Soil Conservation (Nepal Biodiversity Strategy, 2002).

## 16. Environment

### 16.7 Vegetation Area by Type and Household Involvement in Community Forest of Nepal, 2017

| SN | Vegetation Type                     | CF Area (ha)      | % CF Area  | No. of HHs*    | % HHs      |
|----|-------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|----------------|------------|
| 1  | Forest                              | 1259625.77        | 71.16      | 1559346        | 65.035     |
| 2  | Forest / Plantation / Grassland     | 2835.23           | 0.16       | 4016           | 0.167      |
| 3  | Forest / Shrub                      | 139110.52         | 7.86       | 142881         | 5.959      |
| 4  | Forest / Plantation                 | 73891.57          | 4.17       | 143874         | 6.000      |
| 5  | Forest / Shrub / Grass              | 12538.86          | 0.71       | 11156          | 0.465      |
| 6  | Forest / Grassland                  | 47760.95          | 2.70       | 34432          | 1.436      |
| 7  | Forest / Shrub / Plantation         | 11119.91          | 0.63       | 17005          | 0.709      |
| 8  | Forest / Shrub / Plantation / Grass | 6418.23           | 0.36       | 8046           | 0.336      |
| 9  | Grass                               | 3899.54           | 0.22       | 13289          | 0.554      |
| 10 | Grass / Plantation                  | 3569.04           | 0.20       | 8842           | 0.369      |
| 11 | Shrub / Grass                       | 5471.82           | 0.31       | 8666           | 0.361      |
| 12 | Plantation                          | 40979.13          | 2.32       | 171324         | 7.145      |
| 13 | Plantation / Shrub                  | 32293.31          | 1.82       | 75669          | 3.156      |
| 14 | Shrub                               | 126287.50         | 7.13       | 193790         | 8.082      |
| 15 | Shrub / Plantation / Grass          | 4248.80           | 0.24       | 5372           | 0.224      |
|    | <b>Total</b>                        | <b>1770050.16</b> | <b>100</b> | <b>2397708</b> | <b>100</b> |

\* Note : Households involve in one or more Community Forest ; CF = Community Forest

Source : Department of Forest (Communtiy Forest Division)

**16. Environment**  
**16.8 Status of Nepal's Species Diversity**  
**(National Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan 2014-2020)**

| Group              | Number of Known Species | Percent to Known Species in the World |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>Flora</b>       |                         |                                       |
| Angiosperms        | 6973                    | 3.2                                   |
| Gymnosperms        | 26                      | 5.1                                   |
| Pteridophytes      | 534                     | 5.1                                   |
| Bryophytes         | <b>1150</b>             | <b>8.2</b>                            |
| Lichens            | 465                     | 2.3                                   |
| Fungi              | 1822                    | 2.6                                   |
| Algae              | 1001                    | 2.5                                   |
| <b>Flora Total</b> | <b>11971</b>            | <b>3.2</b>                            |
| <b>Fauna</b>       |                         |                                       |
| Mammals            | 208                     | 5.2                                   |
| Birds              | 867                     | 9.5                                   |
| Reptiles           | 123                     | 1.9                                   |
| Amphibians         | 117                     | 2.5                                   |
| Fishes             | 230                     | 1.9                                   |
| Molluscs           | 192                     | N/A                                   |
| Moths              | 3958                    | 3.6                                   |
| Butterflies        | 651                     | 3.7                                   |
| Spiders            | 175                     | 0.4                                   |
| Rotifers           | 61                      | N/A                                   |
| Crustaceans        | 59                      | N/A                                   |
| Other Insects      | 5052                    | 0.7                                   |
| Platyhelminthes    | 168                     | 1.4                                   |
| <b>Fauna Total</b> | <b>11861</b>            | <b>1.1</b>                            |

Source : Ministry of Forest and Soil Conservation (National Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan 2014-2020)

## 16. Environment

### 16.9 Average Sunshine Duration by Station, 2009 to 2021

| S. N. | District / Station Name             | Latitude | Longitude | Elevation (masl) | 2009  | 2010  | 2011  | 2012  | 2013  | 2014  | 2015  | 2016  | 2017  | 2018  | 2019  | 2020  | 2021  | (hr/day) |      |
|-------|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|------|
|       |                                     |          |           |                  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 2020     | 2021 |
| 1     | Banke, Nepalgunj Airport (420)      | 28° 06'  | 81° 40'   | 165              | 7.675 | 7.241 | 7.391 | 7.458 | 6.900 | 6.941 | NA    | 7.188 | 7.092 | 6.642 | 6.606 | 6.417 |       |          |      |
| 2     | Bara, Simara Airport (909)          | 27° 10'  | 84° 59'   | 130              | 6.725 | 6.125 | NA    | 7.266 | 7.150 | 5.483 | 6.783 | 7.414 | 6.780 | 6.100 | 7.167 | 6.551 | 6.182 |          |      |
| 3     | Dadeldhura, Dadeldhura (104)        | 29° 18'  | 80° 35'   | 1848             | 7.716 | 7.266 | 6.600 | 5.333 | NA    | 7.216 | NA    | 6.448 | 6.208 | NA    | 6.055 | 5.661 |       |          |      |
| 4     | Dhankuta, Dhankuta (1307)           | 26° 59'  | 87° 21'   | 1210             | 6.883 | 6.733 | 6.375 | 4.883 | 6.341 | 6.391 | NA    | NA    | NA    | 5.933 | 5.406 | 5.498 |       |          |      |
| 5     | Doti, Dipayal (218)                 | 29° 14'  | 80° 56'   | 720              | 7.308 | 7.250 | 5.183 | 6.675 | NA    | 5.516 | 6.758 | 6.982 | 6.842 | 6.808 | 6.834 | 6.169 |       |          |      |
| 6     | Jumla, Jumla (303)                  | 29° 17'  | 82° 10'   | 2300             | 7.658 | 7.358 | 6.366 | 7.791 | 7.141 | 0.750 | NA    | NA    | 7.450 | 7.500 | 7.487 | 7.010 |       |          |      |
| 7     | Kaski, Pokhara Airport (804)        | 28° 13'  | 84° 00'   | 827              | 4.316 | 6.400 | 0.666 | 0.200 | 5.891 | 7.000 | NA    | 6.811 | 6.778 | 5.509 | 6.013 | 5.922 |       |          |      |
| 8     | Kathmandu, Kathmandu Airport (1030) | 27° 42'  | 85° 22'   | 1337             | 6.441 | 6.366 | 5.983 | 6.716 | 6.158 | 6.350 | 5.741 | 5.087 | 5.983 | 5.550 | 6.900 | 5.846 | 5.399 |          |      |
| 9     | Morang, Biratnagar Airport (1319)   | 26° 29'  | 87° 16'   | 72               | 6.516 | 6.141 | 6.041 | 7.100 | 6.650 | 6.133 | 5.175 | 6.832 | NA    | 5.580 | 6.203 | 6.163 |       |          |      |
| 10    | Okhaldhunga, Okhaldhunga (1206)     | 27° 19'  | 86° 30'   | 1720             | 6.616 | 6.000 | 6.041 | 6.508 | 6.150 | 6.066 | 5.833 | 6.071 | NA    | 5.718 | 5.529 | 5.646 |       |          |      |
| 11    | Rupandehi, Bhairahawa Airport (705) | 27° 31'  | 83° 26'   | 109              | 7.625 | 6.375 | 6.041 | 6.933 | 3.191 | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | 6.268 | 5.889 |       |          |      |
| 12    | Surkhet, Birendranagar (406)        | 28° 36'  | 81° 37'   | 720              | 7.366 | 7.241 | 6.041 | 7.725 | 7.100 | 7.708 | NA    | 7.394 | 7.433 | 7.150 | 7.278 | 6.680 |       |          |      |
| 13    | Taplejung, Taplejung (1405)         | 27° 21'  | 87° 40'   | 1732             | 6.783 | 6.283 | 6.041 | 6.516 | 6.158 | 6.391 | 6.150 | 5.623 | NA    | 5.370 | 5.131 | 5.011 |       |          |      |
| 14    | Kailali, Dhangadhi (209)            | 28° 48'  | 80° 33'   | 187              | 7.483 | 6.725 | 6.041 | 6.766 | NA    | 7.016 | NA    | NA    | 6.800 | 6.383 | 6.450 | 6.019 |       |          |      |
| 15    | Lalitpur, Khumaltar (1029)          | 27° 40'  | 85° 20'   | 1350             | 6.500 | 6.600 | 6.041 | 6.800 | NA    | NA    | 6.400 | 5.436 | 6.325 | 5.782 | 5.709 | 5.608 |       |          |      |
| 16    | Ghorahi, Dang (515)                 | 28° 03'  | 82° 30'   | 634              | NA    | NA    | 6.041 | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | 6.117 | 5.633 | 5.290 | 5.294 |       |          |      |

Source : Department of Hydrology and Meteorology.



**16. Environment**  
**16.10 Average Wind Speed by Station, 2009 to 2021**

( km/hr )

| S. N. | Station Name                            | Year  |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |
|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
|       |   | 2009  | 2010  | 2011  | 2012  | 2013  | 2014  | 2015  | 2016  | 2017  | 2018  | 2019  | 2020  | 2021  |        |
| 1     | Arghakhanchi (Khanchikot)               | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | 9.699 | 11.428 |
| 2     | Bardia (Chishapani)                     | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA     |
| 3     | Rupandehi, Bhairahawa Agriculture (707) | NA    | 0.25  | 0.541 | 0.533 | 0.508 | 0.433 | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | 7.436 | 7.388  |
| 3.1   | Bhairahawa Airport(Avg)                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 4.586 | 4.982  |
| 4     | Bhojpur, Bhojpur*                       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | NA    | NA     |
| 5     | Dadeldhura, Dadeldhura (104)            | 2.766 | 2.066 | 2.108 | 1.875 | 0.116 | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | 3.956 | 3.79   |
| 5.1   | Dadeldhura_AWS (Avg)                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 7.116 | 7.796  |
| 6     | Dhankuta, Pakhribas (1304)              | 0.641 | 0.75  | 1.375 | 1.058 | 0.708 | 7.391 | 1.341 | 0.583 | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA     |
| 7     | Dhankuta, Dhankuta (1307)               | 3.066 | 2.916 | 2.508 | 1.916 | 1.859 | 1.616 | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | 6.306 | 6.936  |
| 7.1   | Dhankuta (Avg)                          |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 0.98  | 1.306  |
| 8     | Dolakha, jiri (1103)                    | 3.116 | 3.083 | 2.916 | 2.266 | 3.383 | 2.025 | 1.325 | 1.367 | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | 7.497 | 7.664  |
| 9     | Doti, Dipayal (218)                     | 1.6   | 1.3   | 1.1   | NA    | NA    | NA    | 1.025 | 1.575 | 1.550 | 1.708 | NA    | NA    | 6.881 | 7.054  |
| 9.1   | Dipayal (Doti) (Avg)                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 1.44  | 1.865  |
| 10    | Illam, Illam Tea State (1407)           | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | 7.095 | 6.965  |
| 11    | Jhapa, Kankai Gaida (1421)              | 0.225 | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA     |
| 12    | Mustang, Jomsom                         | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA     |
| 13    | Jumla, Jumla (303) Airport (Avg)        | 4.841 | 4.475 | 4.158 | NA    | 4.058 | 4.208 | 4.550 | 4.258 | 4.058 | 4.258 | NA    | NA    | 9.62  | 11.445 |
| 13.1  | Jumla (Avg)                             |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |
| 14    | Kailai, Dhangadhi, Attariya (209)       | 1.6   | 1.4   | 0.7   | NA    | NA    | 0.25  | 0.092 | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | 1.791 | 2.622  |
| 14.1  | Dhangadhi Airport (Avg)                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 0.836 | 1.225  |
| 15    | Kanchanpur, Mahendranagar (105)         | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | 7.432 | 6.892  |
| 16    | Kaski, Lumle (814)                      | 0.783 | 0.683 | 0.758 | 0.416 | NA    | 4.833 | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | 7.815 | 7.61   |
| 17    | Kathmandu, Kathmandu Airport (1030)     | 0.6   | 0.6   | 0.4   | 0.533 | 0.5   | 0.591 | 0.7   | NA    | 0.625 | 0.575 | 0.492 | 3.001 | 3.123 |        |
| 17.1  | Kathmandu_AWOS_20 (Avg)                 |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | 8.83  | 8.287  |

Contd...

## 16. Environment

### 16.10 Average Wind Speed by Station, 2009 to 2021

| S. N. | Station Name                      | Year  |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       | ( km/hr ) |       |       |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|
|       |                                   | 2009  | 2010  | 2011   | 2012  | 2013  | 2014  | 2015  | 2016  | 2017  | 2018  |           | 2019  | 2020  |
| 18    | Lalitpur, Khumaltar (1029)        | 2.966 | 2.983 | 2.675  | 2.708 | 2.633 | NA    | 2.558 | 2.483 | 2.225 | 2.125 | 1.725     | 7.116 | 7.489 |
| 19    | Kaski, Malepatan (811)            | 0.225 | 0.283 | 0.266  | 0.033 | 0.991 | NA    | 1.133 | 0.558 | NA    | NA    | NA        | NA    | NA    |
| 20    | Morang, Biratnagar Airport (1319) | 5.041 | 2.783 | 1.241  | 0.741 | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA        | 2.993 | 4.039 |
| 20.1  | Biratnagar_Airport_AWS (Avg)      |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |           | 8.069 | 8.078 |
| 21    | Bhaktapur, Nagarkot               | 0.9   | 2.1   | 1.5    | 1.4   | 1     | 0.9   | 0.766 | 0.775 | NA    | NA    | NA        | NA    | NA    |
| 22    | Banke, Nepalgunj Airport (420)    | 1.6   | 1.166 | 0.933  | 1.258 | 0.875 | 0.833 | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA        | 3.443 | 3.541 |
| 23    | Banke, Khajura, Nepalgunj (409)   | 1.833 | 1.666 | NA     | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA        | 6.278 | 6.503 |
| 24    | Banke, Sikta (419)                | 0.6   | NA    | 1.49   | NA    | NA    | NA    | 1.241 | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA        | NA    | NA    |
| 25    | Okhaldhunga, Okhaldhunga (1206)   | 2.375 | 2.283 | 2.025  | 3.466 | 4.008 | 3.15  | 2.983 | NA    | 4.708 | 4.300 | NA        | 8.602 | 7.67  |
| 25.1  | Okhaldhunga (Avg)                 |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |           | 1.604 | 1.637 |
| 26    | Parsa, Parwanipur                 | -0.4  | 0.54  | 0.5    | 0.5   | NA    | 0.47  | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA        | 4.892 | 7.039 |
| 27    | Kaski, Pokhara Airport (804)      | 2.291 | 2.216 | 2.566  | 2.466 | NA    | NA    | 2.275 | 2.817 | NA    | 2.367 | NA        | 3.218 | 3.18  |
| 27.1  | Pokhara_AWOS_22 (Avg)             |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |           | 10.05 | 7.461 |
| 28    | Siraha, Lahan (1215)              | 1.1   | 0.025 | NA     | NA    | 2.741 | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA        | 5.717 | 6.637 |
| 29    | Sunsari, Tarahara (1320)          | 5.566 | 6.375 | 4.4975 | 5.141 | 4.775 | 4.608 | 4.55  | 4.616 | NA    | NA    | NA        | 7.357 | 7.304 |
| 30    | Surkhet, Birendranagar (406)      | 0.95  | 0.716 | 1.083  | 0.6   | NA    | 5.091 | NA    | NA    | 3.008 | 2.733 | NA        | NA    | NA    |
| 31    | Surkhet, Pusmacamp                | N.A   | NA    | NA     | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA        | NA    | NA    |
| 32    | Taplejung, Taplejung (1405)       | 1.708 | 1.708 | 1.683  | 1.683 | 1.683 | 1.366 | 0.258 | 0.300 | NA    | NA    | NA        | 8.107 | 7.975 |
| 32.1  | Taplejung (Avg)                   |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |           | 1.682 | 1.469 |
| 33    | Gorkha, Gorkha (809)              | NA    | NA    | NA     | 0.325 | NA    | 1.550 | 1.408 | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA        | 3.919 | 4.415 |
| 33.1  | Gorkha Agromet(Avg)               |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |           |       |       |
| 34    | Bara, Parwanipur (911)            | 0.416 | 0.541 | 0.483  | 0.466 | NA    | 0.466 | 0.533 | 0.508 | NA    | NA    | NA        | NA    | NA    |
| 35    | Dolakha, Kabre (1124)             | NA    | 2.641 | 1.833  | 0.4   | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA    | NA        | NA    | NA    |
| 36    | Dang, Ghorahi (515)               |       |       |        |       |       | 0.95  | 1.1   | 0.958 | 0.925 | NA    | NA        | 6.105 | 6.211 |
| 36.1  | Ghorai (Dang) (Avg)               |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |           | 1.163 | 1.547 |
| 37    | Dailekh_AWS (Avg)                 |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |           | 5.788 | 5.888 |

Source : Department of Hydrology and Meteorology.

**16. Environment**  
**16.11 Number of Lakes in Districts with various heights in Nepal, 2020**

| S.N. | District       | Total Lake | <100m | 100-499 m | 500-1999m | 2000-2999m | 3000-4999m | >5000m |
|------|----------------|------------|-------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|--------|
| 1    | Taplejung      | 380        |       |           |           | 2          | 297        | 81     |
| 2    | Panchthar      | 17         |       |           | 2         | 8          | 7          |        |
| 3    | Illam          | 30         |       | 14        | 14        | 1          | 1          |        |
| 4    | Jhapa          | 136        |       | 78        |           |            |            |        |
| 5    | Morang         | 184        |       | 60        | 1         |            |            |        |
| 6    | Sunsari        | 69         |       | 28        |           |            |            |        |
| 7    | Dhankuta       | 4          |       |           | 4         |            |            |        |
| 8    | Terathum       | 4          |       |           | 2         | 2          |            |        |
| 9    | Sankhuwasabha  | 159        |       |           | 3         | 4          | 109        | 43     |
| 10   | Bhojpur        | 7          |       |           | 5         | 1          | 1          |        |
| 11   | Solukhumbu     | 339        |       |           | 1         | 1          | 112        | 225    |
| 12   | Okhaldhunga    |            |       |           |           |            |            |        |
| 13   | Khotang        | 10         |       |           | 4         | 5          | 1          |        |
| 14   | Udayapur       | 14         |       |           | 6         |            |            |        |
| 15   | Saptari        | 46         |       |           |           |            |            |        |
| 16   | Siraha         | 140        |       |           |           |            |            |        |
| 17   | Dhanusha       | 230        |       |           |           |            |            |        |
| 18   | Mahottari      | 186        |       |           |           |            |            |        |
| 19   | Sarlahi        | 74         |       |           |           |            |            |        |
| 20   | Sindhuli       | 9          |       |           |           |            |            |        |
| 21   | Ramechhap      | 25         |       |           | 5         |            |            |        |
| 22   | Dolakha        | 42         |       |           | 1         | 5          | 21         | 3      |
| 23   | Sindhupalchok  | 75         |       |           | 3         | 5          | 23         | 11     |
| 24   | Kavrepalanchok | 1          |       |           | 12        | 5          | 58         |        |
| 25   | Lalitpur       | 3          |       |           | 1         | 3          |            |        |

Contd...

**16. Environment**  
**16.11 Number of Lakes in Districts with various heights in Nepal, 2020**

| S.N. | District     | Total Lake | <100m | 100-499 m | 500-1999m | 2000-2999m | 3000-4999m | >5000m |
|------|--------------|------------|-------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|--------|
| 26   | Bhaktapur    | 2          |       |           | 2         |            |            |        |
| 27   | Kathmandu    | 1          |       |           | 1         |            |            |        |
| 28   | Nuwakot      | 3          |       |           |           | 1          | 2          |        |
| 29   | Rasuwa       | 38         |       |           |           |            | 34         | 4      |
| 30   | Dhading      | 5          |       |           |           |            | 5          |        |
| 31   | Makwanpur    | 2          |       |           | 1         | 1          |            |        |
| 32   | Rautahat     | 85         | 68    | 17        |           |            |            |        |
| 33   | Bara         | 93         | 75    | 18        |           |            |            |        |
| 34   | Parsa        | 71         | 63    | 8         |           |            |            |        |
| 35   | Chitwan      | 40         |       | 40        |           |            |            |        |
| 36   | Gorkha       | 36         |       | 1         | 5         | 3          | 26         | 1      |
| 37   | Lamjung      | 23         |       |           | 5         | 4          | 14         |        |
| 38   | Tanahun      | 2          |       | 1         | 1         |            |            |        |
| 39   | Syangja      | 4          |       |           | 1         | 3          |            |        |
| 40   | Kaski        | 29         |       |           | 22        |            | 7          |        |
| 41   | Manang       | 66         |       |           |           |            | 26         | 40     |
| 42   | Mustang      | 78         |       |           |           | 2          | 5          | 71     |
| 43   | Myagdi       | 33         |       |           | 5         | 14         | 13         | 1      |
| 44   | Parbat       | 5          |       |           | 5         |            |            |        |
| 45   | Baglung      | 60         |       |           | 15        | 37         | 8          |        |
| 46   | Gulmi        | 11         |       |           | 7         | 4          |            |        |
| 47   | Palpa        | 12         |       |           | 12        |            |            |        |
| 48   | Nawalparasi  | 163        |       | 163       |           |            |            |        |
| 49   | Rupandehi    | 289        | 131   | 158       |           |            |            |        |
| 50   | Kapilvastu   | 351        | 190   | 161       |           |            |            |        |
| 51   | Arghakhanchi | 3          |       |           | 3         |            |            |        |

Contd...

**16. Environment**  
**16.11 Number of Lakes in Districts with various heights in Nepal, 2020**

| S.N.         | District   | Total Lake  | <100m       | 100-499 m   | 500-1999m  | 2000-2999m | 3000-4999m  | >5000m     |
|--------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| 52           | Pyuthan    | 19          |             |             | 13         | 6          |             |            |
| 53           | Rolpa      | 16          |             |             | 11         | 1          | 4           |            |
| 54           | Rukum      | 70          |             |             | 13         | 14         | 31          | 12         |
| 55           | Salyan     | 5           |             |             | 5          |            |             |            |
| 56           | Dang       | 38          |             | 8           | 30         |            |             |            |
| 57           | Banke      | 243         |             | 243         |            |            |             |            |
| 58           | Bardiya    | 82          |             | 82          |            |            |             |            |
| 59           | Surkhet    | 22          |             | 1           | 21         |            |             |            |
| 60           | Dailekh    | 7           |             |             | 5          | 2          |             |            |
| 61           | Jajarkot   | 16          |             |             |            |            | 16          |            |
| 62           | Dolpa      | 210         |             |             |            |            | 47          | 163        |
| 63           | Jumla      | 99          |             |             |            | 1          | 97          | 1          |
| 64           | Kalikot    | 1           |             |             |            |            | 1           |            |
| 65           | Mugu       | 125         |             |             |            | 3          | 93          | 29         |
| 66           | Humla      | 381         |             |             |            |            | 147         | 234        |
| 67           | Bajura     | 57          |             |             |            | 5          | 45          | 7          |
| 68           | Bajhang    | 25          |             |             |            | 2          | 19          | 4          |
| 69           | Achham     | 13          |             |             | 3          | 7          | 3           |            |
| 70           | Doti       | 19          |             |             | 9          | 4          | 6           |            |
| 71           | Kailali    | 114         |             | 113         | 1          |            |             |            |
| 72           | Kanchanpur | 85          | 2           | 79          | 4          |            |             |            |
| 73           | Dadeldhura | 2           |             |             | 2          |            |             |            |
| 74           | Baitadi    | 1           |             |             | 1          |            |             |            |
| 75           | Darchula   | 19          |             |             | 1          |            | 16          | 2          |
| <b>Total</b> |            | <b>5358</b> | <b>1271</b> | <b>1442</b> | <b>271</b> | <b>148</b> | <b>1295</b> | <b>932</b> |

Source : National Lake Conservation Development Committee.



CHAPTER 17  
**MISCELLANEOUS**





**17. Miscellaneous**  
**17.1 General Mining Production and Royalty from Various Minerals by Type, 2018/19 to 2020/21**

| S.N | Minerals      | 2018/19           |      |                |                    | 2019/20           |         |                  |                    | 2020/21           |      |                |                    |
|-----|---------------|-------------------|------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------|----------------|--------------------|
|     |               | Quantity / Grade  |      | Royalty        | Quantity / Grade   |                   | Royalty | Quantity / Grade |                    | Royalty           |      |                |                    |
|     |               | Industrial        | Gems | Unit           | Rs                 | Industrial        | Gems    | Unit             | Rs                 | Industrial        | Gems | Unit           | Rs                 |
| 1   | Limestone     | 8854042.91        |      | M.Ton          | 531242579.03       | 9083041.59        |         | M.Ton            | 545107163.88       | 12512798.86       |      | M.Ton          | 751045981.60       |
| 2   | Talc          | 3462.88           |      | M.Ton          | 346288             | 4931              |         | M.Ton            | 496100             | 4450              |      | M.Ton          | 451000             |
| 3   | Coal          | 7184.20           |      | M.Ton          | 1257235            | 7250.10           |         | M.Ton            | 1345645            | 10713.90          |      | M.Ton          | 1935734.5          |
| 4   | Tourmaline    | 0.19              | 2    | M.Ton/K.G      | 30297              |                   |         | M.Ton/K.G        |                    |                   |      | M.Ton/K.G      |                    |
| 5   | Quartz        | 0.36              | 125  | M.Ton/K.G      | 12540.5            | 0.07              | 25      | M.Ton/K.G        | 2507.5             |                   |      | M.Ton/K.G      |                    |
| 6   | Kyanite       | 0.35              | 39.3 | M.Ton/K.G      | 59.39.75           | 0.13              | 15      | M.Ton/K.G        | 29293.88           |                   |      | M.Ton/K.G      |                    |
| 7   | Marble        |                   |      | m <sup>2</sup> |                    |                   |         | m <sup>2</sup>   |                    |                   |      | m <sup>2</sup> |                    |
| 8   | Redclay       | 28082.44          |      | m <sup>3</sup> | 982885.4           | 13324.61          |         | m <sup>3</sup>   | 466361.7           |                   |      | m <sup>3</sup> |                    |
| 9   | Iron          | 182.5             |      | M.Ton          | 7300               | 1704.5            |         | M.Ton            | 88634              |                   |      | M.Ton          |                    |
| 10  | Zinc          |                   |      | M.Ton          |                    |                   |         | M.Ton            |                    |                   |      | M.Ton          |                    |
| 11  | Lead          |                   |      | M.Ton          |                    | 6000              |         | M.Ton            | 7800               | 18500             |      | M.Ton          |                    |
| 12  | Quartzite     | 23400             |      | m <sup>2</sup> | 468000             | 30819.5           |         | m <sup>2</sup>   | 628542             |                   |      | m <sup>2</sup> | 370000             |
| 13  | Calcite       | 40                |      |                | 2400               | 402.98            |         |                  | 24628.8            | 55                |      |                | 4290               |
| 14  | Magnesite     |                   |      | M.Ton          |                    |                   |         | M.Ton            |                    |                   |      | M.Ton          |                    |
| 15  | Dolomite      | 11481             |      |                | 574050             | 14181.37          |         |                  | 760165.92          | 32664.75          |      |                | 1646366.95         |
| 16  | Slab Stone    |                   |      | m <sup>2</sup> |                    | 9228              |         | m <sup>2</sup>   | 184560             | 17822             |      | m <sup>2</sup> | 364140             |
| 17  | Stone         |                   |      | m <sup>3</sup> |                    | 30766             |         | m <sup>3</sup>   | 769330             | 116071.89         |      | m <sup>3</sup> | 2913420.9          |
| 18  | Marble Blocks |                   |      | m <sup>3</sup> |                    | 3900              |         | m <sup>3</sup>   | 975000             | 53015.18          |      | m <sup>3</sup> | 3180911.2          |
| 19  | Marble Chips  |                   |      | Ton            |                    | 9058.22           |         | Ton              | 543493.19          | 27123.52          |      | Ton            | 6780880            |
| 20  | Gravel        |                   |      | m <sup>3</sup> |                    | 11289.15          |         | m <sup>3</sup>   | 169337.25          | 17785             |      | m <sup>3</sup> | 353025             |
|     | <b>Total</b>  | <b>8927876.83</b> |      |                | <b>534923574.9</b> | <b>9225897.22</b> |         |                  | <b>551598563.1</b> | <b>12811000.1</b> |      |                | <b>769045750.2</b> |

Source: Department of Mines and Geology

**17. Miscellaneous**  
**17.2 Number of Legal Cases Filed in Courts\***  
**by Type of Cases, 2008/09 to 2020/21**

| Description          | 2008/09      | 2009/10       | 2010/11       | 2011/12       | 2012/13       | 2013/14       | 2014/15       | 2015/16       | 2016/17       | 2017/18       | 2018/19       | 2019/20       | 2020/21       |
|----------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Land                 | 29029        | 32608         | 37115         | 38677         | 40316         | 42910         | 41591         | 38746         | 41275         | 10868         | 15903         | 13409         | 16028         |
| Transactions         | 12758        | 12695         | 11220         | 12090         | 12413         | 12808         | 13963         | 13216         | 16379         | 19037         | 22879         | 16648         | 21291         |
| Family Cases         | 22202        | 25688         | 28421         | 31830         | 35075         | 41147         | 44907         | 46857         | 52791         | 57519         | 60430         | 52803         | 62549         |
| Forgery and cheating | 8154         | 11784         | 714           | 914           | 1219          | 1490          | 1687          | 2067          | 1889          | 1963          | 7528          | 14082         | 11230         |
| Looting              | 2014         | 2078          | 2227          | 1810          | 1944          | 1750          | 1991          | 1680          | 1438          | 1486          | 15145         | 1771          | 1149          |
| Battery and Assault  | 1483         | 2069          | 1566          | 1665          | 1682          | 1761          | 1803          | 1596          | 1609          | 1652          | 1845          | 1719          | 2332          |
| Election             | 1            | 1             | 3             | 280           | 313           | 327           | 257           | 328           | 384           | 448           |               | 14#           |               |
| Murder               | 6065         | 6939          | 7687          | 8528          | 9023          | 9651          | 10751         | 10716         | 8742          | 10868         | 9513          | 9659          | 10672         |
| Theft                | 3250         | 3474          | 3401          | 4344          | 4362          | 4175          | 4607          | 4579          | 7348          | 4832          | 6388          | 5989          | 6870          |
| Sexual offences      | 1491         | 1620          | 1970          | 2394          | 2770          | 3679          | 5006          | 4869          | 4783          | 6161          | 8685          | 9335          | 10713         |
| Corruption           | 693          | 686           | 596           | 550           | 483           | 549           | 662           | 766           | 902           | 781           | 955           | 980           | 1093          |
| Drugs                | 1432         | 1843          | 2481          | 3580          | 4558          | 5234          | 5906          | 4790          | 5837          | 7325          | 7884          | 7834          | 8614          |
| Foreign Employment   | 344          | 350           | 120           | 112           | 120           | 220           | 290           | 390           | 0             | 482           | 663           | 671           | 675           |
| Miscellaneous        | 5115         | 9499          | 24649         | 27937         | 30128         | 32998         | 38273         | 48977         | 8794          | 5896          | 6109          | 5949          | 4137          |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>94031</b> | <b>111334</b> | <b>122170</b> | <b>134711</b> | <b>144406</b> | <b>158699</b> | <b>171694</b> | <b>179577</b> | <b>152171</b> | <b>129318</b> | <b>163927</b> | <b>140849</b> | <b>157353</b> |

Source: Supreme Court. \* Include Supreme Court, High Court and District Court.

# (हाल सर्वोच्च अदालतमा १४ मुद्दा रहेको), नोट : प्रस्तुत तथ्याङ्कहरू सबै अदालतको जम्मा कुल लागत हो भने निर्वाचन सम्बन्धी तथ्याङ्क सर्वोच्च अदालतको मात्र हो ।

**17. Miscellaneous**  
**17.3 Number of Legal Practitioners by Category, 2009/10 to 2019/20**

| Class           | 2009/10      | 2010/11      | 2011/12      | 2012/13      | 2013/14      | 2014/15      | 2015/16      | 2016/17      | 2017/18      | 2018/19      | 2019/20      |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Senior Advocate | 73           | 73           | 73           | 73           | 176          | 176          | 176          | 448          | 448          | 448          | 448          |
| Advocate        | 13551        | 13991        | 14429        | 14983        | 14566        | 15216        | 15935        | 16431        | 17009        | 18092        | 19917        |
| Pleader         | -            | 12872        | 13049        | 13108        | 9970         | 9970         | 9970         | 9970         | 9970         | 9970         | 9970         |
| Agent           | 1105         | 1105         | 1105         | 1105         | 1093         | 1093         | 1093         | 1093         | 1093         | 1093         | 1093         |
| <b>Total</b>    | <b>14729</b> | <b>28041</b> | <b>28656</b> | <b>29269</b> | <b>25805</b> | <b>26455</b> | <b>27174</b> | <b>27942</b> | <b>28520</b> | <b>29603</b> | <b>31428</b> |

Source: Nepal Bar Council.

### 17. Miscellaneous

#### 17.4 Number of Crimes Committed by Type, 2009/10 to 2020/21

| Description                       | 2009/10     | 2010/11     | 2011/12     | 2012/13     | 2013/14     | 2014/15     | 2015/16     | 2016/17     | 2017/18     | 2018/19     | 2019/20     | 2020/21     |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1. Dacoity with murder            | 12          | 5           | 7           | 0           | 2           | 0           | 1           | 1           | 2           | 0           | 0           | 1           |
| 2. Murder                         | 806         | 813         | 679         | 642         | 606         | 558         | 597         | 616         | 628         | 659         | 555         | 617         |
| 3. Poison Case                    | 5           | 1           | 0           | 1           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 2           | 0           | 0           |
| 4. Attempt to murder              | 513         | 579         | 551         | 656         | 705         | 694         | 664         | 646         | 728         | 927         | 861         | 1051        |
| 5. Abortion                       | 11          | 12          | 28          | 19          | 17          | 19          | 22          | 26          | 18          | 27          | 31          | 28          |
| 6. Suicide Total                  | <b>3119</b> | <b>3699</b> | <b>3974</b> | <b>4504</b> | <b>4332</b> | <b>3033</b> | <b>4673</b> | <b>5124</b> | <b>5317</b> | <b>5753</b> | <b>6241</b> | <b>7117</b> |
| a. Poison                         | 1211        | 1419        | 1150        | 1307        | 1090        |             | 1183        | 1215        | 1363        | 1320        | 1136        | 1276        |
| b. Burning                        | 48          | 39          | 27          | 32          | 33          |             | 30          | 24          | 15          | 24          | 9           | 19          |
| c. Hanging                        | 1733        | 2104        | 2665        | 3080        | 3105        | 2960        | 3374        | 3761        | 3868        | 4312        | 5014        | 5720        |
| d. Weapon & instruments           | 14          | 15          | 20          | 14          | 24          |             | 13          | 15          | 9           | 15          | 21          | 18          |
| e. Jumping                        | 48          | 52          | 70          | 63          | 68          | 66          | 65          | 71          | 50          | 48          | 33          | 46          |
| f. Electric current               | 7           | 5           | 7           | 2           | 0           | 3           | 3           | 4           | 1           | 4           | 1           | 2           |
| g. Drowning                       | 58          | 65          | 35          | 6           | 12          | 4           | 5           | 34          | 11          | 30          | 27          | 36          |
| 7. Cow Slaughter                  | 6           | 24          | 30          | 39          | 38          | 36          | 39          | 31          | 62          | 31          | 41          | 17          |
| 8. Forgery & Fraud                | 122         | 263         | 400         | 411         | 450         | 464         | 554         | 368         | 542         | 672         | 175         | 168         |
| 9. Rape (sexual offences)         | 364         | 481         | 677         | 905         | 981         | 963         | 1089        | 1137        | 1480        | 2230        | 2144        | 2532        |
| 10. Robbery                       | 149         | 147         | 113         | 73          | 49          | 58          | 65          | 45          | 27          | 218         | -           | -           |
| 11. Street robbery (Rahajani)     | 19          | 12          | -           | 18          | 11          | 16          | 17          | 26          | 12          | 3           | -           | -           |
| 12. Theft                         | 654         | 719         | 752         | 822         | 1036        | 1038        | 1169        | 1143        | 1472        | 2505        | 2013        | 1931        |
| 13. Lifting archaeological object | 4           | 3           | 9           | 10          | 8           | 6           | 8           | 6           | 2           | 4           | 0           | 1           |
| 14. Stealing animals              | 8           | 6           | 13          | 11          | 15          | 13          | 13          | 8           | 14          | 11          | 18          | 20          |
| 15. Intoxication drugs            | 608         | 1173        | 1847        | 1792        | 1880        | 1777        | 1976        | 2467        | 3088        | 3703        | 2885        | 3013        |
| 16. Counterfeiting coins          | -           | 31          | 24          | 14          | 24          | 25          | 25          | 12          | 21          | 23          | 41          | 25          |
| 17. Arson                         | 61          | -           | 46          | 83          | 59          | 202         | 215         | 53          | 104         | 51          | -           | -           |

Contd....

**17. Miscellaneous**  
**17.4 Number of Crimes Committed by Type, 2009/10 to 2020/21**

| Description                                      | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 18. Possession of illegal weapons & Explosives   | 455     | 455     | 289     | 300     | 274     | 236     | 253     | 249     | 308     | 283     | 223     | 270     |
| 19. Absconding from prison                       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| 20. Political crime                              | -       | 2       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| 21. Crime relating to Association & organisation | -       | -       | -       | 2       | 1       | 3       | 3       | 14      | 17      | 12      | 26      | 14      |
| 22. Gambling                                     | 17      | 104     | 188     | 156     | 170     | 181     | 205     | 206     | 359     | 391     | 477     | 415     |
| 23. Absconding from police custody               | -       | 1       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| 24. Some public offence                          | 3674    | 5594    | 6915    | 9975    | 9704    | 7711    | 8539    | 10102   | 14283   | 10846   | 11077   | 7616    |
| 25. Crime relating to citizenship Certificate    | 35      | 67      | 120     | 74      | 83      | 56      | 60      | 72      | 68      | 91      | 80      | 124     |
| 26. Dealing in persons (Jyu Masne Bechne)        | 150     | 183     | 144     | 186     | 181     | 192     | 212     | 227     | 308     | 247     | 164     | 122     |
| 27. Polygamy                                     | 173     | 197     | 350     | 422     | 518     | 419     | 463     | 465     | 602     | 1001    | 734     | 852     |
| 28. Child Marriage                               | 8       | 2       | 19      | 15      | 23      | 18      | 20      | 29      | 62      | 86      | 64      | 84      |
| 29. Traffic Accidents                            | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 1971    | 2178    |
| a. Persons Wounded                               | -       | 7774    | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 223     | 207     |
| b. Animals Wounded                               | -       | 11      | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| c. Persons Killed                                | -       | 1905    | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | 1747    | 1971    |
| d. Animals killed                                | -       | 15      | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       | -       |
| 30. Accidental Killings                          | -       | 1902    | 2064    | 2434    | 2772    | 2727    | 2727    | 3607    | 2167    | 2284    | 4200    | 4671    |
| 31. Miscellaneous                                | 1462    | 3052    | 3393    | 3771    | 4131    | 4134    | 4549    | 4782    | 7523    | 10858   | 33959   | 33027   |

Source: Police Headquarter.

**17. Miscellaneous**  
**17.5 Number of Vehicles Registered by Type : Annual, 2004/05 to 2021/22**

| Year     | Bus  | Minibus | Truck /<br>Tanker<br>/ Dozer /<br>Crane | Jeep / Car /<br>Van | Pickup | Microbus | Tempo | Motorcycle | Tractor | E-ricksaw | Others | Total  |
|----------|------|---------|---|---------------------|--------|----------|-------|------------|---------|-----------|--------|--------|
| 2004/05  | 753  | 285     | 1592                                    | 4781                | 0      | 584      | 48    | 31273      | 1374    | 0         | 21     | 40711  |
| 2005/06  | 1528 | 663     | 2263                                    | 5114                | 36     | 66       | 60    | 44610      | 635     | 0         |        | 54975  |
| 2006/07  | 1564 | 806     | 3278                                    | 5156                | 736    | 138      | 12    | 72568      | 2942    | 0         | 1535   | 88735  |
| 2007/08  | 1419 | 1179    | 3594                                    | 4741                | 1588   | 31       | 18    | 68667      | 3297    | 0         | 206    | 84740  |
| 2008/09  | 1843 | 593     | 3643                                    | 6857                | 1287   | 128      | 20    | 83334      | 4663    | 0         | 202    | 102570 |
| 2009/10  | 1888 | 780     | 4524                                    | 12268               | 1975   | 145      | 9     | 168707     | 11460   | 0         | 31     | 201787 |
| 2010/11  | 1610 | 1370    | 1969                                    | 8510                | 3087   | 115      | 2     | 138907     | 7937    | 0         | 133    | 163640 |
| 2011/12  | 2085 | 1170    | 1333                                    | 8711                | 2981   | 155      | 10    | 145135     | 8413    | 0         | 91     | 170084 |
| 2012/13  | 3263 | 1328    | 3332                                    | 9595                | 5422   | 158      | 57    | 175381     | 9795    | 0         | 152    | 208483 |
| 2013/14  | 2776 | 1412    | 2789                                    | 11372               | 5668   | 178      | 17    | 163945     | 10070   | 0         | 116    | 198343 |
| 2014/15  | 3737 | 2270    | 4236                                    | 13560               | 6057   | 932      | 1541  | 196383     | 10524   | 0         | 343    | 239583 |
| 2015/16  | 4353 | 4625    | 8328                                    | 28361               | 5060   | 1137     | 2613  | 267439     | 9786    | 11894     | 169    | 343765 |
| 2016/17  | 5342 | 2008    | 12712                                   | 21292               | 10675  | 841      | 17782 | 354071     | 17085   | 2247      | 204    | 444259 |
| 2017/18  | 2972 | 1973    | 12154                                   | 24338               | 10342  | 1934     | 16209 | 341623     | 13396   | 12325     | 348    | 437614 |
| 2018/19  | 3722 | 2409    | 13425                                   | 23019               | 9759   | 2330     | 11025 | 282997     | 12220   | 8952      | 380    | 370238 |
| 2019/20  | 2282 | 998     | 4112                                    | 11211               | 4347   | 393      | 5764  | 209671     | 5160    | 1068      | 216    | 245222 |
| 2020/21  | 3400 | 3078    | 6339                                    | 19140               | 9317   | 563      | 14944 | 556819     | 11549   | 3512      | 678    | 629339 |
| 2021/22* | 2142 | 2640    | 5651                                    | 17081               | 5956   | 474      | 9710  | 360249     | 7319    | 4748      | 456    | 416426 |

Source: Ministry of Physical Infrastructure and Transport, 2018 ; Economic Survey 2018/19, \* upto 2018/19 Falgun

**17. Miscellaneous**  
**17.6 Number of Persons Recommended for Appointment in Gazetted Posts of Various Services**  
**by Public Service Commission, 2008/09 to 2020/21**

| Description  | 2008/09 | 2009/10 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>1. Candidates recommended for Appointment in Gazetted posts</b> |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| <b><u>Non-Technical Services</u></b>                               |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| a. Administrative  | 40      | 337     | 265     | 396     | 205     | 239     | 64      | 66      | 18      | 88      | 13      | 32      | 68      |
| b. Judicial  | 2       | 121     | 54      | 33      | 51      | 50      | 7       | 74      | 53      | 15      | 49      | 3       | 18      |
| c. Auditing  | 4       | 13      | 9       | 11      | 13      | 14      | 3       | 2       | 1       | 3       | 3       | 2       | 4       |
| d. Legislative   | -       | 2       | 14      | 3       | 2       | 3       | 2       | 3       | 2       | 8       | 5       | -       | 1       |
| e. Foreign Affair  | -       | -       | -       | 7       | 13      | 10      | 1       | 9       | 16      | 3       | 3       | 13      | -       |
| <b><u>Technical Services</u></b>                                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| a. Education   | 11      | 84      | 88      | 53      | 38      | 20      | 18      | 38      | 31      | 39      | 28      | -       | 2       |
| b. Agriculture   | 90      | 89      | 142     | 11      | 76      | 17      | 39      | 54      | 80      | 107     | 107     | 1       | 5       |
| c. Engineering   | 174     | 66      | 270     | 48      | 166     | 26      | 144     | 203     | 174     | 246     | 124     | 13      | 23      |
| d. Health  | -       | -       | -       | -       | 9       | 209     | 162     | 189     | 395     | 206     | 227     | 5       | 10      |
| e. Forest  | 4       | 37      | 63      | 5       | 23      | 23      | 17      | 64      | 80      | 93      | 65      | 1       | 3       |
| f. Economic Planning & Statistics                                  | 2       | 10      | 3       | 9       | 4       | -       | 8       | 9       | 10      | 7       | 5       | -       | -       |
| Miscellaneous Services   | -       | 55      | 15      | 3       | 36      | 19      | 23      | 24      | 22      | 19      | 14      | -       | 4       |

Source: Public Service Commission.

**17. Miscellaneous**  
**17.7 Number of Housing Plots Sold / Distributed by Housing Company in Different Zones,**  
**2009/10 to 2018/19**

| Zone         | 2009/10   | 2010/11   | 2011/12   | 2012/13   | 2013/14  | 2014/15   | 2015/16   | 2016/17   | 2017/18   | 2018/19   |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Mechi        | 33        | 20        | 6         | 17        | -        | 2         | 22        | 24        | 14        | -         |
| Janakpur     | -         | -         | 18        | -         | -        | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         |
| Lumbini      | 40        | 35        | -         | 3         | -        | 87        | 21        | 5         | 11        | -         |
| Gandaki      | -         | -         | -         | -         | -        | 1         | 1         | -         | -         | 1         |
| Bheri        | -         | -         | -         | -         | -        | -         | -         | -         | 1         | 1         |
| Seti         | -         | -         | -         | -         | -        | -         | -         | -         | -         | -         |
| Bagmati      | -         | -         | -         | -         | -        | -         | -         | 2         | -         | 13        |
| Mahakali     | 3         | 2         | -         | 2         | -        | -         | -         | 8         | 17        | 15        |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>76</b> | <b>57</b> | <b>24</b> | <b>22</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>90</b> | <b>44</b> | <b>39</b> | <b>43</b> | <b>30</b> |

Source: National Housing Company Ltd.

**17. Miscellaneous**  
**17.8 Some Indicators and Activities of Co-operative Society by Type,**  
**2009/10 to 2020/21**

| S.N. | Description                                 | 2009/10  | 2010/11   | 2011/12   | 2012/13   | 2013/14   | 2014/15   | 2015/16   | 2016/17   | 2017/18   | 2018/19   | 2019/20  | 2020/21  |
|------|---|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| 1    | Number of Co-operative Societies            | 20102    | 23301     | 26500     | 29526     | 31177     | 32663     | 33599     | 33599     | 34512     | 34763     | 34837    | 29886    |
| 2    | Number of district Co-operative Unions      | 204      | 238       | 258       | 304       | 310       | 321       | 325       | 325       | 325       | 328       | 68       | 68       |
|      | Number of thematic Co-operative Unions      |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           | 328      | 328      |
| 3    | Number of members (in '000)                 | 2138     | 2963      | 4647      | 5246      | 4555      | 5100      | 6030      | 6000      | 6300      | 6500      | 6515     | 7307     |
| 4    | Total share capital (in Rs. 000 )           | 9360530  | 20225139  | 27095151  | 33451296  | 61186201  | 63131367  | 71357882  | 71357882  | 73178715  | 76342317  | 77240000 | 94100000 |
| 5    | Loan disbursement to members (in Rs. '000)  | 61549469 | 116835814 | 134033459 | 133827326 | 154631604 | 188078439 | 289418800 | 289418800 | 273710439 | 332712988 | 34171    | 42626    |
| 10   | Number of National Co-operative unions      | 1        | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 1        | 1        |
| 11   | Number of Central Co-operative unions       | -        | 14        | 11        | -         | 17        | 20        | 20        | 20        | 20        | 20        | 20       | 20       |
| 13   | Loan Recollection from member (in Rs. '000) | 14046217 | 117295228 | 139543971 | 158162704 | 172529350 | 202420535 | 295727802 | 295727802 | 302164513 | 345585079 | 35058    | 47796    |

Source: Department of Cooperatives.



**17. Miscellaneous**  
**17.9 Loss of Lives, Livestocks and Other Effects by Type of Disaster, 2000 to 2021**  
 (Disasters : Flood, Cold, Landslide, Avalanches, Earthquake, Fire, Epidemic, Windstorm, Hailstone & Thunderbolt)

| Year | Number of People |         | Number of Livestock Loss | Number of House Destroyed | Number of Affected Family | Land Affected (Ha.) | Public Infrastructure | Estimated Loss (Million NRs.) |
|------|------------------|---------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
|      | Dead             | Injured |                          |                           |                           |                     |                       |                               |
| 2000 | 377              | 162     | 1017                     | 6886                      | 24900                     | 889.90              | NA                    | 1141.50                       |
| 2001 | 415              | 132     | 665                      | 6103                      | 15908                     | NA                  | NA                    | 526.65                        |
| 2002 | 458              | 287     | 2126                     | 19856                     | 40935                     | 10077.50            | NA                    | 525.56                        |
| 2003 | 310              | 160     | 1125                     | 6819                      | 11730                     | 2360                | NA                    | 989.93                        |
| 2004 | 192              | 220     | 888                      | 4818                      | 16997                     | NA                  | NA                    | 341.09                        |
| 2005 | 242              | 153     | 955                      | 3169                      | 4315                      | NA                  | NA                    | 387.21                        |
| 2006 | 132              | 88      | 10098                    | 3765                      | 19023                     | 3396.84             | NA                    | 392.31                        |
| 2007 | 274              | 144     | 21861                    | 37984                     | 117203                    | 513.65              | NA                    | 1928.55                       |
| 2008 | 171              | 55      | 7066                     | 13864                     | 21600                     | 21315               | NA                    | 1633.28                       |
| 2009 | 641              | 117     | 228                      | 1050                      | 3028                      | NA                  | 4.88                  | 420.25                        |
| 2010 | 448              | 261     | 1526                     | 23370                     | 19026                     | 200                 | 2.85                  | 1398.19                       |
| 2011 | 509              | 271     | 254                      | 9644                      | 11417                     | 120                 | NA                    | 616.90                        |
| 2012 | 433              | 466     | 1449                     | 5500                      | 4010                      | NA                  | NA                    | 1489.97                       |
| 2013 | 461              | 421     | 990                      | 2903                      | 2710                      | 232                 | NA                    | 3383.21                       |
| 2014 | 518              | 480     | 5341                     | 34721                     | 39812                     | NA                  | NA                    | 16815.54                      |
| 2015 | 9252             | 22645   | 2073                     | 894853                    | 887592                    | NA                  | NA                    | 7061451.24                    |
| 2016 | 483              | 765     | 8157                     | 4564                      | 8616                      | NA                  | NA                    | 2812.07                       |
| 2017 | 588              | 845     | NA                       | 2212                      | 19508                     | NA                  | NA                    | 2432.80                       |
| 2018 | 844              | 5177    | 3129                     | 6804                      | 32512                     | NA                  | NA                    | 4334.93                       |
| 2019 | 406              | 1133    | 3345                     | 8296                      | 24101                     | NA                  | NA                    | 4354.38                       |
| 2020 | 558              | 1170    | NA                       | 5292                      | 11300                     | NA                  | NA                    | 1757.44                       |
| 2021 | 508              | 1772    | NA                       | 3646                      | 6580                      | NA                  | NA                    | 2542.66                       |

Source: Nepal Disaster Risk Reduction Portal, Ministry of Home Affairs

17.10.1 Number of Establishments by Province, District, and NSIC<sup>1</sup> 2018

| Code     | District Name           | Total          | Agriculture,<br>forestry<br>fishing | Mining,<br>quarrying | Manufac-<br>turing | Electricity,<br>gas | Water<br>supply | Construc-<br>tion | Wholesale,<br>retail trade | Transpor-<br>tation,<br>storage | Accommo-<br>dation,<br>food |
|----------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|          |                         |                | A                                   | B                    | C                  | D                   | E               | F                 | G                          | H                               | I                           |
| 101      | Taplejung               | 4,650          | 284                                 | 1                    | 442                | 48                  | 38              | 22                | 1,606                      | 59                              | 457                         |
| 102      | Sankhuwasabha           | 6,038          | 397                                 | 2                    | 604                | 25                  | 9               | 22                | 2,891                      | 26                              | 634                         |
| 103      | Solukhumbu              | 3,508          | 83                                  |                      | 233                | 14                  |                 | 4                 | 1,223                      | 26                              | 1,212                       |
| 104      | Okhaldhunga             | 4,346          | 168                                 |                      | 367                | 22                  | 10              | 8                 | 2,151                      | 37                              | 483                         |
| 105      | Khotang                 | 4,308          | 509                                 |                      | 489                | 33                  | 2               | 8                 | 1,743                      | 71                              | 487                         |
| 106      | Bhojpur                 | 4,074          | 335                                 |                      | 428                | 6                   | 3               | 2                 | 1,724                      | 33                              | 468                         |
| 107      | Dhankuta                | 5,997          | 388                                 |                      | 683                | 5                   | 42              | 14                | 2,545                      | 28                              | 1,070                       |
| 108      | Terhathum               | 3,412          | 256                                 | 11                   | 530                | 11                  | 18              | 29                | 1,430                      | 28                              | 330                         |
| 109      | Panchthar               | 5,437          | 109                                 | 1                    | 688                | 34                  | 16              | 12                | 2,719                      | 32                              | 615                         |
| 110      | Illam                   | 9,661          | 225                                 | 1                    | 1,309              | 18                  | 13              | 6                 | 4,955                      | 28                              | 1,464                       |
| 111      | Jhapa                   | 38,789         | 436                                 | 6                    | 4,318              | 12                  | 64              | 11                | 22,330                     | 94                              | 6,045                       |
| 112      | Morang                  | 35,247         | 290                                 | 9                    | 4,081              | 10                  | 62              | 16                | 20,344                     | 86                              | 5,134                       |
| 113      | Sunsari                 | 31,536         | 318                                 | 24                   | 3,836              | 6                   | 60              | 17                | 17,443                     | 93                              | 4,828                       |
| 114      | Udayapur                | 11,515         | 608                                 | 5                    | 1,372              | 24                  | 38              | 107               | 5,920                      | 35                              | 1,042                       |
| <b>1</b> | <b>Province 1</b>       | <b>168,518</b> | <b>4,406</b>                        | <b>60</b>            | <b>19,380</b>      | <b>268</b>          | <b>375</b>      | <b>278</b>        | <b>89,024</b>              | <b>676</b>                      | <b>24,269</b>               |
| 201      | Saptari                 | 16,295         | 180                                 | 2                    | 1,923              | 2                   | 10              | 39                | 9,633                      | 43                              | 1,321                       |
| 202      | Siraha                  | 13,137         | 91                                  |                      | 1,343              |                     | 13              | 11                | 8,863                      | 13                              | 1,025                       |
| 203      | Dhanusa                 | 17,965         | 58                                  | 5                    | 2,057              | 1                   | 18              | 21                | 11,070                     | 23                              | 1,749                       |
| 204      | Mahottari               | 14,049         | 176                                 | 22                   | 1,275              | 2                   | 4               | 9                 | 9,476                      | 16                              | 1,334                       |
| 205      | Sarlahi                 | 15,260         | 231                                 | 2                    | 1,739              | 1                   | 11              | 4                 | 9,751                      | 27                              | 1,383                       |
| 206      | Rautahat                | 12,790         | 217                                 | 4                    | 1,446              | 1                   | 41              | 12                | 7,905                      | 60                              | 1,100                       |
| 207      | Bara                    | 12,449         | 152                                 | 1                    | 1,225              | 2                   | 21              | 3                 | 7,799                      | 49                              | 1,361                       |
| 208      | Parsa                   | 15,725         | 126                                 | 1                    | 1,646              | 1                   | 67              | 11                | 9,725                      | 97                              | 1,540                       |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Madhesh Province</b> | <b>117,670</b> | <b>1,231</b>                        | <b>37</b>            | <b>12,654</b>      | <b>10</b>           | <b>185</b>      | <b>110</b>        | <b>74,222</b>              | <b>328</b>                      | <b>10,813</b>               |
| 301      | Dolakha                 | 6,758          | 556                                 | 40                   | 758                | 18                  | 29              | 13                | 2,675                      | 26                              | 932                         |
| 302      | Sindhupalchok           | 9,076          | 387                                 | 27                   | 1,246              | 16                  | 68              | 34                | 4,047                      | 51                              | 1,174                       |
| 303      | Rasuwa                  | 1,372          | 61                                  |                      | 96                 | 9                   |                 |                   | 537                        | 9                               | 431                         |
| 304      | Dhading                 | 12,051         | 916                                 | 32                   | 1,580              | 22                  | 62              | 10                | 5,246                      | 60                              | 1,834                       |
| 305      | Nuwakot                 | 8,794          | 752                                 | 21                   | 1,196              | 12                  | 25              | 22                | 3,687                      | 23                              | 1,242                       |
| 306      | Kathmandu               | 125,047        | 421                                 | 47                   | 11,691             | 102                 | 337             | 209               | 69,100                     | 423                             | 21,894                      |
| 307      | Bhaktapur               | 19,631         | 154                                 | 7                    | 3,367              | 29                  | 86              | 29                | 9,387                      | 23                              | 3,403                       |
| 308      | Lalitpur                | 27,009         | 301                                 | 12                   | 3,733              | 11                  | 90              | 78                | 13,800                     | 53                              | 4,351                       |
| 309      | Kavrepalanchok          | 14,282         | 736                                 | 31                   | 1,914              | 31                  | 94              | 13                | 6,135                      | 40                              | 2,643                       |
| 310      | Ramechhap               | 5,621          | 584                                 | 2                    | 625                | 22                  | 59              | 17                | 2,212                      | 23                              | 672                         |
| 311      | Sindhuli                | 8,001          | 1,009                               | 10                   | 971                | 12                  | 44              | 13                | 3,470                      | 34                              | 1,005                       |
| 312      | Makwanpur               | 16,041         | 465                                 | 37                   | 2,116              | 33                  | 63              | 88                | 7,992                      | 79                              | 2,609                       |
| 313      | Chitwan                 | 29,237         | 585                                 | 3                    | 3,462              | 8                   | 72              | 24                | 16,160                     | 68                              | 4,839                       |

Contd...

17.10.1 Number of Establishments by Province, District, and NSIC<sup>1</sup> 2018

| Code     | District Name           | Information, communication | Financial, insurance | Real estate | Professional, scientific, technical | Administrative, support service | Education    | Human health, social work | Arts, entertainment, recreation | Other service activities |
|----------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
|          |                         | J                          | K                    | L           | M                                   | N                               | P            | Q                         | R                               | S                        |
| 101      | Taplejung               | 3                          | 131                  |             | 34                                  | 23                              | 395          | 401                       | 105                             | 601                      |
| 102      | Sankhuwasabha           | 10                         | 130                  |             | 33                                  | 13                              | 435          | 351                       | 18                              | 438                      |
| 103      | Solukhumbu              | 4                          | 64                   |             | 6                                   | 8                               | 244          | 122                       | 19                              | 246                      |
| 104      | Okhaldhunga             | 12                         | 119                  |             | 50                                  | 21                              | 361          | 241                       | 11                              | 285                      |
| 105      | Khotang                 | 6                          | 72                   |             | 13                                  | 45                              | 509          | 144                       | 11                              | 166                      |
| 106      | Bhojpur                 | 5                          | 153                  |             | 14                                  | 8                               | 389          | 283                       | 6                               | 217                      |
| 107      | Dhankuta                | 26                         | 186                  | 1           | 47                                  | 10                              | 382          | 215                       | 15                              | 340                      |
| 108      | Terhathum               | 9                          | 124                  |             | 24                                  | 7                               | 272          | 117                       | 32                              | 184                      |
| 109      | Panchthar               | 13                         | 156                  |             | 31                                  | 20                              | 492          | 106                       | 35                              | 358                      |
| 110      | Illam                   | 23                         | 171                  |             | 76                                  | 42                              | 539          | 199                       | 18                              | 574                      |
| 111      | Jhapa                   | 82                         | 604                  | 19          | 318                                 | 294                             | 1,018        | 501                       | 58                              | 2,579                    |
| 112      | Morang                  | 84                         | 606                  | 6           | 282                                 | 216                             | 1,084        | 506                       | 57                              | 2,374                    |
| 113      | Sunsari                 | 87                         | 488                  | 3           | 317                                 | 212                             | 1,154        | 402                       | 73                              | 2,175                    |
| 114      | Udayapur                | 28                         | 231                  | 1           | 147                                 | 45                              | 593          | 384                       | 16                              | 919                      |
| <b>1</b> | <b>Province 1</b>       | <b>392</b>                 | <b>3,235</b>         | <b>30</b>   | <b>1,392</b>                        | <b>964</b>                      | <b>7,867</b> | <b>3,972</b>              | <b>474</b>                      | <b>11,456</b>            |
| 201      | Saptari                 | 16                         | 133                  | 1           | 173                                 | 72                              | 637          | 327                       | 55                              | 1,728                    |
| 202      | Siraha                  | 21                         | 136                  |             | 74                                  | 94                              | 531          | 210                       | 14                              | 698                      |
| 203      | Dhanusa                 | 61                         | 190                  | 27          | 339                                 | 175                             | 655          | 290                       | 22                              | 1,204                    |
| 204      | Mahottari               | 12                         | 103                  |             | 72                                  | 172                             | 454          | 187                       | 11                              | 724                      |
| 205      | Sarlahi                 | 20                         | 188                  |             | 83                                  | 71                              | 604          | 173                       | 13                              | 959                      |
| 206      | Rautahat                | 29                         | 140                  | 1           | 116                                 | 84                              | 459          | 179                       | 5                               | 991                      |
| 207      | Bara                    | 35                         | 199                  |             | 77                                  | 64                              | 483          | 129                       | 7                               | 842                      |
| 208      | Parsa                   | 52                         | 280                  |             | 121                                 | 163                             | 501          | 230                       | 26                              | 1,138                    |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Madhesh Province</b> | <b>246</b>                 | <b>1,369</b>         | <b>29</b>   | <b>1,055</b>                        | <b>895</b>                      | <b>4,324</b> | <b>1,725</b>              | <b>153</b>                      | <b>8,284</b>             |
| 301      | Dolakha                 | 27                         | 321                  | 1           | 39                                  | 11                              | 401          | 445                       | 22                              | 444                      |
| 302      | Sindhupalchok           | 17                         | 243                  |             | 26                                  | 6                               | 574          | 508                       | 22                              | 630                      |
| 303      | Rasuwa                  | 4                          | 36                   |             | 1                                   | 3                               | 85           | 27                        | 4                               | 69                       |
| 304      | Dhading                 | 14                         | 380                  |             | 49                                  | 27                              | 617          | 422                       | 7                               | 773                      |
| 305      | Nuwakot                 | 16                         | 265                  |             | 53                                  | 16                              | 567          | 247                       | 26                              | 624                      |
| 306      | Kathmandu               | 841                        | 2,998                | 81          | 1,764                               | 2,652                           | 3,198        | 1,048                     | 677                             | 7,564                    |
| 307      | Bhaktapur               | 53                         | 496                  | 10          | 203                                 | 90                              | 512          | 463                       | 131                             | 1,188                    |
| 308      | Lalitpur                | 165                        | 500                  | 21          | 315                                 | 235                             | 826          | 365                       | 309                             | 1,844                    |
| 309      | Kavrepalanchok          | 44                         | 497                  |             | 89                                  | 43                              | 720          | 398                       | 48                              | 806                      |
| 310      | Ramechhap               | 5                          | 405                  |             | 31                                  | 12                              | 431          | 199                       | 5                               | 317                      |
| 311      | Sindhuli                | 17                         | 189                  | 1           | 48                                  | 24                              | 642          | 166                       | 10                              | 336                      |
| 312      | Makwanpur               | 50                         | 319                  | 4           | 146                                 | 91                              | 663          | 271                       | 41                              | 974                      |
| 313      | Chitwan                 | 78                         | 442                  | 6           | 255                                 | 157                             | 794          | 405                       | 65                              | 1,814                    |

Contd...

17.10.1 Number of Establishments by Province, District, and NSIC<sup>1</sup> 2018

| Code     | District Name           | Total          | Agriculture,<br>forestry<br>fishing | Mining,<br>quarrying | Manufac-<br>turing | Electricity,<br>gas | Water<br>supply | Construc-<br>tion | Wholesale,<br>retail trade | Transpor-<br>tation,<br>storage | Accommo-<br>dation,<br>food |
|----------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|          |                         |                | A                                   | B                    | C                  | D                   | E               | F                 | G                          | H                               | I                           |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Bagmati Province</b> | <b>282,920</b> | <b>6,927</b>                        | <b>269</b>           | <b>32,755</b>      | <b>325</b>          | <b>1,029</b>    | <b>550</b>        | <b>144,448</b>             | <b>912</b>                      | <b>47,029</b>               |
| 401      | Gorkha                  | 10,972         | 958                                 | 5                    | 1,207              | 43                  | 82              | 18                | 4,807                      | 40                              | 1,443                       |
| 402      | Manang                  | 487            | 16                                  |                      | 11                 | 9                   | 3               |                   | 47                         | 3                               | 311                         |
| 403      | Mustang                 | 775            | 6                                   |                      | 45                 |                     |                 | 13                | 183                        | 14                              | 383                         |
| 404      | Myagdi                  | 5,063          | 391                                 | 6                    | 791                | 18                  | 4               | 143               | 2,091                      | 46                              | 578                         |
| 405      | Kaski                   | 30,745         | 457                                 | 3                    | 2,896              | 9                   | 105             | 46                | 16,197                     | 58                              | 6,073                       |
| 406      | Lamjung                 | 6,411          | 283                                 | 3                    | 718                | 34                  | 34              | 5                 | 2,810                      | 45                              | 934                         |
| 407      | Tanahu                  | 12,433         | 547                                 | 14                   | 1,133              | 8                   | 82              | 13                | 6,454                      | 20                              | 1,900                       |
| 408      | Nawalparasi East        | 12,745         | 352                                 | 12                   | 1,539              | 34                  | 58              | 11                | 7,219                      | 30                              | 1,766                       |
| 409      | Syangja                 | 7,410          | 134                                 | 2                    | 869                | 4                   | 4               | 3                 | 4,161                      | 21                              | 1,091                       |
| 410      | Parbat                  | 4,720          | 311                                 | 3                    | 546                | 7                   | 16              | 7                 | 2,292                      | 36                              | 649                         |
| 411      | Baglung                 | 8,923          | 612                                 | 37                   | 1,173              | 70                  | 19              | 13                | 4,316                      | 53                              | 883                         |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Gandaki Province</b> | <b>100,684</b> | <b>4,067</b>                        | <b>85</b>            | <b>10,928</b>      | <b>236</b>          | <b>407</b>      | <b>272</b>        | <b>50,577</b>              | <b>366</b>                      | <b>16,011</b>               |
| 501      | Rukum East              | 1,020          | 6                                   |                      | 57                 | 9                   |                 |                   | 621                        | 8                               | 109                         |
| 502      | Rolpa                   | 5,094          | 89                                  |                      | 766                | 14                  | 1               | 4                 | 2,545                      | 29                              | 736                         |
| 503      | Pyuthan                 | 5,606          | 444                                 | 2                    | 598                | 10                  | 66              | 14                | 2,801                      | 35                              | 626                         |
| 504      | Gulmi                   | 9,548          | 557                                 |                      | 1,205              | 30                  | 61              | 6                 | 4,031                      | 57                              | 1,115                       |
| 505      | Arghakhanchi            | 6,619          | 454                                 | 2                    | 777                | 5                   | 5               | 3                 | 3,096                      | 37                              | 826                         |
| 506      | Palpa                   | 8,701          | 481                                 |                      | 918                | 11                  | 23              | 9                 | 4,422                      | 15                              | 1,306                       |
| 507      | Nawalparasi West        | 11,208         | 192                                 | 7                    | 1,239              | 3                   | 16              | 11                | 6,701                      | 29                              | 1,424                       |
| 508      | Rupandehi               | 38,403         | 513                                 | 19                   | 4,022              | 7                   | 87              | 43                | 23,230                     | 90                              | 5,277                       |
| 509      | Kapilbastu              | 13,607         | 182                                 | 17                   | 1,381              | 5                   | 41              | 7                 | 8,014                      | 41                              | 1,743                       |
| 510      | Dang                    | 14,421         | 257                                 | 23                   | 1,643              | 4                   | 30              | 8                 | 8,639                      | 35                              | 1,852                       |
| 511      | Banke                   | 18,666         | 204                                 | 1                    | 2,051              | 3                   | 16              | 10                | 11,192                     | 62                              | 2,380                       |
| 512      | Bardiya                 | 14,896         | 708                                 | 17                   | 1,513              | 4                   | 18              | 28                | 8,380                      | 37                              | 1,321                       |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Lumbini Province</b> | <b>147,789</b> | <b>4,087</b>                        | <b>88</b>            | <b>16,170</b>      | <b>105</b>          | <b>364</b>      | <b>143</b>        | <b>83,672</b>              | <b>475</b>                      | <b>18,715</b>               |
| 601      | Dolpa                   | 860            | 31                                  |                      | 24                 |                     |                 | 3                 | 376                        | 12                              | 237                         |
| 602      | Mugu                    | 1,782          | 20                                  | 3                    | 100                | 6                   | 3               | 1                 | 823                        | 9                               | 468                         |
| 603      | Humla                   | 2,016          | 50                                  |                      | 597                | 13                  | 2               | 4                 | 637                        | 5                               | 349                         |
| 604      | Jumla                   | 3,078          | 106                                 | 1                    | 141                | 13                  | 3               | 3                 | 1,775                      | 7                               | 432                         |
| 605      | Kalikot                 | 3,535          | 244                                 | 1                    | 550                | 10                  | 34              | 54                | 1,695                      | 8                               | 414                         |
| 606      | Dailekh                 | 6,308          | 273                                 |                      | 539                | 7                   | 7               | 10                | 3,176                      | 35                              | 1,124                       |
| 607      | Jajarkot                | 3,316          | 232                                 | 1                    | 208                | 16                  | 1               | 7                 | 1,795                      | 13                              | 369                         |
| 608      | Rukum West              | 3,994          | 117                                 |                      | 400                | 28                  | 1               | 3                 | 2,125                      | 11                              | 560                         |
| 609      | Salyan                  | 6,098          | 264                                 |                      | 674                | 6                   | 16              | 5                 | 3,250                      | 42                              | 673                         |
| 610      | Surkhet                 | 11,820         | 253                                 | 2                    | 1,195              | 4                   | 12              | 18                | 7,076                      | 55                              | 1,609                       |
| <b>6</b> | <b>Karnali Province</b> | <b>42,807</b>  | <b>1,590</b>                        | <b>8</b>             | <b>4,428</b>       | <b>103</b>          | <b>79</b>       | <b>108</b>        | <b>22,728</b>              | <b>197</b>                      | <b>6,235</b>                |
| 701      | Bajura                  | 3,891          | 184                                 | 7                    | 727                | 13                  | 3               | 1                 | 1,898                      | 15                              | 440                         |
| 702      | Bajhang                 | 6,219          | 266                                 | 1                    | 1,113              | 52                  | 18              | 2                 | 2,899                      | 26                              | 480                         |

Contd...

17.10.1 Number of Establishments by Province, District, and NSIC<sup>1</sup> 2018

| Code     | District Name           | Information, communication | Financial, insurance | Real estate | Professional, scientific, technical | Administrative, support service | Education     | Human health, social work | Arts, entertainment, recreation | Other service activities |
|----------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
|          |                         | J                          | K                    | L           | M                                   | N                               | P             | Q                         | R                               | S                        |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Bagmati Province</b> | <b>1,331</b>               | <b>7,091</b>         | <b>124</b>  | <b>3,019</b>                        | <b>3,367</b>                    | <b>10,030</b> | <b>4,964</b>              | <b>1,367</b>                    | <b>17,383</b>            |
| 401      | Gorkha                  | 20                         | 287                  | 1           | 91                                  | 7                               | 516           | 693                       | 54                              | 700                      |
| 402      | Manang                  | 1                          | 12                   |             |                                     |                                 | 27            | 19                        | 7                               | 21                       |
| 403      | Mustang                 | 2                          | 15                   |             |                                     | 6                               | 48            | 26                        | 2                               | 32                       |
| 404      | Myagdi                  | 12                         | 219                  |             | 23                                  | 8                               | 270           | 223                       | 13                              | 227                      |
| 405      | Kaski                   | 100                        | 586                  | 6           | 295                                 | 305                             | 982           | 604                       | 264                             | 1,759                    |
| 406      | Lamjung                 | 24                         | 208                  | 1           | 54                                  | 9                               | 409           | 411                       | 42                              | 387                      |
| 407      | Tanahu                  | 48                         | 250                  |             | 105                                 | 20                              | 611           | 599                       | 20                              | 609                      |
| 408      | Nawalparasi East        | 29                         | 240                  | 2           | 75                                  | 21                              | 415           | 247                       | 16                              | 679                      |
| 409      | Syangja                 | 12                         | 164                  |             | 63                                  | 12                              | 482           | 140                       | 12                              | 236                      |
| 410      | Parbat                  | 10                         | 80                   |             | 35                                  | 8                               | 348           | 144                       | 8                               | 220                      |
| 411      | Baglung                 | 23                         | 201                  |             | 56                                  | 32                              | 657           | 291                       | 28                              | 459                      |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Gandaki Province</b> | <b>281</b>                 | <b>2,262</b>         | <b>10</b>   | <b>797</b>                          | <b>428</b>                      | <b>4,765</b>  | <b>3,397</b>              | <b>466</b>                      | <b>5,329</b>             |
| 501      | Rukum East              | 1                          | 10                   |             | 9                                   | 13                              | 117           | 26                        | 2                               | 32                       |
| 502      | Rolpa                   | 8                          | 71                   |             | 47                                  | 22                              | 430           | 143                       | 4                               | 185                      |
| 503      | Pyuthan                 | 11                         | 122                  |             | 34                                  | 18                              | 443           | 83                        | 6                               | 293                      |
| 504      | Gulmi                   | 23                         | 212                  |             | 80                                  | 40                              | 627           | 478                       | 11                              | 1,015                    |
| 505      | Arghakhanchi            | 14                         | 179                  |             | 62                                  | 9                               | 477           | 193                       | 8                               | 472                      |
| 506      | Palpa                   | 22                         | 192                  |             | 39                                  | 17                              | 520           | 293                       | 8                               | 425                      |
| 507      | Nawalparasi West        | 17                         | 172                  |             | 107                                 | 67                              | 333           | 165                       | 15                              | 710                      |
| 508      | Rupandehi               | 75                         | 590                  | 4           | 358                                 | 363                             | 875           | 282                       | 78                              | 2,490                    |
| 509      | Kapilbastu              | 26                         | 152                  |             | 105                                 | 96                              | 571           | 204                       | 19                              | 1,003                    |
| 510      | Dang                    | 30                         | 211                  | 1           | 108                                 | 47                              | 562           | 266                       | 11                              | 694                      |
| 511      | Banke                   | 54                         | 221                  | 3           | 127                                 | 157                             | 692           | 312                       | 19                              | 1,162                    |
| 512      | Bardiya                 | 22                         | 250                  |             | 128                                 | 83                              | 464           | 499                       | 46                              | 1,378                    |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Lumbini Province</b> | <b>303</b>                 | <b>2,382</b>         | <b>8</b>    | <b>1,204</b>                        | <b>932</b>                      | <b>6,111</b>  | <b>2,944</b>              | <b>227</b>                      | <b>9,859</b>             |
| 601      | Dolpa                   | 2                          | 5                    |             | 4                                   |                                 | 93            | 20                        |                                 | 53                       |
| 602      | Mugu                    | 4                          | 68                   |             | 3                                   |                                 | 142           | 54                        |                                 | 78                       |
| 603      | Humla                   | 7                          | 29                   |             | 5                                   | 7                               | 146           | 84                        |                                 | 81                       |
| 604      | Jumla                   | 10                         | 76                   |             | 6                                   | 10                              | 199           | 103                       | 16                              | 177                      |
| 605      | Kalikot                 | 5                          | 25                   |             | 12                                  | 5                               | 310           | 82                        | 2                               | 84                       |
| 606      | Dailekh                 | 9                          | 84                   |             | 43                                  | 7                               | 543           | 216                       | 2                               | 233                      |
| 607      | Jajarkot                | 6                          | 41                   |             | 16                                  | 12                              | 416           | 61                        | 1                               | 121                      |
| 608      | Rukum West              | 12                         | 81                   |             | 35                                  | 20                              | 339           | 101                       | 6                               | 155                      |
| 609      | Salyan                  | 9                          | 111                  |             | 44                                  | 8                               | 521           | 241                       | 6                               | 228                      |
| 610      | Surkhet                 | 24                         | 186                  | 2           | 78                                  | 38                              | 665           | 193                       | 13                              | 397                      |
| <b>6</b> | <b>Karnali Province</b> | <b>88</b>                  | <b>706</b>           | <b>2</b>    | <b>246</b>                          | <b>107</b>                      | <b>3,374</b>  | <b>1,155</b>              | <b>46</b>                       | <b>1,607</b>             |
| 701      | Bajura                  | 5                          | 84                   |             | 11                                  | 4                               | 286           | 86                        |                                 | 127                      |
| 702      | Bajhang                 | 6                          | 81                   |             | 23                                  | 26                              | 548           | 439                       | 3                               | 236                      |

Contd...

**17.10.1 Number of Establishments by Province, District, and NSIC<sup>1</sup> 2018**

| Code     | District Name                     | Total          | Agriculture,<br>forestry<br>fishing | Mining,<br>quarrying | Manufac-<br>turing | Electricity,<br>gas | Water<br>supply | Construc-<br>tion | Wholesale,<br>retail trade | Transpor-<br>tation,<br>storage | Accommo-<br>dation,<br>food |
|----------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|          |                                   |                | A                                   | B                    | C                  | D                   | E               | F                 | G                          | H                               | I                           |
| 703      | Darchula                          | 3,413          | 182                                 | 1                    | 519                | 32                  | 6               |                   | 1,589                      | 43                              | 290                         |
| 704      | Baitadi                           | 4,395          | 272                                 |                      | 369                | 7                   | 3               | 5                 | 2,049                      | 31                              | 341                         |
| 705      | Dadeldhura                        | 4,054          | 363                                 | 1                    | 710                | 10                  | 21              | 11                | 1,804                      | 20                              | 382                         |
| 706      | Doti                              | 3,667          | 143                                 |                      | 324                | 11                  | 4               | 69                | 1,856                      | 15                              | 504                         |
| 707      | Achham                            | 4,284          | 135                                 | 1                    | 333                | 21                  | 1               | 7                 | 2,283                      | 28                              | 589                         |
| 708      | Kailali                           | 21,544         | 249                                 | 3                    | 2,308              | 36                  | 14              | 31                | 12,440                     | 31                              | 2,974                       |
| 709      | Kanchanpur                        | 11,501         | 127                                 | 102                  | 1,340              | 13                  | 16              | 21                | 6,580                      | 19                              | 1,468                       |
| <b>7</b> | <b>Sudurpashchim<br/>Province</b> | <b>62,968</b>  | <b>1,921</b>                        | <b>116</b>           | <b>7,743</b>       | <b>195</b>          | <b>86</b>       | <b>147</b>        | <b>33,398</b>              | <b>228</b>                      | <b>7,468</b>                |
|          | <b>Nepal</b>                      | <b>923,356</b> | <b>24,229</b>                       | <b>663</b>           | <b>104,058</b>     | <b>1,242</b>        | <b>2,525</b>    | <b>1,608</b>      | <b>498,069</b>             | <b>3,182</b>                    | <b>130,540</b>              |

Contd...

17.10.1 Number of Establishments by Province, District, and NSIC<sup>1</sup> 2018

| Code     | District Name                 | Information, communication<br>J | Financial, insurance<br>K | Real estate<br>L | Professional, scientific, technical<br>M | Administrative, support service<br>N | Education<br>P | Human health, social work<br>Q | Arts, entertainment, recreation<br>R | Other service activities<br>S |
|----------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--|--------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 703      | Darchula                      | 12                              | 67                        |                  | 9  | 7                                    | 334            | 177                            | 1                                    | 144                           |
| 704      | Baitadi                       | 5                               | 103                       |                  | 22                                       | 13                                   | 573            | 139                            | 2                                    | 461                           |
| 705      | Dadeldhura                    | 15                              | 75                        |                  | 27                                       | 2                                    | 342            | 106                            | 8                                    | 157                           |
| 706      | Doti                          | 14                              | 36                        |                  | 32                                       | 3                                    | 415            | 137                            | 6                                    | 98                            |
| 707      | Achham                        | 13                              | 67                        |                  | 24                                       | 9                                    | 517            | 167                            | 4                                    | 85                            |
| 708      | Kailali                       | 53                              | 285                       | 2                | 239                                      | 69                                   | 846            | 447                            | 52                                   | 1,465                         |
| 709      | Kanchanpur                    | 32                              | 153                       | 2                | 104                                      | 47                                   | 507            | 135                            | 12                                   | 823                           |
| <b>7</b> | <b>Sudurpashchim Province</b> | <b>155</b>                      | <b>951</b>                | <b>4</b>         | <b>491</b>                               | <b>180</b>                           | <b>4,368</b>   | <b>1,833</b>                   | <b>88</b>                            | <b>3,596</b>                  |
|          | <b>Nepal</b>                  | <b>2,796</b>                    | <b>17,996</b>             | <b>207</b>       | <b>8,204</b>                             | <b>6,873</b>                         | <b>40,839</b>  | <b>19,990</b>                  | <b>2,821</b>                         | <b>57,514</b>                 |

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Source : National Economic Census 2018

17.10.2 Number of Persons Engaged by Province, District, and NSIC<sup>1</sup> 2018

| Code     | District Name           | Total          | Agriculture,<br>forestry<br>fishing | Mining,<br>quarrying | Manufac-<br>turing | Electricity,<br>gas | Water<br>supply | Construc-<br>tion | Wholesale,<br>retail trade | Transporta-<br>tion,<br>storage | Accommo-<br>dation,<br>food |
|----------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|          |                         |                | A                                   | B                    | C                  | D                   | E               | F                 | G                          | H                               | I                           |
| 101      | Taplejung               | 11,573         | 547                                 | 3                    | 784                | 209                 | 121             | 208               | 2,335                      | 243                             | 915                         |
| 102      | Sankhuwasabha           | 19,227         | 1,762                               | 23                   | 1,565              | 379                 | 80              | 583               | 5,536                      | 125                             | 1,406                       |
| 103      | Solukhumbu              | 19,134         | 1,554                               |                      | 618                | 81                  |                 | 56                | 2,444                      | 115                             | 3,045                       |
| 104      | Okhaldhunga             | 22,031         | 3,755                               |                      | 794                | 275                 | 113             | 43                | 4,201                      | 143                             | 1,060                       |
| 105      | Khotang                 | 11,314         | 952                                 |                      | 729                | 167                 | 5               | 158               | 2,812                      | 303                             | 878                         |
| 106      | Bhojpur                 | 10,362         | 484                                 |                      | 750                | 208                 | 3               | 33                | 3,168                      | 104                             | 957                         |
| 107      | Dhankuta                | 15,820         | 984                                 |                      | 1,919              | 35                  | 99              | 132               | 4,469                      | 147                             | 2,206                       |
| 108      | Terhathum               | 8,955          | 607                                 | 15                   | 1,010              | 57                  | 66              | 206               | 2,278                      | 234                             | 617                         |
| 109      | Panchthar               | 13,534         | 379                                 | 13                   | 1,412              | 227                 | 54              | 140               | 4,385                      | 188                             | 1,184                       |
| 110      | Illam                   | 26,804         | 1,528                               | 2                    | 3,976              | 620                 | 83              | 34                | 8,305                      | 105                             | 3,012                       |
| 111      | Jhapa                   | 116,837        | 4,079                               | 93                   | 20,451             | 466                 | 390             | 184               | 41,245                     | 629                             | 13,378                      |
| 112      | Morang                  | 127,887        | 1,487                               | 502                  | 36,499             | 316                 | 369             | 253               | 38,977                     | 456                             | 12,286                      |
| 113      | Sunsari                 | 112,708        | 1,076                               | 37                   | 27,260             | 182                 | 269             | 139               | 37,420                     | 362                             | 11,591                      |
| 114      | Udayapur                | 27,893         | 1,215                               | 120                  | 3,512              | 67                  | 89              | 705               | 10,179                     | 161                             | 2,130                       |
| <b>1</b> | <b>Province 1</b>       | <b>544,079</b> | <b>20,409</b>                       | <b>808</b>           | <b>101,279</b>     | <b>3,289</b>        | <b>1,741</b>    | <b>2,874</b>      | <b>167,754</b>             | <b>3,315</b>                    | <b>54,665</b>               |
| 201      | Saptari                 | 42,252         | 817                                 | 8                    | 8,978              | 17                  | 44              | 138               | 16,518                     | 163                             | 2,642                       |
| 202      | Siraha                  | 40,513         | 328                                 |                      | 9,899              |                     | 36              | 156               | 16,808                     | 75                              | 2,674                       |
| 203      | Dhanusa                 | 56,475         | 232                                 | 26                   | 9,747              | 4                   | 98              | 360               | 21,305                     | 86                              | 4,399                       |
| 204      | Mahottari               | 36,998         | 597                                 | 161                  | 6,276              | 76                  | 13              | 180               | 16,043                     | 52                              | 2,975                       |
| 205      | Sarlahi                 | 38,657         | 886                                 | 35                   | 7,467              | 1                   | 52              | 9                 | 15,242                     | 69                              | 2,808                       |
| 206      | Rautahat                | 41,265         | 743                                 | 21                   | 11,469             | 9                   | 166             | 74                | 14,369                     | 522                             | 2,516                       |
| 207      | Bara                    | 48,724         | 550                                 | 5                    | 16,330             | 119                 | 98              | 19                | 15,094                     | 334                             | 3,325                       |
| 208      | Parsa                   | 50,110         | 355                                 | 20                   | 9,612              | 2                   | 528             | 63                | 19,324                     | 397                             | 3,721                       |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Madhesh Province</b> | <b>354,994</b> | <b>4,508</b>                        | <b>276</b>           | <b>79,778</b>      | <b>228</b>          | <b>1,035</b>    | <b>999</b>        | <b>134,703</b>             | <b>1,698</b>                    | <b>25,060</b>               |
| 301      | Dolakha                 | 22,331         | 2,184                               | 171                  | 1,898              | 1,885               | 89              | 80                | 5,155                      | 93                              | 2,049                       |
| 302      | Sindhupalchok           | 32,949         | 2,679                               | 749                  | 2,529              | 393                 | 485             | 134               | 8,164                      | 200                             | 2,755                       |
| 303      | Rasuwa                  | 4,174          | 156                                 |                      | 229                | 300                 |                 |                   | 1,054                      | 29                              | 1,095                       |
| 304      | Dhading                 | 55,521         | 9,520                               | 250                  | 9,628              | 284                 | 463             | 51                | 10,672                     | 186                             | 4,371                       |
| 305      | Nuwakot                 | 30,129         | 2,658                               | 383                  | 5,096              | 238                 | 142             | 116               | 7,376                      | 140                             | 2,878                       |
| 306      | Kathmandu               | 590,002        | 2,770                               | 441                  | 55,468             | 5,929               | 2,403           | 2,801             | 167,865                    | 4,302                           | 78,253                      |
| 307      | Bhaktapur               | 86,296         | 815                                 | 97                   | 24,364             | 406                 | 663             | 164               | 18,432                     | 171                             | 8,374                       |
| 308      | Lalitpur                | 134,408        | 1,641                               | 164                  | 22,012             | 573                 | 575             | 2,401             | 32,790                     | 1,703                           | 14,481                      |
| 309      | Kavrepalanchok          | 54,575         | 2,248                               | 621                  | 8,276              | 199                 | 306             | 145               | 12,178                     | 201                             | 6,935                       |
| 310      | Ramechhap               | 22,818         | 4,545                               | 13                   | 1,444              | 183                 | 443             | 109               | 4,175                      | 82                              | 1,427                       |
| 311      | Sindhuli                | 34,085         | 9,222                               | 254                  | 2,263              | 218                 | 553             | 123               | 7,076                      | 161                             | 2,714                       |
| 312      | Makwanpur               | 46,582         | 1,202                               | 583                  | 9,618              | 670                 | 170             | 496               | 14,341                     | 291                             | 5,487                       |
| 313      | Chitwan                 | 104,627        | 3,693                               | 48                   | 18,370             | 215                 | 518             | 246               | 36,014                     | 455                             | 14,271                      |

Contd...



17.10.2 Number of Persons Engaged by Province, District, and NSIC<sup>1</sup> 2018

| Code     | District Name           | Information, communication | Financial, insurance | Real estate | Professional, scientific, technical | Administrative, support service | Education     | Human health, social work | Arts, entertainment, recreation | Other service activities |
|----------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
|          |                         | J                          | K                    | L           | M                                   | N                               | P             | Q                         | R                               | S                        |
| 101      | Taplejung               | 25                         | 307                  |             | 51                                  | 48                              | 2,953         | 1,114                     | 346                             | 1,364                    |
| 102      | Sankhuwasabha           | 70                         | 727                  |             | 69                                  | 31                              | 3,394         | 1,647                     | 51                              | 1,779                    |
| 103      | Solukhumbu              | 56                         | 1,989                |             | 12                                  | 17                              | 2,002         | 1,695                     | 57                              | 5,393                    |
| 104      | Okhaldhunga             | 82                         | 1,805                |             | 95                                  | 40                              | 2,946         | 2,847                     | 34                              | 3,798                    |
| 105      | Khotang                 | 51                         | 323                  |             | 24                                  | 75                              | 3,738         | 678                       | 26                              | 395                      |
| 106      | Bhojpur                 | 38                         | 376                  |             | 26                                  | 18                              | 3,080         | 747                       | 10                              | 360                      |
| 107      | Dhankuta                | 129                        | 647                  | 1           | 87                                  | 21                              | 3,737         | 634                       | 27                              | 546                      |
| 108      | Terhathum               | 43                         | 450                  |             | 39                                  | 9                               | 2,354         | 440                       | 54                              | 476                      |
| 109      | Panchthar               | 107                        | 507                  |             | 68                                  | 34                              | 3,614         | 510                       | 84                              | 628                      |
| 110      | Illam                   | 154                        | 725                  |             | 177                                 | 99                              | 5,534         | 809                       | 40                              | 1,601                    |
| 111      | Jhapa                   | 1,206                      | 5,156                | 93          | 721                                 | 973                             | 17,154        | 4,654                     | 194                             | 5,771                    |
| 112      | Morang                  | 954                        | 4,384                | 34          | 664                                 | 848                             | 18,212        | 7,133                     | 263                             | 4,250                    |
| 113      | Sunsari                 | 701                        | 7,232                | 80          | 883                                 | 912                             | 15,843        | 3,742                     | 541                             | 4,438                    |
| 114      | Udayapur                | 151                        | 845                  | 1           | 226                                 | 138                             | 5,790         | 1,002                     | 40                              | 1,522                    |
| <b>1</b> | <b>Province 1</b>       | <b>3,767</b>               | <b>25,473</b>        | <b>209</b>  | <b>3,142</b>                        | <b>3,263</b>                    | <b>90,351</b> | <b>27,652</b>             | <b>1,767</b>                    | <b>32,321</b>            |
| 201      | Saptari                 | 582                        | 572                  | 1           | 231                                 | 199                             | 6,378         | 1,811                     | 192                             | 2,961                    |
| 202      | Siraha                  | 92                         | 1,570                |             | 129                                 | 333                             | 5,926         | 1,201                     | 35                              | 1,251                    |
| 203      | Dhanusa                 | 375                        | 4,589                | 28          | 499                                 | 571                             | 9,126         | 2,641                     | 184                             | 2,205                    |
| 204      | Mahottari               | 119                        | 1,749                |             | 129                                 | 558                             | 5,254         | 908                       | 36                              | 1,872                    |
| 205      | Sarlahi                 | 135                        | 2,338                |             | 131                                 | 149                             | 6,651         | 985                       | 17                              | 1,682                    |
| 206      | Rautahat                | 152                        | 772                  | 2           | 219                                 | 215                             | 5,142         | 1,337                     | 14                              | 3,523                    |
| 207      | Bara                    | 216                        | 2,630                |             | 171                                 | 252                             | 5,891         | 846                       | 43                              | 2,801                    |
| 208      | Parsa                   | 387                        | 1,872                |             | 289                                 | 874                             | 6,733         | 3,845                     | 124                             | 1,964                    |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Madhesh Province</b> | <b>2,058</b>               | <b>16,092</b>        | <b>31</b>   | <b>1,798</b>                        | <b>3,151</b>                    | <b>51,101</b> | <b>13,574</b>             | <b>645</b>                      | <b>18,259</b>            |
| 301      | Dolakha                 | 148                        | 1,097                | 19          | 66                                  | 19                              | 3,674         | 2,049                     | 62                              | 1,593                    |
| 302      | Sindhupalchok           | 97                         | 1,843                |             | 68                                  | 7                               | 4,909         | 3,536                     | 88                              | 4,313                    |
| 303      | Rasuwa                  | 16                         | 165                  |             | 1                                   | 4                               | 753           | 149                       | 26                              | 197                      |
| 304      | Dhading                 | 105                        | 2,214                |             | 128                                 | 64                              | 6,035         | 4,045                     | 28                              | 7,477                    |
| 305      | Nuwakot                 | 139                        | 1,494                |             | 133                                 | 33                              | 5,352         | 1,185                     | 115                             | 2,651                    |
| 306      | Kathmandu               | 17,895                     | 64,079               | 1,095       | 16,626                              | 30,141                          | 72,363        | 30,045                    | 6,972                           | 30,554                   |
| 307      | Bhaktapur               | 920                        | 7,494                | 46          | 960                                 | 194                             | 12,699        | 5,725                     | 725                             | 4,047                    |
| 308      | Lalitpur                | 5,259                      | 6,139                | 326         | 2,653                               | 2,079                           | 19,855        | 8,537                     | 1,593                           | 11,627                   |
| 309      | Kavrepalanchok          | 419                        | 7,286                |             | 207                                 | 127                             | 9,355         | 3,477                     | 96                              | 2,499                    |
| 310      | Ramechhap               | 24                         | 2,721                |             | 82                                  | 15                              | 3,386         | 1,519                     | 31                              | 2,619                    |
| 311      | Sindhuli                | 140                        | 1,667                | 9           | 111                                 | 52                              | 5,335         | 1,542                     | 164                             | 2,481                    |
| 312      | Makwanpur               | 474                        | 1,641                | 20          | 289                                 | 337                             | 7,038         | 1,541                     | 133                             | 2,251                    |
| 313      | Chitwan                 | 932                        | 3,858                | 18          | 823                                 | 492                             | 13,204        | 7,484                     | 233                             | 3,753                    |

Contd...

17.10.2 Number of Persons Engaged by Province, District, and NSIC<sup>1</sup> 2018

| Code     | District Name           | Total            | Agriculture,<br>forestry<br>fishing | Mining,<br>quarrying | Manufac-<br>turing | Electricity,<br>gas | Water<br>supply | Construc-<br>tion | Wholesale,<br>retail trade | Transporta-<br>tion,<br>storage | Accommo-<br>dation,<br>food |
|----------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|          |                         |                  | A                                   | B                    | C                  | D                   | E               | F                 | G                          | H                               | I                           |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Bagmati Province</b> | <b>1,218,497</b> | <b>43,333</b>                       | <b>3,774</b>         | <b>161,195</b>     | <b>11,493</b>       | <b>6,810</b>    | <b>6,866</b>      | <b>325,292</b>             | <b>8,014</b>                    | <b>145,090</b>              |
| 401      | Gorkha                  | 30,423           | 2,287                               | 103                  | 3,635              | 209                 | 180             | 75                | 9,266                      | 179                             | 3,502                       |
| 402      | Manang                  | 1,695            | 110                                 |                      | 15                 | 37                  | 8               |                   | 99                         | 20                              | 939                         |
| 403      | Mustang                 | 3,106            | 24                                  |                      | 157                |                     |                 | 510               | 397                        | 36                              | 1,159                       |
| 404      | Myagdi                  | 16,652           | 1,595                               | 56                   | 1,862              | 420                 | 18              | 184               | 4,547                      | 368                             | 1,524                       |
| 405      | Kaski                   | 111,818          | 1,901                               | 73                   | 11,618             | 208                 | 442             | 460               | 34,701                     | 388                             | 21,837                      |
| 406      | Lamjung                 | 29,395           | 802                                 | 29                   | 1,834              | 414                 | 153             | 15                | 5,338                      | 153                             | 2,132                       |
| 407      | Tanahu                  | 36,686           | 972                                 | 324                  | 4,202              | 191                 | 204             | 62                | 12,336                     | 89                              | 4,388                       |
| 408      | Nawalparasi East        | 38,396           | 1,213                               | 256                  | 8,309              | 169                 | 225             | 62                | 12,755                     | 109                             | 4,333                       |
| 409      | Syangja                 | 20,946           | 513                                 | 19                   | 2,123              | 31                  | 16              | 9                 | 7,321                      | 129                             | 2,302                       |
| 410      | Parbat                  | 12,983           | 589                                 | 45                   | 1,401              | 51                  | 54              | 46                | 4,220                      | 129                             | 1,328                       |
| 411      | Baglung                 | 30,372           | 2,886                               | 294                  | 2,842              | 283                 | 87              | 120               | 8,513                      | 243                             | 2,128                       |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Gandaki Province</b> | <b>332,472</b>   | <b>12,892</b>                       | <b>1,199</b>         | <b>37,998</b>      | <b>2,013</b>        | <b>1,387</b>    | <b>1,543</b>      | <b>99,493</b>              | <b>1,843</b>                    | <b>45,572</b>               |
| 501      | Rukum East              | 2,602            | 8                                   |                      | 105                | 22                  |                 |                   | 1,050                      | 24                              | 204                         |
| 502      | Rolpa                   | 15,456           | 743                                 |                      | 1,463              | 40                  | 2               | 39                | 3,736                      | 399                             | 1,325                       |
| 503      | Pyuthan                 | 21,373           | 3,981                               | 25                   | 1,293              | 146                 | 637             | 150               | 5,919                      | 303                             | 1,497                       |
| 504      | Gulmi                   | 22,876           | 946                                 |                      | 2,268              | 167                 | 119             | 10                | 6,970                      | 180                             | 2,334                       |
| 505      | Arghakhanchi            | 14,613           | 784                                 | 23                   | 1,569              | 64                  | 18              | 5                 | 4,696                      | 117                             | 1,488                       |
| 506      | Palpa                   | 24,902           | 831                                 |                      | 2,239              | 95                  | 113             | 53                | 8,463                      | 87                              | 3,259                       |
| 507      | Nawalparasi West        | 43,866           | 670                                 | 91                   | 9,920              | 167                 | 97              | 76                | 12,053                     | 494                             | 3,068                       |
| 508      | Rupandehi               | 134,772          | 2,283                               | 382                  | 33,149             | 201                 | 541             | 341               | 49,906                     | 387                             | 14,826                      |
| 509      | Kapilbastu              | 40,610           | 494                                 | 500                  | 12,455             | 144                 | 156             | 18                | 13,313                     | 158                             | 3,598                       |
| 510      | Dang                    | 47,598           | 951                                 | 358                  | 7,270              | 103                 | 1,646           | 46                | 17,829                     | 162                             | 4,649                       |
| 511      | Banke                   | 64,882           | 967                                 | 4                    | 15,310             | 98                  | 108             | 87                | 22,155                     | 488                             | 6,450                       |
| 512      | Bardiya                 | 40,714           | 2,710                               | 63                   | 6,665              | 76                  | 100             | 268               | 14,723                     | 142                             | 3,083                       |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Lumbini Province</b> | <b>474,264</b>   | <b>15,368</b>                       | <b>1,446</b>         | <b>93,706</b>      | <b>1,323</b>        | <b>3,537</b>    | <b>1,093</b>      | <b>160,813</b>             | <b>2,941</b>                    | <b>45,781</b>               |
| 601      | Dolpa                   | 3,225            | 482                                 |                      | 51                 |                     |                 | 4                 | 696                        | 72                              | 505                         |
| 602      | Mugu                    | 5,849            | 121                                 | 3                    | 201                | 26                  | 10              | 4                 | 1,361                      | 39                              | 911                         |
| 603      | Humla                   | 5,739            | 170                                 |                      | 1,019              | 50                  | 29              | 24                | 1,218                      | 109                             | 773                         |
| 604      | Jumla                   | 8,463            | 226                                 | 1                    | 306                | 51                  | 16              | 7                 | 3,432                      | 40                              | 976                         |
| 605      | Kalikot                 | 9,200            | 488                                 | 6                    | 1,117              | 58                  | 107             | 95                | 3,130                      | 28                              | 900                         |
| 606      | Dailekh                 | 14,874           | 491                                 |                      | 943                | 67                  | 31              | 19                | 5,033                      | 133                             | 2,138                       |
| 607      | Jajarkot                | 8,494            | 309                                 | 3                    | 422                | 77                  | 4               | 8                 | 2,993                      | 43                              | 782                         |
| 608      | Rukum West              | 10,180           | 180                                 |                      | 863                | 115                 | 8               | 9                 | 3,337                      | 79                              | 1,064                       |
| 609      | Salyan                  | 17,019           | 1,300                               |                      | 1,426              | 52                  | 142             | 49                | 5,604                      | 395                             | 1,429                       |
| 610      | Surkhet                 | 35,908           | 557                                 | 46                   | 3,535              | 57                  | 99              | 95                | 13,225                     | 247                             | 3,920                       |
| <b>6</b> | <b>Karnali Province</b> | <b>118,951</b>   | <b>4,324</b>                        | <b>59</b>            | <b>9,883</b>       | <b>553</b>          | <b>446</b>      | <b>314</b>        | <b>40,029</b>              | <b>1,185</b>                    | <b>13,398</b>               |

Contd...

17.10.2 Number of Persons Engaged by Province, District, and NSIC<sup>1</sup> 2018

| Code     | District Name           | Information, communication | Financial, insurance | Real estate  | Professional, scientific, technical | Administrative, support service | Education      | Human health, social work | Arts, entertainment, recreation | Other service activities |
|----------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
|          |                         | J                          | K                    | L            | M                                   | N                               | P              | Q                         | R                               | S                        |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Bagmati Province</b> | <b>26,568</b>              | <b>101,698</b>       | <b>1,533</b> | <b>22,147</b>                       | <b>33,564</b>                   | <b>163,958</b> | <b>70,834</b>             | <b>10,266</b>                   | <b>76,062</b>            |
| 401      | Gorkha                  | 123                        | 1,050                | 7            | 178                                 | 12                              | 5,300          | 1,943                     | 168                             | 2,206                    |
| 402      | Manang                  | 5                          | 50                   |              |                                     |                                 | 247            | 95                        | 29                              | 41                       |
| 403      | Mustang                 | 6                          | 104                  |              |                                     | 15                              | 470            | 116                       | 4                               | 108                      |
| 404      | Myagdi                  | 66                         | 879                  |              | 45                                  | 23                              | 2,698          | 1,330                     | 29                              | 1,008                    |
| 405      | Kaski                   | 1,274                      | 6,090                | 62           | 1,015                               | 1,497                           | 18,730         | 6,278                     | 1,253                           | 3,991                    |
| 406      | Lamjung                 | 144                        | 11,836               | 2            | 104                                 | 14                              | 4,346          | 1,186                     | 115                             | 778                      |
| 407      | Tanahu                  | 300                        | 3,248                |              | 229                                 | 42                              | 7,209          | 1,814                     | 33                              | 1,043                    |
| 408      | Nawalparasi East        | 184                        | 1,427                | 7            | 172                                 | 82                              | 6,672          | 1,130                     | 27                              | 1,264                    |
| 409      | Syangja                 | 65                         | 952                  |              | 110                                 | 19                              | 5,705          | 960                       | 35                              | 637                      |
| 410      | Parbat                  | 72                         | 525                  |              | 72                                  | 19                              | 3,534          | 533                       | 13                              | 352                      |
| 411      | Baglung                 | 117                        | 1,733                |              | 114                                 | 106                             | 6,143          | 1,830                     | 108                             | 2,825                    |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Gandaki Province</b> | <b>2,356</b>               | <b>27,894</b>        | <b>78</b>    | <b>2,039</b>                        | <b>1,829</b>                    | <b>61,054</b>  | <b>17,215</b>             | <b>1,814</b>                    | <b>14,253</b>            |
| 501      | Rukum East              | 2                          | 35                   |              | 16                                  | 32                              | 928            | 134                       | 3                               | 39                       |
| 502      | Rolpa                   | 50                         | 937                  |              | 67                                  | 56                              | 3,422          | 2,072                     | 31                              | 1,074                    |
| 503      | Pyuthan                 | 74                         | 875                  |              | 63                                  | 59                              | 3,914          | 530                       | 21                              | 1,886                    |
| 504      | Gulmi                   | 136                        | 688                  |              | 212                                 | 72                              | 5,889          | 1,197                     | 47                              | 1,641                    |
| 505      | Arghakhanchi            | 100                        | 437                  |              | 104                                 | 14                              | 3,740          | 623                       | 21                              | 810                      |
| 506      | Palpa                   | 191                        | 801                  |              | 129                                 | 25                              | 5,953          | 1,990                     | 27                              | 646                      |
| 507      | Nawalparasi West        | 244                        | 8,184                |              | 220                                 | 202                             | 5,009          | 1,972                     | 79                              | 1,320                    |
| 508      | Rupandehi               | 929                        | 3,621                | 21           | 810                                 | 1,498                           | 16,894         | 3,900                     | 653                             | 4,430                    |
| 509      | Kapilbastu              | 181                        | 752                  |              | 214                                 | 309                             | 5,808          | 931                       | 70                              | 1,509                    |
| 510      | Dang                    | 260                        | 2,420                | 21           | 229                                 | 131                             | 8,637          | 1,539                     | 36                              | 1,311                    |
| 511      | Banke                   | 771                        | 2,022                | 61           | 344                                 | 575                             | 9,554          | 3,106                     | 46                              | 2,736                    |
| 512      | Bardiya                 | 119                        | 1,190                |              | 210                                 | 182                             | 5,835          | 1,599                     | 152                             | 3,597                    |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Lumbini Province</b> | <b>3,057</b>               | <b>21,962</b>        | <b>103</b>   | <b>2,618</b>                        | <b>3,155</b>                    | <b>75,583</b>  | <b>19,593</b>             | <b>1,186</b>                    | <b>20,999</b>            |
| 601      | Dolpa                   | 10                         | 36                   |              | 11                                  |                                 | 667            | 144                       |                                 | 547                      |
| 602      | Mugu                    | 20                         | 945                  |              | 4                                   |                                 | 994            | 542                       |                                 | 668                      |
| 603      | Humla                   | 26                         | 242                  |              | 11                                  | 39                              | 1,084          | 611                       |                                 | 334                      |
| 604      | Jumla                   | 64                         | 220                  |              | 9                                   | 66                              | 2,059          | 537                       | 35                              | 418                      |
| 605      | Kalikot                 | 32                         | 97                   |              | 16                                  | 13                              | 2,299          | 375                       | 2                               | 437                      |
| 606      | Dailekh                 | 57                         | 259                  |              | 59                                  | 35                              | 4,200          | 796                       | 3                               | 610                      |
| 607      | Jajarkot                | 42                         | 179                  |              | 24                                  | 42                              | 2,824          | 343                       | 3                               | 396                      |
| 608      | Rukum West              | 76                         | 329                  |              | 64                                  | 91                              | 2,940          | 492                       | 9                               | 524                      |
| 609      | Salyan                  | 56                         | 581                  |              | 68                                  | 31                              | 4,071          | 1,035                     | 14                              | 766                      |
| 610      | Surkhet                 | 380                        | 3,106                | 8            | 218                                 | 145                             | 7,380          | 1,122                     | 31                              | 1,737                    |
| <b>6</b> | <b>Karnali Province</b> | <b>763</b>                 | <b>5,994</b>         | <b>8</b>     | <b>484</b>                          | <b>462</b>                      | <b>28,518</b>  | <b>5,997</b>              | <b>97</b>                       | <b>6,437</b>             |

Contd...

17.10.2 Number of Persons Engaged by Province, District, and NSIC<sup>1</sup> 2018

| Code     | District Name                     | Total            | Agriculture,<br>forestry<br>fishing | Mining,<br>quarrying | Manufac-<br>turing | Electricity,<br>gas | Water<br>supply | Construc-<br>tion | Wholesale,<br>retail trade | Transporta-<br>tion,<br>storage | Accommo-<br>dation,<br>food |
|----------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|          |                                   |                  | A                                   | B                    | C                  | D                   | E               | F                 | G                          | H                               | I                           |
| 701      | Bajura                            | 8,859            | 419                                 | 7                    | 1,111              | 50                  | 7               | 1                 | 3,174                      | 64                              | 837                         |
| 702      | Bajhang                           | 15,446           | 767                                 | 4                    | 1,883              | 200                 | 55              | 12                | 4,757                      | 129                             | 953                         |
| 703      | Darchula                          | 10,837           | 689                                 | 1                    | 1,135              | 223                 | 39              |                   | 2,784                      | 169                             | 551                         |
| 704      | Baitadi                           | 12,268           | 648                                 |                      | 707                | 74                  | 11              | 14                | 3,310                      | 127                             | 630                         |
| 705      | Dadeldhura                        | 11,469           | 1,130                               | 6                    | 1,339              | 106                 | 76              | 30                | 3,192                      | 65                              | 977                         |
| 706      | Doti                              | 9,826            | 253                                 |                      | 572                | 75                  | 23              | 301               | 2,965                      | 76                              | 1,051                       |
| 707      | Achham                            | 13,680           | 217                                 | 2                    | 611                | 75                  | 3               | 17                | 3,599                      | 131                             | 1,152                       |
| 708      | Kailali                           | 66,753           | 1,008                               | 40                   | 11,166             | 316                 | 91              | 391               | 24,988                     | 146                             | 7,319                       |
| 709      | Kanchanpur                        | 36,062           | 445                                 | 104                  | 8,160              | 152                 | 51              | 295               | 11,493                     | 124                             | 3,237                       |
| <b>7</b> | <b>Sudurpashchim<br/>Province</b> | <b>185,200</b>   | <b>5,576</b>                        | <b>164</b>           | <b>26,684</b>      | <b>1,271</b>        | <b>356</b>      | <b>1,061</b>      | <b>60,262</b>              | <b>1,031</b>                    | <b>16,707</b>               |
|          | <b>Nepal</b>                      | <b>3,228,457</b> | <b>106,410</b>                      | <b>7,726</b>         | <b>510,523</b>     | <b>20,170</b>       | <b>15,312</b>   | <b>14,750</b>     | <b>988,346</b>             | <b>20,027</b>                   | <b>346,273</b>              |

Contd...

17.10.2 Number of Persons Engaged by Province, District, and NSIC<sup>1</sup> 2018

| Code     | District Name                 | Information, communication | Financial, insurance | Real estate  | Professional, scientific, technical | Administrative, support service | Education      | Human health, social work | Arts, entertainment, recreation | Other service activities |
|----------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
|          |                               | J                          | K                    | L            | M                                   | N                               | P              | Q                         | R                               | S                        |
| 701      | Bajura                        | 27                         | 243                  |              | 21                                  | 10                              | 2,329          | 372                       |                                 | 187                      |
| 702      | Bajhang                       | 37                         | 200                  |              | 43                                  | 36                              | 4,158          | 1,353                     | 6                               | 853                      |
| 703      | Darchula                      | 64                         | 410                  |              | 36                                  | 17                              | 2,283          | 1,722                     | 2                               | 712                      |
| 704      | Baitadi                       | 32                         | 381                  |              | 27                                  | 16                              | 4,545          | 688                       | 2                               | 1,056                    |
| 705      | Dadeldhura                    | 114                        | 347                  |              | 40                                  | 2                               | 2,779          | 710                       | 12                              | 544                      |
| 706      | Doti                          | 103                        | 149                  |              | 43                                  | 6                               | 3,220          | 672                       | 43                              | 274                      |
| 707      | Achham                        | 123                        | 2,354                |              | 36                                  | 14                              | 3,918          | 1,056                     | 7                               | 365                      |
| 708      | Kailali                       | 488                        | 2,651                | 4            | 561                                 | 338                             | 11,695         | 2,370                     | 195                             | 2,986                    |
| 709      | Kanchanpur                    | 232                        | 1,131                | 11           | 219                                 | 136                             | 7,844          | 690                       | 20                              | 1,718                    |
| <b>7</b> | <b>Sudurpashchim Province</b> | <b>1,220</b>               | <b>7,866</b>         | <b>15</b>    | <b>1,026</b>                        | <b>575</b>                      | <b>42,771</b>  | <b>9,633</b>              | <b>287</b>                      | <b>8,695</b>             |
|          | <b>Nepal</b>                  | <b>39,789</b>              | <b>206,979</b>       | <b>1,977</b> | <b>33,254</b>                       | <b>45,999</b>                   | <b>513,336</b> | <b>164,498</b>            | <b>16,062</b>                   | <b>177,026</b>           |

1) NSIC stands for Nepal Standard Industrial Classification.

2) Establishments which belong to Section O, T, or U of NSIC are not surveyed.

3) Registered establishments only.

Source : National Economic Census 2018



CHAPTER 18

# **INTERNATIONAL COMPARISON**

## 18.1 People

| Country Name              | Population growth<br>(annual %) [SP.POP.GROW] |      |      | Urban population growth<br>(annual %) [SP.URB.GROW] |      |      | Adolescent fertility rate<br>(births per 1,000 women<br>ages 15-19) [SP.ADO.TFRT] |       |      | Mortality rate, under-5 (per<br>1,000 live births) [SH.DYN.MORT] |      |      | Maternal mortality ratio<br>(modeled estimate, per<br>100,000 live births) [SH.STA.MMRT] |      |      |
|---------------------------|---|------|------|---|------|------|---|-------|------|--|------|------|--|------|------|
|                           | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 |
| Argentina                 | 1.0   | 1.0  | ..   | 1.1   | 1.1  | ..   | 62.3  | 62.1  | ..   | 9.1  | 8.6  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Australia                 | 1.5   | 1.3  | ..   | 1.7   | 1.4  | ..   | 10.9  | 10.5  | ..   | 3.7  | 3.7  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Brazil                    | 0.8   | 0.7  | ..   | 1.0   | 1.0  | ..   | 56.7  | 55.4  | ..   | 14.9   | 14.7 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| China                     | 0.4   | 0.2  | ..   | 2.3   | 2.1  | ..   | 7.7   | 7.7   | ..   | 7.9  | 7.3  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| France                    | 0.2   | 0.2  | ..   | 0.5   | 0.5  | ..   | 4.7   | 4.8   | ..   | 4.3  | 4.4  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Germany                   | 0.2   | 0.1  | ..   | 0.3   | 0.2  | ..   | 7.6   | 7.4   | ..   | 3.7  | 3.7  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| India                     | 1.0   | 1.0  | ..   | 2.3   | 2.3  | ..   | 11.0  | 9.9   | ..   | 34.4   | 32.6 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Indonesia                 | 1.1   | 1.1  | ..   | 2.3   | 2.2  | ..   | 46.4  | 46.0  | ..   | 23.8   | 23.0 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Italy                     | -1.2  | -0.5 | ..   | -0.7  | 0.0  | ..   | 5.0   | 4.9   | ..   | 3.0  | 2.9  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Japan                     | -0.2  | -0.3 | ..   | -0.1  | -0.2 | ..   | 3.5   | 3.4   | ..   | 2.5  | 2.5  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Korea, Rep.               | 0.3   | 0.1  | ..   | 0.3   | 0.1  | ..   | 1.3   | 1.2   | ..   | 3.1  | 3.0  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Mexico                    | 1.1   | 1.1  | ..   | 1.5   | 1.4  | ..   | 58.5  | 57.6  | ..   | 14.1   | 13.7 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Netherlands               | 0.7   | 0.6  | ..   | 1.1   | 0.9  | ..   | 3.6   | 3.5   | ..   | 4.1  | 4.2  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Russian Federation        | 0.0   | -0.2 | ..   | 0.2   | 0.0  | ..   | 18.5  | 17.5  | ..   | 5.8  | 5.4  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Saudi Arabia              | 1.7   | 1.6  | ..   | 1.9   | 1.8  | ..   | 6.9   | 6.6   | ..   | 7.3  | 7.0  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Spain                     | 0.7   | 0.5  | ..   | 1.0   | 0.8  | ..   | 7.3   | 7.0   | ..   | 3.3  | 3.2  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Switzerland               | 0.7   | 0.7  | ..   | 0.8   | 0.8  | ..   | 2.5   | 2.4   | ..   | 4.0  | 4.0  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Turkey                    | 1.3   | 1.1  | ..   | 2.0   | 1.7  | ..   | 24.6  | 23.5  | ..   | 10.1   | 9.5  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| United Kingdom            | 0.6   | 0.6  | ..   | 0.9   | 0.9  | ..   | 11.9  | 11.2  | ..   | 4.3  | 4.2  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| United States             | 0.5   | 1.0  | ..   | 0.7   | 1.2  | ..   | 17.3  | 15.9  | ..   | 6.4  | 6.3  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Afghanistan               | 2.3   | 2.3  | ..   | 3.3   | 3.4  | ..   | 61.3  | 57.5  | ..   | 60.1   | 58.0 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Africa Eastern & Southern | 2.6   | 2.6  | ..   | 4.0   | 4.0  | ..   | 93.2  | 91.7  | ..   | 60.1   | 58.2 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Africa Western & Central  | 2.7   | 2.7  | ..   | 4.0   | 4.0  | ..   | 109.3   | 107.4 | ..   | 96.5   | 93.6 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Albania                   | -0.4  | -0.6 | ..   | 1.1   | 0.9  | ..   | 19.5  | 19.4  | ..   | 9.7  | 9.8  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Algeria                   | 1.9   | 1.8  | ..   | 2.7   | 2.6  | ..   | 9.6   | 9.4   | ..   | 23.3   | 22.7 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| American Samoa            | -0.3  | -0.2 | ..   | -0.3  | -0.2 | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Andorra                   | 0.2   | 0.2  | ..   | 0.1   | 0.1  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 2.7  | 2.5  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Angola                    | 3.2   | 3.2  | ..   | 4.2   | 4.2  | ..   | 145.4   | 142.8 | ..   | 74.2   | 71.5 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Antigua and Barbuda       | 0.9   | 0.8  | ..   | 0.5   | 0.5  | ..   | 40.9  | 39.9  | ..   | 6.6  | 6.4  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Arab World                | 1.9   | 1.9  | ..   | 2.4   | 2.4  | ..   | 45.2  | 44.4  | ..   | 34.9   | 34.1 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Armenia                   | 0.2   | 0.2  | ..   | 0.3   | 0.3  | ..   | 20.3  | 19.7  | ..   | 11.5   | 10.9 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Aruba                     | 0.4   | 0.4  | ..   | 0.7   | 0.8  | ..   | 19.7  | 18.2  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Austria                   | 0.4   | 0.4  | ..   | 0.8   | 0.8  | ..   | 6.7   | 6.5   | ..   | 3.6  | 3.6  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Azerbaijan                | 0.8   | 0.7  | ..   | 1.5   | 1.3  | ..   | 57.2  | 57.8  | ..   | 20.4   | 19.4 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Bahamas, The              | 1.0   | 1.0  | ..   | 1.1   | 1.1  | ..   | 28.4  | 27.7  | ..   | 22.4   | 12.3 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Bahrain                   | 4.5   | 3.6  | ..   | 4.6   | 3.7  | ..   | 13.1  | 13.0  | ..   | 7.0  | 6.8  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Bangladesh                | 1.0   | 1.0  | ..   | 3.1   | 3.0  | ..   | 81.7  | 81.0  | ..   | 30.7   | 29.1 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Barbados                  | 0.1   | 0.1  | ..   | 0.2   | 0.2  | ..   | 28.7  | 26.3  | ..   | 12.6   | 12.2 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Belarus                   | -0.2  | -0.4 | ..   | 0.4   | 0.1  | ..   | 13.0  | 12.2  | ..   | 3.1  | 2.9  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Belgium                   | 0.5   | 0.5  | ..   | 0.6   | 0.5  | ..   | 4.5   | 4.4   | ..   | 4.2  | 4.2  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Belize                    | 1.9   | 1.8  | ..   | 2.2   | 2.2  | ..   | 67.6  | 67.2  | ..   | 12.3   | 11.7 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Benin                     | 2.7   | 2.7  | ..   | 3.9   | 3.8  | ..   | 82.0  | 79.9  | ..   | 88.4   | 85.9 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Bermuda                   | 0.0   | 0.0  | ..   | 0.0   | 0.0  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |

Contd...



## 18.1 People

| Prevalence of HIV, total (% of population ages 15-49) [SH.DYN.AIDS.ZS] |      |      | Primary completion rate, total (% of relevant age group) [SE.PRM.CMPT.ZS] |       |      | Unemployment, total (% of total labor force) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.UEM.TOTL.ZS] |      |      | Vulnerable employment, total (% of total employment) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.EMP.VULN.ZS] |      |      | Prevalence of stunting, height for age (% of children under 5) [SH.STA.STNT.ZS] |      |      | Literacy rate, youth total (% of people ages 15-24) [SE.ADT.1524.LT.ZS] |      |      | Labor force participation rate, total (% of total population ages 15+) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.TLF.CACT.ZS] |      |      |      |      |      |
|--|------|------|---|-------|------|--|------|------|--|------|------|---|------|------|---|------|------|--|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
| 0.4  | 0.4  | ..   | 98.5  | ..    | ..   | 9.8  | 11.5 | 10.9 | 22.7   | ..   | ..   | 7.9   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 60.3   | 56.0 | 60.4 |      |      |      |
| 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 5.2  | 6.5  | 5.1  | 10.6   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 65.9   | 65.0 | 65.7 |      |      |      |
| 0.5  | 0.6  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 11.9   | 13.7 | 14.4 | 28.3   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 62.6   | 57.3 | 58.4 |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 4.5  | 5.0  | 4.8  | 42.5   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 69.1   | 68.3 | 68.1 |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 8.4  | 8.0  | 8.1  | 7.9  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 55.3   | 54.5 | 55.6 |      |      |      |
| 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | 99.0  | ..    | ..   | 3.1  | 3.8  | 3.5  | 5.4  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 61.9   | 61.6 | 61.4 |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 91.7  | 94.6  | ..   | 5.3  | 8.0  | 6.0  | 73.8   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 48.1   | 44.9 | 45.6 |      |      |      |
| 0.4  | 0.4  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 3.6  | 4.3  | 4.4  | 48.2   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | 99.8 | ..   | 68.2   | 67.4 | 67.7 |      |      |      |
| 0.2  | 0.2  | ..   | 97.6  | ..    | ..   | 9.9  | 9.2  | 9.8  | 16.8   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 49.9   | 48.5 | 48.4 |      |      |      |
| 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 2.4  | 2.8  | 2.8  | 8.2  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 62.1   | 62.0 | 61.9 |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 105.2   | ..    | ..   | 3.8  | 3.9  | 3.5  | 18.9   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 63.6   | 62.8 | 62.9 |      |      |      |
| 0.4  | 0.4  | ..   | 102.5   | ..    | ..   | 3.5  | 4.4  | 4.4  | 27.2   | ..   | ..   | 14.1  | ..   | ..   | ..  | 99.1 | ..   | 60.1   | 55.5 | 59.0 |      |      |      |
| 0.2  | 0.2  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 3.4  | 3.8  | 4.0  | 12.8   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 64.8   | 64.6 | 66.8 |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 105.2   | ..    | ..   | 4.5  | 5.6  | 5.0  | 6.6  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 62.2   | 61.9 | 61.4 |      |      |      |
| 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | 96.2  | 99.3  | ..   | 5.7  | 7.4  | 7.4  | 2.9  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | 99.5 | ..   | 58.8   | 61.0 | 60.5 |      |      |      |
| 0.4  | 0.4  | ..   | 97.4  | ..    | ..   | 14.1   | 15.5 | 14.7 | 10.9   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | 99.6 | ..   | 57.9   | 56.7 | 57.4 |      |      |      |
| 0.2  | 0.2  | ..   | 96.4  | ..    | ..   | 4.4  | 4.8  | 5.3  | 8.8  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 68.2   | 67.9 | 67.1 |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 90.8  | ..    | ..   | 13.7   | 13.1 | 13.4 | 27.1   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | 99.9 | ..   | 52.9   | 49.3 | 50.2 |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 101.6   | ..    | ..   | 3.7  | 4.5  | 4.5  | 13.4   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 63.2   | 62.8 | 62.5 |      |      |      |
| 0.4  | ..   | ..   | 100.5   | ..    | ..   | 3.7  | 8.1  | 5.5  | 3.9  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 62.2   | 60.9 | 60.7 |      |      |      |
| 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | 84.3  | ..    | ..   | 11.2   | 11.7 | 13.3 | 79.4   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | 55.9 | 47.4   | 41.6 | 41.4 |      |      |      |
| 5.1  | 5.0  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 6.9  | 7.6  | 8.1  | 70.1   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 71.4   | 69.4 | 70.1 |      |      |      |
| 1.4  | 1.4  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 6.1  | 6.8  | 6.8  | 78.6   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 60.3   | 59.2 | 59.4 |      |      |      |
| 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | 103.3   | 100.7 | ..   | 11.5   | 13.3 | 11.8 | 51.2   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 60.3   | 57.8 | 58.5 |      |      |      |
| 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | 101.4   | 103.7 | ..   | 10.5   | 12.6 | 12.7 | 27.6   | ..   | ..   | 9.8   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 41.8   | 39.9 | 40.2 |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |      |      |      |
| 1.8  | 1.8  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 7.4  | 8.3  | 8.5  | 73.7   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 77.2   | 76.1 | 76.5 |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |      |      |      |
| 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | 86.5  | 87.3  | ..   | 10.0   | 11.5 | 11.6 | 25.0   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | 82.9 | 83.0 | 46.7   | 45.5 | 45.7 |      |      |      |
| 0.2  | 0.2  | ..   | 93.1  | 93.2  | ..   | 18.3   | 21.2 | 20.9 | 33.1   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | 99.9 | ..   | 54.1   | 51.3 | 51.9 |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 99.4  | ..    | ..   | 4.5  | 5.4  | 6.3  | 7.4  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 61.4   | 60.8 | 60.8 |      |      |      |
| 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | 100.4   | 99.5  | ..   | 4.8  | 6.5  | 6.6  | 54.2   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | 99.9 | ..   | 66.5   | 62.8 | 63.8 |      |      |      |
| 1.2  | 1.2  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 10.1   | 13.3 | 13.2 | 9.3  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 72.7   | 66.4 | 68.4 |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 100.2   | ..    | ..   | 1.2  | 1.8  | 1.9  | 1.0  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 72.3   | 69.9 | 70.3 |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 4.4  | 5.4  | 5.2  | 53.9   | ..   | ..   | 28.0  | ..   | ..   | ..  | 94.9 | 94.5 | 58.3   | 56.7 | 57.0 |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 90.1  | 96.0  | ..   | 8.4  | 10.4 | 10.4 | 16.6   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 62.3   | 59.3 | 59.7 |      |      |      |
| 0.5  | 0.5  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 4.2  | 4.8  | 4.7  | 3.4  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | 99.9 | ..   | 64.3   | 64.0 | 63.7 |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 5.4  | 5.6  | 6.4  | 10.6   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 54.4   | 53.8 | 54.3 |      |      |      |
| 1.3  | 1.2  | ..   | 102.8   | 104.5 | ..   | 6.7  | 8.5  | 8.2  | 30.9   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 64.0   | 60.7 | 61.6 |      |      |      |
| 1.0  | 0.9  | ..   | 64.4  | 62.4  | ..   | 1.5  | 1.6  | 1.6  | 86.8   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 71.5   | 70.8 | 70.9 |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |      |      |      |

Contd...

## 18.1 People

| Country Name                                | Population growth (annual %) [SP.POP.GROW] |      |      | Urban population growth (annual %) [SP.URB.GROW] |      |      | Adolescent fertility rate (births per 1,000 women ages 15-19) [SP.ADO.TFRT] |       |      | Mortality rate, under-5 (per 1,000 live births) [SH.DYN.MORT] |       |      | Maternal mortality ratio (modeled estimate, per 100,000 live births) [SH.STA.MMRT] |      |      |
|---|--|------|------|--|------|------|---|-------|------|---|-------|------|--|------|------|
|   | 2019                                       | 2020 | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 |
| Bhutan                                      | 1.1  | 1.1  | ..   | 2.9  | 2.8  | ..   | 17.6  | 16.3  | ..   | 28.6  | 27.6  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Bolivia                                     | 1.4  | 1.4  | ..   | 1.9  | 1.9  | ..   | 62.9  | 61.9  | ..   | 26.3  | 25.4  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Bosnia and Herzegovina                      | -0.7                                       | -0.6 | ..   | 0.1  | 0.2  | ..   | 8.7   | 8.2   | ..   | 5.9   | 5.7   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Botswana                                    | 2.2  | 2.1  | ..   | 3.2  | 3.1  | ..   | 44.7  | 44.0  | ..   | 45.9  | 44.8  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| British Virgin Islands                      | 0.8  | 0.7  | ..   | 1.6  | 1.5  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Brunei Darussalam                           | 1.0  | 1.0  | ..   | 1.4  | 1.4  | ..   | 9.2   | 8.6   | ..   | 11.4  | 11.5  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Bulgaria                                    | -0.7                                       | -0.6 | ..   | -0.3   | -0.2 | ..   | 38.8  | 38.3  | ..   | 6.6   | 6.1   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Burkina Faso                                | 2.8  | 2.8  | ..   | 4.9  | 4.9  | ..   | 99.8  | 97.5  | ..   | 87.8  | 85.0  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Burundi                                     | 3.1  | 3.1  | ..   | 5.7  | 5.6  | ..   | 53.9  | 53.1  | ..   | 56.6  | 54.4  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Cabo Verde                                  | 1.1  | 1.1  | ..   | 1.8  | 1.8  | ..   | 71.6  | 70.6  | ..   | 14.9  | 14.2  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Cambodia                                    | 1.4  | 1.4  | ..   | 3.2  | 3.2  | ..   | 51.3  | 51.8  | ..   | 26.6  | 25.7  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Cameroon                                    | 2.6  | 2.6  | ..   | 3.6  | 3.6  | ..   | 101.2   | 98.9  | ..   | 74.7  | 72.2  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Canada                                      | 1.4  | 1.2  | ..   | 1.5  | 1.3  | ..   | 7.7   | 7.3   | ..   | 5.1   | 5.0   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Caribbean small states                      | 0.6  | 0.6  | ..   | 0.9  | 0.9  | ..   | 48.9  | 47.7  | ..   | 17.2  | 16.2  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Cayman Islands                              | 1.2  | 1.2  | ..   | 1.2  | 1.2  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Central African Republic                    | 1.7  | 1.8  | ..   | 2.7  | 2.8  | ..   | 124.9   | 122.7 | ..   | 106.6   | 103.0 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Central Europe and the Baltics              | -0.1                                       | -0.2 | ..   | 0.0  | 0.0  | ..   | 19.2  | 18.9  | ..   | 4.9   | 4.7   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Chad  | 3.0  | 3.0  | ..   | 3.9  | 4.0  | ..   | 154.7   | 151.6 | ..   | 113.5   | 110.0 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Channel Islands                             | 1.0  | 0.9  | ..   | 1.1  | 1.0  | ..   | 6.4   | 6.2   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Chile                                       | 1.2  | 0.9  | ..   | 1.3  | 1.0  | ..   | 39.2  | 38.3  | ..   | 7.0   | 6.8   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Colombia                                    | 1.4  | 1.1  | ..   | 1.8  | 1.5  | ..   | 64.3  | 63.1  | ..   | 13.6  | 13.2  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Comoros                                     | 2.2  | 2.2  | ..   | 2.9  | 2.9  | ..   | 62.8  | 61.5  | ..   | 63.5  | 61.3  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Congo, Dem. Rep.                            | 3.2  | 3.1  | ..   | 4.5  | 4.4  | ..   | 121.0   | 119.4 | ..   | 83.8  | 81.2  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Congo, Rep.                                 | 2.6  | 2.5  | ..   | 3.2  | 3.2  | ..   | 109.6   | 108.3 | ..   | 52.5  | 44.6  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Costa Rica                                  | 1.0  | 0.9  | ..   | 1.9  | 1.8  | ..   | 51.6  | 50.6  | ..   | 8.2   | 7.9   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Cote d'Ivoire                               | 2.5  | 2.5  | ..   | 3.5  | 3.4  | ..   | 114.7   | 113.2 | ..   | 80.3  | 77.9  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Croatia                                     | -0.6                                       | -0.4 | ..   | 0.0  | 0.1  | ..   | 7.8   | 7.4   | ..   | 4.6   | 4.6   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Cuba  | 0.0  | -0.1 | ..   | 0.1  | 0.0  | ..   | 51.4  | 51.4  | ..   | 5.2   | 5.1   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Curacao                                     | -1.2                                       | -1.6 | ..   | -1.2   | -1.6 | ..   | 27.3  | 27.0  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Cyprus                                      | 0.8  | 0.7  | ..   | 0.8  | 0.8  | ..   | 4.3   | 4.2   | ..   | 2.8   | 2.8   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Czech Republic                              | 0.4  | 0.2  | ..   | 0.6  | 0.4  | ..   | 11.9  | 11.9  | ..   | 3.0   | 2.9   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Denmark                                     | 0.4  | 0.3  | ..   | 0.5  | 0.4  | ..   | 4.2   | 4.3   | ..   | 3.7   | 3.6   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Djibouti                                    | 1.5  | 1.5  | ..   | 1.7  | 1.7  | ..   | 18.0  | 17.6  | ..   | 57.8  | 55.9  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Dominica                                    | 0.3  | 0.3  | ..   | 0.7  | 0.7  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 35.0  | 35.4  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Dominican Republic                          | 1.0  | 1.0  | ..   | 2.0  | 1.9  | ..   | 91.8  | 90.6  | ..   | 34.4  | 33.8  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Early-demographic dividend                  | 1.3  | 1.3  | ..   | 2.2  | 2.2  | ..   | 35.4  | 34.5  | ..   | 34.0  | 32.7  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| East Asia & Pacific                         | 0.5  | 0.4  | ..   | 2.0  | 1.8  | ..   | 20.6  | 20.6  | ..   | 14.3  | 13.8  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| East Asia & Pacific (excluding high income) | 0.6  | 0.5  | ..   | 2.3  | 2.1  | ..   | 22.1  | 22.0  | ..   | 15.0  | 14.4  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| East Asia & Pacific (IDA & IBRD countries)  | 0.6  | 0.5  | ..   | 2.3  | 2.1  | ..   | 22.4  | 22.3  | ..   | 15.0  | 14.4  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Ecuador                                     | 1.7  | 1.5  | ..   | 1.9  | 1.8  | ..   | 78.3  | 77.8  | ..   | 13.4  | 13.0  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Egypt, Arab Rep.                            | 2.0  | 1.9  | ..   | 2.0  | 2.0  | ..   | 52.4  | 51.6  | ..   | 20.1  | 19.5  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |

Contd...

## 18.1 People

| Prevalence of HIV, total (% of population ages 15-49) [SH.DYN.AIDS.ZS] |      |      | Primary completion rate, total (% of relevant age group) [SE.PRM.CMPT.ZS] |       |      | Unemployment, total (% of total labor force) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.UEM.TOTL.ZS] |      |      | Vulnerable employment, total (% of total employment) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.EMP.VULN.ZS] |      |      | Prevalence of stunting, height for age (% of children under 5) [SH.STA.STNT.ZS] |      |      | Literacy rate, youth total (% of people ages 15-24) [SE.ADT.1524.IT.ZS] |      |      | Labor force participation rate, total (% of total population ages 15+) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.TLF.CACT.ZS] |      |      |
|--|------|------|---|-------|------|--|------|------|--|------|------|---|------|------|---|------|------|--|------|------|
| 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 |
| 0.2  | 0.2  | ..   | 77.0  | 82.1  | ..   | 2.5  | 3.6  | 4.3  | 72.0   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 62.5   | 59.5 | 60.1 |
| 0.2  | 0.2  | ..   | 91.6  | ..    | ..   | 3.8  | 7.9  | 8.5  | 63.3   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 70.7   | 64.5 | 76.0 |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 15.7   | 15.3 | 15.2 | 19.1   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 41.8   | 42.6 | 42.0 |
| 20.5   | 19.9 | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 22.6   | 24.9 | 24.7 | 21.6   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 60.3   | 60.7 | 60.5 |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 81.8  | 98.1  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 100.1   | 105.0 | ..   | 6.9  | 7.7  | 7.6  | 6.3  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 64.4   | 63.8 | 63.6 |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 85.0  | ..    | ..   | 4.2  | 5.1  | 5.4  | 7.3  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 56.6   | 55.5 | 55.6 |
| 0.7  | 0.7  | ..   | 64.5  | 64.9  | ..   | 4.7  | 4.9  | 4.8  | 85.0   | ..   | ..   | 23.8  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 65.4   | 64.8 | 64.9 |
| 1.1  | 1.0  | ..   | 59.4  | ..    | 52.9 | 1.6  | 1.7  | 1.8  | 84.6   | ..   | ..   | 54.0  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 78.9   | 78.2 | 78.2 |
| 0.5  | 0.5  | ..   | 100.0   | ..    | ..   | 12.2   | 15.3 | 15.4 | 27.5   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 57.2   | 53.0 | 54.3 |
| 0.6  | 0.5  | ..   | 91.0  | 92.0  | ..   | 0.1  | 0.3  | 0.6  | 47.0   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 81.2   | 79.5 | 79.7 |
| 3.1  | 3.0  | ..   | 65.5  | ..    | ..   | 3.6  | 3.8  | 3.9  | 71.3   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 76.0   | 75.3 | 75.4 |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 5.7  | 9.5  | 7.5  | 10.8   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 65.7   | 64.0 | 65.2 |
| 1.2  | 1.2  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 8.0  | 9.8  | 9.8  | 26.9   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 62.2   | 59.2 | 60.2 |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 3.1  | 2.9  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 5.6  | 6.4  | 6.6  | 92.3   | ..   | ..   | 40.2  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 71.7   | 70.9 | 71.2 |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 93.4  | 93.5  | ..   | 3.8  | 4.4  | 4.5  | 14.4   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 56.9   | 56.7 | 56.8 |
| 1.2  | 1.1  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 1.1  | 1.7  | 1.9  | 92.3   | ..   | ..   | 37.8  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 59.8   | 57.9 | 58.3 |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 6.4  | 7.7  | 7.4  | 10.2   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 60.0   | 59.4 | 59.3 |
| 0.5  | 0.6  | ..   | 98.2  | ..    | ..   | 7.3  | 11.2 | 9.1  | 23.0   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 59.6   | 55.3 | 54.6 |
| 0.4  | 0.4  | ..   | 106.8   | ..    | ..   | 10.0   | 15.0 | 14.3 | 45.9   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 98.8  | 99.0 | ..   | 67.5   | 62.7 | 64.7 |
| 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 8.1  | 9.2  | 9.4  | 57.6   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 44.2   | 43.2 | 43.4 |
| 0.8  | 0.7  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 4.5  | 5.3  | 5.4  | 77.3   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 65.9   | 64.8 | 65.1 |
| 3.3  | 3.3  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 20.6   | 22.8 | 23.0 | 77.3   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 67.8   | 65.7 | 66.3 |
| 0.4  | 0.4  | ..   | 102.7   | 104.6 | ..   | 11.5   | 17.4 | 18.0 | 23.3   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 62.3   | 58.7 | 59.2 |
| 2.2  | 2.1  | ..   | 78.8  | 80.5  | ..   | 3.3  | 3.5  | 3.5  | 69.3   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 83.6  | ..   | ..   | 55.9   | 55.4 | 55.5 |
| 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | 94.5  | ..    | ..   | 6.6  | 7.5  | 8.7  | 7.4  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 51.1   | 51.0 | 52.0 |
| 0.4  | 0.4  | ..   | 86.5  | 95.3  | ..   | 1.7  | 2.6  | 2.8  | 22.1   | ..   | ..   | 7.1   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 56.2   | 53.5 | 54.2 |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 102.5   | ..    | ..   | 7.1  | 7.6  | 6.1  | 11.7   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 63.0   | 62.7 | 62.7 |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 101.4   | ..    | ..   | 2.0  | 2.5  | 2.9  | 13.8   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 60.4   | 59.8 | 59.7 |
| 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | 101.9   | ..    | ..   | 5.0  | 5.6  | 4.8  | 4.9  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 62.4   | 62.0 | 62.1 |
| 0.9  | 0.8  | ..   | 65.6  | 63.0  | 64.8 | 26.4   | 28.4 | 28.4 | 33.6   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 32.1   | 31.4 | 31.4 |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 0.9  | 0.9  | ..   | 93.3  | 96.3  | ..   | 6.4  | 6.1  | 8.5  | 38.6   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 65.2   | 60.3 | 62.2 |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 92.1  | 93.4  | ..   | 5.5  | 7.1  | 6.5  | 56.3   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 92.1  | 92.4 | ..   | 54.5   | 51.7 | 52.6 |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 98.4  | 97.7  | ..   | 3.8  | 4.3  | 4.2  | 41.1   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 98.7  | 98.7 | ..   | 68.0   | 67.0 | 66.9 |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 98.2  | 97.5  | ..   | 3.9  | 4.4  | 4.3  | 44.6   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 98.8  | 98.8 | ..   | 68.7   | 67.6 | 67.5 |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 98.2  | 97.5  | ..   | 3.9  | 4.4  | 4.3  | 43.9   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 98.8  | 98.8 | ..   | 68.5   | 67.5 | 67.3 |
| 0.3  | 0.3  | ..   | 101.5   | 100.6 | ..   | 3.8  | 6.1  | 6.4  | 48.4   | ..   | ..   | 23.0  | ..   | ..   | ..  | 98.8 | ..   | 66.2   | 60.1 | 64.8 |
| 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | 104.6   | ..    | ..   | 7.8  | 9.2  | 9.3  | 18.0   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 42.2   | 41.2 | 41.3 |

Contd...

## 18.1 People

| Country Name                                     | Population growth<br>(annual %)<br>[SP.POP.GROW] |      |      | Urban population growth<br>(annual %) [SP.URB.<br>GROW] |      |      | Adolescent fertility rate<br>(births per 1,000 women<br>ages 15-19) [SP.ADO.TFRT] |       |      | Mortality rate, under-5 (per<br>1,000 live births) [SH.DYN.<br>MORT] |      |      | Maternal mortality ratio<br>(modeled estimate, per<br>100,000 live births) [SH.<br>STA.MMRT] |      |      |
|--|--|------|------|---|------|------|---|-------|------|--|------|------|--|------|------|
|  | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 |
| El Salvador                                      | 0.5  | 0.5  | ..   | 1.5   | 1.5  | ..   | 67.8  | 66.9  | ..   | 13.3   | 12.9 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Equatorial Guinea                                | 3.5  | 3.4  | ..   | 4.2   | 4.1  | ..   | 151.3   | 149.1 | ..   | 81.2   | 78.5 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Eritrea  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 48.9  | 47.0  | ..   | 40.6   | 39.3 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Estonia  | 0.4  | 0.2  | ..   | 0.6   | 0.5  | ..   | 6.5   | 5.9   | ..   | 2.3  | 2.1  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Eswatini   | 1.0  | 1.0  | ..   | 1.8   | 1.8  | ..   | 74.0  | 72.7  | ..   | 48.0   | 46.6 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Ethiopia   | 2.6  | 2.5  | ..   | 4.8   | 4.7  | ..   | 63.4  | 61.8  | ..   | 50.8   | 48.7 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Euro area  | 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | 0.4   | 0.4  | ..   | 6.3   | 6.2   | ..   | 3.7  | 3.7  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Europe & Central Asia                            | 0.3  | 0.3  | ..   | 0.6   | 0.5  | ..   | 16.2  | 15.8  | ..   | 7.9  | 7.6  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Europe & Central Asia<br>(excluding high income) | 0.5  | 0.3  | ..   | 0.7   | 0.6  | ..   | 25.0  | 24.3  | ..   | 11.2   | 10.7 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Europe & Central Asia (IDA<br>& IBRD countries)  | 0.4  | 0.3  | ..   | 0.7   | 0.6  | ..   | 23.9  | 23.3  | ..   | 10.8   | 10.3 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| European Union                                   | 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | 0.4   | 0.4  | ..   | 8.7   | 8.6   | ..   | 3.9  | 3.9  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Faroe Islands                                    | 0.4  | 0.4  | ..   | 0.8   | 0.8  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Fiji   | 0.7  | 0.7  | ..   | 1.6   | 1.6  | ..   | 48.9  | 48.7  | ..   | 26.9   | 27.4 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Finland  | 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | 0.2   | 0.2  | ..   | 5.5   | 5.4   | ..   | 2.3  | 2.3  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Fragile and conflict<br>affected situations      | 2.3  | 2.3  | ..   | 3.3   | 3.4  | ..   | 88.0  | 86.5  | ..   | 78.3   | 76.1 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| French Polynesia                                 | 0.6  | 0.6  | ..   | 0.7   | 0.7  | ..   | 38.3  | 38.1  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Gabon  | 2.5  | 2.4  | ..   | 2.9   | 2.8  | ..   | 90.9  | 88.2  | ..   | 43.0   | 41.7 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Gambia, The                                      | 2.9  | 2.9  | ..   | 4.0   | 3.9  | ..   | 73.2  | 70.7  | ..   | 51.2   | 49.4 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Georgia  | -0.2   | 0.1  | ..   | 0.5   | 0.8  | ..   | 44.0  | 42.7  | ..   | 9.5  | 9.3  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Ghana  | 2.2  | 2.1  | ..   | 3.3   | 3.3  | ..   | 65.0  | 64.1  | ..   | 46.4   | 44.7 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Gibraltar  | 0.0  | 0.0  | ..   | 0.0   | 0.0  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Greece   | -0.1   | -0.2 | ..   | 0.3   | 0.2  | ..   | 6.7   | 6.4   | ..   | 4.2  | 4.1  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Greenland  | 0.4  | 0.3  | ..   | 0.6   | 0.5  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Grenada  | 0.5  | 0.5  | ..   | 0.8   | 0.8  | ..   | 27.2  | 26.2  | ..   | 16.5   | 16.4 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Guam   | 0.9  | 0.9  | ..   | 1.0   | 1.0  | ..   | 29.5  | 28.4  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Guatemala  | 1.6  | 1.5  | ..   | 2.3   | 2.3  | ..   | 68.6  | 67.4  | ..   | 24.5   | 23.6 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Guinea   | 2.8  | 2.8  | ..   | 3.8   | 3.8  | ..   | 131.4   | 129.5 | ..   | 98.0   | 95.6 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Guinea-Bissau                                    | 2.5  | 2.4  | ..   | 3.4   | 3.4  | ..   | 101.6   | 100.0 | ..   | 79.6   | 76.8 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Guyana   | 0.5  | 0.5  | ..   | 0.8   | 0.8  | ..   | 71.4  | 69.8  | ..   | 29.3   | 28.4 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Haiti  | 1.2  | 1.2  | ..   | 2.9   | 2.8  | ..   | 50.2  | 49.5  | ..   | 62.2   | 60.5 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Heavily indebted poor<br>countries (HIPC)        | 2.8  | 2.7  | ..   | 4.1   | 4.1  | ..   | 98.2  | 96.5  | ..   | 66.4   | 64.1 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| High income                                      | 0.4  | 0.5  | ..   | 0.6   | 0.7  | ..   | 11.0  | 10.5  | ..   | 5.0  | 4.9  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Honduras   | 1.6  | 1.6  | ..   | 2.7   | 2.7  | ..   | 70.8  | 69.7  | ..   | 16.8   | 16.2 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Hong Kong SAR, China                             | 0.8  | -0.3 | ..   | 0.8   | -0.3 | ..   | 2.6   | 2.5   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Hungary  | 0.0  | -0.2 | ..   | 0.4   | 0.2  | ..   | 24.6  | 24.9  | ..   | 4.1  | 4.0  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| IBRD only  | 0.8  | 0.7  | ..   | 1.9   | 1.8  | ..   | 27.1  | 26.4  | ..   | 22.0   | 21.1 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Iceland  | 2.2  | 1.6  | ..   | 2.2   | 1.7  | ..   | 5.5   | 5.2   | ..   | 2.0  | 1.9  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| IDA & IBRD total                                 | 1.2  | 1.1  | ..   | 2.2   | 2.2  | ..   | 45.4  | 44.8  | ..   | 40.8   | 39.7 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| IDA blend  | 2.3  | 2.2  | ..   | 3.4   | 3.4  | ..   | 70.5  | 69.6  | ..   | 83.9   | 81.7 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| IDA only   | 2.3  | 2.3  | ..   | 3.8   | 3.8  | ..   | 88.4  | 87.2  | ..   | 60.9   | 58.9 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| IDA total  | 2.3  | 2.3  | ..   | 3.7   | 3.7  | ..   | 82.5  | 81.4  | ..   | 68.7   | 66.7 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |

Contd...

## 18.1 People

| Prevalence of HIV, total (% of population ages 15-49) [SH.DYN.AIDS.ZS] |      |      | Primary completion rate, total (% of relevant age group) [SE.PRM.CMPT.ZS] |       |      | Unemployment, total (% of total labor force) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.UEM.TOTL.ZS] |      |      | Vulnerable employment, total (% of total employment) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.EMP.VULN.ZS] |      |      | Prevalence of stunting, height for age (% of children under 5) [SH.STA.STNT.ZS] |      |      | Literacy rate, youth total (% of people ages 15-24) [SE.ADT.1524.LT.ZS] |      |      | Labor force participation rate, total (% of total population ages 15+) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.TLF.CACT.ZS] |      |      |      |      |      |
|--|------|------|---|-------|------|--|------|------|--|------|------|---|------|------|---|------|------|--|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
| 0.5  | 0.5  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 4.2  | 6.2  | 5.9  | 34.6   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 98.3  | ..   | ..   | 59.0   | 55.5 | 56.7 |      |      |      |
| 7.3  | 7.3  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 8.7  | 9.9  | 9.2  | 79.6   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 55.8   | 54.5 | 54.9 |      |      |      |
| 0.5  | 0.5  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 6.0  | 7.9  | 8.0  | 85.0   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 79.9   | 75.2 | 76.8 |      |      |      |
| 0.8  | 0.8  | ..   | 97.4  | ..    | ..   | 4.4  | 6.8  | 6.3  | 6.4  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 63.7   | 63.6 | 63.4 |      |      |      |
| 27.4   | 26.8 | ..   | 88.6  | ..    | ..   | 22.8   | 25.5 | 25.8 | 32.9   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 50.9   | 48.9 | 49.5 |      |      |      |
| 0.9  | 0.9  | ..   | 67.7  | 68.1  | ..   | 2.3  | 3.2  | 3.7  | 83.7   | ..   | ..   | 36.8  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 80.7   | 77.5 | 78.5 |      |      |      |
| 0.2  | 0.2  | ..   | 96.0  | 96.0  | ..   | 7.5  | 7.8  | 7.8  | 10.0   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 57.4   | 56.6 | 57.0 |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 98.5  | 98.4  | ..   | 6.7  | 7.2  | 7.1  | 13.8   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 99.7  | 99.7 | ..   | 58.4   | 57.5 | 57.6 |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 99.7  | 99.5  | ..   | 7.1  | 7.8  | 7.6  | 17.8   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 99.8  | 99.8 | ..   | 58.4   | 57.0 | 56.8 |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 99.4  | 99.2  | ..   | 6.8  | 7.4  | 7.3  | 17.5   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 99.8  | 99.8 | ..   | 58.1   | 56.8 | 56.8 |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 96.5  | 96.6  | ..   | 6.7  | 7.0  | 7.0  | 10.9   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 57.4   | 56.7 | 57.1 |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |      |      |      |
| 0.2  | 0.2  | ..   | 108.9   | ..    | ..   | 4.4  | 4.7  | 5.2  | 41.6   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 57.4   | 56.8 | 56.6 |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 101.0   | ..    | ..   | 6.7  | 7.8  | 7.5  | 9.7  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 59.4   | 59.0 | 60.2 |      |      |      |
| 1.5  | 1.5  | ..   | 70.8  | 71.3  | ..   | 6.4  | 7.3  | 7.6  | 72.7   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 73.5  | 73.8 | ..   | 60.6   | 58.8 | 59.0 |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 12.3   | 14.1 | 14.4 | 11.7   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 56.2   | 54.3 | 54.7 |      |      |      |
| 3.2  | 3.0  | ..   | 78.4  | ..    | ..   | 20.7   | 22.0 | 22.3 | 30.3   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 48.7   | 48.2 | 48.3 |      |      |      |
| 1.8  | 1.8  | ..   | 78.9  | 82.3  | 85.2 | 9.5  | 11.1 | 11.2 | 70.6   | ..   | ..   | ..  | 17.5 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 58.7   | 56.8 | 57.4 |      |      |      |
| 0.3  | 0.3  | ..   | 92.8  | 93.5  | ..   | 11.6   | 18.5 | 10.7 | 47.7   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 99.7  | ..   | ..   | 62.9   | 59.3 | 58.9 |      |      |      |
| 1.7  | 1.7  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 4.3  | 4.7  | 4.7  | 66.9   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 69.1   | 68.4 | 68.4 |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 100.2   | 105.9 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |      |      |      |
| 0.2  | 0.2  | ..   | 96.4  | ..    | ..   | 17.3   | 16.3 | 14.8 | 24.5   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 52.0   | 51.0 | 50.5 |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 5.5  | 6.8  | 7.0  | 9.2  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 62.5   | 60.2 | 60.6 |      |      |      |
| 0.2  | 0.2  | ..   | 79.1  | 80.7  | ..   | 2.2  | 3.6  | 3.6  | 36.4   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 61.1   | 56.8 | 58.1 |      |      |      |
| 1.4  | 1.4  | ..   | ..  | 59.4  | ..   | 5.0  | 6.1  | 6.3  | 90.8   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 63.5   | 61.7 | 62.1 |      |      |      |
| 3.1  | 3.0  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 6.0  | 6.7  | 6.8  | 80.3   | ..   | ..   | 28.1  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 71.3   | 70.6 | 70.8 |      |      |      |
| 1.4  | 1.3  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 14.0   | 16.4 | 16.4 | 28.6   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 54.3   | 51.7 | 52.2 |      |      |      |
| 1.9  | 1.9  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 13.9   | 15.5 | 15.7 | 72.8   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 65.9   | 64.4 | 64.7 |      |      |      |
| 2.3  | 2.3  | ..   | 68.2  | 69.0  | ..   | 4.7  | 5.4  | 5.7  | 76.7   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 74.7  | 75.3 | ..   | 69.0   | 67.2 | 67.7 |      |      |      |
| 0.3  | ..   | ..   | 98.9  | 99.0  | ..   | 4.8  | 6.5  | 5.7  | 8.8  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 61.0   | 60.2 | 60.3 |      |      |      |
| 0.2  | 0.2  | ..   | 79.5  | 80.2  | ..   | 5.7  | 8.4  | 8.5  | 40.0   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 96.1  | ..   | ..   | 63.2   | 59.5 | 60.4 |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 106.7   | 105.4 | ..   | 2.9  | 5.8  | 5.3  | 5.7  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 60.6   | 59.6 | 59.0 |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 95.6  | ..    | ..   | 3.4  | 4.3  | 4.1  | 6.3  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 57.1   | 56.9 | 59.2 |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 95.3  | 96.0  | ..   | 5.7  | 6.9  | 6.4  | 45.7   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 96.1  | 96.3 | ..   | 59.6   | 57.4 | 57.8 |      |      |      |
| 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | 101.0   | ..    | ..   | 3.5  | 5.5  | 5.4  | 8.5  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 74.3   | 72.3 | 66.1 |      |      |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 88.6  | 89.1  | ..   | 5.5  | 6.6  | 6.3  | 50.7   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 90.8  | 91.0 | ..   | 60.3   | 58.2 | 58.6 |      |      |      |
| 1.4  | 1.4  | ..   | 77.9  | 77.9  | ..   | 5.7  | 6.6  | 6.7  | 62.2   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 79.2  | 79.5 | ..   | 57.1   | 55.9 | 56.1 |      |      |      |
| 2.1  | 2.0  | ..   | 74.6  | 75.1  | ..   | 4.5  | 5.3  | 5.5  | 70.7   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 78.9  | 79.3 | ..   | 65.5   | 63.6 | 63.9 |      |      |      |
| 1.8  | 1.8  | ..   | 75.8  | 76.1  | ..   | 4.9  | 5.7  | 5.9  | 68.1   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 79.0  | 79.4 | ..   | 62.7   | 61.0 | 61.3 |      |      |      |

Contd...

## 18.1 People

| Country Name   | Population growth<br>(annual %)<br>[SP.POP.GROW] |      |      | Urban population growth<br>(annual %) [SP.URB.<br>GROW] |      |      | Adolescent fertility rate<br>(births per 1,000 women<br>ages 15-19) [SP.ADO.TFRT] |       |      | Mortality rate, under-5 (per<br>1,000 live births) [SH.DYN.<br>MORT] |      |      | Maternal mortality ratio<br>(modeled estimate, per<br>100,000 live births) [SH.<br>STA.MMRT] |      |      |
|--|--|------|------|---|------|------|---|-------|------|--|------|------|--|------|------|
|  | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 |
| Iran, Islamic Rep.   | 1.4  | 1.3  | ..   | 2.0   | 1.9  | ..   | 40.8  | 40.8  | ..   | 13.4   | 12.9 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Iraq   | 2.3  | 2.3  | ..   | 2.5   | 2.6  | ..   | 71.8  | 71.8  | ..   | 26.1   | 25.2 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Ireland  | 1.4  | 1.0  | ..   | 1.7   | 1.4  | ..   | 6.6   | 6.1   | ..   | 3.2  | 3.0  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Isle of Man  | 0.6  | 0.5  | ..   | 0.9   | 0.8  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Israel   | 1.9  | 1.8  | ..   | 2.0   | 1.9  | ..   | 8.8   | 8.4   | ..   | 3.6  | 3.6  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Jamaica  | 0.5  | 0.4  | ..   | 1.0   | 1.0  | ..   | 49.9  | 48.4  | ..   | 13.7   | 13.3 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Jordan   | 1.4  | 1.0  | ..   | 1.6   | 1.2  | ..   | 25.8  | 25.8  | ..   | 15.5   | 15.0 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Kazakhstan   | 1.3  | 1.3  | ..   | 1.5   | 1.5  | ..   | 29.0  | 28.6  | ..   | 10.1   | 10.0 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Kenya  | 2.3  | 2.3  | ..   | 4.0   | 4.0  | ..   | 73.0  | 72.0  | ..   | 43.0   | 41.9 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Kiribati   | 1.5  | 1.6  | ..   | 2.9   | 2.9  | ..   | 14.6  | 13.9  | ..   | 51.2   | 49.6 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Korea, Dem. People's Rep.                                  | 0.5  | 0.4  | ..   | 0.8   | 0.8  | ..   | 0.3   | 0.3   | ..   | 17.3   | 16.5 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Kosovo   | -0.5   | 0.1  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Kuwait   | 1.7  | 1.5  | ..   | 1.7   | 1.5  | ..   | 7.6   | 7.3   | ..   | 8.8  | 8.9  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Kyrgyz Republic  | 2.1  | 1.9  | ..   | 2.7   | 2.6  | ..   | 32.1  | 31.8  | ..   | 18.3   | 17.5 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Lao PDR  | 1.5  | 1.5  | ..   | 3.3   | 3.3  | ..   | 64.5  | 64.0  | ..   | 45.7   | 44.1 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Late-demographic<br>dividend                               | 0.5  | 0.4  | ..   | 1.8   | 1.7  | ..   | 20.3  | 19.9  | ..   | 10.0   | 9.5  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Latin America & Caribbean                                  | 0.9  | 0.9  | ..   | 1.2   | 1.2  | ..   | 61.2  | 60.3  | ..   | 16.6   | 16.2 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Latin America & Caribbean<br>(excluding high income)       | 1.0  | 1.0  | ..   | 1.4   | 1.3  | ..   | 60.8  | 59.9  | ..   | 16.5   | 16.0 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Latin America & the<br>Caribbean (IDA & IBRD<br>countries) | 1.0  | 0.9  | ..   | 1.3   | 1.2  | ..   | 61.5  | 60.6  | ..   | 16.7   | 16.3 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Latvia   | -0.7   | -0.7 | ..   | -0.6  | -0.6 | ..   | 15.4  | 15.1  | ..   | 4.1  | 4.0  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Least developed countries:<br>UN classification            | 2.3  | 2.3  | ..   | 4.0   | 3.9  | ..   | 91.5  | 90.2  | ..   | 62.7   | 60.7 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Lebanon  | -0.1   | -0.4 | ..   | 0.1   | -0.3 | ..   | 13.9  | 13.7  | ..   | 7.2  | 7.0  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Lesotho  | 0.8  | 0.8  | ..   | 2.3   | 2.3  | ..   | 92.4  | 92.3  | ..   | 90.9   | 89.5 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Liberia  | 2.4  | 2.4  | ..   | 3.3   | 3.3  | ..   | 135.2   | 134.8 | ..   | 80.4   | 78.3 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Libya  | 1.5  | 1.4  | ..   | 1.8   | 1.7  | ..   | 5.7   | 5.6   | ..   | 11.5   | 11.1 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Liechtenstein  | 0.3  | 0.3  | ..   | 0.5   | 0.6  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Lithuania  | -0.3   | 0.0  | ..   | 0.0   | 0.3  | ..   | 9.6   | 8.9   | ..   | 3.6  | 3.3  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Low & middle income  | 1.2  | 1.2  | ..   | 2.3   | 2.2  | ..   | 45.2  | 44.7  | ..   | 41.0   | 39.8 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Low income   | 2.6  | 2.7  | ..   | 4.0   | 4.0  | ..   | 93.4  | 91.8  | ..   | 68.2   | 66.0 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Lower middle income  | 1.4  | 1.4  | ..   | 2.6   | 2.6  | ..   | 42.1  | 41.4  | ..   | 46.4   | 44.9 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Luxembourg   | 2.0  | 1.7  | ..   | 2.2   | 1.9  | ..   | 4.5   | 4.4   | ..   | 2.8  | 2.8  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Macao SAR, China   | 1.4  | 1.4  | ..   | 1.4   | 1.4  | ..   | 2.2   | 2.1   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Madagascar   | 2.7  | 2.6  | ..   | 4.4   | 4.4  | ..   | 105.9   | 104.0 | ..   | 51.9   | 50.2 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Malawi   | 2.6  | 2.7  | ..   | 4.0   | 4.1  | ..   | 131.5   | 130.9 | ..   | 40.6   | 38.6 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Malaysia   | 1.3  | 1.3  | ..   | 2.1   | 2.0  | ..   | 13.5  | 13.6  | ..   | 8.6  | 8.6  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Maldives   | 2.9  | 1.8  | ..   | 4.0   | 2.9  | ..   | 7.0   | 6.6   | ..   | 7.0  | 6.5  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Mali   | 3.0  | 3.0  | ..   | 4.8   | 4.7  | ..   | 164.6   | 162.3 | ..   | 94.2   | 91.0 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Malta  | 3.9  | 2.2  | ..   | 4.0   | 2.3  | ..   | 12.1  | 11.7  | ..   | 6.5  | 6.5  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Marshall Islands   | 0.6  | 0.7  | ..   | 1.1   | 1.2  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 31.6   | 30.7 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Mauritania   | 2.7  | 2.7  | ..   | 4.3   | 4.2  | ..   | 68.2  | 66.8  | ..   | 73.0   | 70.7 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |

Contd...

## 18.1 People

| Prevalence of HIV, total (% of population ages 15-49) [SH.DYN.AIDS.ZS] |      |      | Primary completion rate, total (% of relevant age group) [SE.PRM.CMPT.ZS] |       |      | Unemployment, total (% of total labor force) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.UEM.TOTL.ZS] |      |      | Vulnerable employment, total (% of total employment) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.EMP.VULN.ZS] |      |      | Prevalence of stunting, height for age (% of children under 5) [SH.STA.STNT.ZS] |      |      | Literacy rate, youth total (% of people ages 15-24) [SE.ADT.1524.LT.ZS] |      |      | Labor force participation rate, total (% of total population ages 15+) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.TLF.CACT.ZS] |      |      |      |      |      |
|--|------|------|---|-------|------|--|------|------|--|------|------|---|------|------|---|------|------|--|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
| 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 10.7   | 12.2 | 11.5 | 43.6   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 43.7 | 41.0 | 41.3 |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 12.9   | 14.1 | 14.2 | 20.7   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 42.0 | 41.4 | 41.5 |      |
| 0.2  | 0.2  | ..   | 100.6   | ..    | ..   | 4.9  | 5.6  | 6.6  | 10.2   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 62.3 | 61.1 | 62.5 |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 102.0   | ..    | ..   | 3.8  | 4.3  | 5.0  | 8.4  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 63.5 | 61.8 | 62.2 |      |
| 1.4  | 1.4  | ..   | 76.9  | ..    | ..   | 7.7  | 9.5  | 9.2  | 35.9   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 64.6 | 61.5 | 62.9 |      |
| 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | 81.7  | 81.6  | ..   | 16.8   | 19.0 | 19.3 | 10.6   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 39.2 | 37.8 | 38.1 |      |
| 0.3  | 0.3  | ..   | 106.4   | 102.0 | ..   | 4.8  | 4.9  | 4.9  | 22.0   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 70.1 | 69.2 | 69.1 |      |
| 4.4  | 4.2  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 5.0  | 5.7  | 5.7  | 49.1   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 74.0 | 73.1 | 73.2 |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | 93.4  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 2.6  | 2.9  | 2.6  | 85.8   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 82.5 | 81.7 | 81.5 |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 84.6  | 83.9  | ..   | 2.2  | 3.5  | 3.7  | 1.1  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | 99.3 | ..   | ..   | ..   | 74.4 | 68.9 | 70.5 |      |
| 0.2  | 0.2  | ..   | 108.6   | 108.1 | ..   | 6.9  | 8.7  | 9.1  | 31.1   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 58.6 | 55.9 | 56.5 |      |
| 0.3  | 0.3  | ..   | 92.2  | 89.0  | ..   | 0.9  | 1.0  | 1.3  | 74.3   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 77.2 | 76.5 | 76.4 |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 98.1  | 97.5  | ..   | 5.1  | 5.9  | 5.8  | 38.6   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | 99.4 | 99.5 | ..   | ..   | 67.0 | 65.6 | 65.6 |      |
| 0.5  | 0.5  | ..   | 98.1  | 98.3  | ..   | 7.9  | 10.1 | 10.0 | 33.5   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | 98.6 | 98.6 | ..   | ..   | 62.7 | 57.8 | 60.2 |      |
| 0.5  | 0.5  | ..   | 98.4  | 98.6  | ..   | 8.1  | 10.2 | 10.1 | 33.7   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | 98.6 | 98.7 | ..   | ..   | 63.4 | 58.3 | 60.9 |      |
| 0.5  | 0.5  | ..   | 98.2  | 98.3  | ..   | 8.0  | 10.2 | 10.1 | 33.9   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | 98.6 | 98.7 | ..   | ..   | 63.0 | 57.9 | 60.4 |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 98.3  | ..    | ..   | 6.3  | 8.1  | 7.6  | 7.5  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 61.2 | 61.7 | 60.1 |      |
| 2.2  | 2.1  | ..   | 72.6  | 73.0  | ..   | 4.5  | 5.3  | 5.6  | 72.4   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | 78.3 | 78.7 | ..   | ..   | 66.7 | 64.8 | 65.1 |      |
| 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 11.4   | 13.3 | 14.5 | 30.6   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 44.1 | 42.3 | 42.5 |      |
| 21.8   | 21.1 | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 22.4   | 24.6 | 24.6 | 46.5   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 64.8 | 63.2 | 63.6 |      |
| 1.2  | 1.1  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 3.0  | 4.0  | 4.1  | 77.3   | ..   | ..   | 29.8  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 76.7 | 74.0 | 74.7 |      |
| 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 19.7   | 20.1 | 19.6 | 35.3   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 47.5 | 47.1 | 47.6 |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 94.5  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 104.3   | ..    | ..   | 6.3  | 8.5  | 7.9  | 9.1  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 62.1 | 62.6 | 62.1 |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 88.5  | 89.1  | ..   | 5.5  | 6.6  | 6.3  | 51.3   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | 90.8 | 90.9 | ..   | ..   | 60.4 | 58.3 | 58.7 |      |
| 1.9  | 1.8  | ..   | 66.0  | 66.7  | ..   | 4.9  | 5.6  | 5.9  | 78.4   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | 73.1 | 73.5 | ..   | ..   | 67.3 | 65.4 | 65.7 |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 90.3  | 91.5  | ..   | 5.1  | 6.6  | 5.9  | 60.8   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | 89.4 | 89.8 | ..   | ..   | 54.8 | 52.5 | 53.0 |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 82.2  | ..    | ..   | 5.6  | 6.8  | 5.2  | 5.5  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 60.7 | 60.8 | 62.0 |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 103.8   | 103.2 | ..   | 1.8  | 2.6  | 3.0  | 3.3  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 70.3 | 69.6 | 69.0 |      |
| 0.3  | 0.3  | ..   | 63.3  | ..    | ..   | 1.9  | 2.5  | 2.6  | 83.4   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 86.2 | 84.1 | 84.5 |      |
| 8.5  | 8.1  | ..   | 80.3  | ..    | ..   | 5.8  | 6.7  | 7.0  | 60.9   | ..   | ..   | 40.9  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 77.3 | 75.1 | 75.6 |      |
| 0.4  | 0.4  | ..   | 100.7   | ..    | ..   | 3.3  | 4.5  | 4.6  | 23.8   | ..   | ..   | 21.8  | ..   | ..   | 96.8  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 65.2 | 64.9 | 64.7 |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 91.7  | ..    | ..   | 5.3  | 6.3  | 6.1  | 18.9   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 57.3 | 55.7 | 56.2 |      |
| 0.9  | 0.9  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 7.4  | 7.7  | 7.7  | 79.8   | ..   | ..   | 26.4  | ..   | ..   | ..  | 46.2 | ..   | ..   | ..   | 69.1 | 68.4 | 68.6 |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 108.3   | ..    | ..   | 3.6  | 4.3  | 3.5  | 10.9   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 61.5 | 62.3 | 62.2 |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 77.3  | 71.7  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |      |
| 0.3  | 0.3  | ..   | 72.9  | ..    | ..   | 10.4   | 11.3 | 11.5 | 52.1   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 45.2 | 44.7 | 44.7 |      |

Contd...

## 18.1 People

| Country Name  | Population growth<br>(annual %) [SP.POP.GROW] |            |           | Urban population growth<br>(annual %) [SP.URB.<br>GROW] |            |           | Adolescent fertility rate<br>(births per 1,000 women<br>ages 15-19) [SP.ADO.TFRT] |             |           | Mortality rate, under-5 (per<br>1,000 live births) [SH.DYN.<br>MORT] |             |           | Maternal mortality ratio<br>(modeled estimate, per<br>100,000 live births) [SH.<br>STA.MMRT] |           |           |
|---|---|------------|-----------|---|------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|--|-----------|-----------|
|   | 2019  | 2020       | 2021      | 2019  | 2020       | 2021      | 2019  | 2020        | 2021      | 2019   | 2020        | 2021      | 2019   | 2020      | 2021      |
| Mauritius   | 0.0   | 0.0        | ..        | 0.0   | 0.0        | ..        | 24.8  | 24.4        | ..        | 16.0   | 16.5        | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Micronesia, Fed. Sts.                                 | 1.0   | 1.1        | ..        | 1.5   | 1.6        | ..        | 12.5  | 11.8        | ..        | 25.4   | 24.7        | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Middle East & North Africa                            | 1.7   | 1.7        | ..        | 2.2   | 2.2        | ..        | 39.4  | 39.0        | ..        | 21.9   | 21.3        | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Middle East & North Africa<br>(excluding high income) | 1.7   | 1.7        | ..        | 2.2   | 2.2        | ..        | 43.3  | 42.9        | ..        | 23.7   | 23.0        | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Middle East & North Africa<br>(IDA & IBRD countries)  | 1.7   | 1.7        | ..        | 2.2   | 2.2        | ..        | 43.2  | 42.8        | ..        | 23.8   | 23.2        | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Middle income   | 1.0   | 1.0        | ..        | 2.2   | 2.1        | ..        | 37.7  | 37.1        | ..        | 35.2   | 34.1        | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Moldova   | -1.6  | -1.7       | ..        | -1.4  | -1.4       | ..        | 21.9  | 21.7        | ..        | 14.8   | 14.5        | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Monaco  | 0.7   | 0.7        | ..        | 0.7   | 0.7        | ..        | ..  | ..          | ..        | 3.1  | 3.0         | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Mongolia  | 1.7   | 1.6        | ..        | 1.9   | 1.8        | ..        | 31.9  | 32.3        | ..        | 16.0   | 15.4        | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Montenegro  | 0.0   | -0.1       | ..        | 0.5   | 0.4        | ..        | 8.2   | 7.7         | ..        | 2.6  | 2.4         | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Morocco   | 1.2   | 1.2        | ..        | 2.1   | 2.0        | ..        | 30.3  | 30.0        | ..        | 19.5   | 18.7        | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Mozambique  | 2.9   | 2.9        | ..        | 4.4   | 4.4        | ..        | 143.9   | 141.5       | ..        | 72.9   | 70.6        | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Myanmar   | 0.6   | 0.7        | ..        | 1.5   | 1.6        | ..        | 27.9  | 27.6        | ..        | 45.2   | 43.7        | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Namibia   | 1.9   | 1.8        | ..        | 3.9   | 3.8        | ..        | 59.6  | 57.6        | ..        | 41.9   | 40.2        | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Nauru   | 0.8   | 0.6        | ..        | 0.8   | 0.6        | ..        | ..  | ..          | ..        | 29.5   | 28.5        | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| <b>Nepal</b>  | <b>1.8</b>                                    | <b>1.8</b> | <b>..</b> | <b>3.9</b>  | <b>3.9</b> | <b>..</b> | <b>63.7</b>   | <b>63.0</b> | <b>..</b> | <b>29.3</b>  | <b>28.2</b> | <b>..</b> | <b>..</b>  | <b>..</b> | <b>..</b> |
| New Caledonia   | 0.2   | 0.2        | ..        | 0.8   | 0.8        | ..        | 14.1  | 13.7        | ..        | ..   | ..          | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| New Zealand   | 1.6   | 2.1        | ..        | 1.7   | 2.2        | ..        | 17.9  | 17.3        | ..        | 4.9  | 4.7         | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Nicaragua   | 1.2   | 1.2        | ..        | 1.6   | 1.6        | ..        | 81.6  | 79.9        | ..        | 16.6   | 16.0        | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Niger   | 3.8   | 3.8        | ..        | 4.4   | 4.4        | ..        | 180.5   | 177.5       | ..        | 80.3   | 77.5        | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Nigeria   | 2.6   | 2.5        | ..        | 4.2   | 4.1        | ..        | 103.6   | 101.7       | ..        | 116.9  | 113.8       | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| North America   | 0.6   | 1.0        | ..        | 0.8   | 1.2        | ..        | 16.4  | 15.2        | ..        | 6.3  | 6.2         | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| North Macedonia                                       | 0.0   | -0.2       | ..        | 0.4   | 0.3        | ..        | 14.6  | 14.0        | ..        | 6.8  | 5.9         | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Northern Mariana Islands                              | 0.6   | 0.6        | ..        | 0.7   | 0.7        | ..        | ..  | ..          | ..        | ..   | ..          | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Norway  | 0.7   | 0.6        | ..        | 1.1   | 1.0        | ..        | 5.1   | 5.0         | ..        | 2.3  | 2.2         | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Not classified  | ..  | ..         | ..        | ..  | ..         | ..        | ..  | ..          | ..        | ..   | ..          | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| OECD members  | 0.5   | 0.6        | ..        | 0.8   | 0.8        | ..        | 21.6  | 20.8        | ..        | 6.9  | 6.8         | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Oman  | 3.0   | 2.6        | ..        | 4.0   | 3.6        | ..        | 12.3  | 12.0        | ..        | 11.1   | 11.0        | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Other small states                                    | 2.0   | 1.8        | ..        | 2.7   | 2.6        | ..        | 59.3  | 58.2        | ..        | 48.2   | 46.8        | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Pacific island small states                           | 1.5   | 1.5        | ..        | 2.2   | 2.2        | ..        | 50.6  | 50.5        | ..        | 24.2   | 23.9        | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Pakistan  | 2.0   | 2.0        | ..        | 2.7   | 2.7        | ..        | 37.6  | 37.0        | ..        | 67.3   | 65.2        | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Palau   | 0.5   | 0.5        | ..        | 1.2   | 1.1        | ..        | ..  | ..          | ..        | 17.4   | 16.9        | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Panama  | 1.7   | 1.6        | ..        | 2.2   | 2.1        | ..        | 80.2  | 79.5        | ..        | 14.8   | 14.3        | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Papua New Guinea                                      | 2.0   | 1.9        | ..        | 2.6   | 2.6        | ..        | 51.3  | 50.6        | ..        | 45.3   | 43.9        | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Paraguay  | 1.3   | 1.2        | ..        | 1.7   | 1.7        | ..        | 69.9  | 69.5        | ..        | 19.5   | 18.9        | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Peru  | 1.6   | 1.4        | ..        | 1.9   | 1.7        | ..        | 55.0  | 54.1        | ..        | 13.3   | 12.8        | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Philippines   | 1.4   | 1.3        | ..        | 1.9   | 1.9        | ..        | 55.4  | 56.0        | ..        | 27.1   | 26.4        | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Poland  | 0.0   | -0.2       | ..        | -0.1  | -0.2       | ..        | 9.8   | 9.4         | ..        | 4.4  | 4.4         | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Portugal  | 0.0   | 0.1        | ..        | 0.9   | 0.9        | ..        | 7.6   | 7.2         | ..        | 3.4  | 3.3         | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Post-demographic<br>dividend                          | 0.3   | 0.4        | ..        | 0.5   | 0.6        | ..        | 11.5  | 10.9        | ..        | 4.8  | 4.8         | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |
| Pre-demographic dividend                              | 2.8   | 2.7        | ..        | 4.1   | 4.1        | ..        | 105.3   | 103.5       | ..        | 79.1   | 76.7        | ..        | ..   | ..        | ..        |

Contd...



## 18.1 People

| Prevalence of HIV, total (% of population ages 15-49) [SH.DYN.AIDS.ZS] |            |      | Primary completion rate, total (% of relevant age group) [SE.PRM.CMPT.ZS] |       |      | Unemployment, total (% of total labor force) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.UEM.TOTL.ZS] |            |            | Vulnerable employment, total (% of total employment) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.EMP.VULN.ZS] |      |      | Prevalence of stunting, height for age (% of children under 5) [SH.STA.STNT.ZS] |      |      | Literacy rate, youth total (% of people ages 15-24) [SE.ADT.1524.LT.ZS] |      |      | Labor force participation rate, total (% of total population ages 15+) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.TLF.CACT.ZS] |      |             |             |             |      |
|--|------------|------|---|-------|------|--|------------|------------|--|------|------|---|------|------|---|------|------|--|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|
| 2019   | 2020       | 2021 | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 | 2019   | 2020       | 2021       | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021        | 2019        | 2020        | 2021 |
| 1.7  | 1.7        | ..   | 98.5  | 96.4  | 96.4 | 6.3  | 7.4        | 7.4        | 16.1   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 58.2        | 56.5        | 56.6        |      |
| ..   | ..         | ..   | 88.5  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..         | ..         | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..          | ..          | ..          |      |
| 0.1  | 0.1        | ..   | 92.6  | 93.4  | ..   | 9.1  | 10.5       | 10.5       | 24.5   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 90.1  | 90.3 | ..   | ..   | ..   | 46.6        | 45.2        | 45.4        |      |
| 0.1  | 0.1        | ..   | 91.9  | 92.6  | ..   | 10.8   | 12.2       | 12.2       | 31.4   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 88.9  | 89.2 | ..   | ..   | ..   | 42.8        | 41.2        | 41.4        |      |
| 0.1  | 0.1        | ..   | 91.8  | 92.5  | ..   | 10.6   | 12.1       | 12.0       | 31.5   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 88.7  | 89.0 | ..   | ..   | ..   | 42.8        | 41.2        | 41.4        |      |
| ..   | ..         | ..   | 92.3  | 92.9  | ..   | 5.5  | 6.7        | 6.3        | 48.6   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 93.3  | 93.5 | ..   | ..   | ..   | 59.9        | 57.7        | 58.1        |      |
| 0.8  | 0.8        | ..   | 102.2   | 103.9 | ..   | 5.1  | 3.8        | 4.0        | 30.8   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 42.3        | 40.3        | 38.6        |      |
| ..   | ..         | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..         | ..         | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..          | ..          | ..          |      |
| 0.1  | 0.1        | ..   | 107.5   | ..    | ..   | 5.4  | 7.0        | 7.1        | 47.1   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | 99.1 | ..   | ..   | ..   | 60.5        | 58.8        | 58.8        |      |
| 0.1  | 0.1        | ..   | 97.4  | 103.8 | ..   | 15.1   | 17.9       | 18.5       | 13.3   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 57.4        | 53.3        | 54.8        |      |
| 0.1  | 0.1        | ..   | 97.1  | 100.1 | ..   | 9.3  | 11.5       | 11.5       | 46.1   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 45.4        | 43.2        | 43.6        |      |
| 11.7   | 11.5       | ..   | 54.7  | 58.2  | ..   | 3.5  | 3.8        | 4.0        | 81.7   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 78.9        | 78.1        | 78.3        |      |
| ..   | ..         | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 0.5  | 1.1        | 2.2        | 62.4   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 95.4  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 59.5        | 56.7        | 54.7        |      |
| 11.9   | 11.6       | ..   | 93.3  | ..    | ..   | 20.0   | 21.4       | 21.7       | 31.8   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 58.9        | 58.0        | 58.2        |      |
| ..   | ..         | ..   | 116.9   | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..         | ..         | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..          | ..          | ..          |      |
| <b>0.1</b>   | <b>0.1</b> | ..   | <b>120.4</b>  | ..    | ..   | <b>3.1</b>   | <b>4.7</b> | <b>5.1</b> | <b>76.3</b>  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | <b>31.5</b>   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | <b>83.4</b> | <b>77.4</b> | <b>79.6</b> |      |
| ..   | ..         | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 14.9   | 16.4       | 16.6       | 13.7   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 64.0        | 62.8        | 62.9        |      |
| 0.1  | 0.1        | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 4.1  | 4.6        | 4.1        | 12.3   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 70.6        | 70.3        | 70.1        |      |
| 0.2  | 0.2        | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 5.2  | 6.1        | 6.0        | 37.0   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 64.9        | 63.1        | 63.5        |      |
| 0.2  | 0.2        | ..   | 62.3  | 51.2  | ..   | 0.6  | 0.6        | 0.8        | 94.3   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 47.1  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 73.5        | 72.8        | 72.9        |      |
| 1.3  | 1.3        | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 8.5  | 9.7        | 9.8        | 79.6   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 31.5  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 54.9        | 53.4        | 53.8        |      |
| 0.4  | ..         | ..   | 100.3   | 100.3 | ..   | 3.9  | 8.2        | 5.7        | 4.6  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 62.6        | 61.2        | 61.2        |      |
| ..   | ..         | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 17.3   | 17.2       | 16.2       | 17.2   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 4.3   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 99.1 | ..          | 55.5        | 52.4        | 52.9 |
| ..   | ..         | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..         | ..         | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..          | ..          | ..          |      |
| ..   | ..         | ..   | 100.5   | ..    | ..   | 3.7  | 4.4        | 5.0        | 4.8  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 64.2        | 63.8        | 66.2        |      |
| ..   | ..         | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..         | ..         | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..          | ..          | ..          |      |
| 0.3  | ..         | ..   | 99.1  | 99.1  | ..   | 5.4  | 7.1        | 6.3        | 12.7   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 60.5        | 59.0        | 59.6        |      |
| ..   | ..         | ..   | 100.9   | 99.2  | ..   | 1.8  | 2.9        | 3.1        | 2.5  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 71.2        | 67.0        | 68.2        |      |
| 6.8  | 6.6        | ..   | 85.4  | 85.8  | ..   | 9.8  | 11.0       | 11.0       | 29.2   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | 90.2 | 90.5 | ..   | ..   | 62.9        | 61.8        | 61.9        |      |
| ..   | ..         | ..   | 97.0  | 97.6  | ..   | 2.9  | 3.1        | 3.4        | 52.6   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 65.3        | 64.8        | 64.9        |      |
| 0.1  | 0.2        | ..   | 72.9  | ..    | ..   | 3.5  | 4.3        | 4.4        | 54.9   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | 72.7 | ..   | ..   | ..   | 50.9        | 49.9        | 50.1        |      |
| ..   | ..         | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..         | ..         | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..          | ..          | ..          |      |
| 1.0  | 1.0        | ..   | ..  | 86.1  | ..   | 4.7  | 12.9       | 12.1       | 36.3   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 15.8  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 65.5        | 57.9        | 61.4        |      |
| 0.9  | 0.9        | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 2.4  | 2.6        | 2.8        | 74.0   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 47.7        | 47.3        | 47.2        |      |
| 0.4  | 0.3        | ..   | ..  | 75.0  | ..   | 6.6  | 7.6        | 7.2        | 37.0   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | 98.4 | 98.6 | ..   | ..   | 72.4        | 70.1        | 72.1        |      |
| 0.3  | 0.3        | ..   | 98.7  | ..    | ..   | 3.4  | 7.2        | 4.8        | 51.6   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 12.2  | ..   | ..   | ..   | 99.4 | ..          | 77.4        | 65.3        | 73.9 |
| 0.2  | 0.2        | ..   | 105.8   | ..    | ..   | 2.2  | 2.5        | 2.4        | 33.2   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | 98.4 | ..   | ..   | ..   | 59.4        | 54.8        | 56.0        |      |
| ..   | ..         | ..   | 95.0  | ..    | ..   | 3.3  | 3.2        | 3.4        | 16.0   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 56.2        | 56.1        | 57.0        |      |
| 0.5  | 0.5        | ..   | 100.1   | ..    | ..   | 6.5  | 6.8        | 6.6        | 12.0   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 59.3        | 58.0        | 57.8        |      |
| 0.3  | ..         | ..   | 99.1  | 99.2  | ..   | 5.0  | 6.7        | 5.8        | 8.7  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 60.7        | 59.8        | 60.0        |      |
| 2.5  | 2.4        | ..   | 68.4  | 68.7  | ..   | 6.2  | 6.9        | 7.1        | 74.4   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | 73.5 | 74.1 | ..   | ..   | 63.8        | 62.4        | 62.7        |      |

Contd...

## 18.1 People

| Country Name                                  | Population growth<br>(annual %)<br>[SP.POP.GROW] |      |      | Urban population growth<br>(annual %) [SP.URB.<br>GROW] |      |      | Adolescent fertility rate<br>(births per 1,000 women<br>ages 15-19) [SP.ADO.TFRT] |       |      | Mortality rate, under-5 (per<br>1,000 live births) [SH.DYN.<br>MORT] |       |      | Maternal mortality ratio<br>(modeled estimate, per<br>100,000 live births) [SH.<br>STA.MMRT] |      |      |
|---|--|------|------|---|------|------|---|-------|------|--|-------|------|--|------|------|
|   | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 | 2019   | 2020  | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 |
| Puerto Rico                                   | 0.0  | 2.7  | ..   | 0.0   | 2.7  | ..   | 27.5  | 26.7  | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Qatar   | 1.8  | 1.7  | ..   | 1.8   | 1.8  | ..   | 9.3   | 8.9   | ..   | 6.1  | 5.8   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Romania                                       | -0.5   | -0.6 | ..   | -0.4  | -0.4 | ..   | 34.9  | 34.2  | ..   | 7.1  | 6.9   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Rwanda  | 2.6  | 2.5  | ..   | 3.2   | 3.2  | ..   | 38.6  | 38.3  | ..   | 41.9   | 40.5  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Samoa   | 0.5  | 0.7  | ..   | -0.5  | -0.3 | ..   | 22.7  | 22.1  | ..   | 17.4   | 17.0  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| San Marino                                    | 0.2  | 0.2  | ..   | 0.4   | 0.4  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 1.8  | 1.8   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Sao Tome and Principe                         | 1.9  | 1.9  | ..   | 3.0   | 2.9  | ..   | 92.1  | 90.8  | ..   | 17.0   | 16.1  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Senegal                                       | 2.7  | 2.7  | ..   | 3.7   | 3.7  | ..   | 68.7  | 66.7  | ..   | 39.7   | 38.1  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Serbia  | -0.5   | -0.7 | ..   | -0.2  | -0.3 | ..   | 13.6  | 13.0  | ..   | 5.7  | 5.6   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Seychelles                                    | 0.9  | 0.9  | ..   | 1.6   | 1.6  | ..   | 60.4  | 59.6  | ..   | 14.3   | 13.9  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Sierra Leone                                  | 2.1  | 2.1  | ..   | 3.1   | 3.1  | ..   | 107.6   | 105.0 | ..   | 111.9  | 107.8 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Singapore                                     | 1.1  | -0.3 | ..   | 1.1   | -0.3 | ..   | 3.5   | 3.5   | ..   | 2.4  | 2.2   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Sint Maarten (Dutch part)                     | 1.7  | 1.7  | ..   | 1.7   | 1.7  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Slovak Republic                               | 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | 0.1   | 0.1  | ..   | 26.2  | 26.4  | ..   | 5.8  | 5.8   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Slovenia                                      | 0.7  | 0.7  | ..   | 1.2   | 1.2  | ..   | 3.5   | 3.4   | ..   | 2.3  | 2.2   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Small states                                  | 1.7  | 1.6  | ..   | 2.4   | 2.3  | ..   | 57.0  | 55.9  | ..   | 42.6   | 41.4  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Solomon Islands                               | 2.6  | 2.5  | ..   | 4.5   | 4.4  | ..   | 78.8  | 79.2  | ..   | 20.0   | 19.4  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Somalia                                       | 2.9  | 2.9  | ..   | 4.1   | 4.2  | ..   | 95.2  | 92.8  | ..   | 118.3  | 114.6 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| South Africa                                  | 1.3  | 1.3  | ..   | 2.1   | 2.0  | ..   | 67.8  | 67.7  | ..   | 33.0   | 32.2  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| South Asia                                    | 1.2  | 1.1  | ..   | 2.5   | 2.5  | ..   | 23.4  | 22.4  | ..   | 40.3   | 38.5  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| South Asia (IDA & IBRD)                       | 1.2  | 1.1  | ..   | 2.5   | 2.5  | ..   | 23.4  | 22.4  | ..   | 40.3   | 38.5  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| South Sudan                                   | 0.8  | 1.2  | ..   | 2.2   | 2.7  | ..   | 56.8  | 54.2  | ..   | 97.9   | 97.9  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Sri Lanka                                     | 0.6  | 0.5  | ..   | 1.2   | 1.2  | ..   | 20.5  | 20.2  | ..   | 7.2  | 6.9   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| St. Kitts and Nevis                           | 0.8  | 0.7  | ..   | 0.8   | 0.8  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 15.4   | 15.0  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| St. Lucia                                     | 0.5  | 0.5  | ..   | 0.9   | 0.9  | ..   | 39.2  | 38.6  | ..   | 24.0   | 24.4  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| St. Martin (French part)                      | 2.0  | 1.7  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| St. Vincent and the Grenadines                | 0.3  | 0.3  | ..   | 1.1   | 1.1  | ..   | 47.4  | 46.5  | ..   | 14.6   | 14.1  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Sub-Saharan Africa                            | 2.7  | 2.6  | ..   | 4.0   | 4.0  | ..   | 99.6  | 98.0  | ..   | 75.6   | 73.3  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Sub-Saharan Africa<br>(excluding high income) | 2.7  | 2.6  | ..   | 4.0   | 4.0  | ..   | 99.6  | 98.0  | ..   | 75.6   | 73.3  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Sub-Saharan Africa (IDA &<br>IBRD countries)  | 2.7  | 2.6  | ..   | 4.0   | 4.0  | ..   | 99.6  | 98.0  | ..   | 75.6   | 73.3  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Sudan   | 2.4  | 2.4  | ..   | 3.2   | 3.3  | ..   | 57.6  | 54.4  | ..   | 58.4   | 56.6  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Suriname                                      | 0.9  | 0.9  | ..   | 1.0   | 1.0  | ..   | 59.6  | 58.6  | ..   | 18.1   | 17.6  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Sweden  | 1.0  | 0.7  | ..   | 1.3   | 1.0  | ..   | 5.2   | 5.2   | ..   | 2.7  | 2.6   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Syrian Arab Republic                          | 0.7  | 2.5  | ..   | 1.9   | 3.7  | ..   | 37.3  | 36.7  | ..   | 22.2   | 22.4  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Tajikistan                                    | 2.4  | 2.3  | ..   | 3.0   | 3.0  | ..   | 57.9  | 58.3  | ..   | 33.3   | 32.3  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Tanzania                                      | 3.0  | 2.9  | ..   | 5.1   | 5.0  | ..   | 115.5   | 114.0 | ..   | 50.5   | 48.9  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Thailand                                      | 0.3  | 0.3  | ..   | 1.8   | 1.7  | ..   | 44.5  | 44.3  | ..   | 9.0  | 8.7   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Timor-Leste                                   | 2.0  | 1.9  | ..   | 3.2   | 3.1  | ..   | 30.9  | 29.5  | ..   | 43.7   | 42.3  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Togo  | 2.4  | 2.4  | ..   | 3.7   | 3.7  | ..   | 88.3  | 87.9  | ..   | 66.5   | 64.4  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Tonga   | 1.2  | 1.1  | ..   | 1.1   | 1.1  | ..   | 14.0  | 13.7  | ..   | 11.7   | 11.4  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Trinidad and Tobago                           | 0.4  | 0.3  | ..   | 0.4   | 0.4  | ..   | 28.6  | 27.8  | ..   | 17.2   | 16.6  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |

Contd...

## 18.1 People

| Prevalence of HIV, total (% of population ages 15-49) [SH.DYN.AIDS.ZS] |      |      | Primary completion rate, total (% of relevant age group) [SE.PRM.CMPT.ZS] |       |      | Unemployment, total (% of total labor force) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.UEM.TOTL.ZS] |      |      | Vulnerable employment, total (% of total employment) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.EMP.VULN.ZS] |      |      | Prevalence of stunting, height for age (% of children under 5) [SH.STA.STNT.ZS] |      |      | Literacy rate, youth total (% of people ages 15-24) [SE.ADT.1524.LT.ZS] |      |      | Labor force participation rate, total (% of total population ages 15+) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.TLF.CACT.ZS] |      |      |      |      |      |
|--|------|------|---|-------|------|--|------|------|--|------|------|---|------|------|---|------|------|--|------|------|------|------|------|
| 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 8.3  | 8.9  | 8.3  | 10.4   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 40.5 | 38.4 | 40.3 |
| 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | 95.0  | 96.0  | ..   | 0.1  | 0.2  | 0.3  | 0.1  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 88.3 | 87.4 | 87.3 |      |
| 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | 85.3  | ..    | ..   | 3.9  | 5.0  | 5.2  | 23.1   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 55.1 | 55.1 | 52.2 |      |
| 2.6  | 2.5  | ..   | 97.4  | ..    | ..   | 1.1  | 1.5  | 1.6  | 66.3   | ..   | ..   | ..  | 33.1 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 83.4 | 82.2 | 82.4 |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 108.9   | 111.4 | ..   | 8.4  | 9.1  | 9.8  | 29.2   | ..   | ..   | 7.3   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 43.3 | 42.9 | 42.9 |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 102.9   | 90.2  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |      |
| 0.3  | 0.3  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 14.1   | 15.7 | 15.9 | 56.4   | ..   | ..   | 11.7  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 54.4 | 53.1 | 53.4 |      |
| 0.3  | 0.3  | ..   | 61.2  | 60.5  | ..   | 2.9  | 3.6  | 3.7  | 62.8   | ..   | ..   | 17.9  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 45.3 | 44.3 | 44.5 |      |
| 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | 98.7  | 97.9  | ..   | 10.4   | 9.0  | 11.8 | 24.3   | ..   | ..   | 5.4   | ..   | ..   | 100.0   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 54.6 | 54.0 | 54.2 |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 98.8  | 102.7 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |      |
| 1.6  | 1.5  | ..   | 83.2  | 87.2  | ..   | 4.6  | 5.2  | 5.3  | 87.6   | ..   | ..   | 29.5  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 56.6 | 56.0 | 56.0 |      |
| 0.2  | 0.2  | ..   | 98.1  | ..    | ..   | 3.1  | 4.1  | 3.6  | 9.2  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 99.9  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 70.8 | 69.1 | 68.5 |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 95.2  | ..    | ..   | 5.8  | 6.7  | 6.7  | 12.1   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 59.7 | 59.0 | 60.4 |      |
| 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | 98.6  | ..    | ..   | 4.4  | 5.0  | 4.4  | 10.1   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 58.1 | 57.8 | 57.9 |      |
| 5.6  | 5.5  | ..   | 87.2  | 87.5  | ..   | 9.1  | 10.4 | 10.4 | 30.0   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 91.8  | 92.0 | ..   | ..   | ..   | 62.9 | 61.4 | 61.7 |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 85.7  | ..    | ..   | 0.8  | 0.9  | 1.0  | 62.0   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 85.9 | 85.1 | 85.2 |      |
| 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 18.8   | 19.7 | 19.9 | 90.6   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 34.0 | 33.7 | 33.8 |      |
| 19.3   | 19.1 | ..   | 92.0  | ..    | ..   | 28.5   | 29.2 | 33.6 | 10.7   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 98.4  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 55.3 | 50.5 | 52.9 |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 90.2  | 92.2  | ..   | 5.0  | 7.2  | 5.8  | 69.3   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 90.0  | 90.5 | ..   | ..   | ..   | 49.9 | 47.0 | 47.6 |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 90.2  | 92.2  | ..   | 5.0  | 7.2  | 5.8  | 69.3   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 90.0  | 90.5 | ..   | ..   | ..   | 49.9 | 47.0 | 47.6 |      |
| 2.3  | 2.3  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 12.2   | 14.0 | 13.9 | 90.2   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 73.7 | 71.2 | 72.0 |      |
| 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | 99.3  | ..    | ..   | 4.3  | 5.9  | 5.4  | 38.9   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 99.0  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 51.2 | 48.5 | 48.6 |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 99.8  | 100.4 | ..   | 15.3   | 16.9 | 16.9 | 23.8   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 69.5 | 67.9 | 68.1 |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 104.9   | ..    | ..   | 19.3   | 21.0 | 21.6 | 21.1   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 64.8 | 63.4 | 63.7 |      |
| 3.7  | 3.6  | ..   | 69.8  | 70.4  | ..   | 6.6  | 7.3  | 7.7  | 73.2   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 76.3  | 76.7 | ..   | ..   | ..   | 67.0 | 65.4 | 65.9 |      |
| 3.7  | 3.6  | ..   | 69.8  | 70.4  | ..   | 6.6  | 7.3  | 7.7  | 73.2   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 76.3  | 76.7 | ..   | ..   | ..   | 67.0 | 65.4 | 65.9 |      |
| 3.7  | 3.6  | ..   | 69.8  | 70.4  | ..   | 6.6  | 7.3  | 7.7  | 73.2   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 76.3  | 76.7 | ..   | ..   | ..   | 67.0 | 65.4 | 65.9 |      |
| 0.2  | 0.2  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 17.7   | 19.6 | 19.8 | 51.3   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 49.1 | 47.6 | 48.0 |      |
| 1.1  | 1.1  | ..   | 85.9  | ..    | ..   | 8.0  | 9.8  | 10.1 | 12.9   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 56.1 | 53.5 | 54.2 |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 105.1   | ..    | ..   | 6.8  | 8.3  | 8.7  | 6.2  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 64.4 | 64.4 | 64.8 |      |
| 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 8.8  | 10.3 | 10.6 | 36.9   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 44.1 | 42.7 | 43.0 |      |
| 0.2  | 0.2  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 7.1  | 7.6  | 7.8  | 28.9   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 40.9 | 40.5 | 40.3 |      |
| 4.8  | 4.7  | ..   | 65.7  | 68.7  | ..   | 2.2  | 2.5  | 2.6  | 80.9   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 83.8 | 83.1 | 83.3 |      |
| 1.1  | 1.0  | ..   | 94.4  | 95.1  | ..   | 0.7  | 1.1  | 1.4  | 47.7   | ..   | ..   | 13.4  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 67.0 | 67.0 | 66.7 |      |
| 0.2  | 0.2  | ..   | 105.2   | ..    | ..   | 4.5  | 4.9  | 5.1  | 68.0   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 67.3 | 66.6 | 66.6 |      |
| 2.1  | 2.0  | ..   | 87.4  | 88.4  | ..   | 3.7  | 3.9  | 4.0  | 74.8   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 87.9  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 57.9 | 57.3 | 57.4 |      |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | 108.4 | ..   | 3.1  | 3.6  | 4.0  | 46.8   | ..   | ..   | 2.2   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 46.7 | 46.3 | 46.1 |      |
| 0.8  | 0.7  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 3.4  | 4.6  | 4.8  | 19.4   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 59.1 | 56.8 | 57.1 |      |

Contd...

## 18.1 People

| Country Name             | Population growth<br>(annual %)<br>[SP.POP.GROW] |      |      | Urban population growth<br>(annual %) [SP.URB.<br>GROW] |      |      | Adolescent fertility rate<br>(births per 1,000 women<br>ages 15-19) [SP.ADO.TFRT] |       |      | Mortality rate, under-5 (per<br>1,000 live births) [SH.DYN.<br>MORT] |      |      | Maternal mortality ratio<br>(modeled estimate, per<br>100,000 live births) [SH.<br>STA.MMRT] |      |      |
|--------------------------|--|------|------|---|------|------|---|-------|------|--|------|------|--|------|------|
|                          | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 |
| Tunisia                  | 1.1  | 1.1  | ..   | 1.6   | 1.5  | ..   | 7.9   | 7.9   | ..   | 16.9   | 16.6 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Turkmenistan             | 1.5  | 1.5  | ..   | 2.4   | 2.4  | ..   | 24.0  | 23.9  | ..   | 42.4   | 41.8 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Turks and Caicos Islands | 1.4  | 1.4  | ..   | 1.7   | 1.6  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Tuvalu                   | 1.3  | 1.2  | ..   | 2.6   | 2.4  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 22.7   | 22.0 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Uganda                   | 3.5  | 3.3  | ..   | 6.0   | 5.7  | ..   | 113.3   | 110.5 | ..   | 45.3   | 43.3 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Ukraine                  | -0.5   | -0.6 | ..   | -0.4  | -0.4 | ..   | 22.3  | 21.6  | ..   | 8.4  | 8.1  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| United Arab Emirates     | 1.4  | 1.2  | ..   | 1.7   | 1.5  | ..   | 5.2   | 4.6   | ..   | 6.8  | 6.6  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Upper middle income      | 0.6  | 0.5  | ..   | 1.8   | 1.7  | ..   | 29.5  | 29.1  | ..   | 11.7   | 11.2 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Uruguay                  | 0.4  | 0.3  | ..   | 0.5   | 0.4  | ..   | 57.8  | 57.3  | ..   | 6.7  | 6.2  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Uzbekistan               | 1.9  | 1.9  | ..   | 1.8   | 1.9  | ..   | 24.6  | 25.0  | ..   | 14.8   | 13.9 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Vanuatu                  | 2.4  | 2.4  | ..   | 2.9   | 2.9  | ..   | 48.4  | 47.9  | ..   | 25.6   | 24.9 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Venezuela, RB            | -1.3   | -0.3 | ..   | -1.3  | -0.2 | ..   | 84.6  | 84.3  | ..   | 24.2   | 24.2 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Vietnam                  | 1.0  | 0.9  | ..   | 2.9   | 2.8  | ..   | 27.4  | 25.6  | ..   | 21.1   | 20.9 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Virgin Islands (U.S.)    | -0.3   | -0.4 | ..   | -0.2  | -0.2 | ..   | 26.4  | 25.2  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| West Bank and Gaza       | 2.5  | 2.5  | ..   | 2.9   | 2.9  | ..   | 51.0  | 50.1  | ..   | 17.0   | 16.5 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| World                    | 1.1  | 1.0  | ..   | 1.9   | 1.8  | ..   | 41.5  | 41.0  | ..   | 37.7   | 36.6 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Yemen, Rep.              | 2.3  | 2.3  | ..   | 4.0   | 3.9  | ..   | 58.0  | 56.8  | ..   | 61.5   | 59.6 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Zambia                   | 2.9  | 2.9  | ..   | 4.2   | 4.1  | ..   | 116.5   | 114.7 | ..   | 64.1   | 61.4 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| Zimbabwe                 | 1.4  | 1.5  | ..   | 1.4   | 1.6  | ..   | 80.4  | 77.5  | ..   | 54.2   | 53.9 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |

Contd...

## 18.1 People

| Prevalence of HIV, total (% of population ages 15-49) [SH.DYN.AIDS.ZS] |      |      | Primary completion rate, total (% of relevant age group) [SE.PRM.CMPT.ZS] |       |      | Unemployment, total (% of total labor force) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.UEM.TOTL.ZS] |      |      | Vulnerable employment, total (% of total employment) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.EMP.VULN.ZS] |      |      | Prevalence of stunting, height for age (% of children under 5) [SH.STA.STNT.ZS] |      |      | Literacy rate, youth total (% of people ages 15-24) [SE.ADT.1524.LT.ZS] |      |      | Labor force participation rate, total (% of total population ages 15+) (modeled ILO estimate) [SL.TLF.CACT.ZS] |      |      |      |
|--|------|------|---|-------|------|--|------|------|--|------|------|---|------|------|---|------|------|--|------|------|------|
| 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 |      |
| 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | ..  | 106.5 | ..   | 15.1   | 16.6 | 16.8 | 18.9   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | 46.9 | 46.0 | 45.9 |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 4.3  | 5.0  | 5.1  | 28.8   | ..   | ..   | 7.2   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | 46.5 | 46.0 | 45.8 |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 76.9  | 89.4  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 5.6  | 5.4  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 1.9  | 2.8  | 2.9  | 73.1   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | 69.6 | 66.8 | 67.6 |
| 1.0  | 1.0  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 8.2  | 9.1  | 8.9  | 14.2   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | 56.3 | 55.1 | 55.1 |
| 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | 111.9   | 104.7 | ..   | 2.2  | 3.2  | 3.4  | 1.4  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 98.2  | ..   | ..   | ..   | 79.2 | 75.7 | 76.4 |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 96.0  | 95.4  | ..   | 6.0  | 6.8  | 6.8  | 36.8   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 98.5  | 98.6 | ..   | ..   | 65.6 | 63.7 | 64.1 |
| 0.4  | 0.4  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 8.9  | 10.4 | 10.4 | 24.7   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 99.0  | ..   | ..   | ..   | 63.4 | 61.0 | 61.7 |
| 0.2  | 0.2  | ..   | 105.6   | 106.0 | ..   | 5.8  | 7.0  | 7.2  | 34.1   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 100.0   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 59.3 | 57.6 | 57.7 |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 89.8  | 94.2  | ..   | 1.8  | 2.1  | 2.2  | 67.9   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | 69.3 | 68.6 | 68.9 |
| 0.5  | 0.5  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 5.1  | 6.6  | 6.4  | 42.2   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | 52.8 | 50.6 | 50.6 |
| 0.3  | 0.3  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 2.0  | 2.4  | 2.2  | 52.3   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 98.6  | ..   | ..   | ..   | 75.5 | 74.8 | 74.4 |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 12.5   | 13.5 | 13.3 | 3.3  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | 50.6 | 50.1 | 49.4 |
| ..   | ..   | ..   | 96.3  | 101.6 | ..   | 25.3   | 25.9 | 24.9 | 22.0   | ..   | ..   | ..  | 8.7  | ..   | 99.3  | 99.2 | ..   | ..   | 44.3 | 40.9 | 41.7 |
| 0.7  | 0.7  | ..   | 89.6  | 90.1  | ..   | 5.4  | 6.6  | 6.2  | 43.6   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 91.7  | 91.9 | ..   | ..   | 60.5 | 58.6 | 59.0 |
| 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 13.1   | 13.4 | 13.6 | 48.0   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | 37.1 | 36.8 | 36.8 |
| 11.3   | 11.1 | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 12.5   | 12.8 | 13.0 | 73.2   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | 74.1 | 73.4 | 73.4 |
| 12.4   | 11.9 | ..   | 88.5  | 90.0  | ..   | 4.8  | 5.4  | 5.2  | 68.3   | ..   | ..   | 23.5  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | 84.5 | 83.4 | 83.7 |

Source: World Development Indicators, May 2022

## 18.2 Environment

| Country Name             | Terrestrial and marine protected areas (% of total territorial area)<br>[ER.PTD.TOTL.ZS] |      |      | Urban population growth (annual %)<br>[SP.URB.GROW] |      |      | PM2.5 air pollution, mean annual exposure (micrograms per cubic meter)<br>[EN.ATM.PM25.MC.M3] |      |      |
|--------------------------|--|------|------|---|------|------|---|------|------|
|                          | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 |
| Afghanistan              | 0.1  | 3.6  | 3.6  | 3.3   | 3.4  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Albania                  | 14.2   | 14.2 | 14.2 | 1.1   | 0.9  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Algeria                  | 7.1  | 4.4  | 4.4  | 2.7   | 2.6  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| American Samoa           | 8.7  | 0.0  | 8.7  | -0.3  | -0.2 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Andorra                  | 26.7   | 26.7 | 26.9 | 0.1   | 0.1  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Angola                   | 5.0  | 5.0  | 5.0  | 4.2   | 4.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Antigua and Barbuda      | 0.3  | 0.4  | 0.4  | 0.5   | 0.5  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Argentina                | 9.4  | 9.4  | 9.4  | 1.1   | 1.1  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Armenia                  | 24.3   | 24.3 | 24.3 | 0.3   | 0.3  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Aruba                    | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.7   | 0.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Australia                | 29.7   | 30.4 | 32.1 | 1.7   | 1.4  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Austria                  | 28.4   | 29.1 | 29.3 | 0.8   | 0.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Azerbaijan               | 5.5  | 5.5  | 5.5  | 1.5   | 1.3  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Bahamas, The             | 8.6  | 8.6  | 8.6  | 1.1   | 1.1  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Bahrain                  | 1.7  | 1.7  | 1.7  | 4.6   | 3.7  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Bangladesh               | 4.9  | 4.9  | 4.9  | 3.1   | 3.0  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Barbados                 | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.2   | 0.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Belarus                  | 9.4  | 9.4  | 13.8 | 0.4   | 0.1  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Belgium                  | 26.1   | 17.6 | 17.6 | 0.6   | 0.5  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Belize                   | 20.6   | 21.1 | 21.1 | 2.2   | 2.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Benin                    | 23.5   | 23.5 | 23.5 | 3.9   | 3.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Bermuda                  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0   | 0.0  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Bhutan                   | 48.0   | 49.7 | 49.7 | 2.9   | 2.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Bolivia                  | 30.9   | 30.9 | 30.9 | 1.9   | 1.9  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Bosnia and Herzegovina   | 1.4  | 3.6  | 4.0  | 0.1   | 0.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Botswana                 | 29.1   | 29.1 | 29.1 | 3.2   | 3.1  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Brazil                   | 28.6   | 29.2 | 29.3 | 1.0   | 1.0  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| British Virgin Islands   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 1.6   | 1.5  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Brunei Darussalam        | 9.0  | 9.0  | 9.0  | 1.4   | 1.4  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Bulgaria                 | 32.8   | 33.1 | 33.1 | -0.3  | -0.2 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Burkina Faso             | 14.9   | 16.4 | 16.4 | 4.9   | 4.9  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Burundi                  | 7.6  | 7.6  | 7.6  | 5.7   | 5.6  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Cabo Verde               | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 1.8   | 1.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Cambodia                 | 20.6   | 31.8 | 31.8 | 3.2   | 3.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Cameroon                 | 10.9   | 10.9 | 11.0 | 3.6   | 3.6  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Canada                   | 7.8  | 9.5  | 10.8 | 1.5   | 1.3  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Cayman Islands           | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 1.2   | 1.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Central African Republic | 18.1   | 18.1 | 18.1 | 2.7   | 2.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Chad                     | 20.4   | 21.0 | 21.0 | 3.9   | 4.0  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Channel Islands          | ..   | ..   | ..   | 1.1   | 1.0  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Chile                    | 37.6   | 37.8 | 37.8 | 1.3   | 1.0  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| China                    | 14.7   | 14.7 | 14.7 | 2.3   | 2.1  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Colombia                 | 15.7   | 17.0 | 17.0 | 1.8   | 1.5  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |

Contd...

## 18.2 Environment

| People using at least basic sanitation services (% of population)<br>[SH.STA.BASS.ZS] |       |      | People using safely managed drinking water services (% of population)<br>[SH.H2O.SMDW.ZS] |      |      | People using at least basic drinking water services (% of population)<br>[SH.H2O.BASW.ZS] |       |      | Access to electricity (% of population)<br>[EG.ELC.ACCS.ZS] |       |      |
|---|-------|------|---|------|------|---|-------|------|---|-------|------|
| 2019  | 2020  | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 |
| 49.0  | 50.5  | ..   | 26.8  | 27.6 | ..   | 72.4  | 75.1  | ..   | 97.7  | 97.7  | ..   |
| 99.2  | 99.3  | ..   | 70.7  | 70.7 | ..   | 94.8  | 95.1  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 86.1  | 86.0  | ..   | 73.1  | 72.4 | ..   | 94.2  | 94.4  | ..   | 99.5  | 99.8  | ..   |
| 54.5  | 54.5  | ..   | 98.4  | 98.4 | ..   | 99.8  | 99.8  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 90.6  | 90.6 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 51.4  | 51.7  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 56.9  | 57.2  | ..   | 45.6  | 46.9  | ..   |
| ..  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| ..  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 93.9  | 93.9  | ..   | 86.4  | 86.9 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| ..  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 98.9  | 98.9 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 96.1  | ..    | ..   | 87.7  | 88.3 | ..   | 95.4  | 96.0  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 94.9  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 98.9  | ..    | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 99.0  | 99.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 52.7  | 54.2  | ..   | 58.0  | 58.5 | ..   | 97.6  | 97.7  | ..   | 92.2  | 96.2  | ..   |
| 98.1  | 98.1  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 98.5  | 98.5  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 97.9  | 97.9  | ..   | 94.6  | 94.6 | ..   | 96.5  | 96.5  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 99.5  | 99.5  | ..   | 99.9  | 99.9 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 88.2  | 88.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 98.4  | 98.4  | ..   | 92.7  | 97.1  | ..   |
| 16.5  | 17.0  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 65.3  | 65.4  | ..   | 40.3  | 41.4  | ..   |
| 99.9  | 99.9  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 99.9  | 99.9  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 75.2  | 76.5  | ..   | 36.5  | 36.6 | ..   | 97.3  | 97.3  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 63.9  | 65.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 92.8  | 93.4  | ..   | 95.1  | 97.6  | ..   |
| ..  | ..    | ..   | 88.9  | 88.9 | ..   | 96.1  | 96.1  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 79.8  | 80.0  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 92.1  | 92.2  | ..   | 70.0  | 72.0  | ..   |
| 89.3  | 90.1  | ..   | 85.1  | 85.8 | ..   | 98.9  | 99.3  | ..   | 99.8  | 100.0 | ..   |
| ..  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 99.9  | 99.9  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| ..  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 99.9  | 99.9  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 86.0  | 86.0  | ..   | 97.5  | 97.6 | ..   | 99.0  | 99.0  | ..   | 100.0   | 99.7  | ..   |
| 21.3  | 21.7  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 47.8  | 47.2  | ..   | 18.4  | 19.0  | ..   |
| 45.7  | 45.7  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 62.1  | 62.2  | ..   | 11.4  | 11.7  | ..   |
| 77.5  | 79.1  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 88.2  | 88.8  | ..   | 91.4  | 94.2  | ..   |
| 65.6  | 68.8  | ..   | 27.2  | 27.8 | ..   | 70.8  | 71.2  | ..   | 84.0  | 86.4  | ..   |
| 44.2  | 44.6  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 65.4  | 65.7  | ..   | 63.5  | 64.7  | ..   |
| 99.0  | 99.0  | ..   | 99.0  | 99.0 | ..   | 99.2  | 99.2  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| ..  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 14.5  | 14.1  | ..   | 6.3   | 6.2  | ..   | 38.2  | 37.2  | ..   | 14.3  | 15.5  | ..   |
| 11.8  | 12.1  | ..   | 5.6   | 5.6  | ..   | 45.8  | 46.2  | ..   | 8.4   | 11.1  | ..   |
| ..  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 98.8  | 98.8 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 90.9  | 92.4  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 93.8  | 94.3  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 92.8  | 93.7  | ..   | 73.0  | 73.0 | ..   | 97.3  | 97.5  | ..   | 99.8  | 100.0 | ..   |

Contd...

## 18.2 Environment

| Country Name       | Terrestrial and marine protected areas (% of total territorial area)<br>[ER.PTD.TOTL.ZS] |      |       | Urban population growth (annual %)<br>[SP.URB.GROW] |      |      | PM2.5 air pollution, mean annual exposure (micrograms per cubic meter)<br>[EN.ATM.PM25.MC.M3] |      |      |
|--------------------|--|------|-------|---|------|------|---|------|------|
|                    | 2019   | 2020 | 2021  | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 |
| Comoros            | 0.1  | 0.7  | 0.7   | 2.9   | 2.9  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Congo, Dem. Rep.   | 13.8   | 13.8 | 13.8  | 4.5   | 4.4  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Congo, Rep.        | 36.8   | 33.3 | 33.3  | 3.2   | 3.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Costa Rica         | 4.7  | 4.8  | 4.8   | 1.9   | 1.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Cote d'Ivoire      | 14.9   | 14.9 | 14.9  | 3.5   | 3.4  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Croatia            | 23.6   | 23.9 | 23.9  | 0.0   | 0.1  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Cuba               | 6.7  | 6.7  | 6.7   | 0.1   | 0.0  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Curacao            | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.3   | -1.2  | -1.6 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Cyprus             | 3.4  | 11.2 | 11.2  | 0.8   | 0.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Czech Republic     | 22.2   | 22.2 | 22.2  | 0.6   | 0.4  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Denmark            | 17.7   | 17.9 | 17.9  | 0.5   | 0.4  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Djibouti           | 1.2  | 1.2  | 1.2   | 1.7   | 1.7  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Dominica           | 0.6  | 0.6  | 0.6   | 0.7   | 0.7  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Dominican Republic | 19.2   | 19.2 | 19.2  | 2.0   | 1.9  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Ecuador            | 15.0   | 15.1 | 15.3  | 1.9   | 1.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Egypt, Arab Rep.   | 11.6   | 11.6 | 11.6  | 2.0   | 2.0  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| El Salvador        | 2.2  | 2.1  | 2.1   | 1.5   | 1.5  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Equatorial Guinea  | 1.8  | 1.8  | 1.8   | 4.2   | 4.1  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Eritrea            | 3.0  | 3.0  | 100.0 | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Estonia            | 19.7   | 20.1 | 20.2  | 0.6   | 0.5  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Eswatini           | 4.3  | 4.3  | 4.3   | 1.8   | 1.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Ethiopia           | 17.6   | 16.1 | 17.0  | 4.8   | 4.7  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Faroe Islands      | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0   | 0.8   | 0.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Fiji               | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0   | 1.6   | 1.6  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Finland            | 13.1   | 13.0 | 13.1  | 0.2   | 0.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| France             | 35.0   | 36.2 | 36.4  | 0.5   | 0.5  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| French Polynesia   | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0   | 0.7   | 0.7  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Gabon              | 25.1   | 25.1 | 25.1  | 2.9   | 2.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Gambia, The        | 1.4  | 2.9  | 2.9   | 4.0   | 3.9  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Georgia            | 7.2  | 7.2  | 7.2   | 0.5   | 0.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Germany            | 38.5   | 38.8 | 38.5  | 0.3   | 0.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Ghana              | 7.8  | 7.7  | 7.7   | 3.3   | 3.3  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Gibraltar          | 13.2   | 0.1  | 0.1   | 0.0   | 0.0  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Greece             | 11.0   | 11.0 | 11.0  | 0.3   | 0.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Greenland          | 22.4   | 22.4 | 22.6  | 0.6   | 0.5  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Grenada            | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.2   | 0.8   | 0.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Guam               | 0.1  | 0.0  | 0.0   | 1.0   | 1.0  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Guatemala          | 10.1   | 10.1 | 10.1  | 2.3   | 2.3  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Guinea             | 24.8   | 24.9 | 26.1  | 3.8   | 3.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Guinea-Bissau      | 11.6   | 13.2 | 13.2  | 3.4   | 3.4  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Guyana             | 5.2  | 5.2  | 5.2   | 0.8   | 0.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Haiti              | 2.5  | 2.5  | 2.8   | 2.9   | 2.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Honduras           | 10.9   | 11.0 | 11.0  | 2.7   | 2.7  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |

Contd...



## 18.2 Environment

| People using at least basic sanitation services (% of population)<br>[SH.STA.BASS.ZS] |       |      | People using safely managed drinking water services (% of population)<br>[SH.H2O.SMDW.ZS] |       |      | People using at least basic drinking water services (% of population)<br>[SH.H2O.BASW.ZS] |       |      | Access to electricity (% of population)<br>[EG.ELC.ACCS.ZS] |       |      |
|---|-------|------|---|-------|------|---|-------|------|---|-------|------|
| 2019  | 2020  | 2021 | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 |
| 35.9  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 80.2  | ..    | ..   | 84.3  | 86.7  | ..   |
| 15.8  | 15.4  | ..   | 18.4  | 19.0  | ..   | 45.3  | 46.0  | ..   | 19.1  | 19.1  | ..   |
| 20.4  | 20.5  | ..   | 45.7  | 45.9  | ..   | 73.6  | 73.8  | ..   | 48.4  | 49.5  | ..   |
| 97.8  | 97.9  | ..   | 80.5  | 80.5  | ..   | 99.8  | 99.8  | ..   | 99.7  | 99.9  | ..   |
| 33.9  | 34.6  | ..   | 35.1  | 35.2  | ..   | 70.9  | 70.9  | ..   | 68.5  | 69.7  | ..   |
| 96.6  | 96.6  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 91.1  | 91.4  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 96.8  | 97.0  | ..   | 99.8  | 100.0 | ..   |
| ..  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 99.4  | 99.4  | ..   | 99.8  | 99.8  | ..   | 99.8  | 99.8  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 99.1  | 99.1  | ..   | 97.9  | 97.9  | ..   | 99.9  | 99.9  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 99.6  | 99.6  | ..   | 96.7  | 96.7  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 66.6  | 66.7  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 76.0  | 76.0  | ..   | 61.2  | 61.8  | ..   |
| ..  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 86.7  | 87.2  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 96.6  | 96.7  | ..   | 99.0  | 100.0 | ..   |
| 90.6  | 91.5  | ..   | 66.6  | 66.8  | ..   | 95.0  | 95.4  | ..   | 99.1  | 98.8  | ..   |
| 97.0  | 97.3  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 99.4  | 99.4  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 82.7  | 82.4  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 97.8  | 97.9  | ..   | 97.4  | 100.0 | ..   |
| ..  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 66.6  | 66.7  | ..   |
| ..  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 50.9  | 52.2  | ..   |
| 99.1  | 99.1  | ..   | 95.8  | 95.8  | ..   | 99.6  | 99.6  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 64.3  | 64.3  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 70.7  | 70.8  | ..   | 76.9  | 79.7  | ..   |
| 8.6   | 8.9   | ..   | 12.0  | 12.6  | ..   | 48.1  | 49.6  | ..   | 48.1  | 51.1  | ..   |
| ..  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 99.2  | 99.2  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 94.3  | 94.3  | ..   | 99.7  | 100.0 | ..   |
| 99.4  | 99.4  | ..   | 99.6  | 99.6  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 98.6  | 98.6  | ..   | 99.2  | 99.2  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 97.0  | 97.0  | ..   | 84.6  | 83.9  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 49.8  | 49.8  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 85.2  | 85.3  | ..   | 90.7  | 91.6  | ..   |
| 46.7  | 46.9  | ..   | 44.0  | 44.7  | ..   | 80.6  | 80.9  | ..   | 62.1  | 62.3  | ..   |
| 85.9  | 85.8  | ..   | 66.1  | 66.4  | ..   | 97.2  | 97.3  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 99.2  | 99.2  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 22.8  | 23.7  | ..   | 39.7  | 41.4  | ..   | 84.7  | 85.8  | ..   | 83.5  | 85.9  | ..   |
| 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 99.0  | 99.0  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 99.6  | 99.6  | ..   | 96.7  | 96.7  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| ..  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 93.1  | 93.6  | ..   |
| ..  | ..    | ..   | 99.4  | 99.4  | ..   | 99.7  | 99.7  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 67.7  | 67.9  | ..   | 55.6  | 55.8  | ..   | 93.6  | 94.0  | ..   | 95.7  | 97.1  | ..   |
| 28.5  | 29.8  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 63.9  | 64.0  | ..   | 42.2  | 44.7  | ..   |
| 17.5  | 18.2  | ..   | 24.0  | 24.3  | ..   | 59.0  | 59.0  | ..   | 31.0  | 33.3  | ..   |
| 85.8  | 85.8  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 95.5  | 95.6  | ..   | 91.9  | 92.5  | ..   |
| 36.9  | 37.1  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 66.3  | 66.7  | ..   | 46.0  | 46.9  | ..   |
| 82.8  | 83.8  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 95.2  | 95.7  | ..   | 91.1  | 93.2  | ..   |

Contd...

## 18.2 Environment

| Country Name              | Terrestrial and marine protected areas (% of total territorial area)<br>[ER.PTD.TOTL.ZS] |      |      | Urban population growth (annual %)<br>[SP.URB.GROW] |      |      | PM2.5 air pollution, mean annual exposure (micrograms per cubic meter)<br>[EN.ATM.PM25.MC.M3] |      |      |
|---------------------------|--|------|------|---|------|------|---|------|------|
|                           | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 |
| Hong Kong SAR, China      | 48.9   | 48.9 | 48.9 | 0.8   | -0.3 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Hungary                   | 22.6   | 22.6 | 22.6 | 0.4   | 0.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Iceland                   | 2.7  | 2.8  | 2.8  | 2.2   | 1.7  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| India                     | 3.5  | 3.5  | 4.4  | 2.3   | 2.3  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Indonesia                 | 5.3  | 5.3  | 5.3  | 2.3   | 2.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Iran, Islamic Rep.        | 7.7  | 7.7  | 7.7  | 2.0   | 1.9  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Iraq                      | 1.5  | 1.5  | 1.5  | 2.5   | 2.6  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Ireland                   | 4.0  | 4.0  | 4.0  | 1.7   | 1.4  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Isle of Man               | 77.5   | 77.5 | 77.5 | 0.9   | 0.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Israel                    | 8.6  | 10.5 | 10.5 | 2.0   | 1.9  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Italy                     | 13.3   | 14.0 | 14.0 | -0.7  | 0.0  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Jamaica                   | 1.4  | 1.4  | 1.4  | 1.0   | 1.0  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Japan                     | 10.0   | 10.0 | 15.2 | -0.1  | -0.2 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Jordan                    | 3.1  | 4.5  | 4.5  | 1.6   | 1.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Kazakhstan                | 3.2  | 11.7 | 11.7 | 1.5   | 1.5  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Kenya                     | 10.5   | 10.5 | 10.5 | 4.0   | 4.0  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Kiribati                  | 11.8   | 11.8 | 11.8 | 2.9   | 2.9  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Korea, Dem. People's Rep. | 1.3  | 1.3  | 1.3  | 0.8   | 0.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Korea, Rep.               | 5.5  | 5.8  | 5.9  | 0.3   | 0.1  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Kosovo                    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Kuwait                    | 10.7   | 10.7 | 10.7 | 1.7   | 1.5  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Kyrgyz Republic           | 6.7  | 6.7  | 6.7  | 2.7   | 2.6  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Lao PDR                   | 16.7   | 18.7 | 18.7 | 3.3   | 3.3  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Latvia                    | 17.5   | 17.5 | 17.5 | -0.6  | -0.6 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Lebanon                   | 1.0  | 1.0  | 0.8  | 0.1   | -0.3 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Lesotho                   | 0.3  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 2.3   | 2.3  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Liberia                   | 1.2  | 1.2  | 1.2  | 3.3   | 3.3  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Libya                     | 0.3  | 0.2  | 0.2  | 1.8   | 1.7  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Liechtenstein             | 42.2   | 42.6 | 42.6 | 0.5   | 0.6  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Lithuania                 | 17.8   | 17.8 | 17.8 | 0.0   | 0.3  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Luxembourg                | 51.2   | 51.2 | 51.3 | 2.2   | 1.9  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Macao SAR, China          | ..   | ..   | ..   | 1.4   | 1.4  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Madagascar                | 2.3  | 3.1  | 3.1  | 4.4   | 4.4  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Malawi                    | 22.9   | 22.9 | 22.9 | 4.0   | 4.1  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Malaysia                  | 9.0  | 7.5  | 8.8  | 2.1   | 2.0  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Maldives                  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 4.0   | 2.9  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Mali                      | 8.2  | 7.5  | 7.5  | 4.8   | 4.7  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Malta                     | 7.6  | 7.6  | 7.6  | 4.0   | 2.3  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Marshall Islands          | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.3  | 1.1   | 1.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Mauritania                | 1.1  | 1.1  | 1.1  | 4.3   | 4.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Mauritius                 | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0   | 0.0  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Mexico                    | 18.9   | 18.9 | 18.9 | 1.5   | 1.4  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Micronesia, Fed. Sts.     | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 1.5   | 1.6  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |

Contd...

## 18.2 Environment

| People using at least basic sanitation services (% of population)<br>[SH.STA.BASS.ZS] |       |      | People using safely managed drinking water services (% of population)<br>[SH.H2O.SMDW.ZS] |       |      | People using at least basic drinking water services (% of population)<br>[SH.H2O.BASW.ZS] |       |      | Access to electricity (% of population)<br>[EG.ELC.ACCS.ZS] |       |      |
|---|-------|------|---|-------|------|---|-------|------|---|-------|------|
| 2019  | 2020  | 2021 | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 |
| 96.5  | 96.5  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 98.0  | 98.0  | ..   | 92.6  | 92.6  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 98.8  | 98.8  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 68.3  | 71.3  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 90.0  | 90.5  | ..   | 97.3  | 99.0  | ..   |
| 83.9  | 86.5  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 91.6  | 92.4  | ..   | 98.8  | 96.9  | ..   |
| 90.2  | 90.3  | ..   | 93.8  | 94.0  | ..   | 97.4  | 97.5  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 99.5  | 100.0 | ..   | 59.4  | 59.7  | ..   | 97.8  | 98.4  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 91.3  | 91.3  | ..   | 97.3  | 97.3  | ..   | 97.4  | 97.4  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| ..  | ..    | ..   | 97.2  | 97.2  | ..   | 99.1  | 99.1  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 100.0   | 99.9  | ..   | 99.4  | 99.3  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 99.9  | 99.9  | ..   | 95.8  | 95.8  | ..   | 99.9  | 99.9  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 86.6  | 86.6  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 91.0  | 91.0  | ..   | 99.4  | 100.0 | ..   |
| 99.9  | 99.9  | ..   | 98.6  | 98.6  | ..   | 99.1  | 99.1  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 97.2  | 97.1  | ..   | 83.5  | 85.7  | ..   | 99.0  | 98.9  | ..   | 100.0   | 99.9  | ..   |
| 97.9  | 97.9  | ..   | 89.3  | 89.3  | ..   | 95.4  | 95.4  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 32.6  | 32.7  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 61.0  | 61.6  | ..   | 69.7  | 71.4  | ..   |
| 45.2  | 45.6  | ..   | 14.4  | 14.7  | ..   | 77.2  | 78.0  | ..   | 90.0  | 92.0  | ..   |
| 84.6  | 84.7  | ..   | 66.3  | 66.4  | ..   | 93.8  | 93.8  | ..   | 50.0  | 52.3  | ..   |
| 99.9  | 99.9  | ..   | 99.1  | 99.2  | ..   | 99.8  | 99.9  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| ..  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 100.0   | ..    | ..   |
| 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 97.8  | 97.9  | ..   | 69.3  | 70.1  | ..   | 90.7  | 91.7  | ..   | 99.9  | 100.0 | ..   |
| 79.3  | 79.5  | ..   | 17.6  | 17.7  | ..   | 85.1  | 85.2  | ..   | 99.1  | 100.0 | ..   |
| 92.4  | 92.4  | ..   | 96.0  | 96.3  | ..   | 98.7  | 98.8  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 99.1  | 99.2  | ..   | 47.7  | 47.7  | ..   | 92.6  | 92.6  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 48.4  | 50.3  | ..   | 27.9  | 28.9  | ..   | 71.8  | 72.2  | ..   | 44.5  | 47.4  | ..   |
| 18.1  | 18.2  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 75.2  | 75.3  | ..   | 23.1  | 27.5  | ..   |
| 92.1  | 92.1  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 99.9  | 99.9  | ..   | 68.6  | 69.7  | ..   |
| 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 93.9  | 93.9  | ..   | 94.9  | 94.9  | ..   | 98.0  | 98.0  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 97.6  | 97.6  | ..   | 99.5  | 99.5  | ..   | 99.9  | 99.9  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 11.9  | 12.3  | ..   | 19.9  | 20.5  | ..   | 52.5  | 53.4  | ..   | 31.0  | 33.7  | ..   |
| 26.3  | 26.6  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 69.3  | 70.0  | ..   | 11.2  | 14.9  | ..   |
| ..  | ..    | ..   | 93.8  | 93.8  | ..   | 97.1  | 97.1  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 98.3  | 99.2  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 99.5  | 99.5  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 43.7  | 45.4  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 80.9  | 82.5  | ..   | 47.8  | 50.6  | ..   |
| 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 84.0  | 84.2  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 88.6  | 88.6  | ..   | 97.5  | 99.2  | ..   |
| 49.4  | 49.8  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 71.4  | 71.7  | ..   | 45.8  | 47.3  | ..   |
| ..  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 99.9  | 99.9  | ..   | 100.0   | 99.7  | ..   |
| 91.7  | 92.4  | ..   | 42.9  | 43.0  | ..   | 99.5  | 99.7  | ..   | 99.6  | 99.4  | ..   |
| 88.3  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 88.3  | ..    | ..   | 81.3  | 82.9  | ..   |

Contd...

## 18.2 Environment

| Country Name             | Terrestrial and marine protected areas (% of total territorial area)<br>[ER.PTD.TOTL.ZS] |             |             | Urban population growth (annual %)<br>[SP.URB.GROW] |            |      | PM2.5 air pollution, mean annual exposure (micrograms per cubic meter)<br>[EN.ATM.PM25.MC.M3] |      |      |
|--------------------------|--|-------------|-------------|---|------------|------|---|------|------|
|                          | 2019   | 2020        | 2021        | 2019  | 2020       | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 |
| Moldova                  | 4.2  | 4.2         | 11.4        | -1.4  | -1.4       | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Monaco                   | 99.4   | 99.4        | 99.2        | 0.7   | 0.7        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Mongolia                 | 17.7   | 19.8        | 19.8        | 1.9   | 1.8        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Montenegro               | 6.9  | 9.0         | 9.0         | 0.5   | 0.4        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Morocco                  | 18.4   | 2.8         | 1.6         | 2.1   | 2.0        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Mozambique               | 13.4   | 18.0        | 18.0        | 4.4   | 4.4        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Myanmar                  | 3.8  | 3.9         | 3.9         | 1.5   | 1.6        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Namibia                  | 23.2   | 23.2        | 23.2        | 3.9   | 3.8        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Nauru                    | ..   | ..          | ..          | 0.8   | 0.6        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| <b>Nepal</b>             | <b>23.6</b>  | <b>23.6</b> | <b>23.6</b> | <b>3.9</b>  | <b>3.9</b> | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Netherlands              | 25.3   | 25.3        | 25.3        | 1.1   | 0.9        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| New Caledonia            | 95.8   | 95.8        | 95.8        | 0.8   | 0.8        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| New Zealand              | 30.6   | 30.6        | 30.6        | 1.7   | 2.2        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Nicaragua                | 15.5   | 10.0        | 10.0        | 1.6   | 1.6        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Niger                    | 17.3   | 18.2        | 18.2        | 4.4   | 4.4        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Nigeria                  | 11.6   | 11.6        | 11.6        | 4.2   | 4.1        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| North Macedonia          | 10.6   | 9.0         | 12.5        | 0.4   | 0.3        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Northern Mariana Islands | 33.2   | 32.0        | 33.1        | 0.7   | 0.7        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Norway                   | 5.0  | 5.7         | 15.1        | 1.1   | 1.0        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Oman                     | 1.0  | 1.0         | 1.5         | 4.0   | 3.6        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Pakistan                 | 9.8  | 9.8         | 9.8         | 2.7   | 2.7        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Palau                    | 100.0  | 100.0       | 100.0       | 1.2   | 1.1        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Panama                   | 5.2  | 15.3        | 27.7        | 2.2   | 2.1        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Papua New Guinea         | 0.7  | 0.7         | 0.7         | 2.6   | 2.6        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Paraguay                 | 14.3   | 14.3        | 14.3        | 1.7   | 1.7        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Peru                     | 13.3   | 13.3        | 13.7        | 1.9   | 1.7        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Philippines              | 3.1  | 3.1         | 3.7         | 1.9   | 1.9        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Poland                   | 38.1   | 38.0        | 38.0        | -0.1  | -0.2       | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Portugal                 | 16.9   | 17.1        | 17.1        | 0.9   | 0.9        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Puerto Rico              | 2.0  | 2.1         | 2.1         | 0.0   | 2.7        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Qatar                    | 4.7  | 5.8         | 5.8         | 1.8   | 1.8        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Romania                  | 24.4   | 24.4        | 24.4        | -0.4  | -0.4       | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Russian Federation       | 7.6  | 7.6         | 8.6         | 0.2   | 0.0        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Rwanda                   | 9.1  | 9.1         | 9.1         | 3.2   | 3.2        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Samoa                    | 0.2  | 0.3         | 0.3         | -0.5  | -0.3       | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| San Marino               | ..   | ..          | ..          | 0.4   | 0.4        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Sao Tome and Principe    | 0.2  | 0.2         | 0.2         | 3.0   | 2.9        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Saudi Arabia             | 4.5  | 4.5         | 4.5         | 1.9   | 1.8        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Senegal                  | 14.6   | 14.6        | 15.5        | 3.7   | 3.7        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Serbia                   | 7.6  | 7.6         | 7.6         | -0.2  | -0.3       | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Seychelles               | 15.7   | 32.8        | 32.8        | 1.6   | 1.6        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Sierra Leone             | 3.3  | 3.3         | 5.1         | 3.1   | 3.1        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Singapore                | 2.5  | 2.5         | 2.5         | 1.1   | -0.3       | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |

Contd...

## 18.2 Environment

| People using at least basic sanitation services (% of population)<br>[SH.STA.BASS.ZS] |             |      | People using safely managed drinking water services (% of population)<br>[SH.H2O.SMDW.ZS] |             |      | People using at least basic drinking water services (% of population)<br>[SH.H2O.BASW.ZS] |             |      | Access to electricity (% of population)<br>[EG.ELC.ACCS.ZS] |             |      |
|---|-------------|------|---|-------------|------|---|-------------|------|---|-------------|------|
| 2019  | 2020        | 2021 | 2019  | 2020        | 2021 | 2019  | 2020        | 2021 | 2019  | 2020        | 2021 |
| 78.2  | 78.7        | ..   | 73.7  | 74.1        | ..   | 90.2  | 90.6        | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   |
| 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   |
| 66.6  | 67.7        | ..   | 29.7  | 30.1        | ..   | 84.5  | 85.5        | ..   | 97.2  | 98.1        | ..   |
| 97.5  | 97.8        | ..   | 85.0  | 85.1        | ..   | 98.7  | 98.9        | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   |
| 86.3  | 87.3        | ..   | 78.4  | 79.9        | ..   | 89.1  | 90.4        | ..   | 99.6  | 100.0       | ..   |
| 35.6  | 37.2        | ..   | ..  | ..          | ..   | 60.9  | 63.4        | ..   | 29.7  | 30.6        | ..   |
| 73.2  | 73.6        | ..   | 57.6  | 58.8        | ..   | 81.7  | 83.7        | ..   | 68.4  | 70.4        | ..   |
| 35.0  | 35.3        | ..   | ..  | ..          | ..   | 84.0  | 84.3        | ..   | 55.2  | 56.3        | ..   |
| ..  | ..          | ..   | ..  | ..          | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   |
| <b>72.9</b>   | <b>76.6</b> | ..   | <b>19.2</b>   | <b>17.6</b> | ..   | <b>89.6</b>   | <b>90.1</b> | ..   | <b>89.9</b>   | <b>89.9</b> | ..   |
| 97.7  | 97.7        | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   |
| 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   | 96.4  | 96.6        | ..   | 99.1  | 99.3        | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   |
| 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   |
| 73.0  | 73.0        | ..   | 55.4  | 55.5        | ..   | 81.6  | 81.7        | ..   | 88.1  | 88.9        | ..   |
| 14.3  | 14.8        | ..   | ..  | ..          | ..   | 46.7  | 46.9        | ..   | 19.0  | 19.3        | ..   |
| 41.8  | 42.7        | ..   | 21.3  | 21.7        | ..   | 75.8  | 77.6        | ..   | 55.4  | 55.4        | ..   |
| 97.8  | 98.3        | ..   | 76.8  | 76.8        | ..   | 97.7  | 97.7        | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   |
| 79.1  | 79.1        | ..   | 90.6  | 90.5        | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   |
| 98.1  | 98.1        | ..   | 98.7  | 98.6        | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   |
| 99.3  | 99.3        | ..   | 90.3  | 90.6        | ..   | 91.9  | 92.2        | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   |
| 66.6  | 68.4        | ..   | 35.8  | 35.8        | ..   | 90.0  | 90.1        | ..   | 74.1  | 75.4        | ..   |
| 99.6  | 99.6        | ..   | 91.2  | 91.3        | ..   | 99.7  | 99.7        | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   |
| 83.4  | 84.6        | ..   | ..  | ..          | ..   | 94.2  | 94.4        | ..   | 95.8  | 96.7        | ..   |
| 19.1  | 19.2        | ..   | ..  | ..          | ..   | 44.6  | 45.3        | ..   | 59.7  | 60.4        | ..   |
| 91.8  | 92.7        | ..   | 64.0  | 64.1        | ..   | 99.6  | 99.6        | ..   | 99.7  | 100.0       | ..   |
| 77.9  | 78.6        | ..   | 51.0  | 51.3        | ..   | 92.6  | 93.1        | ..   | 95.6  | 99.3        | ..   |
| 80.8  | 82.3        | ..   | 47.2  | 47.5        | ..   | 93.7  | 94.1        | ..   | 95.6  | 96.8        | ..   |
| 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   | 98.3  | 98.3        | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   |
| 99.6  | 99.6        | ..   | 95.4  | 95.4        | ..   | 99.9  | 99.9        | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   |
| 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   | 99.9  | 99.9        | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   |
| 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   | 96.2  | 96.2        | ..   | 99.6  | 99.6        | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   |
| 86.2  | 87.1        | ..   | 82.0  | 82.0        | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   |
| 89.1  | 89.4        | ..   | 76.0  | 76.1        | ..   | 96.9  | 97.0        | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   |
| 68.9  | 68.8        | ..   | 12.1  | 12.1        | ..   | 60.4  | 60.4        | ..   | 40.4  | 46.6        | ..   |
| 96.8  | 96.8        | ..   | 46.2  | 46.2        | ..   | 91.8  | 91.8        | ..   | 99.2  | 100.0       | ..   |
| 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   |
| 46.2  | 47.6        | ..   | 35.8  | 36.2        | ..   | 78.2  | 78.2        | ..   | 75.0  | 76.6        | ..   |
| 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   | ..  | ..          | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   |
| 55.8  | 56.8        | ..   | ..  | ..          | ..   | 83.7  | 84.9        | ..   | 70.4  | 70.4        | ..   |
| 97.9  | 97.9        | ..   | 75.0  | 75.0        | ..   | 94.9  | 95.3        | ..   | 99.8  | 100.0       | ..   |
| 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   | ..  | ..          | ..   | 96.9  | ..          | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   |
| 16.2  | 16.5        | ..   | 10.3  | 10.6        | ..   | 62.6  | 63.8        | ..   | 22.7  | 26.2        | ..   |
| 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   |

Contd...

## 18.2 Environment

| Country Name                   | Terrestrial and marine protected areas (% of total territorial area)<br>[ER.PTD.TOTL.ZS] |      |      | Urban population growth<br>(annual %)<br>[SP.URB.GROW] |      |      | PM2.5 air pollution, mean annual exposure (micrograms per cubic meter)<br>[EN.ATM.PM25.MC.M3] |      |      |
|--------------------------------|--|------|------|--|------|------|---|------|------|
|                                | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 |
| Sint Maarten (Dutch part)      | 8.1  | 8.1  | 8.2  | 1.7  | 1.7  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Slovak Republic                | 37.6   | 37.6 | 37.6 | 0.1  | 0.1  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Slovenia                       | 54.1   | 40.0 | 40.0 | 1.2  | 1.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Solomon Islands                | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 4.5  | 4.4  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Somalia                        | ..   | ..   | ..   | 4.1  | 4.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| South Africa                   | 11.8   | 12.4 | 12.5 | 2.1  | 2.0  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| South Sudan                    | 15.5   | 15.5 | 15.5 | 2.2  | 2.7  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Spain                          | 17.9   | 17.9 | 17.9 | 1.0  | 0.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Sri Lanka                      | 3.4  | 3.4  | 3.4  | 1.2  | 1.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| St. Kitts and Nevis            | 4.5  | 4.5  | 4.5  | 0.8  | 0.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| St. Lucia                      | 0.9  | 0.9  | 0.9  | 0.9  | 0.9  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| St. Martin (French part)       | 92.0   | 92.0 | 92.0 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| St. Vincent and the Grenadines | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 1.1  | 1.1  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Sudan                          | 2.8  | 2.8  | 2.8  | 3.2  | 3.3  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Suriname                       | 8.5  | 8.5  | 8.5  | 1.0  | 1.0  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Sweden                         | 14.6   | 14.7 | 14.8 | 1.3  | 1.0  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Switzerland                    | 10.0   | 12.0 | 12.1 | 0.8  | 0.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Syrian Arab Republic           | 0.7  | 0.7  | 0.7  | 1.9  | 3.7  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Tajikistan                     | 22.3   | 22.3 | 22.3 | 3.0  | 3.0  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Tanzania                       | 31.0   | 31.0 | 31.0 | 5.1  | 5.0  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Thailand                       | 12.5   | 13.3 | 13.3 | 1.8  | 1.7  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Timor-Leste                    | 5.2  | 5.2  | 5.2  | 3.2  | 3.1  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Togo                           | 21.8   | 22.1 | 22.1 | 3.7  | 3.7  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Tonga                          | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 1.1  | 1.1  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Trinidad and Tobago            | 2.0  | 2.0  | 2.0  | 0.4  | 0.4  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Tunisia                        | 5.2  | 5.2  | 5.2  | 1.6  | 1.5  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Turkey                         | 0.2  | 0.2  | 5.7  | 2.0  | 1.7  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Turkmenistan                   | 3.2  | 3.2  | 3.2  | 2.4  | 2.4  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Turks and Caicos Islands       | 0.4  | 0.4  | 0.4  | 1.7  | 1.6  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Tuvalu                         | 0.0  | 0.0  | 0.0  | 2.6  | 2.4  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Uganda                         | 16.1   | 16.1 | 16.1 | 6.0  | 5.7  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Ukraine                        | 3.9  | 4.2  | 12.3 | -0.4   | -0.4 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| United Arab Emirates           | 15.0   | 15.9 | 15.9 | 1.7  | 1.5  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| United Kingdom                 | 29.0   | 40.3 | 40.3 | 0.9  | 0.9  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| United States                  | 26.3   | 23.9 | 15.9 | 0.7  | 1.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Uruguay                        | 2.3  | 2.4  | 2.4  | 0.5  | 0.4  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Uzbekistan                     | 3.4  | 5.8  | 5.8  | 1.8  | 1.9  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Vanuatu                        | 0.1  | 0.1  | 0.1  | 2.9  | 2.9  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Venezuela, RB                  | 36.9   | 39.0 | 39.0 | -1.3   | -0.2 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Vietnam                        | 2.9  | 2.9  | 2.9  | 2.9  | 2.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Virgin Islands (U.S.)          | 1.0  | 0.6  | 1.0  | -0.2   | -0.2 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| West Bank and Gaza             | 8.4  | 8.4  | 8.4  | 2.9  | 2.9  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Yemen, Rep.                    | 0.6  | 0.6  | 0.6  | 4.0  | 3.9  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |

Contd...

## 18.2 Environment

| People using at least basic sanitation services (% of population)<br>[SH.STA.BASS.ZS] |       |      | People using safely managed drinking water services (% of population)<br>[SH.H2O.SMDW.ZS] |      |      | People using at least basic drinking water services (% of population)<br>[SH.H2O.BASW.ZS] |       |      | Access to electricity (% of population)<br>[EG.ELC.ACCS.ZS] |       |      |
|---|-------|------|---|------|------|---|-------|------|---|-------|------|
| 2019  | 2020  | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 |
| ..  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 97.5  | 97.5  | ..   | 99.2  | 99.2 | ..   | 99.8  | 99.8  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 98.1  | 98.1  | ..   | 98.3  | 98.3 | ..   | 99.5  | 99.5  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 34.5  | 34.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 67.2  | 67.3  | ..   | 69.8  | 73.3  | ..   |
| 38.2  | 39.3  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 54.9  | 56.5  | ..   | 49.2  | 49.7  | ..   |
| 77.6  | 78.5  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 93.5  | 93.9  | ..   | 85.0  | 84.4  | ..   |
| 15.7  | 15.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 40.8  | 41.0  | ..   | 6.7   | 7.2   | ..   |
| 99.9  | 99.9  | ..   | 99.6  | 99.6 | ..   | 99.9  | 99.9  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 93.7  | 93.7  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 92.2  | 92.2  | ..   | 99.8  | 100.0 | ..   |
| ..  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 83.4  | 83.4  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 96.9  | 96.9  | ..   | 99.5  | 100.0 | ..   |
| 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 96.7  | 96.7 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| ..  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 36.8  | 36.9  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 60.4  | 60.4  | ..   | 54.0  | 55.4  | ..   |
| 89.2  | 90.0  | ..   | 55.5  | 55.8 | ..   | 97.5  | 98.0  | ..   | 97.8  | 98.2  | ..   |
| 99.3  | 99.3  | ..   | 99.8  | 99.8 | ..   | 99.8  | 99.8  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 99.9  | 99.9  | ..   | 94.2  | 94.2 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 89.8  | 89.7  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 93.9  | 93.9  | ..   | 89.3  | 89.1  | ..   |
| 96.8  | 96.8  | ..   | 55.2  | 55.2 | ..   | 81.8  | 81.9  | ..   | 99.6  | 99.8  | ..   |
| 31.6  | 31.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 60.4  | 60.7  | ..   | 37.7  | 39.9  | ..   |
| 98.4  | 98.7  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 99.9  | 100.0 | ..   |
| 55.7  | 56.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 83.8  | 85.5  | ..   | 90.8  | 96.1  | ..   |
| 18.5  | 18.6  | ..   | 19.4  | 19.6 | ..   | 68.4  | 68.6  | ..   | 52.4  | 54.0  | ..   |
| 93.0  | 92.9  | ..   | 29.5  | 29.5 | ..   | 98.7  | 98.7  | ..   | 98.4  | 100.0 | ..   |
| 93.9  | 93.9  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 98.9  | 98.9  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 96.4  | 97.4  | ..   | 79.1  | 79.3 | ..   | 97.0  | 97.5  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 98.7  | 99.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 96.9  | 97.0  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 99.0  | 99.4  | ..   | 94.8  | 94.8 | ..   | 99.8  | 100.0 | ..   | 99.9  | 100.0 | ..   |
| ..  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   | 100.0   | 99.4  | ..   |
| ..  | ..    | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 99.7  | 99.7  | ..   |
| 19.7  | 19.8  | ..   | 15.7  | 16.6 | ..   | 54.2  | 55.9  | ..   | 41.3  | 42.1  | ..   |
| 97.7  | 97.7  | ..   | 89.0  | 89.0 | ..   | 93.9  | 93.9  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 99.1  | 99.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 99.1  | 99.1  | ..   | 99.8  | 99.8 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 99.7  | 99.7  | ..   | 97.1  | 97.3 | ..   | 99.8  | 99.9  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 97.8  | 98.1  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 99.5  | 99.5  | ..   | 99.9  | 100.0 | ..   |
| 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   | 58.8  | 58.8 | ..   | 97.8  | 97.8  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 52.7  | 52.7  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 91.2  | 91.2  | ..   | 64.6  | 67.3  | ..   |
| 95.6  | 95.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 93.9  | 93.7  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 87.7  | 89.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 96.2  | 96.9  | ..   | 99.4  | 100.0 | ..   |
| 99.4  | 99.4  | ..   | 97.9  | 97.9 | ..   | 98.7  | 98.7  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 98.1  | 98.6  | ..   | 79.4  | 79.7 | ..   | 97.6  | 97.9  | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 53.6  | 54.1  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 59.7  | 60.7  | ..   | 72.8  | 73.8  | ..   |

Contd...

## 18.2 Environment

| Country Name   | Terrestrial and marine protected areas (% of total territorial area)<br>[ER.PTD.TOTL.ZS] |      |      | Urban population growth<br>(annual %)<br>[SP.URB.GROW] |      |      | PM2.5 air pollution, mean annual exposure (micrograms per cubic meter)<br>[EN.ATM.PM25.MC.M3] |      |      |
|--|--|------|------|--|------|------|---|------|------|
|  | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 |
| Zambia   | 41.3   | 41.3 | 41.3 | 4.2  | 4.1  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Zimbabwe   | 27.2   | 27.2 | 27.2 | 1.4  | 1.6  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Africa Eastern and Southern                          | ..   | ..   | ..   | 4.0  | 4.0  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Africa Western and Central                           | ..   | ..   | ..   | 4.0  | 4.0  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Arab World   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 2.4  | 2.4  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Caribbean small states                               | ..   | ..   | ..   | 0.9  | 0.9  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Central Europe and the Baltics                       | ..   | ..   | ..   | 0.0  | 0.0  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Early-demographic dividend                           | ..   | ..   | ..   | 2.2  | 2.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| East Asia & Pacific                                  | ..   | ..   | ..   | 2.0  | 1.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| East Asia & Pacific (excluding high income)          | ..   | ..   | ..   | 2.3  | 2.1  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| East Asia & Pacific (IDA & IBRD countries)           | ..   | ..   | ..   | 2.3  | 2.1  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Euro area  | ..   | ..   | ..   | 0.4  | 0.4  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Europe & Central Asia                                | ..   | ..   | ..   | 0.6  | 0.5  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Europe & Central Asia (excluding high income)        | ..   | ..   | ..   | 0.7  | 0.6  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Europe & Central Asia (IDA & IBRD countries)         | ..   | ..   | ..   | 0.7  | 0.6  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| European Union                                       | ..   | ..   | ..   | 0.4  | 0.4  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Fragile and conflict affected situations             | ..   | ..   | ..   | 3.3  | 3.4  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Heavily indebted poor countries (HIPC)               | ..   | ..   | ..   | 4.1  | 4.1  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| High income  | ..   | ..   | ..   | 0.6  | 0.7  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| IBRD only  | ..   | ..   | ..   | 1.9  | 1.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| IDA & IBRD total                                     | ..   | ..   | ..   | 2.2  | 2.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| IDA blend  | ..   | ..   | ..   | 3.4  | 3.4  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| IDA only   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 3.8  | 3.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| IDA total  | ..   | ..   | ..   | 3.7  | 3.7  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Late-demographic dividend                            | ..   | ..   | ..   | 1.8  | 1.7  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Latin America & Caribbean                            | ..   | ..   | ..   | 1.2  | 1.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Latin America & Caribbean (excluding high income)    | ..   | ..   | ..   | 1.4  | 1.3  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Latin America & the Caribbean (IDA & IBRD countries) | ..   | ..   | ..   | 1.3  | 1.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Least developed countries: UN classification         | ..   | ..   | ..   | 4.0  | 3.9  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Low & middle income                                  | ..   | ..   | ..   | 2.3  | 2.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Low income   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 4.0  | 4.0  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Lower middle income                                  | ..   | ..   | ..   | 2.6  | 2.6  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Middle East & North Africa                           | ..   | ..   | ..   | 2.2  | 2.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Middle East & North Africa (excluding high income)   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 2.2  | 2.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Middle East & North Africa (IDA & IBRD countries)    | ..   | ..   | ..   | 2.2  | 2.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Middle income  | ..   | ..   | ..   | 2.2  | 2.1  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| North America  | ..   | ..   | ..   | 0.8  | 1.2  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Not classified                                       | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| OECD members   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 0.8  | 0.8  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Other small states                                   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 2.7  | 2.6  | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |

Contd...



## 18.2 Environment

| People using at least basic sanitation services (% of population)<br>[SH.STA.BASS.ZS] |      |      | People using safely managed drinking water services (% of population)<br>[SH.H2O.SMDW.ZS] |      |      | People using at least basic drinking water services (% of population)<br>[SH.H2O.BASW.ZS] |      |      | Access to electricity (% of population)<br>[EG.ELC.ACCS.ZS] |       |      |
|---|------|------|---|------|------|---|------|------|---|-------|------|
| 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 |
| 31.5  | 31.9 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 64.6  | 65.4 | ..   | 43.0  | 44.5  | ..   |
| 35.8  | 35.2 | ..   | 29.7  | 29.5 | ..   | 63.1  | 62.7 | ..   | 46.8  | 52.7  | ..   |
| 30.7  | 30.9 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 58.8  | 59.5 | ..   | 44.3  | 45.8  | ..   |
| 34.7  | 35.4 | ..   | 23.6  | 24.0 | ..   | 70.7  | 71.7 | ..   | 51.3  | 52.1  | ..   |
| 83.5  | 83.8 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 88.8  | 89.1 | ..   | 90.0  | 90.3  | ..   |
| 89.2  | 88.9 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 95.0  | 94.8 | ..   | 98.2  | 98.8  | ..   |
| 95.5  | 95.7 | ..   | 94.3  | 94.3 | ..   | 99.8  | 99.8 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 71.6  | 73.5 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 89.8  | 90.2 | ..   | 92.3  | 93.4  | ..   |
| 89.5  | 90.9 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 93.7  | 94.2 | ..   | 98.1  | 98.0  | ..   |
| 88.4  | 89.9 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 93.1  | 93.6 | ..   | 97.9  | 97.8  | ..   |
| 88.4  | 90.0 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 93.1  | 93.6 | ..   | 98.4  | 98.4  | ..   |
| 99.0  | 99.0 | ..   | 98.7  | 98.7 | ..   | 99.9  | 99.9 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 96.8  | 97.0 | ..   | 91.6  | 91.7 | ..   | 98.3  | 98.3 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 94.1  | 94.3 | ..   | 78.1  | 78.1 | ..   | 96.3  | 96.4 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 94.6  | 94.8 | ..   | 80.2  | 80.2 | ..   | 96.6  | 96.7 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 98.3  | 98.4 | ..   | 97.8  | 97.8 | ..   | 99.9  | 99.9 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 41.7  | 41.4 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 66.6  | 67.6 | ..   | 54.3  | 55.1  | ..   |
| 28.0  | 28.4 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 60.2  | 61.1 | ..   | 45.0  | 46.5  | ..   |
| 99.4  | 99.4 | ..   | 97.6  | 97.7 | ..   | 99.7  | 99.8 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| 83.5  | 85.1 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 93.4  | 93.8 | ..   | 98.3  | 98.8  | ..   |
| 73.0  | 74.3 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 87.9  | 88.3 | ..   | 88.4  | 89.0  | ..   |
| 53.6  | 54.6 | ..   | 31.2  | 31.3 | ..   | 80.0  | 80.7 | ..   | 67.0  | 67.9  | ..   |
| 37.9  | 38.5 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 68.1  | 68.8 | ..   | 56.2  | 57.9  | ..   |
| 43.2  | 43.9 | ..   | 31.9  | 32.2 | ..   | 72.1  | 72.8 | ..   | 59.8  | 61.2  | ..   |
| 91.1  | 92.2 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 95.1  | 95.5 | ..   | 99.4  | 99.5  | ..   |
| 87.9  | 88.5 | ..   | 75.3  | 75.4 | ..   | 97.0  | 97.2 | ..   | 98.1  | 98.5  | ..   |
| 86.9  | 87.6 | ..   | 67.6  | 68.0 | ..   | 97.0  | 97.3 | ..   | 97.9  | 98.4  | ..   |
| 87.8  | 88.4 | ..   | 68.8  | 69.1 | ..   | 97.0  | 97.2 | ..   | 98.0  | 98.5  | ..   |
| 36.4  | 36.9 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 66.2  | 66.8 | ..   | 52.9  | 54.7  | ..   |
| 72.7  | 74.0 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 87.8  | 88.2 | ..   | 88.1  | 88.7  | ..   |
| 29.1  | 29.4 | ..   | 27.9  | 28.6 | ..   | 57.8  | 58.7 | ..   | 41.4  | 42.9  | ..   |
| 68.1  | 69.9 | ..   | 59.4  | 60.0 | ..   | 88.0  | 88.5 | ..   | 88.8  | 89.8  | ..   |
| 91.4  | 91.6 | ..   | 78.3  | 78.5 | ..   | 94.6  | 94.9 | ..   | 97.2  | 97.4  | ..   |
| 89.9  | 90.2 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 93.8  | 94.1 | ..   | 96.8  | 96.9  | ..   |
| 89.8  | 90.1 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 93.7  | 94.1 | ..   | 96.7  | 96.9  | ..   |
| 77.7  | 79.1 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 91.2  | 91.6 | ..   | 93.3  | 94.0  | ..   |
| 99.6  | 99.6 | ..   | 97.1  | 97.3 | ..   | 99.7  | 99.8 | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0 | ..   |
| ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| 98.4  | 98.6 | ..   | 91.5  | 91.5 | ..   | 99.5  | 99.5 | ..   | 100.0   | 99.9  | ..   |
| 66.6  | 68.0 | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 87.1  | 87.5 | ..   | 78.1  | 79.2  | ..   |

Contd...

## 18.2 Environment

| Country Name                               | Terrestrial and marine protected areas (% of total territorial area)<br>[ER.PTD.TOTL.ZS] |      |      | Urban population growth<br>(annual %)<br>[SP.URB.GROW] |            |      | PM2.5 air pollution, mean annual exposure (micrograms per cubic meter)<br>[EN.ATM.PM25.MC.M3] |      |      |
|--|--|------|------|--|------------|------|---|------|------|
|  | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019   | 2020       | 2021 | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 |
| Pacific island small states                | ..   | ..   | ..   | 2.2  | 2.2        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Post-demographic dividend                  | ..   | ..   | ..   | 0.5  | 0.6        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Pre-demographic dividend                   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 4.1  | 4.1        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Small states                               | ..   | ..   | ..   | 2.4  | 2.3        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| South Asia                                 | ..   | ..   | ..   | 2.5  | 2.5        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| South Asia (IDA & IBRD)                    | ..   | ..   | ..   | 2.5  | 2.5        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Sub-Saharan Africa                         | ..   | ..   | ..   | 4.0  | 4.0        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Sub-Saharan Africa (excluding high income) | ..   | ..   | ..   | 4.0  | 4.0        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Sub-Saharan Africa (IDA & IBRD countries)  | ..   | ..   | ..   | 4.0  | 4.0        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| Upper middle income                        | ..   | ..   | ..   | 1.8  | 1.7        | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |
| <b>World</b>                               | ..   | ..   | ..   | <b>1.9</b>   | <b>1.8</b> | ..   | ..  | ..   | ..   |

Contd...

## 18.2 Environment

| People using at least basic sanitation services (% of population)<br>[SH.STA.BASS.ZS] |             |      | People using safely managed drinking water services (% of population)<br>[SH.H2O.SMDW.ZS] |             |      | People using at least basic drinking water services (% of population)<br>[SH.H2O.BASW.ZS] |             |      | Access to electricity (% of population)<br>[EG.ELC.ACCS.ZS] |             |      |
|---|-------------|------|---|-------------|------|---|-------------|------|---|-------------|------|
| 2019  | 2020        | 2021 | 2019  | 2020        | 2021 | 2019  | 2020        | 2021 | 2019  | 2020        | 2021 |
| 72.1  | 71.2        | ..   | ..  | ..          | ..   | 85.5  | 85.4        | ..   | 86.0  | 87.6        | ..   |
| 99.2  | 99.2        | ..   | 97.8  | 97.8        | ..   | 99.5  | 99.5        | ..   | 100.0   | 100.0       | ..   |
| 35.4  | 35.8        | ..   | ..  | ..          | ..   | 64.5  | 65.4        | ..   | 47.5  | 48.4        | ..   |
| 71.2  | 71.9        | ..   | ..  | ..          | ..   | 88.4  | 88.6        | ..   | 82.2  | 83.2        | ..   |
| 66.7  | 69.3        | ..   | ..  | ..          | ..   | 90.4  | 90.8        | ..   | 94.0  | 95.8        | ..   |
| 66.7  | 69.3        | ..   | ..  | ..          | ..   | 90.4  | 90.8        | ..   | 94.0  | 95.8        | ..   |
| 32.3  | 32.8        | ..   | 29.8  | 30.2        | ..   | 63.6  | 64.5        | ..   | 47.1  | 48.4        | ..   |
| 32.3  | 32.8        | ..   | ..  | ..          | ..   | 63.6  | 64.5        | ..   | 47.1  | 48.3        | ..   |
| 32.3  | 32.8        | ..   | ..  | ..          | ..   | 63.6  | 64.5        | ..   | 47.1  | 48.4        | ..   |
| 90.7  | 91.8        | ..   | 75.4  | 75.6        | ..   | 95.4  | 95.7        | ..   | 99.3  | 99.4        | ..   |
| <b>77.0</b>   | <b>78.1</b> | ..   | <b>73.7</b>   | <b>74.3</b> | ..   | <b>89.7</b>   | <b>90.0</b> | ..   | <b>90.0</b>   | <b>90.5</b> | ..   |

Data from database: World Development Indicators

Last Updated: 04/27/2022

## 18.3 Economy

| Country Name             | Current account balance<br>(% of GDP) [BN.CAB.XOKA.GD.ZS] |       |      | Gross savings (% of GDP)<br>[NY.GNS.ICTR.ZS] |      |      | Broad money (% of GDP)<br>[FM.LBL.BMNY.GD.ZS] |       |      |
|--------------------------|---|-------|------|--|------|------|---|-------|------|
|                          | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 |
| Afghanistan              | -20.2   | -15.6 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 35.0  | 37.2  | ..   |
| Albania                  | -7.9  | -8.8  | ..   | 14.5   | 11.1 | ..   | 77.9  | 90.1  | ..   |
| Algeria                  | -9.9  | -12.6 | ..   | 39.1   | 31.2 | ..   | 80.5  | 96.5  | ..   |
| American Samoa           | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Andorra                  | 18.0  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Angola                   | 5.7   | 1.5   | ..   | 25.5   | 18.0 | ..   | 31.3  | 37.6  | ..   |
| Antigua and Barbuda      | -7.5  | -18.4 | ..   | 26.4   | 14.3 | ..   | 84.8  | 95.3  | ..   |
| Argentina                | -0.8  | 0.9   | ..   | 14.3   | 18.6 | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Armenia                  | -7.4  | -3.8  | ..   | 9.8  | 14.7 | ..   | 47.2  | 54.4  | ..   |
| Aruba                    | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Australia                | 0.6   | 2.7   | ..   | 22.5   | 24.1 | ..   | 123.0   | 137.4 | ..   |
| Austria                  | 2.1   | 1.9   | ..   | 27.8   | 27.7 | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Azerbaijan               | 9.1   | -0.5  | ..   | 28.6   | 24.2 | ..   | 35.2  | 40.3  | ..   |
| Bahamas, The             | -2.7  | -24.0 | ..   | 20.0   | 12.1 | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Bahrain                  | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Bangladesh               | -1.0  | 0.4   | ..   | 35.7   | 35.6 | ..   | 63.7  | 66.9  | ..   |
| Barbados                 | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Belarus                  | -1.9  | -0.4  | ..   | 27.8   | 28.2 | ..   | 36.0  | 34.6  | ..   |
| Belgium                  | 0.2   | 0.8   | ..   | 25.1   | 25.0 | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Belize                   | -9.3  | -7.8  | ..   | 15.0   | 17.8 | ..   | 79.6  | 108.0 | ..   |
| Benin                    | -4.0  | -1.8  | ..   | 21.7   | 21.3 | ..   | 27.8  | 30.5  | ..   |
| Bermuda                  | 11.2  | 12.5  | ..   | 39.2   | 39.8 | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Bhutan                   | -19.8   | -16.5 | ..   | 21.4   | 18.2 | ..   | 75.7  | 100.9 | ..   |
| Bolivia                  | -3.4  | -0.5  | ..   | 14.1   | 12.5 | ..   | 87.0  | 106.3 | ..   |
| Bosnia and Herzegovina   | -2.8  | -3.8  | ..   | 19.2   | 15.7 | ..   | 74.6  | 82.5  | ..   |
| Botswana                 | -7.1  | -10.8 | ..   | 31.0   | 27.9 | ..   | 47.5  | 52.0  | ..   |
| Brazil                   | -3.5  | -1.7  | ..   | 12.5   | 15.0 | ..   | 95.8  | 111.5 | ..   |
| British Virgin Islands   | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Brunei Darussalam        | 6.6   | 4.3   | ..   | 53.6   | 50.9 | ..   | 84.7  | 93.6  | ..   |
| Bulgaria                 | 1.8   | -0.4  | ..   | 24.3   | 21.2 | ..   | 85.1  | 94.7  | ..   |
| Burkina Faso             | -3.2  | 4.1   | ..   | 16.9   | ..   | ..   | 42.8  | 46.3  | ..   |
| Burundi                  | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 39.6  | 43.8  | ..   |
| Cabo Verde               | 0.1   | -16.8 | ..   | 35.2   | 33.8 | ..   | 102.0   | 125.3 | ..   |
| Cambodia                 | -15.0   | -8.5  | ..   | 27.1   | 27.4 | ..   | 107.7   | 129.3 | ..   |
| Cameroon                 | -4.3  | -3.7  | ..   | 14.4   | 13.4 | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Canada                   | -2.0  | -1.8  | ..   | 20.0   | 18.9 | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Cayman Islands           | -9.8  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Central African Republic | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 28.7  | ..    | ..   |
| Chad                     | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 16.9  | ..    | ..   |
| Channel Islands          | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Chile                    | -3.7  | 1.3   | ..   | 19.2   | 21.1 | ..   | 84.0  | 93.8  | ..   |
| China                    | 0.7   | 1.9   | ..   | 43.8   | 44.5 | ..   | 197.9   | 211.4 | ..   |
| Colombia                 | -4.6  | -3.4  | ..   | 16.2   | 13.7 | ..   | 48.7  | 58.0  | ..   |
| Comoros                  | -3.3  | -1.9  | ..   | 8.1  | 9.5  | ..   | 28.0  | 31.1  | ..   |
| Congo, Dem. Rep.         | -3.4  | -2.2  | ..   | 17.5   | 22.4 | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |

Contd...

## 18.3 Economy

| Adjusted savings: gross savings<br>(% of GNI) [NY.ADJ.ICTR.GN.ZS] |      |      | Adjusted savings: net national savings<br>(% of GNI) [NY.ADJ.NNAT.GN.ZS] |      |      | GDP growth (annual %)<br>[NY.GDP.MKTP.KD.ZG] |       |      | Consumer price index<br>(2010 = 100) [FP.CPI.TOTL] |       |       |
|---|------|------|--|------|------|--|-------|------|--|-------|-------|
| 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019   | 2020  | 2021 | 2019   | 2020  | 2021  |
| ..  | 11.3 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 3.9  | -2.4  | ..   | 149.9  | ..    | ..    |
| 14.7  | 31.9 | ..   | -2.7   | -6.2 | ..   | 2.1  | -4.0  | ..   | 119.0  | 121.0 | 123.4 |
| 40.1  | ..   | ..   | 30.9   | 23.6 | ..   | 1.0  | -5.1  | ..   | 151.4  | 155.0 | 166.2 |
| ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | -0.5   | 3.9   | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..    |
| ..  | 19.6 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 2.0  | -12.0 | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..    |
| 27.9  | 17.0 | ..   | 15.4   | 7.6  | ..   | -0.6   | -5.4  | ..   | 378.9  | ..    | ..    |
| 28.7  | 19.1 | ..   | 15.6   | 4.8  | ..   | 4.9  | -20.2 | ..   | 115.4  | 116.2 | 118.6 |
| 14.9  | 15.0 | ..   | 2.2  | 6.8  | ..   | -2.0   | -9.9  | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..    |
| 9.7   | ..   | ..   | -2.9   | 2.0  | ..   | 7.6  | -7.4  | ..   | 129.2  | 130.7 | 140.1 |
| ..  | 24.6 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | 109.5  | ..    | ..    |
| 23.3  | 27.7 | ..   | 5.0  | 6.8  | ..   | 2.1  | 0.0   | ..   | 119.8  | 120.8 | 124.3 |
| 27.9  | 24.4 | ..   | 9.5  | 7.8  | ..   | 1.5  | -6.7  | ..   | 118.1  | 119.7 | 123.0 |
| 29.7  | 18.7 | ..   | 23.5   | 18.3 | ..   | 2.5  | -4.3  | ..   | 156.9  | 161.2 | 171.9 |
| 28.3  | ..   | ..   | 21.6   | 12.7 | ..   | 0.7  | -14.5 | ..   | 116.2  | 116.3 | ..    |
| ..  | 33.9 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 2.1  | -5.1  | ..   | 118.8  | 116.0 | 115.3 |
| 34.2  | ..   | ..   | 33.4   | 32.9 | ..   | 8.2  | 3.5   | ..   | 179.7  | 189.9 | 200.4 |
| ..  | 29.4 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | -0.1   | -19.0 | ..   | 134.1  | ..    | ..    |
| 28.7  | 24.7 | ..   | 13.1   | 13.2 | ..   | 1.4  | -0.9  | ..   | 508.3  | 536.5 | 587.3 |
| 24.9  | 18.5 | ..   | 6.3  | 4.7  | ..   | 2.1  | -5.7  | ..   | 117.1  | 118.0 | 120.9 |
| 16.4  | ..   | ..   | -0.7   | 0.4  | ..   | 1.8  | -14.0 | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..    |
| 21.9  | 38.7 | ..   | 11.0   | ..   | ..   | 6.9  | 3.8   | ..   | 110.7  | 114.1 | ..    |
| 38.6  | 19.4 | ..   | 33.9   | 35.2 | ..   | 0.5  | -6.3  | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..    |
| 23.5  | 12.7 | ..   | 14.5   | 10.2 | ..   | 5.8  | -10.1 | ..   | 167.2  | 176.6 | 189.6 |
| 14.4  | 15.9 | ..   | 3.1  | 1.0  | ..   | 2.2  | -8.8  | ..   | 148.3  | 149.7 | 150.8 |
| 19.2  | 27.9 | ..   | 3.1  | -0.2 | ..   | 2.8  | -3.2  | ..   | 104.9  | 103.8 | 105.9 |
| 31.1  | 15.3 | ..   | 9.1  | 6.6  | ..   | 3.0  | -8.5  | ..   | 149.8  | 152.6 | 163.6 |
| 12.9  | ..   | ..   | -8.7   | -5.3 | ..   | 1.4  | -4.1  | ..   | 167.4  | 172.8 | 187.1 |
| ..  | 49.4 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..    |
| 52.2  | 21.6 | ..   | 42.5   | 39.1 | ..   | 3.9  | 1.1   | ..   | 99.0   | 100.9 | ..    |
| 25.0  | ..   | ..   | 10.4   | 7.3  | ..   | 4.0  | -4.4  | ..   | 114.4  | 116.3 | 120.2 |
| 17.8  | ..   | ..   | 9.9  | ..   | ..   | 5.7  | 1.9   | ..   | 108.4  | 110.4 | 114.4 |
| ..  | 35.2 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 1.8  | 0.3   | ..   | 182.1  | 195.4 | 211.9 |
| 36.1  | 28.5 | ..   | 22.3   | 20.9 | ..   | 5.7  | -14.8 | ..   | 110.5  | 111.2 | ..    |
| 28.8  | 13.7 | ..   | 17.9   | 17.6 | ..   | 7.1  | -3.1  | ..   | 130.1  | 133.9 | 137.9 |
| 14.7  | 18.9 | ..   | 2.8  | 1.9  | ..   | 3.5  | 0.5   | ..   | 118.6  | 121.5 | 124.3 |
| 20.3  | ..   | ..   | 3.5  | 1.0  | ..   | 1.9  | -5.2  | ..   | 116.8  | 117.6 | 121.6 |
| ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 3.8  | -6.7  | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..    |
| ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 3.0  | 0.8   | ..   | 151.8  | 155.3 | ..    |
| ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 3.2  | -0.9  | ..   | 117.7  | 123.0 | ..    |
| ..  | 22.1 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..    |
| 19.9  | 44.9 | ..   | 2.9  | 4.6  | ..   | 0.9  | -5.8  | ..   | 131.9  | 135.9 | 142.1 |
| 43.9  | 13.9 | ..   | 18.5   | 18.7 | ..   | 5.9  | 2.3   | ..   | 125.1  | 128.1 | 129.4 |
| 16.5  | 9.6  | ..   | 4.7  | 2.4  | ..   | 3.3  | -6.8  | ..   | 141.0  | 144.5 | 149.6 |
| 8.3   | 23.0 | ..   | 0.0  | 1.1  | ..   | 1.8  | -0.1  | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..    |
| 18.0  | ..   | ..   | 13.1   | 18.4 | ..   | 4.4  | 1.7   | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..    |

Contd...

## 18.3 Economy

| Country Name         | Current account balance<br>(% of GDP) [BN.CAB.XOKA.GD.ZS] |       |      | Gross savings (% of GDP)<br>[NY.GNS.ICTR.ZS] |      |      | Broad money (% of GDP)<br>[FM.LBL.BMNY.GD.ZS] |       |      |
|----------------------|---|-------|------|--|------|------|---|-------|------|
|                      | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 |
| Congo, Rep.          | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 22.8  | ..    | ..   |
| Costa Rica           | -2.1  | -1.1  | ..   | 13.5   | 13.4 | ..   | 45.2  | 55.4  | ..   |
| Cote d'Ivoire        | -2.3  | -3.2  | ..   | 17.6   | 19.0 | ..   | 31.4  | 36.9  | ..   |
| Croatia              | 2.9   | 0.1   | ..   | 24.4   | 21.9 | ..   | 71.2  | 86.6  | ..   |
| Cuba                 | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Curacao              | -17.4   | -26.5 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Cyprus               | -5.7  | -10.2 | ..   | 14.6   | 8.8  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Czech Republic       | 0.4   | 3.6   | ..   | 27.0   | 28.8 | ..   | 82.5  | 92.3  | ..   |
| Denmark              | 8.8   | 8.1   | ..   | 30.8   | 31.1 | ..   | 62.2  | 68.0  | ..   |
| Djibouti             | 17.0  | 10.8  | ..   | 26.2   | 33.1 | ..   | 64.4  | 75.5  | ..   |
| Dominica             | -34.4   | -29.3 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 95.3  | 102.0 | ..   |
| Dominican Republic   | -1.3  | -2.0  | ..   | 24.3   | 23.0 | ..   | 34.3  | 42.8  | ..   |
| Ecuador              | -0.1  | 2.6   | ..   | 25.5   | 25.1 | ..   | 40.8  | 49.1  | ..   |
| Egypt, Arab Rep.     | -3.4  | -3.9  | ..   | 15.2   | 11.1 | ..   | 77.2  | 84.0  | ..   |
| El Salvador          | -0.6  | 0.5   | ..   | 16.3   | 18.4 | ..   | 59.0  | 70.2  | ..   |
| Equatorial Guinea    | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 12.4  | ..    | ..   |
| Eritrea              | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Estonia              | 2.5   | -0.5  | ..   | 29.9   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Eswatini             | 4.4   | 6.4   | ..   | 15.6   | 15.2 | ..   | 28.3  | 32.4  | ..   |
| Ethiopia             | -5.2  | -2.5  | ..   | 29.0   | 27.2 | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Faroe Islands        | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Fiji                 | -12.5   | -12.4 | ..   | 16.4   | 20.2 | ..   | 72.6  | 88.7  | ..   |
| Finland              | -0.3  | 0.8   | ..   | 23.9   | 24.9 | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| France               | -0.3  | -1.9  | ..   | 23.7   | 21.5 | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| French Polynesia     | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Gabon                | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 22.9  | ..    | ..   |
| Gambia, The          | -2.0  | -4.6  | ..   | 17.9   | 32.5 | ..   | 44.4  | 51.4  | ..   |
| Georgia              | -5.5  | -12.4 | ..   | 19.8   | 11.3 | ..   | 50.0  | 61.7  | ..   |
| Germany              | 7.4   | 7.0   | ..   | 29.6   | 28.1 | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Ghana                | -2.7  | -3.1  | ..   | 18.6   | 24.6 | ..   | 26.4  | 31.5  | ..   |
| Gibraltar            | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Greece               | -1.5  | -6.6  | ..   | 10.3   | 7.3  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Greenland            | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Grenada              | -14.6   | -21.1 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 82.2  | 94.5  | ..   |
| Guam                 | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Guatemala            | 2.3   | 5.1   | ..   | 16.6   | 18.4 | ..   | 53.8  | 62.8  | ..   |
| Guinea               | -2.3  | 17.1  | ..   | 8.4  | 24.0 | ..   | 23.6  | 24.0  | ..   |
| Guinea-Bissau        | -8.9  | -2.7  | ..   | 11.6   | 13.6 | ..   | 43.4  | 48.4  | ..   |
| Guyana               | -52.5   | -8.2  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 52.1  | 56.4  | ..   |
| Haiti                | -1.1  | 1.5   | ..   | 16.6   | 19.1 | ..   | 30.4  | 27.2  | ..   |
| Honduras             | -2.4  | 2.8   | ..   | 20.6   | 21.9 | ..   | 62.1  | 77.2  | ..   |
| Hong Kong SAR, China | 5.8   | 7.0   | ..   | 24.0   | 25.5 | ..   | 403.4   | 452.5 | ..   |
| Hungary              | -0.7  | -1.5  | ..   | 27.6   | 25.8 | ..   | 58.3  | 69.9  | ..   |
| Iceland              | 5.8   | 0.9   | ..   | 24.0   | 17.0 | ..   | 64.6  | 71.8  | ..   |

Contd...

## 18.3 Economy

| Adjusted savings: gross savings<br>(% of GNI) [NY.ADJ.ICTR.GN.ZS] |      |      | Adjusted savings: net national savings<br>(% of GNI) [NY.ADJ.NNAT.GN.ZS] |      |      | GDP growth (annual %)<br>[NY.GDP.MKTP.KD.ZG] |       |      | Consumer price index<br>(2010 = 100) [FP.CPI.TOTL] |       |       |
|---|------|------|--|------|------|--|-------|------|--|-------|-------|
| 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019   | 2020  | 2021 | 2019   | 2020  | 2021  |
| ..  | 14.2 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | -0.1   | -7.9  | ..   | 124.7  | 127.0 | ..    |
| 14.3  | ..   | ..   | 8.6  | 7.8  | ..   | 2.3  | -4.1  | ..   | 128.8  | 129.8 | 132.0 |
| 18.0  | 23.0 | ..   | 14.7   | ..   | ..   | 6.2  | 2.0   | ..   | 111.6  | 114.3 | 119.0 |
| 25.7  | ..   | ..   | 10.9   | 8.9  | ..   | 3.5  | -8.1  | ..   | 109.8  | 110.0 | 112.8 |
| ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | -0.2   | -10.9 | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..    |
| ..  | 9.3  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | -3.4   | -18.4 | ..   | 115.5  | ..    | ..    |
| 15.4  | 29.8 | ..   | 3.0  | -3.7 | ..   | 5.3  | -5.2  | ..   | 102.5  | 101.9 | ..    |
| 28.7  | 30.0 | ..   | 7.5  | 7.5  | ..   | 3.0  | -5.8  | ..   | 116.5  | 120.2 | 124.8 |
| 29.9  | 34.1 | ..   | 13.8   | 13.7 | ..   | 2.1  | -2.1  | ..   | 110.3  | 110.8 | 112.9 |
| 27.0  | ..   | ..   | 15.4   | 23.3 | ..   | 7.8  | 0.5   | ..   | 120.3  | 122.4 | ..    |
| ..  | 24.2 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 7.6  | -16.6 | ..   | 105.4  | 104.7 | 105.2 |
| 25.5  | 25.8 | ..   | 19.5   | 17.7 | ..   | 5.1  | -6.7  | ..   | 132.2  | 137.2 | 148.5 |
| 26.3  | 11.5 | ..   | 7.7  | 6.7  | ..   | 0.0  | -7.8  | ..   | 124.1  | 123.7 | 123.9 |
| 15.8  | 19.4 | ..   | 9.5  | 5.3  | ..   | 5.6  | 3.6   | ..   | 288.6  | 303.1 | ..    |
| 17.1  | ..   | ..   | 3.0  | 4.6  | ..   | 2.4  | -8.6  | ..   | 111.2  | 110.8 | 114.7 |
| ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | -6.0   | -4.9  | ..   | 124.3  | 130.3 | ..    |
| ..  | 29.0 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..    |
| 30.2  | 16.9 | ..   | 14.3   | 13.5 | ..   | 4.1  | -3.0  | ..   | 122.1  | 121.6 | 127.3 |
| 17.3  | 27.4 | ..   | 3.0  | 2.4  | ..   | 2.6  | -1.9  | ..   | 166.8  | ..    | ..    |
| 29.2  | ..   | ..   | 20.6   | 19.3 | ..   | 8.4  | 6.1   | ..   | 319.0  | ..    | ..    |
| ..  | 21.6 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..    |
| 17.9  | 24.6 | ..   | 4.3  | 8.5  | ..   | -0.4   | -15.7 | ..   | 132.3  | 128.9 | 129.1 |
| 23.8  | 21.1 | ..   | 5.0  | 5.3  | ..   | 1.2  | -2.8  | ..   | 112.3  | 112.7 | 115.1 |
| 23.2  | ..   | ..   | 5.1  | 1.4  | ..   | 1.8  | -7.9  | ..   | 110.0  | 110.6 | 112.4 |
| ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 3.0  | -7.6  | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..    |
| ..  | 33.0 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 3.9  | -1.8  | ..   | 122.6  | 124.1 | ..    |
| 18.2  | 11.9 | ..   | -1.1   | 14.4 | ..   | 6.2  | -0.2  | ..   | 172.7  | 183.0 | 196.5 |
| 20.7  | 27.4 | ..   | 5.9  | -3.3 | ..   | 5.0  | -6.8  | ..   | 133.6  | 140.6 | 154.0 |
| 28.7  | 23.8 | ..   | 10.9   | 8.3  | ..   | 1.1  | -4.6  | ..   | 112.9  | 113.4 | 117.0 |
| 19.4  | ..   | ..   | 8.6  | 13.3 | ..   | 6.5  | 0.4   | ..   | 278.5  | 306.0 | 336.5 |
| ..  | 7.3  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..    |
| 10.4  | ..   | ..   | -4.4   | -8.6 | ..   | 1.8  | -9.0  | ..   | 101.9  | 100.7 | 101.9 |
| ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 1.7  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..    |
| ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 0.7  | -13.7 | ..   | 108.1  | 107.3 | 108.6 |
| ..  | 18.8 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 2.5  | -11.9 | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..    |
| 16.9  | 26.2 | ..   | 4.4  | 6.5  | ..   | 3.9  | -1.5  | ..   | 142.9  | 147.5 | 153.8 |
| 8.8   | ..   | ..   | -1.3   | 15.0 | ..   | 5.6  | 7.0   | ..   | 262.9  | 290.8 | 327.5 |
| 11.3  | ..   | ..   | 6.6  | ..   | ..   | 4.5  | -2.4  | ..   | 112.7  | ..    | ..    |
| ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 5.4  | 43.5  | ..   | 116.2  | 117.3 | 123.3 |
| 18.6  | 23.5 | ..   | 13.0   | ..   | ..   | -1.7   | -3.3  | ..   | 212.8  | 261.3 | 305.4 |
| 22.3  | 24.2 | ..   | 17.1   | 19.2 | ..   | 2.7  | -9.0  | ..   | 150.3  | 155.6 | 162.5 |
| 22.9  | 26.5 | ..   | 2.9  | 4.5  | ..   | -1.7   | -6.1  | ..   | 134.6  | 135.0 | 137.1 |
| 28.4  | 17.6 | ..   | 12.1   | 8.5  | ..   | 4.6  | -4.7  | ..   | 121.6  | 125.7 | 132.1 |
| 24.3  | 31.0 | ..   | 8.4  | 1.1  | ..   | 2.4  | -6.5  | ..   | 129.0  | 132.7 | 138.6 |

Contd...

## 18.3 Economy

| Country Name              | Current account balance<br>(% of GDP) [BN.CAB.XOKA.GD.ZS] |       |      | Gross savings (% of GDP)<br>[NY.GNS.ICTR.ZS] |      |      | Broad money (% of GDP)<br>[FM.LBL.BMNY.GD.ZS] |       |      |
|---------------------------|---|-------|------|--|------|------|---|-------|------|
|                           | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 |
| India                     | -1.0  | 1.2   | ..   | 29.9   | 30.7 | ..   | 76.0  | 88.2  | ..   |
| Indonesia                 | -2.7  | -0.4  | ..   | 30.9   | 29.6 | ..   | 38.8  | 44.7  | ..   |
| Iran, Islamic Rep.        | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Iraq                      | 6.7   | -3.7  | ..   | 37.7   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Ireland                   | -11.3   | -2.1  | ..   | 35.4   | 37.4 | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Isle of Man               | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Israel                    | 3.5   | 5.4   | ..   | 24.9   | 27.6 | ..   | 86.0  | 106.3 | ..   |
| Italy                     | 3.2   | 3.8   | ..   | 21.4   | 21.3 | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Jamaica                   | -2.3  | -0.3  | ..   | 22.7   | 28.4 | ..   | 56.5  | 71.7  | ..   |
| Japan                     | 3.4   | 2.9   | ..   | 29.3   | ..   | ..   | 251.2   | 280.2 | ..   |
| Jordan                    | -2.1  | -8.5  | ..   | 10.1   | 4.0  | ..   | 106.3   | 114.5 | ..   |
| Kazakhstan                | -4.0  | -3.8  | ..   | 26.7   | 26.3 | ..   | 30.7  | 35.3  | ..   |
| Kenya                     | -5.3  | -4.7  | ..   | 13.9   | 15.0 | ..   | 38.0  | 41.1  | ..   |
| Kiribati                  | 46.1  | 36.1  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Korea, Dem. People's Rep. | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Korea, Rep.               | 3.6   | 4.6   | ..   | 34.8   | 36.1 | ..   | 151.4   | 165.5 | ..   |
| Kosovo                    | -5.7  | -7.0  | ..   | 28.9   | 26.6 | ..   | 48.5  | 58.2  | ..   |
| Kuwait                    | 22.2  | 20.8  | ..   | 32.3   | ..   | ..   | 92.2  | 120.6 | ..   |
| Kyrgyz Republic           | -12.0   | 4.8   | ..   | 24.1   | 32.5 | ..   | 37.2  | 47.7  | ..   |
| Lao PDR                   | -7.0  | -0.6  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Latvia                    | -0.7  | 2.9   | ..   | 22.6   | 25.2 | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Lebanon                   | -21.9   | -9.3  | ..   | -3.5   | 2.5  | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Lesotho                   | -3.5  | -2.2  | ..   | 20.2   | ..   | ..   | 35.7  | 46.2  | ..   |
| Liberia                   | -19.7   | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Libya                     | 7.9   | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 141.8   | 337.0 | ..   |
| Liechtenstein             | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Lithuania                 | 3.5   | 7.4   | ..   | 21.0   | 20.8 | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Luxembourg                | 4.7   | 4.2   | ..   | 15.9   | 21.3 | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Macao SAR, China          | 33.8  | 15.2  | ..   | 47.8   | ..   | ..   | 154.3   | 338.7 | ..   |
| Madagascar                | -2.3  | -5.5  | ..   | 16.0   | 8.7  | ..   | 24.6  | 28.2  | ..   |
| Malawi                    | -15.1   | -11.6 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Malaysia                  | 3.5   | 4.3   | ..   | 24.5   | 24.0 | ..   | 122.9   | 137.6 | ..   |
| Maldives                  | -26.6   | -35.5 | ..   | 17.4   | 9.4  | ..   | 42.0  | 71.9  | ..   |
| Mali                      | -7.5  | -2.2  | ..   | 15.6   | 15.3 | ..   | 29.5  | 36.4  | ..   |
| Malta                     | 5.5   | -3.1  | ..   | 28.3   | 22.8 | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Marshall Islands          | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Mauritania                | -10.5   | -7.3  | ..   | 36.0   | 33.2 | ..   | 28.4  | ..    | ..   |
| Mauritius                 | -5.1  | -12.5 | ..   | 18.3   | 14.2 | ..   | 120.8   | 163.7 | ..   |
| Mexico                    | -0.3  | 2.4   | ..   | 23.7   | 23.7 | ..   | 37.8  | 45.4  | ..   |
| Micronesia, Fed. Sts.     | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 61.0  | 70.2  | ..   |
| Moldova                   | -9.3  | -7.5  | ..   | 16.1   | 16.8 | ..   | 42.8  | 52.2  | ..   |
| Monaco                    | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Mongolia                  | -15.2   | -5.1  | ..   | 20.3   | 16.3 | ..   | 55.1  | 64.7  | ..   |
| Montenegro                | -14.4   | -25.9 | ..   | 17.7   | 5.2  | ..   | 52.1  | 59.4  | ..   |
| Morocco                   | -3.7  | -1.4  | ..   | 27.8   | 26.9 | ..   | 118.9   | 136.3 | ..   |

Contd...



## 18.3 Economy

| Adjusted savings: gross savings<br>(% of GNI) [NY.ADJ.ICTR.GN.ZS] |      |      | Adjusted savings: net national savings<br>(% of GNI) [NY.ADJ.NNAT.GN.ZS] |       |      | GDP growth (annual %)<br>[NY.GDP.MKTP.KD.ZG] |       |      | Consumer price index<br>(2010 = 100) [FP.CPI.TOTL] |       |       |
|---|------|------|--|-------|------|--|-------|------|--|-------|-------|
| 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019   | 2020  | 2021 | 2019   | 2020  | 2021 | 2019   | 2020  | 2021  |
| 30.2  | 30.4 | ..   | 19.3   | 19.9  | ..   | 4.0  | -7.3  | ..   | 172.9  | 184.3 | ..    |
| 31.9  | ..   | ..   | 15.4   | 14.2  | ..   | 5.0  | -2.1  | ..   | 151.2  | 154.1 | 156.5 |
| ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | -6.8   | 3.4   | ..   | 550.9  | ..    | ..    |
| 37.9  | 49.1 | ..   | 26.0   | ..    | ..   | 6.0  | -15.7 | ..   | 119.6  | 120.3 | 127.6 |
| 45.6  | ..   | ..   | 14.2   | 13.0  | ..   | 4.9  | 5.9   | ..   | 106.6  | 106.2 | 108.7 |
| ..  | 27.9 | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | 0.3  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..    |
| 25.1  | 21.1 | ..   | 12.0   | 13.8  | ..   | 3.8  | -2.2  | ..   | 108.2  | 107.5 | 109.1 |
| 21.2  | 29.3 | ..   | 3.7  | 2.0   | ..   | 0.4  | -8.9  | ..   | 110.6  | 110.5 | 112.5 |
| 23.4  | 26.3 | ..   | 15.7   | 22.4  | ..   | 0.9  | -10.0 | ..   | 162.5  | 171.0 | ..    |
| 26.9  | 4.0  | ..   | 3.4  | 2.9   | ..   | 0.3  | -4.6  | ..   | 105.5  | 105.5 | 105.2 |
| 10.1  | 28.8 | ..   | 4.6  | -0.8  | ..   | 2.0  | -1.6  | ..   | 125.6  | 126.0 | 127.7 |
| 30.5  | ..   | ..   | 18.4   | 17.6  | ..   | 4.5  | -2.5  | ..   | 188.5  | 201.2 | ..    |
| 14.1  | ..   | ..   | -1.5   | ..    | ..   | 5.0  | -0.3  | ..   | 190.0  | 200.2 | 212.5 |
| ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | 3.9  | -1.9  | ..   | 100.5  | ..    | ..    |
| ..  | 35.9 | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..    |
| 34.5  | 26.0 | ..   | 14.8   | 15.3  | ..   | 2.2  | -0.9  | ..   | 115.2  | 115.8 | 118.7 |
| 28.2  | ..   | ..   | 15.5   | 13.3  | ..   | 4.8  | -5.3  | ..   | 118.1  | 118.3 | 122.3 |
| 28.5  | 34.0 | ..   | 20.8   | ..    | ..   | 0.4  | -8.7  | ..   | 126.6  | 129.3 | 133.7 |
| 26.4  | ..   | ..   | 11.8   | 20.0  | ..   | 4.6  | -8.6  | ..   | 155.7  | 165.5 | ..    |
| ..  | 25.2 | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | 5.5  | 0.5   | ..   | 135.9  | 142.8 | 148.2 |
| 22.9  | 2.5  | ..   | 1.2  | 2.7   | ..   | 2.5  | -3.6  | ..   | 116.9  | 117.1 | 120.9 |
| -3.6  | ..   | ..   | -23.5  | -18.5 | ..   | -7.2   | -21.5 | ..   | 130.0  | 240.4 | 612.4 |
| 17.7  | ..   | ..   | 5.5  | ..    | ..   | -0.4   | -9.6  | ..   | 155.9  | 163.6 | 173.5 |
| ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | -2.5   | -3.0  | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..    |
| ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | 2.5  | -31.3 | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..    |
| ..  | 21.4 | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..    |
| 21.8  | 30.0 | ..   | 8.8  | 8.1   | ..   | 4.6  | -0.1  | ..   | 118.4  | 119.8 | 125.4 |
| 24.1  | ..   | ..   | 6.1  | 12.8  | ..   | 3.3  | -1.8  | ..   | 115.1  | 116.0 | 119.0 |
| 54.3  | 9.0  | ..   | 44.1   | ..    | ..   | -2.5   | -54.0 | ..   | 144.0  | 145.2 | ..    |
| 16.6  | ..   | ..   | 6.7  | -0.5  | ..   | 4.4  | -7.1  | ..   | 184.3  | 192.1 | ..    |
| ..  | 24.5 | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | 5.4  | 0.8   | ..   | 418.3  | 454.4 | ..    |
| 25.2  | 15.2 | ..   | 3.0  | 2.3   | ..   | 4.4  | -5.6  | ..   | 121.5  | 120.1 | 123.1 |
| 19.3  | ..   | ..   | 6.4  | 3.1   | ..   | 6.9  | -33.5 | ..   | 136.6  | 134.7 | 135.4 |
| ..  | 25.0 | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | 4.8  | -1.2  | ..   | 108.7  | 109.2 | 113.5 |
| 30.6  | ..   | ..   | 17.3   | 7.5   | ..   | 5.5  | -7.0  | ..   | 113.5  | 114.2 | 115.9 |
| ..  | 33.7 | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | 6.6  | -2.2  | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..    |
| 36.5  | 13.1 | ..   | 27.0   | 24.2  | ..   | 5.8  | -1.8  | ..   | 135.0  | 138.2 | ..    |
| 16.3  | 24.6 | ..   | 5.0  | 1.7   | ..   | 3.0  | -14.9 | ..   | 129.9  | 133.3 | 138.6 |
| 24.4  | ..   | ..   | 6.3  | 4.1   | ..   | -0.2   | -8.3  | ..   | 141.5  | 146.4 | 154.7 |
| ..  | 16.1 | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | 1.2  | -1.8  | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..    |
| 15.3  | ..   | ..   | 2.7  | 3.1   | ..   | 3.7  | -7.0  | ..   | 166.2  | 172.5 | 181.3 |
| ..  | 18.0 | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | 6.9  | -11.8 | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..    |
| 22.8  | 5.1  | ..   | 10.8   | 6.7   | ..   | 5.6  | -4.6  | ..   | 195.8  | 203.0 | 217.4 |
| 17.5  | 27.3 | ..   | 6.0  | -6.3  | ..   | 4.1  | -15.3 | ..   | 116.7  | 116.4 | 119.2 |
| 28.4  | ..   | ..   | 16.3   | 15.1  | ..   | 2.6  | -6.3  | ..   | 111.1  | 111.9 | 113.4 |

Contd...

## 18.3 Economy

| Country Name              | Current account balance<br>(% of GDP) [BN.CAB.XOKA.GD.ZS] |             |           | Gross savings (% of GDP)<br>[NY.GNS.ICTR.ZS] |             |           | Broad money (% of GDP)<br>[FM.LBL.BMNY.GD.ZS] |              |           |
|---------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|--|-------------|-----------|---|--------------|-----------|
|                           | 2019  | 2020        | 2021      | 2019   | 2020        | 2021      | 2019  | 2020         | 2021      |
| Mozambique                | -19.6   | -25.8       | ..        | 18.3   | ..          | ..        | 48.6  | 59.4         | ..        |
| Myanmar                   | 0.1   | ..          | ..        | 29.8   | ..          | ..        | 60.0  | 65.5         | ..        |
| Namibia                   | -1.8  | 3.0         | ..        | 12.6   | 16.3        | ..        | 63.9  | 71.3         | ..        |
| Nauru                     | ..  | ..          | ..        | ..   | ..          | ..        | ..  | ..           | ..        |
| <b>Nepal</b>              | <b>-5.1</b>   | <b>-0.2</b> | <b>..</b> | <b>42.2</b>                                  | <b>33.3</b> | <b>..</b> | <b>97.2</b>                                   | <b>117.0</b> | <b>..</b> |
| Netherlands               | 9.4   | 7.0         | ..        | 31.5   | 28.7        | ..        | ..  | ..           | ..        |
| New Caledonia             | ..  | ..          | ..        | ..   | ..          | ..        | ..  | ..           | ..        |
| New Zealand               | -2.8  | -0.9        | ..        | 21.1   | ..          | ..        | 100.9   | 112.6        | ..        |
| Nicaragua                 | 6.0   | 7.6         | ..        | 23.4   | 26.7        | ..        | 36.0  | 40.1         | ..        |
| Niger                     | -12.2   | -13.2       | ..        | 25.0   | 15.7        | ..        | 17.1  | 19.2         | ..        |
| Nigeria                   | -3.3  | -3.9        | ..        | 22.4   | 22.9        | ..        | 23.9  | 25.0         | ..        |
| North Macedonia           | -3.3  | -3.4        | ..        | 31.5   | 26.3        | ..        | 58.3  | 65.7         | ..        |
| Northern Mariana Islands  | ..  | ..          | ..        | ..   | ..          | ..        | ..  | ..           | ..        |
| Norway                    | 2.9   | 0.7         | ..        | 32.7   | 32.0        | ..        | 65.9  | 77.3         | ..        |
| Oman                      | -4.8  | -11.7       | ..        | 22.0   | 9.0         | ..        | ..  | ..           | ..        |
| Pakistan                  | -3.1  | 0.1         | ..        | 12.4   | 16.9        | ..        | 58.9  | 62.4         | ..        |
| Palau                     | ..  | ..          | ..        | ..   | ..          | ..        | ..  | ..           | ..        |
| Panama                    | -5.0  | 2.2         | ..        | 29.0   | 26.3        | ..        | ..  | ..           | ..        |
| Papua New Guinea          | ..  | ..          | ..        | ..   | ..          | ..        | 26.6  | ..           | ..        |
| Paraguay                  | -0.5  | 2.5         | ..        | 21.8   | 23.2        | ..        | 47.0  | 54.6         | ..        |
| Peru                      | -0.9  | 0.8         | ..        | 19.4   | 18.0        | ..        | 49.0  | ..           | ..        |
| Philippines               | -0.8  | 3.2         | ..        | 31.8   | 24.9        | ..        | 76.6  | 90.6         | ..        |
| Poland                    | 0.5   | 2.9         | ..        | 20.1   | 20.1        | ..        | 68.3  | 78.3         | ..        |
| Portugal                  | 0.4   | -1.0        | ..        | 18.4   | 17.3        | ..        | ..  | ..           | ..        |
| Puerto Rico               | ..  | ..          | ..        | ..   | ..          | ..        | ..  | ..           | ..        |
| Qatar                     | 2.4   | -2.5        | ..        | 46.2   | 41.3        | ..        | 90.0  | 114.1        | ..        |
| Romania                   | -4.9  | -5.1        | ..        | 18.7   | 19.4        | ..        | 39.9  | 46.2         | ..        |
| Russian Federation        | 3.9   | 2.4         | ..        | 26.7   | 27.1        | ..        | 59.1  | 70.4         | ..        |
| Rwanda                    | -11.9   | -11.9       | ..        | 11.1   | 12.0        | ..        | 22.3  | 25.8         | ..        |
| Samoa                     | 4.0   | -9.8        | ..        | ..   | ..          | ..        | 55.7  | 60.2         | ..        |
| San Marino                | ..  | ..          | ..        | ..   | ..          | ..        | ..  | ..           | ..        |
| Sao Tome and Principe     | -21.1   | -12.6       | ..        | ..   | ..          | ..        | 32.3  | 32.8         | ..        |
| Saudi Arabia              | 4.8   | -3.1        | ..        | 33.6   | 25.3        | ..        | ..  | ..           | ..        |
| Senegal                   | ..  | ..          | ..        | ..   | ..          | ..        | 41.7  | 45.1         | ..        |
| Serbia                    | -6.9  | -4.1        | ..        | 18.3   | 20.6        | ..        | 52.1  | 60.6         | ..        |
| Seychelles                | -17.2   | -29.4       | ..        | 12.8   | 17.9        | ..        | 87.6  | 134.9        | ..        |
| Sierra Leone              | -14.3   | -6.8        | ..        | -2.4   | 0.3         | ..        | 23.2  | 29.5         | ..        |
| Singapore                 | 14.5  | 17.1        | ..        | 40.3   | 40.8        | ..        | 123.8   | 152.6        | ..        |
| Sint Maarten (Dutch part) | ..  | ..          | ..        | ..   | ..          | ..        | ..  | ..           | ..        |
| Slovak Republic           | -3.4  | 0.2         | ..        | 21.0   | 18.2        | ..        | ..  | ..           | ..        |
| Slovenia                  | 6.0   | 7.4         | ..        | 26.7   | 27.5        | ..        | ..  | ..           | ..        |
| Solomon Islands           | -9.8  | -1.6        | ..        | 2.8  | 7.2         | ..        | 39.6  | 42.7         | ..        |
| Somalia                   | ..  | ..          | ..        | ..   | ..          | ..        | ..  | ..           | ..        |
| South Africa              | -2.6  | 2.0         | ..        | 13.5   | 14.6        | ..        | 67.1  | 74.6         | ..        |
| South Sudan               | -4.2  | -35.0       | ..        | ..   | ..          | ..        | 18.7  | 26.4         | ..        |

Contd...

## 18.3 Economy

| Adjusted savings: gross savings<br>(% of GNI) [NY.ADJ.ICTR.GN.ZS] |             |      | Adjusted savings: net national savings<br>(% of GNI) [NY.ADJ.NNAT.GN.ZS] |             |      | GDP growth (annual %)<br>[NY.GDP.MKTP.KD.ZG] |             |      | Consumer price index<br>(2010 = 100) [FP.CPI.TOTL] |              |              |
|---|-------------|------|--|-------------|------|--|-------------|------|--|--------------|--------------|
| 2019  | 2020        | 2021 | 2019   | 2020        | 2021 | 2019   | 2020        | 2021 | 2019   | 2020         | 2021         |
| 18.7  | ..          | ..   | -3.5   | ..          | ..   | 2.3  | -1.2        | ..   | 182.3  | 188.0        | ..           |
| 30.8  | 16.5        | ..   | 26.1   | ..          | ..   | 6.8  | 3.2         | ..   | 168.2  | ..           | ..           |
| 12.9  | ..          | ..   | 1.2  | 4.1         | ..   | -0.9   | -8.5        | ..   | 158.0  | 161.5        | 167.3        |
| ..  | 32.9        | ..   | ..   | ..          | ..   | 0.0  | 1.1         | ..   | ..   | ..           | ..           |
| <b>41.8</b>   | <b>29.2</b> | ..   | <b>35.2</b>  | <b>26.3</b> | ..   | <b>6.7</b>                                   | <b>-2.1</b> | ..   | <b>188.7</b>                                       | <b>198.3</b> | <b>206.4</b> |
| 31.3  | ..          | ..   | 15.0   | 11.5        | ..   | 2.0  | -3.8        | ..   | 115.9  | 117.4        | 120.5        |
| ..  | 18.6        | ..   | ..   | ..          | ..   | ..   | ..          | ..   | ..   | ..           | ..           |
| 21.6  | 27.5        | ..   | 6.7  | 3.0         | ..   | 1.6  | 1.9         | ..   | 114.2  | 116.2        | 120.8        |
| 24.3  | ..          | ..   | 13.9   | 16.9        | ..   | -3.7   | -2.0        | ..   | 162.7  | 168.7        | 177.0        |
| 23.9  | 23.7        | ..   | 20.8   | ..          | ..   | 5.9  | 3.6         | ..   | 109.3  | 112.5        | 116.8        |
| 23.2  | 27.4        | ..   | 11.0   | 10.7        | ..   | 2.2  | -1.8        | ..   | 267.5  | ..           | ..           |
| 33.1  | ..          | ..   | 18.0   | 12.9        | ..   | 3.9  | -5.2        | ..   | 113.4  | 114.8        | ..           |
| ..  | 30.7        | ..   | ..   | ..          | ..   | -11.1  | ..          | ..   | ..   | ..           | ..           |
| 31.6  | ..          | ..   | 13.8   | 11.2        | ..   | 0.7  | -0.7        | ..   | 120.3  | 121.8        | 126.1        |
| 16.0  | 17.3        | ..   | 9.1  | ..          | ..   | -1.1   | -3.2        | ..   | 113.5  | 112.5        | 114.2        |
| 12.6  | ..          | ..   | 7.7  | 12.5        | ..   | 1.1  | -0.9        | ..   | 182.3  | 200.1        | 219.1        |
| ..  | 27.2        | ..   | ..   | ..          | ..   | -1.9   | -9.7        | ..   | 121.1  | 121.4        | ..           |
| 31.1  | ..          | ..   | 21.4   | 16.9        | ..   | 3.0  | -17.9       | ..   | 122.1  | 120.2        | 122.1        |
| ..  | 23.9        | ..   | ..   | ..          | ..   | 4.5  | -3.5        | ..   | 155.9  | 163.5        | 170.8        |
| 22.5  | 18.6        | ..   | 16.0   | 17.3        | ..   | -0.4   | -0.6        | ..   | 143.8  | 146.4        | 153.4        |
| 20.2  | 23.1        | ..   | 10.7   | 8.9         | ..   | 2.2  | -11.1       | ..   | 130.3  | 132.9        | 138.6        |
| 28.9  | 20.9        | ..   | 19.9   | 13.7        | ..   | 6.1  | -9.6        | ..   | 129.6  | 133.0        | ..           |
| 20.9  | 17.6        | ..   | 9.2  | 8.8         | ..   | 4.7  | -2.5        | ..   | 114.1  | 118.0        | 123.9        |
| 18.9  | ..          | ..   | 0.8  | -2.3        | ..   | 2.7  | -8.4        | ..   | 110.6  | 110.6        | 112.0        |
| ..  | 42.2        | ..   | ..   | ..          | ..   | 1.5  | -3.9        | ..   | ..   | ..           | ..           |
| 47.3  | 19.7        | ..   | 29.5   | 23.9        | ..   | 0.7  | -3.6        | ..   | 115.4  | 112.4        | 115.0        |
| 19.0  | 27.7        | ..   | 5.0  | 5.1         | ..   | 4.2  | -3.9        | ..   | 123.8  | 127.0        | 133.5        |
| 27.6  | 12.2        | ..   | 14.1   | 14.9        | ..   | 2.0  | -3.0        | ..   | 180.8  | 186.9        | 199.4        |
| 11.5  | ..          | ..   | -1.4   | -0.9        | ..   | 9.5  | -3.4        | ..   | 151.1  | 165.9        | 165.3        |
| ..  | ..          | ..   | ..   | ..          | ..   | 4.4  | -2.6        | ..   | 117.6  | 115.7        | 119.3        |
| ..  | ..          | ..   | ..   | ..          | ..   | 2.4  | ..          | ..   | ..   | ..           | ..           |
| ..  | 24.7        | ..   | ..   | ..          | ..   | 2.2  | 3.1         | ..   | ..   | ..           | ..           |
| 33.3  | ..          | ..   | 23.5   | 14.7        | ..   | 0.3  | -4.1        | ..   | 118.4  | 122.5        | 126.2        |
| ..  | 21.3        | ..   | ..   | ..          | ..   | 4.4  | 1.5         | ..   | 109.3  | 112.0        | ..           |
| 19.3  | 19.1        | ..   | 4.5  | 6.5         | ..   | 4.3  | -0.9        | ..   | 144.0  | 146.3        | 152.2        |
| 13.3  | ..          | ..   | -0.5   | 4.5         | ..   | 1.2  | -10.8       | ..   | 130.3  | 141.1        | ..           |
| -2.8  | 45.8        | ..   | -8.9   | ..          | ..   | 5.3  | -2.0        | ..   | 234.2  | 265.6        | 297.2        |
| 45.5  | ..          | ..   | 26.2   | 26.1        | ..   | 1.3  | -5.4        | ..   | 114.4  | 114.2        | 116.8        |
| ..  | 18.4        | ..   | ..   | ..          | ..   | ..   | ..          | ..   | ..   | ..           | ..           |
| 21.4  | 27.7        | ..   | 4.2  | 0.4         | ..   | 2.6  | -4.4        | ..   | 115.3  | 117.6        | 121.3        |
| 27.1  | 7.0         | ..   | 8.5  | 8.0         | ..   | 3.3  | -4.2        | ..   | 111.1  | 111.0        | 113.1        |
| 2.9   | ..          | ..   | -7.5   | -3.2        | ..   | 1.2  | -4.3        | ..   | 133.1  | 137.0        | ..           |
| ..  | 14.9        | ..   | ..   | ..          | ..   | 8.1  | 2.4         | ..   | ..   | ..           | ..           |
| 13.8  | ..          | ..   | -0.6   | -0.5        | ..   | 0.1  | -6.4        | ..   | 158.9  | 164.0        | 171.6        |
| ..  | 21.4        | ..   | ..   | ..          | ..   | ..   | ..          | ..   | 15749.2  | 20422.9      | ..           |

Contd...

## 18.3 Economy

| Country Name                                | Current account balance<br>(% of GDP) [BN.CAB.XOKA.GD.ZS] |       |      | Gross savings (% of GDP)<br>[NY.GNS.ICTR.ZS] |      |      | Broad money (% of GDP)<br>[FM.LBL.BMNY.GD.ZS] |       |      |
|---|---|-------|------|--|------|------|---|-------|------|
|   | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019  | 2020  | 2021 |
| Spain                                       | 2.1   | 0.8   | ..   | 23.0   | 21.5 | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Sri Lanka                                   | -2.2  | -1.3  | ..   | 24.7   | 23.9 | ..   | 63.0  | ..    | ..   |
| St. Kitts and Nevis                         | -2.1  | -8.0  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 95.9  | 104.7 | ..   |
| St. Lucia                                   | 5.7   | -14.7 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 62.5  | 71.5  | ..   |
| St. Martin (French part)                    | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| St. Vincent and the Grenadines              | -3.4  | -16.8 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 79.0  | 75.4  | ..   |
| Sudan                                       | -18.3   | -27.4 | ..   | 35.5   | 30.2 | ..   | 35.2  | 31.9  | ..   |
| Suriname                                    | -11.3   | 9.1   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 64.4  | 85.7  | ..   |
| Sweden                                      | 5.5   | 6.0   | ..   | 30.3   | 30.4 | ..   | 74.1  | 88.7  | ..   |
| Switzerland                                 | 5.4   | 2.7   | ..   | 31.9   | 31.3 | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Syrian Arab Republic                        | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Tajikistan                                  | -2.2  | 4.1   | ..   | 36.5   | 28.6 | ..   | 28.0  | 31.0  | ..   |
| Tanzania                                    | -2.5  | -1.8  | ..   | 35.6   | 33.9 | ..   | 20.2  | 20.9  | ..   |
| Thailand                                    | 7.0   | 4.0   | ..   | 31.7   | 27.7 | ..   | 123.3   | ..    | ..   |
| Timor-Leste                                 | 6.5   | -16.2 | ..   | 29.6   | 10.5 | ..   | 38.5  | ..    | ..   |
| Togo  | -0.8  | -0.3  | ..   | 19.8   | 22.5 | ..   | 42.6  | 46.2  | ..   |
| Tonga                                       | -0.8  | -5.3  | ..   | 25.6   | 15.6 | ..   | 51.7  | 62.7  | ..   |
| Trinidad and Tobago                         | 4.4   | -0.6  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 70.5  | 81.2  | ..   |
| Tunisia                                     | -7.8  | -6.1  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 68.8  | 79.6  | ..   |
| Turkey                                      | 0.7   | -4.9  | ..   | 26.1   | 26.9 | ..   | 58.8  | 67.5  | ..   |
| Turkmenistan                                | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Turks and Caicos Islands                    | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Tuvalu                                      | -19.3   | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Uganda                                      | -6.6  | -9.3  | ..   | 22.7   | 22.2 | ..   | 20.5  | 22.7  | ..   |
| Ukraine                                     | -2.7  | 3.4   | ..   | 12.3   | 11.6 | ..   | 36.2  | 44.1  | ..   |
| United Arab Emirates                        | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 92.2  | 112.2 | ..   |
| United Kingdom                              | -2.7  | -2.7  | ..   | 15.2   | 14.0 | ..   | 139.3   | 160.2 | ..   |
| United States                               | -2.2  | -2.9  | ..   | 19.5   | 19.2 | ..   | 92.8  | 111.2 | ..   |
| Uruguay                                     | 1.6   | -0.6  | ..   | 16.0   | 16.4 | ..   | 49.6  | 59.1  | ..   |
| Uzbekistan                                  | -5.6  | -5.0  | ..   | 34.8   | 33.3 | ..   | 17.2  | 17.9  | ..   |
| Vanuatu                                     | 16.0  | 3.2   | ..   | 47.7   | 44.6 | ..   | 88.7  | 93.0  | ..   |
| Venezuela, RB                               | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Vietnam                                     | 5.0   | 5.5   | ..   | 22.5   | 23.2 | ..   | 164.9   | 179.7 | ..   |
| Virgin Islands (U.S.)                       | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| West Bank and Gaza                          | -10.4   | -12.2 | ..   | 16.9   | 12.0 | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Yemen, Rep.                                 | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Zambia                                      | 0.6   | 13.4  | ..   | 39.7   | 45.2 | ..   | 23.6  | 31.3  | ..   |
| Zimbabwe                                    | 4.8   | 6.1   | ..   | 11.8   | 12.5 | ..   | 18.7  | 17.7  | ..   |
| Africa Eastern and Southern                 | ..  | ..    | ..   | 20.2   | 19.2 | ..   | 49.4  | 54.6  | ..   |
| Africa Western and Central                  | ..  | ..    | ..   | 21.1   | 22.1 | ..   | 26.0  | 28.9  | ..   |
| Arab World                                  | ..  | ..    | ..   | 30.9   | ..   | ..   | ..  | ..    | ..   |
| Caribbean small states                      | ..  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 66.2  | 78.0  | ..   |
| Central Europe and the Baltics              | ..  | ..    | ..   | 22.5   | 22.2 | ..   | 65.6  | 75.2  | ..   |
| Early-demographic dividend                  | ..  | ..    | ..   | 26.1   | 25.5 | ..   | 61.6  | 72.6  | ..   |
| East Asia & Pacific                         | ..  | ..    | ..   | 36.5   | 39.3 | ..   | 190.1   | 209.4 | ..   |
| East Asia & Pacific (excluding high income) | ..  | ..    | ..   | 41.3   | 41.6 | ..   | 179.2   | 195.4 | ..   |
| East Asia & Pacific (IDA & IBRD countries)  | ..  | ..    | ..   | 41.3   | 41.6 | ..   | 179.2   | 195.4 | ..   |

Contd...

## 18.3 Economy

| Adjusted savings: gross savings<br>(% of GNI) [NY.ADJ.ICTR.GN.ZS] |      |      | Adjusted savings: net national savings<br>(% of GNI) [NY.ADJ.NNAT.GN.ZS] |      |      | GDP growth (annual %)<br>[NY.GDP.MKTP.KD.ZG] |       |      | Consumer price index<br>(2010 = 100) [FP.CPI.TOTL] |        |       |
|---|------|------|--|------|------|--|-------|------|--|--------|-------|
| 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 | 2019   | 2020  | 2021 | 2019   | 2020   | 2021  |
| 22.9  | 24.5 | ..   | 7.7  | 4.1  | ..   | 2.1  | -10.8 | ..   | 111.0  | 110.6  | 114.0 |
| 25.4  | ..   | ..   | 18.0   | 17.2 | ..   | 2.3  | -3.6  | ..   | 155.5  | 165.1  | ..    |
| ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 4.8  | -14.4 | ..   | 104.2  | 103.0  | 104.2 |
| ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | -0.1   | -20.4 | ..   | 110.7  | 108.8  | ..    |
| ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..     | ..    |
| ..  | 32.4 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 0.5  | -3.3  | ..   | 110.7  | 110.0  | ..    |
| 37.8  | ..   | ..   | 29.2   | 24.4 | ..   | -2.2   | -3.6  | ..   | 1344.2   | 3364.8 | ..    |
| ..  | 29.5 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 1.1  | -15.9 | ..   | 294.7  | 397.5  | 632.5 |
| 29.5  | 32.5 | ..   | 12.9   | 12.2 | ..   | 2.0  | -2.9  | ..   | 110.5  | 111.1  | 113.5 |
| 33.1  | ..   | ..   | 10.0   | 8.5  | ..   | 1.2  | -2.4  | ..   | 99.5   | 98.8   | 99.4  |
| ..  | 24.5 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 3.7  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..     | ..    |
| 31.4  | ..   | ..   | 20.6   | 14.3 | ..   | 7.4  | 4.5   | ..   | ..   | ..     | ..    |
| 35.2  | 28.6 | ..   | 24.4   | ..   | ..   | 5.8  | 2.0   | ..   | 187.4  | 193.6  | ..    |
| 32.9  | 8.4  | ..   | 15.0   | 11.4 | ..   | 2.3  | -6.1  | ..   | 113.3  | 112.3  | 113.7 |
| 22.2  | ..   | ..   | 15.6   | 1.5  | ..   | 19.5   | 10.4  | ..   | 146.2  | ..     | ..    |
| 19.7  | 14.4 | ..   | 13.3   | ..   | ..   | 5.5  | 1.8   | ..   | 113.3  | 115.4  | ..    |
| 23.7  | ..   | ..   | -83.5  | -7.3 | ..   | 0.7  | 0.7   | ..   | 128.8  | 128.3  | ..    |
| ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | -1.2   | -7.9  | ..   | 143.2  | 144.0  | ..    |
| ..  | 27.2 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 1.4  | -9.2  | ..   | 155.3  | 164.1  | 173.4 |
| 26.5  | ..   | ..   | 11.1   | 12.1 | ..   | 0.9  | 1.8   | ..   | 234.4  | 263.2  | 314.8 |
| ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 6.3  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..     | ..    |
| ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 5.3  | -26.8 | ..   | ..   | ..     | ..    |
| ..  | 22.6 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 9.8  | 4.4   | ..   | ..   | ..     | ..    |
| 23.3  | 11.4 | ..   | 16.0   | 16.4 | ..   | 6.4  | 3.0   | ..   | 173.9  | 180.5  | ..    |
| 12.1  | ..   | ..   | -0.1   | -0.9 | ..   | 3.2  | -4.0  | ..   | 281.7  | 289.4  | ..    |
| ..  | 14.2 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 3.4  | -6.1  | ..   | 114.5  | 112.1  | ..    |
| 15.3  | 18.9 | ..   | 0.2  | -2.1 | ..   | 1.7  | -9.4  | ..   | 119.6  | 120.8  | 123.8 |
| 19.2  | 17.3 | ..   | 3.4  | 2.1  | ..   | 2.2  | -3.4  | ..   | 117.2  | 118.7  | 124.3 |
| 16.8  | 33.4 | ..   | 5.7  | 6.0  | ..   | 0.4  | -5.9  | ..   | 202.9  | 222.7  | 240.0 |
| 34.3  | 40.5 | ..   | 22.0   | 20.4 | ..   | 5.7  | 1.7   | ..   | ..   | ..     | ..    |
| 44.2  | ..   | ..   | 34.9   | 31.2 | ..   | 3.9  | -6.8  | ..   | 117.1  | ..     | ..    |
| ..  | 24.6 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..     | ..    |
| 24.0  | ..   | ..   | 9.4  | 10.0 | ..   | 7.0  | 2.9   | ..   | 163.5  | 168.8  | 171.9 |
| ..  | 13.4 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 2.2  | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..     | ..    |
| 14.3  | ..   | ..   | 4.8  | 3.8  | ..   | 1.4  | -11.5 | ..   | 112.5  | 111.7  | 113.1 |
| ..  | 46.5 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..   | ..     | ..    |
| 40.4  | 12.9 | ..   | 21.0   | 25.5 | ..   | 1.4  | -2.8  | ..   | 212.3  | 245.7  | ..    |
| 12.1  | 19.5 | ..   | 2.4  | 2.6  | ..   | -6.1   | -6.2  | ..   | 414.7  | 2725.3 | ..    |
| 20.2  | 23.3 | ..   | 7.5  | 6.9  | ..   | 2.1  | -2.9  | ..   | ..   | ..     | ..    |
| 21.5  | 23.2 | ..   | 10.0   | 11.6 | ..   | 3.2  | -0.9  | ..   | ..   | ..     | ..    |
| 30.3  | ..   | ..   | 21.3   | 14.2 | ..   | 2.1  | -5.3  | ..   | ..   | ..     | ..    |
| ..  | 22.9 | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   | 0.6  | -8.2  | ..   | ..   | ..     | ..    |
| 23.3  | 26.2 | ..   | 8.3  | 7.2  | ..   | 4.1  | -3.8  | ..   | ..   | ..     | ..    |
| 26.9  | 40.3 | ..   | 14.7   | 13.8 | ..   | 2.3  | -4.5  | ..   | ..   | ..     | ..    |
| 36.9  | 42.3 | ..   | 13.9   | 16.8 | ..   | 4.1  | -0.1  | ..   | ..   | ..     | ..    |
| 41.6  | 42.3 | ..   | 17.9   | 17.8 | ..   | 5.8  | 1.4   | ..   | ..   | ..     | ..    |
| 41.6  | 24.5 | ..   | 17.9   | 17.8 | ..   | 5.8  | 1.4   | ..   | ..   | ..     | ..    |

Contd...

## 18.3 Economy

| Country Name   | Current account balance<br>(% of GDP) [BN.CAB.XOKA.GD.ZS] |      |      | Gross savings (% of GDP)<br>[NY.GNS.ICTR.ZS] |             |      | Broad money (% of GDP)<br>[FM.LBL.BMNY.GD.ZS] |              |      |
|--|---|------|------|--|-------------|------|---|--------------|------|
|  | 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019   | 2020        | 2021 | 2019  | 2020         | 2021 |
| Euro area  | ..  | ..   | ..   | 25.5   | 24.3        | ..   | ..  | ..           | ..   |
| Europe & Central Asia                                | ..  | ..   | ..   | 24.7   | 23.8        | ..   | ..  | ..           | ..   |
| Europe & Central Asia (excluding high income)        | ..  | ..   | ..   | 25.6   | 25.8        | ..   | 53.9  | 62.7         | ..   |
| Europe & Central Asia (IDA & IBRD countries)         | ..  | ..   | ..   | 24.9   | 25.0        | ..   | 56.2  | 65.5         | ..   |
| European Union                                       | ..  | ..   | ..   | 25.6   | 24.5        | ..   | ..  | ..           | ..   |
| Fragile and conflict affected situations             | ..  | ..   | ..   | 24.4   | ..          | ..   | ..  | ..           | ..   |
| Heavily indebted poor countries (HIPC)               | ..  | ..   | ..   | 23.3   | 23.9        | ..   | 34.3  | 39.5         | ..   |
| High income  | ..  | ..   | ..   | 23.7   | 22.4        | ..   | 123.6   | 143.4        | ..   |
| IBRD only  | ..  | ..   | ..   | 31.9   | 32.2        | ..   | 131.5   | 149.1        | ..   |
| IDA & IBRD total                                     | ..  | ..   | ..   | 31.4   | 31.7        | ..   | 125.9   | 142.5        | ..   |
| IDA blend  | ..  | ..   | ..   | 19.8   | 21.2        | ..   | 35.8  | 38.1         | ..   |
| IDA only   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 27.5   | 27.6        | ..   | 47.4  | 53.2         | ..   |
| IDA total  | ..  | ..   | ..   | 23.4   | 24.0        | ..   | 41.7  | 46.2         | ..   |
| Late-demographic dividend                            | ..  | ..   | ..   | 34.7   | 35.3        | ..   | 157.3   | 176.1        | ..   |
| Latin America & Caribbean                            | ..  | ..   | ..   | 17.0   | 18.4        | ..   | 67.3  | 78.4         | ..   |
| Latin America & Caribbean (excluding high income)    | ..  | ..   | ..   | 16.9   | 18.3        | ..   | 66.4  | 77.5         | ..   |
| Latin America & the Caribbean (IDA & IBRD countries) | ..  | ..   | ..   | 17.0   | 18.4        | ..   | 67.3  | 78.4         | ..   |
| Least developed countries: UN classification         | ..  | ..   | ..   | 28.4   | 26.7        | ..   | 48.4  | 54.6         | ..   |
| Low & middle income                                  | ..  | ..   | ..   | 31.7   | 32.1        | ..   | 127.7   | 144.6        | ..   |
| Low income   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 22.4   | ..          | ..   | ..  | ..           | ..   |
| Lower middle income                                  | ..  | ..   | ..   | 27.2   | 26.4        | ..   | 65.1  | 74.8         | ..   |
| Middle East & North Africa                           | ..  | ..   | ..   | 30.0   | ..          | ..   | ..  | ..           | ..   |
| Middle East & North Africa (excluding high income)   | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..          | ..   | ..  | ..           | ..   |
| Middle East & North Africa (IDA & IBRD countries)    | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..          | ..   | ..  | ..           | ..   |
| Middle income  | ..  | ..   | ..   | 31.8   | 32.2        | ..   | 128.4   | 145.4        | ..   |
| North America  | ..  | ..   | ..   | 19.5   | 19.2        | ..   | 92.8  | 111.2        | ..   |
| Not classified                                       | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..          | ..   | ..  | ..           | ..   |
| OECD members   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 23.1   | 22.0        | ..   | 116.8   | 136.0        | ..   |
| Other small states                                   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 36.7   | 32.9        | ..   | 75.5  | ..           | ..   |
| Pacific island small states                          | ..  | ..   | ..   | 17.9   | 20.2        | ..   | 65.8  | 75.9         | ..   |
| Post-demographic dividend                            | ..  | ..   | ..   | 23.2   | 22.0        | ..   | 125.5   | 145.3        | ..   |
| Pre-demographic dividend                             | ..  | ..   | ..   | 25.1   | 22.0        | ..   | 27.6  | 30.4         | ..   |
| Small states   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 35.3   | 31.8        | ..   | 73.8  | 95.8         | ..   |
| South Asia   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 28.6   | 29.6        | ..   | 73.3  | 84.0         | ..   |
| South Asia (IDA & IBRD)                              | ..  | ..   | ..   | 28.6   | 29.6        | ..   | 73.3  | 84.0         | ..   |
| Sub-Saharan Africa                                   | ..  | ..   | ..   | 20.6   | 20.5        | ..   | 38.4  | 42.3         | ..   |
| Sub-Saharan Africa (excluding high income)           | ..  | ..   | ..   | 20.6   | 20.5        | ..   | 38.3  | 42.2         | ..   |
| Sub-Saharan Africa (IDA & IBRD countries)            | ..  | ..   | ..   | 20.6   | 20.5        | ..   | 38.4  | 42.3         | ..   |
| Upper middle income                                  | ..  | ..   | ..   | 33.2   | 33.9        | ..   | 148.7   | 168.2        | ..   |
| <b>World</b>   | ..  | ..   | ..   | <b>26.5</b>                                  | <b>26.0</b> | ..   | <b>125.4</b>                                  | <b>143.9</b> | ..   |

Contd...

### 18.3 Economy

| Adjusted savings: gross savings<br>(% of GNI) [NY.ADJ.ICTR.GN.ZS] |      |      | Adjusted savings: net national savings<br>(% of GNI) [NY.ADJ.NNAT.GN.ZS] |            |      | GDP growth (annual %)<br>[NY.GDP.MKTP.KD.ZG] |             |      | Consumer price index<br>(2010 = 100) [FP.CPI.TOTL] |      |      |
|---|------|------|--|------------|------|--|-------------|------|--|------|------|
| 2019  | 2020 | 2021 | 2019   | 2020       | 2021 | 2019   | 2020        | 2021 | 2019   | 2020 | 2021 |
| 25.5  | 24.0 | ..   | 7.8  | 5.2        | ..   | 1.6  | -6.4        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 24.7  | 25.7 | ..   | 7.9  | 5.9        | ..   | 1.8  | -5.6        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 25.9  | 24.9 | ..   | 12.1   | 12.2       | ..   | 2.3  | -1.5        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 25.2  | 24.7 | ..   | 11.6   | 11.6       | ..   | 2.7  | -1.8        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 25.6  | ..   | ..   | 8.2  | 5.9        | ..   | 1.8  | -6.0        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 25.3  | ..   | ..   | 14.5   | ..         | ..   | 3.1  | -4.7        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 23.0  | 22.3 | ..   | 13.6   | ..         | ..   | 4.4  | 0.4         | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 23.2  | 34.7 | ..   | 6.1  | 4.7        | ..   | 1.8  | -4.5        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 33.6  | 34.2 | ..   | 14.1   | 14.5       | ..   | 4.0  | -1.5        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 33.1  | 21.6 | ..   | 14.2   | 14.8       | ..   | 4.0  | -1.4        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 19.3  | ..   | ..   | 8.7  | 10.7       | ..   | 2.3  | -1.3        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 28.3  | 25.6 | ..   | 21.6   | ..         | ..   | 5.5  | 1.0         | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 24.1  | 38.3 | ..   | 15.7   | 17.2       | ..   | 4.0  | -0.1        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 36.6  | 19.3 | ..   | 14.7   | 15.4       | ..   | 4.7  | 0.1         | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 18.0  | 19.2 | ..   | 0.9  | 2.2        | ..   | 0.8  | -6.7        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 17.9  | 19.3 | ..   | 0.7  | 2.0        | ..   | 0.8  | -6.8        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 18.0  | 29.6 | ..   | 0.9  | 2.2        | ..   | 0.8  | -6.7        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 29.7  | 34.7 | ..   | 22.8   | 23.0       | ..   | 5.0  | 0.7         | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 33.4  | ..   | ..   | 14.4   | 15.0       | ..   | 4.0  | -1.4        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 23.2  | 27.2 | ..   | 14.8   | ..         | ..   | 4.4  | 0.6         | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 27.7  | 24.0 | ..   | 16.6   | 16.1       | ..   | 3.6  | -3.4        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 29.4  | ..   | ..   | 19.1   | 13.4       | ..   | 1.2  | -4.0        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 26.0  | ..   | ..   | 14.6   | ..         | ..   | 0.6  | -3.5        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 26.2  | 34.7 | ..   | 14.8   | ..         | ..   | 0.5  | -3.4        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 33.5  | 19.0 | ..   | 14.4   | 15.0       | ..   | 4.0  | -1.4        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 19.3  | ..   | ..   | 3.4  | 2.1        | ..   | 2.1  | -3.5        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| ..  | 21.9 | ..   | ..   | ..         | ..   | ..   | ..          | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 22.7  | 31.8 | ..   | 5.4  | 4.1        | ..   | 1.7  | -4.5        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 35.7  | 20.4 | ..   | 20.1   | 15.7       | ..   | 2.1  | -5.1        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 18.7  | 21.7 | ..   | 2.2  | 8.7        | ..   | 0.9  | -9.9        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 22.7  | ..   | ..   | 5.3  | 3.9        | ..   | 1.7  | -4.7        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 25.6  | 30.9 | ..   | 14.1   | ..         | ..   | 3.3  | -3.1        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 34.6  | 30.1 | ..   | 19.7   | 15.9       | ..   | 1.8  | -5.7        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 29.2  | 30.1 | ..   | 19.8   | 20.6       | ..   | 4.0  | -5.7        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 29.2  | 21.2 | ..   | 19.8   | 20.6       | ..   | 4.0  | -5.7        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 20.7  | 21.2 | ..   | 8.6  | 9.0        | ..   | 2.6  | -2.0        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 20.7  | 21.2 | ..   | 8.6  | 9.0        | ..   | 2.6  | -2.0        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 20.7  | 37.0 | ..   | 8.6  | 9.0        | ..   | 2.6  | -2.0        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 35.3  | 27.0 | ..   | 13.6   | 14.4       | ..   | 4.1  | -0.7        | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| <b>26.9</b>   |      | ..   | <b>9.1</b>   | <b>8.6</b> | ..   | <b>2.6</b>                                   | <b>-3.3</b> | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..   |

## 18.4 Human Development Index, 2020

| HDI rank                           | Country                | Human Development Index (HDI) |      | Life expectancy at birth (years) SDG3 |      | Expected years of schooling (years) SDG4.3 |      | Mean years of schooling (years) SDG4.4 |      | Gross national income (GNI) per capita (2017 PPP \$) SDG8.5 |      | GNI per capita rank minus HDI rank |      | HDI rank |      |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|--|------|--|------|---|------|------------------------------------|------|----------|------|
|                                    |                        | Value                         |      | 2019                                  |      | 2019                                       |      | 2019                                   |      | 2019  |      | 2019                               |      | 2018     |      |
|                                    |                        | 2019                          | 2019 | 2019                                  | 2019 | 2019                                       | 2019 | 2019                                   | 2019 | 2019  | 2019 | 2019                               | 2019 | 2019     | 2018 |
| <b>VERY HIGH HUMAN DEVELOPMENT</b> |                        |                               |      |                                       |      |  |      |  |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 1                                  | Norway                 | 0.957                         | 82.4 | 18.1                                  | 12.9 | 66,494                                     | 7    | 1                                      |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 2                                  | Ireland                | 0.955                         | 82.3 | 18.7                                  | 12.7 | 68,371                                     | 4    | 3                                      |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 2                                  | Switzerland            | 0.955                         | 83.8 | 16.3                                  | 13.4 | 69,394                                     | 3    | 2                                      |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 4                                  | Hong Kong, China (SAR) | 0.949                         | 84.9 | 16.9                                  | 12.3 | 62,985                                     | 7    | 4                                      |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 4                                  | Iceland                | 0.949                         | 83.0 | 19.1                                  | 12.8 | 54,682                                     | 14   | 4                                      |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 6                                  | Germany                | 0.947                         | 81.3 | 17.0                                  | 14.2 | 55,314                                     | 11   | 4                                      |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 7                                  | Sweden                 | 0.945                         | 82.8 | 19.5                                  | 12.5 | 54,508                                     | 12   | 7                                      |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 8                                  | Australia              | 0.944                         | 83.4 | 22.0                                  | 12.7 | 48,085                                     | 15   | 7                                      |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 8                                  | Netherlands            | 0.944                         | 82.3 | 18.5                                  | 12.4 | 57,707                                     | 6    | 9                                      |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 10                                 | Denmark                | 0.940                         | 80.9 | 18.9                                  | 12.6 | 58,662                                     | 2    | 10                                     |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 11                                 | Finland                | 0.938                         | 81.9 | 19.4                                  | 12.8 | 48,511                                     | 11   | 11                                     |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 11                                 | Singapore              | 0.938                         | 83.6 | 16.4                                  | 11.6 | 88,155                                     | -8   | 12                                     |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 13                                 | United Kingdom         | 0.932                         | 81.3 | 17.5                                  | 13.2 | 46,071                                     | 13   | 14                                     |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 14                                 | Belgium                | 0.931                         | 81.6 | 19.8                                  | 12.1 | 52,085                                     | 6    | 13                                     |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 14                                 | New Zealand            | 0.931                         | 82.3 | 18.8                                  | 12.8 | 40,799                                     | 18   | 14                                     |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 16                                 | Canada                 | 0.929                         | 82.4 | 16.2                                  | 13.4 | 48,527                                     | 5    | 14                                     |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 17                                 | United States          | 0.926                         | 78.9 | 16.3                                  | 13.4 | 63,826                                     | -7   | 17                                     |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 18                                 | Austria                | 0.922                         | 81.5 | 16.1                                  | 12.5 | 56,197                                     | -3   | 18                                     |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 19                                 | Israel                 | 0.919                         | 83.0 | 16.2                                  | 13.0 | 40,187                                     | 14   | 21                                     |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 19                                 | Japan                  | 0.919                         | 84.6 | 15.2                                  | 12.9 | 42,932                                     | 9    | 20                                     |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 19                                 | Liechtenstein          | 0.919                         | 80.7 | 14.9                                  | 12.5 | 131,032                                    | -18  | 19                                     |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 22                                 | Slovenia               | 0.917                         | 81.3 | 17.6                                  | 12.7 | 38,080                                     | 15   | 24                                     |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 23                                 | Korea (Republic of)    | 0.916                         | 83.0 | 16.5                                  | 12.2 | 43,044                                     | 4    | 22                                     |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 23                                 | Luxembourg             | 0.916                         | 82.3 | 14.3                                  | 12.3 | 72,712                                     | -19  | 23                                     |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |

Contd...



18.4 Human Development Index, 2020

| HDI rank | Country              | Human Development Index (HDI) |       | Life expectancy at birth (years) SDG3 |      | Expected years of schooling (years) SDG4.3 |      | Mean years of schooling (years) SDG4.4 |      | Gross national income (GNI) per capita (2017 PPP \$) SDG8.5 |        | GNI per capita rank minus HDI rank |      | HDI rank |      |
|----------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|------|--|------|--|------|---|--------|------------------------------------|------|----------|------|
|          |                      | Value                         |       | 2019                                  |      | 2019                                       |      | 2019                                   |      | 2019  |        | 2019                               |      | 2018     |      |
|          |                      | 2019                          | 2018  | 2019                                  | 2018 | 2019                                       | 2018 | 2019                                   | 2018 | 2019  | 2018   | 2019                               | 2018 | 2019     | 2018 |
| 25       | Spain                | 0.904                         | 0.904 | 83.6                                  | 83.6 | 17.6                                       | 17.6 | 10.3                                   | 10.3 | 40,975  | 40,975 | 6                                  | 6    | 25       | 25   |
| 26       | France               | 0.901                         | 0.901 | 82.7                                  | 82.7 | 15.6                                       | 15.6 | 11.5                                   | 11.5 | 47,173  | 47,173 | -1                                 | -1   | 26       | 26   |
| 27       | Czechia              | 0.900                         | 0.900 | 79.4                                  | 79.4 | 16.8                                       | 16.8 | 12.7                                   | 12.7 | 38,109  | 38,109 | 9                                  | 9    | 26       | 26   |
| 28       | Malta                | 0.895                         | 0.895 | 82.5                                  | 82.5 | 16.1                                       | 16.1 | 11.3                                   | 11.3 | 39,555  | 39,555 | 6                                  | 6    | 28       | 28   |
| 29       | Estonia              | 0.892                         | 0.892 | 78.8                                  | 78.8 | 16.0                                       | 16.0 | 13.1                                   | 13.1 | 36,019  | 36,019 | 9                                  | 9    | 30       | 30   |
| 29       | Italy                | 0.892                         | 0.892 | 83.5                                  | 83.5 | 16.1                                       | 16.1 | 10.4                                   | 10.4 | 42,776  | 42,776 | 0                                  | 0    | 29       | 29   |
| 31       | United Arab Emirates | 0.890                         | 0.890 | 78.0                                  | 78.0 | 14.3                                       | 14.3 | 12.1                                   | 12.1 | 67,462  | 67,462 | -24                                | -24  | 30       | 30   |
| 32       | Greece               | 0.888                         | 0.888 | 82.2                                  | 82.2 | 17.9                                       | 17.9 | 10.6                                   | 10.6 | 30,155  | 30,155 | 14                                 | 14   | 33       | 33   |
| 33       | Cyprus               | 0.887                         | 0.887 | 81.0                                  | 81.0 | 15.2                                       | 15.2 | 12.2                                   | 12.2 | 38,207  | 38,207 | 2                                  | 2    | 32       | 32   |
| 34       | Lithuania            | 0.882                         | 0.882 | 75.9                                  | 75.9 | 16.6                                       | 16.6 | 13.1                                   | 13.1 | 35,799  | 35,799 | 5                                  | 5    | 35       | 35   |
| 35       | Poland               | 0.880                         | 0.880 | 78.7                                  | 78.7 | 16.3                                       | 16.3 | 12.5                                   | 12.5 | 31,623  | 31,623 | 8                                  | 8    | 34       | 34   |
| 36       | Andorra              | 0.868                         | 0.868 | 81.9                                  | 81.9 | 13.3                                       | 13.3 | 10.5                                   | 10.5 | 56,000  | 56,000 | -20                                | -20  | 36       | 36   |
| 37       | Latvia               | 0.866                         | 0.866 | 75.3                                  | 75.3 | 16.2                                       | 16.2 | 13.0                                   | 13.0 | 30,282  | 30,282 | 8                                  | 8    | 37       | 37   |
| 38       | Portugal             | 0.864                         | 0.864 | 82.1                                  | 82.1 | 16.5                                       | 16.5 | 9.3                                    | 9.3  | 33,967  | 33,967 | 2                                  | 2    | 38       | 38   |
| 39       | Slovakia             | 0.860                         | 0.860 | 77.5                                  | 77.5 | 14.5                                       | 14.5 | 12.7                                   | 12.7 | 32,113  | 32,113 | 3                                  | 3    | 39       | 39   |
| 40       | Hungary              | 0.854                         | 0.854 | 76.9                                  | 76.9 | 15.2                                       | 15.2 | 12.0                                   | 12.0 | 31,329  | 31,329 | 4                                  | 4    | 42       | 42   |
| 40       | Saudi Arabia         | 0.854                         | 0.854 | 75.1                                  | 75.1 | 16.1                                       | 16.1 | 10.2                                   | 10.2 | 47,495  | 47,495 | -16                                | -16  | 40       | 40   |
| 42       | Bahrain              | 0.852                         | 0.852 | 77.3                                  | 77.3 | 16.3                                       | 16.3 | 9.5                                    | 9.5  | 42,522  | 42,522 | -12                                | -12  | 41       | 41   |
| 43       | Chile                | 0.851                         | 0.851 | 80.2                                  | 80.2 | 16.4                                       | 16.4 | 10.6                                   | 10.6 | 23,261  | 23,261 | 16                                 | 16   | 43       | 43   |
| 43       | Croatia              | 0.851                         | 0.851 | 78.5                                  | 78.5 | 15.2                                       | 15.2 | 11.4                                   | 11.4 | 28,070  | 28,070 | 6                                  | 6    | 44       | 44   |
| 45       | Qatar                | 0.848                         | 0.848 | 80.2                                  | 80.2 | 12.0                                       | 12.0 | 9.7                                    | 9.7  | 92,418  | 92,418 | -43                                | -43  | 45       | 45   |
| 46       | Argentina            | 0.845                         | 0.845 | 76.7                                  | 76.7 | 17.7                                       | 17.7 | 10.9                                   | 10.9 | 21,190  | 21,190 | 16                                 | 16   | 46       | 46   |
| 47       | Brunei Darussalam    | 0.838                         | 0.838 | 75.9                                  | 75.9 | 14.3                                       | 14.3 | 9.1                                    | 9.1  | 63,965  | 63,965 | -38                                | -38  | 47       | 47   |
| 48       | Montenegro           | 0.829                         | 0.829 | 76.9                                  | 76.9 | 15.0                                       | 15.0 | 11.6                                   | 11.6 | 21,399  | 21,399 | 13                                 | 13   | 48       | 48   |
| 49       | Romania              | 0.828                         | 0.828 | 76.1                                  | 76.1 | 14.3                                       | 14.3 | 11.1                                   | 11.1 | 29,497  | 29,497 | -1                                 | -1   | 49       | 49   |

Contd...

## 18.4 Human Development Index, 2020

| HDI rank | Country                    | Human Development Index (HDI) |      | Life expectancy at birth |      | Expected years of schooling |      | Mean years of schooling |      | Gross national income (GNI) per capita |      | GNI per capita rank minus HDI rank |      | HDI rank |      |
|----------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------|--------------------------|------|-----------------------------|------|-------------------------|------|--|------|------------------------------------|------|----------|------|
|          |                            | Value                         |      | (years) SDG3             |      | (years) SDG4.3              |      | (years) SDG4.4          |      | (2017 PPP \$) SDG8.5                   |      | 2019                               |      | 2018     |      |
|          |                            | 2019                          | 2019 | 2019                     | 2019 | 2019                        | 2019 | 2019                    | 2019 | 2019                                   | 2019 | 2019                               | 2019 | 2018     | 2018 |
| 50       | Palau                      | 0.826                         | 73.9 | 15.8                     | 12.5 | 19,317                      | 15   | 52                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 51       | Kazakhstan                 | 0.825                         | 73.6 | 15.6                     | 11.9 | 22,857                      | 9    | 53                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 52       | Russian Federation         | 0.824                         | 72.6 | 15.0                     | 12.2 | 26,157                      | 2    | 49                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 53       | Belarus                    | 0.823                         | 74.8 | 15.4                     | 12.3 | 18,546                      | 14   | 49                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 54       | Turkey                     | 0.820                         | 77.7 | 16.6                     | 8.1  | 27,701                      | -4   | 54                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 55       | Uruguay                    | 0.817                         | 77.9 | 16.8                     | 8.9  | 20,064                      | 9    | 56                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 56       | Bulgaria                   | 0.816                         | 75.1 | 14.4                     | 11.4 | 23,325                      | 2    | 55                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 57       | Panama                     | 0.815                         | 78.5 | 12.9                     | 10.2 | 29,558                      | -10  | 58                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 58       | Bahamas                    | 0.814                         | 73.9 | 12.9                     | 11.4 | 33,747                      | -17  | 58                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 58       | Barbados                   | 0.814                         | 79.2 | 15.4                     | 10.6 | 14,936                      | 20   | 60                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 60       | Oman                       | 0.813                         | 77.9 | 14.2                     | 9.7  | 25,944                      | -5   | 56                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 61       | Georgia                    | 0.812                         | 73.8 | 15.3                     | 13.1 | 14,429                      | 22   | 63                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 62       | Costa Rica                 | 0.810                         | 80.3 | 15.7                     | 8.7  | 18,486                      | 6    | 61                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 62       | Malaysia                   | 0.810                         | 76.2 | 13.7                     | 10.4 | 27,534                      | -11  | 63                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 64       | Kuwait                     | 0.806                         | 75.5 | 14.2                     | 7.3  | 58,590                      | -51  | 62                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 64       | Serbia                     | 0.806                         | 76.0 | 14.7                     | 11.2 | 17,192                      | 8    | 65                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 66       | Mauritius                  | 0.804                         | 75.0 | 15.1                     | 9.5  | 25,266                      | -10  | 66                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 67       | Seychelles                 | 0.796                         | 73.4 | 14.1                     | 10.0 | 26,903                      | -15  | 69                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 67       | Trinidad and Tobago        | 0.796                         | 73.5 | 13.0                     | 11.0 | 26,231                      | -14  | 67                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 69       | Albania                    | 0.795                         | 78.6 | 14.7                     | 10.1 | 13,998                      | 18   | 68                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 70       | Cuba                       | 0.783                         | 78.8 | 14.3                     | 11.8 | 8,621                       | 45   | 71                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 70       | Iran (Islamic Republic of) | 0.783                         | 76.7 | 14.8                     | 10.3 | 12,447                      | 26   | 70                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 72       | Sri Lanka                  | 0.782                         | 77.0 | 14.1                     | 10.6 | 12,707                      | 23   | 73                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 73       | Bosnia and Herzegovina     | 0.780                         | 77.4 | 13.8                     | 9.8  | 14,872                      | 7    | 76                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 74       | Grenada                    | 0.779                         | 72.4 | 16.9                     | 9.0  | 15,641                      | 3    | 74                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |

Contd...

18.4 Human Development Index, 2020

| HDI rank | Country                          | Human Development Index (HDI) |      | Life expectancy at birth |      | Expected years of schooling |      | Mean years of schooling |      | Gross national income (GNI) per capita |      | GNI per capita rank minus HDI rank |      | HDI rank |      |
|----------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------|--------------------------|------|-----------------------------|------|-------------------------|------|--|------|------------------------------------|------|----------|------|
|          |                                  | Value                         |      | (years) SDG3             |      | (years) SDG4.3              |      | (years) SDG4.4          |      | (2017 PPP \$) SDG8.5                   |      | 2019                               |      | 2018     |      |
|          |                                  | 2019                          | 2019 | 2019                     | 2019 | 2019                        | 2019 | 2019                    | 2019 | 2019                                   | 2019 | 2019                               | 2019 | 2019     | 2018 |
| 74       | Mexico                           | 0.779                         | 75.1 | 14.8                     | 8.8  | 19,160                      | -8   | 76                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 74       | Saint Kitts and Nevis            | 0.779                         | 74.8 | 13.8                     | 8.7  | 25,038                      | -17  | 75                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 74       | Ukraine                          | 0.779                         | 72.1 | 15.1                     | 11.4 | 13,216                      | 19   | 78                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 78       | Antigua and Barbuda              | 0.778                         | 77.0 | 12.8                     | 9.3  | 20,895                      | -15  | 80                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 79       | Peru                             | 0.777                         | 76.7 | 15.0                     | 9.7  | 12,252                      | 19   | 78                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 79       | Thailand                         | 0.777                         | 77.2 | 15.0                     | 7.9  | 17,781                      | -10  | 80                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 81       | Armenia                          | 0.776                         | 75.1 | 13.1                     | 11.3 | 13,894                      | 9    | 72                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 82       | North Macedonia                  | 0.774                         | 75.8 | 13.6                     | 9.8  | 15,865                      | -7   | 82                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 83       | Colombia                         | 0.767                         | 77.3 | 14.4                     | 8.5  | 14,257                      | 3    | 83                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 84       | Brazil                           | 0.765                         | 75.9 | 15.4                     | 8.0  | 14,263                      | 1    | 84                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 85       | China                            | 0.761                         | 76.9 | 14.0                     | 8.1  | 16,057                      | -11  | 87                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 86       | Ecuador                          | 0.759                         | 77.0 | 14.6                     | 8.9  | 11,044                      | 19   | 84                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 86       | Saint Lucia                      | 0.759                         | 76.2 | 14.0                     | 8.5  | 14,616                      | -4   | 86                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 88       | Azerbaijan                       | 0.756                         | 73.0 | 12.9                     | 10.6 | 13,784                      | 3    | 88                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 88       | Dominican Republic               | 0.756                         | 74.1 | 14.2                     | 8.1  | 17,591                      | -18  | 89                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 90       | Moldova (Republic of)            | 0.750                         | 71.9 | 11.5                     | 11.7 | 13,664                      | 2    | 91                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 91       | Algeria                          | 0.748                         | 76.9 | 14.6                     | 8.0  | 11,174                      | 13   | 91                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 92       | Lebanon                          | 0.744                         | 78.9 | 11.3                     | 8.7  | 14,655                      | -11  | 90                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 93       | Fiji                             | 0.743                         | 67.4 | 14.4                     | 10.9 | 13,009                      | 1    | 93                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 94       | Dominica                         | 0.742                         | 78.2 | 13.0                     | 8.1  | 11,884                      | 7    | 94                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 95       | Maldives                         | 0.740                         | 78.9 | 12.2                     | 7.0  | 17,417                      | -24  | 98                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 95       | Tunisia                          | 0.740                         | 76.7 | 15.1                     | 7.2  | 10,414                      | 14   | 94                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 97       | Saint Vincent and the Grenadines | 0.738                         | 72.5 | 14.1                     | 8.8  | 12,378                      | 0    | 96                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 97       | Suriname                         | 0.738                         | 71.7 | 13.2                     | 9.3  | 14,324                      | -13  | 98                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 99       | Mongolia                         | 0.737                         | 69.9 | 14.2                     | 10.3 | 10,839                      | 7    | 97                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |

Contd...

## 18.4 Human Development Index, 2020

| HDI rank | Country                            | Human Development Index (HDI) |      | Life expectancy at birth |      | Expected years of schooling |      | Mean years of schooling |      | Gross national income (GNI) per capita |      | GNI per capita rank minus HDI rank |      | HDI rank |      |
|----------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------|--------------------------|------|-----------------------------|------|-------------------------|------|--|------|------------------------------------|------|----------|------|
|          |                                    | Value                         |      | (years) SDG3             |      | (years) SDG4.3              |      | (years) SDG4.4          |      | (2017 PPP \$) SDG8.5                   |      | 2019                               |      | 2018     |      |
|          |                                    | 2019                          | 2019 | 2019                     | 2019 | 2019                        | 2019 | 2019                    | 2019 | 2019                                   | 2019 | 2019                               | 2019 | 2018     | 2018 |
| 100      | Botswana                           | 0.735                         | 69.6 | 12.8                     | 9.6  | 16,437                      | -27  | 102                     |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 101      | Jamaica                            | 0.734                         | 74.5 | 13.1                     | 9.7  | 9,319                       | 13   | 98                      |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 102      | Jordan                             | 0.729                         | 74.5 | 11.4                     | 10.5 | 9,858                       | 8    | 103                     |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 103      | Paraguay                           | 0.728                         | 74.3 | 12.7                     | 8.5  | 12,224                      | -4   | 104                     |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 104      | Tonga                              | 0.725                         | 70.9 | 14.4                     | 11.2 | 6,365                       | 25   | 105                     |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 105      | Libya                              | 0.724                         | 72.9 | 12.9                     | 7.6  | 15,688                      | -29  | 106                     |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 106      | Uzbekistan                         | 0.720                         | 71.7 | 12.1                     | 11.8 | 7,142                       | 17   | 107                     |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 107      | Bolivia (Plurinational State of)   | 0.718                         | 71.5 | 14.2                     | 9.0  | 8,554                       | 9    | 108                     |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 107      | Indonesia                          | 0.718                         | 71.7 | 13.6                     | 8.2  | 11,459                      | -4   | 110                     |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 107      | Philippines                        | 0.718                         | 71.2 | 13.1                     | 9.4  | 9,778                       | 4    | 111                     |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 110      | Belize                             | 0.716                         | 74.6 | 13.1                     | 9.9  | 6,382                       | 18   | 108                     |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 111      | Samoa                              | 0.715                         | 73.3 | 12.7                     | 10.8 | 6,309                       | 19   | 113                     |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 111      | Turkmenistan                       | 0.715                         | 68.2 | 11.2                     | 10.3 | 14,909                      | -32  | 112                     |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 113      | Venezuela (Bolivarian Republic of) | 0.711                         | 72.1 | 12.8                     | 10.3 | 7,045                       | 11   | 101                     |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 114      | South Africa                       | 0.709                         | 64.1 | 13.8                     | 10.2 | 12,129                      | -14  | 115                     |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 115      | Palestine, State of                | 0.708                         | 74.1 | 13.4                     | 9.2  | 6,417                       | 12   | 114                     |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 116      | Egypt                              | 0.707                         | 72.0 | 13.3                     | 7.4  | 11,466                      | -14  | 117                     |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 117      | Marshall Islands                   | 0.704                         | 74.1 | 12.4                     | 10.9 | 5,039                       | 21   | 116                     |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 117      | Viet Nam                           | 0.704                         | 75.4 | 12.7                     | 8.3  | 7,433                       | 3    | 118                     |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 119      | Gabon                              | 0.703                         | 66.5 | 13.0                     | 8.7  | 13,930                      | -30  | 119                     |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 120      | Kyrgyzstan                         | 0.697                         | 71.5 | 13.0                     | 11.1 | 4,864                       | 23   | 120                     |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 121      | Morocco                            | 0.686                         | 76.7 | 13.7                     | 5.6  | 7,368                       | 1    | 121                     |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 122      | Guyana                             | 0.682                         | 69.9 | 11.4                     | 8.5  | 9,455                       | -10  | 121                     |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 123      | Iraq                               | 0.674                         | 70.6 | 11.3                     | 7.3  | 10,801                      | -16  | 123                     |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 124      | El Salvador                        | 0.673                         | 73.3 | 11.7                     | 6.9  | 8,359                       | -6   | 124                     |      |  |      |                                    |      |          |      |

Contd...

## 18.4 Human Development Index, 2020

| HDI rank | Country                          | Human Development Index (HDI) |      | Life expectancy at birth (years) SDG3 |      | Expected years of schooling (years) SDG4.3 |      | Mean years of schooling (years) SDG4.4 |      | Gross national income (GNI) per capita (2017 PPP \$) SDG8.5 |      | GNI per capita rank minus HDI rank |      | HDI rank |      |
|----------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|--|------|--|------|---|------|------------------------------------|------|----------|------|
|          |                                  | Value                         |      | 2019                                  |      | 2019                                       |      | 2019                                   |      | 2019  |      | 2019                               |      | 2018     |      |
|          |                                  | 2019                          | 2019 | 2019                                  | 2019 | 2019                                       | 2019 | 2019                                   | 2019 | 2019  | 2019 | 2019                               | 2019 | 2018     | 2018 |
| 125      | Tajikistan                       | 0.668                         | 71.1 | 11.7                                  | 10.7 | 3,954                                      | 25   | 126                                    |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 126      | Cabo Verde                       | 0.665                         | 73.0 | 12.7                                  | 6.3  | 7,019                                      | -1   | 125                                    |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 127      | Guatemala                        | 0.663                         | 74.3 | 10.8                                  | 6.6  | 8,494                                      | -10  | 128                                    |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 128      | Nicaragua                        | 0.660                         | 74.5 | 12.3                                  | 6.9  | 5,284                                      | 6    | 127                                    |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 129      | Bhutan                           | 0.654                         | 71.8 | 13.0                                  | 4.1  | 10,746                                     | -21  | 131                                    |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 130      | Namibia                          | 0.646                         | 63.7 | 12.6                                  | 7.0  | 9,357                                      | -17  | 129                                    |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 131      | India                            | 0.645                         | 69.7 | 12.2                                  | 6.5  | 6,681                                      | -5   | 130                                    |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 132      | Honduras                         | 0.634                         | 75.3 | 10.1                                  | 6.6  | 5,308                                      | 1    | 132                                    |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 133      | Bangladesh                       | 0.632                         | 72.6 | 11.6                                  | 6.2  | 4,976                                      | 7    | 134                                    |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 134      | Kiribati                         | 0.630                         | 68.4 | 11.8                                  | 8.0  | 4,260                                      | 12   | 133                                    |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 135      | Sao Tome and Principe            | 0.625                         | 70.4 | 12.7                                  | 6.4  | 3,952                                      | 16   | 135                                    |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 136      | Micronesia (Federated States of) | 0.620                         | 67.9 | 11.5                                  | 7.8  | 3,983                                      | 13   | 136                                    |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 137      | Lao People's Democratic Republic | 0.613                         | 67.9 | 11.0                                  | 5.3  | 7,413                                      | -16  | 137                                    |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 138      | Eswatini (Kingdom of)            | 0.611                         | 60.2 | 11.8                                  | 6.9  | 7,919                                      | -19  | 139                                    |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 138      | Ghana                            | 0.611                         | 64.1 | 11.5                                  | 7.3  | 5,269                                      | -3   | 138                                    |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 140      | Vanuatu                          | 0.609                         | 70.5 | 11.7                                  | 7.1  | 3,105                                      | 20   | 140                                    |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 141      | Timor-Leste                      | 0.606                         | 69.5 | 12.6                                  | 4.8  | 4,440                                      | 3    | 141                                    |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 143      | Kenya                            | 0.601                         | 66.7 | 11.3                                  | 6.6  | 4,244                                      | 5    | 141                                    |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 144      | Cambodia                         | 0.594                         | 69.8 | 11.5                                  | 5.0  | 4,246                                      | 3    | 144                                    |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 145      | Equatorial Guinea                | 0.592                         | 58.7 | 9.7                                   | 5.9  | 13,944                                     | -57  | 145                                    |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 146      | Zambia                           | 0.584                         | 63.9 | 11.5                                  | 7.2  | 3,326                                      | 10   | 145                                    |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 147      | Myanmar                          | 0.583                         | 67.1 | 10.7                                  | 5.0  | 4,961                                      | -6   | 148                                    |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 148      | Angola                           | 0.581                         | 61.2 | 11.8                                  | 5.2  | 6,104                                      | -17  | 145                                    |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 149      | Congo                            | 0.574                         | 64.6 | 11.7                                  | 6.5  | 2,879                                      | 13   | 149                                    |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 150      | Zimbabwe                         | 0.571                         | 61.5 | 11.0                                  | 8.5  | 2,666                                      | 14   | 150                                    |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |

Contd...

## 18.4 Human Development Index, 2020

| HDI rank | Country                            | Human Development Index (HDI) |      | Life expectancy at birth (years) SDG3 |      | Expected years of schooling (years) SDG4.3 |      | Mean years of schooling (years) SDG4.4 |      | Gross national income (GNI) per capita (2017 PPP \$) SDG8.5 |      | GNI per capita rank minus HDI rank |      | HDI rank |      |
|----------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|--|------|--|------|---|------|------------------------------------|------|----------|------|
|          |                                    | Value                         |      | 2019                                  |      | 2019                                       |      | 2019                                   |      | 2019  |      | 2019                               |      | 2018     |      |
|          |                                    | 2019                          | 2018 | 2019                                  | 2018 | 2019                                       | 2018 | 2019                                   | 2018 | 2019  | 2018 | 2019                               | 2018 | 2019     | 2018 |
| 151      | Solomon Islands                    | 0.567                         |      | 73.0                                  |      | 10.2                                       |      | 5.7                                    |      | 2,253   |      | 17                                 |      | 151      |      |
| 151      | Syrian Arab Republic               | 0.567                         |      | 72.7                                  |      | 8.9  |      | 5.1                                    |      | 3,613   |      | 2                                  |      | 152      |      |
| 153      | Cameroon                           | 0.563                         |      | 59.3                                  |      | 12.1                                       |      | 6.3                                    |      | 3,581   |      | 1                                  |      | 153      |      |
| 154      | Pakistan                           | 0.557                         |      | 67.3                                  |      | 8.3  |      | 5.2                                    |      | 5,005   |      | -15                                |      | 154      |      |
| 155      | Papua New Guinea                   | 0.555                         |      | 64.5                                  |      | 10.2                                       |      | 4.7                                    |      | 4,301   |      | -10                                |      | 156      |      |
| 156      | Comoros                            | 0.554                         |      | 64.3                                  |      | 11.2                                       |      | 5.1                                    |      | 3,099   |      | 5                                  |      | 154      |      |
| 157      | Mauritania                         | 0.546                         |      | 64.9                                  |      | 8.6  |      | 4.7                                    |      | 5,135   |      | -21                                |      | 157      |      |
| 158      | Benin                              | 0.545                         |      | 61.8                                  |      | 12.6                                       |      | 3.8                                    |      | 3,254   |      | 0                                  |      | 158      |      |
| 159      | Uganda                             | 0.544                         |      | 63.4                                  |      | 11.4                                       |      | 6.2                                    |      | 2,123   |      | 15                                 |      | 160      |      |
| 160      | Rwanda                             | 0.543                         |      | 69.0                                  |      | 11.2                                       |      | 4.4                                    |      | 2,155   |      | 12                                 |      | 159      |      |
| 161      | Nigeria                            | 0.539                         |      | 54.7                                  |      | 10.0                                       |      | 6.7                                    |      | 4,910   |      | -19                                |      | 161      |      |
| 162      | Côte d'Ivoire                      | 0.538                         |      | 57.8                                  |      | 10.0                                       |      | 5.3                                    |      | 5,069   |      | -25                                |      | 161      |      |
| 163      | Tanzania (United Republic of)      | 0.529                         |      | 65.5                                  |      | 8.1  |      | 6.1                                    |      | 2,600   |      | 2                                  |      | 164      |      |
| 164      | Madagascar                         | 0.528                         |      | 67.0                                  |      | 10.2                                       |      | 6.1                                    |      | 1,596   |      | 16                                 |      | 163      |      |
| 165      | Lesotho                            | 0.527                         |      | 54.3                                  |      | 11.3                                       |      | 6.5                                    |      | 3,151   |      | -6                                 |      | 165      |      |
| 166      | Djibouti                           | 0.524                         |      | 67.1                                  |      | 6.8  |      | 4.1                                    |      | 5,689   |      | -34                                |      | 166      |      |
| 167      | Togo                               | 0.515                         |      | 61.0                                  |      | 12.7                                       |      | 4.9                                    |      | 1,602   |      | 12                                 |      | 168      |      |
| 168      | Senegal                            | 0.512                         |      | 67.9                                  |      | 8.6  |      | 3.2                                    |      | 3,309   |      | -11                                |      | 167      |      |
| 169      | Afghanistan                        | 0.511                         |      | 64.8                                  |      | 10.2                                       |      | 3.9                                    |      | 2,229   |      | 0                                  |      | 169      |      |
| 170      | Haiti                              | 0.510                         |      | 64.0                                  |      | 9.7  |      | 5.6                                    |      | 1,709   |      | 7                                  |      | 170      |      |
| 170      | Sudan                              | 0.510                         |      | 65.3                                  |      | 7.9  |      | 3.8                                    |      | 3,829   |      | -18                                |      | 171      |      |
| 172      | Gambia                             | 0.496                         |      | 62.1                                  |      | 9.9  |      | 3.9                                    |      | 2,168   |      | -1                                 |      | 172      |      |
| 173      | Ethiopia                           | 0.485                         |      | 66.6                                  |      | 8.8  |      | 2.9                                    |      | 2,207   |      | -3                                 |      | 174      |      |
| 174      | Malawi                             | 0.483                         |      | 64.3                                  |      | 11.2                                       |      | 4.7                                    |      | 1,035   |      | 13                                 |      | 174      |      |
| 175      | Congo (Democratic Republic of the) | 0.480                         |      | 60.7                                  |      | 9.7  |      | 6.8                                    |      | 1,063   |      | 11                                 |      | 174      |      |

Contd...

18.4 Human Development Index, 2020

| HDI rank | Country                             | Human Development Index (HDI) |       | Life expectancy at birth (years) SDG3 |      | Expected years of schooling (years) SDG4.3 |        | Mean years of schooling (years) SDG4.4 |      | Gross national income (GNI) per capita (2017 PPP \$) SDG8.5 |      | GNI per capita rank minus HDI rank |      | HDI rank |      |
|----------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|------|--|--------|--|------|---|------|------------------------------------|------|----------|------|
|          |                                     | Value                         |       | 2019                                  |      | 2019                                       |        | 2019                                   |      | 2019  |      | 2019                               |      | 2018     |      |
|          |                                     | 2019                          | 2018  | 2019                                  | 2018 | 2019                                       | 2018   | 2019                                   | 2018 | 2019  | 2018 | 2019                               | 2018 | 2019     | 2018 |
| 175      | Guinea-Bissau                       | 0.480                         | 0.480 | 58.3                                  | 10.6 | 3.6  | 1,996  | 1                                      | 178  |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 175      | Liberia                             | 0.480                         | 0.480 | 64.1                                  | 9.6  | 4.8  | 1,258  | 8                                      | 173  |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 178      | Guinea                              | 0.477                         | 0.477 | 61.6                                  | 9.4  | 2.8  | 2,405  | -12                                    | 177  |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 179      | Yemen                               | 0.470                         | 0.470 | 66.1                                  | 8.8  | 3.2  | 1,594  | 2                                      | 179  |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 180      | Eritrea                             | 0.459                         | 0.459 | 66.3                                  | 5.0  | 3.9  | 2,793  | -17                                    | 180  |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 181      | Mozambique                          | 0.456                         | 0.456 | 60.9                                  | 10.0 | 3.5  | 1,250  | 3                                      | 181  |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 182      | Burkina Faso                        | 0.452                         | 0.452 | 61.6                                  | 9.3  | 1.6  | 2,133  | -9                                     | 183  |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 182      | Sierra Leone                        | 0.452                         | 0.452 | 54.7                                  | 10.2 | 3.7  | 1,668  | -4                                     | 182  |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 184      | Mali                                | 0.434                         | 0.434 | 59.3                                  | 7.5  | 2.4  | 2,269  | -17                                    | 184  |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 185      | Burundi                             | 0.433                         | 0.433 | 61.6                                  | 11.1 | 3.3  | 754    | 4                                      | 184  |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 185      | South Sudan                         | 0.433                         | 0.433 | 57.9                                  | 5.3  | 4.8  | 2,003  | -10                                    | 186  |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 187      | Chad                                | 0.398                         | 0.398 | 54.2                                  | 7.3  | 2.5  | 1,555  | -5                                     | 187  |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 188      | Central African Republic            | 0.397                         | 0.397 | 53.3                                  | 7.6  | 4.3  | 993    | 0                                      | 188  |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
| 189      | Niger                               | 0.394                         | 0.394 | 62.4                                  | 6.5  | 2.1  | 1,201  | -4                                     | 189  |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
|          | Korea (Democratic People's Rep. of) | ..                            | ..    | 72.3                                  | 10.8 | ..   | ..     | ..                                     | ..   |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
|          | Monaco                              | ..                            | ..    | ..                                    | ..   | ..   | ..     | ..                                     | ..   |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
|          | Nauru                               | ..                            | ..    | ..                                    | 11.2 | ..   | 16,237 | ..                                     | ..   |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
|          | San Marino                          | ..                            | ..    | ..                                    | 13.0 | ..   | ..     | ..                                     | ..   |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
|          | Somalia                             | ..                            | ..    | 57.4                                  | ..   | ..   | ..     | ..                                     | ..   |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
|          | Tuvalu                              | ..                            | ..    | ..                                    | 12.3 | ..   | 6,132  | ..                                     | ..   |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
|          | <b>Human development groups</b>     |                               |       |                                       |      |  |        |  |      |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
|          | Very high human development         | 0.898                         | 0.898 | 79.6                                  | 16.3 | 12.2                                       | 44,566 | -                                      | -    |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
|          | High human development              | 0.753                         | 0.753 | 75.3                                  | 14.0 | 8.4  | 14,255 | -                                      | -    |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
|          | Medium human development            | 0.631                         | 0.631 | 69.3                                  | 11.5 | 6.3  | 6,153  | -                                      | -    |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |
|          | Low human development               | 0.513                         | 0.513 | 61.4                                  | 9.4  | 4.9  | 2,745  | -                                      | -    |   |      |                                    |      |          |      |

Contd...

## 18.4 Human Development Index, 2020

| HDI rank | Country   | Human Development Index (HDI) | Life expectancy at birth | Expected years of schooling | Mean years of schooling | Gross national income (GNI) per capita | GNI per capita rank minus HDI rank | HDI rank |
|----------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--|------------------------------------|----------|
|          |   | Value                         | (years) SDG3             | (years) SDG4.3              | (years) SDG4.4          | (2017 PPP \$) SDG8.5                   |                                    |          |
|          |   | 2019                          | 2019                     | 2019                        | 2019                    | 2019                                   | 2019                               | 2018     |
|          | <b>Developing countries</b>                                   | 0.689                         | 71.3                     | 12.2                        | 7.5                     | 10,583                                 | —                                  | —        |
|          | <b>Regions</b>  |                               |                          |                             |                         |  |                                    |          |
|          | Arab States   | 0.705                         | 72.1                     | 12.1                        | 7.3                     | 14,869                                 | —                                  | —        |
|          | East Asia and the Pacific                                     | 0.747                         | 75.4                     | 13.6                        | 8.1                     | 14,710                                 | —                                  | —        |
|          | Europe and Central Asia                                       | 0.791                         | 74.4                     | 14.7                        | 10.4                    | 17,939                                 | —                                  | —        |
|          | Latin America and the Caribbean                               | 0.766                         | 75.6                     | 14.6                        | 8.7                     | 14,812                                 | —                                  | —        |
|          | South Asia  | 0.641                         | 69.9                     | 11.7                        | 6.5                     | 6,532                                  | —                                  | —        |
|          | Sub-Saharan Africa  | 0.547                         | 61.5                     | 10.1                        | 5.8                     | 3,686                                  | —                                  | —        |
|          | <b>Least developed countries</b>                              | 0.538                         | 65.3                     | 9.9                         | 4.9                     | 2,935                                  | —                                  | —        |
|          | <b>Small island developing states</b>                         | 0.728                         | 72.0                     | 12.3                        | 8.7                     | 16,825                                 | —                                  | —        |
|          | <b>Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development</b> | 0.900                         | 80.4                     | 16.3                        | 12.0                    | 44,967                                 | —                                  | —        |
|          | <b>World</b>  | 0.737                         | 72.8                     | 12.7                        | 8.5                     | 16,734                                 | —                                  | —        |

**Notes**

- Data refer to 2019 or the most recent year available.
- In calculating the HDI value, expected years of schooling is capped at 18 years.
- Based on data from OECD (2019b).
- In calculating the HDI value, GNI per capita is capped at \$75,000.
- Updated by HDRO based on data from Eurostat (2019).
- Based on projections from Barro and Lee (2018).
- Value from UNDESA (2011).
- Imputed mean years of schooling for Austria.
- Estimated using the purchasing power parity (PPP) rate and projected growth rate of Switzerland.
- Updated by HDRO based on data from UNESCO Institute for Statistics (2020)
- Based on data from the national statistical office.
- Estimated using the PPP rate and projected growth rate of Spain.
- Updated by HDRO based on data from United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) Multiple Indicator Cluster Surveys for 2006–2019.
- Based on cross-country regression.
- Updated by HDRO using projections from Barro and Lee (2018).
- Updated by HDRO based on data from ICF Macro Demographic and Health Surveys for 2006-2019.
- Based on cross-country regression and the projected growth rate from UN ECLAC (2020).
- Updated by HDRO based on data from CEDLAS and World Bank (2020).



- s. HDRO estimate based on data from World Bank (2020a), United Nations Statistics Division (2020b) and UN ECLAC (2020)
- t. HDRO estimate based on data from World Bank (2020a) and United Nations Statistics Division (2020b), and the projected growth rate from UNESCWA (2020).
- u. HDRO estimate based on data from World Bank (2020a), United Nations Statistics Division (2020b) and IMF (2020).
- Definitions**
- **Human Development Index (HDI):** A composite index measuring average achievement in three basic dimensions of human development—a long and healthy life, knowledge and a decent standard of living. See Technical note 1 at [http://hdr.undp.org/sites/default/files/hdr2020\\_technical\\_notes.pdf](http://hdr.undp.org/sites/default/files/hdr2020_technical_notes.pdf) for details on how the HDI is calculated.
  - **Life expectancy at birth:** Number of years a newborn infant could expect to live if prevailing patterns of age-specific mortality rates at the time of birth stay the same throughout the infant's life.
  - **Expected years of schooling:** Number of years of schooling that a child of school entrance age can expect to receive if prevailing patterns of age-specific enrolment rates persist throughout the child's life.
  - **Mean years of schooling:** Average number of years of education received by people ages 25 and older, converted from education attainment levels using official durations of each level.
  - **Gross national income (GNI) per capita:** Aggregate income of an economy generated by its production and its ownership of factors of production, less the incomes paid for the use of factors of production owned by the rest of the world, converted to international dollars using PPP rates, divided by midyear population.
  - **GNI per capita rank minus HDI rank:** Difference in ranking by GNI per capita and by HDI value. A negative value means that the country is better ranked by GNI than by HDI value.
  - **HDI rank for 2018:** Ranking by HDI value for 2018, calculated using the same most recently revised data available in 2020 that were used to calculate HDI values for 2019.
  - **Main data sources**
- Column 1 and 7: HDRO calculations based on data from UNDESA (2019a), UNESCO Institute for Statistics (2020), United Nations Statistics Division (2020b), World Bank (2020a), Barro and Lee (2018) and IMF (2020).
- Column 2: UNDESA (2019a).
- Column 3: UNESCO Institute for Statistics (2020), ICF Macro Demographic and Health Surveys, UNICEF Multiple Indicator Cluster Surveys and OECD (2019b).
- Column 4: UNESCO Institute for Statistics (2020), Barro and Lee (2018), ICF Macro Demographic and Health Surveys, UNICEF Multiple Indicator Cluster Surveys and OECD (2019b).
- Column 5: World Bank (2020a), IMF (2020) and United Nations Statistics Division (2020b)
- Column 6: Calculated based on data in columns 1 and 5.

**18.5 Human Development Index of Nepal (HDI) 1990-2021**

| Years | HDI   | Years | HDI   |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1990  | 0.387 | 2007  | 0.509 |
| 1991  | 0.408 | 2008  | 0.518 |
| 1992  | 0.416 | 2009  | 0.53  |
| 1993  | 0.42  | 2010  | 0.543 |
| 1994  | 0.428 | 2011  | 0.553 |
| 1995  | 0.433 | 2012  | 0.561 |
| 1996  | 0.442 | 2013  | 0.57  |
| 1997  | 0.449 | 2014  | 0.576 |
| 1998  | 0.455 | 2015  | 0.579 |
| 1999  | 0.461 | 2016  | 0.586 |
| 2000  | 0.467 | 2017  | 0.594 |
| 2001  | 0.469 | 2018  | 0.601 |
| 2002  | 0.476 | 2019  | 0.611 |
| 2003  | 0.482 | 2020  | 0.604 |
| 2004  | 0.489 | 2021  | 0.602 |
| 2005  | 0.495 |       |       |
| 2006  | 0.505 |       |       |

Source: Human Development Report 2022

<https://hdr.undp.org/data-center/human-development-index#/indicies/HDI>



Government of Nepal  
National Planning Commission  
**Central Bureau of Statistics**  
Ramshahpath, Thapathali  
Kathmandu, Nepal

ISBN 978-9937-1-2767-7



9 789937 127677